

- Social sciences (General)
  - Periodicals. Serials
    - 1.A1-.A2 Polyglot
    - 1.A3-Z English
    - 3 French
    - 5 German
    - 7 Italian
    - 8.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
    - (9) Yearbooks
      - see H1+
  - Societies
    - 10 International
    - 11 American and British
    - 13 French
    - 15 German
    - 17 Italian
    - 19 Societies in other countries
  - Congresses
    - 21 Polyglot
    - 22 English
    - 23 French
    - 25 German
    - 27 Italian
    - 29.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
    - (31-35) Collected works
      - see H71+
  - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    - 40 Polyglot
    - 41 English
    - 43 French
    - 45 German
    - 47 Italian
    - 49.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
  - 49.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
  - 50 Directories
  - History
    - 51 General works
    - 53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Biography
    - 57 Collective
    - 59.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects
    - 61 General works
    - 61.15 Relation to philosophy. Social philosophy
    - 61.2 Classification
    - 61.24 Grounded theory
    - 61.25 Mathematics. Mathematical models
    - 61.26 Panel analysis
    - 61.27 Scaling
    - 61.28 Interviewing
      - Including focus groups
    - 61.29 Biographical methods
    - 61.295 Narrative inquiry
    - 61.3 Data processing
    - 61.35 Ethnocentrism

- Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects -- Continued
- 61.4 Forecasting in the social sciences  
       Cf. CB158+ History of civilization  
       Cf. HB3730+ Economic forecasting  
       Cf. HD30.27 Management  
       Cf. HN101+ Social prediction, by region or country  
       Cf. T174 Technological forecasting  
       Statistical methods see HA29+  
       Relation to history see D16.166  
       Relation to management see HD30.19  
       Relation to psychoanalysis see BF175.4.S65  
       Relation to religion see BL238.5
- 61.8 Communication of information  
       General works  
       Information services
- 61.9 General works
- 61.92.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 61.95 Electronic information resources  
       Including the Internet and digital libraries
- Study and teaching. Research  
       Cf. LB1584+ Elementary school education
- 62.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 62.A3 Congresses
- 62.A5-Z General works
- 62.2 Audiovisual aids
- 62.3 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 62.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 63 General works
- 64.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
       *Under each country:*  
       .x General works  
       .x2A-.x2Z Individual institutions, A-Z
- (65-67) Schools. Institutes of social sciences  
       see H62+
- 69 Syllabi, outlines  
       General works
- 71 To 1789
- 81 1789-1870
- 83 1871-1975
- 85 1976-
- (86-87) Elementary and secondary school textbooks
- (91) General special  
       see the specific subject
- 92 Pictorial works
- 93 Popular works
- 95 Juvenile works
- Public policy (General). Policy sciences
- 96 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 97 General works
- 97.3 Study and teaching
- 97.7 Policy networks
- 98 Public sphere
- (99) Charts, diagrams, etc.  
       see HA31

## Statistics

Class here general works on social science statistics and censuses, including statistical data and methodology.

For applications of statistics in the social sciences, see the field

For statistical data alone see HA154+

For works on the general theory and methodology of statistics see QA276+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 12 Congresses
- (13-15) Collected works
  - see HA29+
- 17 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 19 History
- Biography
- 22 Collective
- 23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Theory and method of social science statistics
  - General works
    - 29 English
    - 29.5.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
    - 29.6 Juvenile works
    - 30 Frequency distribution
    - 30.3 Time-series analysis
    - 30.4 Index numbers
      - Cf. HB225 Price indexes
    - 30.6 Spatial analysis
    - 31 Tables. Graphic methods
    - 31.15 Forms
    - 31.2 Sampling. Statistical survey methodology
    - 31.23 Register-based statistics
    - 31.25 Cartography
    - 31.3 Regression. Correlation
    - 31.35 Analysis of variance
    - 31.38 Data envelopment analysis
    - 31.4 Discriminant analysis
    - 31.5 Hypothesis testing
    - 31.7 Estimation
    - 31.9 Decision theory
    - 32 Data processing
      - Including SPSS
  - Communication of information
  - 33 General works
    - Statistical services see HA36+
  - 33.5 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
    - Including the Internet and digital libraries
  - 34 Confidential communications
  - Study and teaching. Research
  - 35 General works
    - 35.15 Problems, exercises, examinations
    - 35.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Statistical services. Statistical bureaus
  - 36 International

- Statistical services. Statistical bureaus -- Continued
- 37.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country (except the United States and Uruguay):*
- .x Periodicals. Serials
- .x2 General works
- .x3A-.x3Z By region, province, state, etc., A-Z
- .x4A-.x4Z By city, A-Z
- United States
- 37.U1-.U19 Periodicals. Serials
- 37.U55 General works
- 37.U7A-.U7Z By region or state, A-Z
- 37.U8A-.U8Z By city, A-Z
- 37.U82-.U99 Other countries beginning with "U"
- e.g.
- 37.U83-.U834 Uganda
- 37.U845-.U8454 Ukraine
- Uruguay
- 37.U8513 Periodicals. Serials
- 37.U86 General works
- 37.U863A-.U863Z By region or department, A-Z
- 37.U864A-.U864Z By city, A-Z
- Registration of vital events. Vital records
- Including registration of births, marriages, deaths, etc., and government-issued identification cards
- Cf. HB848+ Demography
- 38.A1 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- Cf. CS68 Genealogy
- 38.A2-.A5 General works
- 38.A6-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 39.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x General works
- .x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z
- Statistical data
- For data of special fields, see the field.
- Universal statistics
- 154 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 155 General works
- By region or country
- Class here general statistics and censuses, including population and vital statistics if consisting of the broadest groups of data.
- For population and vital statistics limited to a more specific subject see HB848+
- America
- 175 General works
- United States
- For general works on the Bureau of the Census and other statistical services see HA37.A+
- Serials see HA203
- Censuses
- For individual censuses, see HA201+
- 179 Theory. Method
- For works on the methodology of individual censuses, see the census
- 181 General works
- Including works summarizing the results of more than one census
- 201 Individual censuses, by date, up to and including the 21st census, 1990
- Census, 22nd, 2000

## Statistical data

## By region or country

## America

## United States

## Censuses

Census, 22nd, 2000 -- Continued

201.12

General works

Including methodology, users guides, and evaluation

201.122

Statistics. Census data

Census, 23rd, 2010

201.14

General works

Including methodology, user guides, and evaluation

201.142

Statistics. Census data

Census, 24th, 2020

201.15

General works

Including methodology, users guides, and evaluation

201.152

Statistics. Census data

202

Statistical abstracts

203

Serials

214

General works

218

Regions (covering several states)

Individual states

For counties, see subdivision 7 in Table H24

221-227

Alabama (Table H24)

231-237

Alaska (Table H24)

241-247

Arizona (Table H24)

251-257

Arkansas (Table H24)

261-267

California (Table H24)

271-277

Colorado (Table H24)

281-287

Connecticut (Table H24)

Dakota Territory see HA631+

291-297

Delaware (Table H24)

301-307

District of Columbia (Table H24)

311-317

Florida (Table H24)

321-327

Georgia (Table H24)

Hawaii

329.1

Main serial, Statistical abstracts, Other serials

329.15

Censuses. By date

Including methodological works on a particular census

For general works on the country's census and other statistical bureaus see HA37.A+

329.5

General works

Class here also works summarizing the results of more than one census period

329.7.A-Z

Local, A-Z

For cities see HA730.A+

331-337

Idaho (Table H24)

341-347

Illinois (Table H24)

351-357

Indian Territory (Table H24)

361-367

Indiana (Table H24)

371-377

Iowa (Table H24)

381-387

Kansas (Table H24)

391-397

Kentucky (Table H24)

401-407

Louisiana (Table H24)

411-417

Maine (Table H24)

421-427

Maryland (Table H24)

431-437

Massachusetts (Table H24)

441-447

Michigan (Table H24)

## Statistical data

## By region or country

## America

## United States

## Individual states -- Continued

451-457	Minnesota (Table H24)
461-467	Mississippi (Table H24)
471-477	Missouri (Table H24)
481-487	Montana (Table H24)
491-497	Nebraska (Table H24)
501-507	Nevada (Table H24)
511-517	New Hampshire (Table H24)
521-527	New Jersey (Table H24)
531-537	New Mexico (Table H24)
541-547	New York (Table H24)
551-557	North Carolina (Table H24)
561-567	North Dakota (Table H24)
571-577	Ohio (Table H24)
581-587	Oklahoma (Table H24)
591-597	Oregon (Table H24)
601-607	Pennsylvania (Table H24)
611-617	Rhode Island (Table H24)
621-627	South Carolina (Table H24)
631-637	South Dakota (Table H24)
641-647	Tennessee (Table H24)
651-657	Texas (Table H24)
661-667	Utah (Table H24)
671-677	Vermont (Table H24)
681-687	Virginia (Table H24)
691-697	Washington (Table H24)
701-707	West Virginia (Table H24)
711-717	Wisconsin (Table H24)
721-727	Wyoming (Table H24)

## Counties (General)

For the counties of a given state, see the state, subdivision (7)

729	Official
729.5	Nonofficial
730.A-Z	Cities, A-Z

*Under each:*

.A1-.A5	<i>Serials</i>
.A6-.Z	<i>General works</i>

740	Greenland (Table H14)
741-748	Canada (Table H12)
750.5	Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands (Table H14)
751-755	Latin America (Table H12a)
761-768	Mexico (Table H12)
781-785	Central America (Table H12a)
791-798	Belize (Table H12)
801-808	Costa Rica (Table H12)
811-818	Guatemala (Table H12)
821-828	Honduras (Table H12)
831-838	Nicaragua (Table H12)
841-848	El Salvador (Table H12)

## Panama

851	Serials (Main serial, statistical serial, other serials)
-----	--

	Statistical data
	By region or country
	Latin America
	Central America
	Panama -- Continued
851.5	Censuses. By date
	Including methodological works on a particular census
	For general works on Panama's census and other statistical bureaus see HA37.A+
853	General works
	Class here also works summarizing the results of more than one census period
854.A-Z	By state, etc., A-Z
854.5.A-Z	By city, A-Z
855	Panama Canal Zone (Table H14)
	West Indies. Caribbean area
855.5	General
861	Bahamas (Table H14)
865	Barbados (Table H14)
	Leeward Islands
866.A1	General
866.3	Anguilla (Table H14)
866.5	Antigua and Barbuda (Table H14)
866.7	Montserrat (Table H14)
866.9	Saint Kitts and Nevis (Table H14)
867	Trinidad and Tobago (Table H14)
	Windward Islands
868.A1	General
868.3	Dominica (Table H14)
868.5	Grenada (Table H14)
868.7	Saint Lucia (Table H14)
868.9	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (Table H14)
871-878	Cuba (Table H12)
881-885	Haiti (Table H13)
886-890	Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo (Table H13)
891-898	Jamaica (Table H12)
901-908	Puerto Rico (Table H12)
911-915	Virgin Islands of the United States (Table H13)
916	British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean (Table H14a)
	Netherlands Antilles
917	General
917.7	Aruba (Table H14)
917.73	Bonaire (Table H14)
917.75	Curaçao (Table H14)
917.76	Saba (Table H14)
917.78	Saint Marten (Table H14)
	French West Indies
918	General works
918.7	Guadeloupe (Table H14)
918.9	Martinique (Table H14)
921-928	Bermuda (Table H12)
931-935	South America (Table H12a)
941-959	Argentina (Table H11)
961-968	Bolivia (Table H12)
971-989	Brazil (Table H11)
991-1009	Chile (Table H11)
1011-1018	Colombia (Table H12)
1021-1028	Ecuador (Table H12)

## Statistical data

## By region or country

## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

## Guianas

1031 General works

1033 Guyana. British Guyana (Table H14)

1035 Suriname. Dutch Guyana (Table H14)

1037 French Guiana (Table H14)

1041-1048 Paraguay (Table H12)

1051-1069 Peru (Table H11)

1071-1089 Uruguay (Table H11)

1091-1098 Venezuela (Table H12)

## Europe

## Including European Union countries

1107 General (Table H14a)

1107.5 European Economic Community countries (Table H14a)

1107.7 Central Europe. Eastern Europe (Table H14a)

1110-1114 Commonwealth of Nations (Table H12a)

1121-1139 Great Britain. England (Table H11)

1141-1148 Northern Ireland (Table H12)

1151-1158 Scotland (Table H12)

1161-1168 Wales (Table H12)

## Ireland. Irish Republic

1170.1 Serials (Main serial, statistical serial, other serials)

1170.15 Censuses. By date

Including methodological works on a particular census

For general works on the census and other statistical bureaus, see HA37.A+

1170.3 General works

Class here also works summarizing the results of more than one census period

1170.4.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z

1170.5.A-Z By city, A-Z

1171-1189 Austria (Table H11)

1191-1198 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table H12)

1200.5 Slovakia (Table H14)

1201-1208 Hungary (Table H12)

1210.5 Liechtenstein (Table H14)

1211-1229 France (Table H11)

1230.5 Monaco (Table H14)

1231-1249 Germany (Table H11)

Including West Germany

1341-1348 East Germany. Eastern Germany (Table H12)

1351-1358 Greece (Table H12)

1361-1379 Italy (Table H11)

1379.5 San Marino (Table H14)

1380 Malta (Table H14)

## Benelux countries. Low countries

1381-1388 Netherlands (Table H12)

1391-1409 Belgium (Table H11)

1411-1418 Luxembourg (Table H12)

1431-1449 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics (Table H11)

1450.12 Russia (Federation) (Table H14)

1450.2 Belarus (Table H14)

1450.3 Moldova (Table H14)

1450.4 Ukraine (Table H14)

1450.5 Finland (Table H14)



## Statistical data

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

1451-1458	Poland (Table H12)
	Baltic States
1460.2	General
1460.3	Estonia (Table H14)
1460.4	Latvia (Table H14)
1460.5	Lithuania (Table H14)
1461-1465	Scandinavia (Table H12a)
1471-1489	Denmark (Table H11)
1491-1498	Iceland (Table H12)
1501-1519	Norway (Table H11)
1521-1539	Sweden (Table H11)
1541-1559	Spain (Table H11)
1563	Andorra (Table H14)
1565	Gibraltar (Table H14)
1571-1578	Portugal (Table H12)
1591-1609	Switzerland (Table H11)
1611-1615	Balkan States (Table H12a)
1620.5	Albania (Table H14)
1621-1628	Bulgaria (Table H12)
1631-1635	Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table H13)
1636	Slovenia (Table H14)
1637	Croatia (Table H14)
1638	Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table H14)
1639	North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic) (Table H14)
1641-1648	Romania (Table H12)
1649	Kosovo (Republic) (Table H14)
(1661-1670)	Asia
	see HA4551+
(1951-2275)	Africa
	see HA4671+
	Atlantic Ocean islands
	Iceland see HA1491+
2280	Azores (Table H14)
	Bermuda see HA921+
2285	Madeira Islands (Table H14)
2287	Canary Islands (Table H14)
2289	Cabo Verde Islands (Table H14)
2291	St. Helena (Table H14)
2293	Tristan da Cunha (Table H14)
2295	Falkland Islands (Table H14)
	Indian Ocean islands
2300	Maldives Islands (Table H14)
2301	Seychelles (Table H14)
2303	Comoros (Table H14)
2304	Mayotte (Table H14)
2305	Mauritius (Table H14)
2307	Reunion (Table H14)
2309	Kerguelen Islands (Table H14)
3001-3008	Australia (Table H12)
3171-3189	New Zealand (Table H11)
4001-4005	Pacific Ocean islands (Table H12a)
4010.5	Trust Territory of the Pacific (Table H14)
	Hawaii see HA329.1+

## Statistical data

## By region or country

## Pacific Ocean Islands -- Continued

4010.6	Marshall Islands (Table H14)
4010.7	Micronesia (Federated States) (Table H14)
4010.8	Northern Mariana Islands (Table H14)
	French Polynesia
4011	General works (Table H14a)
4011.5	Tahiti (Table H14)
4011.7	Nauru (Table H14)
4011.9	Palau (Table H14)
4012	Guam (Table H14)
4012.5	Niue (Table H14)
4012.7	Tokelau (Table H14)
4013	Papua New Guinea (Table H14)
4014	Solomon Islands (Table H14)
4015	New Caledonia (Table H14)
4015.5	Vanuatu. New Hebrides (Table H14)
4016	Fiji (Table H14)
4016.5	Wallis and Futuna (Table H14)
4016.7	Kiribati. Gilbert Islands (Table H14)
4016.8	Tuvalu. Ellice Islands (Table H14)
4017	Tonga (Table H14)
4017.5	Cook Islands (Table H14)
	Samoa Islands
4018	General works
4018.5	American Samoa (Table H14)
4018.7	Samoa. Western Samoa (Table H14)
4020	Arctic regions (Table H14a)
	For Greenland see HA740
4020.5	Antarctic regions (Table H14a)
	Communist countries
4021	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
4022	General works
4025	Portuguese-speaking countries
4030	Developing countries
	Asia
4551	General works
	Middle East. Near East
4556	General works
	Caucasus
4556.15	General works
4556.2	Armenia (Table H14)
4556.3	Azerbaijan (Table H14)
4556.4	Georgia (Republic) (Table H14)
4556.5	Turkey (Table H14)
4557	Cyprus (Table H14)
4558	Syria (Table H14)
4559	Lebanon (Table H14)
4560	Israel. Palestine (Table H14)
4560.5	West Bank (Table H14)
4560.7	Gaza Strip (Table H14)
4561	Jordan (Table H14)
	Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States
4562	General works
4563	Saudi Arabia (Table H14)

## Statistical data

## By region or country

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States -- Continued

4564 Yemen (Table H14)

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990 see HA4564.5

4564.5 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate) (Table H14)

4565 Oman. Muscat and Oman (Table H14)

4566 United Arab Emirates. Trucial States (Table H14)

4567 Qatar (Table H14)

4568 Bahrain (Table H14)

4569 Kuwait (Table H14)

4570 Iraq (Table H14)

4570.2 Iran (Table H14)

## Central Asia

4570.22 General works

4570.23 Kazakhstan (Table H14)

4570.24 Kyrgyzstan (Table H14)

4570.25 Tajikistan (Table H14)

4570.26 Turkmenistan (Table H14)

4570.27 Uzbekistan (Table H14)

## South Asia

4570.3 General works

4570.6 Afghanistan (Table H14)

4570.7 Burma. Myanmar (Table H14)

4570.8 Sri Lanka. Ceylon (Table H14)

4570.9 Nepal (Table H14)

4581-4588 India (Table H12)

4590.3 Bhutan (Table H14)

4590.5 Pakistan (Table H14)

4590.6 Bangladesh (Table H14)

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

Including French Indochina

4590.8 General works

4600.3 Kampuchea. Cambodia (Table H14)

4600.4 Laos (Table H14)

4600.5 Vietnam (Table H14)

4600.55 Thailand (Table H14)

4600.6 Malaysia. Malaya (Table H14)

4600.67 Singapore (Table H14)

4600.68 Brunei (Table H14)

4601-4608 Indonesia (Table H12)

4611-4618 Philippines (Table H12)

## East Asia. Far East

4620.5 General works

4621-4628 Japan (Table H12)

4630.5 Korea (Table H14)

Including South Korea

4630.6 North Korea (Democratic People's Republic) (Table H14)

4630.8 Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic (Table H14)

4631-4638 China (Table H12)

For Hong Kong see HA4651+

## Statistical data

## By region or country

## Asia

## East Asia. Far East -- Continued

4641-4645

Macau (Table H13)

4646-4650

Taiwan. Formosa (Table H13)

4651-4655

Hong Kong (Table H13)

4666

Arab countries (Collective)

4668

Islamic countries (Collective)

## Africa

## Including Sub-Saharan Africa

4671

General works

## North Africa

4681

General works

4682

Morocco (Table H14)

4683

Algeria (Table H14)

4684

Tunisia (Table H14)

4685

Libya (Table H14)

4686

Egypt. United Arab Republic (Table H14)

4687

Sudan (Table H14)

4687.5

South Sudan (Table H14)

## Northeast Africa

4688

General works

4688.9

Eritrea (Table H14)

4689

Ethiopia (Table H14)

4690

Somalia (Table H14)

Including British and Italian Somaliland

4691

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Isas (Table H14)

## Southeast Africa

Including East Africa

4692

General works

4693

Kenya (Table H14)

4694

Uganda (Table H14)

4695

Rwanda (Table H14)

4696

Burundi (Table H14)

4697

Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar (Table H14)

4698

Mozambique (Table H14)

4699

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic (Table H14)

## Southern Africa

4700

General works

4701

South Africa (Table H14)

4702

Rhodesia (Table H14)

Including Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia)

4703

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia (Table H14)

4704

Lesotho. Basutoland (Table H14)

4705

Eswatini. Swaziland (Table H14)

4706

Botswana. Bechuanaland (Table H14)

4707

Malawi. Nyasaland (Table H14)

4708

Namibia. Southwest Africa (Table H14)

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

4709

General works

4710

Angola (Table H14)

4711

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table H14)

4712

Equatorial Guinea (Table H14)

4713

Sao Tome and Principe (Table H14)

4714

French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo

## Statistical data

## By region or country

## Africa

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa -- Continued

4715	Gabon (Table H14)
4716	Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo (Table H14)
4717	Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari (Table H14)
4718	Chad (Table H14)
4719	Cameroon (Table H14)

## West Africa. West Coast

4720	General works
4720.5	Sahel (Table H14)
4721	French-speaking West Africa
4722	Benin. Dahomey (Table H14)
4723	Togo (Table H14)
4724	Niger (Table H14)
4725	Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table H14)
4726	Guinea (Table H14)
4727	Mali (Table H14)
4728	Burkina Faso. Upper Volta (Table H14)
4729	Senegal (Table H14)
4730	Mauritania (Table H14)
4731	Nigeria (Table H14)
4732	Ghana (Table H14)
4733	Sierra Leone (Table H14)
4734	Gambia (Table H14)
4735	Liberia (Table H14)
4736	Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea (Table H14)
4737	Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara (Table H14)

## Economic theory. Demography

## Economic theory

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1.A1

Polyglot

1.A2-Z

English

3

French

5

German

7

Italian

9

Other languages

21

Congresses

(30-54)

Collected works (nonserial)

see HB151+

61

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

62

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation

63

Directories

Economics as a science. Relation to other subjects

Cf. HB131+ Methodology

71

General works

72

Relation to philosophy, religion, ethics

For relation of economics to specific religions, see BL+

73

Relation to law

74.A-Z

Relation to other special topics, A-Z

Anthropology see GN448+

Demography see HB849.42

Geography see HF1021+

74.P65

Political science

74.P8

Psychology

Communication of information

74.2

General works

74.3

Information services

74.4

Computer networks. Electronic information resources

Including the Internet and digital libraries

74.45

Translating

Study and teaching. Research

For study and teaching at the elementary level see LB1584.75

74.5

General works

74.6

Problems, exercises, examinations

By region or country

74.8

United States

74.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

History of economics. History of economic theory

For the economic history of individual countries see HC1+

75

General works

76

Collective biography

For collective biography limited to one region or country and for individual biography see

HB101+

By period

77

Ancient

79

Medieval

81

Modern to 1700

83

18th century

85

19th century

87

20th century

Including history of technocracy

Special schools

For biographies of individuals see HB101+

## Economic theory

History of economics. History of economic theory

Special schools -- Continued

90 Comparative economics

91 Mercantile system. Cameralism

93 Physiocrats

94 Classical school

Cf. HB161+ Economic theory

95 Liberalism. Laissez faire. Free enterprise

Cf. HF1713 Tariff policy

Cf. JC574+ Political theory

95.3 Manchester school

97 Historical school

97.3 Evolutionary economics

97.5 Marxian economics. Socialist economics

Cf. HX39.5.A2+ Karl Marx

97.7 Radical economics

98 Austrian school of economics. Marginalists

Cf. HB201+ Value

98.2 Neoclassical school. Cambridge school. Marshallians

98.3 Chicago school

99.3 Welfare economics

Cf. HB846+ Welfare theory

99.5 Institutional economics

99.7 Keynesian economics

Regional economics see HT388

Environmental economics see HC79.E5

By region or country

101 Austria (Table H61)

101.5 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table H61)

101.7 Slovakia (Table H61)

102 Hungary (Table H61)

103 Great Britain (Table H61)

104 Ireland (Table H61)

105 France (Table H61)

107 Germany (Table H61)

Including West Germany

For biography of Karl Marx see HX39.5.A2+

107.5 East Germany. Eastern Germany (Table H61)

108 Greece (Table H61)

Balkan States

108.2 General works

108.25 Albania (Table H61)

108.3 Bulgaria (Table H61)

108.4 Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table H61)

108.45 Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table H61)

108.46 Croatia (Table H61)

108.47 North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic) (Table H61)

108.48 Slovenia (Table H61)

108.5 Romania (Table H61)

109 Italy (Table H61)

109.15 San Marino (Table H61)

Low Countries

111 Netherlands (Table H61)

112 Belgium (Table H61)

113 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics (Table H61)

## Economic theory

## History of economics. History of economic theory

## By region or country -- Continued

- 113.2 Russia (Federation) (Table H61)
- 113.5 Belarus (Table H61)
- 113.6 Moldova (Table H61)
- 113.8 Ukraine (Table H61)
- 114 Poland (Table H61)
- Baltic States
  - 114.2 General works
  - 114.25 Estonia (Table H61)
  - 114.27 Latvia (Table H61)
  - 114.29 Lithuania (Table H61)
  - 114.3 Finland (Table H61)
- Scandinavia
  - 115 General works
  - 116.2 Denmark (Table H61)
  - 116.25 Iceland (Table H61)
  - 116.3 Norway (Table H61)
  - 116.5 Sweden (Table H61)
  - 117 Spain (Table H61)
  - 117.5 Portugal (Table H61)
  - 118 Switzerland (Table H61)
  - 119 United States (Table H61)
  - 121 Canada (Table H61)
- Latin America
  - 122 General works
  - 123.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H61a
- Asia
  - 125 General works
  - 126.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H61a
  - 126.3 Arab countries
  - 126.4 Islamic countries
- Africa
  - 127 General works
  - 127.5.A-Z Individual regions or countries, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H61a
  - 129 Australia (Table H61)
  - 129.5 New Zealand (Table H61)
  - 130 Developing countries
- Methodology
  - 131 General works
  - 133 Information theory in economics. Economic cybernetics
  - Mathematical economics. Quantitative methods
    - For special applications, see the field of application
  - 135 General works
  - 137 Economic statistics
    - Including data collection and survey techniques
    - For statistical data, see HC or the field of application
  - Econometrics
    - 139 General works
    - Econometric models
      - 141 General works
      - 141.3.A-Z Special, A-Z



	Economic theory
	Methodology
	Mathematical economics. Quantitative methods
	Econometrics
	Econometric models
	Special, A-Z -- Continued
141.3.C66	Computable general equilibrium models
	General equilibrium models, Computable see HB141.3.C66
141.5	National income accounting
	Cf. HC79.I5 Economic history
142	Input-output analysis. Interindustry economics
	Cf. HC79.I57 Economic history
142.5	Flow of funds accounting
	Cf. HC79.F55 Economic history
143	Mathematical programming
	Cf. T57.7+ Industrial engineering
143.5	Data processing
143.7	Optimization techniques
144	Game theory
	Cf. HD30.26 Game theory
	Cf. T57.92 Industrial engineering
145	General equilibrium. Comparative statics
147	Time and economic reactions
	General works
	Before Adam Smith to 1776/1789
151	English
153	French
155	German
157	Italian
159	Other languages
	Classical period, 1776/1789-1843/1876
	Cf. HB94 History of economic thought
161	English
163	French
165	German
167	Italian
169	Other languages
	Recent, 1843/1876-
	English
171	General works
171.5	Textbooks
	Including outlines, syllabi, etc.
172	Microeconomics
172.5	Macroeconomics
173	French
175	German
177	Italian
178	Russian
178.5	Spanish
179.A-Z	Other European languages, A-Z
	e.g.
179.B8	Bulgarian
179.U5	Ukrainian
180.A-Z	Other languages, A-Z
	e.g.
180.A7	Arabic

- Economic theory
  - General works
    - Recent, 1843/1876-
      - Other languages, A-Z -- Continued
        - 180.C5 Chinese
        - 180.J3 Japanese
        - 180.K8 Korean
        - 180.T8 Turkish
    - 183 Juvenile works
    - 195 Economics of war
      - Cf. HC79.D4 Economic impact of defense and disarmament
  - (199) General special
    - see the specific subject
  - Industrial organization and market structure see HD2321+
  - Value. Utility
    - Cf. HB98 Austrian school of economics
  - 201 General works
  - (203-205) History of theory
    - see HB201
  - 206 Surplus value. Labor theory of value
  - Price
    - Cf. HB172 Microeconomics
    - Cf. HD6977+ Prices
    - Cf. HF5416.5+ Pricing
  - 221 General works
  - 225 Price indexes. Consumer price indexes
    - Cf. HG223 Standard of value
  - (231-232) History and collections of prices
    - see HB221
  - 235.A-Z By industry see HD9000+
    - By region or country, A-Z
    - Government price policy
      - Cf. HC79.W24 Wage-price policy
  - 236.A3 General works
  - 236.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 238 Competition. Monopolistic competition
    - Cf. HD41 Industrial management
  - 241 Production. Theory of the firm. Supply-side economics
    - Cf. HC1+ Economic history
    - Cf. HD2321+ Industrial organization and market structure
    - Cf. HF5410+ Distribution of products
    - Cf. TS155+ Production management
  - 251 Wealth
    - Including distribution of wealth
    - Cf. HB801+ Consumption
    - Cf. HC79.W4 Wealth (Economic history)
  - Labor economics. Wages see HD4801+
  - 401 Rent
    - Cf. HD101+ Land

- Economic theory -- Continued
- 501 Capital. Capitalism  
     For biography of Karl Marx see HX39.5.A2+  
     Cf. HC79.C3 Capital (Economic history)  
     Cf. HD39+ Capital (Management)  
     Cf. HD4904.7 Human capital  
     Cf. HG4028.C4 Capital investments (Finance)  
     Cf. HG4501+ Capital formation  
     Cf. HM708 Social capital (Sociology)
- Income. Factor shares  
     Cf. HC79.I5 Economic history
- 522 General works
- 523 Income distribution. Distributive justice
- 525 Permanent income theory
- Interest  
     Cf. HF5681.I6 Accounting  
     Cf. HG1621+ Banking practice  
     Cf. HG6043 Speculation in interest rates
- 535 Early works to Adam Smith, 1776
- 539 1776-  
     By region or country  
         United States  
             General works  
             By region or state, A-Z  
             Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 545
- 547.A-Z
- 549.A-Z
- 551 Usury
- 601 Profit  
     Cf. HC79.P7 Economic history  
     Cf. HF5681.P8 Accounting  
     Cf. HG4028.P7 Corporation finance
- 615 Entrepreneurship. Risk and uncertainty  
     Cf. HD30.22 Managerial economics  
     Cf. HD61 Risk in industry (Management)  
     Cf. HD62.5 New business enterprises  
     Cf. HG8054.5 Insurance  
     Cf. HX550.P7 Socialism and property
- Property  
     Including ownership
- 701 General works
- Private property
- 711 General works
- 715 Inheritance  
     Cf. HJ5801+ Inheritance tax
- Public property see HD3840+
- Consumption. Demand  
     Cf. HC79.C6 Economic history
- 801 General works
- Household consumption. Consumer demand  
     Cf. HC79.C63 Consumer protection  
     Cf. HF5415.3 Consumer research
- 820 General works
- 822 Personal saving. Propensity to save  
     Cf. HC79.S3 Economic history
- 825 Consumers' surplus
- 831 Leisure classes  
     Cf. GV1+ Recreation

- Economic theory
  - Consumption. Demand
    - Household consumption. Consumer demand -- Continued
      - 835 Ethics of consumption and wealth
      - 841 Luxury
        - Cf. BJ1535.L9 Ethics
    - Aggregate demand
      - 842 General works
      - 842.5 Aggregate consumption
      - 843 Aggregate saving and investment
        - Cf. HC79.S3 Economic history
        - Cf. HG4516 Finance
  - Welfare theory
    - Cf. HB99.3 History of economics
    - Cf. HV1+ Social and public welfare
    - 846 General works
    - 846.2 Cost benefit analysis
      - Cf. HD47+ Management
    - 846.3 Externalities. Transaction costs
    - 846.5 Public goods
    - 846.55 Contingent valuation
    - 846.6 Theory of second best
    - 846.8 Social choice
  - Business cycles. Economic fluctuations see HB3711+
- Demography. Population. Vital events
  - Including statistical works on specific aspects of population and vital events, as for example
    - HB1321+ Mortality
  - For works presenting the broadest groups of data relating to population and vital events see
    - HA154+
  - For demography by region or country see HB3501+
    - Cf. HQ750+ Eugenics
    - Cf. RA407+ Medical statistics
  - 848 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 849 Congresses
  - (849.1-.15) Collected works (nonserial)
    - see HB867+
  - 849.25 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
  - 849.3 Directories
  - Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects
    - 849.4 General works
      - Relation to anthropology. Demographic anthropology see GN33.5
      - Population biology see QH352+
        - General works see QH352
    - 849.41 Relation to economics
    - Relation to education see LC68+
    - 849.415 Relation to environment
    - 849.42 Relation to philosophy, religion, ethics
      - Cf. HQ766.2+ Moral and religious aspects of birth control
    - Relation to population genetics see GN289+; QH455
    - 849.43 Relation to psychology. Population psychology
    - 849.44 Relation to sociology
    - 849.47 Cohort analysis
    - 849.49 Demographic and household survey techniques
      - Cf. HA38+ Registration of vital events
    - 849.5 Data processing
    - Family demography see HQ759.98

- Demography. Population. Vital events
  - Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects -- Continued
  - 849.51 Mathematical models
  - 849.53 Population forecasting
  - 849.55 Stable population model
  - Communication of information
    - 849.6 General works
    - 849.65 Information services
    - 849.7 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
      - Including the Internet and digital libraries
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - 850 General works
    - 850.3 Problems, exercises, examinations
    - 850.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 850.8 Museums. Exhibitions
  - History of demography
    - 851 General works
    - 852 Special schools
    - 853.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Biography
    - 855 Collective
    - Malthus
      - Writings of Malthus
  - 861.A2 Collected works. Selections. By date
  - 861.A3-Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
  - 863 Criticism and biography
  - 865.A-Z Other individuals, A-Z
  - General works
    - 867 Through 1834
    - Malthus see HB861+
    - 871 1835-
    - 873 Elementary textbooks
    - 883 Juvenile works
    - 883.5 Population policy
    - By region or country see HB3501+
    - 884 Developing countries
    - 884.5 Population assistance
      - Including aid by individual countries to several countries
      - Class aid for a specific country with the recipient country in HB3501+
  - (885) General special
    - see the specific subject
  - 887 Demographic transition
  - Births. Fertility
    - Cf. HQ763+ Family planning
  - 901 General works
  - Birth intervals
    - 902 General works
    - 902.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Fecundity see QP251+
  - Sterility see RC889
  - Illegitimacy see HQ998+

## Demography. Population. Vital events

## Births. Fertility -- Continued

911-1108

## By region or country (Table H2)

Add country number in table to HB910

*Under each:**Apply Table HB911/1 for 2 number countries**Table for births, by country (2 no. countries)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB911/2 for 1 number countries**Table for births, by country (1 no. countries)*

.A3

*General works*

.A5-.Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB911/2a for 2 number regions**Table for births, by region (2 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

1

*General works**Apply Table HB911/3 for 1 number regions**Table for births, by region (1 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

.A3

*General works*

1108

## Developing countries

## Marriages. Nuptiality

Cf. HQ503+ Marriage and family

Cf. HQ811+ Divorce

1111

## General works

## Age at marriage

1113

## General works

1114.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

1121-1317

## By region or country (Table H2)

Add country number in table to HB1120

*Under each:**Apply Table HB1121/1 for 2 number countries**Table for marriages, by country (2 no. countries)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB1121/2 for 1 number countries**Table for marriages, by country (1 no. countries)*

.A3

*General works*

.A5-.Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB1121/2a for 2 number regions**Table for marriages, by region (2 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

1

*General works**Apply Table HB1121/3 for 1 number regions**Table for marriages, by region (1 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

.A3

*General works*

## Deaths. Mortality

1321

## General works

## Life tables

Cf. HG8783+ Actuarial science

1322

## General works

By region or country see HB1331+

## Life expectancy

1322.3

## General works

- Demography. Population. Vital events  
Deaths. Mortality
- Life expectancy -- Continued
    - 1322.35.A-Z (1322.5) By region or country, A-Z
  - Maternal mortality
    - see RG530+
  - 1323.A-Z Other special subjects, A-Z
    - Accidents
      - 1323.A2 General works
      - 1323.A22A-.A22Z By region or country, A-Z
    - African Americans see HB1323.B5+
    - Alcoholism see RC565
    - Black people. African Americans
      - 1323.B5 General works
      - 1323.B52A-.B52Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Children
      - Cf. RJ59+ Pediatrics
    - 1323.C5 General works
    - 1323.C52A-.C52Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Drowning
      - 1323.D7 General works
      - 1323.D72A-.D72Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Infants
      - 1323.I4 General works
      - 1323.I42A-.I42Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Occupational mortality see HB1323.P8+
    - Older people
      - 1323.O4 General works
      - 1323.O42 By region or country, A-Z
    - Professions. Occupational mortality
      - 1323.P8 General works
      - 1323.P82A-.P82Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Sex
      - 1323.S5 General works
      - 1323.S52A-.S52Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Suicide
      - 1323.S8 General works
      - 1323.S82A-.S82Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Teenagers
      - 1323.T44 General works
      - 1323.T442A-.T442Z By region or country, A-Z

## Demography. Population. Vital events

## Deaths. Mortality -- Continued

1331-1528

## By region or country (Table H2)

Add country number in table to HB1330

*Under each:**Apply Table HB1331/1 for 2 number countries**Table for deaths, by country (2 no. countries)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB1331/2 for 1 number countries**Table for deaths, by country (1 no. countries)*

.A3

*General works*

.A5-.Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB1331/2a for 2 number regions**Table for deaths, by region (2 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

1

*General works**Apply Table HB1331/3 for 1 number regions**Table for deaths, by region (1 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

.A3

*General works*

## Age. Age distribution

For children see HQ767.8+

For youth see HQ793+

For adults see HQ799.95+

For middle-aged persons see HQ1059.4+

For older people and population aging see HQ1060+

1531

## General works

1541-1738

## By region or country (Table H2)

Add country number in table to HB1540

*Under each:**Apply Table HB1541/1 for 2 number countries**Table for age, by country (2 no. countries)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB1541/2 for 1 number countries**Table for age, by country (1 no. countries)*

.A3

*General works*

.A5-.Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB1541/2a for 2 number regions**Table for age, by region (2 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

1

*General works**Apply Table HB1541/3 for 1 number regions**Table for age, by region (1 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

.A3

*General works*

## Sex

1741

## General works



## Demography. Population. Vital events

## Sex -- Continued

1751-1948

## By region or country (Table H2)

Add country number in table to HB1750

*Under each:**Apply Table HB1751/1 for 2 number countries**Table for sex, by country (2 no. countries)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB1751/2 for 1 number countries**Table for sex, by country (1 no. countries)*

.A3

*General works*

.A5-.Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB1751/2a for 2 number regions**Table for sex, by region (2 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

1

*General works**Apply Table HB1751/3 for 1 number regions**Table for sex, by region (1 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

.A3

*General works*

## Population geography. Migration

Cf. GF1+ Human geography

Cf. GN370 Ethnology

1951

## General works

## Internal migration

1952

## General works

By region or country see HB1961+

International migration. Emigration and immigration see JV6001+

Migrant labor see HD5855+

## Population density

1953

## General works

By region or country see HB1961+

## Residential mobility

Cf. HD7288.9+ Housing

1954

## General works

1954.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Rural-urban migration

1955

## General works

By region or country see HB1961+

## Urban-rural migration

Cf. HT381 Sociology

1956

## General works

By region or country see HB1961+

## Demography. Population. Vital events

## Population geography. Migration -- Continued

1961-2157

## By region or country (Table H2)

Add country number in table to HB1960

*Under each:**Apply Table HB1961/1 for 2 number countries**Table for population geography, by country (2 no. countries)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB1961/2 for 1 number countries**Table for population geography, by country (1 no. countries)*

.A3

*General works*

.A5-.Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB1961/2a for 2 number regions**Table for population geography, by region (2 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

1

*General works**Apply Table HB1961/3 for 1 number regions**Table for population geography, by region (1 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a country*

.A3

*General works*

2160

## Developing countries

## Urban population

Cf. HT201+ Urban sociology

2161

## General works

2171-2368

## By region or country (Table H2)

Add country number in table to HB2170

*Under each:**Apply Table HB2171/1 for 2 number countries**Table for urban population, by country (2 no. countries)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**For individual cities, see HB3501+**Apply Table HB2171/2 for 1 number countries**Table for urban population, by country (1 no. countries)*

.A3

*General works*

.A5-.Z

*Local, A-Z**For individual cities, see HB3501+**Apply Table HB2171/2a for 2 number regions**Table for urban population, by region (2 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

1

*General works**Apply Table HB2171/3 for 1 number regions**Table for urban population, by region (1 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

.A3

*General works**For individual cities see HB3501+*

## Rural population

Cf. HT421 Rural sociology

2371

## General works

## Demography. Population. Vital events

## Population geography. Migration

## Rural population -- Continued

2381-2578

## By region or country (Table H2)

Add country number in table to HB2380

*Under each:**Apply Table HB2381/1 for 2 number countries**Table for rural population, by country (2 no. countries)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB2381/2 for 1 number countries**Table for rural population, by country (1 no. countries)*

.A3

*General works*

.A5-.Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB2381/2a for 2 number regions**Apply Table HB2381/3 for 1 number regions**Table for rural population, by region (1 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

.A3

*General works*

## Professions. Occupations

Cf. HD5701+ Labor market

Cf. HF5381+ Vocational guidance

2581

## General works

## Classification

2582

## General works

By region or country see HB2591+

## Productive life span

2583

## General works

2584.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2591-2788

## By region or country (Table H2)

Add country number in table to HB2590

*Under each:**Apply Table HB2591/1 for 2 number countries**Table for professions, by country (2 no. countries)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB2591/2 for 1 number countries**Table for professions, by country (1 no. countries)*

.A3

*General works*

.A5-.Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HB2591/2a for 2 number regions**Table for professions, by region (2 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

1

*General works**Apply Table HB2591/3 for 1 number regions**Table for professions, by region (1 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

.A3

*General works*

## Classes see HT601+

## Individual nationalities, ethnic groups

see the particular group in classes D-F, e.g., Jews DS133+

## Sexual minorities see HQ73+

- 3501-3697 Demography. Population. Vital events -- Continued  
 By region or country (Table H2)  
 Add country number in table to HB3500  
*Under each:*  
*Apply Table HB3501/1 for 2 number countries*  
*Table for demography, by country (2 no. countries)*  
 1 General works  
 2.A-Z Local, A-Z  
*Apply Table HB3501/2 for 1 number countries*  
*Table for demography, by country (1 no. countries)*  
 .A3 General works  
 .A5-.Z Local, A-Z  
*Apply Table HB3501/2a for 2 number regions*  
*Table for demography, by region (2 no. regions)*  
*Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*  
 1 General works  
*Apply Table HB3501/3 for 1 number regions*  
*Table for demography, by region (1 no. regions)*  
*Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*  
 .A3 General works  
 For statistical data see HA175+
- Business cycles. Economic fluctuations
- 3711 General works
- 3714 History of theories  
 History of crises
- 3716 General works
- 3717 Particular crises. By date of crisis  
 Subarranged by author  
 For works describing more than one year of a crisis, use the first year covered
- Relation to special topics
- 3718 Social and psychological aspects
- 3719 Costs, profits, and cycles
- 3720 Investments and cycles
- 3720.5 Inventories and cycles
- 3721 Consumption and cycles  
 Finance and cycles. Financial crises  
 For currency crises see HG3851.3
- 3722 General works
- 3723 Money and cycles
- 3725 Banking and cycles
- 3727 Speculation and cycles
- 3728 Agriculture and cycles
- 3728.5 Sunspots and cycles  
 Astrology and cycles see BF1729.B8
- 3729 Long waves. Kondratieff cycles  
 Economic forecasting  
 Cf. HD30.27 Management
- 3730 General works
- 3731 Rational expectations  
 By region or country see HC94+
- Economic stabilization  
 Cf. HC79.W24 Wage price policy  
 Cf. HD72+ Economic policy
- 3732 General works  
 By region or country see HB3741+

3741-3840	Business cycles. Economic fluctuations -- Continued By region or country (Table H1) Add country number in table to HB3740 Class here general works only For particular crises see HB3717 Cf. HC94+ Economic history
5022-715	Income. Factor shares

## Economic history and conditions

Including economics of natural resources

10 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

13 Congresses

(13.2-.3) Collected works (nonserial)

see HC21

(14) Yearbooks

see HC10

15 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

21 General works

26 Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects

Industrial classification see HF1041+

Communication of information

27 General works

27.2 Information services

27.4 Computer networks. Electronic information resources

Including the Internet and digital libraries

Study and teaching. Research

28 General works

28.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Biography

Including biographies of businesspeople in general

For biographies of businesspeople in a particular place, see the biography numbers for the place,  
e.g. HC102.5, United States

For biographies of businesspeople in a particular industry, see the industry

29 Collective

Individual, see subject and country

History

By period

Prehistoric see GN448+

Antiquity

31 General works

33 Egypt

Cf. HC830 Modern Egypt

34 Iraq. Sumer. Babylonia

37 Greece

39 Rome

Medieval, 500-1500

41 General works

42 15th century

Modern

51 General works

51.5 16th century

52 17th century

52.5 18th century

53 19th century

20th century

54 General works

56 World War I, 1914-1918

Reconstruction, 1919-1939

57.A15 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Congresses

57.A45 General works

57.A5 Individual congresses

For Genoa Conference (1922) see HC57.3

For Monetary and Economic Conference (1933: London, England) see HC57.6

- History
  - By period
    - Modern
      - 20th century
        - Reconstruction, 1919-1939 -- Continued
          - General works
            - Genoa Conference (1922)
            - Hague Conference on Russia (1922)
              - see HC335.2
          - Monetary and Economic Conference (1933: London, England)
          - World War II, 1939-1945
            - 1945-1990
            - 1990-
        - 21st century
  - Developing countries
    - Cf. HD72+ Economic development
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - General works
    - Special topics, not otherwise provided for, A-Z
      - For list of topics see HC79.A+
  - Technical assistance. Economic assistance
    - Including aid by individual countries to several countries and aid to developing countries in general
      - For aid to a specific country, see the recipient region or country in HC94+
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - General works
      - Han'guk Kukche Hyōmnyōktan
      - Seinen Kaigai Kyōryōkutai
      - United States Peace Corps
  - Special topics, A-Z
    - Class here only general works on these topics
    - For these topics in specific geographic areas see HC94+
  - Air pollution
  - Anti-poverty programs see HC79.P63
  - Auditing and inspection of state enterprises
    - Class here works limited to socialist countries only
  - Automation
    - Cf. HD45.2 Automation in management
  - Basic needs
  - Capital. Capital productivity. Infrastructure
    - Cf. HB501 Economic theory
    - Cf. HD39 Industrial management
    - Cf. HD57.5 Industrial productivity
    - Cf. HG4028.C4 Corporate finance
    - Cf. HM708 Social capital (Sociology)
  - Conservation of natural resources see S900+
  - Consumer demand. Consumers. Consumption
    - Cf. HB801+ Economic theory
    - Cf. HF5415.32+ Consumer behavior
  - Consumer protection
  - Costs, Industrial
    - Cf. HD47+ Costs (Industrial management)
    - Cf. HF5686.C8 Accounting
  - Defense and disarmament, Economic impact of
    - Including economic conversion, economics of war, and the military-industrial complex
    - Cf. HB195 Economic theory

- Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- Development projects, Economic see HC79.E44
- 79.D45 Disasters, Economic impact of  
     For works on the economic impact of specific disasters see HV600 (Earthquakes); HV610 (Floods); HV613 (Landslides and avalanches); HV620 (Fires); HV623 (Radiation); HV636 (Storms, hurricanes, typhoons, etc.)
- 79.D5 Distribution of industry. Industrial location  
     Cf. HD58 Management  
     Cf. HD1393.5+ Industrial property
- Diversification in industry see HD2756+
- 79.E36 Economic security
- Economic assistance, Domestic see HC79.P63
- 79.E44 Economic development projects  
     Cf. HD75.8+ Theory and methodology
- Economic geography see HF1021+
- 79.E47 Education, Economic impact of  
     Cf. HD75.7 Economic growth
- 79.E5 Environmental policy and economic development. Sustainable development  
     Including environmental economics  
     Cf. HC79.P55 Pollution  
     Cf. HD75.6 Theory and methodology  
     Cf. TD195.E25 Environmental technology
- 79.E6 Epidemics. Pandemics
- 79.F3 Famines  
     Cf. BS680.F32 Famines in the Bible  
     Cf. HV630+ Famine relief
- 79.F55 Flow of funds  
     Cf. HB142.5 Economic theory
- Gross national product see HC79.I5
- Geography, Economic see HF1021+
- 79.H53 High technology industries
- 79.H86 Human growth
- 79.I5 Income. Income distribution. National income  
     Including gross national product, gross domestic product, and gross state product  
     Cf. HB141.5 Theory of national income accounting  
     Cf. HB522+ Economic theory  
     Cf. HB5022+ Economic theory
- Industrial costs see HC79.C7
- Industrial location see HC79.D5
- 79.I52 Industrial productivity. Industrial efficiency  
     Cf. HD56+ Industrial management
- 79.I53 Industrial promotion
- 79.I55 Information technology. Information economy  
     Cf. HD9999.I49+ Information services industry
- Infrastructure see HC79.C3
- 79.I57 Input-output tables. Interindustry economics  
     Cf. HB142 Economic theory
- 79.I6 Inventories  
     Cf. HD40 Industrial management
- 79.L3 Labor productivity  
     Cf. HD57 Industrial management
- Location of industry see HC79.D5
- Military-industrial complex see HC79.D4
- National income see HC79.I5
- Natural resources see HC85
- 79.O93 Outer space development



- Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- Pandemics see HC79.E6
- 79.P55 Pollution  
     Including emissions trading  
     Cf. HC79.A4 Air pollution  
     Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy  
     Cf. HC79.W32 Water pollution  
     Cf. HD30.255 Environmental aspects of industrial management
- 79.P6 Poor. Poverty  
     Including the rural poor  
     Cf. HV40+ Charity and public relief
- 79.P63 Economic assistance, Domestic. Anti-poverty programs
- 79.P67 Population aging
- Poverty see HC79.P6
- Prices see HB221
- 79.P7 Profit  
     Cf. HB601 Economic theory
- 79.P83 Public investments
- 79.R4 Research, Economic impact of
- Rural poor see HC79.P6
- 79.S3 Saving and investment  
     Cf. HB822 Economic theory  
     Cf. HG4516 Finance
- Security, Economic see HC79.E36
- 79.S6 Socialist competition. Stakhanov movement
- 79.S8 Strategic materials
- 79.S9 Subsidies  
     For special industries see HD9000+  
     Cf. HF1421 Trade adjustment assistance
- Sustainable development see HC79.E5
- 79.T4 Technological innovations. Technology transfer  
     Cf. HD45 Industrial management
- 79.W24 Wage-price policy  
     Cf. HB236.A3+ Price regulation  
     Cf. HB3732+ Economic stabilization
- War, Economics of see HC79.D4
- 79.W3 Waste  
     Cf. HD62 Industrial management
- 79.W32 Water pollution
- 79.W4 Wealth  
     Cf. HB251 Economic theory
- (79.Z6) Zoning economics  
     see HD260; HD1393.6
- 85 Natural resources
- 92 Economic geography of the oceans (General). Marine resources  
     Cf. GC1000+ Oceanography
- Regional economics see HT388
- By region or country  
     Class here general works only  
     For particular industries see HD28+
- America. Western Hemisphere
- 94 General (Table H17a)
- North America
- 95 General (Table H17a)
- United States
- 101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## By region or country

## America. Western Hemisphere

## North America

## United States -- Continued

102 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

102.2 Directories

For export-import or foreign trade directories see HF3010+

For directories of domestic commerce or industry see HF5035+

## Biography

Including biographies of businesspeople

For specific industries, see the industry, e.g., HG 2463, United States bankers

102.5.A2 Collective

102.5.A3-Z Individual

103 General works

(103.5) Syllabi, outlines

see HC28.5

103.7 Natural resources

## By period

104 Colonial period

105 1776-1900

1860-1869

105.6 General works

105.65 Confederate States

105.7 1870-1879

1901-1945

106 General works

106.2 World War I, 1914-1918

106.3 Reconstruction, 1919-1939

106.4 World War II, 1939-1945

106.5 Reconstruction, 1945-1961

106.6 1961-1971

106.7 1971-1981

106.8 1981-1993

106.82 1993-2000

106.83 2001-2009

106.84 2009-

## Regions

107.A11 New England

107.A115 Northeastern States

107.A118 Atlantic States

For South Atlantic States see HC107.A13

107.A12 Middle Atlantic States

107.A123 Chesapeake Bay Region

107.A124 Potomac River Valley

107.A127 Appalachian Region

107.A13 Southern States. South Atlantic States

107.A135 Tennessee River Valley

107.A137 Ozark Mountains Region

107.A14 Middle West. North Central States

Including Great Lakes Region and Old Northwest

107.A145 Northwestern States. Rocky Mountains Region

107.A15 Mississippi River Valley

107.A16 Ohio River Valley

107.A163 Sunbelt States

107.A165 Southwestern States

107.A17 Western States. West

## By region or country

## America. Western Hemisphere

## North America

## United States

## Regions -- Continued

107.A172

Missouri River Valley

107.A18

Pacific States

107.A19

Pacific Northwest

107.A195

Columbia River Valley

107.A2-.W

Individual states, A-W

For list of Cutter numbers for individual states (except those listed below), see Table H28

*Under each state:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*By region, county, parish, A-Z*

.x3A-.x3Z

*Special topics, A-Z**For list of topics, see HC79*

107.S7

South Carolina

107.T3

Tennessee

107.W5

West Virginia

107.W9

Wyoming

108.A-Z

By city, A-Z

109

Territories and possessions (General)

110.A-Z

Special topics, not otherwise provided for, A-Z

For list of topics see HC79.A+

110.5

Greenland (Table H17)

111-120

Canada (Table H15)

120.5

Saint Pierre and Miquelon (Table H17)

## Latin America

121-130

General (Table H15b)

131-140

Mexico (Table H15)

## Central America

141

General (Table H17a)

142

Belize (Table H17)

143

Costa Rica (Table H17)

144

Guatemala (Table H17)

145

Honduras (Table H17)

146

Nicaragua (Table H17)

147

Panama (Table H17)

147.5

Panama Canal Zone (Table H17)

148

El Salvador (Table H17)

## West Indies. Caribbean Area. Antilles

151

General (Table H17a)

152

Bahamas (Table H17)

152.2

Cayman Islands (Table H17)

152.3

Turks and Caicos Islands (Table H17)

## Greater Antilles

General see HC151+

152.5

Cuba (Table H17)

153

Haiti (Table H17)

153.5

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo. Hispaniola (Table H17)

154

Jamaica (Table H17)

154.5

Puerto Rico (Table H17)

155

Virgin Islands of the United States (Table H17)

Including Saint Croix, Saint John, Saint Thomas, etc.

155.5

British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean (Table H17a)

For individual islands and countries, see the individual islands and countries

## By region or country

## America. Western Hemisphere

## Latin America

## West Indies. Caribbean Area. Antilles -- Continued

- 155.6 Lesser Antilles (Table H17a)
- 155.7 Barbados (Table H17)
- 155.8 British Virgin Islands (Table H17)
  - Including Anegada, Jost Van Dyke Islands, Norman, Peter, Tortola, Virgin Gorda
- 156 Leeward Islands (Table H17a modified)
  - 156.Z7A48 Anguilla
  - 156.Z7A5 Antigua and Barbuda
  - Dutch West Indies see HC157.5
  - French West Indies see HC158+
  - 156.Z7M66 Montserrat
  - 156.Z7S26 Saint Kitts and Nevis
- 156.5 Virgin Islands of the United States see HC155
- 156.5.Z7D66 Windward Islands (Table H17a modified)
  - 156.5.Z7G74 Dominica
  - 156.5.Z7S26 Grenada
  - 156.5.Z7S26 Saint Lucia
  - 156.5.Z7S29 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- 157.3 Trinidad and Tobago (Table H17)
- 157.5 Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies. Dutch-speaking Caribbean (Table H17a modified)
  - 157.5.Z7A77 Aruba
  - 157.5.Z7B66 Bonaire
  - 157.5.Z7C87 Curaçao
  - 157.5.Z7S23 Saba
  - 157.5.Z7S25 Saint Eustatius
  - 157.5.Z7S26 Saint Martin
    - Class here works on the Dutch part of the island
    - For works on the French part and/or the island as a whole see HC158.5.Z7S26
- Suriname. Dutch Guiana see HC211+
- French West Indies. French-speaking Caribbean
  - 158 General (Table H17a)
  - French Guiana. Guyane see HC216+
  - 158.5 Guadeloupe (Table H17a modified)
    - 158.5.Z7D47 Désirade
    - 158.5.Z7L47 Les Saintes
    - 158.5.Z7M37 Marie-Galante
    - 158.5.Z7S25 Saint Barthélemy
    - 158.5.Z7S26 Saint Martin
      - Class here works on the French part of the island and on the island as a whole
      - For works on the Dutch part see HC157.5.Z7S26
  - Haiti see HC153
  - 158.6 Martinique (Table H17)
- 161-170 South America (Table H15b modified)
  - 167.A-Z Regions, A-Z
  - 171-180 Argentina (Table H15)
  - 181-185 Bolivia (Table H16)
  - 186-190 Brazil
    - Documents
      - 186.A1-.A3 Serial documents
      - 186.A4-.A42 Separate documents
      - 186.A5-Z Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Biography

## By region or country

## America. Western Hemisphere

## Latin America

## South America

## Brazil

## Biography -- Continued

186.5.A2

## Collective

186.5.A3-Z

## Individual, A-Z

187

## General works

187.5

## Natural resources

188.A-Z

## Regions or states, A-Z

189.A-Z

## Cities, A-Z

190.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

For list of topics, see HC79.A+

For special topics in areas within Brazil, see HC188.A+ or HC189.A+

191-195

## Chile (Table H16)

196-200

## Colombia (Table H16)

201-204.5

## Ecuador (Table H16a)

## Guianas

205

## General (Table H17a)

206-210

## Guyana. British Guiana (Table H16)

211-215

## Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table H16)

216-220

## French Guiana (Table H16)

221-225

## Paraguay (Table H16)

226-230

## Peru (Table H16)

231-235

## Uruguay (Table H16)

236-239.5

## Venezuela (Table H16a)

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively and general works on the Marshall Plan

240.A1

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

240.A5- Z6

## General works

240.Z65

## Natural resources

240.25.A-Z

## European Union in relation to individual regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

240.25.C36

## Central Europe

240.25.E852

## Eastern Europe

240.9.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

For list of topics see HC79.A+

## European economic integration

241

## General works

## European Economic Community

For special topics see HC240.9.A+

241.2

## General works

241.25.A-Z

## Relation to individual regions or countries, A-Z

241.4

## European Free Trade Association

For special topics see HC240.9.A+

243

## Northern Europe. Baltic states (Table H17a)

For Estonia see HC340.4

For Latvia see HC340.5

For Lithuania see HC340.6

243.5

## Sovet ekonomicheskoi vzaimopomoshchi. Council for Mutual Economic Assistance.

## COMECON

For special topics see HC244.5

244

## Central Europe. Eastern Europe (Table H17a)

244.5

## Southern Europe. Mediterranean Area (Table H17a)

- By region or country
  - Europe -- Continued
    - 246 Commonwealth of Nations
    - Great Britain. England
      - Documents
        - 251.A1-.A3 Serial documents
        - Separate documents
        - 251.A4 Administrative documents. By date
        - Other documents see HC253
        - 251.A5-Z Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - 252 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
        - 252.2 Directories
          - For export-import or foreign trade directories see HF3221+
      - Biography
        - For particular industries, see subclass HD
        - 252.5.A2 Collective
        - 252.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 253 General works
        - By period
          - Middle Ages
            - 254 General works
            - 254.3 Manorial system
            - 254.4 1485-1600
            - 254.5 1600-1800
            - 255 19th century
              - Including Modern (General)
            - 20th century
              - 256 General works
              - 256.2 World War I, 1914-1918
              - 256.3 Reconstruction, 1918-1939
              - 256.4 World War II, 1939-1945
              - 256.5 1945-1964
              - 256.6 1964-1979
              - 256.65 1979-1997
              - 256.7 1997-
        - Local
          - For England see HC251+
          - 257.A-Z By region, country, county, etc., A-Z
            - e.g.
              - 257.B83 Buckinghamshire
              - 257.H5 Highlands (Scotland)
              - 257.N58 Northern Ireland
              - 257.S4 Scotland
              - 257.W3 Wales
            - 258.A-Z By city, A-Z
              - e.g.
                - 258.L6 London
          - 259 Colonies
            - Including exploitation and economic conditions
            - For colonial administration and policy, see subclass JV
      - 260.A-Z Special topics not otherwise provided for, A-Z
        - For list of topics, see HC79
        - 260.5 Ireland. Irish Republic (Table H17)
        - 261-270 Austria (Table H15)
        - Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
          - 270.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## By region or country

## Europe

## Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic -- Continued

270.225

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

270.227

Directories

Biography

270.23

Collective

270.232.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

270.24

General works

270.25

Natural resources

By period

270.26

To 1918

270.27

1918-1945

270.28

1945-1989

270.282

1989-1993

270.283

1993-

270.29.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

270.292.A-Z

By city, A-Z

270.295.A-Z

Special topics, not otherwise provided for, A-Z

For list of topics see HC79.A+

270.3

Slovakia (Table H17)

271-280

France (Table H15 modified)

By period

274

To 1600

275

1600-1900

1901-

276

General works

276.2

1945-1981

276.3

1981-1995

276.4

1995-

280.5

Monaco (Table H17)

Germany

Including West Germany

For East Germany (German Democratic Republic, 1945-1990) and the eastern region of Germany before 1945 and after 1990 see HC290.7+

Documents

281.A1-.A3

Serial documents

Separate documents

281.A4

Administrative documents. By date

Other documents see HC283

281.A5-Z

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

282

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

282.2

Directories

For export-import or foreign trade directories see HF3221+

Biography

For particular industries, see subclass HD

282.5.A2

Collective

282.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

283

General works

283.5

Natural resources

By period

284

Early

Including medieval

285

Later

20th century

286

General works

## By region or country

## Europe

## Germany

## By period

## 20th century -- Continued

- 286.2 World War I, 1914-1918
- 286.3 Reconstruction, 1919-1939
- 286.4 World War II, 1939-1945
- 286.5 1945-1965
- 286.6 1965-1974
- 286.7 1974-1990
- 286.8 1991-

## Local

- 287.A-Z States, A-Z
- 288.A-Z Regions, A-Z

For Eastern Germany see HC290.7+

- 289.A-Z Cities, A-Z

## 290 Colonies

For colonial administration see JV2000+

- 290.5.A-Z Special topics, not otherwise provided for, A-Z

For list of topics see HC79.A+

## East Germany. Eastern Germany

Class here works on the German Democratic Republic (1945-1990) as well as works on the eastern region of Germany before 1945 and after unification in 1990

- 290.7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 290.74 General works

## By period

- 290.78 To 1945 see HC290.74
- 290.782 1945-1990
- 1990-

By city see HC289.A+

- 290.795.A-Z Special topics, not otherwise provided for, A-Z

For list of topics see HC79.A+

- 291-300 Greece (Table H15 modified)

## By period

- 294 Byzantine Empire
- 295 Modern Greece

## Hungary

- 300.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 300.225 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 300.227 Directories
- Biography
  - 300.23 Collective
  - 300.232 Individual
- 300.24 General works
- 300.25 Natural resources
- By period
  - 300.26 To 1918
  - 300.27 1918-1945
  - 300.28 1945-1989
  - 300.282 1989-1993
  - 300.283 1993-2001
  - 300.284 2001-
- 300.29.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
- 300.292.A-Z By city, A-Z



## By region or country

## Europe

## Hungary -- Continued

300.295.A-Z

Special topics, not otherwise provided for, A-Z

For list of topics see HC79.A+

300.5

Liechtenstein (Table H17)

301-310

Italy (Table H15)

310.15

San Marino (Table H17)

310.2

Malta (Table H17)

## Benelux countries. Low countries

310.5

General (Table H17a)

311-320

Belgium (Table H15)

321-329.5

Netherlands (Table H15a)

330

Luxembourg (Table H17)

331-340

## Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

## Documents

331.A1-.A3

Serial documents

Separate documents

331.A4

Administrative documents. By date

Other documents see HC333

331.A5-Z

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

332

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

332.2

Directories

For export-import or foreign trade directories see HF3221+

## Biography

For particular industries, see subclass HD

332.5.A2

Collective

332.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

333

General works

333.5

Natural resources

## By period

334

To 1861

334.5

1861-1917

1917-1991

335

General works

335.2

1917-1927

1928-1950

335.3

General works

335.4

1928-1932

335.5

1933-1937

335.6

1938-1945

335.7

1946-1950

336

1951-1958

336.2

1959-1965

336.23

1966-1970

336.24

1971-1975

336.25

1976-1985

336.26

1986-1991

336.27

1992-

## Local

336.9.A-Z

By region, A-Z

(337)

By republic

see HC340.12 HC340.17 HC415.16 HC420.5 etc.

(338)

By city

see the appropriate current country

## By region or country

## Europe

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics -- Continued

340.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

For list of topics see HC79.A+

340.12

Russia (Federation) (Table H17)

340.17

Belarus (Table H17)

340.18

Moldova (Table H17)

340.19

Ukraine (Table H17)

For the 1932-1933 famine (Holodomor) see DK508.837+

340.2

Finland (Table H17)

340.3

Poland (Table H17)

340.4

Estonia (Table H17)

340.5

Latvia (Table H17)

340.6

Lithuania (Table H17)

## Scandinavia

341-350

General (Table H15b)

351-360

Denmark (Table H15)

360.5

Iceland (Table H17)

361-370

Norway (Table H15)

371-380

Sweden (Table H15)

381-390

Spain (Table H15 modified)

For Canary Islands see HC593.5

384

To 1500

385

1500-2000

385.5

2000-

390.5

Andorra (Table H17)

390.6

Gibraltar (Table H17)

391-394.5

Portugal (Table H16a)

For Azores see HC592

For Madeira see HC593

## Switzerland

395

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Biography

For particular industries, see subclass HD

395.5.A2

Collective

395.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

396

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

397

General works

Local

398.A-Z

Regions and cantons, A-Z

399.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

400.A-Z

Special topics, not otherwise provided for, A-Z

For list of topics see HC79.A+

## Balkan States

401

General (Table H17)

402

Albania (Table H17)

402.5

Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table H17)

403

Bulgaria (Table H17)

404

Croatia (Table H17)

404.3

Kosovo (Table H17)

404.5

Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia (Table H17)

404.7

Montenegro (Table H17)

North Macedonia see HC404.5

405

Romania (Table H17)

405.5

Serbia (Table H17)

## By region or country

## Europe

## Balkan States -- Continued

406 Slovenia (Table H17)

Turkey see HC491+

407 Yugoslavia (Table H17)

Class here works on Yugoslavia to 1992 and works on Yugoslavia (i. e. Serbia and Montenegro collectively) between April 27, 1992 and June 5, 2006

## Asia (Table H16b)

For Arab countries (General) see HC498+

411-415 General (Table H16b)

## Middle East. Near East

415.15 General (Table H17a)

## Caucasus

415.16 General (Table H17a)

415.17 Armenia (Table H17)

415.18 Azerbaijan (Table H17)

415.19 Georgia (Republic) (Table H17)

Turkey see HC491+

415.2 Cyprus (Table H17)

415.23 Syria (Table H17)

415.24 Lebanon (Table H17)

415.25 Israel. Palestine (Table H17)

415.254 West Bank (Table H17)

415.255 Gaza Strip (Table H17)

415.26 Jordan (Table H17)

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf Region

415.3 General (Table H17a)

415.33 Saudi Arabia (Table H17)

415.34 Yemen (Table H17)

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990, see HC415.342

415.342 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate) (Table H17)

415.35 Oman. Muscat and Oman (Table H17)

415.36 United Arab Emirates. Trucial States (Table H17)

415.37 Qatar (Table H17)

415.38 Bahrain (Table H17)

415.39 Kuwait (Table H17)

415.4 Iraq (Table H17)

Iran see HC471+

416-420 Afghanistan (Table H16)

## Central Asia

420.3 General (Table H17a)

420.5 Kazakhstan (Table H17)

420.7 Kyrgyzstan (Table H17)

421.3 Tajikistan (Table H17)

421.5 Turkmenistan (Table H17)

421.7 Uzbekistan (Table H17)

422 Burma. Myanmar (Table H17)

424 Sri Lanka. Ceylon (Table H17)

425 Nepal (Table H17)

426-430 China (Table H16 modified)

For Hong Kong see HC470.3

## By period

## By region or country

## Asia

## China

## By period -- Continued

427.6 Early to 1644

427.7 1644-1912

427.8 1912-1949

427.9 1949-1976

427.92 1976-2000

427.95 2000-

430.25 Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic (Table H17)

430.35 Macau (Table H17)

430.5 Taiwan. Formosa (Table H17)

## South Asia

430.6 General (Table H17a)

431-440 India (Table H15 modified)

## By period

435.1 1918-1947

435.2 1947-1991

435.3 1991-2016

435.4 2016-

439 Famines

440.25 Bhutan (Table H17)

440.5 Pakistan (Table H17)

440.8 Bangladesh. East Pakistan (Table H17)

Sri Lanka see HC424

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

## Including French Indochina

441 General (Table H17a)

Burma (Myanmar) see HC422

442 Kampuchea. Cambodia (Table H17)

443 Laos (Table H17)

444 Vietnam (Table H17)

445 Thailand (Table H17)

445.5 Malaysia. Malaya (Table H17)

445.8 Singapore (Table H17)

445.85 Brunei (Table H17)

446-450 Indonesia (Table H16)

450.5 Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor (Table H17)

451-460 Philippines (Table H15)

## East Asia. Far East

460.5 General (Table H17a)

China see HC426+

Macau see HC430.35

Taiwan see HC430.5

461-465 Japan (Table H16 modified)

## By period

462.6 Early to 1867

462.7 1867-1918

462.8 1918-1945

462.9 1945-1989

462.95 1989-

466-470 Korea (Table H16 modified)

Including South Korea

## By period

467.6 Early to 1935

## By region or country

## Asia

## East Asia. Far East

## Korea

## By period -- Continued

467.63 935-1392

467.65 1392-1910

467.7 1864-1910

467.75 1910-1945

467.756 1945-

467.8 1945-1948

467.9 1948-1960

467.95 1960-1988

467.96 1988-2002

467.965 2002-

(469) Colonial period

see HC467.75

470.2 North Korea (Table H17)

470.3 Hong Kong (Table H17)

471-480 Iran. Persia (Table H15)

491-495 Turkey (Table H16)

## Arab countries

498.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

498.A5-.Z6 General works

498.Z65 Natural resources

498.9.A-Z Special topics, not otherwise provided for, A-Z

For list of topics see HC79.A+

499 Islamic countries (Table H17a)

## Africa see HC800+

## Atlantic Ocean Region. Atlantic Ocean islands

585 General (Table H17a)

587 North Atlantic Region (Table H17a)

Iceland see HC360.5

592 Azores (Table H17)

592.5 Bermuda (Table H17)

593 Madeira Islands (Table H17)

593.5 Canary Islands (Table H17)

594 Cabo Verde Islands (Table H17)

594.5 Saint Helena (Table H17)

595 Tristan da Cunha (Table H17)

595.5 Falkland Islands (Table H17)

## Indian Ocean islands

595.55 General (Table H17a)

596 Maldives Islands (Table H17)

596.5 Seychelles (Table H17)

597 Comoros (Table H17)

597.3 Mayotte (Table H17)

597.5 Mauritius (Table H17)

598 Réunion (Table H17)

598.5 Kerguelen Islands (Table H17)

599 Christmas Island (Table H17)

601-610 Australia (Table H15)

661-670 New Zealand (Table H15)

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands. Oceania

681 General (Table H17a modified)

	By region or country
	Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands. Oceania
	General -- Continued
(681.Z9A-.Z9Z)	Specific topics (not provided for elsewhere)
	see HC681.3.A+
681.3.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	For list of topics see HC79.A+
681.45	Melanesia (Table H17)
681.5	Trust Territory of the Pacific (Table H17)
	Hawaii see HC107.A2+
681.6	Marshall Islands (Table H17)
681.7	Micronesia (Table H17)
681.8	Northern Mariana Islands (Table H17)
681.85	Caroline Islands (Table H17)
682	Kiribati. Gilbert Islands (Table H17)
682.25	Nauru (Table H17)
682.5	Tuvalu. Ellice Islands (Table H17)
682.7	Palau (Table H17)
683	Guam (Table H17)
683.3	Niue (Table H17)
683.35	Tokelau (Table H17)
683.5	Papua New Guinea (Table H17)
684	Solomon Islands (Table H17)
684.5	New Caledonia (Table H17)
685	Vanuatu. New Hebrides (Table H17)
685.5	Fiji Islands (Table H17)
685.7	Wallis and Futuna (Table H17)
686	Tonga (Table H17)
686.3	Cook Islands (Table H17)
	Samoa Islands
686.5	General (Table H17a)
687	American Samoa (Table H17)
687.5	Samoa. Western Samoa (Table H17)
	French Polynesia (Table H17)
688	General works (Table H17)
688.5	Tahiti (Table H17)
695	Tropics (Table H17a)
	Communist countries
701	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
702	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
703	Biography
704	General works
710.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	For list of topics see HC79.A+
721-730	Antarctic regions (Table H15b)
731-740	Arctic regions (Table H15b)
	Greenland see HC110.5
	Africa
	Including Sub-Saharan Africa
800	General (Table H17a)
	North Africa
	Including Northwest Africa
805	General (Table H17a)
810	Morocco (Table H17)
815	Algeria (Table H17)
820	Tunisia (Table H17)

## By region or country

## Africa

## North Africa -- Continued

- 825 Libya (Table H17)
- 830 Egypt. United Arab Republic (Table H17)  
Cf. HC33 Ancient Egypt
- 835 Sudan (Table H17)
- Mauritania see HC1050
- 837 South Sudan (Table H17)
- Northeast Africa
- 840 General (Table H17a)
- 845 Ethiopia (Table H17)
- 847 Eritrea (Table H17)
- 850 Somalia (Table H17)  
Including British and Italian Somaliland
- 855 Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas (Table H17)

## Southeast Africa

- Including East Africa
- 860 General (Table H17a)  
Including East Africa
- 865 Kenya (Table H17)
- 870 Uganda (Table H17)
- 875 Rwanda (Table H17)
- 880 Burundi (Table H17)
- 885 Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar (Table H17)
- 890 Mozambique (Table H17)
- 895 Madagascar. Malagasy Republic (Table H17)

## Southern Africa

- 900 General (Table H17a)
- 905 South Africa (Table H17)
- 910 Rhodesia (Table H17)  
Including Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia)
- 915 Zambia. Northern Rhodesia (Table H17)
- 920 Lesotho. Basutoland (Table H17)
- 925 Eswatini. Swaziland (Table H17)
- 930 Botswana. Bechuanaland (Table H17)
- 935 Malawi. Nyasaland (Table H17)
- 940 Namibia. Southwest Africa (Table H17)

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

- 945 General (Table H17a)
- 950 Angola (Table H17)
- 955 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table H17)
- 960 Equatorial Guinea (Table H17)
- 965 Sao Tome and Principe (Table H17)
- 970 French speaking Equatorial Africa (Table H17a)
- 975 Gabon (Table H17)
- 980 Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo (Table H17)
- 985 Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari (Table H17)
- 990 Chad (Table H17)
- 995 Cameroon (Table H17)

## West Africa. West Coast

- 1000 General (Table H17a)
- 1002 Sahel (Table H17)
- 1005 French speaking West Africa (Table H17a)
- 1010 Benin. Dahomey (Table H17)
- 1015 Togo (Table H17)

## By region or country

## Africa

## West Africa. West Coast -- Continued

1020	Niger (Table H17)
1025	Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table H17)
1030	Guinea (Table H17)
1035	Mali (Table H17)
1040	Burkina Faso. Upper Volta (Table H17)
1045	Senegal (Table H17)
1050	Mauritania (Table H17)
1055	Nigeria (Table H17)
1060	Ghana (Table H17)
1065	Sierra Leone (Table H17)
1070	Gambia (Table H17)
1075	Liberia (Table H17)
1080	Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea (Table H17)
1085	Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara (Table H17)
	Developing countries see HC59.69+



## Industries. Land use. Labor

## Management. Industrial management

For the management of a particular industry or activity, see the industry or activity

For management by region or country see HD70.A+

Cf. T55.4+ Industrial engineering

Cf. TS155+ Production management

28 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

29 Congresses

(30-30.12) Collected works (nonserial)

see HD31+

30.15 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

30.17 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation

## Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects

30.19 Relation to the social sciences

30.2 Electronic data processing. Information technology

Including artificial intelligence and knowledge management

Cf. HF5548.125+ Commerce

30.212 Multimedia systems in management

30.2122 Virtual reality in management

30.213 Management information systems. Decision support systems

Including dashboards

Cf. T58.6+ Industrial engineering

30.215 Statistical methods

Cf. HF1017 Commercial statistics

Managerial accounting see HF5657.4

30.22 Managerial economics

30.23 Decision making

For decision support systems see HD30.213

30.24 Feasibility studies. Feasibility appraisals

30.25 Mathematical models

30.255 Environmental aspects

Cf. HC79.P55 Pollution (Economic history)

30.26 Management games

30.27 Forecasting

Cf. HB3730+ Economic forecasting

30.28 Planning. Business planning. Strategic planning

30.285 Mission statements

30.29 Problem solving

Including group problem solving, interactive management

## Communication in management. Communication in organizations. Communication of information

Cf. HD30.213 Management information systems

Cf. HF5549.5.C6+ Personnel management

Cf. HF5717+ Business communication

30.3 General works

(30.33) Organization manuals. Administrative manuals

see HD38.15

## Communication systems

30.335 General works

30.34 Television in management

## Information services

30.35 General works

30.36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Management. Industrial management
  - Communication in management. Communication in organizations. Communication of information -- Continued
  - Computer networks. Electronic information resources
    - Including the Internet and digital libraries
    - For directories of business computer network resources see HF54.56
    - For individual computer programs see HF5548.4.A+
  - 30.37 General works
  - 30.38 Computer network security
    - For computer security in office organization and management see HF5548.37
  - 30.3815 Data privacy
  - 30.382 Extranets
  - 30.385 Intranets
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - Including business research, and training of executives and managers
    - Cf. HF1101+ Commercial education
  - 30.4 General works
  - 30.412 Audiovisual aids
  - 30.413 Problems, exercises, examinations
    - For Graduate Management Admission Test see HF1118
  - 30.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Museums. Exhibitions see T391+
  - History
    - 30.5 General works
    - Special schools
    - 30.55 Comparative management. Comparative organization
    - 30.6 Management by exception
    - 30.65 Management by objectives
  - General works
    - English
      - 31 Through 2014
      - 31.2 2015-
    - 33 French
    - 35 German
    - 36 Russian and other Slavic languages
    - 37.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
    - (38) General special
      - see the specific subject
    - 38.15 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
    - 38.153 Charts, diagrams, etc.
    - Executives. Executive ability
      - For training of executives see HD30.4+
      - For recruiting of executives see HF5549.5.R44
      - Cf. BF723.E93 Child psychology
      - Cf. HD6054.3+ Women executives
    - Biography
      - For general biographies, see subclass HC
      - For specific industries, see the industry
    - 38.2 General works
    - 38.23 Interim executives
    - 38.24 Middle managers
    - 38.25.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Automation see HD45.2
    - 38.4 Bureaucracy
      - Cf. JF1501 Political science
    - 38.5 Business logistics

- Management. Industrial management -- Continued
- 38.7 Business intelligence. Trade secrets  
Business travel see G156.5.B86  
Capital. Capital investments  
Cf. HB501 Capital (Economic theory)  
Cf. HC79.C3 Capital (Economic history)  
Cf. HG4028.C4 Capital investments (Finance)
- 39 General works  
Industrial equipment  
Cf. TS191+ Plant engineering
- 39.3 General works
- 39.35 Valuation
- 39.4 Industrial equipment leases  
Cf. HF5548.6 Computer leases
- 39.5 Industrial procurement
- 40 Inventory policy. Inventories  
Cf. HC79.I6 Economic history  
Cf. HF5429.25 Retail inventories  
Cf. HF5484+ Warehousing (Commerce)  
Cf. TS160+ Inventory control
- (40.6) Maintenance and repair  
see TS192
- 40.7 Surplus industrial property
- 41 Competition  
Cf. HD2756.5 Barriers to entry
- 42 Conflict management  
Cf. HD6958.5+ Industrial relations
- 45 Contracting. Letting of contracts see HD2365+  
Technological innovations  
Cf. HC79.T4 Economic history  
Cf. HD62.37 Management of high technology industries  
Cf. T173.8 Technology  
Cf. T175+ Industrial research
- 45.2 Automation  
Cf. HC79.A9 Economic history  
Cf. HD6331+ Machinery in the workplace  
Cf. T59.5 Technology
- Costs. Industrial costs  
Cf. HC79.C7 Costs (Economic history)  
Cf. HF5686.C8 Cost accounting  
Cf. TS167 Production management
- 47 General works
- 47.25 Break-even analysis
- 47.3 Cost control  
Cf. TS165+ Production management
- 47.35 Target costing
- 47.4 Cost effectiveness
- Crisis management. Emergency management
- 49 General works
- 49.3 Communication
- 49.5 Inflation  
Cf. HG229+ Finances
- 49.6 Overproduction
- Delegation of authority. Decentralization. Span of control  
For employee participation in management see HD5650+
- 50 General works

- Management. Industrial management
  - Delegation of authority. Decentralization. Span of control -- Continued
- 50.5 Employee empowerment
- 51 Division of labor. Specialization
  - Industrial equipment see HD39.3+
  - Industrial procurement see HD39.5
  - Industrial research see T175+
- 53 Intellectual work. Intellectual capital
  - Including creative ability in business
- Inventory policy see HD40
- Industrial productivity
  - For government productivity see JF1525.P67
  - Cf. HC79.I52 Economic history
  - Cf. T58.8 Industrial engineering
- 56 General works
- 56.25 Measurement
- 57 Labor productivity
  - Cf. HC79.L3 Economic history
  - Cf. S564 Farm management
- 57.5 Capital productivity
  - Cf. HC79.C3 Economic history
- 57.7 Leadership
- 57.8 Followership
- 58 Location of industry
  - Cf. HC79.D5 Economic history
  - Cf. HD1393.5+ Real estate business
- 58.4 Management committees
- 58.5 Matrix organization
  - Cf. HD69.P75 Project management
- 58.58 Needs assessment
- 58.6 Negotiation. Persuasion
- 58.7 Organizational behavior. Corporate culture
  - Cf. HD6951+ Industrial sociology
  - Cf. HF5548.7+ Industrial psychology
- 58.8 Organizational change. Organizational development. Corporate turnarounds
- 58.82 Organizational learning
- 58.85 Downsizing
- 58.87 Reengineering
- Organizational effectiveness
  - General works
- 58.9 General works
- 58.93 Balanced scorecard
- 58.95 Management audit
- Personnel management see HF5549+
- Public relations. Industrial publicity
  - Including public relations firms
  - Cf. HD2744 Investor relations
- 59 General works
- 59.2 Corporate image
- 59.3 Advocacy advertising
- 59.35 Corporate sponsorship
- 59.5 Issues management
- 59.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Social responsibility of business. Social entrepreneurship
  - Cf. HG4028.C6 Corporate contributions to charities
- 60 General works
- 60.3 Sustainable development reporting

- Management. Industrial management
- Social responsibility of business. Social entrepreneurship -- Continued
- 60.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Quality control
  - see HD62.15 Total quality management; TS156+ Production management
- 60.7 Revenue management
- 61 Risk management. Risk in industry
  - Cf. HB615 Economic theory
  - Cf. HG8059 Business insurance
- 61.5 Security measures
- 62 Standardization. Simplification. Waste
  - Cf. T59+ Technology
- Support services
- 62.12 General works
  - In-house services see HF5415.53
- 62.13 Shared services
- Technological innovations see HD45
- 62.15 Total quality management. Benchmarking
- 62.17 Workflow
  - Including workflow management systems
- Management of special enterprises
  - Cf. HG4027.5 Financial management
- 62.2 Branch management
- 62.23 Cooperative societies
- Corporations (General) see HD28+
- 62.25 Family-owned business enterprises. Family corporations. Close corporations
- 62.27 Couple-owned business enterprises
- 62.3 Foreign subsidiaries
- 62.35 Government business enterprises
  - For specific regions or countries see HD3881+
- 62.37 High technology industries
- 62.38 Home-based businesses. Home offices
- International business enterprises
- 62.4 General works
- 62.42 Intra-firm trade
- 62.45 Transfer pricing
- 62.47 Joint ventures
- 62.5 New business enterprises. Starting a new business. Business incubators
  - Cf. HB615 Entrepreneurship
- 62.6 Nonprofit organizations
- 62.65 Professional corporations (General)
  - For management of particular types of professional organizations, see the profession, e.g.,
  - Medical corporations, R728.2
- 62.7 Small business
- 62.8 Subsidiary corporations
  - Cf. HD62.3 Foreign subsidiaries
- Valuation
  - see HF5681.V3 (Accounting); HG4028.V3 (Finance)
- Work groups. Teams in the workplace
  - Including quality circles and self-directed work teams
  - Cf. HD30.29 Group problem solving
- 66 General works
- 66.2 Data processing. Groupware
  - For individual computer programs see HF5548.4.A+
- 66.5 Multinational teams. International teams

- Management. Industrial management
- Work groups. Teams in the workplace -- Continued
- 66.7 Senior leadership teams
- 69.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 69.B7 Brand name products. Business names
  - Cf. T201+ Patents
- 69.B87 Business analysts
- Business networks see HD69.S8
- 69.C3 Capacity. Industrial capacity
- 69.C6 Business consultants
- Environmental aspects see HD30.255
- Foreign subsidiaries and branches see HD62.3
- Industrial design see TS171+
- Industrial promotion see HC79.I53
- Industrial research see T175+
- Inflation see HD49.5
- International business enterprises see HD62.4+
- Inventions see T212
- Maintenance and repair see TS192
- Materials management see TS161
- New business enterprises see HD62.5
- New products (Marketing) see HF5415.153
- New products (Product engineering) see TS170+
- (69.P6) Pollution control policy
  - see HD30.255; Environmental aspects of industrial management; HD9718+ Pollution control industry; TD172+ Environmental technology
- Production control see TS157+
- 69.P75 Project management
  - Cf. HD58.5 Matrix organization
  - Cf. T56.8 Industrial engineering
- Reports to management see HF5719
- Scheduling see HD69.T54
- 69.S5 Size of industries
- Small business see HD62.7
- 69.S8 Strategic alliances. Business networks
  - For software ecosystems see QA76.76.S62
- Surplus property see HD40.7
- Technicians see TA158+
- 69.T46 Theory of constraints
- 69.T54 Time management. Scheduling
  - Cf. TS157.5+ Production control
- By industry or trade see HD9000+
- 70.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Industrial policy see HD3611+
- Economic development. Development economics. Economic growth
  - Cf. HC51+ Modern economic history
  - Cf. HC59.69+ Developing countries
  - Cf. HD2329 Industrialization
- 72 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 73 Congresses
- (74-74.5) Collected works (nonserial)
  - see HD82+
- Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects
- 75 General works
- 75.5 Mathematical models

- Economic development. Development economics. Economic growth
  - Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects -- Continued
- 75.6 Environmental aspects
  - Including sustainable development and negative growth
  - Cf. HC79.E5 Economic history
- 75.7 Educational influence on economic development
  - Cf. HC79.E47 Economic history
  - Economic development projects
    - For projects by region or country, see subclass HC
- 75.8 General works
- 75.9 Evaluation
- Communication of information
- 76 General works
- 76.2 Information services
- 76.5 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
  - Including the Internet and digital libraries
- Study and teaching. Research
- 77 General works
- 77.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 78 History
- General works
- 82 English
- 83 French
- 84 German
- 84.5 Russian and other Slavic languages
- 85.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- Public policy (General). Economic policy
  - For economic policy by region or country see HC94+
- 87 General works
- Planning
- 87.25 Directories
- 87.5 General works
- 87.55 Planners
- 88 Limits to growth
- Land use
  - For cadastral mapping see GA109.5
  - For land use in the United States see HD170+
  - For land use in other regions or countries see HD311+
  - Cf. HB401 Rent
  - Cf. HB701+ Ownership of property
- 101 Periodicals. Serials
- 103 Societies
- 105 Congresses
- (107-107.5) Collected works (nonserial)
  - see HD111
- 107.7 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 107.8 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
- Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects
- 108 Classification
- 108.15 Data processing
- 108.2 Energy conservation
- 108.3 Environmental aspects
- 108.38 Mapping
- 108.4 Mathematical models
- 108.6 Planning
- 108.8 Remote sensing

- Land use -- Continued
- Communication of information
  - 109 General works
  - 109.5 Information services
  - 109.7 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
    - Including the Internet and digital libraries
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 110 General works
  - 110.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 111 General works
  - History
    - 113 General works
    - (115) Prehistoric
      - see GN449.3
    - Ancient
      - 125 General works
      - 127 Assyria-Babylonia
      - 129 Hebrews
      - 130 Egypt
      - Greece
        - 133 General works
        - 134 Athens
        - 135 Sparta
      - Rome
        - 137 General works
        - 139.A-Z Special, A-Z
        - (139.A36) Agriculture
          - see S431
      - 139.C7 Colonnade
    - Medieval
      - 141 General works
      - 146 Islamic
      - 150 Byzantine Empire
    - Modern
      - 156 By region or country
    - America
      - 166 General works
      - United States
        - 170 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - 171.A15 Congresses
        - (171.A18-.A183) Documents
          - see HD170+
        - History
          - 191 General works
          - Early through 1820
            - 194 General works
            - Early land companies
              - 195.A3 General works
              - 195.A4-Z By individual company, A-Z
          - Local
            - (196.A-Z)
              - see HD207+
            - 1821-1897
              - 197 General works
              - 199 Antirent War, New York (State), 1839-1846
              - (201) Granger movement
                - see HD1485



- Land use
  - By region or country
    - America
      - United States
        - History -- Continued
          - 205 1898-
        - Local
          - 207 South
          - 209 West
          - 210.A-Z Other regions, A-Z
          - 211.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)
            - Cf. HD243.A+ Public lands
          - By city see HD268.A+
          - By city (municipal ownership) see HD1291.A+
        - Public lands
          - Periodicals see HD170
          - History
            - Including state claims to federal lands
          - 221 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
            - Including suggestions to homesteaders
          - Indian lands see E93
          - Bounty lands
          - 240 Grazing lands. Grazing districts
            - Cf. HD1635+ Pasture lands
          - Mineral lands
            - General works
            - Coal lands. Coal leases
            - 242.3 Oil and gas lands. Oil and gas leases
            - 242.5 Including oil rights
          - (242.9) Rights of way
            - see KF5609
          - Railroad land grants see HE1063+
          - School lands see LB2827
          - Wetlands see HD1665+
          - 243.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
            - By city see HD1291.A+
        - Real estate. Real property
          - Cf. HD1361+ Real estate business
          - Cf. HD1382.5+ Real estate investment
        - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - (251) Yearbooks
          - see HD251
        - 254 Congresses
          - Study and teaching of real estate see HD1381+
        - 255 General works
        - 256 Farms. Rural land use
          - Cf. HD1439+ Agricultural credit
        - 257 Urban property. Urban land use
          - Cf. HT165.5+ City planning
        - 257.5 Industrial real estate. Industrial buildings. Industrial sites
        - 258 Recreational land
        - 259 Residential land. Residential real estate
          - Including house buying and house selling
        - 260 Zoning
          - Cf. HT169.6+ City planning

## Land use

By region or country

America

United States

Real estate -- Continued

266.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table H73

268.A-Z

By city, A-Z

For municipal property see HD1290+

277.A-Z

Real estate companies, A-Z

278

Real estate agents. Brokers. Real estate counselors

Including licensing examinations

279

Real estate listings

Class here works on land in more than one area.

For works limited to one region, state, or county see HD266.A+

For works limited to one city see HD268.A+

## Land use

## By region or country -- Continued

311-1130.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H7 modified)

Add country number in table to HD300

Under each:

Apply Table HD311/1 for 10 number countries

Table for land use, by country (10 numbers)

1.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(1.A3-Z)

Serial documents

see Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(2)

Law

see class K

History

Including policy

3

General works

4

Early

19th and 20th centuries

5

General

6

1945-2000

6.5

21st century

7

Mapping

8

Special classes of real property and land use

Including rural land and industrial real estate

Local

Including real estate

9.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

10.A-Z

By city, etc., A-Z

Apply Table HD311/2 for 5 number countries

Table for land use, by country (5 numbers)

1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

History

Including policy

3

General works

3.2

1945-

3.5

Special classes of real property and land use

Including rural land and industrial real estate

Local

Including real estate

4.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

5.A-Z

By city, etc., A-Z

Apply Table HD311/3 for 1 number countries

Table for land use, by country (1 number)

.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

History

Including policy

.A6-.Z6

General works

.Z63

1945-

.Z7

Special classes of real property and land use

Including rural land and industrial real estate

Local

Including real estate

.Z8A-.Z8Z

By region or state, A-Z

.Z9A-.Z9Z

By city, etc., A-Z

Apply Table HD311/4 for 10 number regions

Table for land use, by region (10 numbers)

1.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Land use

## By region or country -- Continued

(1.A3-Z)

*Serial documents**see Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

(2)

*Law**see class K**History**Including policy*

3

*General works*

4

*Early**19th and 20th centuries*

5

*General*

6

*1945-*

8

*Special classes of real property and land use**Including rural land and industrial real estate**Apply Table HD311/5 for 5 number regions**Table for land use, by region (5 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials**History**Including policy*

3

*General works*

3.2

*1945-*

3.5

*Special classes of real property and land use**Including rural land and industrial real estate**Apply Table HD311/6 for 1 number regions**Table for land use, by region (1 number)*

.A1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials**History**Including policy*

.A6-.Z6

*General works*

.Z63

*1945-*

.Z7

*Special classes of real property and land use**Including rural land and industrial real estate*

## Europe

*Including European Union countries discussed collectively*

## Great Britain

*General works*

591.A1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

(591.A3-Z)

*Serial documents**see HD591.A1*

(592)

*Law**see class K**History**Including policy*

593

*General works*

594

*Early*

594.6

*Enclosures (1709-1869)*

595

*19th and 20th centuries*

596

*1945-*

598

*Special classes of real property and land and industrial real estate*

## Poland

726

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

728

*History**Including policy*

728.2

*1945-*

- Land use
  - By region or country
    - Other regions or countries
      - Europe
        - Poland -- Continued
  - 728.5 Special classes of real property and land use, including rural land and industrial real estate
    - Local
      - Including real estate
  - 729.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 729.5.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
  - 1131 Developing countries
- Land tenure
  - (1141-1239) Law
    - see K738+
  - 1241 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 1245 Congresses
  - 1251 General works
  - (1259-1265) Eminent domain. Expropriation. State domain
    - see class K
  - (1269) Littoral rights. Riparian rights
    - see class K
  - Communal ownership. Commons
    - General
      - By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Municipal ownership
    - General works
      - By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Taxation see HJ4165+
  - Nationalization
    - Cf. HD1492+ Collective farms
    - Cf. HX550.L3 Socialism and the land question
  - 1301 General works
  - 1306.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Single tax
      - Works by Henry George
      - Other works
        - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 1311 General works
  - 1313.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 1313.A6-Z General works
    - Unearned increment see HD1389
  - Large holdings. Latifundio
    - Cf. HD1471.A3+ Large farms
  - 1326 General works
  - 1329.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Landlord and peasant
    - General works
      - By region or country, A-Z
  - 1330 General works
  - 1331.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Land reform. Agrarian reform
      - General works
        - By region or country, A-Z
          - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - 1332 General works
  - 1333.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Developing countries
  - 1333.5 Consolidation of land holdings
  - 1334 General works

## Land use

## Land tenure

Consolidation of land holdings -- Continued

1335.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

Small holdings. Peasant proprietors. Parcellation

Cf. HD1476.A3+ Small farms

1336

General works

1339.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Agricultural colonization see HD1516.A3+

By region or country see HD166+

## Real estate business

Including the buying and selling of real property

For residential real estate see HD1390.5+

Cf. HD251+ Real estate (United States)

Cf. HD7285+ Housing

Cf. HF5686.R3 Accounting

1361

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1363

Congresses

1365

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1375

General works

1379

Popular works

Cf. TH4817.5 Home buyers' guides

1380

Data processing

Communication of information

1380.2

General works

1380.4

Information services

1380.6

Computer networks. Electronic information resources

Including the Internet and digital libraries

Study and teaching. Research

1381

General works

1381.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Real estate agents

For United States see HD278

For other regions or countries see HD311+

Cf. HD8039.R457+ Real estate business employees

Cf. HG2039.5+ Mortgage brokers

1382

General works

1382.2

Salaries, commissions, etc.

Real estate investment

Cf. HG2039.5+ Collected works (nonserial)

1382.5

General works

1382.55

Syndication

By region or country

United States see HD251+

Other regions or countries see HD311+

Real estate listings

1382.6

General works

1382.7

Multiple listing

United States see HD279

Other regions or countries see HD311+

(1384-1384.6)

Contracts. Leases

see class K

1386.5

Records and correspondence. Real estate letters

## Land use

## Real estate business -- Continued

## Valuation

Including the appraisal of land and buildings

Cf. HJ4165+ Land tax

1387

General works

1388

Tables

1389

Betterments. Unearned increment

1389.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Real estate development

Including mixed-use developments

1390

General works

United States see HD251+

Other regions or countries see HD311+

## Land subdivision

Cf. TH350 Subdivision engineering

1390.2

General works

1390.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Residential property. Residential real estate

Including house buying and house selling

1390.5

General works

United States see HD259

Other regions or countries see HD311+

## Urban property. Urban land use

1391

General works

United States see HD257

Other regions or countries see HD311+

## Recreational land

1392

General works

United States see HD258

Other regions or countries see HD311+

## Rural property. Rural land use. Farm land

Including appraisal of land, buildings, crops, etc.

1393

General works

United States see HD256

Other regions or countries see HD311+

## Business enterprises

1393.25

General works

(1393.26.A-Z)

Special businesses

see the business, e.g. TX945 Restaurants; HF5428 Retail stores

1393.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Industrial real estate

Including enterprise zones, industrial buildings, industrial sites, and industrial districts

Cf. HC79.D5 Industrial location

1393.5

General works

United States see HD257.5

Other regions or countries see HD311+

## Offices. Office buildings. Office leases

Including commercial real estate in general

1393.55

General works

1393.58.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Zoning

Cf. HT169.6+ Zoning in city planning

1393.6

General works

United States see HD260

Other regions or countries see HD311+

## Land use

Real estate business -- Continued

Rental property. Real estate management

Cf. HD1393.55+ Office leases

Cf. TX955+ Building operation and housekeeping

1394

General works

1394.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Exchange of real property. Trade-in housing

1395

General works

1395.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Agricultural economics

For technical works on agriculture, see class S

For agriculture by region or country see HD1748+

Cf. HD9000+ Agricultural industries. Produce trade

1401

Periodicals. Serials

Societies see HD1483+

1405

Congresses

(1407-1408)

Collected works (nonserial)

see HD1411+

1410

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Study and teaching. Research

1410.5

General works

1410.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

General works

1411

Early through 1944

1415

1945-

By region or country see HD1748+

1417

Developing countries

Statistics

Cf. S566 Agriculture (General)

1421

Collections of statistics

1425

Theory. Methodology

International cooperation

1428

General works

1429

International Institute of Agriculture, Rome

Cf. S401 International Council for Scientific Agriculture

1431

Agricultural assistance

Including aid by individual countries to several countries and aid to developing countries in general

For aid to a specific region or country see HD1748+

Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects

1433

General works

(1434)

Agriculture and business

see HD9000+ Agricultural industries; S560+ Farm management

1436

Agriculture and capitalism

Agricultural finance

1437

General works

Agricultural credit

Cf. HG2041+ Banking

1439

General works

1440.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Taxation

For taxation of agricultural industries see HD9000+

1442

General works



- Agricultural economics
  - Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects
  - Taxation -- Continued
    - 1443.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Agricultural prices
    - Cf. HD9000+ Agricultural industries
  - 1447 General works
    - By region or country see HD1748+
  - Agriculture wages see HD4966.A+
  - Farm mechanization
    - Cf. HD9486+ Agricultural machinery industry
    - Cf. S671+ Farm machinery and farm engineering
  - 1459 General works
    - By region or country see HD1748+
  - Agriculture and transportation see HE149
  - Agriculture and railroads see HE1042.8+
  - Size of farms
    - 1470 General works
    - 1470.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - Large farms. Plantations
      - Including haciendas
      - Cf. HD1326+ Land tenure (and latifundios)
    - 1471.A3 General works
    - 1471.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - Small farms. Family farms
      - 1476.A3 General works
      - 1476.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Sharecropping
    - 1478.A3 General works
    - 1478.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Consolidation of land holdings see HD1334+
  - Agricultural associations, societies, etc.
    - Including cooperative agricultural societies and farmers' societies, e.g., Patrons of Husbandry, Farmers' Alliance, National Grange
  - 1483 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
  - 1484 General works
  - 1485.A-Z By society, A-Z
  - 1486.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Cooperative agriculture
    - 1491.A1 Periodicals. Serials
    - Societies see HD1483+
    - 1491.A3 General works
    - 1491.A5-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - 1491.5 Developing countries
  - Collective farms
    - 1492.A1 Periodicals. Serials
    - 1492.A3 General works

- Agricultural economics
  - Collective farms -- Continued
    - 1492.A5-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - 1492.5 Developing countries
  - Government owned and operated farms. State farms. Sovkhozes
    - 1493.A1 Periodicals. Serials
    - 1493.A3 General works
      - 1493.A5-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
      - 1493.5 Developing countries
  - Landlord see HD1330+
  - Farm tenancy
    - 1510 General works
    - 1511.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Peasant proprietors see HD1336+
  - Agricultural colonies
    - Cf. HD1491+ Cooperative agriculture
  - 1516.A3 General works
  - 1516.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Workingmen's gardens
    - 1519.A3 General works
    - 1519.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Agricultural laborers. Peasantry
    - Including migrant agricultural laborers
    - For peasant proprietors see HD1336+
    - For wages see HD4966.A+
    - For women agricultural laborers see HD6077+
    - For farmers see HD8039.F3+
    - For plantation workers see HD8039.P496+
  - 1521 General works
  - 1523 Medieval
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 1525 General works
        - 1527.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - Canada
        - 1529 General works
      - 1530.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      - 1531.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
      - Europe
        - Including European Union countries discussed collectively
    - 1531.5 General works
      - Great Britain
        - 1534 General works
      - 1535.A-Z Local, A-Z
      - 1536.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
    - Asia
      - 1536.8 General works
    - 1537.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 1537.3 Middle East
    - 1537.4 Arab countries
    - Africa
      - 1537.8 General works
      - 1538.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Agricultural economics
  - Agricultural laborers. Peasantry
    - By region or country -- Continued
- 1539 Australia
- 1539.5 New Zealand
- 1540.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
  - Hawaii see HD1527.A+
- 1542 Developing countries
- 1549 Gleaning
- Reclamation of agricultural land. Melioration
  - Cf. S604.8+ Agriculture
- 1580 General works
  - By region or country see HD1748+
- Utilization and culture of special classes of lands
  - Class here works on economic aspects and public policy
- Forest lands see SD1+
- Pastures
  - Cf. HD241 Grazing lands
  - Cf. SB199 Plant culture
- 1635 General works
- 1641.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Waste lands
  - Cf. HD1681+ Wetlands
  - Cf. TC801+ Reclamation of land
- 1665 General works
- 1671.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Flood control. Flood damage prevention
  - Cf. TC530+ Hydraulic engineering
- 1675 General works
- 1676.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Drainage. Wetlands. Submerged lands
  - Including wetland mitigation banking
  - Cf. S621 Agriculture
  - Cf. TC970+ Engineering
- 1681 General works
- 1683.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Water resources development. Water supply
  - Cf. HD1710.2+ Irrigation
  - Cf. HD4456+ Water utilities
  - Cf. TC401+ Hydraulic engineering
  - Cf. TD201+ Water supply systems
- 1690 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1690.5 Congresses
- 1691 General works
- By region or country
- 1693 America
  - United States
    - Periodicals. Serials
- 1694.A1-.A15 Water resources shared by the United States and Canada
- 1694.A2 Water resources shared by the United States and Mexico
- 1694.A3 General works
- 1694.A5 States, A-W
- 1694.A6-.W

- Agricultural economics
- Water resources development. Water supply
  - By region or country
  - America
    - United States -- Continued
    - 1695.A-Z Local, other than states, by river, etc., A-Z
      - e. g.
      - 1695.A8 Arkansas River
      - Rio Grande see HD1694.A3
    - Other American regions and countries
    - 1696.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Under each country:*
        - .x General works
        - .x3A-.x3Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
        - .x4A-.x4Z Other local, A-Z
    - 1696.5.A-Z Regions (not limited to one country), A-Z
  - Europe
    - Including European Union countries discussed collectively
    - 1697.A5 General works
    - 1697.A6-Z By country, A-Z
      - Under each country:*
        - .x General works
        - .x3A-.x3Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
        - .x4A-.x4Z Other local, A-Z
    - 1697.5.A-Z Regions (not limited to one country), A-Z
  - Asia
    - 1698.A1 General works
    - 1698.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - 1698.5 Arab countries
    - 1698.7 Islamic countries
  - Africa
    - 1699.A1 General works
    - 1699.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Australia
    - 1700.A1 General works
    - 1700.A2-Z Local, A-Z
  - New Zealand
    - 1701.A1 General works
    - 1701.A2-Z Local, A-Z
  - Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean Islands
    - 1701.5 General works
    - 1701.52.A-Z By island, A-Z
  - 1702 Developing countries
- Irrigation
  - Cf. HD1690+ Water resources development
  - Cf. TC801+ Irrigation engineering
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see TC801
  - 1711 Congresses
  - 1714 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 1720 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 1735 General works
      - 1736 Public policy

## Agricultural economics

## Irrigation

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

1739.A-.W

## By state, A-W (Table H28)

1740.A-Z

## Local, other than state. By place or project, A-Z

1741.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Subarrange each country by Table H73

## By region or country

## America

1748

## General works

## North America

1750

## General works

## United States

1751

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1755

## Congresses

(1759)

## Collected works (nonserial)

## see HD1761

1761

## General works. History

(1765)

## General special

## see the specific subject

1769

## Statistics

Class here works on agricultural statistics limited to economic aspects, including prices, consumption, trade, etc.

For statistics on acreage, crop yields, etc., see class S

## Biography

1771

## Collective

1771.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## By region

1773.A2

## Atlantic States

1773.A3

## Central States. Middle West

## Including Great Plains

1773.A4

## North

1773.A5

## Southern States

1773.A6

## Southwestern States

1773.A7

## Rocky Mountains Region

1773.A9

## Pacific States

1775.A-.W

## Individual states, A-W (Table H28)

## Agricultural economics

## By region or country -- Continued

1781-2200.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H9)

Add country number in table to HD1780

Under each:

Apply Table HD1781/1 for 10 number countries

Table for agricultural economics (10 no. countries)

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
History and description

3 General works

4 Medieval

5 Modern

Biography

6 Collective

6.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

6.75 Prices

7 Policy

10.A-Z Local, A-Z

Apply Table HD1781/2 for 5 number countries

Table for agricultural economics (5 no. countries)

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2 History and description

Biography

2.5 Collective

2.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

2.75 Prices

3 Policy

5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Apply Table HD1781/3 for 1 number countries

Table for agricultural economics (1 no. countries)

.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

.A6-.Z7 History and description

Biography

.Z75 Collective

.Z77A-.Z77Z Individual, A-Z

.Z775 Prices

.Z8 Policy

.Z9A-.Z9Z Local, A-Z

Apply Table HD1781/4 for 5 number regions

Table for agricultural economics (5 no. regions)

Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2 History and description

Biography

2.5 Collective

Individual, A-Z

see the individual country

2.75 Prices

3 Policy

Apply Table HD1781/5 for 1 number regions

Table for agricultural economics (1 no. regions)

Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country

.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

.A6-.Z7 History and description

Biography

.Z75 Collective

## Agricultural economics

By region or country -- Continued

*Individual, A-Z**see the individual country**.Z775**Prices**.Z8**Policy*

Developing countries see HD1417

## Industry

Class here general works only

For industries in general by region or country see HC94+

For special industries see HD9000+

2321

## History

For industrial history by region or country see HC94+

Cf. T37 Industrial archaeology

2324

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

2326

## Theory. Relation to other subjects

Including industrial organization theory

2328

## General works

2329

## Industrialization

For industrialization by region or country see HC94+

Cf. HD72+ Economic development

2330

## Rural industries

For rural industries by region or country see HC94+

Decentralization of industry see HC79.D5

## Home labor. Home-based businesses

For management of home-based businesses see HD62.38

2331

## History

2333

## General works

2336.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Cottage industries

2336.2

## General works

2336.25.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Telecommuting

2336.3

## General works

2336.35.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2336.4.A-Z

## Special topics

2336.4.W67-.W672

Workations (Table H76)

## Sweatshops

2337

## General works

2339.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Size of industry see HD69.S5

## Small business. Medium-sized business

Including the informal sector

For pre-modern guilds see HD6456+

Cf. HD62.7 Small business management

Cf. HD8036+ Self-employed

Cf. HD9980+ Service industries

Cf. HD9999.H36+ Handicraft industries

2340.8

## History

Directories see HF5030+

2341

## General works

(2344-2344.5)

## Minority business enterprises

see HD2358+

2346.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

2346.5

## Developing countries

## Industry -- Continued

Large industry. Factory system. Big business

Cf. HD2757+ Industrial concentration

Directories see HF5030+

2350.8

History

2351

General works

2356.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

Competition see HD41

Other special categories of businesses

Minority business enterprises

2358

General works

2358.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

Gay business enterprises

2359

General works

2359.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Immigrant business enterprises

2360

General works

2360.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Contracting. Letting of contracts. Contracting out

Including competitive letting of contracts

Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts

Cf. K1024 Law

Cf. TA180+ Specifications and contracts

2365

General works

2368.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subcontracting

2381

General works

2385.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Trade associations

For trade associations of specific industries, see the industry

Cf. HD6496.5+ Professional associations

Cf. HF294+ Boards of trade

2421

General works

By region or country

United States

2425

General works

2428.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

2429.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Corporations

For corporations by region or country see HD2770+

Cf. HD2796.A+ Individual companies not limited to a specific industry

Cf. HD3840+ Government owned corporations

Cf. HD9000+ Individual companies, by industry

Cf. HG4001+ Corporation finance

2709

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2711

Congresses

2713

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Directories see HG4009

2721

History

General works

2731

English

2733

French

2734

German

2735

Italian



## Industry

## Corporations

General works -- Continued

2736.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Corporate organization. Corporate governance

For the organization and administration of specific types of corporations, see the type

Cf. HD28+ Management

2741

General works

2743

Corporate meetings

2743.5

Stockholders' meetings. Stockholders' voting

2744

Investor relations

2745

Board of directors

Cf. HD5650+ Employees' representation in management

2745.5

Corporation secretaries

Accounting see HF5686.C7

2746

Growth

Consolidations. Mergers

Cf. HD2756+ Diversification

Cf. HG4028.M4 Corporate finance

2746.5

General works

2746.55.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2746.6

Divestiture

2747

Dissolution. Liquidation

Cf. HG3760+ Business failures

Vertical integration

2748

General works

2749.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Taxation of corporations

Class here works on the economic and social aspects of corporate taxes

For legal works, see class K

Cf. HJ4638 Corporate income taxes

2753.A3

General works

2753.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Industrial policy see HD3611+

(2755)

Franchises

see HF5429.23

2755.5

International business enterprises. Multinational corporations

For works on international business enterprises located in a given country see HD2770+

Cf. HD62.4+ Management

Diversification. Conglomerate corporations

For works on individual conglomerate corporations see HD2796.A+

2756

General works

2756.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2756.5

Barriers to entry

Industrial concentration

For industrial concentration by region or country see HD2770+

Cf. HD41 Competition

2757

General works

2757.15

Market share

2757.2

Monopolies

2757.25

Duopolies

2757.3

Oligopolies

2757.4

Monopsonies

2757.5

Cartels

2758

Holding companies

2758.5

Trusts

## Industry

## Corporations

## Industrial concentration -- Continued

Public utilities. Public service commissions. Public service corporations

Cf. HD3840+ State industries and public works

Cf. HD4421+ Municipal services

2763.A2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2763.A5-Z

General works

2765

Valuation

By region or country

United States

2766.A3

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2766.A6-Z

General works

2767.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:**.x Periodicals. Serials**.x4 General works**.x5A-.x5Z Local, A-Z*

2768.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x Periodicals. Serials**.x4 General works**.x5A-.x5Z Local, A-Z*

## Nonprofit organizations

Cf. HD62.6 Management

2769.15

General works

2769.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

By industry see HD9000+

By region or country

America

2770

General works

North America

2770.5

General works

United States

2771

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2783

Congresses

Directories see HG4057+

2785

General works

2795

Public policy

2796.A-Z

Individual general companies, A-Z

For companies limited to a specific industry see HD9000+

2798.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

2798.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## Industry

## Corporations

## By region or country -- Continued

2807-2930.9

## Other regions or countries (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HD2800

*Under each:**Apply Table HD2807/1 for 4 number countries**Table for corporations, by country (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*3 *History**Directories**see HG4081+*4 *Public policy*4.12.A-Z *By company, A-Z**For companies limited to a specific industry, see HD9000+*4.15.A-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD2807/2 for 1 number countries**Table for corporations, by country (1 number)*.A1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A5-.Z7 *History**Directories**see HG4090+*.Z75A-.Z75Z *By company, A-Z**For companies limited to a specific industry, see HD9000+*.Z8A-.Z8Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD2807/2a for 4 number regions**Table for corporations, by region (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*3 *History**Directories**see HG4081+*4 *Public policy*4.12.A-Z *By company, A-Z**For companies limited to a specific industry, see HD9000+**Apply Table HD2807/3 for 1 number regions**Table for corporations, by region (1 number)*.A1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A5-.Z7 *History**Directories**see HG4081+*.Z75A-.Z75Z *By company, A-Z**For companies limited to a specific industry, see HD9000+*

2932

## Developing countries

## Cooperation. Cooperative societies

Including mutualism

Cf. HD1491+ Cooperative agriculture

Cf. HG4027.4 Finance

2951

## Periodicals. Serials

(2951.5-.6)

## Collected works (nonserial)

*see HD2963*

2952

## Societies

*For individual cooperative societies, see the country where the society is located*

2953

## Congresses

2954

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

2954.3

## Directories

2954.5

## Information services

## Industry

## Cooperation. Cooperative societies -- Continued

## Study and teaching. Research

2955

## General works

2955.5.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

2956

## History

## Statistics

2958

## Collections of statistics

2959

## Theory

2961

## Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects

2963

## General works

2965

## Handbooks, manuals, etc.

## Profit-sharing

Cf. HD4928.G34+ Gain sharing

Cf. HD5650+ Employee ownership

2970

## Congresses

2971

## General works

2981-3110.9

## By region or country, A-Z (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HD2980

*Under each:**Apply Table HD2981/1 for 4 number countries**Table for profit-sharing, by country (4 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

2

*General works*

3

*Public policy*

4.A1A-.A1Z

*By individual company (alphabetically)**Local*

4.A3A-.A3Z

*By state, province, etc., A-Z*

4.A5-.Z4

*By city, A-Z**Apply Table HD2981/2 for 1 number countries**Table for profit-sharing, by country (1 number)*

.A2-.A39

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A4

*General works*

.A5

*Public policy*

.A6A1-.A6A19

*By individual company (alphabetically)**Local*

.A6A2-.A6Z

*By state, province, etc., A-Z*

.A7-.Z

*By city, A-Z**Apply Table HD2981/2a for 4 number regions**Table for profit-sharing, by region (4 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

2

*General works*

3

*Public policy*

4.A1A-.A1Z

*By individual company (alphabetically)**Apply Table HD2981/3 for 1 number regions**Table for profit-sharing, by region (1 number)*

.A2-.A39

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A4

*General works*

.A5

*Public policy*

.A6A1-.A6A19

*By individual company (alphabetically)*

## Producer cooperatives

3119

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3120

## Congresses

3121

## General works

By industry or trade see HD9000+

## Industry

Cooperation. Cooperative societies

Producer cooperatives -- Continued

3131-3260.9

By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HD3130

*Under each:**Apply Table HD3131/1 for 4 number countries**Table for producer cooperatives, by country (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works*2.5 *Biography*3 *Public policy**Local*4.A1 *General producer cooperatives*4.A3A-.A3Z *By state, province, etc. A-Z*4.A5-.Z4 *By city, A-Z**By race or ethnic group**see the race or ethnic group, e.g. E59.I5 Indians**Apply Table HD3131/2 for 1 number countries**Table for producer cooperatives, by country (1 number)*.A2-.A39 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A4 *General works*.A45 *Biography*.A5 *Public policy**Local*.A6A1-.A6A19 *General cooperative societies*.A6A2-.A6Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*.A7-.Z *By city, A-Z**By race or ethnic group**see the race or ethnic group, e.g. E59.I5 Indians**Apply Table HD3131/2a for 4 number regions**Table for producer cooperatives, by region (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works*2.5 *Collective biography*3 *Public policy**By race or ethnic group**see the race or ethnic group, e.g. E59.I5 Indians**Apply Table HD3131/3 for 1 number regions**Table for producer cooperatives, by region (1 number)*.A2-.A39 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A4 *General works*.A45 *Biography*.A5 *Public policy**By race or ethnic group**see the race or ethnic group, e.g. E59.I5 Indians*

Cooperative distribution

Including consumers' cooperatives

Cf. LB3612 Student cooperatives

3271

General works

## Industry

Cooperation. Cooperative societies

Cooperative distribution -- Continued

3281-3410.9

By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HD3280

*Under each:**Apply Table HD3281/1 for 4 number countries**Table for cooperative distribution, by country (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works**Biography*2.3 *Collective*2.5.A-Z *Individual, A-Z*3 *Public policy**Local*4.A1A-.A1Z *General cooperative societies*4.A3A-.A3Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*4.A5-.Z4 *By city, A-Z**By race or ethnic group**see the race or ethnic group, e.g. E59.I5 Indians**Apply Table HD3281/2 for 1 number countries**Table for cooperative distribution, by country (1 number)*.A2-.A39 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A4 *General works**Biography*.A43 *Collective*.A45A-.A45Z *Individual, A-Z*.A5 *Public policy**Local*.A6A1-.A6A19 *General cooperative societies*.A6A2-.A6Z *By state, province, etc. A-Z*.A7-.Z *By city, A-Z**By race or ethnic group**see the race or ethnic group, e.g. E59.I5 Indians**Apply Table HD3281/2a for 4 number regions**Table for cooperative distribution, by regions (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works*2.3 *Collective biography*3 *Public policy**By race or ethnic group**see the race or ethnic group, e.g. E59.I5 Indians**Apply Table HD3281/3 for 1 number regions**Table for cooperative distribution, by region (1 number)*.A2-.A39 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A4 *General works**Biography*.A43 *Collective**Individual, A-Z**see the individual country*.A5 *Public policy**By race or ethnic group**see the race or ethnic group, e.g. E59.I5 Indians*

Women's cooperative guilds. Women in cooperative societies

General works

3423

## Industry

## Cooperation. Cooperative societies

## Women's cooperative guilds. Women in cooperative societies -- Continued

3424.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Local exchange trading systems. Barter networks

3430

General works

3435.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

3441-3570.9

By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HD3440

*Under each:**Apply Table HD3441/1 for 4 number countries**Table for cooperative societies, by country (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works*2.5 *Biography*3 *Public policy**Local*4.A1A-.A1Z *General cooperative societies*4.A3A-.A3Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*4.A5-.Z4 *By city, A-Z**Apply Table HD3441/2 for 1 number countries**Table for cooperative societies, by country (1 number)*.A2-.A39 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A4 *General works*.A45 *Biography*.A5 *Public policy**Local*.A6A1-.A6A19 *General cooperative societies*.A6A2-.A6Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*.A7-.Z *By city, A-Z**Apply Table HD3441/2a for 4 number regions**Table for cooperative societies, by region (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works*2.5 *Collective biography*3 *Public policy**Apply Table HD3441/3 for 1 number regions**Table for cooperative societies, by region (1 number)*.A2-.A39 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A4 *General works*.A45 *Biography*.A5 *Public policy*

3575

## Developing countries

## Industrial policy. The state and industrial organization

Cf. HC79.I53 Industrial promotion

3611

General works

3612

Trade regulation

Class here works on the economic aspects of trade regulation

For legal aspects see K3840+

3613

Self-regulation

## Industry

Industrial policy. The state and industrial organization -- Continued

3616.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country (except the United States):**.x Periodicals. Societies. Serials**.x2 History**.x3 Public policy**.x4A-.x4Z Local, A-Z*

United States

3616.U45

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3616.U46

History

3616.U47

Public policy

3616.U48A-.U48Z

Local, A-Z

Licensing of occupations and professions

For special occupations and professions, see the occupation or profession

3629

General works

3630.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

Taxation see HD2753.A3+

(3641-3646)

Subsidies

see HC79.S9

Inspection. Factory inspection. Labor inspection

3656.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3656.A6-Z

General works

3661-3790.9

By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HD3660

*Under each:**Apply Table HD3661/1 for 4 number countries**Table for factory inspection, by country (4 numbers)**1 Periodicals. Serials**3 General works**4.A-Z Local: States, provinces, etc., A-Z**Apply Table HD3661/2 for 1 number countries**Table for factory inspection, by country (1 number)**.A1-.A4 Periodicals. Serials**.A6-.Z4 General works**.Z5A-.Z5Z Local: States, provinces, etc., A-Z**Apply Table HD3661/2a for 4 number regions**Table for factory inspection, by region (4 numbers)**1 Periodicals. Serials**3 General works**Apply Table HD3661/3 for 1 number regions**Table for factory inspection, by region (1 number)**.A1-.A4 Periodicals. Serials**.A6-.Z4 General works*

State industries. Public works. Government ownership

Including government business enterprises, government corporations, government monopolies, and privatization

For local see HD3881+

Cf. HD62.35 Management of government business enterprises

Cf. HD9000+ Special industries

Cf. TA21+ Civil engineering

3840

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3842

Congresses

(3845-3845.4)

Collected works (nonserial)

see HD3850+



## Industry

Industrial policy. The state and industrial organization

State industries. Public works. Government ownership -- Continued

3845.6

Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects

3848

Study and teaching. Research

General works

3850

English

3854

French

3855

German

3856.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

3857

Finance

For the United States see HD3887.5

For regions or countries other than the United States see HD4001+

Public contracts. Contracting out

Including proposal writing for public contracting

Cf. K884 Law

Cf. TA180+ Specifications (Engineering economy)

3860

General works

3861.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

(3865)

Eminent domain

see class K

By industry see HD9000+

Public-private sector cooperation. Public-private partnerships

3871

General works

3872.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

By region or country

United States

3881

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3885

General works

(3887)

Organization and administration

see HD3885

3887.5

Finance

3888

Public policy

3890.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

## Industry

Industrial policy. The state and industrial organization

State industries. Public works. Government ownership

By region or country -- Continued

4001-4420.7

Other regions or countries (Table H9)

Add country number in table to HD4000

*Under each:**Apply Table HD4001/1 for 10 number countries**Table for state industries, etc. (10 no. countries)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*5 *General works*7.5 *Finance*8 *Public policy*10.A-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD4001/2 for 5 number countries**Table for state industries, etc. (5 no. countries)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*3 *General works*4 *Public policy*5.A-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD4001/3 for 1 number countries**Table for state industries, etc. (1 no. countries)*.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A6-.Z7 *General works*.Z8A-.Z8Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD4001/4 for 5 number regions**Table for state industries, etc. (5 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*3 *General works*4 *Public policy**Apply Table HD4001/5 for 1 number regions**Table for state industries, etc. (1 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A6-.Z7 *General works*

4420.8

Developing countries

Municipal services. Municipal public works

For technical and administrative reports of engineers, boards, etc., see class T

Cf. HD2763+ Public service corporations

Cf. HD9000+ Special industries

4421

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(4423-4423.5)

Collections

see HD4431

4425

Congresses

4431

General works

Water utilities. Waterworks

Cf. HD1690+ Water resources development

Cf. TD201+ Engineering

4456

General works

4458.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

4458.H93

Hydraulic power networks

Power networks, Hydraulic see HD4458.H93

By region or country

United States

4461

General works

## Industry

Industrial policy. The state and industrial organization

Municipal services. Municipal public works

Water utilities. Waterworks

By region or country

United States -- Continued

4464.A-Z

Local, A-Z

4465.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Sewage disposal

Cf. TD511+ Engineering

4475

General works

By region or country

United States

4477

General works

4479.A-Z

Local, A-Z

4480.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Refuse disposal

Cf. HD9975 Refuse disposal industry

Cf. TD785+ Engineering

4482

General works

By region or country

United States

4483

General works

4484.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

4485.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

Lighting

Cf. HD9684 Lighting industries

4486

General works

By region or country

United States

4491

General works

4493.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

4494.A-Z

Local, A-Z

4495.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

Urban transit see HE305+

4501.A-Z

Other municipal services, A-Z

For technical works, see class T

Bread supply

Cf. HD9058.B74+ Bread industry

4501.B2

General works

4501.B22A-.B22Z

Local, A-Z

Coal supply

Cf. HD9540+ Coal industry

4501.C6

General works

4501.C62A-.C62Z

Local, A-Z

Heat supply

Cf. HD9683+ Heating industries

4501.H4

General works

4501.H42A-.H42Z

Local, A-Z

Icehouses

Cf. HD9481 Ice industry

4501.I4

General works

4501.I42A-.I42Z

Local, A-Z

## Industry

Industrial policy. The state and industrial organization

Municipal services. Municipal public works

Other municipal services, A-Z -- Continued

Milk supply

Cf. HD9282+ Milk industry

4501.M5

General works

4501.M52A-.M52Z

Local, A-Z

Slaughterhouses

Cf. HD9410+ Animal industry

Cf. TS1959+ Butchering

4501.S6

General works

4501.S62A-.S62Z

Local, A-Z

4601-4730.9

By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HD4600

*Under each:**Apply Table HD4601/1 for 4 number countries**Table for municipal services, by country (4 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

3

*General works*

4.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD4601/2 for 1 number countries**Table for municipal services, by country (1 number)*

.A1-.A4

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A5

*General works*

.A6-.Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD4601/2a for 4 number regions**Table for municipal services, by region (4 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

3

*General works**Apply Table HD4601/3 for 1 number regions**Table for municipal services, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A4

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A5

*General works*

## Labor. Work. Working class

Including labor movement

For labor by region or country see HD8045+

Cf. HF5548.7+ Industrial psychology

Cf. HF5549+ Personnel management

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Class here general periodicals by place of imprint

Cf. HD6350.A+ Trade union journals

American (United States and Canada)

4801

Early through 1864

4802

1865-

4805

British

4807

French

4809

German

4811

Other

4813

Congresses

4814

International directories

(4815-4815.3)

Collected works

see HD4901

4821

Museums. Exhibitions

Study and teaching. Research

4824

General works

- Labor. Work. Working class
- Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
- 4824.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Statistics
- 4826 Collections of statistics
- 4826.5 Theory
- 4831 Labor bureaus. Departments of labor, etc.
  - For labor bureaus in the United States see HD8051+
  - For labor bureaus of other countries see HD8101+
  - Cf. HD5860+ Labor exchanges
  - Cf. HD7801 International bureaus
- 4839 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- History
- 4841 General works
- 4844 Ancient
- 4847 Medieval
- Modern
- 4851 General works
- 4853 19th century
- 4854 20th century
- 4855 21st century
- By region or country see HD8045+
- Labor systems
- Slave labor
  - Cf. HT901+ Economic aspects of slavery
- 4861 General works
- 4865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Convict labor see HV8888+
- Labor service. National service
  - For compulsory government labor service see HD4871+
  - Cf. HD3840+ Public works
- 4869 General works
- 4870.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Contract labor. Peonage. Forced labor. Indentured servants
- 4871 General works
- 4875.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Compulsory non-military service in wartime see HD4905.5+
- Apprentices. Apprenticeship programs
  - Including individual trades
- 4881 General works
- 4883.A-Z By industry or trade, A-Z
  - For list of industries and trade, see HD8039
- 4885.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- (4895) Licensing of occupations and professions
  - see HD3629
- 4901 General works
- (4902) Syllabi, outlines
  - see HD4824
- 4902.5 Juvenile works
- Free choice of employment. Freedom of labor. Discrimination in employment
  - Cf. HD6060+ Sex discrimination in employment
  - Cf. HD6300 Minority and immigrant labor
  - Cf. HF5549.5.A34 Affirmative action programs
- 4903 General works
- 4903.3.A-Z By industry or trade, A-Z
  - For list of industries and trades, see HD8039

- Labor. Work. Working class
- Free choice of employment. Freedom of labor. Discrimination in employment -- Continued
- 4903.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects
- 4904 General works
- Relation to religion see BL65.W67
- Relation to ethics see HD4905
- Relation to anthropology see GN448.5
- 4904.25 Work and family
- Cf. HD6055+ Employment of married women
- 4904.5 Fatigue
- Cf. BF482 Psychology of fatigue
- Cf. T59.72 Fatigue aspects of man-machine systems
- 4904.6 Leisure and work
- Cf. BJ1498 Ethics
- Cf. HD7395.R4 Recreation
- 4904.7 Human capital
- Ethics. Dignity of labor. Work ethic
- Cf. BJ1498 Ethics
- Cf. BL65.W67 Relation to religion
- Cf. HF5387+ Business ethics
- 4905 General works
- 4905.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Labor in time of war
- Including compulsory non-military service in wartime
- For conscript labor during a particular war, see the war
- 4905.5 General works
- By region or country see HD8045+
- Wages
- For wages in developing countries see HD4967
- For wages in other regions or countries see HD4971+
- Cf. HC79.W24 Wage-price policy
- Cf. HF5549.5.C67 Compensation management
- General works
- 4909 English
- 4910 French
- 4911 German
- 4912.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- Statistics
- 4915 Theory. Methodology
- 4916 Collection of statistics
- Minimum wage
- For individual industries and trades see HD4966.A+
- 4917 General works
- By region or country
- America
- United States
- 4918 General works
- 4919.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 4920.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
- Europe
- Including European Union countries discussed collectively
- 4920.5 General works
- 4921.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Asia
- 4921.5 General works

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Wages

## Minimum wage

## By region or country

## Asia -- Continued

4922.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Africa

4922.8

## General works

4923.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

4924.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Family allowances

4925

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

4925.3

## General works

4925.4.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

4925.5.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Methods of remuneration. Wage payment systems

## Cf. HF5549.5.C67 Compensation management

## Cf. HF5549.5.I5 Incentives

4926

## General works

4927.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

4928.A-Z

## By method, A-Z

## Annual wage. Guaranteed annual wage

4928.A5

## General works

4928.A52A-.A52Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Bonus. Bonus system

4928.B6

## General works

4928.B62A-.B62Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Checkweighting

4928.C5

## General works

4928.C52A-.C52Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Cost-of-living adjustments

4928.C7

## General works

4928.C72A-.C72Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Dismissal wage. Severance pay

4928.D5

## General works

4928.D52A-.D52Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Employee discounts

4928.E4

## General works

4928.E42A-.E42Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Employer-supported transportation see HD4928.T6+

## Fringe benefits see HD4928.N6+

## Gain sharing

4928.G34

## General works

4928.G342A-.G342Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Guaranteed annual wage see HD4928.A5+

## Maintenance, Employee

4928.M3

## General works

4928.M32A-.M32Z

## By region or country, A-Z

(4928.N5)

## Night work

## see HD5113+

## Non-wage payments. Employee fringe benefits

4928.N6

## General works

4928.N62A-.N62Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Overtime pay see HD5111.A+

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Wages

## Methods of remuneration. Wage payment systems

## By method, A-Z -- Continued

## Pay-for-knowledge systems

4928.P39

## General works

4928.P392A-.P392Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Paydays

4928.P4

## General works

4928.P42A-.P42Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Piecework

4928.P5

## General works

4928.P52A-.P52Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Portal-to-portal wage

4928.P6

## General works

4928.P62A-.P62Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Severance pay see HD4928.D5+

## Stock options. Employee stock options

4928.S74

## General works

4928.S742A-.S742Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Tipping

4928.T5

## General works

4928.T52A-.T52Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Travel expenses. Employer-supported transportation

4928.T6

## General works

4928.T62A-.T62Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Truck system

4928.T7

## General works

4928.T72A-.T72Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Two-tier system

4928.T93

## General works

4928.T932A-.T932Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Wages of government business enterprise employees

## For wages in a particular industry or trade see HD4966.A+

## For civil service salaries (general) see JF1661

## For civil service salaries (U.S.) see JK771+

4938

## General works

4939.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Wages and labor productivity

## Cf. HC79.L3 Labor productivity (Economic history)

## Cf. HD57 Labor productivity (Management)

4945

## General works

4946.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Comparative tables of wages, etc.

## For individual industries see HD4966.A+

## For individual countries see HD4971+

## For tables for calculating wages see HF5705+

## Professional salaries and fees

## Class here general works only

## For special professions, see classes A - Z

4964

## General works

4965.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Executive salaries

4965.2

## General works

4965.25

## Expense accounts



## Labor. Work. Working class

## Wages

## Executive salaries -- Continued

4965.3.A-Z

## By industry or trade, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

4965.5.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

4966.A-Z

## By industry or trade, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

4967

## Developing countries

4971-5100.9

## By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HD4970

*Under each:**Apply Table HD4971/1 for 4 number countries**Table for wages, by country (4 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

3

*General works*

4.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD4971/2 for 1 number countries**Table for wages, by country (1 number)**.A1-.A5**Periodicals. Societies. Serials**.A7-.Z8**General works**.Z9A-.Z9Z**Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD4971/2a for 4 number regions**Table for wages, by region (4 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

3

*General works**Apply Table HD4971/3 for 1 number regions**Table for wages, by region (1 number)**.A1-.A5**Periodicals. Societies. Serials**.A7-.Z8**General works*

## Tipping see HD4928.T5+

## Hours of labor

Including the forty-hour week, the four-day week, and the eight-hour movement, and other work schedules

5106

## General works

## Staggered hours

5108

## General works

5108.2.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Flexible work hours

5109

## General works

5109.2.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Part-time employment

For part time employment of special classes see HD6050+

Cf. HD5709+ Underemployment

Cf. HD5854+ Temporary employment

5110

## General works

5110.15

## Job sharing

5110.2.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Work sharing

5110.5

## General works

Labor. Work. Working class  
 Hours of labor  
 Work sharing -- Continued  
 5110.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table H73  
 Overtime  
 Including overtime pay  
 5111.A3 General works  
 5111.A5-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Shift work. Shift systems  
 5111.5 General works  
 5111.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table H73  
 Rest periods  
 5112 General works  
 5112.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Night work  
 Including wages for night work, night employment of women and children, and night  
 employment in special industries and trades  
 5113 General works  
 5113.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Weekly rest day. Sunday work  
 5114.A3 General works  
 5114.A5-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Attendance. Punctuality. Absenteeism  
 5115 General works  
 5115.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table H73  
 Sick leave  
 5115.5 General works  
 5115.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table H73  
 Hours of labor for women see HD6064+  
 5119.A-Z By industry or trade, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table H76  
 For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 5123 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 5124 General works  
 5125 Public policy  
 5126.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Hours of labor

## By region or country -- Continued

5127-5250.9

## Other regions or countries (Table H5 modified)

Add country number in table to HD5120

*Under each:**Apply Table HD5127/1 for 4 number countries**Table for hours of labor, by country (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works*4 *Statistics*4.15.A-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD5127/2 for 1 number countries**Table for hours of labor, by country (1 number)*.A1-..A6 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A6-.Z8 *General works*.Z9 *Statistics*.Z98A-.Z98Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD5127/2a for 4 number regions**Table for hours of labor, by region (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works*4 *Statistics**Apply Table HD5127/3 for 1 number regions**Table for hours of labor, by region (1 number)*.A1-..A6 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A6-.Z8 *General works*.Z9 *Statistics*

## Latin America

## South America

## Argentina

5147 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*5148 *General works*5150 *Statistics*5150.5.A-Z *Local, A-Z*

## Brazil

5152 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*5153 *General works*5155 *Statistics*5155.5.A-Z *Local, A-Z*

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

## Benelux countries. Low countries

## Belgium

5186 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*5187 *General works*5189 *Statistics*5189.5.A-Z *Local, A-Z*

## Scandinavia

## Sweden

5201 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*5202 *General works*5204 *Statistics*5204.5.A-Z *Local, A-Z*

## Leave of absence

5255 *General works*

	Labor. Work. Working class
	Hours of labor
	Leave of absence -- Continued
	Educational leave
5257	General works
5257.2.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
	Maternity and parental leave see HD6065+
5257.3.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Vacations
5260	General works
	By region or country
	America
	United States
5261	General works
5262.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
5263.A-Z	Other American regions or countries, A-Z
	Europe
	Including European Union countries discussed collectively
5263.5	General works
5264.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Asia
5264.5	General works
5265.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Africa
5265.5	General works
5266.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
5267.A-Z	Oceania and other, A-Z
	Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts
	Cf. HD6350+ Trade unions
5306	General works
5307	General strikes
5309	Sympathetic strikes
5311	Wildcat strikes

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts -- Continued

5321-5450.9

## By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HD5320

Under each:

Apply Table HD5321/1 for 4 number countries

Table for labor disputes, by country (4 numbers)

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2 General works

3.A-Z By industry or trade, A-Z

Use list under HD8039.A+

Subarrange each industry as follows: .x = General works; .x2 =

Individual strikes. By date of strike (Subarrange by main entry)

4.A-Z Local. By state, etc. A-Z

For special trades see 3.A-Z

Apply Table HD5321/2 for 1 number countries

Table for labor disputes, by country (1 number)

.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

.A6 General works

.A7-.Z8 By industry or trade, A-Z

Use list under HD8039.A+ except for the following: Actors, see

PN; .A723 = Aeronautics employees (General); .A725 =

Aerospace industry workers; .A727 = Agricultural industry

employees; .A729 = Agricultural laborers; .A732 = Agricultural

processing industry workers; .A74 = Air pilots; .A7425 = Air

traffic controllers; .A7427 = Airline employees; .A743 = Airline

flight attendants; .A745 = Airplane industry workers; .A747 =

Airplane maintenance workers; .A748 = Airport employees;

.A7485 = Alcohol fuel industry workers; .A749 = Aluminum

industry workers; .A7497 = Ammonia industry workers; .A75 =

Amusement industry workers; .A755 = Asbestos workers;

.A758 = Atomic workers

Subarrange each industry as follows: .x = General works; .x2 =

Individual strikes. By date of strike (Subarrange by main entry)

.Z9A-.Z9Z Local, A-Z

For special trades see .A7-.Z8

Apply Table HD5321/2a for 4 number regions

Table for labor disputes, by region (4 numbers)

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2 General works

3.A-Z By industry or trade, A-Z

Use list under HD8039.A+

Subarrange each industry as follows: .x = General works; .x2 =

Individual strikes. By date of strike (Subarrange by main entry)

Apply Table HD5321/3 for 1 number regions

Table for labor disputes, by region (1 number)

.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

.A6 General works

.A7-.Z8 By industry or trade, A-Z

Use list under HD8039.A+ except for the following: Actors, see

PN; .A723 = Aeronautics employees (General); .A725 =

Aerospace industry workers; .A727 = Agricultural industry

employees; .A729 = Agricultural laborers; .A732 = Agricultural

processing industry workers; .A74 = Air pilots; .A7425 = Air

traffic controllers; .A7427 = Airline employees; .A743 = Airline

flight attendants; .A745 = Airplane industry workers; .A747 =

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts -- Continued

*Airplane maintenance workers; .A748 = Airport employees;  
 .A7485 = Alcohol fuel industry workers; .A749 = Aluminum  
 industry workers; .A7497 = Ammonia industry workers; .A75 =  
 Amusement industry workers; .A755 = Asbestos workers;  
 .A758 = Atomic workers*

*Subarrange each industry as follows: .x = General works; .x2 =  
 Individual strikes. By date of strike (Subarrange by main entry)*

5461	Boycotts
5466	Blacklisting
5468	Picketing
(5471)	Lockouts
	see HD5306+
5472	Slowdown strikes
5473	Sabotage
	Cf. HD6477+ Syndicalism
5474	Sit-down strikes. Factory occupations
	Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation
5481	General works
5501-5630.9	By region or country (Table H5)
	Add country number in table to HD5500
	Under each:
	Apply Table HD5501/1 for 4 number countries
	Table for industrial arbitration, by country (4 numbers)
	1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	2.A3 General works
	2.A4-Z Local, A-Z
	(3) This number not used
	(4) This number not used
	Apply Table HD5501/2 for 1 number countries
	Table for industrial arbitration, by country (1 number)
	.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.A6 General works
	.A7-Z Local, A-Z
	Apply Table HD5501/2a for 4 number regions
	Table for industrial arbitration, by region (4 numbers)
	1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	2.A3 General works
	(3) This number not used
	(4) This number not used
	Apply Table HD5501/3 for 1 number regions
	Table for industrial arbitration, by region (1 number)
	.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.A6 General works
	For individual arbitrations see HD5321+
	Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils
	Cf. HD2970+ Profitsharing
	Cf. HD6958.5+ Industrial relations
5650	General works
5658.A-Z	By industry or trade, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table H76
	For list of industries and trades see HD8039
5660.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73

- Labor. Work. Working class -- Continued
  - Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand
    - For individual regions or countries see HD5721+
    - Cf. HF5549+ Personnel management
- 5701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5701.3 Congresses
- (5701.4) Collected works (nonserial)
  - see HD5706
- Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects
  - 5701.5 Employment theory
  - 5701.55 Forecasting
  - 5701.6 Mathematical models
  - 5701.7 Shift-share analysis
  - 5701.75 Data processing
- Communication of information
  - 5701.8 General works
  - 5701.85 Information services
  - 5701.89 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
    - Including the Internet and digital libraries
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 5702 General works
  - 5702.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 5706 General works
  - (5707) General special
    - see the specific subject
- Statistics see HD5711+
- Unemployment. Unemployed
  - Including displaced workers
  - For unemployment by region or country see HD5721+
  - Cf. HD6331+ Technological unemployment
- 5707.5 General works
- Social and psychological effects
  - 5708 General works
  - 5708.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Job security
  - 5708.4 General works
  - 5708.45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Structural unemployment
  - 5708.46 General works
  - 5708.47.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Layoffs. Plant shutdowns. Redundancy
  - Cf. HF5549.5.D55 Dismissal of employees (Personnel management)
- 5708.5 General works
- 5708.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Frictional unemployment
  - 5708.65 General works
  - 5708.67.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Seasonal labor see HD5855+
- Disguised unemployment
  - 5708.7 General works

	Labor. Work. Working class
	Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand
	Unemployment. Unemployed
5708.75.A-Z	Disguised unemployment -- Continued
	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
	Hardcore unemployed
	Cf. HF5549.5.H3 Personnel management
5708.8	General works
5708.85.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
	Underemployment
	Class here works on less than full-time employment or under utilization of an employed worker's talent and/or training
5709	General works
5709.2.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
	Unemployment and inflation
5710	General works
5710.2	Phillip's curve
	By region or country see HD5721+
5710.5	Job vacancies
	Foreign trade and employment. Foreign investments and employment
	Cf. HF1421 Trade adjustment assistance
5710.7	General works
5710.75.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
	Rural employment
	Including rural manpower policy
	Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers
5710.8	General works
5710.85.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
	Statistics
5711	Theory
5712	Collections of statistics
	Manpower policy
	For manpower policy by region or country see HD5721+
	For works on employment agencies see HD5860+
	Cf. HC54+ Full employment policies (Economic history)
	Cf. HF1421 Trade adjustment assistance
	Cf. HF5549.5.M3 Manpower planning (Personnel management)
5713	General works
5713.2	Employment stabilization
5713.3	Job creation
	For individual regions or countries see HD5721+
	Public service employment. Public works employment
	Class here works on public sector employment as a counter-cyclical policy measure intended to provide jobs for the unemployed
	For works on government enterprises and public works undertaken on their own merits see HD3840+
5713.5	General works
5713.6.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73



Labor. Work. Working class

Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand -- Continued

Occupational training. Occupational retraining

Cf. HD4881+ Apprenticeship

Cf. HD6059.5+ Occupational training for women

Cf. HF5549.5.T7 Employee training (Personnel management)

5715

General works

By region or country

United States

5715.2

General works

5715.3.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

5715.4.A-Z

By city, A-Z

5715.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

5716.A-Z

By industry or trade, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76

For a list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

Labor and occupational mobility. Labor turnover

Cf. HB1951+ Population geography

Cf. HB2581+ Professions (Demography)

Cf. HF5549.5.T8 Employee turnover (Personnel management)

5717

General works

Commuting

5717.2

General works

By region or country see HD5717.5.A+

5717.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

5718.A-Z

By industry or trade, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76

For agricultural laborers see HD1521+

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

By region or country

Including works on the unemployed

United States

5723

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5724

General works

5725.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

5726.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

5727

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5728

General works

5729.A-Z

By province, A-Z

5729.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

	Labor. Work. Working class
	Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand
	By region or country -- Continued
5730-5850.9	Other regions or countries (Table H5)
	Add country number in table to HD5720
	Under each:
	Apply Table HD5730/1 for 4 number countries
	Table for labor market, by country (4 numbers)
	1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	3 General works
	4.A-Z Local, A-Z
	Apply Table HD5730/2 for 1 number countries
	Table for labor market, by country (1 number)
	.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.A6 General works
	.A7-.Z Local, A-Z
	Apply Table HD5730/2a for 4 number regions
	Table for labor market, by region (4 numbers)
	1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	3 General works
	Apply Table HD5730/3 for 1 number regions
	Table for labor market, by region (1 number)
	.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.A6 General works
5852	Developing countries
	Temporary employment
	Including day laborers
	Cf. HD5110+ Part-time work
5854	General works
5854.2.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Supplementary employment. Second jobs
5854.5	General works
5854.55.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Seasonal labor. Migrant labor
	Including seasonal employment
	Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers
5855	General works
	By industry or trade see HD8039.A+; HD9000+
5856.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Precarious employment
5857	General works
5858.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Under-the-table employment
5859	General works
5859.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Employment agencies. State employment bureaus. Labor exchanges
	Cf. HD4831 Departments of labor
	Cf. HF5549.5.D55 Outplacement services
	Cf. HF5549.5.R44 Executive search firms
5860	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5861	General works
5870.A-Z	By industry or trade, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table H76
	For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Employment agencies. State employment bureaus. Labor exchanges -- Continued

5871-6000.9

## By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HD5870

*Under each:**Apply Table HD5871/1 for 4 number countries**Table for employment agencies, by country (4 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

3

*General works*

4.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD5871/2 for 1 number countries**Table for employment agencies, by country (1 number)*

.A1-.A5

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A6

*General works*

.A7-.Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD5871/2a for 4 number regions**Table for employment agencies, by region (4 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

3

*General works**Apply Table HD5871/3 for 1 number regions**Table for employment agencies, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A5

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A6

*General works*

## Classes of labor

## Women

Class here works on women employees, employment of women, and working class women

For woman employees by region or country see HD6091+

6050

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(6051-6051.2)

Collected works (nonserial)

see HD6053

6052

Congresses

6053

General works

## Employment of special groups

Women college graduates

6053.5

General works

6053.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Women in the professions. Women professionals

6054

General works

6054.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Women executives

6054.3

General works

6054.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Married women

Cf. HD4904.25 Work and family

Cf. HQ759.48 Working mothers

6055

General works

6055.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Young women

6055.5

General works

6055.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Middle-aged. Older women

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Classes of labor

## Women

## Employment of special groups

## Middle-aged. Older women -- Continued

6056

## General works

6056.2.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Minority women

6057

## General works

6057.5.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Occupations for women

Cf. HD6054.3+ Women executives

Cf. HF5382.6+ Vocational guidance for women

6057.9

## General works

## By region or country

6058

## United States

6059.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Occupational training for women

6059.5

## General works

6059.6.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Sex discrimination in employment

Cf. HD4903+ Freedom of labor

6060

## General works

6060.3

## Sexual harassment

Cf. HF5549.5.S45 Personnel management

6060.5.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Sexual division of labor

6060.6

## General works

6060.65.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Wages. Equal pay for equal work. Pay equity

6061

## General works

6061.2.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Hours of labor

6064

## General works

## Maternity leave. Parental leave

6065

## General works

6065.5.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

6066.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Industrial hygiene. Industrial safety

6067

## General works

6067.2.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Women factory workers

6068

## General works

6068.2.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Women artisans

6069

## General works

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Classes of labor

## Women

## Women artisans -- Continued

6069.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Retail and service occupations

6070

General works

6070.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Women household employees

6072

General works

6072.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Self-employed women

6072.5

General works

6072.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

6073.A-Z

## Special industries or trades, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

6076

## Women's exchanges

Women's lodging houses see HD7288.5+

Women in agriculture. Women agricultural laborers

6077

General works

6077.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Women in trade unions

6079

General works

6079.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Pensions. Social security

Cf. HV697+ Social welfare

6080

General works

6080.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Classes of labor

## Women -- Continued

6091-6220.9

## By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HD6090

*Under each:**Apply Table HD6091/1 for 4 number countries**Table for women laborers, by country (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *Statistics*3 *General works*4.A-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD6091/2 for 1 number countries**Table for women laborers, by country (1 number)*.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A6 *Statistics*.A7-.Z5 *General works*.Z6A-.Z6Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD6091/2a for 4 number regions**Table for women laborers, by region (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *Statistics*3 *General works**Apply Table HD6091/3 for 1 number regions**Table for women laborers, by region (1 number)*.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A6 *Statistics*.A7-.Z5 *General works*

6223

## Developing countries

## Children

Including employment of children

Cf. HD5113+ Night work

6228

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

6229

## Congresses

(6229.3-.4)

## Collected works (nonserial)

see HD6231

6231

## General works

6247.A-Z

## By industry or trade, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

6250.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country (except the United States) by Table H75

## United States

6250.U3A1-.U3A3

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

6250.U3A4-.U3Z

General works

6250.U4A-.U4Z

Local, A-Z

6250.5

## Developing countries

## Youth

Including employment of youth

Cf. HD4881+ Apprenticeship programs

Cf. HD5715+ Occupational training

Cf. HD6055.5+ Young women

Cf. HD6490.Y65+ Labor unions

Cf. HQ799.2.D7 Dropouts (Social problems)

Cf. JK723.S8 Federal employment of college students

6270

## General works

	Labor. Work. Working class
	Classes of labor
	Youth -- Continued
	Summer employment
6271	General works
6271.2.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	By region or country
	United States
6273	General works
6274.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
6275.A-Z	By city, A-Z
6276.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H75
	College students
6276.5	General works
6276.52.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
	College graduates
	Cf. HD6053.5+ Employment of women college graduates
6277	General works
6278.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
	Middle-aged workers. Older workers
	Cf. HD6056+ Woman labor
	Cf. HF5549.5.O44 Personnel management
	Cf. JK723.O4 United States federal service
6279	General works
	By region or country
	United States
6280	General works
6281.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
6282.A-Z	By city, A-Z
6283.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Sexual minorities
	Including individual groups, e.g. gays, lesbians, transgender people
6285	General works
6285.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
6300	Immigrant labor. Foreign workers
	For immigrant labor in the United States see HD8081.A1+
	For immigrant labor in other regions or countries see HD8101+
6300.5	Frontier workers
	Minorities
	For minority labor in the United States see HD8081.A1+
	For minority labor in other regions or countries see HD8101+
	Cf. HD6057+ Minority women
	Cf. HF5549.5.M5 Personnel management
6304	General works
6305.A-Z	By minority or ethnic group, A-Z
6305.A8	Asians
6305.B56	Black people
	Cf. HD8081.A1+ African Americans
6305.B84	Bulgarians
6305.E34	Egyptians
6305.F55	Filipinos. Philipinos
6305.I53	Indonesians
6305.I8	Italians

- Labor. Work. Working class
  - Classes of labor
    - Minorities
      - By minority or ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
        - 6305.J3 Jews
        - 6305.N47 Nepalese
        - Philippinos see HD6305.F55
        - 6305.S92 Sudanese
      - Deaf see HV2504+
      - People with disabilities see HD7255.A2+
  - Machinery in the workplace. Technological unemployment. Effect of technological innovations on employees
    - 6331 General works
    - 6331.18.A-Z By industry or trade, A-Z
      - For list of industries and trades, see HD8039
    - 6331.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - 6335 Labor and the trusts
    - 6336 Labor and international business enterprises. International business enterprise employees
    - Church and labor
      - Cf. BR115.E3 Christianity in relation to economics and labor
    - 6338 General works
    - 6338.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - 6338.3 Judaism and labor
    - 6338.4 Islam and labor
    - 6339 Labor and the intellectuals
    - Trade unions. Labor unions. Workers' associations
      - For international trade union federations see HD6475.A+
      - For trade unions by region or country see HD6500+
      - Cf. HD6079+ Women in trade unions
      - Cf. HD6958.5+ Industrial relations
      - Cf. HD8005+ Government employees' unions
    - 6350.A-Z Periodicals. Serials. By industry or trade, A-Z
      - Class here general periodicals only, including official union organs of international unions
      - For periodicals, including union organs, dealing with the trade unions in a particular region or country see HD6500+
      - For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+
  - History
    - 6451 General works
    - Antiquity
      - 6452 General works
      - 6453 Greek
      - 6454 Roman
    - Medieval (to 1789). Guilds
      - Including medieval history of particular crafts
      - Cf. HD2340.782+ Small business
    - General
      - 6456 General works
      - 6458.A-Z By industry or trade, A-Z
        - For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+
      - By region or country
        - England
        - 6460 General works



Labor. Work. Working class

Trade unions. Labor unions. Workers' associations

History

Medieval (to 1789). Guilds

By region or country

England -- Continued

6461.A-Z

By industry or trade, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76a

Including individual guilds

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

6462.A-Z

Local, A-Z

France

6464

General works

6465.A-Z

By industry or trade, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76a

Including individual guilds

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

6466.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Germany

6467

General works

6468.A-Z

By industry or trade, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76a

Including local guilds

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

6469.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Italy

6470

General works

6471.A-Z

By industry or trade, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76a

Including local guilds

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

6472.A-Z

Local, A-Z

6473.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x                      *General works*

.x3A-.x3Z           *By industry or trade, A-Z*

*For list of industries and trades, see HD8039*

.x4A-.x4Z           *Local, A-Z*

Modern (1789- )

Periodicals. Serials see HD6350.A+

International trade union federations, congresses, etc.

6475.A1

General works

6475.A2A-.A2Z

Individual federations, congresses, etc., A-Z

6475.A22-Z

By industry or trade, A-Z

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

6475.2

Directories

For United States see HD6504

For other regions or countries see HD6521+

6476

General works

Syndicalism

Cf. HX821+ Anarchism

6477

General works

By region or country see HD6500+

6479

Guild socialism

Catholic trade unions

6481

General works

	Labor. Work. Working class
	Trade unions. Labor unions. Workers' associations
	History
	Modern (1789- )
6481.2.A-Z	Catholic trade unions -- Continued
	By region or country, A-Z
	Lutheran trade unions
6481.3	General works
6481.4.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Labor unions and socialism see HX544
6483	General works
6483.5	Juvenile works
	Special topics
	Class here special topics applied to individual regions or countries rather than in HD6500+
(6484-6484.2)	Benefit funds
	see HD6490.W38
	Finance
	Including accounting
	Cf. HG1968+ Trade union banks
6486	General works
6486.2.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Incorporation
	see class K
(6487)	General works
(6487.2.A-Z)	By region or country, A-Z
6487.5	Political activity
	For individual regions or countries see HD6510
	Cf. HD8031+ Labor in politics
	Open shop. Closed shop
6488	General works
6488.2.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Union label, etc.
6489	General works
6489.2.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
6490.A-Z	Other special topics, A-Z
	Business agents see HD6490.S5+
6490.B9-.B92	By laws (Table H62)
	Certification see HD6490.R4+
	Company unions
6490.C6	General works
6490.C612A-.C612Z	By region or country, A-Z
6490.C616-.C6162	Computer networks. Electronic information resources (Table H62)
	Including the Internet and digital libraries
6490.C62-.C622	Consolidation. Mergers (Table H62)
6490.C64-.C642	Corrupt practices (Table H62)
6490.D5-.D52	Discipline (Table H62)
	Cf. HF5549.5.L3 Labor discipline
6490.E4-.E42	Election of union officers. Voting (Table H62)
	Featherbedding see HD6973.5
6490.F58-.F582	Foreign policy. International relations (Table H62)
	Cf. HD6510 Political activity
	Cf. HD6521+ Political activity
6490.F6-.F62	Foremen unions. Supervisors' unions (Table H62)
	Grievance procedures see HD6972.5
6490.I6-.I62	Independent unions (Table H62)
	International relations see HD6490.F58+

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Trade unions. Labor unions. Workers' associations

## Special topics

## Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

6490.L33-.L332

6490.M4-.M42

6490.M5-.M52

6490.O4-.O42

6490.O7-.O72

6490.P78-.P782

6490.P8-.P82

6490.R2-.R22

6490.R3-.R32

6490.R35-.R352

6490.R4-.R42

6490.S5-.S52

6490.S6-.S62

6490.U5-.U52

6490.W38-.W382

6490.W4-.W42

6490.Y65-.Y652

Internet see HD6490.C616+

Labor-management committees (Table H62)

Meetings (Table H62)

Mergers see HD6490.C62+

Middle manager unions (Table H62)

Officers. Officials and employees (Table H62)

Organizing of unions (Table H62)

Political activity see HD6487.5

Psychology (Table H62)

Public relations (Table H62)

Race relations. Minority membership (Table H62)

Racketeering (Table H62)

Radio. Labor radio stations (Table H62)

Recognition. Certification (Table H62)

Including certification elections

Restrictive practices see HD6973+

Shop stewards. Business agents (Table H62)

Social responsibilities (Table H62)

Union security (Table H62)

Voting see HD6490.E4+

Welfare funds (Table H62)

Welfare work (Table H62)

Women see HD6079+

Youth (Table H62)

Cf. HD6270+ Youth labor

## Labor unions in the informal sector

6494

6495.A-Z

## General works

## By region or country, A-Z

## Professional associations

Class here general works only

For special professions, see the profession, e. g. L10, Teachers

6496.5

6497.A-Z

## General works

## By region or country, A-Z

## International labor union federations by industry or trade see HD6475.A22+

## By region or country

For special topics relating to special regions or countries, see the topic, HD6484+

## United States

6500

## Periodicals. Serials

Including official organs of general trade unions

For organs of unions of particular industries or trades see HD6515.A+

General trade unions see HD8055.A+

6504

## Directories

Including state and local directories

6508

6508.25

## General works

## Juvenile works

## Biography

6508.5

6509.A-Z

6510

## Collective

## Individual, A-Z

## Political activity

Labor. Work. Working class

Trade unions. Labor unions. Workers' associations

By region or country

United States -- Continued

6515.A-Z

By industry or trade, A-Z

*Under each:*

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Individual unions, A-Z*

For unions of civil service employees see HD8005+

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

6517.A-.W

By state, A-W (Table H28)

For unions of particular industries or trade in particular places see HD6515.A+

For state branches of the American Federation of Labor see HD8055.A+

6519.A-Z

By city, A-Z

*Under each:*

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Individual unions, A-Z*

For unions of particular industries or trades in particular places see HD6515.A+

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Trade unions. Labor unions. Workers' associations

## By region or country -- Continued

6521-6940.5

## Other regions or countries (Table H9 modified)

Add country number in table to HD6520

*Under each:**Apply Table HD6521/1 for 10 number countries**Table for labor unions, by country (10 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Serials**Including official organs of general trade unions**For organs of unions of particular industries or trades, see "By industry or trade, A-Z," below**Individual general trade union federations**see "General trade unions, A-Z" in HD8101+**Labor unions (By industry or trade)**see "By industry or trade, A-Z," below*

3

*Directories*

4

*General works**Biography*

5.A1-.A29

*Collective*

5.A3-Z

*Individual, A-Z*

6

*Labor union literature*

7

*Political activity*

8.A-Z

*By industry or trade, A-Z**For unions of civil service employees, see HD8005.2**For list of industries and trades, see HD8039**Use first Cutter number in the span provided. Subarrange each as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z = Individual unions, A-Z*

9.A-Z

*Local (General), A-Z**For special trades, see "By industry or trade, A-Z," above**Apply Table HD6521/2 for 5 number countries**Table for labor unions, by country (5 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Serials**Including official organs of general unions**For organs of unions of particular industries or trades, see "By industry or trade, A-Z," below**Individual general trade union federations**see "General trade unions, A-Z" in HD8101+**Labor unions (By industry or trade)**see "By industry or trade, A-Z," below*

1.5

*Directories*

2

*General works**Biography*

2.5.A1-.A29

*Collective*

2.5.A3-Z

*Individual, A-Z*

3

*Labor union literature*

3.5

*Political activity*

4.A-Z

*By industry or trade, A-Z**For unions of civil service employees, see HD8005.2**For list of industries and trades, see HD8039**Use first Cutter number in the span provided. Subarrange each as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z = Individual unions, A-Z*

5.A-Z

*Local (General), A-Z**For special trades, see "By industry or trade, A-Z," above**Apply Table HD6521/3 for 1 number countries**Table for labor unions, by country (1 number)*

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Trade unions. Labor unions. Workers' associations

## By region or country -- Continued

.A1-.A4

*Periodicals. Serials**Including official organs of general unions**For organs of unions of particular industries or trades, see "By industry or trade, A-Z," below**Individual general trade union federations**see "General trade unions, A-Z" in HD8101+**Labor unions (By industry or trade)**see "By industry or trade, A-Z," below*

.A5

*Directories*

.A6-.Z53

*General works**Biography*

.Z54

*Collective*

.Z55A-.Z55Z

*Individual, A-Z*

.Z6

*Labor union literature*

.Z65

*Political activity*

.Z7A-.Z7Z

*By industry or trade, A-Z**For unions of civil service employees, see HD8005.2**For list of industries and trades, see HD8039**Use first Cutter number in the span provided*

.Z8A-.Z8Z

*Local (General), A-Z**For special trades, see "By industry or trade, A-Z," above*

## Apply Table HD6521/4 for 5 number regions

## Table for labor unions, by region (5 numbers)

1

*Periodicals. Serials**Including official organs of general unions**For organs of unions of particular industries or trades, see "By industry or trade, A-Z," below**Individual general trade union federations**see "General trade unions, A-Z" in HD8101+**Labor unions (By industry or trade)**see "By industry or trade, A-Z," below*

1.5

*Directories*

2

*General works**Biography*

2.5.A1-.A29

*Collective**Individual, A-Z**see the individual country*

3

*Labor union literature*

3.5

*Political activity*

4.A-Z

*By industry or trade, A-Z**For unions of civil service employees, see HD8005.2**For list of industries and trades, see HD8039**Use first Cutter number in the span provided*

## Apply Table HD6521/5 for 1 number regions

## Table for labor unions, by region (1 number)

.A1-.A4

*Periodicals. Serials**Including official organs of general unions**For organs of unions of particular industries or trades, see "By industry or trade, A-Z," below**Individual general trade union federations**see "General trade unions, A-Z" in HD8101+**Labor unions (By industry or trade)**see "By industry or trade, A-Z," below*

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Trade unions. Labor unions. Workers' associations

## By region or country -- Continued

- .A5 *Directories*
- .A6-.Z53 *General works*
- Biography*
- .Z54 *Collective*
- Individual, A-Z*
- see the individual country*
- .Z6 *Labor union literature*
- .Z65 *Political activity*
- .Z7A-.Z7Z *By industry or trade, A-Z*
- For unions of civil service employees, see HD8005.2*
- For list of industries and trades, see HD8039*
- Use first Cutter number in the span provided*

For medieval to 1789 see HD6456+

6940.7

## Developing countries

## Employers' associations

For works on the status of particular industries see HD9000+

6941

## Periodicals. Serials

6942

## International associations

Class here general works only

For associations by industry or trade see HD6944.A+

6943

## General works

6943.5

## Strike insurance

6944.A-Z

## By industry or trade, A-Z

For local see HD6945+

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

## By region or country

## United States

6945

## General works

6946.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

For associations of particular industries see HD6947.A+

6947.A-Z

## By industry or trade, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

6948.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*
- .x3A-.x3Z *By industry or trade, A-Z*

*For list of industries and trades, see HD8039*

## Industrial sociology. Social conditions of labor

Including quality of work life

Cf. HN50+ Social history

6951

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

6952

## Congresses

## Study and teaching. Research

6953

## General works

6954.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

6955

## General works

6956.A-Z

## By industry or trade, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

6957.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Labor. Work. Working class -- Continued

## Industrial relations

For industrial relations by region or country see HD8045+

Cf. HF5549+ Personnel management

6958.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

6959

Congresses

Study and teaching. Research

6960

General works

6960.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Theory. Methodology. Relation to other subjects

6961

General works

6961.2

Data processing

Communication of information

6962

General works

6963

Information services

6971

General works

6971.3

Organizational justice

Collective bargaining

6971.5

General works

6971.6

Concession bargaining

6971.65

Pattern bargaining

By region or country see HD6500+

6971.7

Management rights

6971.8

Employee rights

(6972)

Labor-management committees

see HD6490.L33

6972.5

Grievance procedures

Restrictive practices

6973

General works

6973.5

Featherbedding

6976.A-Z

By industry or trade, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H76

For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+

By region or country see HD8045+

## Cost and standard of living

For individual regions or countries see HD6981+

Cf. HB221 Prices

Cf. TX326.A1+ Household budgets

6977

Statistics

6978

General works

6981-7080

By region or country (Table H1 modified)

Add country number in table to HD6980

*Under each (except United States):**Apply Table HD6981/1 for 1 number countries**Table for cost and standard of living, by country (1 number)**.A-.Z5**General works**.Z8A-.Z8Z**Local, A-Z**Apply Table HD6981/2 for 1 number regions**Table for cost and standard of living, by region (1 number)**.A-.Z5**General works*

North America

United States

6983

General works

6984

Northeastern States. New England

6985

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

6986

Southern States



- Labor. Work. Working class
- Cost and standard of living
  - By region or country
    - North America
      - United States -- Continued
        - 6987 Central States. Plains States
        - 6988 Great Lakes region
        - 6989 Mississippi Valley
        - 6990 Southwestern States
        - 6991 Northwestern States. Rocky Mountain region
        - 6992 Pacific States
        - 6993.A-W States, A-W
          - Use Cutter numbers for states in Table H28
          - Including regions and counties
- 6994.A-Z Cities, A-Z
- Social insurance. Social security. Pensions
  - For social insurance by region or country see HD7121+
  - Cf. HD6080+ Social security and pensions for women
  - Cf. HG8205+ Government insurance
- 7088 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 7090 Congresses
- 7090.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 7091 General works
- Unemployment insurance
  - General works
  - 7095 By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Accident insurance see HG9301+
- (7101-7102) State medical plans
  - see RA412+
- (7102.5-.6) Mental health insurance
  - see HG9387
- (7103-7103.5) Pharmaceutical services insurance
  - see HG9391+
- Workers' compensation
  - Cf. HG9964 Employers' liability insurance
- 7103.6 General works
- 7103.65.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- (7104-7104.5) Dental insurance
  - see HG9387.7+
- Disability insurance
  - Cf. HD7103.6+ Worker's compensation
- 7105.2 General works
- 7105.25.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Old age pensions
  - General works
  - 7105.3 By region or country, A-Z
- 7105.35.A-Z Pension trusts
  - Including 401(k) plans and defined contribution plans
- 7105.4 General works
- 7105.45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Retirement age. Mandatory retirement
  - General works
  - 7108.2 By region or country, A-Z
- 7108.4.A-Z Early retirement

- Labor. Work. Working class  
 Social insurance. Social security. Pensions  
 Early retirement -- Continued  
 7110 General works  
 7110.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Family allowances see HD4925+  
 7116.A-Z By industry or trade, A-Z  
     Subarrange each by Table H76  
     For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+  
 7121-7250.9 By region or country (Table H5)  
     Add country number in table to HD7120  
     Under each:  
     Apply Table HD7121/1 for 4 number countries  
         Table for social insurance, by country (4 numbers)  
         1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
         3 General works  
         4.A-Z Local, A-Z  
     Apply Table HD7121/2 for 1 number countries  
         Table for social insurance, by country (1 number)  
         .A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
         .A7-.Z7 General works  
         .Z8A-.Z8Z Local, A-Z  
     Apply Table HD7121/2a for 4 number regions  
         Table for social insurance, by region (4 numbers)  
         1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
         3 General works  
     Apply Table HD7121/3 for 1 number regions  
         Table for social insurance, by region (1 number)  
         .A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
         .A7-.Z7 General works  
     Class here general works only  
     For special industries and trades see HD7116.A+  
 7252 Developing countries  
 Vocational rehabilitation. Employment of people with disabilities  
     Including sheltered workshops  
     Cf. HV1568.5 Vocational guidance for people with disabilities  
     Cf. HV2504+ Employment of the deaf  
     Cf. HV3005 Employment of people with mental disabilities  
     Cf. UB360+ Rehabilitation of disabled veterans  
 7255.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 7255.A3-Z General works  
 7255.5 Rehabilitation counseling  
 7255.6 Self-employed people with disabilities  
 7256.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     Subarrange each country by Table H73  
 Industrial hygiene. Industrial welfare  
     For industrial hygiene by region or country see HD7651+  
     Cf. RC963+ Industrial medicine  
     Cf. T55+ Industrial safety  
     Cf. TD895+ Industrial sanitation  
 7260 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 7260.5 Congresses  
     Study and teaching. Research  
 7260.6 General works  
 7260.62.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 7261 General works

- Labor. Work. Working class
- Industrial hygiene. Industrial welfare -- Continued
- Hazardous occupations. Industrial accidents
  - Cf. HD7103.6+ Workers' compensation
  - Cf. T55+ Industrial safety
- 7262 General works
- 7262.25 Investigation
- 7262.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- (7263-7266) Occupational diseases
  - see RC964+
- 7269.A-Z Women see HD6067+
  - By industry or trade, A-Z
    - Subarrange each by Table H76
    - For list of industries and trades see HD8039.A+
  - Safety measures and devices see T55+
  - Inspection. Factory inspection see HD3656+
  - Housing
    - For housing by region or country see HD7291+
    - Cf. HD1361+ Real estate business
    - Cf. HT165.5+ City planning
    - Cf. HV554.5 Emergency housing
    - Cf. HV4023+ Slums
- 7285 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 7286 Congresses
- 7286.5 Directories
- 7287 General works
- 7287.3 Housing policy
  - General works
    - By region or country see HD7291+
- (7287.5) General special
  - see the specific subject
- 7287.55 Finance
  - Cf. HG2039.5+ Mortgage loans
- Apartment houses
  - Including tenement houses
    - Cf. NA7860+ Architecture
    - Cf. TH4820 Construction
- 7287.6.A3 General works
- 7287.6.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Condominiums
  - General works
- 7287.65 Conversion of rental housing. Condominium conversion
- 7287.66 By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- 7287.67.A-Z Cooperative housing
  - General works
- 7287.7 By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- 7287.72.A-Z Home ownership
  - Including homeowners' associations
- 7287.8 General works
- 7287.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Shared housing

## Labor. Work. Working class

## Industrial hygiene. Industrial welfare

## Housing

## Shared housing -- Continued

7287.85

General works

7287.86.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Housing for older people

7287.9

General works

7287.92.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Housing for people with disabilities see HV1569+

## Housing for people with physical disabilities see HV3020+

## Housing for the poor

Including self-help housing and squatter settlements

Cf. HD7288.77+ Public housing

7287.95

General works

7287.96.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Lodging houses

7288.A3

General works

7288.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Lodging houses for women

7288.5

General works

7288.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Minority housing

7288.7

General works

7288.72.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Discrimination in housing. Open housing

Cf. HG2040.2 Discrimination in mortgage loans

7288.75

General works

7288.76.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Public housing. Housing authorities

7288.77

General works

7288.78.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Rental housing

Including tenants' associations

Cf. HD7287.66 Conversion of rental housing to condominiums

7288.8

General works

7288.82

Rent control

7288.83

Rent subsidies

7288.84

Rent strikes

7288.85.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Residential mobility. Relocation

Cf. HB1954+ Demography

7288.9

General works

7288.92.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Rural housing

7289.A3

General works

7289.A4-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

- Labor. Work. Working class  
 Industrial hygiene. Industrial welfare  
 Housing -- Continued  
 Vacation homes  
   Cf. NA7574+ Architecture  
   Cf. TH4835 Construction
- 7289.2           General works  
 7289.3.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z  
                   Subarrange each country by Table H73
- 7289.4           Urban homesteading  
                   General works  
 7289.42.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z  
                   Subarrange each country by Table H73
- 7289.5.A2       Industrial housing  
                   General works  
 7289.5.A3A-.A3Z   By region or country, A-Z  
                   Prefer classification by industry
- 7289.5.A4-Z       By industry, A-Z  
                   Cutter numbers for individual industries are listed under HD8039. Use only the first Cutter number from each span. Use the following Cutter numbers with HD7289.5 instead of those listed under HD8039: .A413 = Aeronautics employees (General); .A415 = Aerospace industry employees; .A417 = Agricultural industry employees; .A418 = Agricultural laborers; .A419 = Agricultural processing industry workers; .A42 = Air pilots
- Mobile homes  
   Cf. HD9715.7 Mobile home industry  
   Cf. TX1100+ Mobile home living
- 7289.6           General works  
 7289.62.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
- 7290           Labor camps. Construction camps  
 7291-7390       By region or country (Table H1 modified)  
                   Add country number in table to HD7290  
                   Under each (except the United States):  
                   Apply Table HD7291/1 for 1 number countries  
   Table for working class housing, by country (1 number)  
                                   .A3                   General works  
                                   .A4                   Finance  
                                   .A5-.Z           Local, A-Z  
                   Apply Table HD7291/2 for 1 number regions  
   Table for working class housing, by region (1 number)  
                                   .A3                   General works  
                                   .A4                   Finance
- North America  
 United States  
 7293           General works  
                   see HD7293.A6+
- 7293.A1       Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 7293.A6-.Z8   General works  
 7293.Z9       Finance
- 7294           Northeastern States. New England  
 7295           Middle Atlantic States. Middle States  
 7296           Southern States  
 7297           Central States. Plains States  
 7298           Great Lakes region  
 7299           Mississippi Valley  
 7300           Southwestern States  
 7301           Northwestern States. Rocky Mountain region

	Labor. Work. Working class
	Industrial hygiene. Industrial welfare
	Housing
	By region or country
	North America
	United States -- Continued
7302	Pacific States
7303.A-.W	States, A-W
	Use Cutter numbers for states in Table H28
	Including regions and counties
7304.A-Z	Cities, A-Z
7391	Developing countries
(7393)	Industrial feeding
	see TX946.5
7395.A-Z	Other special, A-Z
7395.C5	Clothing, Protective
7395.C6	Company stores
	Counseling service for workers see HF5549.5.C8
	Mobile homes see HD7289.6+
7395.P45	Physical training
7395.R4	Recreation
7395.R5	Rest homes
	Traffic problems. Commuting see HD5717.2+
	Model plants and factories
7406	General works
7411-7510	By region or country (Table H1)
	Add country number in table to HD7410
	Public buildings see JF1525.P7
	Department stores see HF5460+
	Model communities
	Class here works on model industrial villages
	For residence cities and suburbs see HT161+
7526	General works
7531-7630	By region or country (Table H1 modified)
	Add country number in table to HD7530
	<i>Under each (except the United States):</i>
	<i>Apply Table HD7531/1 for 1 number countries</i>
	<i>Table for model communities, by country (1 number)</i>
	.A3 General works
	.A5-.Z Local, A-Z
	<i>Apply Table HD7531/2 for 1 number regions</i>
	<i>Table for model communities, by region (1 number)</i>
	.A3 General works
	North America
	United States
7533	General works
7534	Northeastern States. New England
7535	Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
7536	Southern States
7537	Great Plains
7538	Great Lakes region
7539	Mississippi Valley
7540	Southwestern States
7541	Northwestern States. Rocky Mountains region
7542	Pacific States

- Labor. Work. Working class  
 Industrial hygiene. Industrial welfare  
 Model communities  
 By region or country  
 North America  
 United States -- Continued  
 States, A-W  
 Use Cutter numbers for states in Table H28  
 Including regions and counties  
 Cities, A-Z
- 7543.A-.W  
 7544.A-Z  
 7651-7780.7
- By region or country (Table H5)  
 Add country number in table to HD7650  
*Under each:*  
*Apply Table HD7651/1 for 4 number countries*  
*Table for industrial hygiene, by country (4 numbers)*  
 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*  
 2 *General works*  
 3.A-Z *By state, etc., A-Z*  
 4.A-Z *By city, A-Z*  
*Apply Table HD7651/2 for 1 number countries*  
*Table for industrial hygiene, by country (1 number)*  
 .A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*  
 .A6-.Z5 *General works*  
 .Z7A-.Z7Z *By state, etc., A-Z*  
 .Z8A-.Z8Z *By city, A-Z*  
*Apply Table HD7651/2a for 4 number regions*  
*Table for industrial hygiene, by region (4 numbers)*  
 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*  
 2 *General works*  
*Apply Table HD7651/3 for 1 number regions*  
*Table for industrial hygiene, by region (1 number)*  
 .A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*  
 .A6-.Z5 *General works*
- 7780.8  
 7790  
 7791
- Developing countries  
 Workers' travel programs  
 Labor day. May day  
 Labor policy. Labor and the state  
 For labor policy by region or country see HD8045+  
 Cf. HD4831 Labor bureaus  
 Cf. HD5713+ Manpower policy  
 Cf. HD5860+ Labor exchanges  
 Cf. JF1601+ Civil service
- 7795  
 7801
- General works  
 International bureaus  
 Including the International Labour Organisation  
 Inspection see HD3656+  
 Government business enterprise employees  
 see HD8007+  
 Strikes and lockouts in the civil service  
 General works  
 By region or country, A-Z  
 Trade unions for government employees. Employee-management relations in the civil service  
 General works
- 8004  
 8004.2.A-Z  
 8005

- Labor. Work. Working class  
 Labor policy. Labor and the state  
 Trade unions for government employees. Employee-management relations in the civil service -- Continued
- 8005.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
 .x General works  
 .x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z
- 8005.5 Collective bargaining by government employees  
 General works
- 8005.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
 .x General works  
 .x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z
- 8007 Government business enterprise employees  
 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States
- 8008.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 8008.A6-Z General works  
 8011.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
*Under each state:*  
 .x General works  
 .x2A-.x2Z By county, region, etc., A-Z
- 8012.A-Z By city, A-Z  
 8013.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
 .x Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 .x4 General works
- Labor in politics. Political activity of the working class  
 Cf. HD6487.5 Political activity of trade unions
- 8031 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States see HD8076+  
 Other regions or countries see HD8101+
- Self-employed
- 8036 General works  
 8037.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Professions (General). Professional employees  
 For special professions, see the profession, e.g., NA1955 Architects  
 Cf. HD6054+ Women in the professions  
 Cf. HD6277+ Employment of college graduates  
 Cf. HT687 Professional class as a social group
- 8038.A1 General works  
 8038.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table H73
- 8039.A-Z By industry or trade, A-Z  
 Cutter numbers listed here are generally used for arranging industries and trades throughout subclass HD. In some instances these Cutter numbers conflict with those already in use under other numbers and must be modified accordingly.  
 Actors see PN1+  
 Administrative support services see HD8039.B95+  
 8039.A23-.A232 Aeronautics employees (General) (Table H50)  
 8039.A25-.A252 Aerospace industry workers (Table H50)  
 8039.A27-.A272 Agricultural industry employees (Table H50)



## Labor. Work. Working class

## By industry or trade, A-Z -- Continued

(8039.A29)

## Agricultural laborers

This Cutter number is not valid under HD8039; it may, however, be used under other numbers that refer to this list of industries and trades for subarrangement

see HD1521+

8039.A32-.A322

Agricultural processing industry workers (Table H50)

8039.A4-.A42

Air pilots (Table H50)

8039.A425-.A4252

Air traffic controllers (Table H50)

8039.A426-.A4262

Airline check-in agents (Table H50)

8039.A427-.A4272

Airline employees (Table H50)

8039.A43-.A432

Airline flight attendants (Table H50)

8039.A45-.A452

Airplane industry workers. Aircraft industry workers (Table H50)

8039.A47-.A472

Airplane maintenance workers (Table H50)

8039.A48-.A482

Airport employees (Table H50)

8039.A485-.A4852

Alcohol fuel industry employees (Table H50)

8039.A49-.A492

Aluminum industry employees (Table H50)

8039.A497-.A4972

Ammonia industry employees (Table H50)

8039.A5-.A52

Amusement industry workers (Table H50)

Apartment doorkeepers see HD8039.B895+

8039.A54-.A542

Artisans (Table H50)

8039.A55-.A552

Asbestos industry employees (Table H50)

8039.A6-.A62

Atomic workers. Nuclear industry employees (Table H50)

Audiovisual materials personnel see HD8039.I46+

8039.A76-.A762

Automobile drivers. Chauffeurs (Table H50)

Cf. HD8039.M795+ Motor-truck drivers

Cf. HD8039.M8+ Motorbus employees

Cf. HD8039.T16+ Taxicab drivers

8039.A8-.A82

Automobile industry workers (Table H50)

Automobile mechanics see HD8039.M34+

8039.B2-.B22

Bakers. Confectioners (Table H50)

8039.B23-.B232

Banana workers (Table H50)

Bank employees

Cf. HD8039.C82+ Credit union employees

Cf. HG1615.5+ Personnel management in banks

8039.B26

General works

8039.B27A-.B27Z

By region or country, A-Z

8039.B3-.B32

Barbers (Table H50)

Bartenders see HD8039.H8+

Baseball players see GV862+

8039.B35-.B352

Battery industry employees (Table H50)

8039.B37-.B372

Beadworkers (Table H50)

8039.B4-.B42

Beauty shop employees (Table H50)

8039.B45-.B452

Bentonite industry employees (Table H50)

8039.B47-.B472

Beverage industry employees (Table H50)

8039.B48-.B482

Bicycle workers (Table H50)

8039.B49-.B492

Bill posters (Table H50)

8039.B494-.B4942

Biotechnology industries workers (Table H50)

8039.B5-.B52

Blacksmiths (Table H50)

8039.B58-.B582

Blast furnace workers (Table H50)

8039.B59-.B592

Blueberry industry employees. Blueberry growers (Table H50)

8039.B6-.B62

Boiler makers (Table H50)

8039.B65-.B652

Bookbinders (Table H50)

8039.B67-.B672

Bookmakers (Betting) (Table H50)

8039.B7-.B72

Boot and shoe workers. Footwear industry employees. Shoemakers (Table H50)

8039.B73-.B732

Bottling workers (Table H50)

## Labor. Work. Working class

## By industry or trade, A-Z -- Continued

8039.B76-.B762	Box makers (Table H50)
	Brewers see HD8039.L6+
8039.B78-.B782	Bricklayers (Table H50)
8039.B8-.B82	Brickmakers (Table H50)
8039.B87-.B872	Broom makers (Table H50)
8039.B89-.B892	Building laborers. Construction workers (Table H50)
	Cf. HD8039.B9+ Building trades
	Building-service employees
	Including apartment concierges and doorkeepers
8039.B895	General works
8039.B896A-.B896Z	By region or country, A-Z
8039.B9-.B92	Building trades (Table H50)
	Class here works on persons employed in the building trades in general
	For individual trades, see the trade, e.g., HD8039.B78+ Bricklayers
	For works on independent businesses in the building trades see HD9716.A+
	Bus line employees see HD8039.M8+
8039.B95-.B952	Business support services. Administrative support services (Table H50)
	Including home-based services
8039.B96-.B962	Butchers. Meat cutters (Table H50)
8039.C15-.C152	Cabinetmakers (Table H50)
	Cacao growers see HD8039.C636+
8039.C245-.C2452	Call center employees (Table H50)
8039.C258-.C2582	Canal construction workers (Table H50)
8039.C265-.C2652	Candlemakers (Table H50)
8039.C268-.C2682	Candy industry employees (Table H50)
8039.C27-.C272	Canners. Cannery workers (Table H50)
8039.C29-.C292	Carbides industry employees (Table H50)
8039.C3-.C32	Carpenters. Joiners (Table H50)
	Carpet industry workers see HD8039.R94+
8039.C33-.C332	Carriage industry employees. Wheelwrights (Table H50)
	Cartmen see HD8039.T2+
8039.C34-.C342	Cashew nut industry employees (Table H50)
8039.C346-.C3462	Casino employees (Table H50)
8039.C35-.C352	Caterers (Table H50)
8039.C38-.C382	Cement workers (Table H50)
8039.C43-.C432	Charcoal makers. Charcoal burners (Table H50)
8039.C44-.C442	Charwomen. Cleaning personnel (Table H50)
	Chauffeurs see HD8039.A76+
	Chemical workers
	Including textile chemical workers and petroleum chemical workers
8039.C45	General works
8039.C46A-.C46Z	By region or country, A-Z
8039.C48-.C482	Chimney sweeps (Table H50)
8039.C5-.C52	Chocolate industry employees (Table H50)
	Chorus girls see PN1+
8039.C528-.C5282	Church maintenance workers (Table H50)
8039.C54-.C542	Cigar makers (Table H50)
8039.C56-.C562	Citrus fruit industry employees (Table H50)
	Civil service employees
	see HD8007+ and class J
8039.C58-.C582	Clay industry workers (Table H50)
	Cleaning personnel see HD8039.C44+
	Clerks see HD8039.M39+

## Labor. Work. Working class

## By industry or trade, A-Z -- Continued

8039.C6-.C62	Clothing workers (Table H50) Including dressmakers, garment workers, tailors Coal miners see HD8039.M615+
8039.C635-.C6352	Cocktail waiters and waitresses. Cocktail servers (Table H50)
8039.C636-.C6362	Cocoa workers. Cocoa farmers. Cocoa growers (Table H50)
8039.C637-.C6372	Coffee brewing equipment industry workers (Table H50)
8039.C638-.C6382	Coffee workers. Coffee growers (Table H50)
8039.C64-.C642	Coir industry workers (Table H50)
8039.C646-.C6462	Collection agents (Table H50) Commercial telegraphers see HD8039.T25+
8039.C65-.C652	Commercial travelers. Traveling sales personnel (Table H50)
8039.C6522-.C65222	Computer industry employees (Table H50) Including Internet industry employees Conductors, Railroad see HD8039.R3+ Conductors, Streetcar see HD8039.S8+ Confectioners (Bakers) see HD8039.B2+ Confectioners (Candy industry employees) see HD8039.C268+ Construction workers see HD8039.B89+ Construction workers, Road see HD8039.R6+ Construction workers, Railroad see HD8039.R315+ Consulting firm employees (Table H50)
8039.C65225-.C652252	
8039.C65227-.C652272	Consumer cooperative employees (Table H50)
8039.C6523-.C65232	Container industry employees (Table H50)
8039.C653-.C6532	Coopers (Table H50)
8039.C654-.C6542	Copy writers (Table H50)
8039.C6548-.C65482	Cordage industry employees (Table H50)
8039.C655-.C6552	Coremakers (Table H50)
8039.C6556-.C65562	Cork industry employees (Table H50)
(8039.C656-.C6562)	Correctional personnel These Cutter numbers are not valid under HD8039. They may, however, be used under other numbers that refer to this list of industries and trades for subarrangement see HV8301+
8039.C66-.C662	Cotton farmers see HD8039.C66+ Cotton pickers. Cotton farmers (Table H50) Cotton workers see HD8039.T4+
8039.C77-.C772	Cranberry pickers. Cranberry industry employees (Table H50)
8039.C82-.C822	Credit union employees (Table H50)
8039.C83-.C832	Cruise line employees (Table H50)
8039.C85-.C852	Cultural industries employees (Table H50)
8039.C87-.C872	Currant growers (Table H50)
8039.C9-.C92	Cutlery workers. Cutlery industry employees (Table H50)
8039.D3-.D32	Dairy workers (Table H50)
8039.D37-.D372	Data processing personnel (Table H50) Defense industry employees see HD8039.M9+
8039.D4-.D42	Diamond cutters (Table H50) Distillery workers see HD8039.L65+
8039.D47-.D472	Divers (Table H50)
8039.D5-.D52	Domestics. Household employees (Table H50) Cf. HD6072+ Women household employees Doorkeepers, Apartment see HD8039.B895+
8039.D63-.D632	Dredging industry employees (Table H50) Dressmakers see HD8039.C6+

## Labor. Work. Working class

## By industry or trade, A-Z -- Continued

8039.D7-.D72	Drug clerks. Drugstore employees (Table H50)
8039.D74-.D742	Drug industry employees (Table H50)
8039.D9-.D92	Dyers. Dye industry employees (Table H50)
	Elastic goring weavers see HD8039.R9+
	Electric household appliance industry employees see HD8039.H83+
8039.E3-.E32	Electric industry workers (Table H50)
(8039.E362)	Electric utility employees
	see HD8039.E3
8039.E365-.E3652	Electric wire and cable industry employees (Table H50)
	Electronic data processing personnel see HD8039.D37+
	Electronic industry employees
	Including microelectronics industry employees
8039.E37	General works
8039.E38A-.E38Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Electroplaters see HD8039.M5+
	Embroiderers see HD8039.T4+
8039.E47-.E472	Energy industries employees (Table H50)
	Cf. HD8039.S553+ Solar energy industries employees
	Engineers see TA157+
8039.E6-.E62	Engravers (Table H50)
	Cf. HD8039.P43+ Photographers
8039.E65-.E652	Entertainers (Table H50)
8039.E78-.E782	Explosives industry employees (Table H50)
8039.E8-.E82	Express service employees (Table H50)
	Including commercial package delivery service employees
	Farm labor see HD1521+
8039.F3-.F32	Farmers (Table H50)
	For blueberry farmers see HD8039.B59+
	For cocoa farmers see HD8039.C636+
	For cotton farmers see HD8039.C66+
	For poultry farmers see HD8039.P84+
	For rice farmers see HD8039.R48+
	For rubber farmers see HD8039.R9+
	Fashion models see HD8039.M77+
8039.F35-.F352	Fasteners industry workers (Table H50)
8039.F42-.F422	Fertilizer industry employees (Table H50)
(8039.F43)	Fertilizer workers
	see HD8039.F42
8039.F47-.F472	Financial services industry employees (Table H50)
8039.F5-.F52	Fire fighters (Table H50)
	Firearms industry employees see HD8039.M9+
(8039.F592)	Firemen, Locomotive
	see HD8039.R34
	Fishers. Fishermen
	Including shrimpers
8039.F65	General works
8039.F66A-.F66Z	By region or country, A-Z
8039.F67-.F672	Fishery equipment industry employees (Table H50)
8039.F675-.F6752	Fishery processing industry employees (Table H50)
	Flight attendants see HD8039.A43+
	Flint glassworkers see HD8039.G5+
8039.F678-.F6782	Floriculturists. Flower growers (Table H50)
	Flour mill employees see HD8039.M56+
	Flower growers see HD8039.F678+

## Labor. Work. Working class

## By industry or trade, A-Z -- Continued

8039.F7-.F72	Food industry employees. Food service employees (Table H50) Including food inspectors
8039.F726-.F7262	Footwear industry employees see HD8039.B7+
8039.F73-.F732	Foresters (Table H50)
8039.F75	Forging industry employees (Table H50)
8039.F76A-.F76Z	Foundry workers
8039.F8-.F82	General works
	By region or country, A-Z
	Freight handlers. Warehouse men (Table H50)
	Cf. HD8039.L8+ Longshore workers
8039.F84-.F842	Fruit trade employees (Table H50)
8039.F86-.F862	Fuelwood industry employees (Table H50)
8039.F9-.F92	Furniture workers (Table H50)
8039.G28-.G282	Gardeners (Table H50)
	Garment workers see HD8039.C6+
8039.G3-.G32	Gas company employees. Gas industry employees (Table H50)
	Gas fitters see HD8039.P6+
8039.G43-.G432	Gear industry employees (Table H50)
8039.G45-.G452	Geological survey employees (Table H50)
	Glass blowers see HD8039.G5+
8039.G5-.G52	Glassworkers. Glass blowers (Table H50)
	Including flint glassworkers, green glassworkers
8039.G58-.G582	Glove industry employees (Table H50)
8039.G6-.G62	Gold beaters (Table H50)
8039.G7-.G72	Goldsmiths (Table H50)
	Government business enterprise employees see HD8007+
	Granite cutters see HD8039.S7+
	Green glassworkers see HD8039.G5+
8039.G8-.G82	Grocers (Table H50)
8039.H15-.H152	Hammock industry employees (Table H50)
8039.H16-.H162	Harbor personnel (Table H50)
8039.H17-.H172	Hardware industry employees (Table H50)
8039.H2-.H22	Harness makers (Table H50)
	Class here works on horse or riding equipment leather workers
	Hat finishers see HD8039.H3+
8039.H3-.H32	Hatters (Table H50)
(8039.H4)	Cloth hat and cap makers
	see HD8039.H3
8039.H45-.H452	Heating plant employees (Table H50)
8039.H47-.H472	Henequen industry employees (Table H50)
8039.H54-.H542	High technology industry employees (Table H50)
	Hod carriers see HD8039.B89+
	Homemakers see HD8039.H84+
8039.H58-.H582	Hops industry employees. Hop pickers (Table H50)
8039.H6-.H62	Horseshoers. Farriers (Table H50)
8039.H75-.H752	Hosiery workers (Table H50)
	Hospital employees see RA971.35
8039.H8-.H82	Hotel employees. Restaurant employees (Table H50)
	Including bartenders, stewards, and waiters
	Cf. HD8039.C346+ Casino employees
	Cf. HD8039.C635+ Cocktail servers
8039.H83-.H832	Household appliance industry employees (Table H50)
	Including electric household appliance industry employees
8039.H84-.H842	Housewives. Househusbands. Homemakers (Table H50)

## Labor. Work. Working class

## By industry or trade, A-Z -- Continued

Cf. HD6055+ Employment of married women

8039.I2-.I22	Ice cream industry employees (Table H50)
8039.I37-.I372	Information services industry employees (Table H50)
8039.I4-.I42	Ink industry employees (Table H50)
	Inland water transportation employees see HD8039.S4+
8039.I46-.I462	Instructional materials personnel (Table H50)
8039.I48-.I482	Insurance company employees (Table H50)
	Cf. HG8091+ Insurance agents
8039.I5-.I52	Iron and steel workers (Table H50)
	Including structural steel workers
	For blast-furnace workers see HD8039.B58+
8039.I7-.I72	Iron molders (Table H50)
8039.I76-.I762	Irrigation employees (Table H50)
8039.J5-.J52	Jewelers (Table H50)
(8039.J6-.J62)	Journalists
	These Cutter numbers are not valid under HD8039; they may, however, be used under other numbers that refer to this list of industries and trades for subarrangement
	see PN4699+
	Joiners see HD8039.C3+
8039.J8-.J82	Jute industry workers (Table H50)
8039.K58-.K582	Kiwifruit industry employees (Table H50)
8039.K59-.K592	Knowledge workers (Table H50)
8039.L22-.L222	Lace makers (Table H50)
	Ladies' garment workers see HD8039.C6+
8039.L25-.L252	Lathers (Table H50)
8039.L3-.L32	Laundry workers (Table H50)
	Including shirtwaist laundry workers
	Law clerks
	see class K
8039.L4-.L42	Leather workers. Tanners (Table H50)
	Leather harness makers see HD8039.H2+
	Letter carriers see HE6241
8039.L45-.L452	Lettuce industry employees (Table H50)
	Liquor industry employees
8039.L5-.L52	General works (Table H50)
	Bartenders see HD8039.H8+
8039.L6-.L62	Brewers (Table H50)
8039.L65-.L652	Distilling industry employees (Table H50)
(8039.L7)	Wine industry employees
	see HD8039.V5+
8039.L76-.L762	Locksmiths (Table H50)
	Locomotive engineers see HD8039.R32+
	Locomotive firemen see HD8039.R34+
8039.L8-.L82	Longshore workers. Stevedores (Table H50)
8039.L85-.L852	Lottery ticket vendors. Lottery employees (Table H50)
8039.L9-.L92	Lumbermen. Loggers. Lumber trade employees (Table H50)
	Machine woodworkers see HD8039.W6+
8039.M2-.M22	Machinists. Machinery industry employees (Table H50)
	Maintenance-of-the-way employees see HD8039.R43+
	Man-made fibers industry employees see HD8039.T4+
8039.M225-.M2252	Manufacturing industries employees (Table H50)
	For employees of a specific manufacturing industry, see the industry
	Marble industry employees see HD8039.S75+
	Marine engineers see VM1+

	Labor. Work. Working class
	By industry or trade, A-Z -- Continued
8039.M25-.M252	Masons. Stonemasons (Table H50)
	Cf. HD8039.B78+ Bricklayers
	Cf. HD8039.P5+ Plasterers
	Cf. HD8039.S7+ Stonecutters
8039.M28-.M282	Match industry (Table H50)
	Meat cutters see HD8039.B96+
	Meat industry employees see HD8039.P15+
	Mechanics
8039.M3-.M32	General works (Table H50)
8039.M34-.M342	Automobile mechanics (Table H50)
8039.M37-.M372	Medical instruments and apparatus industry employees (Table H50)
	Mercantile clerks. White collar workers
	Including office workers, retail clerks
	Cf. HD8039.C65+ Commercial travelers
	Cf. HD8039.O3+ Office machine operators
	Cf. HD8039.S58+ Stenographers
8039.M39	General works
8039.M4A-.M4Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Merchant mariners see HD8039.S4+
8039.M5-.M52	Metal workers (Table H50)
	Including electroplaters, tin plate workers, sheet metal workers
8039.M53-.M532	Mica industry employees (Table H50)
	Microelectronics industry employees see HD8039.E37+
8039.M56-.M562	Millers (Table H50)
	Including flour mill employees
8039.M58-.M582	Millinery workers (Table H50)
8039.M59-.M592	Millwrights (Table H50)
8039.M598-.M5982	Mineral industry employees (Table H50)
	Miners
	Miners in general
8039.M6	General works
8039.M61A-.M61Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Coal miners
8039.M615	General works
8039.M62A-.M62Z	By region or country, A-Z
8039.M65-.M652	Diamond miners (Table H50)
8039.M7-.M72	Iron miners. Copper miners. Tin miners. Lead miners (Table H50)
8039.M73-.M732	Gold miners. Silver miners (Table H50)
8039.M74-.M742	Sulfur miners (Table H50)
	Model makers see HD8039.W6+
8039.M77-.M772	Models (Fashion) (Table H50)
	Molders, Iron see HD8039.I7+
	Mosaic tile layers see HD8039.T53+
(8039.M78)	Motion picture industry
	see PN1993+
8039.M795-.M7952	Motor-truck drivers. Truck drivers (Table H50)
	Cf. HD8039.A76+ Automobile drivers
	Cf. HD8039.T7+ Transportation workers
8039.M8-.M82	Motorbus employees. Bus line employees. Bus drivers (Table H50)
	Cf. HD8039.A76+ Automobile drivers
	Cf. HD8039.S8+ Street railway employees
8039.M84-.M842	Motorcycle industry workers (Table H50)
8039.M843-.M8432	Motorcycle taxi drivers (Table H50)
	Motormen see HD8039.S8+

## Labor. Work. Working class

By industry or trade, A-Z -- Continued

8039.M85-.M852	Moving industry workers see HD8039.S77+
8039.M9-.M92	Multimedia systems industry (Table H50)
8039.M95-.M952	Munition workers. Defense industry employees. Firearms industry employees. Weapons industry employees (Table H50)
8039.N29-.N292	Mushroom industry employees (Table H50)
	Nail makers (Table H50)
	Newspaper employees see PN4734+
8039.N42-.N422	Newspaper vendors. Newspaper carriers (Table H50)
8039.N53-.N532	Nickel industry employees (Table H50)
8039.N65-.N652	Nonprofit organization employees (Table H50)
	Nuclear industry employees see HD8039.A6+
8039.N86-.N862	Nut industry employees (Table H50)
8039.O3-.O32	Office machine operators (Table H50)
	Cf. HD8039.S58+ Stenographers
	Office workers see HD8039.O3+
	Office workers, Secretarial see HD8039.S58+
	Office workers, White collar see HD8039.M39+
8039.O33-.O332	Offshore assembly industry employees (Table H50)
8039.O34-.O342	Offshore oil industry employees (Table H50)
	Cf. HD8039.P4+ Petroleum workers
	Oil and gas well workers see HD8039.P4+
8039.O5-.O52	Oil industry workers (Table H50)
8039.P15-.P152	Packing house workers. Meat industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P24-.P242	Paint industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P26-.P262	Painters. Paper hangers (Table H50)
8039.P28-.P282	Palm oil industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P3-.P32	Paper box industry employees (Table H50)
	Paper hangers see HD8039.P26+
8039.P33-.P332	Papermakers. Paper industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P35-.P352	Patternmakers (Table H50)
8039.P36-.P362	Pavers (Table H50)
8039.P375-.P3752	Peat industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P385-.P3852	Pecan industry employees (Table H50)
	Pedicab drivers see HD8039.R5+
8039.P39-.P392	Perfumes industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P4-.P42	Petroleum workers (Table H50)
	Including oil and gas well workers
	For petroleum chemical workers see HD8039.C45+
	Cf. HD8039.O34+ Offshore industry employees
8039.P425-.P4252	Pharmaceutical industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P43-.P432	Photographers. Photographic industry workers (Table H50)
8039.P45-.P452	Piano makers (Table H50)
8039.P46-.P462	Picture frame industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P48-.P482	Pigment industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P49-.P492	Pineapple industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P496-.P4962	Plantation workers (Table H50)
8039.P5-.P52	Plasterers (Table H50)
8039.P54-.P542	Plastics industry employees (Table H50)
	Plate printers see Z242.9+
8039.P6-.P62	Plumbers (Table H50)
	Including gas fitters, steam fitters
8039.P62-.P622	Plywood industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P65-.P652	Poldermen (Table H50)
	Police see HV7551+



## Labor. Work. Working class

## By industry or trade, A-Z -- Continued

8039.P655-.P6552	Polishes industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P657-.P6572	Porcelain industry employees (Table H50)
8039.P659-.P6592	Porters (Table H50)
	Porters, Railroad see HD8039.R36+
	Post office employees see HE6241
8039.P8-.P82	Potters (Table H50)
8039.P84-.P842	Poultry industry workers. Poultry farmers (Table H50)
	Printing trades see Z242.9+
	Type founders see HD8039.T95+
8039.P86-.P862	Public bath employees (Table H50)
8039.P87-.P872	Public relations personnel (Table H50)
8039.P88-.P882	Public utility employees (Table H50)
8039.P9-.P92	Publishing industry employees (Table H50)
	For newspaper or periodical publishing employees see PN4734+
	Quarrymen see HD8039.S7+
	Radio station employees see HD8039.T38+
	Ragpickers see HD8039.R46+
	Railroad employees
8039.R1	General works
8039.R12A-.R12Z	By region or country, A-Z
8039.R2-.R22	Brakemen (Table H50)
8039.R23-.R232	Bridgemen (Table H50)
8039.R25-.R252	Carmen (Table H50)
8039.R28-.R282	Clerks (Table H50)
8039.R3-.R32	Conductors (Table H50)
8039.R315-.R3152	Construction workers (Table H50)
8039.R317-.R3172	Dining car employees (Table H50)
8039.R318-.R3182	Dispatchers (Table H50)
8039.R32-.R322	Locomotive engineers (Table H50)
8039.R34-.R342	Locomotive firemen (Table H50)
8039.R36-.R362	Porters (Table H50)
	Including Redcaps
8039.R38-.R382	Shopmen (Table H50)
8039.R39-.R392	Signalmen (Table H50)
8039.R4-.R42	Switchmen (Table H50)
	Telegraphers see HD8039.T25+
8039.R43-.R432	Trackmen (Table H50)
8039.R45-.R452	Trainmen (Table H50)
8039.R455-.R4552	Railroad equipment industry employees (Table H50)
	Rapid transit employees see HD8039.S8+
8039.R457-.R4572	Real estate business employees (Table H50)
	Cf. HD1382+ Real estate agents
8039.R458-.R4582	Recycling industry employees (Table H50)
8039.R46-.R462	Refuse collectors. Ragpickers (Table H50)
8039.R469-.R4692	Repairing trades (Table H50)
	Restaurant employees see HD8039.H8+
	Retail clerks see HD8039.M39+
	Rice farmers see HD8039.R48+
8039.R48-.R482	Rice workers. Rice farmers (Table H50)
8039.R5-.R52	Rickshaw men. Pedicab drivers (Table H50)
8039.R6-.R62	Road construction workers (Table H50)
8039.R65-.R652	Road maintenance workers (Table H50)
8039.R67-.R672	Robot industry employees (Table H50)
8039.R7-.R72	Roofers (Table H50)

## Labor. Work. Working class

## By industry or trade, A-Z -- Continued

8039.R8-.R82	Rope industry employees (Table H50)
8039.R9-.R92	Rubber industry workers. Rubber plantation workers (Table H50)
	Including elastic goring weavers
8039.R94-.R942	Rug and carpet industry employees (Table H50)
	Sailors see HD8039.S4+
	Sales personnel see HF5439.25+
8039.S2-.S22	Salt workers (Table H50)
8039.S25-.S252	Sand and gravel industry employees (Table H50)
8039.S253-.S2532	Sandhogs (Table H50)
8039.S257-.S2572	Sanitation workers (Table H50)
8039.S3-.S32	Sawmill workers (Table H50)
	School employees see LB2831.5+
8039.S36-.S362	Scientific apparatus and instruments industry employees (Table H50)
8039.S37-.S372	Screen process printing industry employees (Table H50)
8039.S38-.S382	Screenwriters (Table H50)
8039.S4-.S42	Seamen. Sailors. Merchant mariners (Table H50)
	Including inland water transportation workers
	Secretaries see HD8039.S58+
8039.S43-.S432	Securities industry employees (Table H50)
	Cf. HG4621 Stockbrokers. Securities dealers. Investment advisors
8039.S44-.S442	Semiconductor industry employees (Table H50)
	Servants, Domestic see HD8039.D5+
8039.S45-.S452	Service industries workers (Table H50)
	For works on specific industries, see the industry
8039.S47-.S472	Sheep shearers (Table H50)
	Sheet metal workers see HD8039.M5+
8039.S48-.S482	Shellac industry employees (Table H50)
8039.S49-.S492	Shingle industry employees (Table H50)
8039.S5-.S52	Shipbuilding industry employees. Shipwrights (Table H50)
8039.S523-.S5232	Shirt industry employees (Table H50)
	Shirtwaist laundry workers see HD8039.L3+
8039.S525-.S5252	Shoe shiners (Table H50)
	Shoe workers and shoemakers see HD8039.B7+
	Shrimpers see HD8039.F65+
	Silk workers see HD8039.T4+
8039.S526-.S5262	Silversmiths (Table H50)
8039.S53-.S532	Ski resort employees (Table H50)
8039.S55-.S552	Soap industry employees (Table H50)
8039.S5523-.S55232	Soft drink industry employees (Table H50)
8039.S553-.S5532	Solar energy industries employees (Table H50)
8039.S555-.S5552	Soy sauce industry employees (Table H50)
	Spinners see HD8039.T4+
8039.S5555-.S55552	Sponge divers (Table H50)
8039.S56-.S562	Sporting goods industry employees (Table H50)
	Steam fitters see HD8039.P6+
	Steel workers see HD8039.I5+
8039.S58-.S582	Stenographers. Secretaries (Table H50)
	Cf. HD8039.M39+ Mercantile clerks
	Cf. HD8039.O3+ Office machine operators
	Stevedores see HD8039.L8+
	Stewards see HD8039.H8+
	Stonecutters. Stone industry employees
8039.S7-.S72	General works (Table H50)
8039.S73-.S732	Granite industry employees (Table H50)

## Labor. Work. Working class

## By industry or trade, A-Z

## Stonecutters. Stone industry employees -- Continued

8039.S74-.S742	Limestone industry employees (Table H50)
8039.S75-.S752	Marble industry employees (Table H50)
8039.S77-.S772	Storage and moving industry employees (Table H50)
8039.S78-.S782	Stove industry employees (Table H50)
8039.S8-.S82	Street railroad employees. Rapid transit employees. Local transit employees (Table H50)
	Including conductors, motormen
	Structural-iron workers see HD8039.I5+
8039.S825-.S8252	Street vendors (Table H50)
8039.S83-.S832	Subway employees (Table H50)
	Sugar industry workers
8039.S85	General works
8039.S86A-.S86Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Switchmen see HD8039.R4+
8039.S87-.S872	Sundial makers (Table H50)
	Tailors see HD8039.C6+
	Tanners see HD8039.L4+
8039.T16-.T162	Taxicab drivers (Table H50)
	For motorcycle taxi drivers see HD8039.M843+
8039.T18-.T182	Tea industry employees (Table H50)
8039.T2-.T22	Teamsters (Table H50)
8039.T24-.T242	Telecommunication employees (Table H50)
8039.T25-.T252	Telegraphers (Table H50)
	Including radio operators, railroad telegraphers
8039.T3-.T32	Telephone company employees (Table H50)
8039.T38-.T382	Television station employees. Radio station employees (Table H50)
8039.T4-.T42	Textile workers. Man-made fibers industry employees (Table H50)
	Including cotton, silk and woolen workers, spinners and weavers
	For textile chemical workers see HD8039.C45+
	Theatrical employees see PN1+
8039.T52-.T522	Thimblemakers (Table H50)
8039.T528-.T5282	Tile industry employees (Table H50)
8039.T53-.T532	Tile layers (Table H50)
	Including mosaic tile layers
8039.T55-.T552	Tin industry employees (Table H50)
	Tin miners see HD8039.M7+
8039.T57-.T572	Tinkers (Table H50)
	Tinplate industry employees see HD8039.M5+
8039.T58-.T582	Tire industry workers (Table H50)
8039.T6-.T62	Tobacco workers (Table H50)
8039.T624-.T6242	Toddy tappers (Table H50)
8039.T63-.T632	Tomato industry employees (Table H50)
8039.T635-.T6352	Tortilla industry employees (Table H50)
8039.T64-.T642	Tourist trade employees (Table H50)
8039.T67-.T672	Toy makers. Toy industry workers (Table H50)
	Trackmen see HD8039.R43+
8039.T69-.T692	Tractor industry employees (Table H50)
8039.T7-.T72	Transport workers (Table H50)
	Cf. HD8039.M795+ Motor-truck drivers
	Cf. HD8039.S8+ Local transit employees
	Traveling sales personnel see HD8039.C65+
	Truck drivers see HD8039.M795+
8039.T8-.T82	Turpentine industry workers (Table H50)
8039.T95-.T952	Type foundries (Table H50)

## Labor. Work. Working class

## By industry or trade, A-Z -- Continued

- 8039.U5-.U52 Undertakers (Table H50)
- 8039.U6-.U62 Upholsterers. Upholstery industry employees (Table H50)
- 8039.U7-.U72 Uranium industry employees (Table H50)
- 8039.V5-.V52 Vineyard laborers. Vintners. Wine industry employees (Table H50)
- Wagon workers see HD8039.C33+
- Waiters see HD8039.H8+
- Warehouse employees see HD8039.F8+
- 8039.W2-.W22 Watchmakers (Table H50)
- 8039.W23-.W232 Waterworks employees (Table H50)
- Weapons industry employees see HD8039.M9+
- Weavers see HD8039.T4+
- 8039.W4-.W42 Welders (Table H50)
- Wheelwrights see HD8039.C33+
- 8039.W48-.W482 Whip makers (Table H50)
- White collar workers see HD8039.M39+
- 8039.W49-.W492 Window cleaners (Table H50)
- Wine industry employees see HD8039.V5+
- 8039.W5-.W52 Wood carvers (Table H50)
- 8039.W55-.W552 Wood-pulp industry workers (Table H50)
- 8039.W6-.W62 Woodworkers (Table H50)

Including machine woodworkers, model makers

Woolen workers see HD8039.T4+

- 8039.W8-.W82 Wreckers (Table H50)

## By region or country

## America

- 8045 General works
- United States
- 8051 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Including works about the Department of Labor
- 8055.A-Z General trade unions, A-Z
- Under each (except where otherwise specified):*
- .xA1-.xA5 Periodicals. Serials
- .xA6-.xZ General works
- .x2A-.x2W State branches. By state, A-W
- For official organs of general trade unions see HD6500
- For unions belonging to individual industries and trades, including their official organs see
- HD6515.A+

## AFL-CIO

- 8055.A5A1-.A5A5 Periodicals. Serials
- 8055.A5A6-.A5Z General works
- 8055.A6A-.A6W State branches. By state, A-W
- 8057 Congresses
- (8059) Yearbooks
- see HD8051
- 8061 Directories
- Statistics
- 8064 Collections of statistics
- 8064.2 Theory
- 8066 General works
- History. By period
- 8068 To 1776
- 8070 1776-1865
- 8072 1865-1945
- 8072.5 1945-

## Labor. Work. Working class

## By region or country

## America

## United States -- Continued

## Biography

8073.A1

## Collective

8073.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Labor in politics

8076

## General works

8079.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Minority employees. Foreign workers. Immigrant labor

8081.A1-.A49

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

8081.A5

## General works

8081.A6-Z

## By race or ethnic origin, A-Z

8081.A65

## African Americans (Table H63)

8081.A8

## Asians. Asian Americans (Table H63)

8081.C2

## Canadians (Table H63)

8081.C44

## Central Americans. Central American Americans (Table H63)

8081.C5

## Chinese. Chinese Americans (Table H63)

8081.D65

## Dominicans. Dominican Americans (Table H63)

8081.E3

## East Indians. East Indian Americans. (Table H63)

8081.E8

## Ethiopians. Ethiopian Americans (Table H63)

8081.F5

## Filipinos. Filipino Americans (Table H63)

8081.F56

## Finns. Finnish Americans (Table H63)

8081.F8

## French Canadians (Table H63)

8081.G4

## Germans. German Americans (Table H63)

8081.H7

## Hispanic Americans. Latin Americans (Table H63)

8081.H9

## Hungarians. Hungarian Americans (Table H63)

8081.I8

## Italians. Italian Americans (Table H63)

8081.J3

## Japanese. Japanese Americans (Table H63)

8081.J4

## Jews (Table H63)

## Latin Americans see HD8081.H7

8081.M6

## Mexicans. Mexican Americans (Table H63)

8081.M87

## Muslims (Table H63)

8081.P33

## Pacific Islanders. Pacific Islander Americans (Table H63)

8081.P65

## Poles. Polish Americans (Table H63)

8081.P8

## Puerto Ricans (Table H63)

8081.S5

## Slavs. Slavic Americans (Table H63)

8081.S56

## Slovaks. Slovak Americans (Table H63)

8081.S64

## Somalis. Somali Americans (Table H63)

8083.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

8085.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

*Under each:*

.x

*General trade unions*

.x2

*Directories*

.x3

*General works*

## Labor. Work. Working class

## By region or country -- Continued

8101-8942.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H8 modified)

Add country number in table to HD8100

Under each:

Apply Table HD8101/1 for 20 number countries

Table for labor, by country (20 numbers)

1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Including works about labor bureaus, departments of labor, etc.

3.A-Z

General trade unions, A-Z

For official organs of general trade unions, see HD6521+

For unions belonging to individual industries and trades,

including their official organs, see HD6521+

4

Congresses

6

Directories

7

Statistics

8

General works

History. By period

9

Early through 1848

10

1849-1945

11

1945-

Biography

13.A1

Collective

13.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

Labor in politics

15

General works

16

Chartism (Great Britain)

17.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Minority employees. Foreign workers. Immigrant labor

18.A2

General works

18.A3-Z

By race or ethnic origin, A-Z

18.B55

Black people

18.F55

Filipinos

18.I83

Italians

18.K67

Koreans

18.L38

Latin Americans

18.M65

Moldovans

18.N67

North Africans

18.P65

Poles

18.R66

Romanians

18.T9

Turks

18.U47

Ukrainians

18.Y84

Yugoslavs

18.Z55

Zimbabweans

19.A-Z

By region, state, province, etc. A-Z

Subarrange each state, province, etc., as follows: .x =

Periodicals. Societies. Serials; .x2 = General works. History

20.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Apply Table HD8101/2 for 10 number countries

Table for labor, by country (10 numbers)

1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Including works about labor bureaus, departments of labor, etc.

2.A-Z

General trade unions, A-Z

For official organs of general trade unions, see HD6521+

For unions belonging to individual industries and trades,

including their official organs, see HD6521+

## Labor. Work. Working class

## By region or country -- Continued

2.5	<i>Congresses</i>
4	<i>General works</i>
	<i>History. By period</i>
5	<i>Early through 1848</i>
6	<i>1849-1945</i>
6.5	<i>1945-</i>
	<i>Biography</i>
7.A1	<i>Collective</i>
7.A2-Z	<i>Individual, A-Z</i>
8	<i>Labor in politics</i>
	<i>Minority employees. Foreign workers. Immigrant labor</i>
8.5.A2	<i>General works</i>
8.5.A3-Z	<i>By race or ethnic origin, A-Z</i>
8.5.A85	<i>Asians</i>
8.5.A9	<i>Austrians</i>
8.5.B55	<i>Black people</i>
8.5.B65	<i>Bolivians</i>
8.5.C46	<i>Central Americans</i>
8.5.D66	<i>Dominicans (Dominican Republic)</i>
8.5.E27	<i>East Europeans</i>
8.5.F55	<i>Filipinos</i>
8.5.G83	<i>Guatemalans</i>
8.5.H35	<i>Haitians</i>
8.5.I83	<i>Italians</i>
8.5.V46	<i>Venezuelans</i>
9.A-Z	<i>By region, state, province, etc., A-Z</i>
	<i>Subarrange each state, province, etc., as follows: .x =</i>
	<i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials; .x2 = General works. History</i>
10.A-Z	<i>By city, A-Z</i>
<i>Apply Table HD8101/3 for 5 number countries</i>	
	<i>Table for labor, by country (5 numbers)</i>
1	<i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
	<i>Including works about labor bureaus, departments of labor, etc.</i>
2.A-Z	<i>General trade unions, A-Z</i>
	<i>For official organs of general trade unions, see HD6521+</i>
	<i>For unions belonging to individual industries and trades,</i>
	<i>including their official organs, see HD6521+</i>
3	<i>General works</i>
3.5	<i>1945-</i>
4.A-Z	<i>By region, state, province, etc., A-Z</i>
	<i>Subarrange each state, province, etc., as follows: .x =</i>
	<i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials; .x2 = General works. History</i>
5.A-Z	<i>By city, A-Z</i>
<i>Apply Table HD8101/4 for 1 number countries</i>	
	<i>Table for labor, by country (1 number)</i>
.A1-.A4	<i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
	<i>Including works about labor bureaus, departments of labor, etc.</i>
.A5A-.A5Z	<i>General trade unions, A-Z</i>
	<i>For official organs of general trade unions, see HD6521+</i>
	<i>For unions belonging to individual industries and trades,</i>
	<i>including their official organs, see HD6521+</i>
.A6-.Z7	<i>General works</i>
.Z8A-.Z8Z	<i>Local, A-Z</i>
<i>Apply Table HD8101/5 for 10 number regions</i>	

## Labor. Work. Working class

## By region or country -- Continued

*Table for labor, by region (10 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials**Including works about labor bureaus, departments of labor, etc.*

2.A-Z

*General trade unions, A-Z**For official organs of general trade unions, see HD6521+**For unions belonging to individual industries and trades, including their official organs, see HD6521+*

2.5

*Congresses*

4

*General works**History. By period*

5

*Early through 1848*

6

*1849-1945*

6.5

*1945-*

7.A1

*Collective biography*

8

*Labor in politics**Minority employees. Foreign workers. Immigrant labor*

8.5.A2

*General works*

8.5.A3-Z

*By race or ethnic origin, A-Z*

8.5.B55

*Black people*

8.5.C65

*Colombians**Apply Table HD8101/6 for 5 number regions**Table for labor, by region (5 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials**Including works about labor bureaus, departments of labor, etc.*

2.A-Z

*General trade unions, A-Z**For official organs of general trade unions, see HD6521+**For unions belonging to individual industries and trades, including their official organs, see HD6521+*

3

*General works*

3.5

*1945-**Apply Table HD8101/7 for 1 number regions**Table for labor, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A4

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials**Including works about labor bureaus, departments of labor, etc.*

.A5A-.A5Z

*General trade unions, A-Z**For official organs of general trade unions, see HD6521+**For unions belonging to individual industries and trades, including their official organs, see HD6521+*

.A6-.Z7

*General works*

## Europe

*Including European Union countries discussed collectively*

## Poland

8536

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials**Including works about labor bureaus, department of labor, etc.*

8537.A-Z

*General trade unions, A-Z**For official organs of general trade unions, see HD6521+**For unions belonging to individual industries and trades, including their official organs, see HD6521+*

8538

*General works. History*

8538.5

*1945-*

8539.A-Z

*By region or state, A-Z**Subarrange each state as follows: .x = Periodicals. Societies. Serials; .x2 = General works. History*

8539.5.A-Z

*By city, A-Z*



## Labor. Work. Working class

By region or country -- Continued

8943

Developing countries

## Special industries and trades

Class here commercial aspects of individual industries, trades, and companies, including management, finance, marketing, etc.

For technical aspects, including management at the plant or factory level, see R (Medicine), S (Agriculture), and T (Technology)

For high technology industries in general see HC79.H53

For companies that cannot be identified with a specific industry see HD2796.A+

For workers in individual industries, trades, and companies see HD8039.A+

## Agricultural industries

9000-9019

## Food supply. Produce trade (Table H18 modified)

Including agricultural industries in general

Cf. HG6046+ Commodity futures

Cf. UC700+ Provisioning of armies

## Inspection

Including food testing reagents industry

Cf. TX501+ Examination and analysis of food

9000.9.A1

## General works

By region or country see HD9000.9.A5+

9000.9.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## United States

9000.9.U5A1-.U5A19

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9000.9.U5A6-.U5A69

Congresses

9000.9.U5A7-.U5Z

General works

9000.9.U6A-.U6Z

By region or state, A-Z

9019.A-Z

## Special products, A-Z

9019.A26-.A264

Açaí palm products (Table H21)

9019.A43-.A434

Agave (Table H21)

9019.B43-.B434

Betel leaves (Table H21)

9019.B66-.B662

Borassus sundaica (Table H23)

9019.C63-.C632

Coca (Table H23)

9019.C65-.C652

Coromandel ebony leaves (Table H23)

Energy crops see HD9502.5.B54+

9019.G55-.G552

Ginseng (Table H23)

Cf. HD9675.G5+ Drugs

9019.H47-.H474

Herbs (Table H21)

9019.H7-.H72

Hops (Table H23)

9019.I3-.I32

Indigo (Table H23)

9019.K38-.K384

Kava (Table H21)

9019.L53-.L533

Licorice (Table H22)

9019.M38-.M382

Marijuana (Table H23)

Mate (Tea) see HD9198

9019.N43-.N434

Neem (Table H21)

9019.P75-.P753

Protein products (Table H22)

9019.P94-.P944

Pyrethrum (Table H21)

9019.S43-.S432

Seeds (Table H23)

Cf. HD9067.S43+ Rice seed

Cf. HD9093 Cotton seed

Cf. HD9235.R3+ Rapeseed

9019.S86-.S864

Sunflower seed (Table H21)

9019.T76-.T763

Tropical crops (Table H22)

9025

Food processing machinery (Table H20)

9030-9049

Grain trade. Hay trade (Table H18 modified)

9049.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

## Special industries and trades

## Agricultural industries

## Grain and hay

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

## Alfalfa

9049.A4

General works

Including biography

9049.A5A-.A5Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Barley

9049.B3

General works

Including biography

9049.B4A-.B4Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Buckwheat

9049.B7

General works

Including biography

9049.B8A-.B8Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Corn

9049.C7

General works

Including biography

9049.C8A-.C8Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9049.D87-.D872

Durra (Table H23)

9049.F76-.F762

Fonio (Table H23)

## Hay

9049.H2

General works

Including biography

9049.H3A-.H3Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Millet

9049.M5

General works

Including biography

9049.M6A-.M6Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Oats

9049.O19

General works

Including biography

9049.O2A-.O2Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9049.P4-.P42

Pearl millet (Table H23)

9049.P65-.P652

Popcorn (Table H23)

9049.Q55-.Q552

Quinoa (Table H23)

## Rye

9049.R8

General works

Including biography

9049.R9A-.R9Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Sorghum

9049.S59

General works

Including biography

9049.S6A-.S6Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9049.S8-.S82

Straw (Table H23)

Cf. HD9156.S9+ Straw industries

## Wheat

9049.W3

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9049.W4

General works

Including biography

9049.W5A-.W5Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Feeds

Cf. HD9340 Pet food industry

9052

General works (Table H20)

9053.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

## Special industries and trades

## Agricultural industries

## Grain and hay

## Feeds

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

9053.A33-.A334

## Feed additives (Table H21)

9053.C45-.C454

## Chicken feeds (Table H21)

9056

## Flour and meal industry. Prepared cereals (Table H20)

## Baked products

9057

## General works (Table H20)

9058.A-Z

## Special products, A-Z

9058.B57-.B574

## Biscuits (Table H21)

9058.B74-.B744

## Bread (Table H21)

9058.C65-.C652

## Cookies (Table H23)

9058.P37-.P374

## Pastry (General) (Table H21)

## Rice

9066

## General works (Table H20)

9067.A-Z

## Special products, A-Z

9067.R53-.R532

## Rice crackers (Table H23)

9067.S43-.S434

## Seeds (Table H21)

9068

## Wild rice (Table H20)

9070-9089

## Cotton (Table H18 modified)

## For cotton textile industry see HD9870+

## For cotton futures trading see HG6047.C7

9089.A-Z

## Special products, A-Z

## Bagging

9089.B3

## General works

## Including biography

9089.B4A-.B4Z

## By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9093

## Cotton-seed. Cotton-seed oil (Table H20)

9100-9119

## Sugar (Table H18 modified)

9119.A-Z

## Special products, A-Z

## Bagasse

9119.B3

## General works

## Including biography

9119.B4A-.B4Z

## By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Corn sugar

9119.C5

## General works

## Including biography

9119.C6A-.C6Z

## By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Glucose

9119.G6

## General works

## Including biography

9119.G7A-.G7Z

## By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9119.M3-.M32

## Maple sugar (Table H23)

## Molasses

9119.M65

## General works

## Including biography

9119.M66A-.M66Z

## By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Saccharin

9119.S29

## General works

## Including biography

9119.S3A-.S3Z

## By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9120

## Honey (Table H20)

## Cf. HD9490.5.B43+ Beeswax

9130-9149

## Tobacco (Table H18 modified)

## Special industries and trades

## Agricultural industries

## Tobacco -- Continued

9149.A-Z

## Special products, A-Z

Chewing tobacco see HD9149.S54+

9149.C4-.C43

Cigarettes (Table H22)

Cigars

9149.C49

General works

Including biography

9149.C5A-.C5Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9149.S54-.S542

Smokeless tobacco. Chewing tobacco (Table H23)

9149.S6-.S62

Snuff (Table H23)

9155

## Fibers (General) (Table H20)

Including plant fibers in general, flax, and hemp

Cf. HD9850+ Textile industries

Cf. HD9929.2+ Synthetic fibers

9156.A-Z

## Other fibers, A-Z

Abaca see HD9156.M35+

9156.B36-.B364

Bamboo-pulp (Table H21)

9156.C6-.C63

Cair (Table H22)

9156.H46-.H463

Henequen (Table H22)

Jute

9156.J7

General works

Including biography

9156.J8A-.J8Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9156.K6-.K63

Kapok (Table H22)

9156.K66-.K663

Kenaf (Table H22)

9156.M35-.M352

Manila hemp. Abaca (Table H23)

Ramie

9156.R2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9156.R3

General works

Including biography

9156.R4A-.R4Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

Sisal

9156.S6

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9156.S7

General works

Including biography

9156.S8A-.S8Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9156.S9-.S92

Straw (Table H23)

Cf. HD9049.S8+ Straw (Field crop)

## Rubber

Cf. SB289+ Rubber culture

Cf. TS1870+ Rubber manufacture

9161

General works (Table H20)

9161.5.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

9161.5.A78-.A784

Artificial rubber (General) (Table H21)

Butadiene see HD9579.B84+

9161.5.G82-.G824

Guayule rubber (Table H21)

9161.5.L37-.L374

Latex (Table H21)

9161.5.T57-.T574

Tires (Table H21)

## Aromatic plants

Cf. HD9999.E78+ Essences and essential oils

9165

General works (Table H20)

9166.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

9166.C35-.C354

Cajeput. Cajeput oil (Table H21)

9166.C57-.C574

Citronella grass. Citronella oil (Table H21)

## Special industries and trades

## Agricultural industries

## Aromatic plants

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

9166.L45-.L454 Lemongrass. Lemongrass oil (Table H21)

## Tea and coffee

9195 General works (Table H20)

9198 Tea. Mate (Table H20)

Cf. SB271+ Agricultural aspects

9199 Coffee (Table H20)

Cf. SB269+ Agricultural aspects

9199.5 Chicory beverage (Table H20)

9200 Cocoa. Chocolate (Table H20)

Cf. SB267+ Agriculture

9205 Food additives (Table H20)

## Spices

Cf. SB305+ Plant culture

9210 General works (Table H20)

9211.A-Z Special products, A-Z

9211.A44-.A444 Allspice (Table H21)

9211.C35-.C354 Cardamom (Table H21)

9211.C45-.C454 Chili powder (Table H21)

9211.C55-.C554 Cinnamon (Table H21)

9211.C57-.C574 Cloves (Table H21)

9211.G55-.G554 Ginger (Table H21)

9211.N88-.N884 Nutmeg (Table H21)

Cf. SB307.N8 Plant culture

9211.P35-.P354 Paprika (Table H21)

9211.P45-.P454 Pepper (Table H21)

9211.P46-.P464 Peppermint (Table H21)

9211.T86-.T864 Turmeric (Table H21)

Cf. SB317.T8 Plant culture

## Flavoring essences

9212 General works (Table H20)

9212.5.A-Z Special products, A-Z

9212.5.V34-.V344 Vanilla (Table H21)

9213 Salt (Table H20)

9217 Frozen foods. Frozen desserts (Table H20)

Cf. HD9227 Frozen vegetables

9218 Dried foods (Table H20)

For special varieties of dried foods, see the individual food, e.g. HD9469.D74+ Dried fish

9218.5 Low-fat foods industry (Table H20)

For special varieties of low-fat foods, see the individual food, e. g., HD9330.T68+ Tofu

9219 Snack foods (Table H20)

For special varieties of snack foods, see the individual food, e.g., HD9235.P3+ Peanuts

## Vegetables

Cf. SB320+ Agricultural aspects

9220 General works (Table H20)

9225 Fresh vegetables (Table H20)

9227 Frozen vegetables (Table H20)

9230 Canned vegetables (Table H20)

For Special varieties of canned vegetables as groceries see HD9330.A+

9235.A-Z Particular vegetables, A-Z

9235.A7-.A72 Artichokes (Table H23)

9235.A8-.A82 Asparagus (Table H23)

Cf. HD9330.A8+ Canned asparagus

## Special industries and trades

## Agricultural industries

## Vegetables

## Particular vegetables, A-Z -- Continued

9235.B4-.B42	Beans (Table H23)
9235.B53-.B534	Black gram (Table H21)
9235.B76-.B762	Broccoli (Table H23)
9235.B78-.B782	Brussels sprouts (Table H23)
9235.C3-.C32	Cabbage (Table H23)
9235.C34-.C342	Carrots (Table H23)
9235.C36-.C362	Cassava (Table H23)
9235.C37-.C372	Cauliflower (Table H23)
9235.C44-.C442	Celery (Table H23)
9235.C47-.C474	Chickpea (Table H21)
9235.C5-.C52	Chicory (Table H23)
	Cf. HD9199.5 Chicory beverage
9235.C7-.C72	Cowpea (Table H23)
9235.C83-.C832	Cucumbers (Table H23)
9235.E44-.E442	Eggplant (Table H23)
9235.G36-.G362	Garlic (Table H23)
9235.G8-.G82	Guar gum (Table H23)
9235.L37-.L374	Legumes (Table H21)
9235.L4-.L42	Lettuce (Table H23)
9235.M93-.M932	Mung bean (Table H23)
9235.M95-.M952	Mushrooms (Table H23)
	Cf. HD9330.M87+ Canned mushrooms
9235.O6-.O62	Onions (Table H23)
9235.P3-.P32	Peanuts (Table H23)
9235.P4-.P42	Peas (Table H23)
9235.P46-.P462	Peppers (Table H23)
9235.P53-.P534	Pigeon pea (Table H21)
9235.P8-.P82	Potatoes (Table H23)
9235.R3-.R32	Rapeseed (Table H23)
9235.S4-.S42	Sesame (Table H23)
9235.S6-.S62	Soybeans (Table H23)
9235.S78-.S782	Squash (Table H23)
9235.S9-.S92	Sweet potatoes. Yams (Table H23)
9235.T37-.T374	Taro (Table H21)
9235.T6-.T62	Tomatoes (Table H23)
	Cf. HD9330.T7+ Canned tomatoes
9235.T78-.T782	Truffles (Table H23)
9240-9259	Fruit trade. Nuts industry (Table H18 modified)
9259.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
	Almonds
9259.A45	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9259.A46	General works
	Including biography
9259.A47A-.A47Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Apples
	Cf. SB363.6 Marketing
9259.A5	General works. History
	Including biography
9259.A6A-.A6Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9259.A67-.A674	Apricots (Table H21)
9259.A95-.A954	Avocado (Table H21)
	Bananas

	Special industries and trades
	Agricultural industries
	Fruit trade. Nuts industry
	Special products, A-Z
	Bananas -- Continued
9259.B2	General works. History
	Including biography
9259.B3A-.B3Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9259.B44-.B444	Berries (General) (Table H21)
9259.B46-.B464	Betel nuts (Table H21)
9259.B49-.B494	Blackberries (Table H21)
9259.B52-.B524	Blueberries (Table H21)
9259.B7-.B74	Brazil nuts (Table H21)
9259.C3-.C33	Cashew nuts (Table H22)
	Cherries
9259.C45	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9259.C46	General works
	Including biography
9259.C47A-.C47Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9259.C483-.C4834	Chestnuts (Table H21)
9259.C5-.C54	Citrus fruits (Table H21)
	Coconuts
	Including copra
9259.C58	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9259.C59	General works
	Including biography
9259.C6A-.C6Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9259.C7-.C73	Cranberries (Table H22)
9259.C75-.C754	Currant grapes (Table H21)
	Currants
9259.C78	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9259.C79	General works
	Including biography
9259.C8A-.C8Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9259.D3-.D33	Dates (Table H22)
	Figs
9259.F45	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9259.F46	General works
	Including biography
9259.F47A-.F47Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9259.F5-.F53	Filberts. Hazelnuts (Table H22)
	Grapes
9259.G68	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9259.G69	General works
	Including biography
9259.G7A-.G7Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Grapefruit
9259.G75	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9259.G76	General works
	Including biography
9259.G77A-.G77Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9259.G8-.G83	Guava (Table H22)
	Hazelnuts see HD9259.F5+
9259.K58-.K584	Kiwifruit (Table H21)
9259.K64-.K643	Kola nuts (Table H22)
9259.L4-.L43	Lemons (Table H22)

## Special industries and trades

## Agricultural industries

## Fruit trade. Nuts industry

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

9259.L5-.L53	Limes (Table H22)
9259.M23-.M234	Macadamia nuts (Table H21)
9259.M28-.M284	Mango (Table H21)
9259.M29-.M294	Mangosteens (Table H21)
9259.M86-.M864	Muskmelons (Table H21)
9259.N43-.N434	Nectarines (Table H21)
	Nuts
9259.N68	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9259.N69	General works
	Including biography
9259.N7A-.N7Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Olives
9259.O3	General works. History
	Including biography
9259.O4A-.O4Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Oranges
9259.O7	General works. History
	Including biography
9259.O8A-.O8Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9259.P23-.P234	Papaya (Table H21)
9259.P25-.P254	Passion fruit (Table H21)
	Peaches
9259.P298	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9259.P299	General works
	Including biography
9259.P3A-.P3Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Peanuts see HD9235.P3+
9259.P33-.P333	Pears (Table H22)
	Pears, Prickly see HD9259.P68+
	Pecans
9259.P35	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9259.P36	General works
	Including biography
9259.P37A-.P37Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9259.P5-.P53	Pineapples (Table H22)
9259.P57-.P573	Pistachio (Table H22)
9259.P63-.P634	Plums (Table H21)
9259.P66-.P664	Pomegranates (Table H21)
9259.P68-.P684	Prickly pears (Table H21)
9259.P7-.P73	Prunes (Table H22)
	Raisins
9259.R1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9259.R2	General works
	Including biography
9259.R3A-.R3Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9259.R34-.R344	Raspberries (Table H21)
9259.S8-.S84	Strawberries (Table H21)
9259.S87-.S874	Swamp sago (Table H21)
9259.T3-.T34	Tangerines (Table H21)
9259.T65-.T654	Tomatillos (Table H21)
9259.T75-.T754	Tropical fruits (Table H21)
9259.W26-.W264	Walnuts (Table H21)



	Special industries and trades
	Agricultural industries
	Fruit trade. Nuts industry
	Special products, A-Z -- Continued
9259.W35-.W354	Watermelons (Table H21)
	Cut flower and ornamental plant industries see SB442.8+
	Dairy products
	Cf. SF221+ Dairying
9275	General works (Table H20)
9278	Butter (Table H20)
	Cf. HD9330.M37+ Margarine and other butter substitutes
	Cheese
9280	General works (Table H20)
	Special products, A-Z
9280.3.C67-.C674	Cottage cheese (Table H21)
9281	Ice cream (Table H20)
	Cf. HD9330.S63+ Soy ice cream
	Milk
9282	General works (Table H20)
9282.3.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
9282.3.G62-.G624	Goat milk (Table H21)
9283	Cream (Table H20)
9283.5	Sour cream (Table H20)
9283.7	Yogurt (Table H20)
9284	Eggs (Table H20)
	Cf. HD9437+ Poultry industry
	Cf. SF490+ Agriculture
9320-9330	Groceries (Table H19 modified)
	Including canned foods
	Cf. HD9230 Canned vegetable industry
	Cf. HD9240+ Fruit and nuts industry
	Cf. HF5468.5+ Supermarkets
	Cf. HF5469.25+ Convenience stores
	Cf. TP368+ Food processing and manufacture
9330.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
9330.A8-.A83	Asparagus (Table H22)
9330.B2-.B23	Baking powder (Table H22)
	Bean curd industry see HD9330.T68+
9330.B34-.B344	Beef (Canned) (Table H21)
9330.C63-.C634	Condiments (General) (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9210+ Spices
	Cf. HD9213 Salt
	Cf. HD9330.S36+ Sauces
9330.C65-.C654	Confectionery. Candy (Table H21)
9330.F47-.F474	Fish, Canned (General) (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9330.S3+ Salmon (Canned)
9330.F63-.F634	Foie gras (Table H21)
9330.J34-.J344	Jam (Table H21)
9330.K56-.K564	Kimchi (Table H21)
9330.M32-.M324	Macaroni. Pasta. Ramen (Table H21)
9330.M37-.M374	Margarine and other butter substitutes. Vanaspati (Table H21)
	Cf. TP684.M3 Margarine (Chemical technology)
9330.M38-.M384	Marmalade (Table H21)
9330.M57-.M573	Miso industry (Table H22)
9330.M87-.M874	Mushrooms (Canned) (Table H21)
	Pasta see HD9330.M32+

## Special industries and trades

## Agricultural industries

## Groceries

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

9330.P38-.P384	Pâté (Table H21)
9330.P53-.P534	Pickles (Table H21)
9330.P6-.P63	Pineapples (Canned) (Table H22)
9330.P66-.P664	Pizza (Table H21)
	Ramen see HD9330.M32+
	Salad dressing
9330.S24	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9330.S25	General works
	Including biography
9330.S26A-.S26Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9330.S3-.S33	Salmon (Canned) (Table H22)
9330.S36-.S364	Sauce (General) (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9330.S65+ Soy sauce
9330.S62-.S624	Soup (Table H21)
9330.S63-.S633	Soy ice cream (Table H22)
	Cf. HD9281 Ice cream (Dairy product)
9330.S65-.S653	Soy sauce (Table H22)
9330.S73-.S734	Starch (Table H21)
9330.S87-.S874	Syrup (Table H21)
9330.T68-.T683	Tofu industry (Table H22)
9330.T7-.T73	Tomatoes, Canned (Table H22)
9330.T75-.T754	Tortillas (Table H21)
	Vanaspati see HD9330.M37+
9330.V55-.V554	Vinegar (Table H21)
9330.Y4-.Y43	Yeast (Table H22)
9332	Baby foods industry (Table H20)
9333	Ethnic food industry (Table H20)
9334	Halal food industry (Table H20)
9340	Pet food industry (Table H20)
	Beverages. Beverage containers
	Including nonalcoholic drinks (General)
	Cf. HD9198 Tea
	Cf. HD9199 Coffee
	Cf. HD9200 Cocoa
9348	General works (Table H20)
	Fruit juices
9348.5.A1-.A3	General works
9348.5.A5-Z	Special juices, A-Z
9348.5.C52-.C524	Citrus juice (General) (Table H21)
9348.5.G72-.G724	Grape juice (Table H21)
9348.5.O72-.O724	Orange juice (Table H21)
9349.A-Z	Other nonalcoholic beverages, A-Z
	Bottled drinking water (General) see HD9349.M54+
9349.M54-.M544	Mineral water. Bottled drinking water (General) (Table H21)
9349.S63-.S634	Soft drinks (Table H21)
9349.S73-.S734	Soymilk (Table H21)
9350-9369	Alcoholic beverages (Table H18 modified)
	Including liquor stores
	Cf. HV5084+ Licensing
9369.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Bottling
9369.B5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials

	Special industries and trades
	Agricultural industries
	Beverages
	Alcoholic beverages
	Special topics, A-Z
	Bottling -- Continued
9369.B6	General works
	Including biography
9369.B7A-.B7Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9370-9389	Wines (Table H18 modified)
	Including viticulture
	Cf. SB387+ Plant culture
	Cf. TP544+ Wine making
9389.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
9389.P6-.P64	Port wine (Table H21)
9389.R52-.R524	Rice wines. Sake (Table H21)
	Sake see HD9389.R52+
9389.S53-.S534	Sherry (Table H21)
	Liquors. Liqueurs. Distilling industries
9390	General works (Table H20)
9390.5	Absinthe (Table H20)
(9391)	Alcohol
	see HD9350+ Alcoholic beverages; HD9399, Denatured alcohol
9392	Aquavit (Table H20)
9392.5	Bacanora (Table H20)
9393	Brandy (Table H20)
9393.5	Gin (Table H20)
9393.55	Grappa (Table H20)
9393.6	Mescal (Table H20)
9393.7	Pastis (Table H20)
9394	Rum (Table H20)
9394.5	Shōchū (Table H20)
9394.55	Sotol (Table H20)
9394.6	Tequila (Table H20)
9394.7	Vodka (Table H20)
9395	Whiskey (Table H20)
9397	Malt industry. Beer. Ale. Brewing industry (Table H20)
9398	Cider and perry (Table H20)
9399	Denatured alcohol (Table H20)
9410-9440	Animal industry (Table H18 modified)
	Including the meat industry, meat packing industries and slaughtering business
	Cf. HD9996 Veterinary supplies
	Cf. HD9999.T27+ Taxidermy
	Cf. SF1+ Animal culture
	Cf. TS1950+ Technology
9429.A-Z	Special non-edible products, A-Z
	Antlers see HD9429.H67+
	Beeswax see HD9490.5.B43+
9429.B6-.B62	Bone products (Table H23)
9429.B7-.B72	Bristles (Table H23)
9429.F4-.F42	Feathers. Down (Table H23)
9429.G4-.G43	Gelatin (Table H22)
9429.G8-.G82	Gut (Table H23)
	Hides and skins see HD9780+
9429.H67-.H674	Horn. Antlers (Table H21)
	Including rhinoceros horn industry

## Special industries and trades

## Agricultural industries

## Animal industry

## Special non-edible products, A-Z -- Continued

9429.I86-.I864

Ivory (Table H21)

Rhinoceros horn see HD9429.H67+

9430

Camelids (Table H20)

Including alpacas, camels, llamas, vicuñas, etc.

9433

Cattle. Beef. Veal. Oxen (Table H20)

Cf. HD9438.W38+ Water buffalo

9434

Horses. Mules, etc. (Table H20)

9435

Hogs. Pork. Bacon. Ham (Table H20)

9436

Sheep. Mutton. Lamb (Table H20)

## Poultry

Including the chicken industry

Cf. HD9284 Eggs

Cf. SF481+ Poultry culture

9437

General works (Table H20)

9437.5.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

Chicken see HD9437+

9437.5.D83-.D834

Duck (Table H21)

9437.5.T87-.T874

Turkey (Table H21)

9438.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

American buffaloes see HD9438.B57+

9438.B44-.B444

Bee products (Table H21)

Cf. HD9120 Honey

Cf. HD9490.5.B43+ Beeswax

9438.B57-.B574

Birds' nests, Edible see HD9438.E26+

Bisons. American buffaloes (Table H21)

Caterpillars, Edible see HD9438.E32+

9438.C63-.C634

Cochineal insects (Table H21)

9438.E26-.E264

Edible birds' nests (Table H21)

9438.E32-.E324

Edible caterpillars (Table H21)

9438.E34-.E344

Edible snails (Table H21)

9438.G63-.G632

Goats (Table H23)

9438.K35-.K354

Kangaroos (Table H21)

## Rabbits

9438.R3

General works

Including biography

9438.R4A-.R4Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9438.R45-.R452

Ratites (Table H23)

Snails, Edible see HD9438.E34+

## Venison

9438.V4

General works

Including biography

9438.V5A-.V5Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9438.W38-.W382

Water buffalo (Table H23)

9440

Meat products (Table H20)

9450-9469

Fishery product industry. Fish trade. Aquaculture industry. Seafood industry (Table H18 modified)

Cf. SH1+ Aquaculture

Cf. SH328+ Fishery management

Cf. SH334 Economic aspects of fisheries

9469.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

9469.A52-.A522

Anchovies (Table H23)

9469.B8-.B82

Buffalo fish (Table H23)

## Special industries and trades

## Agricultural industries

Fishery product industry. Fish trade. Aquaculture industry. Seafood industry

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

9469.C38-.C382 Catfish (Table H23)  
 9469.C39-.C392 Caviar (Table H23)  
 9469.C6-.C63 Cod-liver oil (Table H22)  
 9469.D74-.D744 Dried fish (Table H21)  
 9469.E34-.E344 Eels (Table H21)  
 9469.F5-.F52 Fish meal (Table H23)  
 9469.F76-.F762 Frog legs (Table H23)  
 9469.G76-.G764 Groundfish (Table H21)  
 9469.H34-.H344 Halibut (Table H21)  
 9469.H4-.H43 Herring (Table H22)  
 9469.K4-.K42 Kelp (Table H23)  
 9469.M46-.M464 Menhaden (Table H21)  
 9469.M56-.M564 Milk fish (Table H21)  
 9469.N65-.N652 Nori (Table H23)  
 9469.O5-.O53 Oil, Fish (Table H22)  
 9469.P34-.P343 Pacific hake (Table H22)  
 9469.S2-.S23 Salmon (Table H22)  
 9469.S3-.S33 Sardines (Table H22)  
 9469.S5-.S53 Sharks (Table H22)  
 Shellfish see HD9471+  
 9469.S8-.S83 Swordfish (Table H22)  
 9469.T76-.T764 Trout (Table H21)  
 9469.T8-.T83 Tuna (Table H22)

## Shellfish industry

9471 General works (Table H20)  
 9472.A-Z Particular shellfish, A-Z  
 9472.A23-.A234 Abalones (Table H21)  
 9472.B58-.B584 Bivalves (Table H21)  
 9472.C5-.C53 Clams (Table H22)  
 9472.C7-.C73 Crabs (Table H22)  
 9472.C74-.C743 Crayfish (Table H22)  
 9472.L6-.L63 Lobsters (Table H22)  
 9472.M8-.M83 Mussels (Table H22)  
 9472.O8-.O83 Oysters (Table H22)  
 9472.S34-.S343 Scallops (Table H22)  
 9472.S43-.S433 Sea urchins (Table H22)  
 9472.S6-.S63 Shrimps (Table H22)  
 9472.S73-.S734 Squid (Table H21)

## Agricultural supply industries. Farm supply industries. Accessory industries

9475 General works (Table H20)  
 9481 Ice (Table H20)  
 Refrigeration, cold storage see TP490+  
 9482 Agricultural chemicals (Table H20)  
 Cf. HD9660.P3+ Pesticides and herbicides  
 Fertilizers  
 Cf. HD9650+ Chemical industry  
 Cf. S631+ Agriculture  
 Cf. TP963+ Chemical technology  
 9483 General works (Table H20)  
 9484.A-Z Special products, A-Z  
 9484.B6-.B62 Bone meal (Table H23)  
 9484.C65-.C652 Compost (Table H23)

## Special industries and trades

## Agricultural industries

Agricultural supply industries. Farm supply industries. Accessory industries

## Fertilizers

Special products, A-Z -- Continued

## Guano

9484.G8

General works

Including biography

9484.G9A-.G9Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9484.M53-.M534

Micronutrient fertilizers (Table H21)

Nitrates. Nitrogen fertilizers

Cf. HD9585.C45+ Chile saltpeter

Cf. HD9660.N3+ Chemical industries

9484.N5

General works

Including biography

9484.N6A-.N6Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

Phosphatic fertilizers

Cf. HD9585.P48+ Phosphate industry (General)

9484.P4

General works

Including biography

9484.P5A-.P5Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

Potash see HD9660.P68+

Saltpeter see HD9484.N5+; HD9585.S14+

9484.S84-.S844

Sulfur (Table H21)

Agricultural machinery. Agricultural implements

Including threshing machines

Cf. S671+ Use

Cf. TJ1480+ Manufacture

9486

General works (Table H20)

Gardening equipment

Cf. SB454.8 Gardening

9486.5

General works (Table H20)

9486.6.A-Z

Special industries, A-Z

9486.6.L37-.L374

Lawn mowers (Table H21)

9486.6.L38-.L384

Lawn tractors (Table H21)

Forest products see HD9750+

Fishing equipment industry

Cf. SH344+ Fisheries

Cf. SH447+ Angling

9488

General works (Table H20)

9489.A-Z

Special industries, A-Z

9489.B63-.B634

Fishing boats (Table H21)

Cf. HD9993.B63+ Recreational boats

Cf. VM431 Shipbuilding

9489.N48-.N484

Nets. Fishing nets (Table H21)

9489.T33-.T334

Tackle. Fishing tackle (Table H21)

Oil industries. Waxes industry

9490

General works (Table H20)

9490.5.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

9490.5.B43-.B434

Beeswax (Table H21)

9490.5.C36-.C364

Carnauba wax (Table H21)

9490.5.C37-.C374

Castor oil (Table H21)

Citronella oil see HD9166.C57+

9490.5.C62-.C624

Coconut oil (Table H21)

Cod-liver oil see HD9469.C6+

Cottonseed oil see HD9093

## Special industries and trades

## Agricultural industries

Agricultural supply industries. Farm supply industries. Accessory industries

Oil industries. Waxes industry

Special products, A-Z -- Continued

Essential oils see HD9999.E78+

Fish oil see HD9469.O5+

Flaxseed see HD9490.5.L55+

Lemongrass oil see HD9166.L45+

9490.5.L55-.L552

Linseed oil. Flaxseed (Table H23)

Margarine see HD9330.M37+

9490.5.O4-.O43

Oil cake (Table H22)

9490.5.O46-.O464

Olive oil (Table H21)

9490.5.P34-.P344

Palm oil (Table H21)

Petroleum see HD9560+

9490.5.R52-.R522

Rice oil (Table H23)

9490.5.S24-.S244

Safflower oil (Table H21)

9490.5.S26-.S264

Sandalwood oil (Table H21)

9490.5.S48-.S484

Shea butter (Table H21)

9490.5.S69-.S692

Soybean oil (Table H23)

9490.5.S94-.S943

Sunflower seed oil (Table H22)

9490.5.T4-.T42

Teaseed oil (Table H23)

9490.5.T85-.T853

Tung oil (Table H22)

9495

Food processing by-products (Table H20)

Energy industries. Energy policy. Fuel trade

Including energy security

Cf. QH545.E53 Effect of energy industries on plants and animals

Cf. TD195.E49 Environmental effects of energy development

Cf. TJ163.26+ Energy conservation

9502

General works (Table H20)

9502.5.A-Z

Special industries, A-Z

Agricultural chemicals see HD9482

9502.5.A43-.A434

Alcohol fuel. Gasohol (Table H21)

9502.5.B52-.B524

Biogas (Table H21)

9502.5.B54-.B544

Biomass energy. Energy crops (Table H21)

9502.5.C54-.C544

Clean energy (Table H21)

Coal see HD9540+

Electric utilities see HD9685.A1+

Energy crops see HD9502.5.B54+

9502.5.E523-.E5234

Energy conservation equipment (Table H21)

9502.5.E53-.E533

Energy storage equipment (Table H22)

Gasohol see HD9502.5.A43+

Geothermal industries see HD9682

9502.5.M47-.M474

Methanol fuel (Table H21)

Cf. HD9660.M57+ Methanol industry (General)

Nuclear industry see HD9698+

Petroleum industry see HD9560+

Solar energy see HD9681

9502.5.S96-.S964

Synthetic fuels (Table H21)

9502.5.T53-.T534

Tidal power (Table H21)

9502.5.W55-.W554

Wind power industry (Table H21)

Mineral industries. Metal trade

Including industrial minerals industry

9506

General works (Table H20)

Particular metals

9510-9529

Iron industry. Steel industry (Table H18 modified)

## Special industries and trades

## Mineral industries. Metal trade

## Particular metals

## Iron industry. Steel industry -- Continued

9529.A-Z

## Special products, A-Z

## Alloys. Iron alloys. Steel alloys

9529.A48

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9529.A49

## General works

## Including biography

9529.A5A-.A5Z

## By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Barrels

9529.B28

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9529.B29

## General works

## Including biography

9529.B3A-.B3Z

## By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Boilers

9529.B58

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9529.B59

## General works

## Including biography

9529.B6A-.B6Z

## By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9529.B64-.B644

## Bolts and nuts (Table H21)

9529.B7-.B73

## Bridges (Table H22)

9529.C43-.C434

## Chains (Table H21)

## Cutlery

## Cf. HD9529.S96+ Swords

9529.C8

## General works

## Including biography

9529.C9A-.C9Z

## By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9529.D5-.D53

## Die-castings industry (Table H22)

9529.F4-.F43

## Ferrosilicon (Table H22)

9529.H6-.H63

## Hoops (Table H22)

9529.H83-.H834

## Huckleberries (Table H21)

9529.M3-.M34

## Magnet steel. Permanent magnet industry (Table H21)

9529.N32-.N324

## Nails and spikes (Table H21)

9529.P5-.P54

## Pipes (Table H21)

9529.P59-.P592

## Plates (Table H23)

9529.R5-.R53

## Rivets (Table H22)

9529.S29-.S294

## Saws (Table H21)

9529.S59-.S594

## Springs (Table H21)

9529.S62-.S623

## Stainless steel (Table H22)

9529.S67-.S673

## Steel castings (Table H22)

9529.S68-.S684

## Steel forgings (Table H21)

9529.S7-.S73

## Steel shafts for golf clubs (Table H22)

9529.S75-.S753

## Steel straps (Table H22)

## Storage tanks see HD9529.T35+

9529.S96-.S964

## Swords (Table H21)

## Cf. HD9529.C8+ Cutlery

9529.T35-.T354

## Tanks. Storage tanks. Oil storage tanks (Table H21)

9529.T6-.T63

## Tinplate (Table H22)

9529.T82-.T823

## Tubes. Steel tubes (Table H22)

## Umbrella parts see HD9970.5.U53+

9529.V3-.V33

## Valves (Table H22)

9529.W5-.W54

## Wire (Table H21)

9529.W58-.W583

## Wire netting (Table H22)

## Precious metals

## Cf. HG258+ Money



## Special industries and trades

## Mineral industries. Metal trade

## Particular metals

## Precious metals -- Continued

9535 General works (Table H20)

9536 Gold (Table H20)

Platinum see HD9539.P5+

9537 Silver (Table H20)

## Other nonferrous metals

9539.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9539.A2 General works

9539.A3A-.A3Z By region or country, A-Z

9539.A4-Z Particular metals, A-Z

9539.A6-.A64 Aluminum (Table H21)

## Antimony

9539.A82 General works

Including biography

9539.A83A-.A83Z By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9539.A94-.A944 Arsenic (Table H21)

9539.B45-.B454 Beryllium (Table H21)

9539.B57-.B574 Bismuth (Table H21)

## Brass

9539.B7 General works

Including biography

9539.B8A-.B8Z By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Bronze

9539.B86 General works

Including biography

9539.B87A-.B87Z By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9539.C3-.C34 Cadmium (Table H21)

9539.C4-.C42 Chromium (Table H23)

9539.C46-.C464 Cobalt (Table H21)

Columbium see HD9539.N54+

## Copper

9539.C5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9539.C6 General works

Including biography

9539.C7A-.C7Z By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9539.G44-.G444 Gallium arsenide (Table H21)

## Lead

9539.L39 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9539.L4 General works. History

Including biography

9539.L42A-.L42Z By region or country, A-Z

9539.L43A-.L43Z Firms, A-Z

9539.L58-.L584 Lithium (Table H21)

9539.M23-.M234 Magnesite (Table H21)

## Magnesium

9539.M25 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9539.M26 General works. History

Including biography

9539.M27A-.M27Z By region or country, A-Z

9539.M28A-.M28Z Firms, A-Z

9539.M3-.M34 Manganese (Table H21)

9539.M4-.M44 Mercury (Table H21)

9539.M6-.M64 Molybdenum (Table H21)

## Special industries and trades

## Mineral industries. Metal trade

## Particular metals

## Other nonferrous metals

## Particular metals, A-Z -- Continued

9539.N5-.N52	Nickel (Table H23)
9539.N54-.N544	Niobium (Table H21)
9539.P5-.P52	Platinum (Table H23)
9539.P58-.P584	Plutonium (Table H21)
9539.R28-.R284	Radium (Table H21)
9539.R3-.R34	Rare earths (Table H21)
9539.S77-.S774	Strontium (Table H21)
9539.T34-.T344	Tantalum (Table H21)
	Tin
9539.T5	General works
	Including biography
9539.T6A-.T6Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9539.T7-.T74	Titanium (Table H21)
9539.T8-.T82	Tungsten (Table H23)
	Uranium
9539.U69	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9539.U7	General works
	Including biography
9539.U72A-.U72Z	By region or country, A-Z
9539.U73A-.U73Z	Firms, A-Z
9539.V36-.V364	Vanadium (Table H21)
	Zinc
9539.Z49	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9539.Z5	General works
	Including biography
9539.Z52A-.Z52Z	By region or country, A-Z
9539.Z53A-.Z53Z	Firms, A-Z
9539.Z65-.Z654	Zirconium (Table H21)
9539.5.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
9539.5.C38-.C384	Castings, Metal (Table H21)
9540-9559	Coal (Table H18 modified)
9559.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
9559.B7-.B74	Briquets (Table H21)
	Charcoal see HD9999.C38+
9559.C63-.C634	Coal ash (Table H21)
	Coke
9559.C68	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9559.C69	General works
	Including biography
9559.C7A-.C7Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Graphite
9559.G73	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9559.G74	General works
	Including biography
9559.G75A-.G75Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Lignite
9559.L4	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9559.L5	General works
	Including biography
9559.L6A-.L6Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Peat

	Special industries and trades
	Mineral industries. Metal trade
	Coal
	Special products, A-Z
	Peat -- Continued
9559.P3	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9559.P4	General works
	Including biography
9559.P5A-.P5Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9560-9580	Petroleum (Table H18 modified)
	Including motor fuels in general and the offshore oil industry
	Cf. HD242.5 U.S. public oil and gas lands
	Cf. HD9660.M77+ Motor fuel additives
	Inspection
9560.9.A1	General works
9560.9.A2-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
9579.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
9579.B84-.B844	Butadiene (Table H21)
9579.B86-.B864	Butane (Table H21)
9579.B87-.B874	Butene (Table H21)
9579.C3-.C34	Chemicals. Petroleum chemicals (Table H21)
9579.D5-.D54	Diesel fuels (Table H21)
	Including biodiesel fuels
9579.E84-.E844	Ethylene (Table H21)
	Gasoline
9579.G3	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9579.G4	General works
	Including biography
9579.G5A-.G5Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9579.L8-.L84	Lubricants (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9660.L8+ Lubricating oil additives
	Cf. HD9999.S96+ Synthetic lubricants
9579.M4-.M44	Methane (Table H21)
	Naphtha
9579.N3	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9579.N4	General works
	Including biography
9579.N5A-.N5Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9579.O45-.O454	Olefins (Table H21)
9579.P4-.P44	Liquefied petroleum gas (Table H21)
9579.P76-.P764	Propane (Table H21)
9579.P77-.P774	Propene (Table H21)
9579.S88-.S884	Styrene (Table H21)
9580	Pipelines. Petroleum pipelines (Table H20)
	Natural gas
	Including offshore gas industry
9581	General works (Table H20)
9581.2.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
9581.2.L57-.L574	Liquefied natural gas (Table H21)
	Other carbons and hydrocarbons, A-Z
	Asphalt
9582.A68	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9582.A69	General works
	Including biography
9582.A7A-.A7Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Special industries and trades

## Mineral industries. Metal trade

## Other carbons and hydrocarbons, A-Z -- Continued

9582.B5-.B53  
9582.M5-.M54  
(9582.T3-.T33)

Bituminous materials (Table H22)

Mineral oils (Table H21)

Tar

see HD9660.T3+

## Other non-metallic minerals

9585.A1  
9585.A2  
9585.A3A-.A3Z  
9585.A4-Z

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

By region or country, A-Z

Particular minerals, A-Z

Cf. HD9621+ Building stones

Cf. TN799.5+ Technology

Aggregate industry see HD9585.S15+

9585.A522-.A5224

Alum (Table H21)

Apatite

9585.A53  
9585.A54

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

Including biography

9585.A55A-.A55Z  
9585.A56A-.A56Z

By region or country, A-Z

Firms, A-Z

Asbestos

9585.A64  
9585.A65

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

Including biography

9585.A66A-.A66Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

Barite

9585.B36  
9585.B37

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

Including biography

9585.B38A-.B38Z  
9585.B39A-.B39Z

By region or country, A-Z

Firms, A-Z

9585.B46-.B464

Bentonite (Table H21)

9585.B67-.B674

Borax (Table H21)

9585.C37-.C373

Cassiterite (Table H22)

9585.C45-.C454

Chile saltpeter (Table H21)

9585.C58-.C584

Copper sulfate (Table H21)

9585.C8-.C83

Cyanite (Table H22)

9585.D53-.D534

Diatomite. Diatomaceous earth (Table H21)

9585.F4-.F43

Feldspar (Table H22)

9585.F5-.F54

Flint (Table H21)

9585.F57-.F574

Fluorspar (Table H21)

9585.G37-.G374

Garnet (Table H21)

9585.G5-.G53

Gilsonite (Table H22)

Graphite see HD9559.G73+

Gravel see HD9585.S15+

9585.G9-.G93

Gypsum (Table H22)

Lime

9585.L49  
9585.L5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

Including biography

9585.L52A-.L52Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9585.M5-.M53

Mica (Table H22)

(9585.M6-.M64)

Mineral waters

see HD9349.M54+

## Special industries and trades

## Mineral industries. Metal trade

## Other non-metallic minerals

## Particular minerals, A-Z -- Continued

9585.O3-.O33	Ocher (Table H22)
9585.P46-.P464	Perlite (Table H21)
9585.P48-.P484	Phosphate (Table H21)
	Phosphate fertilizers see HD9484.P4+
9585.P49-.P494	Phosphorus (Table H21)
9585.P8-.P83	Pumice (Table H22)
9585.P9-.P94	Pyrites (Table H21)
9585.Q3-.Q33	Quartz (Table H22)
9585.R86-.R864	Rutile (Table H21)
9585.S14-.S143	Salt peter (Table H22)
	Sand. Gravel. Aggregate industry
9585.S15	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9585.S16	General works
	Including biography
9585.S17A-.S17Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Sandstone
9585.S18	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9585.S19	General works
	Including biography
9585.S2A-.S2Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9585.S4-.S43	Shale (Table H22)
9585.S47-.S474	Silicon. Silicates (Table H21)
9585.S8-.S84	Sulfur (Table H21)
9585.T3-.T33	Talc (Table H22)
9585.W64-.W644	Wollastonite (Table H21)
9585.Z46-.Z464	Zeolite (Table H21)
9590-9600	Clay industries. Ceramics (General) (Table H19 modified)
9600.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
9600.A23-.A234	Acetanilide (Table H21)
9600.C47-.C474	Ceramic powders (Table H21)
9600.K3-.K33	Kaolin (Table H22)
9600.R4-.R43	Refractory materials. Refractories (Table H22)
	Sewer pipe
9600.S27	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9600.S28	General works
	Including biography
9600.S29A-.S29Z	By region or country, A-Z
9600.S3A-.S3Z	Firms, A-Z
9605	Brick and tile (Table H20)
9607	Terra cotta (Table H20)
9610-9620	Pottery industry. Porcelain industry (Table H19 modified)
9620.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
9620.E53-.E534	Enameled ware (Table H21)
9620.H65-.H654	Hollow ware (Table H21)
9620.T33-.T334	Tableware (Table H21)
	Building stones. Stone industry
	Cf. HD9585.S15+ Aggregate industry
	Cf. TN950+ Technology
9621	General works (Table H20)
9621.13	Basalt (Table H20)
9621.15	Brownstone (Table H20)
9621.2	Crushed stone (Table H20)

## Special industries and trades

## Mineral industries. Metal trade

## Building stones. Stone industry -- Continued

9621.4 Granite (Table H20)

9621.5 Limestone (Table H20)

9621.7 Marble (Table H20)

9621.8 Slate (Table H20)

9622 Cement. Concrete (Table H20)

## Glass

9623 General works (Table H20)

9624.A-Z Special products, A-Z

9624.B67-.B673 Bottles (Table H22)

9624.C66-.C664 Containers (General) (Table H21)

9624.F53-.F533 Fibers (Table H22)

9624.G55-.G553 Glassware (Table H22)

9624.M55-.M553 Mirrors (Table H22)

9624.S72-.S724 Stained glass (Table H21)

9650-9660 Chemical industries (Table H19 modified)

9660.A-Z Special products, A-Z

9660.A32-.A324 Acrylic acid (Table H21)

Cf. HD9929.5.A27+ Acrylic fiber industry

Agricultural chemicals see HD9482

9660.A4-.A44 Alkalies (Table H21)

9660.A457-.A4574 Amines (Table H21)

9660.A46-.A464 Amino acids (Table H21)

9660.A48-.A483 Ammonia (Table H22)

9660.A5-.A53 Ammonium sulfate (Table H22)

9660.A55-.A554 Antifoaming agents (Table H21)

9660.A56-.A564 Antioxidants (Table H21)

Beryllium see HD9539.B45+

Butadiene see HD9579.B84+

Calcium carbide

9660.C29 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9660.C3 General works

Including biography

9660.C32A-.C32Z By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9660.C33-.C333 Calcium cyanamide (Table H22)

## Carbides

9660.C35 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9660.C36 General works

Including biography

9660.C37A-.C37Z By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9660.C38-.C383 Carbon black (Table H22)

9660.C39-.C393 Carbon dioxide (Table H22)

9660.C395-.C3954 Carbon fibers (Table H21)

9660.C3956-.C39564 Carotenoids (Table H21)

9660.C397-.C3974 Catalysts (Table H21)

9660.C4-.C43 Cellulose (Table H22)

9660.C47-.C474 Chelates (Table H21)

9660.C5-.C53 Chlorine (Table H22)

9660.C6-.C63 Coal tar products (Table H22)

Coatings (General) see HD9999.C646+

9660.C66-.C664 Controlled release preparations (Table H21)

9660.D4-.D43 Detergents (Table H22)

9660.D56-.D564 Disinfectants (Table H21)

9660.D84-.D844 Dyes industry (Table H21)

## Special industries and trades

## Chemical industries

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

9660.E43-.E434	Electrochemicals (Table H21)
9660.E45-.E454	Electroplating chemicals (Table H21)
9660.E58-.E584	Enzymes (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9675.E59+ Enzyme inhibitors
9660.F48-.F484	Fermentation products (Table H21)
9660.F52-.F524	Fireworks (Table H21)
	Fertilizers see HD9483+
9660.F54-.F544	Fluorine (Table H21)
9660.F56-.F564	Fluorocarbons (Table H21)
9660.F83-.F834	Fullerenes (Table H21)
9660.F85-.F854	Furaldehyde (Table H21)
9660.G37-.G373	Gases (Table H22)
	Including gas separation membrane industry
9660.G6-.G63	Glycerine (Table H22)
9660.H4-.H43	Helium (Table H22)
9660.H93-.H934	Hydrogen (Table H21)
	Insecticides see HD9660.P3+
9660.L33-.L334	Lacquer (Table H21)
9660.L47-.L474	Liquid crystals (Table H21)
9660.L5-.L53	Lithium hydroxide (Table H22)
9660.L57-.L574	Lithopane (Table H21)
9660.L8-.L84	Lubricating oil additives (Table H21)
9660.M47-.M474	Matches (Table H21)
9660.M57-.M574	Methanol (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9502.5.M47+ Methanol fuel industry
9660.M77-.M774	Motor fuel additives (Table H21)
	Nitrates
	Cf. HD9484.N5+ Fertilizers
9660.N3	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9660.N4	General works
	Including biography
9660.N5A-.N5Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Nitrogen industries
9660.N6	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9660.N7	General works
	Including biography
9660.N8A-.N8Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9660.P25-.P254	Paint (Table H21)
9660.P27-.P274	Paper chemicals (Table H21)
9660.P3-.P33	Pesticides. Insecticides. Herbicides (Table H22)
	Cf. HD9718.5.P47+ Pest control industry
	Cf. HD9999.B42+ Biological pest control agents industry
	Photographic chemicals see HD9708.5.C44+
9660.P46-.P464	Plasticizers (Table H21)
9660.P64-.P644	Polysaccharides (Table H21)
	Potash
9660.P68	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9660.P69	General works
	Including biography
9660.P7A-.P7Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9660.P74-.P744	Propionic acid (Table H21)
	Rare earths see HD9539.R3+
9660.R4-.R44	Resins (Table H21)

## Special industries and trades

## Chemical industries

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

Sealing compounds see HD9999.S4445+

9660.S54-.S544

Silicones (Table H21)

Soda

9660.S6

General works

Including biography

9660.S7A-.S7Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9660.S724-.S7244

Sodium carbonate (Table H21)

9660.S73-.S734

Solvents (Table H21)

Sulfuric acid

9660.S78

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9660.S79

General works

Including biography

9660.S8A-.S8Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9660.S85-.S853

Surface active agents (Table H22)

9660.T3-.T33

Tar (Table H22)

9660.T48-.T484

Textile chemicals (Table H21)

Including textile finishing agents

9660.T58-.T584

Titanium dioxide (Table H21)

9660.U72-.U724

Urea (Table H21)

9660.U73-.U734

Urethane (Table H21)

Water purification chemicals see HD9718.5.W37+

9660.Z5-.Z53

Zinc oxide (Table H22)

## Plastics

9661

General works (Table H20)

9662.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

Acrylic plastics

9662.A25

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9662.A26

General works

Including biography

9662.A27A-.A27Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

Bottles

9662.B67

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9662.B68

General works

Including biography

9662.B69A-.B69Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9662.C66-.C664

Containers (Table H21)

9662.E42-.E423

Elastomers (Table H22)

9662.E44-.E444

Electronic polymers (Table H21)

9662.F52-.F524

Fiber-reinforced plastics (Table H21)

9662.F54-.F543

Films (Table H22)

9662.F64-.F644

Footwear. Shoes (Table H21)

9662.G5-.G53

Glass-reinforced plastics (Table H22)

9662.O74-.O743

Organic conductors (Table H22)

9662.P48-.P483

Pipes (Table H22)

9662.P5-.P53

Plastic foams (Table H22)

9662.P58-.P583

Polyesters (Table H22)

9662.P6-.P63

Polyvinyl chloride. Vinyl chloride (Table H22)

9662.P85-.P853

Pumping machinery (Table H22)

Shoes see HD9662.F64+

Vinyl chloride see HD9662.P6+

9662.W36-.W364

Water-soluble polymers (Table H21)

9663

Explosives. Gunpowder (Table H20)



## Special industries and trades -- Continued

9665-9675	Pharmaceutical industry (Table H19 modified)
	Including drugstores
	Cf. HV5800+ Illegal traffic in drugs
9675.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
9675.A44-.A444	Analgesics (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9675.A7+ Aspirin
9675.A47-.A474	Anesthetics (Table H21)
9675.A545-.A5454	Anti-infective agents (Table H21)
9675.A547-.A5474	Anti-inflammatory agents (Table H21)
9675.A55-.A554	Antiallergic agents (Table H21)
9675.A56-.A564	Antiarthritic agents (Table H21)
9675.A58-.A584	Antiasthmatic agents (Table H21)
9675.A6-.A64	Antibiotics (Table H21)
9675.A645-.A6454	Anticonvulsants (Table H21)
9675.A65-.A654	Antifungal agents (Table H21)
	Antidiabetic agents see HD9675.H86+
9675.A67-.A674	Antineoplastic agents (Table H21)
9675.A6756-.A67564	Antipsychotic drugs (Table H21)
9675.A676-.A6764	Antiviral agents (Table H21)
9675.A7-.A74	Aspirin (Table H21)
9675.B68-.B684	Botanical drugs (Table H21)
	Camphor
9675.C24	General works. History
	Including biography
9675.C25A-.C25Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Cancer chemotherapy see HD9675.A67+
9675.C28-.C284	Cardiovascular agents (Table H21)
9675.C94-.C944	Cytokines (Table H21)
9675.D47-.D474	Dermatologic agents (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9675.P75+ Psoriasis treatment products
	Cf. HD9675.S96+ Sunscreens
9675.D53-.D534	Dietary supplements (General) (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9675.V5+ Vitamins
9675.D78-.D784	Drug delivery systems (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9995.I58+ Intravenous therapy equipment
9675.E59-.E594	Enzyme inhibitors (Table H21)
9675.G37-.G374	Gastrointestinal agents (Table H21)
	Ginseng
	Cf. HD9019.G55+ Agricultural industries
9675.G5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9675.G6	General works
	Including biography
9675.G7A-.G7Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9675.G82-.G824	Growth factors (Table H21)
9675.H45-.H454	Hematologic agents (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9995.H42+ Hematologic equipment industry
9675.H67-.H674	Hormones (General) (Table H21)
9675.H86-.H864	Hypoglycemic agents (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9995.D53+ Diabetes treatment equipment
	Insulin
	Cf. HD9675.H86+ Hypoglycemic agents
	Cf. HD9995.D53+ Diabetes treatment equipment
9675.I45	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9675.I46	General works
	Including biography

	Special industries and trades
	Pharmaceutical industry
	Special products, A-Z
	Insulin -- Continued
9675.I47A-.I47Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9675.I48-.I484	Interferon (Table H21)
	Iodine
9675.I52	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9675.I53	General works
	Including biography
9675.I54A-.I54Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9675.L57-.L574	Lip care preparations (Table H21)
	Marijuana see HD9019.M38+
9675.O63-.O634	Ophthalmic drugs (Table H21)
9675.O64-.O644	Opioids (Table H21)
9675.O65-.O654	Opium (Table H21)
	Cf. HV5816 Drug abuse
9675.O75-.O754	Osteoporosis drugs (Table H21)
9675.P75-.P754	Psoriasis treatment products (Table H21)
9675.P77-.P774	Psychotropic drugs (Table H21)
	Quinine
9675.Q5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9675.Q6	General works
	Including biography
9675.Q7A-.Q7Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9675.R34-.R344	Radiopharmaceuticals (Table H21)
9675.R47-.R474	Respiratory agents (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9675.A58+ Antiasthmatic agents
	Cf. HD9995.R48+ Respiratory therapy equipment industry
9675.S56-.S564	Smoking cessation products (Table H21)
9675.S83-.S834	Steroid hormones (Table H21)
9675.S96-.S964	Sunscreens (Cosmetics) (Table H21)
9675.V33-.V334	Vaccines (Table H21)
9675.V5-.V53	Vitamins (Table H22)
9675.W44-.W444	Weight loss preparations (Table H21)
	Precious stones
9676	General works (Table H20)
9677	Diamonds (Table H20)
	For diamond thin films see HD9999.T49+
	Other, A-Z
	Emeralds
9678.E57	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9678.E58	General works
	Including biography
9678.E59A-.E59Z	By region or country, A-Z
9678.E6A-.E6Z	Firms, A-Z
9678.J32-.J324	Jade (Table H21)
9678.O52-.O524	Onyx (Table H21)
	Pearls
9678.P39	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9678.P4	General works
	Including biography
9678.P42A-.P42Z	By region or country, A-Z
9678.P43A-.P43Z	Firms, A-Z
9678.R82-.R824	Rubies (Table H21)
9678.T52-.T524	Tiger's eyes (Table H21)

## Special industries and trades -- Continued

## Mechanical industries

Including industrial equipment industry

Cf. TA217.A+ Technical works on general engineering companies, consulting engineers, etc.

9680

General works (Table H20)

9681

Solar energy industries (Table H20)

9682

Geothermal industries (Table H20)

Heating and ventilation industry. Heating equipment

Cf. HD9999.A5+ Air conditioning

9683

General works (Table H20)

9683.5.A-Z

Special equipment, A-Z

9683.5.F85-.F854

Furnaces (Table H21)

9683.5.H42-.H424

Heat exchangers (Table H21)

9683.5.H46-.H464

Heat recovery equipment (Table H21)

9683.5.O37-.O374

Oil burners (Table H21)

9684

Lighting industries (Table H20)

Class here lighting industries in general

For electricity see HD9685.A1+

For gas lighting see TH7910+

Cf. HD4486+ Municipal lighting

Cf. HD9698+ Nuclear power industry

Electric utilities. Electrification

9685.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9685.A2

General works

9685.A4-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each (except the United States):**.x Periodicals. Societies. Serials**.x2 General works. History**Including biography, A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z**Do not use under regions**.x4A-.x4Z Firms, etc., A-Z*

United States

9685.U4

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9685.U5

General works. History

Including biography, A-Z

9685.U6A-.U6Z

Local, A-Z

9685.U7A-.U7Z

Firms, etc., A-Z

9688

Rural electrification (Table H20)

Cf. TK4018 Agriculture and the farm

9695

Machinery and supplies (Table H20)

Including electrical contracting, electric power plant equipment

Electronic industries

Including microelectronics industry

9696.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9696.A2

General works

9696.A3A-.A3Z

By region or country, A-Z

9696.A4-Z

Particular equipment, A-Z

9696.A92-.A924

Audio equipment industry (Table H21)

9696.A96-.A964

Automatic control equipment (Table H21)

9696.B36-.B364

Banking equipment. Automatic banking equipment (Table H21)

9696.B76-.B764

Broadband communication equipment (Table H21)

CD-I see HD9696.O67+

CD ROM see HD9696.O67+

(9696.C6-.C64)

Computers

see HD9696.2+

## Special industries and trades

## Mechanical industries

## Electronic industries

## Particular equipment, A-Z -- Continued

9696.C77-.C774	Cryptography equipment (Table H21)
9696.D36-.D364	Database industry (Table H21)
9696.D37-.D374	Data collection equipment (Table H21)
	Including automatic data collection equipment
9696.D38-.D384	Data transmission equipment (Table H21)
	Defense electronic equipment see HD9744.E43+
9696.D54-.D544	Digital counter industry (Table H21)
9696.E5-.E54	Electron tubes (Table H21)
9696.E56-.E564	Electronic alarm systems (Table H21)
9696.E57-.E574	Electronic funds transfer equipment (Table H21)
	Electronic games. Video games see HD9993.E45+
	Electronic mail equipment see HD9696.M35+
9696.F52-.F524	Fiber optics (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9744.F52+ Military fiber optics industry
9696.F55-.F554	Filing equipment, electronic (Table H21)
	Home video systems see HD9696.T46+
9696.I42-.I424	Image processing equipment (Table H21)
9696.I53-.I534	Information display systems (Table H21)
9696.I58-.I584	Integrated circuits industry (Table H21)
9696.L35-.L354	Laser communication systems (Table H21)
	Lasers see HD9999.L32+
9696.M35-.M354	Mail equipment, Electronic (Table H21)
	Medical electronic equipment see HD9995.E4+
9696.M49-.M494	Microelectromechanical systems (Table H21)
9696.M53-.M534	Microwave equipment (Table H21)
	Microwave ovens see HD9971.5.S76+
9696.M84-.M844	Multimedia systems (Table H21)
9696.N3-.N34	Navigation equipment (Table H21)
9696.O67-.O674	Optoelectronics. CD ROM. CD-I (Table H21)
	Including optical storage devices
	Cf. HD9744.O65+ Military optoelectronics industry
9696.P48-.P484	Phonograph industry (Table H21)
9696.P53-.P534	Piezoelectric devices (Table H21)
	Point-of-sale systems see HD9801.5+
9696.P67-.P674	Power electronics equipment (Table H21)
9696.P74-.P744	Printed circuits (Table H21)
9696.P76-.P764	Process control equipment (Table H21)
9696.R34-.R344	Radar equipment (Table H21)
9696.R35-.R354	Radiation curing equipment (Table H21)
9696.R36-.R364	Radio supplies (Table H21)
9696.R45-.R454	Remote sensing equipment (Table H21)
9696.R62-.R624	Robots (Table H21)
	Security systems see HD9999.S45+
9696.S4-.S44	Semiconductors (Table H21)
9696.S53-.S534	Signal processing equipment (Table H21)
9696.S58-.S584	Smart cards (Table H21)
9696.S64-.S644	Speech processing systems (Table H21)
9696.S96-.S964	Superconductors (Table H21)
9696.T44-.T444	Telecommunication equipment (Table H21)
9696.T45-.T454	Teleshopping equipment (Table H21)
9696.T46-.T464	Television (Table H21)
	Including television supplies and home video systems

## Special industries and trades

## Mechanical industries

## Electronic industries

## Particular equipment, A-Z -- Continued

- 9696.T48-.T484 Temperature control equipment (Table H21)
- Testing equipment see HD9706.7
- 9696.T7-.T74 Traffic control equipment (Table H21)
- 9696.T76-.T764 Translating equipment (Table H21)
- 9696.U48-.U484 Ultra-wideband devices (Table H21)
- 9696.V3-.V34 Vacuum tubes (Table H21)
- 9696.V52-.V524 Videodiscs (Table H21)
- 9696.V53-.V534 Videotape recorders (Table H21)

## Computer industry

## Including computer stores

- 9696.2 General works (Table H20)
- Computer input-output equipment industry. Computer peripherals
- 9696.25 General works (Table H20)
- 9696.27 Data disk drives industry (Table H20)
- 9696.3 Data tape drives industry (Table H20)
- 9696.33 Computer graphics equipment industry (Table H20)
- 9696.36 Computer printer supplies industry (Table H20)
- Data transmission equipment industry see HD9696.D38+
- Computer access control equipment industry
- 9696.4 General works (Table H20)
- 9696.44 Computer security equipment industry (Table H20)
- Computer storage device industry
- 9696.55 General works (Table H20)
- CD-ROM industry see HD9696.O67+
- Smart card industry see HD9696.S58+
- Computer software industry
- 9696.63 General works (Table H20)
- 9696.65 Internet software industry (Table H20)
- Computer service industry
- 9696.67 General works (Table H20)
- 9696.76 Data processing service centers (Table H20)
- Database industry see HD9696.D36+
- Online information services industry see HE7581+
- 9696.8 Computer network industry (Table H20)
- Including Internet industry, Wide area networks industry, and Local area networks industry
- 9696.82 Web site development industry (Table H20)
- Electric industries
- For electric contracting (General) see HD9716.E43+
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 9697.A1 General works
- 9697.A2 By region or country, A-Z
- 9697.A3A-.A3Z Particular appliances and equipment, A-Z
- 9697.A4-Z Audiovisual materials and equipment (Table H21)
- 9697.A84-.A844 Cf. HD9810+ Educational technology industries
- 9697.B32-.B324 Batteries. Battery chargers (Table H21)
- 9697.C33-.C334 Cables. Electric wire (Table H21)
- 9697.C36-.C364 Capacitors (Table H21)
- Compact discs see HD9697.P56+
- 9697.E44-.E444 Electric meters (Table H21)
- 9697.F55-.F554 Filters (Table H21)
- 9697.F87-.F874 Fuses (Table H21)
- Household appliances see HD9971.5.E54+

## Special industries and trades

## Mechanical industries

## Electric industries

## Particular appliances and equipment, A-Z -- Continued

9697.I56-.I564

Insulators and insulation (Table H21)

Cf. HD9715.9.I58+ Insulating materials (General)

9697.L33-.L334

Lamps (Table H21)

9697.M33-.M334

Magnetic tapes. Magnetic disks (Table H21)

Cf. HD9697.V54+ Video recordings

9697.M68-.M684

Motion picture equipment (Table H21)

9697.M69-.M694

Motors, Electric (Table H21)

9697.P56-.P564

Phonograph records. Compact discs (Table H21)

9697.R47-.R474

Resistors (Table H21)

9697.S54-.S544

Signs (Table H21)

9697.S85-.S854

Switchgear (Table H21)

9697.T45-.T454

Telephone supplies (Table H21)

Including cellular telephone equipment

9697.T68-.T684

Transducers (Table H21)

Cf. HD9995.T73+ Biomedical transducers

9697.T69-.T694

Transformers (Table H21)

9697.T73-.T734

Trucks, Industrial electric (Table H21)

Vehicles, Electric see HD9710+

9697.V54-.V544

Video recordings (Table H21)

Including video tapes, videodiscs, etc.

9697.W43-.W434

Welding equipment (Table H21)

Wire see HD9697.C33+

## Nuclear industry

Cf. HD9744.N83+ Nuclear weapons

9698

General works (Table H20)

9698.4

European Atomic Energy Community. EURATOM

9698.5

International Atomic Energy Agency

9700

Machine shops (Table H20)

Cf. TJ1125+ Technology

9703

Machine tools. Tool and die industry (Table H20)

Cf. TJ1180+ Technology

## Machinery

Class here general works on machinery applicable to several industries

For machinery limited in application to a specific industry, see the industry, e.g., HD9486,

Agricultural machinery; HD9506, Mining machinery; HD9695, Electric machinery

9705

General works (Table H20)

9705.5.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

9705.5.B43-.B434

Bearings (Table H21)

9705.5.C64-.C644

Compressors (Table H21)

9705.5.E37-.E374

Earthmoving machinery (Table H21)

9705.5.F35-.F354

Fan machinery (Table H21)

9705.5.F47-.F474

Fertilizer equipment (Table H21)

Furnaces see HD9683.5.F85+

9705.5.G38-.G384

Gaskets (Table H21)

9705.5.G42-.G424

Gears (Table H21)

Heat exchangers see HD9683.5.H42+

9705.5.H93-.H934

Hydraulic machinery (Table H21)

9705.5.I57-.I574

Internal combustion engines (Table H21)

9705.5.M37-.M374

Materials handling equipment (Table H21)

Cf. HD9697.T73+ Industrial electric trucks

9705.5.M67-.M674

Motors (General) (Table H21)

Oil burners see HD9683.5.O37+

## Special industries and trades

## Mechanical industries

## Machinery

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

9705.5.P37-.P374 Parts (General). Machine parts (Table H21)

9705.5.P55-.P554 Pneumatic machinery (Table H21)

9705.5.P85-.P854 Pumps. Pumping machinery (Table H21)

9705.5.S44-.S444 Separating machinery (Table H21)

Springs see HD9529.S59+

9705.5.S73-.S734 Stepping motors (Table H21)

9705.5.T87-.T874 Turbines (Table H21)

9705.5.U45-.U454 Ultrasonic equipment (Table H21)

9705.5.V37-.V374 Variable speed drives (Table H21)

9705.5.W37-.W374 Water jet cutting equipment (Table H21)

## Instrument industry

9706 General works (Table H20)

9706.2 Measuring instruments (Table H20)

Including weighing instruments

9706.5 Recording instruments (Table H20)

## Scientific apparatus and instruments

9706.6 General works (Table H20)

9706.65.A-Z Special apparatus, A-Z

9706.65.B55-.B554 Biological laboratory equipment (Table H21)

9706.65.C57-.C574 Chromatographic analysis equipment (Table H21)

9706.65.D57-.D574 Distillation apparatus industry (Table H21)

9706.65.E43-.E434 Electrophoresis equipment (Table H21)

9706.65.M53-.M534 Microscopes (Table H21)

9706.65.N82-.N824 Nuclear counters (Table H21)

9706.65.S64-.S644 Spectrometers (Table H21)

9706.7 Testing instruments. Testing equipment (Table H20)

9706.8 Utility meters (Table H20)

## Optical industry. Optical trade

Cf. RE939.2+ Opticians

9707 General works (Table H20)

9707.5.A-Z Special equipment, A-Z

9707.5.C65-.C654 Contact lenses. Intraocular lenses (Table H21)

9707.5.E93-.E934 Eyeglass frames (Table H21)

Frames, Eyeglass see HD9707.5.E93+

9707.5.H34-.H344 Holography (Table H21)

Cf. QC244.5 Optics

Cf. QC449+ Acoustics

Cf. TA1540+ Applied holography

Image processing equipment see HD9696.I42+

Intraocular lenses see HD9707.5.C65+

Microscopes see HD9706.65.M53+

9707.5.S73-.S734 Stereoscopes (Table H21)

9707.5.S85-.S854 Sunglasses (Table H21)

## Photographic equipment. Photographic services

9708 General works (Table H20)

9708.5.A-Z Special equipment, A-Z

9708.5.C35-.C354 Cameras (Table H21)

9708.5.C44-.C444 Chemicals (Table H21)

9708.5.F54-.F544 Film. Photographic film (Table H21)

9708.5.I53-.I534 Infrared photography equipment (Table H21)

9708.5.P56-.P564 Phototypesetting equipment (Table H21)

## Special industries and trades

## Mechanical industries -- Continued

## Transportation equipment. Vehicles

Class here works on industries that produce vehicles and transportation equipment

For works on transportation economics see HE1+

9709

General works (Table H20)

9709.5

Carriages and wagons (Table H20)

Automobiles. Motor vehicles

Including electric vehicles

Cf. HD9715.7 Trailer homes

Cf. HD9744.V43+ Military vehicles

9710

General works (Table H20)

9710.25

Automobile leasing and renting (Table H20)

9710.3

Automobile supplies, parts and accessories industry (Table H20)

Including the automobile wrecking and used parts industry

9710.33

Limousines (Table H20)

9710.34

Buses (Table H20)

Including bus supplies, parts, etc.

9710.35

Trucks (Table H20)

Including truck supplies, parts, etc.

For industrial electric trucks see HD9697.T73+

9710.37

Recreational vehicles (Table H20)

9710.38

Trailers (Table H20)

Including camping trailers, travel trailers, truck trailers, utility trailers

9710.4

Tractors (Table H20)

Cf. HD9486+ Agricultural implements and machinery industry

9710.5

Motorcycle industry (Table H20)

9710.6

Moped industry (Table H20)

Aircraft. Airplanes

Cf. TL600+ Aeronautical engineering

Cf. TL724+ Technical aspects of the airplane industry

9711

General works (Table H20)

9711.2

Aircraft supplies industry (Table H20)

Cf. HD9744.A33+ Military aeronautics equipment

9711.25

Helicopters (Table H20)

9711.3

Lighter-than-air craft. Airships (Table H20)

Cf. TL667+ Technology

9711.5

Aerospace industries (Table H20)

Cf. TL780+ Rocket propulsion

Cf. TL787+ Astronautics

9711.75

Space industrialization (Table H20)

9712

Railroad equipment. Locomotives (Table H20)

Including rolling stock

9714

Snowmobiles (Table H20)

Shipbuilding see VM1+

## Construction industry

Cf. HD9621+ Building stones

Cf. TH434+ Estimates, etc.

9715

General works (Table H20)

9715.25

Construction equipment (Table H20)

9715.5

Prefabricated buildings. Modular construction (Table H20)

9715.7

Mobile home industry (Table H20)

Cf. HD7289.6+ Housing

Building materials. Building fittings

9715.8

General works (Table H20)



## Special industries and trades

## Construction industry and materials

## Building supplies. Building fittings -- Continued

9715.9.A-Z

## Special products, A-Z

For works on particular materials used in construction, see the material, e.g., HD9605 Brick and tile

9715.9.A35-.A354

Acoustical materials (Table H21)

9715.9.A94-.A944

Awnings (Table H21)

9715.9.D43-.D434

Decking materials (Table H21)

9715.9.D65-.D654

Doors (Table H21)

Including storm doors

9715.9.E43-.E434

Elevators (Table H21)

9715.9.F57-.F574

Fireplaces (Table H21)

9715.9.I58-.I584

Insulating materials (Table H21)

Cf. HD9697.I56+ Electric insulators

9715.9.P56-.P564

Pipe (Table H21)

Cf. HD9529.P5+ Steel pipe

Cf. HD9662.P48+ Plastic pipes

9715.9.P64-.P644

Plasterboard (Table H21)

9715.9.P68-.P684

Plumbing supplies (Table H21)

9715.9.R66-.R664

Roofing materials (Table H21)

Sealing compounds see HD9999.S4445+

9715.9.S53-.S534

Siding (Table H21)

9715.9.S95-.S954

Sunscreens (Table H21)

Cf. HD9715.9.W55+ Windows

9715.9.W55-.W554

Windows (Table H21)

Cf. HD9715.9.S95+ Sunspaces

9716.A-Z

## Particular trades, A-Z

Class here works on independent business in the building trades

For works on persons employed in the building trades see HD8039.B9+

9716.C3-.C33

Carpentry (Table H22)

9716.E43-.E434

Electric contracting (General) (Table H21)

Cf. HD9685.A1+ Electric industries

Cf. TK441+ Management of electrical enterprises

9716.P16-.P163

Painting, Industrial (Table H22)

9716.P2-.P23

Paperhanging (Table H22)

Plumbing

Cf. HD9715.9.P68+ Plumbing supplies

9716.P46

General works

Including biography

9716.P47A-.P47Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9716.R66-.R664

Roof construction (Table H21)

Sealing compounds see HD9999.S4445+

9716.S75-.S78

Stonemasonry (Table H21)

9717

Hydraulic structures (Table H20)

9717.5.A-Z

Other enterprises, A-Z

9717.5.B7-.B74

Bridge construction (Table H21)

9717.5.D72-.D724

Dredging (Table H21)

Cf. TC187+ Hydraulic engineering

9717.5.R6-.R64

Road construction (Table H21)

Cf. HE331+ Traffic engineering, Roads and highways

9717.5.U53-.U534

Underground construction (Table H21)

## Environmental engineering industries. Pollution control industry

Cf. HD9975 Waste products

9718

General works (Table H20)

9718.5.A-Z

Particular industries, A-Z

## Special industries and trades

## Environmental engineering industries. Pollution control industry

## Particular industries, A-Z -- Continued

9718.5.A57-.A574

Air pollution control industry (Table H21)

9718.5.A82-.A824

Asbestos abatement (Table H21)

9718.5.N64-.N644

Noise control products (Table H21)

9718.5.P47-.P474

Pest control (Table H21)

Cf. HD9660.P3+ Pesticides industry

Cf. SB950+ Pest control (General)

9718.5.R33-.R334

Radon control (Table H21)

9718.5.S64-.S644

Soil pollution control. Soil remediation (Table H21)

Soil remediation see HD9718.5.S64+

9718.5.W36-.W364

Water pollution control (Table H21)

9718.5.W37-.W374

Water purification chemicals (Table H21)

9718.5.W38-.W384

Water purification equipment (Table H21)

9718.5.W39-.W394

Water supply equipment (Table H21)

9720-9975

## Manufacturing industries (Table H18 modified)

Including offshore assembly industry

For general directories see HF54.A+

For foreign trade directories see HF3010+

For domestic trade directories see HF5030+

## Defense industries. Weapons industry

Including arms transfers

Cf. UF530+ Manufacture of ordnance and small arms

9743

General works (Table H20)

9744.A-Z

## Special industries or products, A-Z

9744.A33-.A334

Aeronautics equipment (Table H21)

9744.A58-.A584

Anti-submarine warfare equipment (Table H21)

9744.C65-.C654

Communication equipment (Table H21)

9744.E43-.E434

Electronic equipment. Military electronics industry (Table H21)

9744.F52-.F524

Fiber optical equipment (Table H21)

9744.F55-.F554

Firearms (Table H21)

Guided missiles see HD9744.P73+

9744.N53-.N534

Night fighting equipment (Table H21)

9744.N83-.N834

Nuclear weapons (Table H21)

9744.O65-.O654

Optoelectronic equipment. Military optoelectronics industry (Table H21)

9744.P58-.P584

Pistols (Table H21)

9744.P73-.P734

Precision guided munitions (Table H21)

Swords see HD9529.S96+

9744.S94-.S944

Synthetic training devices (Table H21)

9744.V43-.V434

Vehicles. Military vehicles (Table H21)

9745

## Hardware (Table H20)

Including hardware store merchandise (General)

9747

## Jewelry (Table H20)

Musical instruments see ML404; ML424.A+

9750-9769

## Forest products. Lumber. Logging (Table H18 modified)

Including timber

9769.A-Z

## Special products, A-Z

9769.A2-.A22

By-products (Table H23)

9769.B3-.B34

Balsa wood (Table H21)

Chestnut

9769.C5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9769.C6

General works

Including biography

9769.C7A-.C7Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

Cork

## Special industries and trades

## Manufacturing industries

## Forest products. Lumber. Logging

## Special products, A-Z

## Cork -- Continued

9769.C72 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9769.C73 General works

## Including biography

9769.C74A-.C74Z By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Crates see HD9769.W45+

9769.C9-.C93 Cypress (Table H22)

9769.D6-.D63 Douglas fir (Table H22)

9769.E83-.E834 Eucalyptus (Table H21)

9769.E9-.E94 Excelsior (Table H21)

9769.F52-.F524 Fiberboard (Table H21)

## Firewood see HD9769.F84+

9769.F6-.F63 Flooring (Table H22)

9769.F84-.F844 Fuelwood. Firewood (Table H21)

9769.G85-.G853 Gum arabic (Table H22)

## Gums see HD9769.R4+

9769.H37-.H373 Hardboard (Table H22)

9769.H39-.H394 Hardwoods (General) (Table H21)

9769.I53-.I533 Incense (Table H22)

9769.K3-.K33 Kauri. Kauri gum (Table H22)

9769.L3-.L33 Lac. Shellac (Table H22)

9769.M3-.M33 Mahogany (Table H22)

9769.N3-.N33 Naval stores (Table H22)

9769.N64-.N643 Non-timber forest products (General) (Table H22)

9769.O2-.O23 Oak (Table H22)

9769.P27-.P274 Pallets (Table H21)

9769.P29-.P294 Parquet floor (Table H21)

9769.P3-.P33 Particle board (Table H22)

9769.P5-.P53 Pine (Table H22)

## Pit-wood

9769.P56 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9769.P57 General works

## Including biography

9769.P58A-.P58Z By region or country, A-Z

9769.P59A-.P59Z Firms, A-Z

9769.P6-.P63 Plywood (Table H22)

9769.P64-.P644 Poplar (Table H21)

9769.R25-.R253 Railroad ties (Table H22)

9769.R37-.R374 Redwood (Table H21)

9769.R4-.R44 Resins. Gums and resins (Table H21)

9769.S3-.S33 Sandalwood (Table H22)

## Shellac see HD9769.L3+

9769.S5-.S53 Shingles (Table H22)

9769.S57-.S574 Softwood (Table H21)

9769.S6-.S63 Spruce (Table H22)

## Staves and stave trade

9769.S815 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9769.S816 General works

## Including biography

9769.S817A-.S817Z By region or country, A-Z

9769.S818A-.S818Z Firms, A-Z

9769.T4-.T43 Teak (Table H22)

## Special industries and trades

## Manufacturing industries

## Forest products. Lumber. Logging

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

## Turpentine

9769.T7

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9769.T8

General works

Including biography

9769.T9A-.T9Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9769.V4-.V43

Veneers (Table H22)

9769.W38-.W383

Wood chips (Table H22)

9769.W4-.W43

Wood floor (Table H22)

9769.W45-.W454

Wooden boxes. Crates (Table H21)

9769.W5-.W53

Woodpulp (Table H22)

Cf. HD9820+ Paper

9769.Y8-.Y83

Yucca (Table H22)

## Woodworking. Furniture. Cabinetmaking

Including the upholstery industry and house furnishings

9773

General works (Table H20)

9774.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

9774.B43-.B434

Bedroom furniture (Table H21)

9774.C43-.C434

Chairs (Table H21)

9774.C68-.C684

Countertops (Table H21)

9774.K58-.K584

Kitchen furniture (Table H21)

Office furniture see HD9803

9774.O87-.O874

Outdoor furniture (Table H21)

9774.R38-.R384

Rattan furniture (Table H21)

9774.R42-.R424

Reclining chairs (Table H21)

9774.S34-.S344

School furniture (Table H21)

9774.U54-.U544

Unfinished furniture (Table H21)

9774.W53-.W534

Wicker furniture (Table H21)

9774.W65-.W654

Wood-carving (Table H21)

## Hides and skins

Cf. HD9944 Fur trade

9778

General works (Table H20)

Special products, A-Z

9778.5.S415-.S4154

Sea otter skins (Table H21)

9778.5.S42-.S424

Seal skins (Table H21)

9779

Tanning materials (Table H20)

## Leather and leather goods

Cf. HD9778+ Hides and skins

Cf. HD9941 Belts (Clothing)

Cf. HD9947 Gloves

Cf. HD9947.5 Handbags

Cf. HD9970.5.L85+ Luggage

9780

General works (Table H20)

9787

Footwear. Shoes (Table H20)

Including machinery

## Graphic arts equipment

9790

General works (Table H20)

9791

Artists materials (Table H20)

9792

Ink (Table H20)

9793

Marking devices (Table H20)

9794

Pencils (Table H20)

9795

Pens (Table H20)

## Special industries and trades

## Manufacturing industries -- Continued

## Office equipment and supplies

Cf. HF5546+ Office organization

9800

General works (Table H20)

9800.4

Leases. Office equipment leases (Table H20)

9800.7

Business forms. Manifold business forms (Table H20)

9801

Business machines. Electronic office machines (Table H20)

## Point-of-sale systems

9801.5

General works (Table H20)

9801.6.A-Z

Special equipment, A-Z

9801.6.C38-.C384

Cash registers (Table H21)

9801.6.P76-.P764

Product coding equipment (Table H21)

Including bar coding equipment

9801.7

Word processing equipment (Table H20)

9802

Typewriters (Table H20)

## Copying machines. Photocopying services

9802.3

General works (Table H20)

9802.4.A-Z

Special equipment and supplies, A-Z

9802.4.T64-.T644

Toner (Table H21)

9803

Office furniture (Table H20)

## Educational supplies. Instructional materials

Cf. HD9697.A84+ Audiovisual equipment

Cf. HD9774.S34+ School furniture

Cf. LB1042.5+ Audiovisual education

9810

General works (Table H20)

9811

Educational technology industries (Table H20)

Cf. LB1028.3 Educational technology

9820-9839

## Paper. Paper products (Table H18 modified)

Including the papermaking machinery industry, stationery trade

Cf. HD9750+ Forest products

Cf. TS1080+ Paper manufacture

9839.A-Z

## Special products, A-Z

9839.B5-.B53

Blank books (Table H22)

9839.B68-.B684

Boxes (Table H21)

Business forms see HD9800.7

9839.C32-.C324

Calendars (Table H21)

9839.F4-.F44

Papermaking felts (Table H21)

9839.G7-.G73

Greeting cards (Table H22)

9839.N4-.N44

Newsprint (Table H21)

9839.P28-.P284

Paper bags (Table H21)

9839.P3-.P34

Paperboard industry (Table H21)

9839.T3-.T34

Toilet paper (Table H21)

9839.W3-.W34

Waste paper (Table H21)

9843

Wallpaper (Table H20)

9850-9869

## Textile industries. Textile fibers (Table H18 modified)

Cf. HD9660.T48+ Textile chemicals

9869.A-Z

## Special products, A-Z

9869.C63-.C633

Coated fabrics (Table H22)

Cordage see HD9999.C75+

9869.F3-.F33

Fabrics (General). Fabric shops (Table H22)

Geotextiles see HD9869.I53+

9869.I53-.I534

Industrial fabrics. Geotextiles (Table H21)

9869.N47-.N474

Netting (Table H21)

9869.N64-.N643

Nonwoven fabrics (Table H22)

9869.P6-.P63

Poplin (Table H22)

## Special industries and trades

## Manufacturing industries

## Textile industries. Textile fibers

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

9869.R6-.R63

Rope (Table H22)

9869.T5-.T53

Thread (Table H22)

9869.T8-.T83

Tufted textiles (Table H22)

9869.T9-.T93

Twine (Table H22)

9870-9889

Cotton (Table H18 modified)

Cf. HD9070+ Cotton growing

9889.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

## Yarns

9889.Y28

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9889.Y29

General works

Including biography

9889.Y3A-.Y3Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9890-9909

Wool. Woolen goods (Table H18 modified)

Including wool growing

Cf. SF371+ Sheep (Animal culture)

9909.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

## Rags

9909.R28

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9909.R29

General works

Including biography

9909.R3A-.R3Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

## Shoddy

9909.S58

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9909.S59

General works

Including biography

9909.S6A-.S6Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9909.T9-.T93

Tweed (Table H22)

## Yarns

9909.Y28

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9909.Y29

General works

Including biography

9909.Y3A-.Y3Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9910-9929

Silk (Table H18 modified)

9929.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

9929.C7-.C73

Crepe (Table H22)

## Ribbon

9929.R4

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9929.R5

General works

Including biography

9929.R6A-.R6Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9929.T5-.T53

Thread (Table H22)

## Synthetic textile fibers

Cf. HD9155 Plant fibers

Cf. HD9660.T48+ Textile chemicals

9929.2

General works (Table H20)

9929.5.A-Z

Special fibers, materials, A-Z

9929.5.A27-.A274

Acrylic fiber (Table H21)

Glass see HD9624.F53+

Industrial fabrics see HD9869.I53+

## Nylon

9929.5.N8

General works

Including biography

## Special industries and trades

## Manufacturing industries

## p

## Synthetic textile fibers

## Special fibers, materials, A-Z

## Nylon -- Continued

9929.5.N9A-.N9Z By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9929.5.O7-.O72 Orlon (Table H23)

9929.5.P3-.P32 Paper thread (Table H23)

9929.5.R3-.R34 Rayon. Artificial silk (Table H21)

9930 Linen (Table H20)

9933 Lace (Table H20)

9935 Embroidery (Table H20)

9936 Tapestry (Table H20)

9936.5 Needlework (Table H20)

## Floor coverings. Rug and carpet industry

9937 General works (Table H20)

9937.3.A-Z Special products, A-Z

9937.3.C35-.C354 Carpet tile (Table H21)

9937.3.H66-.H664 Hooked rugs (Table H21)

9938 Canvas. Bagging. Burlap (Table H20)

Cf. HD9089.B3+ Cotton bagging

9939 Drapery, Curtains (Table H20)

## Clothing. Apparel

Including men's clothing, women's clothing, and fashion merchandising

## General

9940.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9940.A2 General works

9940.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country (except the United States):*

.x Periodicals. Societies. Serials

.x2 General works. History

*Including biography, A-Z*

.x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z

.x4A-.x4Z Firms, etc., A-Z

## United States

9940.U3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9940.U4 General works. History

*Including biography, A-Z*

9940.U5A-.U5Z Local, A-Z

9940.U6A-.U6Z Firms, etc., A-Z

9941 Belts (Table H20)

9941.3 Bridal clothes (Table H20)

9941.5 Corsets (Table H20)

9942 Dresses (Table H20)

9944 Furs (Table H20)

Cf. HD9778+ Hides and skins

9947 Gloves (Table H20)

9947.5 Handbags (Table H20)

9948 Hats. Millinery (Table H20)

9948.3 Lingerie (Table H20)

9948.5 Sport clothes (Table H20)

9948.6 Sweaters (Table H20)

9949 Uniforms (Table H20)

9949.5 Work clothes. Protective clothing (Table H20)

9950-9969 Dry goods (Table H18 modified)

	Special industries and trades
	Manufacturing industries
	Dry goods -- Continued
9969.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
9969.B43-.B434	Bedding (Table H21)
9969.B55-.B553	Blouses (Table H22)
	Buttons
9969.B88	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9969.B89	General works
	Including biography
9969.B9A-.B9Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9969.F65-.F653	Foundation garments (Table H22)
9969.H3-.H33	Handkerchiefs (Table H22)
9969.H5-.H53	Hooks and eyes (Table H22)
	Hosiery
9969.H6	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9969.H7	General works
	Including biography
9969.H8A-.H8Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9969.H83-.H833	Household linens. White goods (Table H22)
	Knit goods
9969.K5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9969.K6	General works
	Including biography
9969.K7A-.K7Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9969.S3-.S33	Scarves (Table H22)
9969.S4-.S43	Shawls (Table H22)
	Shirts
9969.S5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9969.S6	General works
	Including biography
9969.S7A-.S7Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
9969.T67-.T673	Towels (Table H22)
	Underwear
9969.U5	General works
	Including biography
9969.U6A-.U6Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	White goods see HD9969.H83+
	Zippers
9969.Z5	General works
	Including biography
9969.Z6A-.Z6Z	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Personal consumption goods
9970	General works (Table H20)
9970.5.A-Z	Special products, A-Z
9970.5.C45-.C454	Chewing gum. Chicle (Table H21)
9970.5.C48-.C484	Children's paraphernalia (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9970.5.I54+ Infants' supplies
9970.5.C65-.C654	Combs (Table H21)
9970.5.C67-.C674	Cosmetics (Table H21)
	Cf. HD9999.B14+ Barbers' supplies
	Cf. HD9999.B25+ Beauty shop supplies
9970.5.D78-.D784	Drug paraphernalia (Table H21)
9970.5.H35-.H354	Hair preparations (Table H21)
	Including hair removal products
	Hair removal products see HD9970.5.H35+



## Special industries and trades

## Manufacturing industries

## Personal consumption goods

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

9970.5.I54-.I544 Infants' supplies (Table H21)  
 9970.5.L85-.L854 Luggage (Table H21)  
 9970.5.M45-.M454 Men's products (Table H21)  
 9970.5.N68-.N684 Novelties (Table H21)  
 9970.5.P57-.P574 Pipes. Tobacco (Table H21)  
 9970.5.T65-.T654 Toilet preparations (Table H21)  
 9970.5.U53-.U534 Umbrellas (Table H21)

## Household goods and appliances

Cf. HD9773+ House furnishings

9971 General works (Table H20)

9971.5.A-Z Special products, A-Z

9971.5.B76-.B764 Brooms. Brushes (Table H21)

Brushes see HD9971.5.B76+

9971.5.C56-.C564 Clothespins (Table H21)

9971.5.C66-.C664 Cookware (Table H21)

9971.5.E54-.E544 Electrical household appliances (General) (Table H21)

9971.5.F56-.F564 Floor care machinery (Table H21)

9971.5.K58-.K584 Kitchen utensils (Table H21)

Cf. HD9529.C8+ Cutlery

9971.5.M38-.M384 Mattresses (Table H21)

9971.5.R44-.R444 Refrigerators (Table H21)

9971.5.S48-.S484 Sewing machines (Table H21)

9971.5.S76-.S764 Stoves. Ovens (Table H21)

9971.5.T32-.T324 Tableware (General) (Table H21)

Cf. HD9620.T33+ Ceramic tableware

9971.5.W37-.W374 Washing machines (Table H21)

9971.5.W38-.W384 Water beds (Table H21)

9971.5.W56-.W564 Window shades (Table H21)

9975

## Waste products (General) (Table H20)

Including the refuse disposal industry, recycling industry, and consumer and industrial waste products, e.g., rag-picking, junk, scrap metal.

Cf. HD9718+ Environmental engineering industries

9980-9990

## Service industries (General) (Table H19)

For special service industries, see the industry, e.g., HD9999.L38, Laundries TT950+

Hairdressing

Cf. HD2340.782+ Small industry

Cf. HD8039.S45+ Employees

## Recreational equipment. Sporting goods

Cf. GV743+ Use

Cf. TS2301.S7 Manufacturing

9992 General works (Table H20)

9993.A-Z Special products, A-Z

9993.A58-.A584 Amusement ride equipment (Table H21)

9993.A72-.A724 Archery equipment (Table H21)

Balloons, Novelty see HD9993.N68+

9993.B54-.B544 Bicycles (Table H21)

9993.B63-.B634 Boats. Boat equipment (Table H21)

Cf. HD9489.B63+ Fishing boats

9993.C35-.C354 Camping equipment (Table H21)

Camping trailers see HD9710.38

9993.C38-.C384 Canoes (Table H21)

9993.C48-.C484 Chemistry sets (Table H21)

## Special industries and trades

## Recreational equipment. Sporting goods

## Special products, A-Z -- Continued

Clothes, Sport see HD9948.5

9993.C74-.C744 Cricket equipment (Table H21)

9993.D65-.D654 Dolls (Table H21)

9993.E45-.E454 Electronic games. Video games (Table H21)

9993.E93-.E934 Exercise equipment (Table H21)

9993.G35-.G354 Games (Table H21)

Cf. HD9993.E45+ Electronic games. Video games

9993.G65-.G654 Golf equipment (Table H21)

9993.H62-.H624 Hobby equipment (Table H21)

Mopeds see HD9710.6

9993.N68-.N684 Novelty balloons (Table H21)

9993.P53-.P534 Playing cards (Table H21)

9993.R33-.R334 Racquetball equipment (Table H21)

Recreational vehicles see HD9710.37

9993.S518-.S5184 Skateboards (Table H21)

## Skates

9993.S52 General works

Including biography

9993.S53A-.S53Z By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9993.S55-.S554 Skiing equipment (Table H21)

Sport clothes see HD9948.5

9993.S87-.S874 Surfboards (Table H21)

9993.S95-.S954 Swimming pools (Table H21)

9993.T46-.T464 Tennis supplies (Table H21)

Toy balloons see HD9993.N68+

9993.T69-.T694 Toys (General) (Table H21)

Cf. HD9993.D65+ Dolls

9993.T76-.T764 Trophies (Table H21)

Video games see HD9993.E45+

## Medical instruments and apparatus industry. Medical supplies industry

Cf. HD9665+ Pharmaceutical industry

9994 General works (Table H20)

9995.A-Z Special industries, A-Z

9995.A44-.A444 Allergy diagnostic equipment (Table H21)

9995.A45-.A454 Ambulatory electrocardiography equipment (Table H21)

9995.A53-.A534 Anesthesiology equipment and supplies (Table H21)

9995.B44-.B444 Bedsore treatment equipment (Table H21)

9995.B55-.B554 Biosensors (Table H21)

9995.B72-.B724 Brain disease treatment equipment (Table H21)

Cf. HD9995.N48+ Neurological equipment

9995.B87-.B874 Burn treatment equipment (Table H21)

9995.C35-.C354 Cancer diagnostic equipment (Table H21)

9995.C356-.C3564 Cancer treatment equipment (Table H21)

9995.C36-.C364 Cardiovascular equipment (Table H21)

Including pacemakers, heart disease diagnostic equipment, heart surgery instruments

9995.C38-.C384 Catheters (Table H21)

9995.C45-.C454 Cellular therapy equipment (Table H21)

9995.C47-.C474 Cerebrovascular equipment (Table H21)

9995.C6-.C64 Contraceptives (Table H21)

9995.D4-.D44 Dental instruments and apparatus (Table H21)

Cf. HD9995.O69+ Oral hygiene products

## Special industries and trades

Medical instruments and apparatus industry. Medical supplies industry

## Special industries, A-Z -- Continued

9995.D53-.D534	Diabetes treatment equipment (Table H21) Cf. HD9675.H86+ Hypoglycemic agents Cf. HD9675.I45+ Insulin
9995.D54-.D544	Diagnostic equipment (Table H21) Diagnostic ultrasonic imaging equipment industry see HD9995.U45+
9995.D55-.D554	Diapers (Table H21)
9995.D56-.D564	Disposable medical supplies (Table H21) Cf. HD9995.S2+ Sanitary supplies
9995.E4-.E44	Electrotherapeutic equipment. Medical electronic equipment (Table H21)
9995.E53-.E534	Endoscopes (Table H21)
9995.E58-.E584	Enterostomy equipment (Table H21) Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy equipment see HD9995.L56+
9995.F48-.F482	Eye surgery instruments see HD9995.O67+
9995.F66-.F664	Fetal heart rate monitoring equipment (Table H23)
9995.H34-.H344	Foot care products (Table H21)
	Hearing aids (Table H21)
	Heart equipment (General) see HD9995.C36+
	Heart rate monitoring equipment, Fetal see HD9995.F48+
9995.H42-.H424	Hematologic equipment (Table H21) Including hemodialysis equipment Cf. HD9675.H45+ Hematologic agents industry
9995.H56-.H564	Home nursing equipment (Table H21)
9995.H6-.H64	Hospital equipment (General) (Table H21)
9995.I43-.I434	Imaging equipment (Table H21)
9995.I45-.I454	Immunotherapy equipment. Immunodiagnostic equipment (Table H21)
	Inhalation therapy equipment see HD9995.R48+
9995.I58-.I584	Intravenous therapy equipment (Table H21)
9995.L3-.L34	Laboratory equipment (Table H21)
9995.L37-.L374	Laser equipment. Medical laser industry (Table H21)
9995.L56-.L564	Lithotripsy equipment (Table H21) Including extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy equipment and ultrasonic lithotripsy equipment
9995.M43-.M434	Medical records equipment (Table H21)
9995.M65-.M654	Monitoring equipment (General). Patient monitoring equipment (Table H21)
9995.N48-.N484	Neurological equipment (Table H21) Cf. HD9995.B72+ Brain disease treatment equipment
9995.N83-.N834	Nuclear medicine equipment (Table H21) Cf. HD9675.R34+ Radiopharmaceuticals
9995.O27-.O274	Obstetrical equipment (Table H21)
9995.O34-.O344	Occupational disease diagnostic equipment (Table H21)
9995.O67-.O674	Ophthalmic equipment (Table H21) Including ophthalmic diagnostic equipment and eye surgery instruments Cf. HD9707+ Optical goods
9995.O69-.O694	Oral hygiene products (Table H21) Cf. HD9995.D4+ Dental equipment
9995.O7-.O74	Orthopedic apparatus (Table H21) Including orthopedic implants
	Pacemakers see HD9995.C36+
9995.P37-.P374	Parenteral feeding equipment (Table H21)
9995.P54-.P544	Physical therapy (Table H21)
9995.P75-.P754	Prosthesis (Table H21)
9995.R29-.R294	Radiology equipment (Table H21)
9995.R33-.R334	Radioscopic diagnostic equipment (Table H21)

## Special industries and trades

Medical instruments and apparatus industry. Medical supplies industry

Special industries, A-Z -- Continued

9995.R47-.R474

Reproductive technology (Table H21)

9995.R48-.R484

Respiratory therapy equipment (Table H21)

Cf. HD9675.R47+ Respiratory agents

9995.S2-.S24

Sanitary supplies (Table H21)

Cf. HD9660.D56+ Disinfectants

Cf. HD9995.D55+ Diapers

Cf. HD9995.D56+ Disposable medical supplies

9995.S48-.S484

Sexually transmitted disease control industry (Table H21)

Including diagnostic equipment

9995.S65-.S654

Spinal implants (Table H21)

9995.S84-.S844

Sterilization equipment (Table H21)

9995.S87-.S874

Surgical gloves (Table H21)

9995.S9-.S94

Surgical instruments and apparatus (Table H21)

9995.T73-.T734

Transducers (Medical). Biomedical transducers (Table H21)

Cf. HD9697.T68+ Transducers (General)

9995.U45-.U453

Ultrasonic diagnostic imaging equipment industry (Table H21)

Ultrasonic lithotripsy equipment see HD9995.L56+

9995.U74-.U744

Urinary incontinence products (Table H21)

9995.U76-.U764

Urological equipment industry (General) (Table H21)

Vascular equipment see HD9995.C36+

9995.W54-.W544

Wheelchairs (Table H21)

9995.W68-.W684

Wound treatment equipment (Table H21)

9996

Veterinary supplies (Table H20)

9999.A-Z

Miscellaneous industries and trades, A-Z

9999.A2-.A24

Abrasives (Table H21)

9999.A4-.A44

Adhesives (Table H21)

Cf. HD9999.S4445+ Sealing compounds

9999.A5-.A54

Air conditioning equipment (Table H21)

9999.A82-.A824

Artificial flowers (Table H21)

9999.A83-.A834

Artificial leather (Table H21)

Artisans see HD9999.H36+

Bagging see HD9938

9999.B14-.B144

Barbers' supplies (Table H21)

9999.B16-.B164

Baskets (Table H21)

Bearings (Machinery) see HD9705.5.B43+

9999.B25-.B254

Beauty shop supplies (Table H21)

9999.B3-.B34

Belts and belting (Table H21)

Cf. HD9941 Belts (Clothing)

(9999.B4)

Bicycles

see HD9993.B54+

9999.B42-.B424

Biological pest control agents (Table H21)

9999.B44-.B444

Biotechnology industries (Table H21)

Cf. HD9999.G45+ Genetic engineering

Cf. HD9999.M48+ Microorganisms

9999.B45-.B454

Bleaching (Table H21)

Blueprinting

9999.B46

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9999.B47

General works

Including biography

9999.B48

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9999.B7-.B74

Boxes (General) (Table H21)

Cf. HD9769.W45+ Wooden boxes. Crates

Cf. HD9839.B68+ Paper boxes

## Special industries and trades

Miscellaneous industries and trades, A-Z -- Continued

- (9999.B858-.B862) Brooms see HD9971.5.B76+  
 Brushes  
     see HD9971.5.B76+  
 9999.B88-.B884 Building cleaning industry (Table H21)  
 Burglar alarms see HD9999.S45+  
 Business machines see HD9801  
 Camping equipment and supplies see HD9993.C35+  
 9999.C25-.C254 Cans (Table H21)  
 9999.C26-.C264 Caps and closures (Table H21)  
 9999.C27-.C274 Car wash (Table H21)  
 Carriages and wagons see HD9709.5  
 Caskets see HD9999.C65+  
 9999.C38-.C384 Charcoal (Table H21)  
 Chewing gum. Chicle see HD9970.5.C45+  
 9999.C42-.C424 Christmas decorations industry (Table H21)  
 9999.C48-.C484 Cleaning and dyeing (Table H21)  
 9999.C486-.C4864 Cleaning compounds (Table H21)  
     Cf. HD9660.D4+ Detergents  
 Cleaning of buildings see HD9999.B88+  
 9999.C58-.C584 Clocks and watches (Table H21)  
 Clothespins see HD9971.5.C56+  
 9999.C646-.C6464 Coatings industry. Protective coatings (Table H21)  
     Cf. HD9660.P25+ Paint  
 Coffins and caskets  
 9999.C65 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 9999.C66 General works  
     Including biography  
 9999.C67 By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z  
 9999.C68-.C684 Cold storage (Table H21)  
 Combs see HD9970.5.C65+  
 9999.C715-.C7154 Composite materials (Table H21)  
 Concierges, Personal see HD9999.P394+  
 Confectionaries. Candy see HD9330.C65+  
 9999.C74-.C744 Containers (General) (Table H21)  
     Including the food container industry, package goods industry and the packaging machinery industry  
     For containers made of specific materials, see the material, e.g., HD9624.C66+ Glass,  
     HD9662.C66+ Plastic  
     For containers for specific products, see the product industry, e.g., HD9349.S63+ Soft drinks  
     Cf. HD9529.T35+ Tanks  
 Cookware see HD9971.5.C66+  
 Copying process see HF5541.C8; Z48  
 9999.C75-.C753 Cordage (Table H22)  
 9999.C78-.C784 Corrosion control (Table H21)  
 Cosmetics see HD9970.5.C67+  
 9999.C945-.C9454 Crucibles (Table H21)  
 9999.C947-.C9474 Cultural industries (Table H21)  
 Death care industry see HD9999.U5+  
 9999.D62-.D624 Do-it-yourself products (Table H21)  
 Dyeing see HD9999.C48+  
 Dyestuffs see HD9660.D84+  
 Educational technology industries see HD9811  
 Electric batteries see HD9697.B32+  
 Enameled ware see HD9620.E53+

## Special industries and trades

## Miscellaneous industries and trades, A-Z -- Continued

- 9999.E5-.E54 Engraving (Table H21)
- 9999.E78-.E784 Essences and essential oils (Table H21)  
Cf. HD9165+ Aromatic plants
- 9999.E83-.E834 Exhibition equipment (Table H21)
- 9999.F3-.F34 Fasteners (Table H21)  
Fantasy sports industry see GV1202.F35  
Feathers. Down see HD9429.F4+  
Films, Thin see HD9999.T49+
- 9999.F45-.F454 Fences (Table H21)
- 9999.F46-.F464 Filters (Table H21)  
Fire alarms see HD9999.F5+
- 9999.F5-.F54 Fire fighting equipment. Fire prevention equipment (Table H21)  
Including fire alarms and fire alarm service  
Fire prevention equipment see HD9999.F5+  
Fire resistance materials see HD9999.F55+
- 9999.F55-.F554 Fireproofing agents. Fire resistance materials (Table H21)  
Food service equipment see HD9999.R54+  
Funeral supplies industry see HD9999.U5+  
Gambling industry see HV6708+  
Games see HD9993.G35+  
Gardening equipment see HD9486.5+  
Gears see HD9705.5.G42+
- 9999.G45-.G454 Genetic engineering (Table H21)
- 9999.G49-.G494 Giftware (Table H21)
- 9999.G6-.G63 Glue (Table H22)
- 9999.G77-.G774 Green products (Table H21)  
Class here works on the industry focused on products that are marketed as being earth-friendly and environmentally safe
- 9999.H36-.H364 Heating equipment see HD9683+
- 9999.H36-.H364 Handicraft industries. Artisans (Table H21)  
Cf. HD6069+ Women artisans  
Cf. TT1+ Handicrafts
- 9999.H718-.H7184 Hollow ware see HD9620.H65+
- 9999.H718-.H7184 Hose (Table H21)  
Household appliances see HD9971+  
Household shrines see HD9999.S54+  
House plants see SB419.3
- 9999.I43-.I434 Industrial safety equipment (Table H21)
- 9999.I49-.I494 Infants' supplies see HD9970.5.I54+
- 9999.I49-.I494 Information services industry (Table H21)  
Cf. HC79.I55 Information technology. Information economy  
Cf. HE7581+ Online information services industry
- 9999.L17-.L174 Ink see HD9792
- 9999.L17-.L174 Instructional materials see HD9810+
- 9999.L17-.L174 Instruments see HD9706+
- 9999.L17-.L174 Ivory, horn, bone, etc. see HD9429.I86+
- 9999.L17-.L174 Labels (Table H21)
- 9999.L32-.L324 Lacquer see HD9660.L33+
- 9999.L32-.L324 Lasers (Table H21)  
Cf. HD9995.L37+ Medical lasers
- 9999.L38-.L384 Laundries (Table H21)  
Cf. TT980+ Technology
- 9999.L38-.L384 Laundry machinery  
Cf. HD9971.5.W37+ Washing machine industry

## Special industries and trades

## Miscellaneous industries and trades, A-Z

## Laundry machinery -- Continued

9999.L418

## General works

9999.L42

## By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

9999.L436-.L4364

## Lease and rental services (Table H21)

Cf. HD9710.25 Automobile leasing and renting

9999.L46-.L464

## Linoleum (Table H21)

## Lithopane see HD9660.L57+

## Luggage see HD9970.5.L85+

9999.L85-.L854

## Luxury goods (Table H21)

## Marking devices see HD9793

(9999.M2-.M24)

## Matches

see HD9660.M47+

9999.M2613-.M26134

## Mats (Table H21)

## Mattresses see HD9971.5.M38+

## Measuring instruments see HD9706.2

9999.M42-.M424

## Membranes (Table H21)

9999.M47-.M474

## Micrographics (Table H21)

9999.M48-.M484

## Microorganisms (Table H21)

## Millinery see HD9948

9999.M64-.M644

## Modeling agencies (Table H21)

## Motion picture equipment see HD9697.M68+

9999.M78-.M784

## Multi-sided platform businesses (Table H21)

9999.M8-.M84

## Musical instruments (Table H21)

Cf. ML404 Collective biographies of musical instrument manufacturers

Cf. ML424.A+ Biographies of individual musical instrument manufacturers

9999.N36-.N364

## Nanostructured materials (Table H21)

## Needlework industry and trade see HD9936.5

## Novelties see HD9970.5.N68+

9999.O34-.O344

## Ocean engineering (Table H21)

## Office equipment and supplies see HD9800+

## Oil burners see HD9683.5.O37+

## Optical goods see HD9707+

## Paint see HD9660.P25+

9999.P2-.P24

## Patterns (Table H21)

## Pencils see HD9794

## Pens see HD9795

9999.P393-.P3934

## Perfumes (Table H21)

9999.P394-.P3944

## Personal concierges (Table H21)

9999.P395-.P3954

## Personal identification products (Table H21)

## Phonograph records see HD9697.P56+

## Photographic apparatus and services see HD9708+

9999.P6-.P63

## Pins, needles, etc. (Table H22)

## Pipe see HD9715.9.P56+

## Pipes, Tobacco see HD9970.5.P57+

9999.P683-.P6834

## Plasma devices (Table H21)

## Plumbing supplies see HD9715.9.P68+

9999.P69-.P694

## Polishes (Table H21)

## Pollution control industry see HD9718+

## Printing industry see Z244.5+

## Pumps see HD9705.5.P85+

## Radio see HD9696.R36+

9999.R3-.R34

## Razor industry (Table H21)

## Refrigerators see HD9971.5.R44+

## Rental services see HD9999.L436+

## Special industries and trades

## Miscellaneous industries and trades, A-Z -- Continued

9999.R52-.R524	Resilient flooring industry (Table H21)
9999.R54-.R544	Restaurant equipment. Food service equipment (Table H21)
9999.S29-.S294	Safes (Table H21)
	Scientific apparatus and instruments see HD9706.6+
9999.S44-.S444	Screw machine products industry (Table H21)
9999.S4445-.S44454	Sealing compounds (Table H21)
9999.S45-.S454	Security systems (Table H21)
	Including burglar alarms
9999.S457-.S4574	Self-defense equipment (Table H21)
9999.S46-.S464	Sepulchral monuments (Table H21)
	Sewing machines see HD9971.5.S48+
9999.S52-.S524	Shellcraft (Table H21)
9999.S54-.S544	Shrines, Household (Table H21)
	Including Buddhist household shrines
9999.S7-.S74	Soap (Table H21)
9999.S76-.S764	Sorbents (Table H21)
	Sponges
9999.S914	General works
9999.S916	By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z
	Springs (Mechanism) see HD9529.S59+
	Stoves see HD9971.5.S76+
9999.S96-.S964	Synthetic lubricants (Table H21)
	Tax return preparation industry. Tax services see HJ2351.8
9999.T27-.T274	Taxidermy (Table H21)
9999.T34-.T344	Telephone answering services (Table H21)
	Telephone equipment see HD9697.T45+
	Television see HD9696.T46+
9999.T45-.T454	Testing industry (Table H21)
9999.T49-.T494	Thin films (Table H21)
9999.T52-.T524	Ticket sales services (Table H21)
	Including ticket scalping
	Cf. PN1590.T53 Performing arts
	Tires see HD9161.5.T57+
	Toilet preparations see HD9970.5.T65+
	Toys see HD9993.T69+
	Typewriters see HD9802
	Umbrellas see HD9970.5.U53+
9999.U5-.U54	Undertaking. Funeral supplies industry. Death care industry (Table H21)
	Including funeral consultants
9999.V44-.V444	Vending machines (Table H21)
	Video recordings see HD9697.V54+
9999.V66-.V664	Voting machines (Table H21)
	Washing machines see HD9971.5.W37+
	Watches see HD9999.C58+
9999.W37-.W374	Wedding supplies and services (Table H21)
	Window shades see HD9971.5.W56+
	Wire see HD9529.W5+



# Transportation and communications

Including roads, waterways, railways, postal service, telecommunication, telegraph, telephone, broadcasting, commercial aviation

For transportation and communications by region or country see HE201+

Cf. HF1+ Commerce

Cf. P87+ Communication. Mass media

Cf. TA1001+ Transportation engineering

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. By language of publication

1 English

3 French

5 German

7 Other languages (not A-Z)

(8) Yearbooks

see HE1+

Shippers' guides. Directories. Timetables

Cf. G153+ Travelers' guides

Cf. HE565.A3+ Ship registers

8.9 General works

9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

11 Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

13 General

13.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Special. By city, A-Z*

(16-115) Official documents. By country

see HE201+

(131-136) Collected works

see HE151

141 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

147 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation

Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects

147.5 General works

147.6 Data processing

147.65 Environmental aspects

147.67 Knowledge management

147.7 Mathematical models

Relation to anthropology see GN438+

148 Transportation and community development

148.5 Transportation and developing countries

149 Transportation and agriculture

Cf. HE1042.8+ Railways and farming interests

151 General works

Biography

151.4 Collective

151.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

152 Juvenile works

(152.5) General special

see the specific subject

(152.6) Addresses, essays, lectures

see HE151

153 Use of animals for transportation

Cf. SF180 Draft animals

History

- History -- Continued
  - (155) Prehistoric
    - see GN438+
  - Ancient
    - 159 General works
    - 161 Egypt
    - 163 Phoenicia
    - 167 Assyro-Babylonian Empire. Persia
    - 169 Other Oriental
    - 173 Greece
    - 175 Rome
  - Middle Ages
    - Including works treating the ancient period and Middle ages combined
  - 181 General works
    - By region or country see HE201+
    - Modern see HE151
  - Statistics
    - For statistics by region or country see HE201+
  - 191.4 Collections of statistics
  - 191.5 Theory. Methodology
  - Information services
    - 191.8 General works
    - 191.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 191.87 Computer networks
      - Including the Internet
  - Study and teaching
    - 191.9 General works
    - 192.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Research
    - 192.5 General works
    - 192.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 193 Government policy (General)
    - For government policy by region or country see HE201+
  - Transportation safety. Transportation accidents
    - 194 General works
    - 194.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Rates
    - Including costs
  - 195.4 General works
  - 195.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 196 Concessions
  - 196.5 Finance
  - Taxation. Tolls
    - 196.9 General works
    - 197.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 198 Government ownership (General)
    - For government ownership of a specific mode of transportation, see the mode
  - Freight (General)
    - For freight related to a special mode of transportation, see the mode
  - 199.A2 General works
  - 199.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - For freight of a special commodity in a special place see HE199.5.A+
  - 199.5.A-Z Special commodities, A-Z
    - 199.5.A33-.A332 Aggregates (Table H64)
    - 199.5.A54-.A542 Animals (Table H64)
    - 199.5.B35-.B352 Bananas (Table H64)

	Freight (General)
	Special commodities, A-Z -- Continued
199.5.B7-.B72	Bricks (Table H64)
199.5.C5-.C52	Chlorine (Table H64)
	Coal
199.5.C6	General works
199.5.C612A-.C612Z	By region or country, A-Z
199.5.C625-.C6252	Coal-water fuel (Table H64)
199.5.C63-.C632	Coffee (Table H64)
199.5.C67-.C672	Corn (Table H64)
199.5.D3-.D32	Dangerous goods. Hazardous substances (Table H64)
199.5.F3-.F32	Farm produce (Table H64)
199.5.F6-.F62	Food (Table H64)
199.5.F8-.F82	Fuel (Table H64)
199.5.G3-.G32	Natural gas (Table H64)
199.5.G7-.G72	Grain (Table H64)
	Hazardous substances see HE199.5.D3+
	Iron sand see HE199.5.S26+
	Iron ore see HE199.5.O7+
199.5.L43-.L432	Liquefied petroleum gas (Table H64)
199.5.L45-.L452	Liquids (Table H64)
199.5.L5-.L52	Livestock (Table H64)
199.5.L84-.L842	Lumber (Table H64)
199.5.M4-.M42	Metal products (Table H64)
199.5.M5-.M52	Milk (Table H64)
199.5.O27-.O272	Oats (Table H64)
199.5.O7-.O72	Ores (Table H64)
	Including iron ore
199.5.P4-.P42	Petroleum (Table H64)
199.5.R3-.R32	Radioactive substances (Table H64)
199.5.R43-.R432	Refrigerated goods (Table H64)
199.5.S26-.S262	Sand, Iron (Table H64)
199.5.S66-.S662	Soybeans (Table H64)
199.5.T43-.T432	Tea (Table H64)
199.5.W5-.W52	Wheat (Table H64)
199.9	Passenger traffic (General)
	For passenger traffic by special modes of transportation, see the mode
	Cf. HQ1063.5 Older people
	Cf. HQ1399.5 Women
	Cf. HV554 Evacuation of civilians in disasters
	Cf. HV3005.5 People with mental disabilities
	Cf. HV3022 People with physical disabilities
	Cf. LB2864+ School children
	By region or country
201	America
	North America
202	General works
	United States
202.5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
203	General works
	Government policy
204	To 1860
205	1860-1900
206	1900-1967
	1967-
206.2	General works

- By region or country  
 America  
 North America  
 United States  
 Government policy  
 1967- -- Continued  
 206.3 Department of Transportation  
 207 New England and Middle Atlantic States  
 208 Southern States  
 209 Middle West. Central States  
 West  
 210 General works  
 210.3 Pacific Northwest  
 210.5 Southwestern States  
 210.7 Rocky Mountains Region  
 211 Pacific States  
 212 Territories and possessions  
 213.A-.W States, A-W (Table H28)  
 Cities see HE310.A+  
 215-300 Other regions or countries (Table H1)  
 Add country number in table to HE200  
 Under each:  
 Apply Table HE215/1 for 1 number countries  
 Table for transportation and communication, by country (1 number)  
 .A15 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 .A2 General works  
 .A3 Ancient  
 .A5 Medieval  
 .A7-.Z5 Modern  
 .Z7A-.Z7Z Local, A-Z  
 Apply Table HE215/2 for 1 number regions  
 Table for transportation and communication, by region (1 number)  
 .A15 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 .A2 General works  
 .A3 Ancient  
 .A5 Medieval  
 .A7-.Z5 Modern  
 For urban transportation see HE308+  
 Developing countries see HE148.5  
 Urban transportation  
 Including paratransit services  
 Cf. HE331+ Traffic engineering  
 Cf. HE4201+ Local transit  
 Cf. TA1205+ Transportation engineering  
 305 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 308 General works  
 309.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 310.A-Z By city or metropolitan area, A-Z  
 311.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table H73  
 Rural transportation. Rural transit  
 Cf. HE336.R85 Rural roads  
 315 General works  
 316.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Cf. HF1021+ Commercial geography
  - Cf. UA985+ Military geography
- Transportation geography. Trade routes
- 323 General works
- Overland routes
- 325 General works
- 326 Special routes
- 327 Ocean routes. Sea routes. Steam lanes
  - Cf. VK813 Pilot guides
- Traffic engineering
  - Including roads, streets, express highways
  - For local see HE355+
  - Cf. HD9717.5.R6+ Road construction industry
  - Cf. HE5601+ Automotive transportation
  - Cf. TE1+ Highway engineering
- 331 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 332 Congresses
- 332.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 332.5 Study and teaching. Research
- 333 General works
- (335) General special
  - see the specific subject
- 336.A-Z By subject, A-Z
  - For these topics in specific geographic areas see HE355+
- 336.A32 Access roads to airports
- 336.A33 Access roads to ferries
- Accidents see HE5613.5+
- 336.A8 Automatic data processing. Electronic data processing
- Beltways see HE336.E94
- Bicycle paths see HE336.C92
- 336.B8 Bus lanes. High occupancy vehicle lanes
- Capacity, Highway see HE336.H48
- 336.C5 Choice of transportation. Modal split
- 336.C58 Citizen participation in highway planning
- 336.C64 Congestion. Traffic congestion
- 336.C66 Congestion pricing
- Country roads see HE336.R85
- 336.C92 Cycling paths. Bicycle paths
  - Cf. TE301 Highway engineering
- 336.E3 Economic aspects
- Electronic data processing see HE336.A8
- 336.E53 Emergency management
- 336.E94 Express highways. Beltways
- High occupancy vehicle lanes see HE336.B8
- 336.H48 Highway capacity
- 336.H5 Highway relocation
- 336.L43 Left-turn lanes
- 336.P37 Parking. Automobile parking
  - Cf. TL175 Parking facilities
- Pedestrian facilities design see TE279.5+
- 336.P43 Pedestrians. Pedestrian areas
- 336.P82 Public land roads
- Right of way see HE336.U74
- 336.R68 Route choice
- 336.R85 Rural roads. Country roads
- Safety devices see TE228

- Traffic engineering
  - By subject, A-Z -- Continued
  - 336.S5 Shopping center traffic
  - 336.S7 Statistical methods
  - 336.S77 Street addresses
  - 336.T64 Toll roads
  - 336.T68 Traffic assignment
  - Traffic control devices see TE228
  - Traffic density see HE336.T7
  - 336.T7 Traffic flow. Traffic density
  - 336.T76 Travel time
  - 336.T79 Truck lanes
  - 336.U74 Use of rights of way. Road rights of way. Airspace utilization
  - 336.U8 Utilities. Public utilities right of way
  - 336.W43 Weaving areas
- History
  - 341 General works
  - Biography
    - 341.8 Collective
    - 342.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Ancient
    - 343 General works
    - 344 Orient
    - 345 Greece
    - 347 Rome
    - 351 Medieval
      - For individual regions or countries see HE355+
  - Modern
    - 353 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 355.A3A1-.A3A29 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - 355.A5-Z General works
        - 355.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - For special topics in specific U.S. places, see HE356 or HE356.5
          - For list of Cutter numbers for special topics see HE336.A+
      - 356.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - Cutter intrastate roads by the name of the state, e. g. .N5, Garden State Parkway, New Jersey; Cutter interstate roads by the name of the road, e.g.
          - 356.C4 Capital Beltway
          - 356.C8 Cumberland Road
          - 356.L4 Lee Highway
          - 356.L7 Lincoln Highway
        - 356.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
      - Canada
        - 357.A1-.A3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - 357.A4-.Z54 General works
        - 357.Z55A-.Z55Z Special topics, A-Z
          - For list of Cutter numbers for special topics see HE336.A+
        - 357.Z6A-.Z6Z By region or province, A-Z
          - Including special roads
        - 357.Z7A-.Z7Z By city, A-Z
    - Other American regions or countries
      - 358 General works
      - 359.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H77

## Traffic engineering

## History

## Modern

## By region or country -- Continued

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

361

## General works

363.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H77

## Asia

364.5

## General works

365.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H77

## Africa

366.5

## General works

367.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H77

## Australia

368.A1-.A3

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

368.A4-.Z54

## General works

368.Z55A-.Z55Z

## Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers for special topics see HE336.A+

368.Z6A-.Z6Z

## By region or state, A-Z

Including special roads

368.Z7A-.Z7Z

## By city, A-Z

368.2

## New Zealand

368.5.A-Z

## Pacific islands, A-Z

For Hawaii, see HE356.H3

368.7

## Developing countries

## Traffic surveys (General)

Cf. HE5601+ Automotive transportation

Cf. HV8079.5 Traffic police

Cf. HV8130 Traffic police

369

## General works

370.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

(370.B52)

## Bicycles

see HE5736+

(370.M68)

## Motorcycles

see HE5616.5

370.O75

## Origin and destination traffic surveys

(370.P44)

## Pedestrians

see HE336.P43

(370.S35)

## School safety patrols

see LB2865

(370.T74)

## Travel time

see HE336.T76

## By region or country

## United States

371.A2

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

371.A3

## General works

371.A4-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

372.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

- Traffic engineering
  - Traffic surveys (General)
    - By region or country -- Continued
    - 373.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - Under each country:*
        - .x General works
        - .x2A-.x2Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
        - .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
  - Bridges
    - Cf. TG1+ Bridge engineering
    - 374 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 375 General works
          - 376.A2A-.A2Z By region or state, A-Z
          - 376.A4-Z Other local and individual bridges, A-Z
          - 377.A-Z Other regions and countries, A-Z
            - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - Tunnels. Vehicular tunnels
      - Cf. TA800+ Engineering
      - General works
      - 379 By region or country, A-Z
        - Under each country:*
          - .x General works
          - .x2A-.x2Z By region or state, A-Z
          - .x3A-.x3Z Special tunnels. By place, A-Z
  - Water transportation
    - Waterways
      - Class here the transportation economics of waterways
      - For engineering and construction see TC1+
      - 380.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 381 General works
      - 383 Waterways in relation to other forms of transportation
        - For railroads and waterways see HE1049
      - International waterways
        - Cf. KZ3686+ Law of nations
        - 385 General works
        - 386 Sound duties
        - (387) International rivers
          - see HE619
        - (388) Inland water transportation
          - see HE617
        - (389) By region or country
          - see HE392.8+
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 392.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
          - (393.A3-.A32) Collected works (nonserial)
            - see HE393.A5+
          - 393.A4 Congresses
          - 393.A5-Z General works
          - 393.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - (394.A-Z) River improvement. By name of river, A-Z
            - see HE630
      - Canals
        - 395.A1 Periodicals. Serials



	Water transportation
	Waterways
	By region or country
	United States
	Canals -- Continued
395.A3	General works
395.A4-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	<i>Under each state:</i>
	.x Periodicals. Serials
	.x4 General works
396.A-Z	Special canals. By name, A-Z
396.E6	Erie Canal
398	Great Lakes
	Canada
399.A1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
399.A5-Z	General works
400.A-Z	Regions or provinces, A-Z
401.A-Z	Canals, A-Z
401.5	Latin America
402	Mexico
403-520.9	Other regions or countries (Table H5)
	Add country number in table to HE390
	<i>Under each:</i>
	Apply Table HE403/1 for 4 number countries
	Table for waterways, by country (4 numbers)
	1.A1 Periodicals. Societies
	1.A5-Z General works
	2.A-Z Regions or states, A-Z
	3.A-Z Canals, A-Z
	(4.A-Z) Companies
	see HE635+
	Apply Table HE403/2 for 1 number countries
	Table for waterways, by country (1 number)
	.A1 Periodicals. Societies
	.A4-.Z3 General works
	.Z4A-.Z4Z Regions or states, A-Z
	.Z5A-.Z5Z Canals, A-Z
	(.Z7A-.Z7Z) Companies
	see HE635+
	Apply Table HE403/2a for 4 number regions
	Table for waterways, by region (4 numbers)
	1.A1 Periodicals. Societies
	1.A5-Z General works
	3.A-Z Canals, A-Z
	(4.A-Z) Companies
	see HE635+
	Apply Table HE403/3 for 1 number regions
	Table for waterways, by region (1 number)
	.A1 Periodicals. Societies
	.A4-.Z3 General works
	.Z5A-.Z5Z Canals, A-Z
	(.Z7A-.Z7Z) Companies
	see HE635+
	By type of waterway
	The oceans see HE327

## Water transportation

## Waterways

## By type of waterway

- 524 Arms of the sea. Bays, straits, channels
  - Class here general works only
  - For special waterways of particular countries see HE392.8+
- 525 Rivers and lakes
  - Class here general works only
  - For special rivers and lakes of particular countries see HE623+
- 526 Inland canals
  - Class here general works only
  - For special canals of particular countries see HE395+
  - Cf. TC601+ Hydraulic engineering
- Interoceanic canals
  - Including traffic statistics
  - Cf. TC770 Hydraulic engineering
- 528 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- General works
  - 530.A2 Through 1800
  - 530.A5-Z 1801-1843
  - 531 1844-
  - 532 Darien
  - 534 Tehuantepec Canal
  - 536 Nicaragua Canal
  - Panama Canal
    - Cf. TC774+ Construction and operation of the Panama Canal
  - 537 General works
  - 537.1 History through 1876
  - 537.3 Compagnie universelle
  - 537.4 Compagnie nouvelle
  - 537.5 History, 1876-1903
  - United States, 1902-1978
  - 537.6 Periodicals. Serials
  - 537.8 General works
  - Toll question see HE538.R3
  - 537.95 Panama, 1978-
  - Administration
    - 538.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Serials
    - 538.A6 General works
    - 538.A7-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 538.A8 Accounting
    - 538.M5 Measurement of ships
    - 538.P5 Pensions
    - 538.R3 Rates and tolls
    - 538.S8 Supplies
  - 539.A-Z Other American projects, A-Z
  - 543 Suez Canal
  - 545.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Harbors. Ports
  - Including port districts, docks, and wharves
  - Cf. HE951+ Port charges
  - Cf. TC352+ Harbor engineering
  - Cf. VK321+ Navigation
- 550 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 551 General works
- 552 Directories

## Water transportation

## Waterways

## By type of waterway

## Harbors. Ports -- Continued

## North America. United States. Canada

553  
554.A-Z  
554.A3  
554.A4  
554.A5  
554.A6  
554.A7  
554.A8-Z

## General works

## By place, A-Z

## Atlantic ports

## Gulf ports

## Lake ports

## Pacific ports

## River ports

## Individual ports, A-Z

## Latin America

## Including the West Indies

555.A3  
555.A4-Z  
556.A-Z

## General works

## By region or country, A-Z

## Individual ports, A-Z

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

557.A3  
557.A4-Z  
558.A-Z  
559.A-Z  
559.5  
560.A-Z

## General works

## By region or country, A-Z

## Individual ports, A-Z

## Other regions, countries, etc., A-Z

## Developing countries

## Individual ports (Africa, Asia, Australia, Oceania), A-Z

## Shipping

## For shipping by region or country see HE745+

## Cf. HF1+ Commerce

## Cf. VK1+ Navigation. Merchant marine

561  
561.5

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## International Maritime Organization. Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization

562

## Congresses

## Statistics

## Cf. HE617+ Interior navigation

562.8  
563

## Theory. Methodology

## Collections of statistics

## For statistics by region or country see HE745+

## Associations of ship owners

564.A1  
564.A2

## General works

## International

## By region or country

## United States

564.A3  
564.A4A-.A4Z

## National associations

## Local associations. By city, A-Z

## Canada and British America

564.B3  
564.B4A-.B4Z

## National associations

## Local associations, A-Z

## Other regions or countries

## Latin America. South America

564.C3A-.C3Z  
564.C4A-.C4Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Local associations. By city, A-Z

## Europe

564.E3A-.E3Z  
564.E4A-.E4Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Local associations. By city, A-Z

## Water transportation

## Shipping

## Associations of ship owners

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries -- Continued

## Asia

564.F3A-.F3Z

By region or country, A-Z

564.F4A-.F4Z

Local associations. By city, A-Z

## Africa

564.H3A-.H3Z

By region or country, A-Z

564.H4A-.H4Z

Local associations. By city, A-Z

## Australasia and Pacific islands

564.K3A-.K3Z

By region or country, A-Z

564.K4A-.K4Z

Local associations. By city, A-Z

## Ship registers

Including Lloyd's register

For lists of naval vessels of individual countries, see the country in VA

For lists of vessels by class of vessel see HE566.A+

For lists of vessels owned by a specific company see HE945.A2+

Cf. HE968.A+ Marine insurance

565.A3

## General works

565.A5-Z

## By country, A-Z

## United States

565.U5A1-.U5A4

Periodicals. Serials

565.U5A5-.U5Z

General works

565.U7

Atlantic

565.U71

Lakes and Inland (General)

565.U73

Gulf

565.U75

Pacific

566.A-Z

## Special classes of vessels, A-Z

Including lists of vessels

Cargo ships see HE566.F7

566.C6

Container ships

566.E9

Excursion boats

566.F57

Fishing boats

566.F7

Freighters. Cargo ships

566.M3

Mail steamers

Cf. HE6233 Postal service

OBO ships see HE566.O68

566.O25

Ocean liners

Cf. HE945.A2+ Navigation companies

566.O68

Ore-bulk-oil ships. OBO ships

566.O7

Ore carriers

566.P3

Paddle steamers

Passenger ships see HE599+

566.R64

Roll-on/roll-off ships

Cf. VM393.R64 Naval architecture

566.S3

Sailing ships

566.T3

Tankers

566.T7

Tramp steamers. Tramp shipping

566.T8

Tugboats

(566.W53)

Whaling ships. Whaleboats

see SH381.7

566.W6

Work boats

567

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

567.5

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation

- Water transportation
- Shipping -- Continued
- (568) Guides
  - see HE573
- Biography
- 568.9 Collective
- 569.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 570 Study and teaching. Research
  - For training of shipping crews see VK401+
- 571 General works
- 573 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 581 Government policy
- 582 Maritime economics
- Taxation
  - Cf. HE951+ Port charges
- 587.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 587.6 Early works to 1800
- 587.7 General works
- 588 Tonnage fees
- 588.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Registration. Inspection
  - Cf. HJ6603+ Customs administration
- 588.7 General works
- 589.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 592 Marine accidents
  - Cf. VK199 Navigation
- Freight
  - For general statistics see HE563
  - For statistics on freight by region or country see HE597.A+
- 593 General works
- 594 Rates
  - For special commodities see HE595.A+
  - For rates by region or country see HE597.A+
- 595.A-Z Special commodities, A-Z
- 595.A8 Automobiles
- 595.B38 Bauxite
- 595.B84 Bulk solids
- 595.C45 Chemicals
- 595.C6 Coal
- 595.D3 Dangerous goods. Hazardous substances
- 595.E8 Explosives
- 595.F3 Farm produce
- 595.F6 Food
- 595.F7 Fruit
- 595.G8 Grain
- 595.I7 Iron ores
- 595.L5 Livestock
- 595.L8 Lumber
- 595.P4 Petroleum
- 595.P48 Phosphate rock
- 595.R25 Radioactive substances
- 595.R3 Raw materials
- 595.R44 Refrigerated goods
- 595.S7 Steel
- 595.S8 Sugar
- 595.W54 Wheat

## Water transportation

## Shipping

## Freight -- Continued

596

Charters. Charter-parties

Cf. K1182 Maritime law

Containerization see TA1215

Bills of lading see HE606

597.A-Z

By region, country, or international body of water, A-Z

## Passenger traffic. Passenger ships

599

General works

601.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x3A-.x3Z

*By company, A-Z*

## Finance

603

General works

(604)

General special

see the specific subject

605

Accounting

606

Bills of lading

## Ship brokers

610.A3

General works

610.A4-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Inland navigation. Inland water transportation

617

General works

617.5

Statistics

International rivers

Cf. KZ3700 Law of nations

618

General works

619.A-Z

Individual rivers, A-Z

By region or country

United States

623

Periodicals. Serials

627

General works

630.A-Z

By river, etc., A-Z

For canals see HE395+

631.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

633.A-Z

By company, A-Z

635-720

Other regions or countries (Table H1)

Add country number in table to HE620

*Under each:**Apply Table HE635/1 for 1 number countries**Table for inland navigation, by country (1 number)*

.A1-.A3

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A5-.Z6

*General works*

.Z7A-.Z7Z

*Local. By region, place, river, etc., A-Z**For canals, see HE403+*

.Z9A-.Z9Z

*By company, A-Z**Apply Table HE635/2 for 1 number regions**Table for inland navigation, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A3

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A5-.Z6

*General works*

.Z9A-.Z9Z

*By company, A-Z*

## Merchant marine. Ocean shipping. Coastwise shipping

Cf. VK1+ Naval science

730

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Water transportation

## Shipping

Merchant marine. Ocean shipping. Coastwise shipping -- Continued

(731-731.5)

Collected works (nonserial)

see HE175

735

General works

(736)

General special

see the specific subject

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

737

General

738

Tonnage tables

Including measurement of packages, etc.

Cf. HE588 Tonnage fees

Cf. VM153 Naval science

739

Shipping conferences

Shipping bounties and subsidies

740

Periodicals. Serials

741

General works

743.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

By region or country

United States

745

General works

751

Coastwise shipping. Intercoastal shipping

752.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

753.A-Z

By company, A-Z

(767)

Individual ports

see HE554

769-937

Other regions or countries (Table H2a)

Add country number in table to HE740

942

Communist countries

943

Developing countries

Navigation companies. Ocean steamship companies. Ocean liners

Cf. HE633.A+ American companies (Interior navigation)

Cf. HE753.A+ American companies (Ocean shipping)

945.A2

General works

945.A3-Z

By company, A-Z

Port charges

Cf. HE550+ Harbors

Cf. TC203+ Coastal engineering

Cf. VK361+ Dock facilities

951

General works

952.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

(953)

Individual ports

see HE554+

Marine insurance

For inland marine insurance see HG9903+

961

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

History

964

General works

964.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

965

General works

966

War risks

(967)

General special

see the specific subject

968.A-Z

Lists of vessels. Classification. Rating. By region or country, A-Z

Cf. HE565.A3+ Shipping

- Water transportation
  - Shipping
    - Marine insurance -- Continued
      - Insurance companies, A-Z
      - Average
        - see K1172
    - Salvage
      - Cf. K1188.A8 Law
      - Cf. VK1491 Naval science
- Railroads
  - For railroads in the United States see HE2704+
  - For railroads in other regions or countries see HE2801+
  - Periodicals. Serials
  - Societies
  - Congresses
  - Museums. Exhibitions
  - Directories
  - Collected works
    - see HE1031
  - Dictionaries and encyclopedias see TF9
  - History
  - General works
  - General special
    - see the specific subject
  - Railfans
    - Including trainspotting
  - General works
  - Biography
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
  - Relation to other subjects
  - Railways and civilization
  - Railways and farming interests
  - General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Railways and industries
  - General works
  - Railways and coal interests
  - Railways and other carriers
    - Including waterways, airplanes, and automobiles
  - Railways and foreign trade
  - Government policy
    - For United States see HE2757
    - For other countries see HE2801+
  - General works
  - State aid. Federal aid
  - General works
  - United States
  - Pacific railroads
  - Land grants
    - United States
      - By name of railroad, A-Z
      - General works
      - By region or state, A-Z



- Railroads
  - Government policy -- Continued
    - Use in war see UC310+
  - (1067) Railway mail service
    - see HE6175
  - Taxation. Valuation
    - For individual railroads see HE2791.A+
  - 1070.8 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 1071 General works
        - 1075.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 1076.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 1081 Government ownership
  - (1601) Railway operation
    - see TF501+
  - Location
    - Cf. TF190 Railroad engineering
    - 1612 General works
      - United States
        - 1613.A15 General works
        - 1613.A2A-.A2W States, A-W
        - 1613.A4-Z Cities, A-Z
      - 1614.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Grade crossings
      - Cf. TF263 Railway engineering
    - 1617 General works
      - United States
        - 1618.A2 General works
        - 1618.A3A-.A3W States, A-W
        - 1618.A4-Z Cities, A-Z
      - 1619.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Management. Business administration
    - Management of railway companies
      - 1621 General works
      - (1626-1730) Service rules and regulations
        - see TF520+
    - 1739 Public relations
      - Cf. HD8039.R1+ Railroad employees
    - Personnel management
      - 1741 General works
        - Wages see HD4966.A+
        - Hours see HD5119.A+
        - Pensions see HD7116.A+
        - Training, education see TF518
      - Safety measures see TF610
    - 1771 Railroad police
    - Trespassing
      - 1775 General works
      - 1776.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Accidents
      - 1779 General works
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - 1780 General works

## Railroads

Management. Business administration

Accidents

By region or country

United States -- Continued

1780.5.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)

1781.A-Z By city, A-Z

1783.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Liability for injuries to passengers, freight, etc., see class K

1795 Claim departments

Station service

Cf. TF652 Station management

1801 General works

1805 Timetables. Guides for travelers

For timetables by region or country see HE2351+

Cf. TF565 Making timetables

(1811) Conductors

see HD8039.R3

1813 Station managers

Dispatching see TF563

## Traffic

For traffic by region or country see HE2351+

Cf. HE2301+ Freight, baggage, etc.

1821 General works

(1825) General special

see the specific subject

1826 Demurrage

1827 Private car lines

1828 Sale or lease of rolling stock and equipment

1829 Pools

Car interchange systems see TF605+

Supply of cars

1830 General works

Freight cars see HE2331+

## Rates

Cf. HE2301+ Freight

1831 General works

(1836) General special

see the specific subject

1841-1940 By region or country (Table H1)

Add country number in table to HE1840

Passenger fares

Including schedules

1951 General works

1953 Adjustable. Sliding

1957 Zone system

Special rates

1959 General works

1960.A-Z Rates for special classes of passengers, A-Z

1960.B5 Blind

1960.C5 Civil service employees

1960.T6 Tourists

1960.W7 Railroads

1961 Passes

1965 Transportation in exchange for advertising

1971 Ticket brokerage

## Railroads

## Traffic

## Rates

Passenger fares -- Continued

1976

Tickets

2001-2100

By region or country (Table H1)

Add country number in table to HE2000

## Freight rates

Including schedules

2101

General works

Calculators see TF664

Premium tables see TF664

2116.A-Z

Rates on particular articles, A-Z

For rates on articles in a particular country see HE2121+

2121-2220

By region or country (Table H1)

Add country number in table to HE2120

## Finance

For taxation see HE1070.8+

2231

General works

(2236)

General special

see the specific subject

2241

Accounting. Auditing

2242

Bills of lading

(2246)

Auditing

see HE2241

2251

Receiverships and reorganization

2261

Clearinghouse

## Statistics

2271

Theory. Methodology

2273

Collections of statistics

By region or country

see HE2713+

## Freight

2301

General works

(2311)

General special

see the specific subject

2315

Weighing of freight

2316

Piggyback transportation

Cf. TF582 Railroad engineering

Refrigerator service see TF667

Special commodities, A-Z

2321.A-Z

2321.A48

Aggregates

2321.A5

Agricultural machinery

2321.A6

Alcohol

2321.A8

Automobiles

2321.B35

Berries

2321.B4

Beverages

2321.B7

Brick

2321.C25

Canned foods

2321.C35

Cement

2321.C45

Chemicals

2321.C5

Citrus fruits

2321.C6

Coal

Corn see HE2321.M3

2321.C7

Corpses

2321.C75

Cotton

## Railroads

## Traffic

## Freight

## Special commodities, A-Z -- Continued

2321.D25	Dairy products
2321.D3	Dangerous goods. Hazardous substances
2321.E5	Eggs
2321.E8	Explosives
2321.F3	Farm produce
2321.F4	Fertilizers
2321.F7	Fruit
2321.F8	Fuel
2321.G4	Glass
2321.G7	Grain
	Hazardous substances see HE2321.D3
2321.I5	Insecticides
2321.I7	Iron
2321.L4	Leather
2321.L5	Lime
2321.L7	Livestock
2321.L8	Lumber
2321.M3	Maize
2321.M4	Meat
2321.M45	Metal products
2321.M6	Mineral products
2321.N3	Naval stores
2321.P3	Paper
2321.P4	Petroleum
2321.P5	Plaster
2321.P6	Potatoes
2321.R44	Refuse
2321.R5	Rice
2321.R8	Rubber
2321.S3	Salt
2321.S6	Soap
2321.S7	Steel
2321.S75	Stone
2321.S8	Sugar
2321.S9	Syrups
2321.T4	Textiles
2321.T6	Tobacco
2321.V4	Vegetables
2321.W5	Wheat
2321.W6	Wood products
2321.W65	Wool
(2330)	Car utilization and care see TF600
	Supply of freight cars
2331	General works
	By region or country
	United States
2333.A1-.A29	Periodicals. Serials
2333.A4-Z	General works
2334.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Delays in transit
2341	General works

- Railroads
  - Traffic
  - Freight
    - Delays in transit -- Continued
      - By region or country
        - 2342.A1-.A5 International delays
        - 2342.A6-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 2345 Tracers. Tracing
      - 2351-2547 By region or country (Table H2)
        - Add country number in table to HE2350
        - Under each:
          - Apply Table HE2351/1 for 2 number countries
            - Table for railroad freight, by country (2 no. countries)
            - 1 General works
            - 2.A-Z Local, A-Z
          - Apply Table HE2351/2 for 1 number countries
            - Table for railroad freight, by country (1 no. countries)
            - .A3 General works
            - .A5-.Z Local, A-Z
          - Apply Table HE2351/2a for 2 number regions
            - Table for railroad freight, by region (2 no. regions)
            - Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country
            - 1 General works
            - Apply Table HE2351/3 for 1 number regions
              - Table for railroad freight, by region (1 no. regions)
              - Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country
              - .A3 General works
  - 2556 Baggage handling
    - Cf. HE6175 Railway mail service
  - Passenger traffic
    - Cf. TF653 Railway operation
  - 2561 General works
  - 2573 Supply of passenger cars
    - By region or country
      - 2583 United States
      - 2591.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - By region or country
    - Class here works on individual companies and companies of particular places
    - For works limited to the discussion of the physical plant of railroads, including the history, operation, etc., of individual railroads see TF21+
  - America
    - 2701 General works
    - United States
      - Official documents
      - (2704) Periodicals. Serials
        - see HE2714
      - (2705) Special documents
        - see HE2741
      - National Convention of Railway Commissioners see HE2715
      - Commerce Court, 1910-1913 see KF2184
    - 2708.A-Z Permanent government commissions, A-Z
      - State commissions. State railway departments see HE2771.A1+
    - 2713 Statistics
    - 2714 Periodicals. Serials
    - 2715 Societies
    - 2717 Congresses

## Railroads

## By region or country

## America

## United States -- Continued

2721 Directories of railroad companies

2723 Directories of officials

2725 Directories of stations

Timetables. Guides for travelers

2727 General works

2728.A-Z By railroad, A-Z

2729.A-Z By city, A-Z

## Guides for shippers

2731 General works

2733.A-Z By railroad, A-Z

2735.A-Z By city, A-Z

(2737) Special kinds of freight

see HE2321

2741 General works

2751 History

## Biography

Cf. HE2723 Directories of officials

2752 Collective

2754.A-Z Individual, A-Z

2757 Government policy. Railroads and the state

For state aid see HE1061

## By region

2761 Atlantic to Mississippi

2763 Mississippi to Pacific

2765 To Canada

2767 To Mexico. By name of railroad

## Other regions

## Regions

2771.A11 New England

2771.A115 Northeastern States

2771.A118 Atlantic States

2771.A12 Middle Atlantic States

2771.A124 Potomac Valley

2771.A127 Appalachian Region

2771.A13 Southern States

2771.A135 Tennessee Valley

2771.A137 Ozark Mountains Region

2771.A14 Middle West. North Central States

Including Great Lakes Region and Old Northwest

2771.A145 Northwestern States. Rocky Mountains Region

2771.A15 Mississippi River Valley

2771.A16 Ohio River Valley

2771.A165 Southwestern States

2771.A17 Western States. West

2771.A172 Missouri River Valley

2771.A18 Pacific States

2771.A19 Pacific Northwest

2771.A195 Columbia River Valley

2771.A2-.W By state, A-W

For list of states and Cutter numbers, see Table H28

2781.A-Z By city, A-Z

## Railroads

## By region or country

## America

## United States -- Continued

2791.A-Z

## By railroad company, A-Z

*Under each**.x1-.x29**Periodicals. Serials**.x3**General works*

## Other regions or countries

2801-2810

## Canada (Table H37)

## Latin America

2810.5

## General works

2811-2820

## Mexico (Table H37)

## Central America

2821-2825

## General (Table H38a)

2825.5

## Belize (Table H39)

2826-2830

## Panama (Table H38)

2831-2835

## Costa Rica (Table H38)

2836-2840

## Guatemala (Table H38)

2841-2845

## Honduras (Table H38)

2846-2850

## Nicaragua (Table H38)

2851-2855

## El Salvador (Table H38)

## West Indies. Caribbean Area

2856-2860

## General (Table H38a)

2861-2865

## Bahamas (Table H38)

2866-2870

## Cuba (Table H38)

2871-2875

## Haiti (Table H38)

2876-2880

## Jamaica (Table H38)

2881-2885

## Puerto Rico (Table H38)

2889.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

## South America

2891-2900

## General (Table H37a)

2901-2910

## Argentina (Table H37)

2911-2920

## Bolivia (Table H37)

2921-2930

## Brazil (Table H37)

2931-2940

## Chile (Table H37)

2941-2950

## Colombia (Table H37)

2951-2960

## Ecuador (Table H37)

## Guianas

2961

## General works

2962

## Guyana. British Guiana (Table H39)

2963

## Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table H39)

2964

## French Guiana (Table H39)

2966-2970

## Paraguay (Table H38)

2971-2980

## Peru (Table H37)

2981-2990

## Uruguay (Table H37)

2991-3000

## Venezuela (Table H37)

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

3001-3010

## General (Table H37a)

## Great Britain. England

3011-3020

## General (Table H37)

## England see HE3011+

3022

## Northern Ireland (Table H39)

3031-3040

## Scotland (Table H37)

3040.5

## Wales (Table H39)

## Railroads

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Europe

## Great Britain -- Continued

3041-3050

## Ireland (Table H37)

## Austria

3051

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3054

## Directories. Guides. Timetables

3055

## General works

3056

## Management

3057

## Government policy

3058

## History

## Biography

3058.1

## Collective

3058.2.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

3059.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

3059.2.A-Z

## By railroad company, A-Z

3059.3

## Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table H39)

3059.4

## Slovakia (Table H39)

3059.5

## Hungary (Table H39)

3060.5

## Poland (Table H39)

3061-3070

## France (Table H37)

3071-3080

## Germany (Table H37)

## Including West Germany

3080.5

## East Germany (Table H39)

3081-3090

## Greece (Table H37)

3091-3100

## Italy (Table H37)

3100.3

## Malta (Table H39)

## Benelux countries. Low countries

3100.5

## General works

3111-3120

## Belgium (Table H37)

3121-3130

## Netherlands (Table H37)

3130.5

## Luxembourg (Table H39)

3131-3140

## Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics (Table H37)

3140.2

## Russia (Federation) (Table H39)

3140.3

## Belarus (Table H39)

3140.4

## Moldova (Table H39)

3140.5

## Ukraine (Table H39)

## Baltic States

3140.6

## General works

3140.65

## Estonia (Table H39)

3140.7

## Latvia (Table H39)

3140.75

## Lithuania (Table H39)

## Scandinavia

3141-3150

## General (Table H37a)

3151-3160

## Denmark (Table H37)

3161-3170

## Iceland (Table H37)

3171-3180

## Norway (Table H37)

3181-3190

## Sweden (Table H37)

3190.5

## Finland (Table H39)

3191-3200

## Spain (Table H37)

3201-3210

## Portugal (Table H37)

3211-3220

## Switzerland (Table H37)

## Balkan States

3221-3230

## General (Table H37a)



## Railroads

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Europe

## Balkan States -- Continued

- 3230.3 Albania (Table H39)
- 3230.5 Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table H39)
- 3231-3240 Bulgaria (Table H37)
- 3240.4 Croatia (Table H39)
- 3241-3245 Yugoslavia (Table H38)
- Including Serbia and Montenegro
- 3251-3260 Romania (Table H37)
- Turkey see HE3371+

## Asia

- 3271-3280 General (Table H37a)
- 3281-3290 China (Table H37)
- 3290.3 Macau (Table H39)
- 3290.5 Taiwan (Table H39)
- 3291-3300 India (Table H37)
- 3300.3 Sri Lanka. Ceylon (Table H39)
- 3300.5 Pakistan (Table H39)
- 3300.6 Bangladesh (Table H39)
- Southeast Asia. Indochina
- 3301-3310 General (Table H37)
- 3320.2 Cambodia (Table H39)
- 3320.3 Vietnam (Table H39)
- 3320.4 Laos (Table H39)
- 3320.5 Thailand (Table H39)
- 3321-3330 Malaysia. Malaya (Table H37)
- 3330.3 Singapore (Table H39)
- 3330.7 Brunei (Table H39)
- 3331-3340 Indonesia (Table H37)
- 3341-3350 Philippines (Table H37)
- 3351-3360 Japan (Table H37)
- 3360.5 Korea (Table H39)
- Including South Korea
- 3360.7 North Korea (Democratic People's Republic) (Table H39)
- 3361-3370 Iran (Table H37)
- 3371-3380 Turkey (Table H37)
- 3380.3 Saudi Arabia (Table H39)
- (3380.5) Other divisions of Asia
- see HE3381+
- Middle East. Near East
- 3381 General works
- Caucasus
- 3381.15 General works
- 3381.3 Armenia (Table H39)
- 3381.33 Azerbaijan (Table H39)
- 3381.4 Georgia (Republic) (Table H39)
- Turkey see HE3371+
- 3381.5 Cyprus (Table H39)
- 3381.6 Syria (Table H39)
- 3381.65 Lebanon (Table H39)
- 3381.7 Israel. Palestine (Table H39)
- 3381.8 Jordan (Table H39)
- Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States

## Railroads

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States -- Continued

3382

## General works

## Saudi Arabia see HE3380.3

3382.2

## Yemen (Table H39)

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen)  
prior to 1990 see HE3382.23

3382.23

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and  
Protectorate) (Table H39)

3382.3

## Oman. Muscat and Oman (Table H39)

3382.37

## United Arab Emirates. Trucial States (Table H39)

3382.4

## Qatar (Table H39)

3382.44

## Bahrain (Table H39)

3382.6

## Kuwait (Table H39)

3382.7

## Iraq (Table H39)

## Iran see HE3361+

## Central Asia

3383

## General works

3383.15

## Kazakhstan (Table H39)

3383.2

## Kyrgyzstan (Table H39)

3383.23

## Tajikistan (Table H39)

3383.25

## Turkmenistan (Table H39)

3383.3

## Uzbekistan (Table H39)

## South Asia

3384

## General works

3384.3

## Afghanistan (Table H39)

3384.37

## Burma. Myanmar (Table H39)

## Sri Lanka. Ceylon see HE3300.3

3384.41

## Nepal (Table H39)

## India see HE3291+

3384.5

## Bhutan (Table H39)

## Pakistan see HE3300.5

## Bangladesh see HE3300.6

## Southeast Asia. Indochina see HE3301+

## East Asia. Far East

3385

## General works

## Japan see HE3351+

## Korea

see HE3360.5+

3385.8

## Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic (Table H39)

## China see HE3281+

## Macau see HE3290.3

## Taiwan. Formosa see HE3290.5

(3390.A-Z)

## Other special companies, A-Z

## Africa

3391-3400

## General (Table H37a)

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

## North Africa

3400.5

## General works

3401-3410

## Egypt. United Arab Republic (Table H37)

3411

## Morocco (Table H39)

## Railroads

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Africa

## North Africa -- Continued

3412 Algeria (Table H39)

3413 Tunisia (Table H39)

3414 Libya (Table H39)

3415 Sudan (Table H39)

## Northeast Africa

3415.5 General works

3415.7 Eritrea (Table H39)

3416 Ethiopia (Table H39)

3417 Somalia (Table H39)

Including British and Italian Somaliland

3418 Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas (Table H39)

## Southeast Africa

Including East Africa

3418.5 General works

3419 Kenya (Table H39)

3420 Uganda (Table H39)

3421 Rwanda (Table H39)

3422 Burundi (Table H39)

3423 Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar (Table H39)

3424 Mozambique (Table H39)

3425 Madagascar. Malagasy Republic (Table H39)

## Southern Africa

3425.5 General works

3426 South Africa (Table H39)

3427 Rhodesia (Table H39)

Including Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia)

3428 Zambia. Northern Rhodesia (Table H39)

3429 Lesotho. Basutoland (Table H39)

3430 Eswatini. Swaziland (Table H39)

3431 Botswana. Bechuanaland (Table H39)

3432 Malawi. Nyasaland (Table H39)

3432.3 Namibia. Southwest Africa (Table H39)

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

3432.5 General works

3433 Angola (Table H39)

3434 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table H39)

3435 Equatorial Guinea (Table H39)

3436 Sao Tome and Principe (Table H39)

3437 French-speaking Equatorial Africa

3438 Gabon (Table H39)

3439 Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo (Table H39)

3440 Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari (Table H39)

3441 Chad (Table H39)

3442 Cameroon (Table H39)

## West Africa. West Coast

3442.5 General works

3443 French-speaking West Africa

3444 Benin. Dahomey (Table H39)

3445 Togo (Table H39)

3446 Niger (Table H39)

3447 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table H39)

## Railroads

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Africa

## West Africa. West Coast -- Continued

- 3448 Guinea (Table H39)
- 3449 Mali (Table H39)
- 3450 Burkina Faso. Upper Volta (Table H39)
- 3451 Senegal (Table H39)
- 3452 Mauritania (Table H39)
- 3453 Nigeria (Table H39)
- 3454 Ghana (Table H39)
- 3455 Sierra Leone (Table H39)
- 3456 Gambia (Table H39)
- 3457 Liberia (Table H39)
- 3458 Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea (Table H39)
- 3458.2 Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara (Table H39)

(3460.A-Z)

## Other special railroads

## Australia

- 3461-3470 General (Table H37a)
- 3471-3480 New South Wales (Table H37)
- 3491-3500 North Australia (Table H37)
- 3501-3510 Queensland (Table H37)
- 3511-3520 South Australia (Table H37)
- 3521-3530 Tasmania (Table H37)
- 3531-3540 Victoria (Table H37)
- 3541-3550 Western Australia (Table H37)
- 3550.5 New Zealand (Table H39)

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands

- 3559.A2 General works
- 3559.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 3559.H3 Hawaii
- 3559.P26 Papua New Guinea
- 3561 Developing countries

## Local and light railroads. Narrow gauge railroads. Industrial railroads

Including urban and interurban railroads treated in combination with light railroads

Cf. TF670+ Engineering

- 3601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- (3603-3604) Collected works (nonserial)

see HE3611

- 3611 General works
- (3621) General special

see the specific subject

## Railroads

Local and light railroads. Narrow gauge railroads. Industrial railroads -- Continued

3651-4043

By region or country (Table H4 modified)

Add country number in table to HE3650

Under each:

Apply Table HE3651/1 for 4 number countries

Table for local and light railroads, by country (4 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 General works
- 3.A-Z By company, A-Z
- 4.A-Z Local, A-Z

Apply Table HE3651/2 for 2 number countries

Table for local and light railroads, by country (2 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 General works
- 2.5.A-Z By company, A-Z
- 2.7.A-Z Local, A-Z

Apply Table HE3651/3 for 1 number countries

Table for local and light railroads, by country (1 number)

- .A1-.A4 Periodicals. Serials
- .A5-.Z8 General works
- .Z9A-.Z9Z By company, A-Z
- .Z95A-.Z95Z Local, A-Z

Apply Table HE3651/4 for 4 number regions

Table for local and light railroads, by region (4 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 General works
- 3.A-Z By company, A-Z
- (4) This number not used

Apply Table HE3651/5 for 2 number regions

Table for local and light railroads, by region (2 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 General works
- 2.5.A-Z By company, A-Z

Apply Table HE3651/6 for 1 number regions

Table for local and light railroads, by region (1 number)

- .A1-.A4 Periodicals. Serials
- .A5-.Z8 General works
- .Z9A-.Z9Z By company, A-Z

## North America

## United States

- 3655 Periodicals. Serials
- 3656 General works
- 3657.A-Z By company, A-Z
- 3659-3661 Northeastern States. New England (Table H70)
- 3663-3665 Middle Atlantic States. Middle States (Table H70)
- 3667-3669 Southern States (Table H70)
- 3671-3673 Central States. Plains States (Table H70)
- 3675-3677 Great Lakes region (Table H70)
- 3679-3681 Mississippi Valley (Table H70)
- 3683-3685 Southwestern States (Table H70)
- 3687-3689 Northwestern States. Rocky Mountain region (Table H70)
- 3691-3693 Pacific States (Table H70)

## Railroads

Local and light railroads. Narrow gauge railroads. Industrial railroads

By region or country

North America

United States -- Continued

3695.A-.W

States, A-W

Use Cutter numbers for states in Table H28

*Under each:*.x *Periodicals. Serials*.x2 *General works*.x4A-.x4Z *Particular companies, A-Z*

3699.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Mountain railways

Cf. TF680+ Technology

4051

General works

4071.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By company, A-Z*

Local transit. Street railways. Subways

Cf. HE305+ Urban transportation

Cf. HE5601+ Bus lines

Cf. TF701+ Engineering

4201

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4202

Congresses

(4207-4208)

Collected works

see HE4211

4211

General works

Government policy

For the policy of individual countries, see HE4401+

4221

General works

(4261)

Railway mail service

see HE6175

Management

4301

General works

4311

Personnel management

4321

Supply of cars

Fares

4341

General works

4345.A-Z

Special, A-Z

4345.S3

School children

4345.W7

Workers. Employees

4347

Transfers

4351

Finance. Accounting. Auditing

4371

Timetables

4381

Accidents

4391

Claim departments

By region or country

Class here works on individual companies and companies of particular places

For works limited to the discussion of the physical plant of particular places and systems,  
including history, operation, etc. of individual companies see TF721+

United States

4401

Periodicals. Serials

Directories

4421

General works

## Railroads

Local transit. Street railways. Subways

By region or country

United States

Directories -- Continued

4426.A-Z

States, regions, etc., A-Z

For cities, see HE4491 subdivision (3)

(4441-4442)

Collected works

see HE4451

4451

General works

4456

Management

4461

Government policy

Including taxation and valuation

4471

History

4487.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

4491.A-Z

By city, A-Z

*Under each city:**.x1-.x19**Periodicals. Societies. Serials**.x2**General works**.x3A-.x3Z**By company, A-Z*

For suburbs and metropolitan areas of individual cities, see the city

Other regions or countries

4500

North America

4501-4509

Canada (Table H43)

4510.5

Latin America

4511-4519

Mexico (Table H43)

4521-4525

Central America

4525.5

Belize (Table H45)

4526-4530

Panama (Table H44)

4531-4535

Costa Rica (Table H44)

4536-4540

Guatemala (Table H44)

4541-4545

Honduras (Table H44)

4546-4550

Nicaragua (Table H44)

4551-4555

El Salvador (Table H44)

4556

West Indies. Caribbean Area

4561-4565

Bahamas (Table H44)

4566-4570

Cuba (Table H44)

4571-4575

Haiti (Table H44)

4576-4580

Jamaica (Table H44)

4581-4585

Puerto Rico (Table H44)

4589.A-Z

Other, A-Z

4591

South America

4601-4609

Argentina (Table H43)

4611-4619

Bolivia (Table H43)

4621-4629

Brazil (Table H43)

4631-4639

Chile (Table H43)

4641-4649

Colombia (Table H43)

4651-4659

Ecuador (Table H43)

Guianas

4661

General works

4662

Guyana. British Guiana (Table H45)

4663

Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table H45)

4664

French Guiana (Table H45)

4666-4670

Paraguay (Table H44)

4671-4679

Peru (Table H43)

4681-4689

Uruguay (Table H43)

## Railroads

Local transit. Street railways. Subways

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Latin America

South America -- Continued

4691-4799 Venezuela (Table H43)

Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

4704 General works

4705 Public policy

4711-4719 Great Britain. England (Table H43)

Including works on the British Empire

4722 Northern Ireland (Table H45)

4731-4739 Scotland (Table H43)

4740.5 Wales (Table H45)

4741-4749 Ireland (Table H43)

4751-4759.2 Austria (Table H43 modified)

4759.2.A-Z Special railroads or companies, A-Z

4759.3 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table H45)

4759.35 Slovakia (Table H45)

4759.5 Hungary (Table H45)

4760.5 Poland (Table H45)

4761-4769 France (Table H43)

4771-4779 Germany (Table H43)

Including West Germany

4780.5 East Germany

4781-4789 Greece (Table H43)

4791-4799 Italy (Table H43)

4800.5 Benelux countries. Low countries

4811-4819 Belgium (Table H43)

4821-4829 Netherlands (Table H43)

4830.5 Luxembourg (Table H45)

4831-4839 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics (Table H43)

4840.2 Russia (Federation)

4840.3 Belarus (Table H45)

4840.4 Moldova (Table H45)

4840.5 Ukraine (Table H45)

Baltic States

4840.6 General works

4840.65 Estonia (Table H45)

4840.7 Latvia (Table H45)

4840.75 Lithuania (Table H45)

4841 Scandinavia

4851-4859 Denmark (Table H43)

4861-4869 Iceland (Table H43)

4871-4879 Norway (Table H43)

4881-4889 Sweden (Table H43)

4890.6 Finland (Table H45)

4891-4999 Spain (Table H43)

4901-4909 Portugal (Table H43)

4911-4919 Switzerland (Table H43)

4921 Balkan States

4930.5 Albania (Table H45)

4930.6 Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table H45)

4930.7 Croatia (Table H45)



## Railroads

Local transit. Street railways. Subways

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe

Balkan States -- Continued

4930.8 North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic) (Table H45)  
 4930.9 Slovenia (Table H45)  
 4931-4939 Bulgaria (Table H43)  
 4941-4945 Yugoslavia (Table H44)  
 4951-4959 Romania (Table H43)  
 Turkey see HE5071+

Asia

4974 General works  
 4975 Public policy  
 4981-4989 China (Table H43)  
 4990.3 Macau (Table H45)  
 4990.5 Taiwan (Table H45)  
 4991-4999 India (Table H43)  
 5000.3 Sri Lanka (Table H45)  
 5000.5 Pakistan (Table H45)  
 5000.6 Bangladesh (Table H45)  
 5001 Southeast Asia. Indochina  
 5020.2 Cambodia (Table H45)  
 5020.3 Vietnam (Table H45)  
 5020.4 Laos (Table H45)  
 5020.5 Thailand (Table H45)  
 5021-5029 Malaysia (Table H43)  
 5030 Singapore (Table H45)  
 5031-5039 Indonesia (Table H43)  
 5041-5049 Philippines (Table H43)  
 5051-5059 Japan (Table H43)  
 5060.5 Korea (Table H45)  
 Including South Korea  
 5060.7 North Korea (Democratic People's Republic) (Table H45)  
 5061-5069 Iran (Table H43)  
 5071-5079 Turkey (Table H43)  
 (5080.5) Other divisions of Asia  
 see HE5081+  
 Middle East. Near East  
 5081 General works  
 Caucasus  
 5081.15 General works  
 5081.3 Armenia (Table H45)  
 5081.33 Azerbaijan (Table H45)  
 5081.4 Georgia (Republic) (Table H45)  
 Turkey see HE5071+  
 5081.5 Cyprus (Table H45)  
 5081.6 Syria (Table H45)  
 5081.65 Lebanon (Table H45)  
 5081.7 Israel. Palestine (Table H45)  
 5081.8 Jordan (Table H45)  
 Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States  
 5082 General works  
 5082.15 Saudi Arabia (Table H45)

## Railroads

Local transit. Street railways. Subways

By region or country

Other regions or countries

## Asia

Middle East. Near East

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States -- Continued

5082.2

Yemen (Table H45)

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen)  
prior to 1990, see HE5082.23

5082.23

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and  
Protectorate) (Table H45)

5082.3

Oman. Muscat and Oman (Table H45)

5082.37

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States (Table H45)

5082.4

Qatar (Table H45)

5082.44

Bahrain (Table H45)

5082.6

Kuwait (Table H45)

5082.7

Iraq (Table H45)

Iran see HE5061+

## Central Asia

5083

General works

5083.15

Kazakhstan (Table H45)

5083.2

Kyrgyzstan (Table H45)

5083.23

Tajikistan (Table H45)

5083.25

Turkmenistan (Table H45)

5083.3

Uzbekistan (Table H45)

## South Asia

5084

General works

5084.3

Afghanistan (Table H45)

5084.37

Burma. Myanmar (Table H45)

Sri Lanka. Ceylon see HE5000.3

5084.41

Nepal (Table H45)

India see HE4991+

5084.5

Bhutan (Table H45)

Pakistan see HE5000.5

Bangladesh see HE5000.6

Southeast Asia. Indochina see HE5001

## East Asia. Far East

5085

General works

Japan see HE5051+

Korea see HE5060.5

5085.8

Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic (Table H45)

China see HE4981+

Macau see HE4990.3

Taiwan. Formosa see HE4990.5

## Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

## North Africa

5100.5

General works

5101-5109

Egypt. United Arab Republic (Table H43)

5111

Morocco (Table H45)

5112

Algeria (Table H45)

5113

Tunisia (Table H45)

5114

Libya (Table H45)

5115

Sudan (Table H45)

## Railroads

Local transit. Street railways. Subways

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Africa -- Continued

5115.5

Northeast Africa

5115.7

Eritrea (Table H45)

5116

Ethiopia (Table H45)

5117

Somalia (Table H45)

Including British and Italian Somaliland

5118

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas (Table H45)

5118.5

Southeast Africa

Including East Africa

5119

Kenya (Table H45)

5120

Uganda (Table H45)

5121

Rwanda (Table H45)

5122

Burundi (Table H45)

5123

Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar (Table H45)

5124

Mozambique (Table H45)

5125

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic (Table H45)

5125.5

Southern Africa

5126

South Africa (Table H45)

5127

Rhodesia (Table H45)

Including Zimbabwe, Southern Rhodesia

5128

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia (Table H45)

5129

Lesotho. Basutoland (Table H45)

5130

Swaziland (Table H45)

5131

Botswana. Bechuanaland (Table H45)

5132

Malawi. Nyasaland (Table H45)

5132.5

Namibia. Southeast Africa (Table H45)

5132.7

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

5133

Angola (Table H45)

5134

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table H45)

5135

Equatorial Guinea (Table H45)

5136

Sao Tome and Principe (Table H45)

5137

French-speaking Equatorial Africa

5138

Gabon (Table H45)

5139

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo (Table H45)

5140

Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari (Table H45)

5141

Chad (Table H45)

5142

Cameroon (Table H45)

5142.5

West Africa. West Coast

5143

French-speaking West Africa

5144

Benin. Dahomey (Table H45)

5145

Togo (Table H45)

5146

Niger (Table H45)

5147

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table H45)

5148

Guinea (Table H45)

5149

Mali (Table H45)

5150

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta (Table H45)

5151

Senegal (Table H45)

5152

Mauritania (Table H45)

5153

Nigeria (Table H45)

5154

Ghana (Table H45)

5155

Sierra Leone (Table H45)

5156

Gambia (Table H45)

## Railroads

Local transit. Street railways. Subways

By region or country

Other regions or countries

## Africa

West Africa. West Coast -- Continued

5157

Liberia (Table H45)

5158

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea (Table H45)

5158.3

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara (Table H45)

## Australia

5164

General works

5165

Public policy

5167

History

5171-5179

New South Wales (Table H43)

5181-5189

North Australia (Table H43)

5201-5209

Queensland (Table H43)

5211-5219

South Australia (Table H43)

5221-5229

Tasmania (Table H43)

5231-5239

Victoria (Table H43)

5241-5249

Western Australia (Table H43)

5250.5

New Zealand (Table H45)

5251

Pacific Area. Islands of the Pacific

## Interurban railroads

For rapid transit within cities and immediate suburbs see HE4201+

5351

General works

(5361)

General special

see the specific subject

5401-5600

By region or country (Table H2 modified)

Add country number in table to HE5400

Under each:

Apply Table HE5401/1 for 2 number countries

Table for interurban railroads, by country (2 no. countries)

1

General works

2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Apply Table HE5401/2 for 1 number countries

Table for interurban railroads, by country (1 no. countries)

.A3

General works

.A5-.Z

Local, A-Z

Apply Table HE5401/2a for 2 number regions

Table for interurban railroads, by region (2 no. regions)

Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country

1

General works

Apply Table HE5401/3 for 1 number regions

Table for interurban railroads, by region (1 no. regions)

Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country

.A3

General works

## North America

## United States

5405

General works

5407

Northeastern States. New England

5409

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

5411

Southern States

5413

Great Plains

5415

Great Lakes region

5417

Mississippi Valley

5419

Southwestern States

- Railroads
    - Interurban railroads
      - By region or country
        - North America
          - United States -- Continued
            - 5421 Northwestern States. Rocky Mountains region
            - 5423 Pacific States
            - 5425.A-W States, A-W
              - Use Cutter numbers for states in Table H28
              - Including regions or counties within a state
          - 5427.A-Z Cities, A-Z
  - Automotive transportation
    - Including trucking, bus lines, and taxicabs
    - For individual regions or countries see HE5623+
    - Cf. GV1020+ Motoring
    - Cf. HD9710+ Automobile industry
    - Cf. HE369+ Traffic surveys
    - Cf. TL1+ Motor vehicles
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Congresses
- General works
- General special
  - see the specific subject
- Traffic accidents. Traffic safety
  - Including cycling accidents and pedestrian accidents
  - Cf. HV8079.55 Traffic accident investigation
  - Cf. RA772.T7 Public health
  - Cf. RC1040+ Automotive medicine
- Study and teaching. Research
  - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
- General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
        - 5613.5
        - 5613.6.A-Z
        - 5614
      - By region or state, A-Z
        - 5614.2
        - 5614.3.A-Z
        - 5614.4.A-Z
        - 5614.5.A-Z
        - 5614.6
      - Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Developing countries
- Traffic signs and signals see TE228
- Truck trailers
  - 5616
    - Cf. GV198.5+ Trailer camping
    - Cf. HD9710.38 Trailer industry
    - Cf. TL297.6 Motor vehicles
- Motorcycles
- 5616.5
- 5617 Rates. Fares
  - For local see HE5623+
- Finance
- 5618
- 5619 Accounting
- 5620.A-Z Special, A-Z
  - 5620.A24 Aged drivers. Older drivers
  - 5620.A25 Aggressive driving
  - 5620.B87 Bus stops
  - 5620.C3 Car pools. Van pools
  - 5620.D4 Deaf drivers
  - 5620.D57 Dispatching

- Automotive transportation
  - Special, A-Z -- Continued
  - 5620.D59 Distracted driving
    - Including specific distractions, e.g. cellular telephones
    - Drivers and driving see TL152.3+
    - Drugged driving
      - Cf. RC1045.D7 Automotive medicine
  - 5620.D65 General works
    - By region or country
  - 5620.D66 United States
  - 5620.D67.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Drunk driving. Drinking and traffic accidents
    - Cf. HV8079.D76 Drunk driving investigation
  - 5620.D7 General works
    - By region or country
  - 5620.D72 United States
  - 5620.D75.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 5620.E53 Energy consumption
  - 5620.J8 Juvenile drivers. Teenage automobile drivers
  - Leasing see HD9710.25
  - 5620.L5 License plates
    - Older drivers see HE5620.A24
  - 5620.R43 Registration emblems
  - (5620.R45) Rental. Leasing
    - see HD9710.25
  - 5620.R53 Ridesharing. Slugging
  - 5620.S34 Safety appliances
    - Including use of seat belts, airbags, and child restraint systems
    - Cf. TL159.5 Automobile equipment and supplies
  - 5620.S48 Shuttle services
    - Slugging see HE5620.R53
  - 5620.S6 Speed limits
    - Teenage automobile drivers see HE5620.J8
  - 5620.T63 Tobacco use by drivers
  - 5620.W54 Wildlife and traffic safety
  - 5620.W75 Wrong-way driving
- Transportation of special commodities
  - Building materials
    - General works
  - 5621.2 By region or country, A-Z
  - 5621.22.A-Z Farm produce
    - General works
  - 5621.33 By region or country, A-Z
  - 5621.332.A-Z Fertilizers and manure
    - General works
  - 5621.37 By region or country, A-Z
  - 5621.372.A-Z Grain
    - General works
  - 5621.45 By region or country, A-Z
  - 5621.452.A-Z Hazardous substances
    - General works
  - 5621.48 By region or country, A-Z
  - 5621.482.A-Z Livestock
    - General works
  - 5621.55 By region or country, A-Z
  - 5621.552.A-Z Petroleum

- Automotive transportation  
 Transportation of special commodities  
 Petroleum -- Continued  
 5621.64 General works  
 5621.642.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Sugarcane  
 5621.76 General works  
 5621.762.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Wood  
 5621.85 General works  
 5621.852.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 5623.A1-.A3 Periodicals. Serials  
 5623.A45 Directories. Guides. Timetables  
 5623.A52-.Z5 General works  
 5623.Z7A-.Z7Z Lines and companies, A-Z  
 By region  
 5624 New England  
 5624.5 Northeastern States  
 5625 Middle Atlantic States  
 5626 Southern States  
 5627 Middle West. North Central States  
 5628 Mississippi Valley  
 5629 West  
 5630 Southwestern States  
 5631 Pacific States  
 5633.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)  
 5634.A-Z By city, A-Z  
 5635-5720 Other regions or countries (Table H1)  
     Add country number in table to HE5620  
     Under each:  
     Apply Table HE5635/1 for 1 number countries  
         Table for automotive transportation, by country (1 number)  
         .A1-.A3 Periodicals. Serials  
         .A45 Directories. Guides. Timetables  
         .A6 General works  
         .A7-.Z5 Local, A-Z  
         (.Z6A-.Z6Z) Transportation of special commodities  
             see HE5621.2+  
         .Z7A-.Z7Z Lines. Companies  
     Apply Table HE5635/2 for 1 number regions  
         Table for automotive transportation, by region (1 number)  
         .A1-.A3 Periodicals. Serials  
         .A45 Directories. Guides. Timetables  
         .A6 General works  
         (.Z6A-.Z6Z) Transportation of special commodities  
             see HE5621.2+  
         .Z7A-.Z7Z Lines. Companies  
 5725 Developing countries  
 Bicycles  
     Cf. GV1040+ Recreation  
     Cf. HD9993.B54+ Bicycle industry  
     Cf. HE336.C92 Cycling paths  
     Cf. TL410+ Technology  
 5736 General works

- Bicycles -- Continued  
 By region or country  
   United States  
 5737       General works  
 5738.A-Z   Local, A-Z  
 5739.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Stage lines. Coaching  
 5746       General works  
           By region or country  
           United States  
 5747       General works  
 5748.A-Z   Local, A-Z  
 5749.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ferries  
   Including water taxis  
   Cf. TG435 Ferry bridges  
   Cf. VM421 Ferry boats  
 5751       General works  
 5771-5870   By region or country (Table H1 modified)  
             Add country number to HE5770  
             *Under each (except the United States):*  
             *Apply Table HE5771/1 for 1 number countries*  
   *Table for ferries, by country (1 number)*  
             .A3                                   General works  
             .A5-.Z                              Local, A-Z  
             *Apply Table HE5771/2 for 1 number regions*  
   *Table for ferries, by region (1 number)*  
             .A3                                   General works
- North America  
   United States  
 5773       General works  
 5774       Northeastern States. New England  
 5775       Middle Atlantic States. Middle States  
 5776       Southern States  
 5777       Great Plains  
 5778       Great Lakes region  
 5779       Mississippi Valley  
 5780       Southwestern States  
 5781       Northwestern States. Rocky Mountains region  
 5782       Pacific States  
 5783.A-.W   States, A-W  
             Use Cutter numbers for states in Table H28  
             Including regions and counties  
 5784.A-Z   Cities, A-Z
- Express service  
   Including commercial package delivery services  
   Cf. HE9788.7+ Air courier service  
   Cf. HF5761+ Shipping of merchandise, etc.
- 5880       Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 5881       General works  
 5886       Government policy  
 5889       Rates  
           By region or country  
           United States  
 5893       Periodicals. Serials  
 5895       Directories



- Express service
- By region or country
- United States -- Continued
- 5896 General works
- 5898 Public policy
- 5900 Management. The express business
- For comparative express and parcel post rates see HE6473.A+
- 5902 Finance. Accounting
- 5903.A-Z Individual companies, A-Z
- Under each:
- .x1-.x49 Periodicals. Serials
- .x5 General works
- 5904.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)
- 5904.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 5905-5990 Other regions and countries (Table H1)
- Add country number in table to HE5890
- Under each:
- Apply Table HE5905/1 for 1 number countries
- Table for express service (1 number countries)
- .A1-.A39 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .A45 General works
- .A5-.Z7 Individual companies, A-Z
- Apply Table HE5905/2 for 1 number regions
- Table for express service (1 no. regions)
- Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country
- .A1-.A39 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .A45 General works
- Freight forwarders. Mail receiving and forwarding services
- 5999.A1-.A29 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5999.A3 General works
- By region or country
- 5999.A5-.Z5 United States
- 5999.Z7A-.Z7Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Postal service
- For international postal service see HE6246+
- For postal service by region or country see HE6300+
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- (6000) International associations
- see HE6246+
- 6001 English
- 6005 French
- 6007 German
- 6009.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 6011 Congresses
- 6015 Museums. Exhibitions
- (6021-6025) Collected works
- see HE6071
- 6031 Guides. Directories
- For local see HE6300+
- 6035 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
- 6036 Study and teaching. Research
- 6037 Geography. Post routes
- History
- 6041 General works
- Ancient
- 6043 General works

- Postal service
  - History
    - Ancient -- Continued
      - 6044 Greece
      - 6045 Rome
      - 6047 Egypt
      - 6051 Medieval
        - For local see HE6300+
      - 6055 Modern
        - For local see HE6300+
    - 6061 Biography (Collective)
      - For collective and individual biography of individual countries see HE6300+
    - 6071 General works
    - (6076) General special
      - see the specific subject
    - 6078 Juvenile works
    - Special topics
      - Class here general works only
      - For special countries see HE6300+
    - 6101 Accounting, Auditing
      - For the United States see HE6401
      - For regions or countries other than the United States see HE6651+
    - 6111 Finance
      - For the United States see HE6411
      - For regions or countries other than the United States see HE6651+
    - Rates
      - For the United States see HE6425+
      - For regions or countries other than the United States see HE6651+
    - 6125 General works
    - Classes
      - 6131 First class
      - 6132 Second class
      - 6141 Letter post
      - 6145 International
      - 6147 Penny post
      - 6148 Franking privilege
      - 6149 Unclaimed mail. Dead letters
        - For the United States see HE6449
        - For other regions or countries see HE6651+
    - 6155 Rural free delivery
      - For the United States see HE6455+
    - (6161) Letter carriers
      - see HE6241
    - Postal money orders
      - 6165 General works
      - 6166 International
      - 6167.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - For the United States see HE6465+
    - 6168 Postal notes
    - Postal checks see HG1953
    - Parcel post
      - 6171 General works
      - 6172 C.O.D. parcels
      - Parcel-post stamps see HE6184.P35
      - 6173.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - For United States see HE6471+

## Postal service

## Special topics -- Continued

Postal savings banks see HG1951+

6175

Railway mail service

For the United States see HE6475+

For regions or countries other than the United States see HE6651+

6176

Registered mail. Certified mail

For the United States see HE6476

For regions or countries other than the United States see HE6651+

Stamps. Postmarks

For postage stamps by region or country see HE6185.A+

History and description

6182

General works

6183.A-Z

Postage stamps. Postmarks. By topic, A-Z

6183.A24

Abbaye d'Orval

6183.A3

Aeronautics

6183.A35

African Americans

6183.A37

Airships

6183.A42

Alsace

6183.A44

America

6183.A45

American Revolution Bicentennial

6183.A5

Animals

6183.A53

Antarctica

6183.A55

Antiquities

6183.A64

Apollo 11

6183.A65

Architecture

6183.A67

Arctic regions

6183.A68

Armed Forces

6183.A69

Armenia

6183.A7

Art

6183.A8

Astronautics

6183.A83

Atatürk, Kemal, 1881-1938

6183.A85

Atomic energy

6183.A88

Authors, Italian

6183.B23

Balloons

6183.B26

Baseball

6183.B3

Basketball

6183.B38

Bats

6183.B46

Benin

6183.B5

Bible

6183.B52

Bicycles

6183.B53

Birds

6183.B6

Bolivar, Simon

Botany see HE6183.F6

Botany, Medical see HE6183.M4

6183.B62

Bow and arrow

6183.B63

Boy Scouts

6183.B64

Boys' Brigade

6183.B74

Brazil

6183.B75

Brazilian literature

6183.B76

Breast cancer research

6183.B82

Budapest (Hungary)

6183.B83

Buddhism

6183.B86

Butterflies

6183.B93

Byelorussian S.S.R.

6183.C26

California

## Postal service

## Special topics

## Stamps. Postmarks

## History and description

## Postage stamps. Postmarks. By topic, A-Z -- Continued

6183.C28	Canada
6183.C34	Catholic Church. Catholics
	Catholics see HE6183.C34
6183.C38	Centennial celebrations
6183.C412	Charities
6183.C413	Chemistry
6183.C415	Chess
6183.C43	Chicago. World's Columbian Exposition
6183.C45	Children
6183.C453	Children's literature
6183.C46	Chinese
6183.C47	Christianity
6183.C48	Christmas
6183.C487	Church architecture
6183.C49	Churchill, Winston
6183.C57	Civil War, 1861-1865 (U.S.)
6183.C64	Columbus, Christopher
6183.C645	Communism
6183.C647	Computers
6183.C65	Copernicus, Nicolaus
6183.C66	Cows
6183.C667	Crispi, Francesco, 1818-1901
6183.C67	Crossbows
6183.C68	Crowns
6183.C7	Crustacea
6183.D34	Dancing
6183.D4	Diana, Princess of Wales
6183.D5	Dimitrov, Georgi
6183.D64	Dolls
6183.D645	Donets'ka oblast' (Ukraine)
6183.D7	Dragons
6183.E35	Edward VIII
6183.E4	Elizabeth II
6183.E45	Eminescu, Mihai, 1850-1889
6183.E5	Engravings
6183.E93	Exhibitions
6183.E95	Expo '93. (Taejŏn-si, Korea)
6183.E97	Exports
6183.F35	Fairy tales
6183.F36	Family
6183.F52	Fire departments
6183.F54	Fishes
6183.F55	Flags
6183.F6	Flowers
6183.F7	Franciscans
6183.F73	Freemasons
6183.G17	Gabon
6183.G25	Gandhi, M.K.
6183.G34	Gaulle, Charles de
6183.G38	Gautama Buddha
	Gay men see HE6183.H57

## Postal service

## Special topics

## Stamps. Postmarks

## History and description

## Postage stamps. Postmarks. By topic, A-Z -- Continued

- 6183.G4 George V
- 6183.G42 George VI
- 6183.G45 George, Saint
- 6183.G47 Geroi Sovetskogo Soiuza
- 6183.G5 Girl Scouts
- 6183.G64 Gold mines and mining
- 6183.G735 Graf Zeppelin (Airship)
- 6183.G74 Great Britain
- 6183.G88 Gutenberg, Johann
- 6183.H3 Hammarskjold, Dag
- 6183.H36 Hand
- 6183.H446 Heraldry
- 6183.H5 History (General)
- 6183.H53 Hitler, Adolf, 1889-1945
- 6183.H54 Hockey
- 6183.H56 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
  - Cf. HE6183.J4 Jews
- 6183.H57 Homosexuals
- 6183.H58 Hong Kong (China)
- 6183.H6 Horses
- 6183.H77 Hungary
- 6183.I48 Insects
- 6183.I5 International cooperation
- 6183.I53 Inventors
- 6183.I75 Israel see HE6183.P36
- 6183.J4 Israel-Arab conflicts
  - Jews
    - Cf. HE6183.H56 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
- 6183.K4 Kennedy, John F.
- 6183.K56 Kings and rulers
- 6183.K6 Knights of Malta
- 6183.K67 Korea
- 6183.L4 Lenin, V. I.
- 6183.L48 Lesbians see HE6183.H57
- 6183.L48 Letter carriers
- 6183.L5 Librarians
- 6183.L54 Lighthouses
- 6183.L56 Lincoln, Abraham
- 6183.L57 Lindbergh, Charles
- 6183.L59 Literature
- 6183.L595 Livingstone, David, 1813-1873
- 6183.L63 Locomotives
- 6183.L8 Luther, Martin
- 6183.M3 Mammals see HE6183.A5
- 6183.M326 Maps
- 6183.M33 Mao, Zedong, 1893-1976
- 6183.M4 Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint
- 6183.M4 Medical botany
- 6183.M42 Medicine
- 6183.M45 Meteorology
- 6183.M47 Methodists

## Postal service

## Special topics

## Stamps. Postmarks

## History and description

## Postage stamps. Postmarks. By topic, A-Z -- Continued

6183.M53	Millennium of Christianity in Kievan Rus, 988-1988
6183.M55	Mineral industries
6183.M59	Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.
6183.M612	Molise (Italy)
6183.M62	Monuments
6183.M65	Moscow (Russia)
6183.M7	Motion picture actors and actresses
6183.M84	Mushrooms
6183.M85	Music
6183.M87	Mussolini, Benito
6183.M9	Mythology
6183.N3	National parks and reserves
6183.N35	Natural history
6183.N46	Netherlands
6183.N67	Northeast Passage
6183.N87	Nurses. Nursing
	Nursing see HE6183.N87
6183.O4	Olympic games
6183.O73	Orchids
6183.O95	Outer space
6183.P35	Pais Vasco (Spain)
6183.P355	Paleontology
6183.P36	Palestine. Israel
6183.P365	Parsees
6183.P45	Perón, Eva, 1919-1952
6183.P47	Pharmacy
	Philately see HE6183.P65
6183.P5	Physicians
6183.P52	Physics
6183.P55	Plants
6183.P57	Polish Uprising, 1956
6183.P63	Portraits
6183.P65	Postage stamps. Philately
6183.P7	Printing
6183.P83	Puerto Rico
6183.P86	Pushkin, Aleksandr S.
6183.R3	Railroads
6183.R39	Red Cross
6183.R64	Romania
6183.R67	Roosevelt, Franklin Delano
6183.R69	Rotary International
	Rulers see HE6183.K56
6183.S33	Sailboats
6183.S3317	San Martín, José de, 1778-1850
6183.S332	Sardinia (Italy)
6183.S36	Science
6183.S38	Scots
6183.S48	Shells
6183.S49	Ships
6183.S53	Slipyi, Iosyf
6183.S55	Soccer

- Postal service
  - Special topics
    - Stamps. Postmarks
      - History and description
        - Postage stamps. Postmarks. By topic, A-Z -- Continued
          - 6183.S56 Soviet Union
          - 6183.S58 Space, Outer see HE6183.O95
          - 6183.S6 Spiritualism
          - 6183.S73 Sports
          - 6183.S73 Statue of Liberty
          - 6183.S75 Street railways
          - 6183.S83 Submarines
          - 6183.S96 Sun, Yat-sen, 1866-1925
          - 6183.T34 Tae kwon do
          - 6183.T4 Telecommunication
          - 6183.T43 Tennis
          - 6183.T44 Texas
          - 6183.T45 Theater
          - 6183.T65 Transportation
          - 6183.T74 Trees
          - 6183.T84 Tugra (Turkish royal cipher)
          - 6183.U46 Ukraine
          - 6183.U54 United States
          - 6183.V44 Veliko Turnovo (Bulgaria)
          - 6183.V47 Veterinary medicine
          - 6183.V53 Victoria, Queen of Great Britain
          - 6183.V64 Volleyball
          - 6183.V8 Vsesoiuznyi leninskii kommunisticheskii soiuz molodeshi
          - 6183.W3 Washington, George
          - 6183.W45 Wesak
          - 6183.W47 West (U.S.)
          - 6183.W6 Women
          - 6183.W67 World War, 1939-1945
          - 6183.Z56 Zionism
  - Other aspects of postage stamps, A-Z
    - 6184.A3 Adhesive
    - 6184.A35 Aerogrammes
    - 6184.A4 Air mail stamps
    - 6184.C25 Cachets
    - 6184.C3 Cancellations, Slogan see HE6184.S58
    - Cancellations (Postmarks)
      - Cf. HE6184.P68 Precancels
    - Cinderella materials see HE6184.S42
    - 6184.C54 Coil stamps
    - 6184.C6 Color
    - 6184.C63 Conservation and restoration
    - 6184.C65 Covers
      - Cf. HE6184.F57 First day covers
    - 6184.D4 Design
      - Including essays and proofs
    - 6184.D56 Disinfection markings
    - 6184.E3 Education, Postage stamps in
    - 6184.E4 Emergency currency, Use of stamps as
    - 6184.E7 Errors
    - Essays and proofs see HE6184.D4

- Postal service
- Special topics
  - Stamps. Postmarks
    - History and description
      - Other aspects of postage stamps, A-Z -- Continued
- 6184.F57 First day covers
  - Cf. HE6184.C25 Cachets
- 6184.F6 Forgeries
- 6184.I45 Imperforates
- 6184.I5 Investments. Postage stamps as an investment
- 6184.L8 Luminescent postage stamps
- 6184.M38 Maximum cards
- Miniature sheets see HE6184.S6
- Ocean mail stamps see HE6233
- 6184.O93 Overprints and surcharges
- 6184.P3 Paper
- 6184.P35 Parcel-post stamps
- 6184.P4 Perforations
- 6184.P47 Plate blocks
- 6184.P5 Plate numbers
- 6184.P53 Plating
- 6184.P62 Postage due stamps
- Postage stamps as an investment see HE6184.I5
- Postage stamps in education see HE6184.E3
- 6184.P65 Postcards
- 6184.P66 Postal censor stamps
- Postal stationery see HE6184.S73
- 6184.P68 Precancels
- 6184.P7 Printing
- 6184.P72 Private ship letter stamps
- 6184.P73 Propaganda
- 6184.P74 Provisionals
- 6184.P8 Publicity
- 6184.R3 Rare stamps
- Restoration see HE6184.C63
- Revenue stamps see HJ5315+
- 6184.S42 Seals and labels. Cinderella materials
  - Cf. NC1895+ Christmas seals (Art)
- Ship letter stamps, Private see HE6184.P72
- 6184.S58 Slogan cancellations
- 6184.S6 Souvenir sheets. Miniature sheets
- 6184.S73 Stationery. Postal stationery
- Surcharges see HE6184.O93
- 6184.T75 Triangular stamps
- 6184.V37 Varieties
- 6184.W25 War tax stamps
- 6184.W3 Watermarks
- 6185.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
    - .x General works
    - .x2 Catalogs, lists, etc.
    - .x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z
  - For special topics appearing on postage stamps see HE6183.A+
  - For special aspects see HE6184.A+
- Stamp collecting. Philately
- 6187 Periodicals. Serials



- Postal service
- Special topics
- Stamps. Postmarks
- Stamp collecting. Philately -- Continued
- 6188 Societies
- 6189 Congresses
- 6191 Museums. Exhibitions. Public collections
  - Including their catalogs
  - Private collections see HE6207.A+
- (6194) Yearbooks
  - see HE6187
- 6196 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- (6199-6200) Collected works
  - see HE6213
- History of philately
- 6203 General works
- 6204.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography (Collectors and collections)
- 6206 Collective
- 6207.A-Z Individual collectors and collections, A-Z
- 6209 Directories. Lists of collectors and dealers
- 6213 General works
- 6215 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- (6217) Addresses, essays, lectures
  - see HE6213
- 6221 Albums
- Catalogs. Price lists. Exchange lists
  - Class here general trade catalogs
  - For special topics appearing on postage stamps see HE6183.A+
  - For special aspects see HE6184.A+
  - For catalogs by individual countries see HE6185.A+
  - For catalogs of museums see HE6191
  - For private collections see HE6207.A+
- 6224 General catalogs
- 6226 Price lists (Commercial and dealers' catalogs)
- 6228 Exchange lists
- 6233 Mail steamers. Steam packet. Ocean mail stamps
  - For the United States see HE6477
  - For other regions or countries see HE6651+
- 6235 Subsidies
  - For the United States see HE6493
- 6237 Supplies. Mail handling equipment
  - Including letter mail handling and mail sorting
- 6238 Air mail service
  - For the United States see HE6496
  - For other regions or countries see HE6651+
- 6239.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 6239.B53 Bicycle mail
- (6239.E54) Electronic mail systems
  - see HE7551
- 6239.G54 Glider post
- 6239.H6 Hovermail
- 6239.M85 Mule train mail
- 6239.P5 Pigeon post
  - For other regions or countries see HE6651+
- 6239.R6 Rocket mail

- Postal service
- Special topics
  - Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
  - 6239.S8 Sunday mails
  - 6241 Civil service. Postal service employees. Letter carriers
    - For the United States see HE6499
    - For regions or countries other than the United States see HE6651+
  - Revenue stamps see HJ5315+
- International postal service
  - Including United Nations postal service
  - 6246 General works
  - Universal Postal Union
  - 6251 Periodicals. Serials
  - 6261 General works
  - (6271) General special
    - see the specific subject
  - Pan American Postal Union
  - 6275 Periodicals. Serials
  - 6276 General works
  - (6277) General special
    - see the specific subject
  - 6278.A-Z Other postal unions, A-Z
  - 6278.A38 African Postal and Telecommunication Union
  - 6278.A4 African Postal Union
  - 6278.A84 Asian-Oceanic Postal Union
  - 6278.E9 European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations
  - 6278.P34 Pan African Postal Union
- By region or country
  - United States
  - 6300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 6309 Statistics
  - Post Office Department. United States Postal Service
  - 6311 Periodicals. Serials
  - 6313 Annual report of Postmaster General
  - (6326) Nonserial publications
    - see HE6371
  - (6340-6341) Collected works
    - see HE6371
  - Guides. Directories
  - 6361 General
  - 6363.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)
  - (6365) Officials
    - see HE6499
  - 6366 Lists of post offices
    - For lists by state see HE6363.A+
    - For lists by city see HE6376.A2+
    - Cf. HE6455+ Rural free delivery
  - 6368 Zip code directories
  - History
    - Including general works on the United States Postal Service
    - For the postal history of the Confederate States of America see HE6500
    - For military postal service see UH83
  - 6371 General works
  - 6375.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 6375.O84 Overland express
  - 6375.P65 Pony express

- Postal service
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - History -- Continued
      - Local
        - 6376.A1A-.A1Z By region or state, A-Z
          - For lists of post offices by state see HE6363.A+
        - 6376.A2-Z Cities
          - Including lists of post offices
      - Biography
      - 6381 Collective
      - 6385.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Special
        - 6401 Accounting. Auditing
        - 6411 Finance
        - 6424 Non-mailable matter
        - Mail fraud see KF9370
        - Rates
          - 6425 General works
          - Classes
            - 6431 First class
            - 6432 Second class
          - 6441 Letter post
          - 6445 International
          - 6447 Penny post
          - 6448 Franking privilege
          - 6449 Unclaimed mail. Dead letters
        - Rural free delivery
          - 6455.A1-.A4 Directories: Lists of free delivery offices
          - 6455.A5-Z General works
          - 6456.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)
        - Money orders
          - 6465 General works
          - 6467.A-Z Between United States and other countries, A-Z
          - 6468 Postal notes
        - Parcel post
          - 6471 General works
          - 6472 Book rates
          - Rates
            - Including comparative parcel post and express rates
        - 6473.A3 General works
        - 6473.A5-Z Local, A-Z
        - Railway mail service
          - 6475 General works
          - 6475.3 Guides. Directories
          - 6475.5 Weighing of mails
          - 6476 Registered mail. Certified mail
          - Stamps see HE6182+
        - 6477 Mail steamers. Steam packet. Ocean mail stamps
        - 6485 Mail transportation by motor vehicles
        - 6491 Star routes
        - 6493 Subsidies
          - Cf. HE740+ Merchant marine
        - (6495) Supplies. Mail handling equipment
          - see HE6237
        - 6496 Air mail service

Postal service  
By region or country  
United States  
Special -- Continued  
6497.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z  
6497.A8 Automation  
6497.D35 Damaged mail  
6497.F6 Foreign mail  
6497.L63 Locks  
Mail fraud see KF9370  
6497.M3 Mailboxes  
6497.M4 Metered mail  
Military mail see UH80+  
6497.M62 Mobile post offices  
Navy mail see VG63  
Non-mailable matter see HE6424  
6497.P4 Permit privilege  
Postage-due mail see HE6497.S5  
Postcards see HE6184.P65  
6497.R4 Reply letters. Business reply mail  
6497.S4 Sea post offices  
6497.S5 Short paid mail. Postage due mail  
6497.S6 Special delivery  
Telegraphy codes see HE7677.P78  
6499 Civil service. Postal service employees. Letter carriers  
Including selection, salaries, etc.  
6500 Confederate States

## Postal service

## By region or country -- Continued

6651-7496

## Other regions or countries (Table H10 modified)

Add country number in table to HE6500

Under each:

Apply Table HE6651/1 for 10 number countries

Table for postal service, by country (10 numbers)

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3	Guides. Directories
	Biography
4.A1-.A4	Collective
4.A5-.Z7	Individual, A-Z
5	General works
6.A-.Z7	Local, A-Z
	Colonies
6.Z8	General works
(6.Z9A-.Z9Z)	By colony
	see the colony
8	Rates
9.A-Z	Other special topics, A-Z
9.A3	Accounting. Auditing
9.A4	Air mail service
9.A87	Automation
9.B34	Balloon post
	Branches and stations
	see HE6651/1 9.S68
9.C44	Censorship
	Cf. HE6184.P66 , Postal censor stamps
	Certified mail
	see HE6651/1 9.R43
9.C66	Contracting out
9.F5	Finance
9.F6	Foreign mail
9.M3	Mail steamers
9.M33	Mailboxes
9.M4	Metered mail
9.M6	Mobile post offices
9.P4	Personnel. Postal service employees
9.P5	Pigeon post
9.P67	Postal surveillance
9.R2	Railway mail service
9.R43	Registered mail. Certified mail
9.S42	Security measures
9.S5	Short paid mail
9.S68	Stations and branches
9.S7	Statistics
9.S92	Submarine mail
9.U5	Unclaimed mail

Apply Table HE6651/2 for 5 number countries

Table for postal service, by country (5 numbers)

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3	Guides. Directories
	Biography
4.A1-.A4	Collective
4.A5A-.A5Z	Individual, A-Z
4.A6-.Z5	General works

## Postal service

## By region or country -- Continued

4.Z7A-.Z7Z	Local, A-Z Colonies
4.Z8	General works
(4.Z9A-.Z9Z)	By colony see the colony
5	Technical works
5.Z8	Rates
5.Z9A-.Z9Z	Other special topics, A-Z For list of Cutter numbers and topics, see HE6651/1 9.A+

## Apply Table HE6651/3 for 1 number countries

## Table for postal service, by country (1 number)

.A1-.A3	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.A4	Guides. Directories Biography
.A5	Collective
.A6A-.A6Z	Individual, A-Z
.A7-.Z6	General works
.Z7A-.Z7Z	Local, A-Z
.Z9A-.Z9Z	Other special topics, A-Z For list of Cutter numbers and topics, see HE6651/1 9.A+

## Apply Table HE6651/4 for 10 number regions

## Table for postal service, by region (10 numbers)

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3	Guides. Directories Biography
4.A1-.A4	Collective Individual, A-Z see the individual country
5	General works Colonies
6.Z8	General works
(6.Z9A-.Z9Z)	By colony see the colony
8	Rates
9.A-Z	Other special topics, A-Z For list of Cutter numbers and topics, see HE6651/1 9.A+

## Apply Table HE6651/5 for 5 number regions

## Table for postal service, by region (5 numbers)

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3	Guides. Directories Biography
4.A1-.A4	Collective Individual, A-Z see the individual country
4.A6-.Z5	General works Colonies
4.Z8	General works
(4.Z9A-.Z9Z)	By colony see the colony
5	Technical works
5.Z8	Rates
5.Z9A-.Z9Z	Other special topics, A-Z For list of Cutter numbers and topics, see HE6651/1 9.A+

## Apply Table HE6651/6 for 1 number regions

## Postal service

## By region or country -- Continued

*Table for postal service, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A3

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A4

*Guides. Directories**Biography*

.A5

*Collective**Individual, A-Z**see the individual country*

.A7-.Z6

*General works*

.Z9A-.Z9Z

*Other special topics, A-Z**For list of Cutter numbers and topics, see HE6651/1 9.A+*

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

## Poland

7066

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

7068

Guides. Directories

Biography

7069.A1-.A4

Collective

7069.A5A-.A5Z

Individual, A-Z

7069.A6-.Z5

General works

7069.Z7A-.Z7Z

Local, A-Z

7069.5

Technical works

7069.5.Z8

Rates

7069.5.Z9A-.Z9Z

Other special topics A-Z

*For list of Cutter numbers and topics, see HE6651/1 9.A+*

7500

## Developing countries

## Pneumatic service

Cf. TJ1015 Mechanical engineering

7511

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

7513

Directories

7516

General works

## By region or country

## United States

7521

Periodicals. Serials

7525

General works

7527

Management

7529

Finance. Accounting

7531.A-.W

By state, A-W (Table H28)

7533.A-Z

By city, A-Z

7535.A-Z

By company, A-Z

## Other regions or countries

7541.A-Z

Other American countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*By place, A-Z*

.x3A-.x3Z

*By company, A-Z*

7545.A-Z

## Europe, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*By place, A-Z*

.x3A-.x3Z

*By company, A-Z*

- Pneumatic service
  - By region or country
  - Other regions or countries -- Continued
- 7549.A-Z
  - Other, A-Z
    - Under each country:*
      - .x *General works*
      - .x2A-.x2Z *By place, A-Z*
      - .x3A-.x3Z *By company, A-Z*
- Electronic mail systems
  - Cf. HD9696.M35+ Electronic mail equipment industry
  - Cf. TK5105.73+ Local area networks
- 7551
  - General works
- 7553
  - Spam
    - For filtering of spam in local area networks see TK5105.743
- Information superhighway see ZA3201+
- (7555)
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- (7556)
  - Congresses
- (7557)
  - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- (7558)
  - Directories
- Study and teaching. Research
  - General works
- (7560)
  - By region or country, A-Z
- (7561.A-7562.Z)
  - General works
- (7568)
  - Juvenile works
- (7570)
  - By region or country, A-Z
- (7572.A-Z)
  - Online information services industry
    - Including Internet service providers
    - Cf. QA76.55+ Computer science
- 7581
  - General works
- 7581.5
  - Cybercafes
- 7581.6
  - Co-location service providers
- 7583.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- Telecommunication industry. Telegraph
  - For postal service and telegraphy combined see HE6000+
  - For local see HE7761+
  - Cf. HD9696.T44+ Telecommunication equipment industry
  - Cf. TK5101+ Electric engineering
- 7601
  - Periodicals. Serials
- 7603
  - Societies
- 7604
  - Congresses
- (7611-7616)
  - Collected works
    - see HE7631
- 7621
  - Directories
- 7625
  - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 7631
  - General works
- Biography see TK5241+
- 7645
  - Government policy. Telecommunication policy
    - Including network neutrality
- 7647
  - Taxation
    - For region or country, see HE7783+
- 7650
  - Telecom hotels
- (7651)
  - General special
    - see the specific subject
- Management
  - Cf. HD8039.T24+ Telecommunication employees
  - Cf. TK5283+ Technical management of telegraph companies



- Telecommunication industry. Telegraph  
Management -- Continued
- 7661 General works  
Office organization see TK5285+
- Telegraph codes  
Class wireless codes with ordinary codes  
Cf. QC872 Telegraphic cipher codes for meteorological data
- 7669 General works
- 7671 General (blank) codes
- 7673 Codes for general use
- 7675 Number codes
- Commercial codes
- 7676 General works
- 7677.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 7677.A4 Aeronautics
- 7677.A8 Automobiles
- 7677.B15 Bakers
- 7677.B2 Bankers and brokers  
Cf. HE7677.I5 Insurance
- Bonding companies see HE7677.I5
- 7677.B7 Boots and shoes
- 7677.B8 Bullion
- 7677.B85 Business schools
- 7677.B9 Butter, cheese
- 7677.C2 Canned goods
- 7677.C4 Chemicals
- 7677.C5 Clothing
- 7677.C6 Coal
- 7677.C65 Coffee  
Cf. HE7677.T2 Tea and coffee
- 7677.C7 Cooperage
- 7677.C75 Cordage
- 7677.C8 Cotton
- 7677.C82 Cotton seed
- 7677.C9 Credit
- 7677.C95 Crockery
- 7677.D35 Dentists' supplies
- 7677.D4 Detectives
- 7677.D7 Drugs
- 7677.D8 Dry goods
- 7677.E3 Electric supplies
- 7677.E5 Engineering, Civil
- Epidemics see RA652
- 7677.F45 Fireworks
- 7677.F5 Fish
- 7677.F55 Flax and flaxseed
- 7677.F6 Flour
- 7677.F9 Fruit  
Cf. HE7677.P9 Produce and provisions
- 7677.F93 Fur
- 7677.F95 Furniture
- 7677.G7 Grain
- 7677.G8 Groceries
- 7677.H15 Hardware
- 7677.H2 Harness
- 7677.H6 Hides

## Telecommunication industry. Telegraph

## Telegraph codes

## Commercial codes

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

7677.H7	Hops
7677.I4	Income tax
7677.I45	Ink
7677.I5	Insurance
7677.I7	Iron
7677.J6	Jewelry
7677.L3	Laundry
7677.L35	Law
7677.L38	Lead
7677.L4	Leather
7677.L7	Lime
7677.L75	Liquors
7677.L78	Livestock
7677.L8	Locomotives
7677.L9	Lumber
7677.M2	Machinery
7677.M4	Medicine
7677.M5	Melons
	Meteorology see QC872
7677.M55	Millinery
7677.M6	Mining
	Motion pictures see HE7677.T4
7677.O3	Oil
7677.O7	Oriental products
7677.P2	Packers
7677.P22	Paint
7677.P26	Paper
7677.P3	Peanuts
7677.P5	Phonograph
7677.P57	Photography
7677.P76	Police
7677.P78	Postal service
7677.P8	Potato
7677.P9	Produce and provisions
7677.R2	Railroad
7677.R3	Real estate
7677.R5	Rice
7677.R85	Rubber goods
7677.S2	Sash, door and blind
7677.S25	Sausage
7677.S3	Saws
7677.S45	Seeds
7677.S5	Ship brokers
7677.S53	Shipping
7677.S6	Smelting
7677.S78	Steam and gas fittings
7677.S79	Steamboats
7677.S8	Steam engines
7677.S82	Steel
	Stock brokers see HE7677.B2
7677.S9	Sugar
	Surety and bonding companies see HE7677.I5

- Telecommunication industry. Telegraph
  - Telegraph codes
    - Commercial codes
      - Special, A-Z -- Continued
- 7677.T12 Tailors
- 7677.T16 Tanners
- 7677.T2 Tea and coffee
  - Cf. HE7677.C65 Coffee
- 7677.T3 Textiles
- 7677.T4 Theatrical
- 7677.T5 Ticket brokers
- 7677.T6 Tobacco
- 7677.T75 Transportation
- 7677.W2 Wagons
- 7677.W3 Wall paper
- 7677.W4 Waste trade
- 7677.W6 Wine
- 7677.W9 Wool
- 7677.Y2 Yarn
- 7678.A-Z Codes in foreign languages, A-Z
- 7679.A-Z Other special codes, A-Z
  - Axisa
  - Bentley
  - Greening
- Rates
  - For individual regions or countries, see HE7787+
- 7681 General works
- (7691.A-Z) Individual companies
  - see HE7797+
- Finance
  - General works
  - Accounting
- 7693
- 7695
- 7700 International telecommunications
  - Including the International Telecommunication Union
- Submarine telegraph. Submarine cables
  - Cf. TK5601+ Engineering
- 7709 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 7710 Directories
- 7711 General works
- 7713.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Special regions
    - Atlantic submarine telegraph
      - see TK5611
    - Pacific submarine telegraph
      - see TK5613
- (7725)
- (7731)
- 7742 Teletype
  - Cf. TK5541 Engineering
- Radio see HE8660+
- Signaling see HE9723+
- By region or country
  - United States
    - Periodicals. Serials
    - Directories
    - General works
    - Government policy. Telecommunication policy
      - Including network neutrality
- 7761
- 7771
- 7775
- 7781

Telecommunication industry. Telegraph

By region or country

United States -- Continued

7783

Taxation

7785

Management

7787

Rates

7791.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

7797.A-Z

By company, A-Z

7798

Confederate States

## Telecommunication industry. Telegraph

By region or country -- Continued

7811-8630.7

Other regions or countries (Table H7 modified)

Add country number in table to HE7800

Under each:

Apply Table HE7811/1 for 10 number countries

Table for telecommunication industry, by country (10 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 3 Directories
- 4 General works
- 5 Government policy. Taxation
- 6 Management
- 7 Rates
- 8.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each as follows: .A1-.A3 = Periodicals. Serials; .A5-.Z = General works

9.A-Z Cities, A-Z

10.A-Z By company, A-Z

Apply Table HE7811/2 for 5 number countries

Table for telecommunication industry, by country (5 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 General works
- 3 Government policy. Taxation
- 4 Management
- 5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Apply Table HE7811/3 for 1 number countries

Table for telecommunication industry, by country (1 number)

- .A1-.A4 Periodicals. Serials
- .A5-.A59 Directories. Guides
- .A6-.Z4 General works
- .Z5 Government policy. Taxation
- .Z6 Management
- .Z8A-.Z8Z Local, A-Z
- .Z9A-.Z9Z By company, A-Z

Apply Table HE7811/4 for 10 number regions

Table for telecommunication industry, by region (10 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 3 Directories
- 4 General works
- 5 Government policy. Taxation
- 6 Management
- 7 Rates
- 10.A-Z By company, A-Z

Apply Table HE7811/5 for 5 number regions

Table for telecommunication industry, by region (5 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 General works
- 3 Government policy. Taxation
- 4 Management

Apply Table HE7811/6 for 1 number regions

Table for telecommunication industry, by region (1 number)

- .A1-.A4 Periodicals. Serials
- .A5-.A59 Directories. Guides
- .A6-.Z4 General works
- .Z5 Government policy. Taxation
- .Z6 Management

## Telecommunication industry. Telegraph

By region or country -- Continued

*.Z9A-.Z9Z**By company, A-Z*

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

## Poland

8226

Periodicals. Serials

8227

General works

8228

Government policy. Taxation

8229

Management

8229.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

8635

## Developing countries

## Wireless telegraph. Radiotelegraphy

Cf. TK5700+ Technology

Cf. UG611+ Military radio

Cf. VG76+ Naval radio

8660

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

8662

Congresses

## Directories

8663

General works

By region or country

8664

United States

8665.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

8675

General works

By region or country

United States

8677

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

8678

General works

8679.A-Z

Other American regions or countries, A-Z

8680.A-Z

Europe. By region or country, A-Z

8681.A-Z

Asia. By region or country, A-Z

8682.A-Z

Africa. By region or country, A-Z

8683.A-Z

Other, A-Z

8688.A-Z

By company, A-Z

## Broadcasting. Radio and television broadcasting

Cf. HD9696.R36+ Radio supplies industry

Cf. HD9696.T46+ Television supplies industry

Cf. LB1044.8 Educational broadcasting

Cf. PN1990+ Production and direction

8689

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

8689.2

Congresses

8689.4

General works

(8689.6)

General special

see the specific subject

8689.7.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

8689.7.A8

Audiences

8689.7.C55

Citizen participation in broadcast policy

8689.7.F34

Fairness doctrine

8689.7.M37

Marketing

8689.7.P6

Political broadcasts

8689.7.P82

Public broadcasting

By region or country

8689.8

United States

8689.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Radio broadcasting

8690

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- Telecommunication industry. Telegraph
- Broadcasting. Radio and television broadcasting
  - Radio broadcasting -- Continued
    - 8691 Congresses
    - 8694 General works
    - (8696) General special
      - see the specific subject
    - Radio audiences
      - Including radio program rating
    - 8697.2 General works
    - 8697.25.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - International broadcasting
      - 8697.4 General works
      - 8697.45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Pirate radio broadcasting. Offshore radio broadcasting
      - 8697.6 General works
      - 8697.65.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Alternative radio broadcasting
      - 8697.7 General works
      - 8697.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Political broadcasts. Radio in politics
      - 8697.8 General works
      - 8697.85.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Public radio. Community radio
      - 8697.9 General works
      - 8697.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - By region or country
      - 8698 United States
      - 8699.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Television broadcasting
    - 8700 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 8700.2 Congresses
    - 8700.4 General works
    - (8700.6) General special
      - see the specific subject
    - 8700.62 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
      - Including the Internet and digital libraries
    - Television audiences. Television viewers
      - Including television program rating
    - 8700.65 General works
    - 8700.66.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Cable television. Community antenna television. Subscription television. Low power television. Public-access television
      - 8700.7 General works
      - 8700.72.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Pirate television
      - 8700.723 General works
      - 8700.7232.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Digital television
      - 8700.725 General works
      - 8700.7252.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - High definition television
      - 8700.73 General works
      - 8700.74.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Political broadcasts. Television in politics
      - 8700.75 General works

- Telecommunication industry. Telegraph
- Broadcasting. Radio and television broadcasting
  - Television broadcasting
    - Political broadcasts. Television in politics -- Continued
    - 8700.76.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Public television
    - 8700.78 General works
    - 8700.79.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - By region or country
    - 8700.8 United States
    - 8700.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 8700.95 Interactive television
- Telephone industry
  - Cf. HD9697.T45+ Telephone supplies industry
  - Cf. TK6001+ Technology
  - 8701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - (8711-8712) Collected works
    - see HE8731
  - 8721 Directories and buyers' guides (General)
    - For special countries see HE8800+
  - 8728 Statistics
    - For special countries see HE8800+
  - 8731 General works
  - (8735) General special
    - see the specific subject
  - 8741 Government policy
  - Management
    - Cf. HD8039.T3+ Telephone employees
    - Cf. TK6183+ Management of telephone enterprises
  - 8761 General works
  - Office organization see TK6185+
  - 8777 Rates
    - For individual regions or countries see HE8825
  - Finance
    - 8783 General works
    - 8784 Telephone cards
    - Accounting see HF5686.T35
  - Audiotex services industry
    - 8785 General works
    - 8787.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Call centers
    - 8788 General works
    - 8789.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - By region or country
    - America
      - 8800 General works
      - United States
      - 8801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 8811 Directories
        - For local see HE8841.A+
      - 8815 General works
      - (8817) General special
        - see the specific subject
      - 8819 Government policy
      - Management
      - 8821 General works



	Telephone industry	
	By region or country	
	America	
	United States	
	Management -- Continued	
8825	Rates	
8840.A-.W	By state, A-W (Table H28)	
8841.A-Z	By city, A-Z	
	Under each:	
	.x	<i>Periodicals. Serials</i>
	.x2	<i>Directories</i>
	.x3	<i>General works</i>
	.x4A-.x4Z	<i>By company, A-Z</i>
8846.A-Z	By company, A-Z	

## Telephone industry

## By region or country -- Continued

8861-9680.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H7 modified)

Add country number in table to HE8850

Under each:

## Apply Table HE8861/1 for 10 number countries

## Table for telephone industry, by country (10 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3 Directories
- 4 General works
- 5 Public policy
- 6 Management
- 7 Rates
- 8.A-Z By state, province, department, etc., A-Z
- 9.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
- 10.A-Z By company, A-Z

Subarrange each company as follows: .x1-.x49 = Periodicals.

Serials; .x5 = General works

## Apply Table HE8861/2 for 5 number countries

## Table for telephone industry, by country (5 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Directories
- 3.A-Z By state, province, department, etc., A-Z
- 4.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
- 5.A-Z By company, A-Z

Subarrange each company as follows: .x1-.x49 = Periodicals.

Serials; .x5 = General works

## Apply Table HE8861/3 for 1 number countries

## Table for telephone industry, by country (1 number)

- .A1-.A4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .A5-.A59 Directories
- .A6 General works
- .Z5 Public policy
- .Z6 Management
- .Z8A-.Z8Z By state, province, department, etc., A-Z

## Apply Table HE8861/4 for 10 number regions

## Table for telephone industry, by region (10 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3 Directories
- 4 General works
- 5 Public policy
- 6 Management
- 7 Rates
- 10.A-Z By company, A-Z

Subarrange each company as follows: .x1-.x49 = Periodicals.

Serials; .x5 = General works

## Apply Table HE8861/5 for 5 number regions

## Table for telephone industry, by region (5 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Directories
- 5.A-Z By company, A-Z

Subarrange each company as follows: .x1-.x49 = Periodicals.

Serials; .x5 = General works

## Apply Table HE8861/6 for 1 number regions

## Table for telephone industry, by region (1 number)

- .A1-.A4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Telephone industry

## By region or country -- Continued

.A5-.A59	<i>Directories</i>
.A6	<i>General works</i>
.Z5	<i>Public policy</i>
.Z6	<i>Management</i>

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

## Poland

9276	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9277	Directories. Buyers' guides
9278.A-HD9278.Z	By state, province, department, etc., A-Z
9279.A-HD9279.Z	By city, A-Z
9279.5.A-HD9279.5.Z	By company, A-Z
	Subarrange each company as follows: .x1-.x49 = Periodicals. Serials; .x5 = General works

9685	Developing countries
------	----------------------

## Cell phone services industry. Wireless telephone industry

9713	General works
9715.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z

## Radio paging

9717	General works
9717.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z

## Artificial satellite telecommunications

Cf. TK5104+ Engineering

9719	General works
9721.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z

## Signaling

Cf. UG570+ Military signaling (General)

Cf. V280+ Naval signaling

Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling

9723	General works
9735	Special systems
9737	Codes
9739	Leaflets dropped from aircraft
9745	Commercial cycling businesses
	Messenger service
	Including bicycle messengers

9751	General works
------	---------------

## By region or country

## United States

9753	General works
9755.A-Z	Local, A-Z

9756.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
----------	---------------------------------

## Air transportation. Airlines

For air transportation by region or country see HE9801+

Cf. GV750+ Air sports

Cf. HD9711+ Airplane industry

Cf. HD9711.5 Aerospace industries

Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics. Aeronautical engineering. Air navigation. Astronautics

Cf. TL552 Civil aviation (Technology)

Cf. UG630 Military aviation. Air warfare

Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation. Naval air warfare

## Periodicals. Serials. By language

9761	Polyglot
9761.1	English

## Air transportation. Airlines

## Periodicals. Serials. By language -- Continued

- 9761.2 French
- 9761.3 German
- 9761.4 Russian and other Slavic languages
- 9761.5 Spanish and Portuguese
- 9761.6 Arabic
- 9761.7 Chinese
- 9761.8 Japanese
- 9761.9.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

## Societies

Cf. TL500+ Aeronautical engineering societies, aero clubs, and societies of air pilots

## International

- 9762 General works
- 9762.5 International Civil Aviation Organization
  - Class here administrative material only
  - For technical material and general collections published by the organization that include material of technical nature see TL500.5

## By region or country

- 9763 United States
- 9764.1 Canada
- 9764.2.A-Z Latin America. By region or country, A-Z
- Europe
  - 9764.3 Great Britain
  - 9764.35 France
  - 9764.4 Germany
  - 9764.55.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- Asia
  - 9764.6 India
  - 9764.65 Pakistan
  - 9764.7 China
  - 9764.75 Japan
  - 9764.76.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
- 9764.8.A-Z Africa. By region or country, A-Z
- 9764.9 Australia
- 9764.95.A-Z Oceania, A-Z

## 9765 Congresses

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias see TL509

## 9768 Directories. Guides. Timetables

- For special countries see HE9801+
- Cf. HD9711+ Directories of the aircraft industry
- Cf. TL512 Directories of aeronautical engineering
- Cf. TL512.7 Registers of air pilots
- Cf. TL725+ Air pilot guides

## Registers of aircraft

- 9769.A3 General works
- 9769.A5-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73

## 9770.A-Z Special types of aircraft, A-Z

- Cf. TL685.4+ Passenger planes
- Cf. TL685.7 Transport planes

## 9770.A4 Airships

## 9770.A8 Atomic powered

## Helicopters see HE9792+

## 9770.J4 Jets

Cf. TL709+ Aeronautical engineering

- Air transportation. Airlines
  - Special types of aircraft, A-Z -- Continued
- 9770.R6 Rocket propelled
  - Cf. TL780+ Aeronautical engineering
- 9770.S9 Supersonic transport planes
- 9770.V47 Vertically rising
- (9771-HD9772) Collected works
  - see HE9776
- Museums. Exhibitions see TL506.A1+
- History
  - For individual countries see HE9801+
  - Cf. TL515+ History of aeronautics
- 9774 General works
- (9775) General special
  - see the specific subject
- Biography
  - see HD9711+ Industry; TL539+ Aeronautics
- 9776 General works
- (9777) General special
  - see the specific subject
- 9777.7 Government policy. Aeronautics and state
- Air traffic surveys
  - For individual regions and countries, see HE9801+ subdivision .A6
- 9778 General works
- (9778.5.A-HD9778.5.Z) By region
  - see HE9801+
- 9778.7 Chartering of aircraft
- 9779 Hijacking of aircraft
  - Including works about specific hijacking incidents
  - Cf. K5276 International law
- Management of airlines
  - Including international airlines
  - For individual countries see HE9801+
- 9780 General works
- 9781 Public relations
- 9782 Finance
  - For individual countries see HE9801+
  - Cf. HF5686.A38 Accounting
- Rates
  - General works
  - By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Passenger fares
  - Including schedules
- 9783.5 General works
- 9783.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Freight rates
  - Including schedules
- 9783.7 General works
- 9783.74.A-Z Rates on particular articles, A-Z
- 9783.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Accidents
  - General works
    - see TL553.5
  - By region or country, A-Z
    - see TL553.52+
- (9784)
- (9784.5.A-Z)

- Air transportation. Airlines
  - Management of airlines -- Continued
    - Local service airlines
      - 9785 General works
      - 9785.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 9786 Transoceanic traffic
      - Passenger service
        - Including baggage service
      - 9787 General works
      - 9787.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - 9787.3.A4 Air rage
      - 9787.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Freight. Air cargo
      - 9788 General works
      - 9788.4.A-Z Special commodities, A-Z
      - 9788.4.C37 Cattle
      - 9788.4.F58 Flowers
      - 9788.4.F7 Fruit
      - 9788.4.R3 Radioactive substances
      - 9788.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Air courier service
      - 9788.7 General works
      - 9788.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 9789 Airlines in relation to other carriers
  - Air-mail service see HE6238
  - Helicopter service
    - Cf. TL716+ Technical aspects
  - 9792 General works
  - 9792.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 9792.5.O25 Occupants. Passengers
    - Passengers see HE9792.5.O25
  - 9793.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Private aircraft. Business aircraft. Company airplanes
  - For business or special use, see the subject, e.g., BV2082.A9, Aviation in missionary work; HF6146.A4, Use of aircraft in advertising; S494.5.A3, Aeronautics in agriculture; SD387.A3, Aeronautics in forestry
  - Cf. TL685.1 Private planes
  - Cf. TL719.92+ Special uses of aircraft
  - Cf. TL721.4 Private flying
- 9795 General works
- 9796.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Airports. Heliports. Seaplane bases
  - Cf. TL725+ Aeronautical engineering
- 9797.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 9797.A2-Z General works
- 9797.4.A-Z By subject, A-Z
  - 9797.4.A2 Access to airports
    - Cf. HE336.A32 Access roads to airports
  - 9797.4.E3 Economic aspects
  - 9797.4.F4 Fees
  - 9797.4.F5 Finance
  - 9797.4.N6 Noise
  - 9797.4.P6 Police
  - 9797.4.S4 Security measures

- Air transportation. Airlines
- Airports. Heliports. Seaplane bases
- By subject, A-Z -- Continued
- 9797.4.S56 Slot allocation
  - For airline timetables see HE9768
- 9797.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- By region or country
- 9801 America. Western Hemisphere
- 9802 North America
  - United States
    - General
    - 9803.A1 Periodicals. Serials
    - Societies see HE9763
    - 9803.A2 Directories. Guides. Timetables
    - History
    - 9803.A3 General works
    - 9803.A35 1945-
    - 9803.A4 General works
    - 9803.A5 Finance. Government subsidies
    - 9803.A6 Statistics. Air traffic surveys
    - 9803.A9-.Z6 Special airlines, A-Z
      - Including timetables of individual airlines
    - 9803.Z7A-.Z7Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 9803.Z7C53 Chartering
    - 9803.Z7H5 Hijacking
    - 9803.Z7M47 Merger of airlines
  - 9804 Northeastern States. New England
  - 9805 Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
  - 9806 Southern States
  - 9807 Central States. Plains States
  - 9808 Great Lakes region
  - 9809 Mississippi Valley
  - 9810 Southwestern States
  - 9811 Northwestern States. Rocky Mountain region
  - 9812 Pacific States
  - 9813.A-.W States, A-W (Table H28)
    - Including regions and counties
  - 9814.A-Z Cities, A-Z

## Air transportation. Airlines

## By region or country -- Continued

9815-9990

## Other regions or countries (Table H1)

Add country number in table to HE9800

*Under each:**Apply Table HE9815/1 for 1 number countries**Table for air transportation, by country (1 number)*

.A1	Periodicals. Serials Societies see HE9762+
.A2	Directories. Guides. Timetables History
.A3	General works
.A35	1945-
.A4	General works
.A5	Finance. Government subsidies
.A6	Statistics. Air traffic surveys
.A7A-.A7Z	By state, province, or region, A-Z
.A8A-.A8Z	By city, A-Z
.A9-.Z6	Special airlines, A-Z Including timetables of individual airlines
.Z7A-.Z7Z	Special topics, A-Z
.Z7C53	Chartering of aircraft
.Z7H5	Hijacking of aircraft
.Z7M47	Merger of airlines

*Apply Table HE9815/2 for 1 number regions**Table for air transportation, by region (1 number)*

.A1	Periodicals. Serials Societies see HE9762+
.A2	Directories. Guides. Timetables History
.A3	General works
.A35	1945-
.A4	General works
.A5	Finance. Government subsidies
.A6	Statistics. Air traffic surveys
.A9-.Z6	Special airlines, A-Z Including timetables of individual airlines
.Z7A-.Z7Z	Special topics, A-Z
.Z7C53	Chartering of aircraft
.Z7H5	Hijacking of aircraft
.Z7M47	Merger of airlines



## Commerce

For commerce of the United States see HF3000+

For commerce of regions or countries other than the United States see HF3221+

## Periodicals. Serials

Class here general periodicals by place of imprint

For societies see HF294+

For periodicals on the commerce of the United States see HF3000

For periodicals on regions or countries other than the United States see HF3221+

1 United States and Canada

6 Latin America

## Europe

11 Great Britain

13 Austria

15 France

17 Germany

19 Italy

21 Belgium

23 Netherlands

25 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics

## Scandinavia

27 Denmark

28 Iceland

29 Norway

31 Sweden

33 Spain

34 Portugal

35 Switzerland

37.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

41 Asian regions or countries

Cf. HF52 Pacific islands

46 African regions or countries

51 Australia

51.5 New Zealand

52 Pacific islands

(53) Yearbooks

see H1+

54.A-Z Directories (General). By country of issue, A-Z

Class here international foreign trade directories

For foreign trade directories of the United States see HF3010+

For foreign trade directories of regions or countries other than the United States see HF3221+

For directories of domestic commerce or industry see HF5030+

For directories containing financial and other information on corporations and business enterprises  
see HG4009

## Information services

Including business information services

54.5 General works

54.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Electronic information resources

Including digital libraries

54.54 General works

54.55 Databases

Including databases on CD-ROM and other physical media

54.56 Computer network resources

Including the Internet

For computer network resources in management see HD30.37+

54.7.A-Z Individual databases, online services, and computer network resources, A-Z

- Information services
  - Electronic information resources
    - Individual databases, online services, and computer network resources, A-Z -- Continued
- 54.7.A25 ABI/INFORM
- 54.7.B87 Business & industry database
- 54.7.P73 Predicasts. Regional business news
- 55 International Trade Organization (Proposed)
  - Cf. HF1385 World Trade Organization
- 55.5 Organization for Trade Cooperation
- 56 Congresses. By date
  - For local, see HF3008 HF3212 HF3221+
- Dictionaries see HF1001+
- 61 Museums. Exhibitions
- Trade ministries. Departments of commerce. Bureaus of trade
  - Class here works on the organization, function, etc. of the national agencies; for local agencies, see local commerce
  - For boards of trade, chambers of commerce, etc. see HF294+
- 71 General works
- 73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- (81) Theory. Method
  - see HF1003+
- Business ethics see HF5387+
- (101-293.7) Serials. Documents. By region or country
  - see HF2999+
- Boards of trade. Chambers of commerce. Merchants' associations
  - Including works about international boards of trade
  - Cf. HF71+ Ministries, departments, etc.
- 294 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
    - State boards
    - National boards of trade
    - Foreign-American boards of trade. By region or country, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - Chambre de commerce Belge aux Etats-Unis
  - Cities, A-Z
  - Canada
  - West Indies, A-Z
  - Latin America. By region or country, A-Z
  - Great Britain. England
    - General works
    - Local. By region, country, county, etc., A-Z
  - Austria
  - France
  - Germany
    - Including West Germany
  - Greece
  - Italy
  - Belgium
  - Netherlands
  - Russia. Soviet Union
  - Scandinavian countries, A-Z
  - Spain
  - Portugal
  - Switzerland
  - Balkan countries, A-Z

Boards of trade. Chambers of commerce. Merchants' associations

By region or country -- Continued

328.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

331.A-Z Asia. By region or country, A-Z

336.A-Z Africa. By region or country, A-Z

339.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

340 Australia

341 New Zealand

343.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

(345-346)

Collected works

see HF1003+

History

For works on the history of the commerce in a particular commodity, see the commodity in

HD9000+

General commercial history

For works on the commercial history of an individual region or country see HF2999+

351 Early works

352 Modern works

353 Juvenile literature

(355) General special

see the specific subject

By period

Ancient

For ancient commercial history not specified below see HF2999+

357 General works

(359) General special

see the specific subject

(361) Prehistoric

see GN450+

365 Egypt

367 Africa

368 Assyria. Babylonia. Persia

369 Hebrews

370 Phoenicia

Cf. HF381 Mediterranean Sea

371 Carthage

Greece

Cf. HF405 Byzantine commerce

375 General works

376.A-Z Local, A-Z

Rome

377 General works

378.A-Z Local, A-Z

Special seas

381 Mediterranean Sea

383 Black Sea

385 Red Sea

386 Persian Gulf. Indian Ocean

387 Atlantic Ocean

388 Baltic Sea

389.A-Z Other seas, A-Z

Middle Ages

395 General works

(403) Trade routes

see HE323+

405 Byzantine commerce

## History

## By period

Middle Ages -- Continued

By region or country see HF3221+

455 Hanseatic League. Hansa towns

Modern (1400/1492-1789)

Cf. HF455 Hansa towns

479 General works

Colonial companies. The great commercial companies

481 General works

By country

Netherlands

482 General works

483.A-Z By company, A-Z

East India Company

483.E5 Periodicals. Serials

483.E6 General works. History

West India Company

483.W59 Periodicals. Serials

483.W6 General works. History

England

485 General works

486.A-Z By company, A-Z

East India Company

For the records of the East India Company and its role in Indian history see DS465

486.E5 Periodicals. Serials

486.E6 General works. History

South Sea Company

For South Sea scheme see HG6008

486.S6 Periodicals. Serials

486.S7 General works. History

France

488 General works

489.A-Z By company, A-Z

491.A-Z Other companies, A-Z

493 16th century

495 17th and 18th centuries

1789-

497 19th century

499 20th century

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1001 General

1002 Bilingual and polyglot

1002.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation

General works

1003 Early through 1600

1005 1601-1800

1007 1801-1978

1008 1979-

Juvenile works see HF5392

(1009.5) Exports

see HF1414.4+

Export and international marketing see HF1416+

1010 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

For United States see HF3035

For regions or countries other than the United States see HF3221+

- 1014 Balance of trade
  - Cf. HG3882 Balance of payments
- Statistics
- 1016 Collections of statistics
  - For commercial statistics of the United States see HF3001+
  - For regions or countries other than the United States see HF3221+
- 1017 Theory. Methodology
  - Cf. HD30.215 Industrial management statistical methods
- 1019 Barter
- Commercial geography. Economic geography
  - Cf. HC92 Economic geography of the oceans
- 1021 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1021.5 Congresses
- 1021.8 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Atlases see G1046
- 1025 General works
- 1027 Elementary textbooks
  - By region or country see HC94+
- Commodities. Commercial products
  - Including primary commodities and consumer goods
- 1040 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- (1040.4) Collected works
  - see HF1040.7
- 1040.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1040.7 General works
  - By region or country
- 1040.8 United States
- 1040.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Commodity and commercial products classification. Industrial classification
- 1041 General works
  - By region or country
  - North America
    - Including North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)
- 1041.5 General works
- 1042 United States
- 1044.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Raw materials
- 1051 General works
  - By region or country
- 1052 United States
- 1054.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Weights and measures see HF5711+
- Shipment of goods see HF5761+
- Business education. Commercial education
  - Cf. HD30.4+ Management study and teaching
  - Cf. HF5415.4 Distributive education
  - Cf. HF5630 Accounting education
  - Cf. LC2780.4 Business education of African Americans
- 1101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1102 Congresses
- (1103-1104) Collected works
  - see HF1106
- 1106 General works
- 1108 History
- 1111 Higher commercial education
- 1116 Correspondence schools, home-study courses, etc.

- Business education. Commercial education -- Continued
- 1118 Problems, exercises, examinations  
Including Graduate Management Admission Test
- (1121) General special  
see the specific subject
- By region or country
- North America
- 1130 General works  
United States
- 1131 General works
- 1132.A-Z Local, A-Z
- (1133.A-Z) Individual correspondence schools  
see HF1134
- 1134.A-Z Schools. Business colleges. By institution, A-Z
- Canada
- 1134.3 General works
- 1134.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Latin America
- 1135.A2 General works
- 1135.A6-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Europe
- Including European Union countries discussed collectively
- 1140 General works
- Great Britain
- 1141 General works
- 1142.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Austria
- 1143 General works
- 1144.A-Z Local, A-Z
- France
- 1145 General works
- 1146.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Germany
- 1147 General works
- 1148.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Greece
- 1149 General works
- 1150.Z-Z Local, A-Z
- Italy
- 1151 General works
- 1152.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Belgium
- 1153 General works
- 1154.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Netherlands
- 1155 General works
- 1156.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
- 1157 General works
- 1158.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Scandinavia
- 1159 General works
- 1160.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Spain and Portugal
- 1161 General works

- Business education. Commercial education
  - By region or country
    - Europe
      - Spain and Portugal -- Continued
        - 1162.A-Z Local, A-Z
      - Switzerland
        - 1163 General works
        - 1164.A-Z Local, A-Z
        - 1165.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
    - Asia
      - 1171.A2 General works
      - 1171.A6-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - Africa
      - 1176.A2 General works
      - 1176.A6-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - Australia
      - 1181 General works
      - 1182.A-Z Local, A-Z
    - New Zealand
      - 1185 General works
      - 1186.A-Z Local, A-Z
    - Pacific Islands
      - 1187-1188
        - For New Zealand see HF1185+
    - General works
      - 1187
      - 1188.A-Z Local, A-Z (Table H73)
    - 1191 Developing countries
  - International economic relations
    - For foreign economic relations by region or country see HF1480.25+
- 1351 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1352 Congresses
- 1359 General works
- 1365 Globalization
- International trade
  - 1371 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 1372 Congresses
  - 1373 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Directories see HF54.A+
  - 1379 General works
  - International trade agencies
    - 1383 General works
    - 1385 World Trade Organization
      - By region or country see HF3000+
  - Foreign commercial policy
    - 1410 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 1410.5 Congresses
    - 1411 General works
      - By region or country see HF1480.25+
    - (1412) General special
      - see the specific subject
    - 1413 Developing countries
    - 1413.5 Economic sanctions. Boycotts
      - Including sanctions imposed by individual countries
      - For sanctions against individual countries see HF1480.25+

- International economic relations -- Continued
- 1414 Competition. International competition
  - Cf. HD41 Management
- 1414.3 Countertrade
- 1414.35 Intra-industry trade
- Exports
  - Cf. HG3753+ Export financing
- 1414.4 General works
- Export controls
- 1414.5 General works
- 1414.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1415 Preshipment inspection
- Export marketing. International marketing
  - Including trading companies
- 1416 General works
- By region or country
- 1416.5 United States
- 1416.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Export processing zones
- 1417 General works
- 1417.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- By region or country see HF3000+
- Foreign trade promotion
- 1417.5 General works
- By region or country
  - see HF1451+
- Free ports and zones
  - Cf. HF5484+ Warehousing and storage
- 1418 General works
- 1418.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1418.5 International economic integration
  - For economic integration of particular regions see HC1+
- 1418.7 Trade blocs
- Imports
- 1419 General works
- 1420 Import substitution
  - By region or country see HF2999+
- 1421 Trade adjustment assistance
- Dumping
  - Including antidumping duties and selling in foreign markets at lower prices than in the home market
- 1425 General works
- Special articles see HD9000+
- 1428 International commodity control
  - Including producers' associations
- 1429 Foreign licensing agreements
  - Cf. K1530 Law
- 1430 Nontariff trade barriers
- 1430.5 Subsidies
  - Cf. HC79.S9 Economic history
  - Cf. HF2701 Export subsidies
- 1451 America. Western Hemisphere
- North America
- 1453 General works
- United States
- 1455 General works



## International economic relations

## North America

## United States -- Continued

- 1456.5.A-Z Relations with other regions or countries, A-Z
- 1457 Northeastern States. New England
- 1459 Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
- 1461 Southern States
- 1463 Central States. Middle West
- 1465 Great Lakes Region
- 1467 Mississippi River Valley
- 1469 Southwestern States
- 1471 Northwestern States. Rocky Mountain Region
- 1473 Pacific States
- 1475.A-.W States, A-W (Table H28)

Including regions or counties within a state

- 1477.A-Z Cities, A-Z

- 1479-1480 Canada (Table H41)

- 1480.25-1647 Other regions or countries (Table H2b)

Add number in table to HF1450

*Under each:**Apply Table HF1480.25/1 for 2 number countries (1-2.9)**Table for international economic relations, by country (2 numbers: 1-2.9)*

- 1 General works (Historical and descriptive)

- (2) Special

*see the specific subject*

- 2.5.A-Z Relations with other regions or countries, A-Z

- 2.9.A-Z Local, A-Z

*Apply Table HF1480.25/1a for 2 number countries (1-2.19)**Table for international economic relations, by country (2 numbers: 1-2.19)*

- 1 General works (Historical and descriptive)

- (2) Special

*see the specific subject*

- 2.15.A-Z Relations with other regions or countries, A-Z

- 2.19.A-Z Local, A-Z

*Apply Table HF1480.25/2 for 1 number countries**Table for international economic relations, by country (1 number)*

- .A1-.Z3 General works (Historical and descriptive)

- .Z4A-.Z4Z Relations with other regions or countries, A-Z

- .Z5A-.Z5Z Local, A-Z

*Apply Table HF1480.25/2a for 2 number regions**Table for international economic relations, by region (2 numbers)*

- 1 General works (Historical and descriptive)

- (2) Special

*see the specific subject*

- 2.5.A-Z Relations with other regions or countries, A-Z

*Apply Table HF1480.25/3 for 1 number regions**Table for international economic relations, by region (1 number)*

- .A1-.Z3 General works (Historical and descriptive)

- .Z4A-.Z4Z Relations with other regions or countries, A-Z

Developing countries see HF1413

## Tariff. Free trade. Protectionism

Including General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (Organization)

For tariff schedules, see class K

For tariff by region or country see HF1745+

For customs administration see HJ6603+

1701

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1703

Congresses

(1704-1704.5)

Collected works

see HF1713

1705

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1711

History

1713

General works

Drawbacks

Cf. HF2661+ Export duties

1715

General works

1716

United States

1717.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1718.A-Z

By particular commodity, A-Z

Tariff preferences. Reciprocity. Favored nation clause

Cf. K4600 Law

1721

General works

1723

Colonial tariffs

Including policy

By region or country

United States

1731.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1731.A6-Z

General works

(1732)

Treaties with other countries

see KF6665+

1733.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

(.x2A-.x2Z)

*Treaties with other countries, see class K*

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

1745

General works

North America

1746

General works

United States

1750

Periodicals. Serials

1751

Societies

(1752-1752.5)

Collected works

see HF1753+

1753

History

1753.3

Biography

General works

1754

Early works through 1865

1755

1866-1908

1756

1909-

(1757)

General special

see the specific subject

## Tariff. Free trade. Protectionism

## By region or country -- Continued

1761-2580.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H7 modified)

Add number in table to HF1750

*Under each:*

Apply Table HF1761/1 for 10 number countries

*Table for tariff, free trade, protectionism, by country (10 numbers)*

- 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- (2) *Collected works*  
*see "General works" and "History" numbers*
- 3 *General works*
- History*
- 4 *Through 1800*
- 5 *1801-1900*
- 6 *1900-*
- (7) *Special*  
*see the specific subject*

9.A-Z *Local, A-Z*

Apply Table HF1761/2 for 5 number countries

*Table for tariff, free trade, protectionism, by country (5 numbers)*

- 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- 2 *General works*
- History*
- 3 *Through 1900*
- 4 *1900-*
- 5.A-Z *Local, A-Z*

Apply Table HF1761/3 for 1 number countries

*Table for tariff, free trade, protectionism, by country (1 number)*

- .A1-.A19 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- .A5-.Z6 *General works*
- .Z7 *History*
- (.Z8) *Special*  
*see the specific subject*

.Z9A-.Z9Z *Local, A-Z*

Apply Table HF1761/4 for 10 number regions

*Table for tariff, free trade, protectionism, by region (10 numbers)*

- 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- (2) *Collected works*  
*see "General works" and "History" numbers*
- 3 *General works*
- History*
- 4 *Through 1800*
- 5 *1801-1900*
- 6 *1900-*
- (7) *Special*  
*see the specific subject*

Apply Table HF1761/5 for 5 number regions

*Table for tariff, free trade, protectionism, by region (5 numbers)*

- 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- 2 *General works*
- History*
- 3 *Through 1900*
- 4 *1900-*

Apply Table HF1761/6 for 1 number regions

*Table for tariff, free trade, protectionism, by region (1 number)*

- .A1-.A19 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

## Tariff. Free trade. Protectionism

## By region or country -- Continued

.A5-.Z6                      *General works*  
 .Z7                              *History*  
 (.Z8)                          *Special*  
                                  *see the specific subject*

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

## Great Britain

## General works

2041                      Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(2042)                    Collected works  
                               see HF2043+

2043                      General works  
                               History

2044                      Through 1846

2045                      1846-1900

2046                      1901-

(2047)                    Special  
                               see the specific subject

## France

2091                      Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(2092)                    Collected works  
                               see HF2093+

2093                      General works  
                               History

2094                      Through 1800

2095                      1801-1900

2096                      1900-

(2097)                    Special  
                               see the specific subject

2099.A-Z                Local, A-Z

2099.A1                Colonies (General)

## Poland

2176                      Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2177                      General works  
                               History

2178                      Through 1900

2179                      1900-

2179.5.A-Z            Local, A-Z

2580.9                Developing countries

(2611)                Tariff in relation to labor interests  
                               see HD5710.7+

2651.A-Z                Tariffs on commodities or services. By commodity or service, A-Z  
                               *Under each commodity or service:*

.xA2                              *General works*

.xA3-.xZ                      *By region or country, A-Z*

For tariff schedules, see class K

## Export duties

2661                      General works

## By region or country

2664                      United States

2665                      Canada

2666.A-Z                Latin America. By region or country, A-Z

2667.A-Z                Europe. By region or country, A-Z

2669.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Tariff. Free trade. Protectionism
- Export duties -- Continued
- 2671.A-Z By commodity or service, A-Z
  - Under each commodity or service:*
  - .xA2 *General works*
  - .xA3-.xZ *By region or country, A-Z*
- 2671.C6 Coffee
- 2671.C65 Cotton
- 2671.F27 Farm produce
- 2671.H576 Hemp
- 2671.R3 Rags
- 2671.W66 Wool
- 2701 Export subsidies. Export premiums
  - Cf. HF1715+ Drawbacks
- By region or country
- America see HF3211+
- United States
- 3000 Periodicals. Serials
  - For societies, associations, boards of trade see HF294+
- Statistics (Monographs)
  - For serials see HF3000
- 3001 General works
- 3003 Exports
- 3005 Imports
- 3007 Domestic commerce. Internal commerce
  - Including interstate commerce
- 3008 Congresses
  - For local conventions see HF3151+
- Directories
  - Class here foreign trade directories
  - For directories of domestic commerce or industry see HF5035+
- 3010 General
- 3011 Export
- 3012 Import
- History
- 3021 General works
- Biography
- 3023.A2 Collective
- 3023.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- By period
- Early through 1810
- 3025 General works
- (3027.1) Embargo of 1807-1809
  - see E336.5
- 3027.3 1811-1860
- 3027.6 Civil War
- 3028 1865-1900
- 3029 1901-1914
- 3030 1914-1920. World War I
- 3031 1921-
- 3035 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Foreign commerce
- 3041 With the Atlantic
- 3043 With the Pacific
- 3045 With the tropics

## By region or country

## United States

## Foreign commerce -- Continued

3065-3150

With other regions or countries (Table H1 modified)

Add number in table to HF3050

## Local commerce

Including foreign trade and foreign trade directories of individual areas

For directories of domestic commerce or industry see HF5041+

3151

## Atlantic States

3153

## Southern States

Including Confederate States

3155

## Mississippi River Valley

3157

## Great Lakes Region

3159

## Pacific States. Western States

3161.A-.W

By state, A-W (Table H28)

3163.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## America (General)

3211

## General works

(3212)

Inter-American commissions, conferences, etc.

see HF3211

## By region or country -- Continued

3221-4040.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H7 modified)

Add number in table to HF3210

*Under each:**Apply Table HF3221/1 for 10 number countries**Table for commerce, by country (10 numbers)*

- 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- 1.5 *Statistics (Monographs)*
- 2 *Congresses*
- 3 *Directories. Foreign trade directories*  
*For directories of domestic commerce or industry, see HF5071+*
- 4 *General works*
- 4.5 *Collective biography*
- 4.6.A-Z *Individual biography, A-Z*  
*History. By period*
  - 5 *To 1800*
  - 6 *1800-1945*
  - 6.5 *1945-*
  - 7 *Handbooks, manuals, etc.*
  - 8.A-Z *Foreign commerce. By region or country, A-Z*  
*Class here descriptive works*  
*For works on policy, see HF1451+*
- Local commerce*  
*Including foreign trade and foreign trade directories of individual areas*  
*For domestic trade directories, see HF5071+*
- 9.A-Z *By state, etc., A-Z*
- 10.A-Z *By city, etc., A-Z*

*Apply Table HF3221/2 for 5 number countries**Table for commerce, by country (5 numbers)*

- 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- 1.5 *Statistics (Monographs)*
- 1.7 *Congresses*
- 1.8 *Directories. Foreign trade directories*  
*For directories of domestic commerce or industry, see HF5071+*
- 2 *General works. History*  
*Including works on export trade*  
*1945-*
- 2.3 *Handbooks, manuals, etc.*
- 2.5 *Foreign commerce. By region or country, A-Z*  
*Class here descriptive works*  
*For works on policy see HF1451+*
- 3.A-Z *Local commerce*  
*Including foreign trade and foreign trade directories of individual areas*  
*For domestic trade directories, see HF5071+*
- 4.A-Z *By state, etc., A-Z*
- 5.A-Z *By city, etc., A-Z*

*Apply Table HF3221/3 for 1 number countries**Table for commerce, by country (1 number)*

- .A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- .A45 *Statistics (Monographs)*
- .A46 *Congresses*
- .A48 *Directories. Foreign trade directories*  
*For directories of domestic commerce or industry see HF5071+*
- .A485 *Collective biography*

## By region or country -- Continued

- .A49A-.A49Z *Individual biography, A-Z*
- .A5-.Z4 *General works. History*  
*Including works on export trade*
- .Z5 *1945-*
- .Z6 *Handbooks, manuals, etc.*
- .Z7A-.Z7Z *Foreign commerce. By region or country, A-Z*  
*Class here descriptive works*  
*For works on policy, see HF1451+*  
*Local commerce*  
*Including foreign trade and foreign trade directories of individual areas*
- .Z8A-.Z8Z *By state, etc., A-Z*
- .Z9A-.Z9Z *By city, etc., A-Z*
- Apply Table HF3221/4 for 10 number regions  
*Table for commerce, by region (10 numbers)*
- 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- 1.5 *Statistics (Monographs)*
- 2 *Congresses*
- 3 *Directories. Foreign trade directories*  
*For directories of domestic commerce or industry, see HF5071+*
- 4 *General works*
- 4.5 *Collective biography*  
*Individual biography*  
*see the individual country*  
*History. By period*
- 5 *To 1800*
- 6 *1800-1945*
- 6.5 *1945-*
- 7 *Handbooks, manuals, etc.*
- 8.A-Z *Foreign commerce. By region or country, A-Z*  
*Class here descriptive works*  
*For works on policy, see HF1451+*
- Apply Table HF3221/5 for 5 number regions  
*Table for commerce, by region (5 numbers)*
- 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- 1.5 *Statistics (Monographs)*
- 1.7 *Congresses*
- 1.8 *Directories. Foreign trade directories*  
*For directories of domestic commerce or industry, see HF5071+*
- 2 *General works. History*  
*Including works on export trade*
- 2.3 *1945-*
- 2.5 *Handbooks, manuals, etc.*
- 3.A-Z *Foreign commerce. By region or country, A-Z*  
*Class here descriptive works*  
*For works on policy see HF1451+*
- Apply Table HF3221/6 for 1 number regions  
*Table for commerce, by region (1 number)*
- .A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- .A45 *Statistics (Monographs)*
- .A46 *Congresses*
- .A48 *Directories. Foreign trade directories*  
*For directories of domestic commerce or industry see HF5071+*  
*General works. History*  
*Including works on export trade*



## By region or country -- Continued

.A5-.Z4                      *Pre-1945*  
 .Z5                              *1945-*  
 .Z6                              *Handbooks, manuals, etc.*  
 .Z7A-.Z7Z                  *Foreign commerce. By region or country, A-Z*  
                                  *Class here descriptive works*  
                                  *For works on policy, see HF1451+*

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

## Great Britain

## General works

3501                      Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 3501.5                   Statistics (Monographs)  
 3502                      Congresses  
 3503                      Directories. Foreign trade directories  
                                  For directories of domestic commerce or industry, see HF5071+

3504                      General works  
 3504.5                   Collective biography  
 3504.6.A-Z           Individual biography  
                                  History. By period

                                 Through 1800  
 3505                      General works  
 3505.15                  Medieval  
 3505.2                   Modern  
 3505.4                   17th century  
 3505.6                   18th century  
 3505.8                   Early 19th century to 1870

                                 Recent, 1870-  
 3506                      General works  
 3506.2                   World War I  
 3507                      Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 3508.A-Z                Foreign commerce. By region or country, A-Z

                                 Class here descriptive works  
                                  For works on policy, see HF1451+

## Local commerce

                                 see HF3520 England and Wales; HF3530 Scotland; HF3530.5.Z9A+ Northern Ireland

## England and Wales

3511                      Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 3511.5                   Statistics (Monographs)  
 3512                      Congresses  
 3513                      Directories. Foreign trade directories  
                                  For directories of domestic commerce or industry, see HF5071+

3514                      General works  
 3514.5                   Collective biography  
 3514.6.A-Z           Individual biography, A-Z  
                                  History. By period

                                 To 1800  
 3515                      1800-1945  
 3516                      1945-  
 3517                      Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 3518.A-Z                Foreign commerce. By region or country, A-Z

                                 Class here descriptive works  
                                  For works on policy, see HF1451+

3520.A-Z                Local commerce. By city, etc., A-Z  
                                  Including foreign trade and foreign trade directories of individual areas  
                                  For domestic trade directories, see HF5071+

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Europe

## Great Britain -- Continued

## Scotland

3521 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3521.5 Statistics (Monographs)

3522 Congresses

3523 Directories. Foreign trade directories

For directories of domestic commerce or industry, see HF5071+

3524 General works

3524.5 Collective biography

3524.6.A-Z Individual biography, A-Z

## History. By period

3525 To 1800

3526 1800-1945

3526.5 1945-

3527 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

3528.A-Z Foreign commerce. By region or country, A-Z

Class here descriptive works

For works on policy, see HF1451+

3530.A-Z Local commerce. By city, etc., A-Z

Including foreign trade and foreign trade directories of individual areas

For domestic trade directories, see HF5071+

## Poland

3636 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3636.5 Statistics (Monographs)

3636.7 Congresses

3636.8 Directories. Foreign trade directories

For directories of domestic commerce or industry, see HF5071+

3637 General works. History

Including works on export trade

3637.3 1945-

3637.5 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

3638.A-Z Foreign commerce. By region or country, A-Z

Class here descriptive works

For works on policy, see HF1451+

## Local commerce

Including foreign trade and foreign trade directories of individual areas

For domestic trade directories, see HF5071+

3639.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z

3639.5.A-Z By city, A-Z

4045 North Atlantic Region

4050 Communist countries. East-West trade

4055 Developing countries

## Business

For special lines of business, see classes HD, HE, HG

For industrial management see HD28+

## Periodicals see HF1+

5001 Business societies

e. g.

Kiwanis International. Kiwanis clubs

5001.K4 General works

## By region or country

## United States

5001.K57 General works

## Business

## Business societies

Kiwanis International. Kiwanis clubs

By region or country

United States -- Continued

5001.K58A-.K58Z

Local, A-Z

5001.K59A-.K59Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rotary International. Rotary clubs

5001.R79

General works

By region or country

United States

5001.R8

General works

5001.R82A-.R82Z

Local, A-Z

5001.R83A-.R83Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

(5003)

## Yearbooks

see HF1+

(5006-5007)

## Collected works

see HF1003+

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias see HF1001+

## Directories

Class here directories of domestic commerce or industry

For local residence directories that include business information, see classes D-F

For international foreign trade directories see HF54.A+

For directories containing financial and other information on corporations and business information see HG4009

5030

## General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

5031

General works

North America

5033

General works

United States

5035

General

Local

5041

Atlantic States

5044

Southern States

5047

Middle West

5050

Pacific States. West (U.S.)

5065.A-.W

By state, A-W (Table H28)

5068.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## Business

## Directories

## By region or country -- Continued

5071-5330

## Other regions or countries (Table H3)

Add number in table to HF5030

*Under each:**Apply Table HF5071/1 for 3 number countries**Table for general works/local breakdown (3 no. countries)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*Local, A-Z*

3

*This number not used**Apply Table HF5071/2 for 2 number countries**Table for general works/local breakdown (2 no. countries)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HF5071/3 for 1 number countries**Table for general works/local breakdown (1 no. countries)*

.A3

*General works*

.A5-Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HF5071/4 for 3 number regions**Table for general works/local breakdown (3 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

1

*General works*

(2)

*This number not used*

(3)

*This number not used**Apply Table HF5071/5 for 2 number regions**Table for general works/local breakdown (2 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

1

*General works*

(2)

*This number not used**Apply Table HF5071/6 for 1 number regions**Table for general works/local breakdown (1 no. regions)**Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

.A3

*General works*

By business see HD9000+

Banking directories see HG1536

(5341-5349)

## History

see HF351+

5350

## Historiography

(5351)

## General works, treatises, and textbooks

see HF1003+

(5356-5363)

## Handbooks, manuals, etc.

see HF1010; HF3035; HF3221+

5371

## Business forms

Cf. HD9800.7 Business forms industry

## Vocational guidance. Career development

For works on vocational guidance for a specific activity, occupation or profession, see the activity, occupation or profession

For special industries and trades see HD9000+

Cf. HD5710.5 Job vacancies

Cf. HF5549.5.C35 Career development in personnel management

5381.A1

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5381.A2-Z

## General works

## Communication of information

5381.15

## General works

5381.17

## Information services

## Business

Vocational guidance. Career development

Communication of information -- Continued

Computer networks for job hunting see HF5382.7+

5381.2

Juvenile works

5381.5

Vocational interests

5381.6

Vocational qualifications

5381.7

Occupational aptitude tests

5382

Job descriptions. Occupational descriptions

For women's occupations see HD6057.9+

Cf. HF5549.5.J613 Personnel management

5382.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Including manuals of vocational opportunities

United States

5382.5.U5

General

5382.5.U6A-.U6Z

By state, A-W

Vocational guidance for specific (non-occupational) groups

Overseas employees. Employment in foreign countries

Cf. HF5549.5.E45 Personnel management

5382.55

General works

5382.56.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Women

5382.6

General works

By region or country

5382.65

United States

5382.67.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Gays

5382.68

General works

By region or country

5382.685

United States

5382.69.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

People with disabilities see HV1568.5

Introverts

5382.693

General works

5382.694.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Job hunting

Including job hotlines and computer networks

5382.7

General works

5382.75.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

5383

Applications for positions. Résumés. Employment portfolios

Including cover letters for job applications

Employment interviewing see HF5549.5.I6

5384

Career changes

5384.5

Career plateaus

5385

Mentoring in business

For coaching of employees see HF5549.5.C53

For training of employees see HF5549.5.T7

5386

Success in business

Cf. BF637.S8 Psychological aspects of success

5386.5

Office politics

Business ethics

5387

General works

5387.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5388

Religious aspects of business

Business etiquette. Office etiquette

## Business

Business etiquette. Office etiquette -- Continued

5389 General works

5389.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

5392 Juvenile works

Including money-making projects for children

## Marketing

For works on the marketing of a particular product see HD9000+

For export and international marketing see HF1416

5410 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5411 Congresses

5412 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

5413 Environmental aspects. Green marketing

5414 Social aspects. Social marketing

5415 General works

By region or country

5415.1 United States

5415.12.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

(5415.122) General special

see the specific subject

Communication of information. Communication in marketing

5415.123 General works

5415.124 Information services

Computer networks see HF5415.1265

5415.125 Data processing

5415.1252 Association marketing

5415.1255 Branding

Including branding consultants

Place marketing

For place marketing related to tourism see G154.9+

For industrial promotion see HC79.153

5415.1257 General works

5415.12572.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

5415.126 Direct marketing. Multilevel marketing

Including database marketing

Cf. HF5465.5+ Mail-order business

Cf. HF5861+ Direct-mail advertising

5415.12615 Neuromarketing

5415.1262 On-demand marketing

5415.1263 Industrial marketing

5415.1264 Interactive marketing

5415.1265 Telemarketing. Internet marketing

5415.127 Market segmentation. Target marketing

5415.129 Marketing channels

Marketing management

5415.13 General works

5415.135 Decision making

Product management

5415.15 General works

5415.152 Bundling

5415.153 New products

5415.155 Product life cycle

5415.157 Quality of products

5415.16 Marketing audits

## Business

## Marketing -- Continued

## Merchandising

Cf. HF5845+ Display of merchandise

Cf. HF6146.A27 Advertising characters

5415.165

General works

5415.17

Character merchandising

## Marketing research. Marketing research companies

5415.2

General works

5415.3

Market surveys

Including brand choice

For maps, see G

For individual regions or countries see HC94+

## Consumer behavior. Consumers' preferences. Consumer research

Including consumer profiling

Cf. HC79.C6 Consumers. Consumption

5415.32

General works

5415.33.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

5415.332.A-Z

Particular groups of consumers, A-Z

5415.332.A34

Affluent people

5415.332.C45

Children

College students see HF5415.332.S78

5415.332.F36

Fans (Persons)

5415.332.G39

Gays

5415.332.J49

Jews

5415.332.M46

Men

5415.332.M56

Minorities

5415.332.O43

Older people

5415.332.S78

Students

Including college students

Teenagers see HF5415.332.Y66

5415.332.W66

Women

5415.332.Y66

Young people

Including teenagers

5415.335

Consumer satisfaction

5415.34

Motivation research (Marketing)

5415.349

Willingness to pay

5415.35

Vocational guidance

5415.4

Distributive education

Cf. HF1101+ Commercial education

## Customer services. Customer relations

5415.5

General works

5415.52

Consumer complaints. Complaint letters

5415.523

Customer advisory boards

5415.525

Customer clubs. Customer loyalty programs

5415.527

Customer equity

5415.53

In-house services. Service-level agreements

5415.55

Relationship marketing

## Physical distribution of goods

Cf. HF5484+ Warehousing and storage

Cf. HF5761+ Shipment of goods. Delivery of goods

Cf. TS160+ Inventory control

Cf. TS195+ Packaging

5415.6

General works

5415.7

Physical distribution management

## Business

## Marketing

Physical distribution of goods -- Continued

5415.9

Product recall

5416

Product coding. Bar coding

Pricing

Cf. HD62.45 Transfer pricing by international business enterprises

5416.5

General works

5417

Price cutting. Price fixing. Price maintenance

5417.5

Loss leaders

5417.6

Subscription business

## Wholesale trade

5419

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5420

General works

By region or country

5421

United States

5421.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

5422

Jobbers. Brokers

Including commission merchants and distributors

## Retail trade

For individual regions or countries see HF5429.3+

5428

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5429

General works

5429.12

Computer networks. Electronic information resources

Including the Internet and digital libraries

5429.15

Data processing

Discount houses. Outlet stores

For shopping guides and directories of discount and outlet stores see TX335+

5429.2

General works

5429.215.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5429.22

Employee theft

5429.225

Equipment and supplies

Franchises

For legal aspects, see class K

5429.23

General works

5429.235.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5429.25

Inventories. Retail inventories

5429.255

Licensed products. Merchandise licensing

5429.26

Personnel management

5429.265

Records and correspondence. Forms

5429.27

Security measures

Store location

5429.275

General works

5429.28.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5429.29

Vocational guidance

By region or country

United States

5429.3

General works

5429.4.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

5429.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

5429.6.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Shopping centers. Shopping malls

Cf. HE336.S5 Traffic engineering

Cf. NA6218 Architecture

5429.7

Periodicals. Societies. Serials



## Business

## Shopping centers. Shopping malls -- Continued

5430

General works

5430.2

Entertainment facilities

By region or country

United States

5430.3

General works

5430.4.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

5430.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

5430.6.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Purchasing. Buying

Cf. HD39.5 Industrial procurement

5437.A2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5437.A3-Z

General works

## Selling

5438

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5438.2

Study and teaching. Research

5438.25

General works

By mail see HF5730

5438.3

Telephone selling

5438.35

Data processing

5438.4

Sales management

5438.5

Sales promotion

5438.8.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

5438.8.A9

Audiovisual aids

5438.8.C6

Competitions. Sales contests

5438.8.K48

Key accounts

5438.8.M4

Meetings. Sales meetings

5438.8.P74

Presentations. Sales presentations

5438.8.P75

Psychological aspects

5438.8.R4

Reporting

5438.8.T54

Time management

5439.A-Z

By product or service, A-Z

5439.A4

Agricultural machinery

5439.A43

Air conditioning

5439.A46

Airplanes

5439.A5

Aluminum products

5439.A55

Antiques

5439.A8

Automobiles

5439.B3

Baked products

5439.B35

Banks and banking

5439.B56

Boats

Including used boats

Bonds see HG4651

Books see Z278+

5439.B65

Bricks

5439.B67

Broadcast advertising

5439.B7

Brushes

5439.B8

Building materials

5439.B85

Business forms

5439.C3

Calcium carbide

5439.C35

Carpets

5439.C4

Cemetery lots

5439.C42

Chemicals

5439.C43

Christmas decorations

5439.C435

Cigarettes

## Business

## Selling

## By product or service -- Continued

5439.C6	Clothing
5439.C67	Computers. Computer programs
5439.C68	Confectionery
5439.C69	Corsets
5439.C7	Cosmetics
5439.D3	Dairy products
5439.D48	Diesel motors
5439.D5	Directories
5439.D57	Diving equipment
5439.D7	Drapery
5439.D75	Drugs. Medicines
5439.D8	Dry goods
5439.E4	Electric apparatus and appliances
5439.E45	Electric power
	Electronic alarm systems see HF5439.S39
5439.E5	Embroidery
5439.E55	Enamel and enameling
5439.F37	Farm equipment
5439.F57	Floor coverings
5439.F64	Food
5439.F7	Fountain pens
5439.F75	Freight and freightage
5439.F79	Fur garments
5439.F8	Furniture
5439.G3	Garages. Service stations
5439.G35	Gas appliances
5439.G4	Gems
5439.G43	Glassware
5439.G68	Graphic arts
	For lithographs see HF5439.L4
5439.G75	Groceries
5439.H27	Handicrafts
5439.H3	Hardware
5439.H4	Hats
5439.H45	Herbs
5439.H54	High technology
5439.H6	Hosiery
5439.H78	House furnishings
5439.H8	Household appliances. Household electronics
5439.H82	Household supplies
5439.I25	Ice
5439.I3	Ice cream
5439.I4	Industrial equipment
5439.I44	Industrial painting
5439.I47	Information storage and retrieval systems
	Insurance see HG8091+
5439.J4	Jewelry
5439.K5	Kitchen utensils
5439.K55	Knit goods
5439.L3	Laundries
5439.L35	Linens, Household
5439.L37	Lingerie
5439.L4	Lithographs

## Business

## Selling

## By product or service -- Continued

5439.L9	Lumber
5439.M18	Machine tools
5439.M2	Machinery
5439.M264	Magazine advertisements
	Magazines see Z286.P4
5439.M267	Mass media
5439.M27	Meat
5439.M35	Medical supplies
	Medicines see HF5439.D75
5439.M47	Microcomputers
5439.M5	Millinery
5439.M57	Mobile homes
5439.M6	Motor trucks
5439.M8	Musical instruments
5439.N4	Newspapers
5439.N8	Nursery stock
5439.O4	Office equipment and supplies
5439.O5	Oil burners
5439.P28	Packinghouse products
5439.P3	Paint
	Painting, Industrial see HF5439.I44
5439.P32	Paper
5439.P36	Pens
	Periodicals see Z286.P4
5439.P4	Phonographs
5439.P43	Photographs
	Photographs, Wedding see HF5439.W4
	Pipes, Tobacco see HF5439.T55
5439.P6	Pottery
5439.P65	Poultry
5439.P7	Printing
5439.R3	Radiators
5439.R36	Radio advertising
5439.R37	Radio equipment and supplies
	Real estate see HD1361+
5439.R4	Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
5439.R6	Roofing
5439.S37	Sausages
	Securities see HG4621
5439.S38	Scrapbooks
5439.S39	Security systems
	Including electronic alarm systems
5439.S42	Seeds
	Serial publications see Z286.P4
5439.S46	Sex toys
5439.S47	Sign painting
5439.S48	Silicones
5439.S49	Silverware
5439.S55	Soft drinks
5439.S64	Sporting goods
5439.S8	Stainless steel
5439.T4	Tea
5439.T42	Technology

## Business

## Selling

By product or service -- Continued

5439.T45 Telephone apparatus and supplies  
 5439.T48 Textile fabrics  
 5439.T55 Tobacco pipes  
 5439.T6 Toys  
 5439.T73 Trucking  
 5439.T9 Typewriters  
 Used boats see HF5439.B56  
 5439.V3 Vacuum cleaners  
 5439.W3 Watches  
 5439.W4 Wedding photographs  
 5439.W5 Wine

## Sales personnel. Sales executives

Including women sales personnel

5439.25 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 Biography  
 5439.3 Collective  
 5439.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 5439.5 General works  
 5439.55 Ability testing  
 5439.57 Job descriptions  
 5439.6 Rating  
 5439.65 Recruiting  
 5439.7 Salaries, commissions, etc.  
 5439.8 Training

## Traveling sales personnel. Commercial travelers

General works

(5444) By business  
 see HF5439.A+

## Door-to-door selling

5446 General works  
 (5456) By business  
 see HF5439.A+

## Peddling. Vending stands

5457 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 5458 General works  
 5459.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Hypermarkets

5459.5 General works  
 5459.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Department stores

Including five-and-ten-cent stores and variety stores

5460 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 5461 General works  
 (5463) General special

see the specific subject

5465.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x	<i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
.x2	<i>General works</i>
(.x3)	<i>History, policy, taxation, etc., see "General works," above</i>
.x35A-.x35Z	<i>Local, A-Z</i>
.x4A-.x4Z	<i>Particular firms, A-Z</i>

## Mail-order business

## Business

Mail-order business -- Continued

5465.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5466 General works

5467.A-Z By firm, A-Z

5468 Branch stores. Chain stores

(5468.2) Computer stores

see HD9696.2

## Supermarkets

Cf. HD9320+ Grocery industry

5468.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5469 General works

5469.23.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H74

## Convenience stores

Cf. HD9320+ Grocery industry

5469.25 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5469.5 General works

5469.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H74

5469.6 Gift shops

5469.65 Museum stores

5469.654 Party supplies stores

## Markets. Fairs

For trade shows see T391+

5469.7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5470 General works

5471 History

By region or country

United States and Canada

5472.A2 General works on both countries collectively

Canada

5472.C3 General works

5472.C32A-.C32Z Local, A-Z

United States

5472.U6 General works

5472.U7A-.U7Z Local, A-Z

Latin America

5473.A2 General works

5473.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

5474.A2 General works

5474.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

5475.A-Z Other areas. By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Auctions

5476 General works

5477.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H74

5478 Internet auctions

Charity fairs see HV544

5481 Street fairs

Trade fairs see T391+

- Business -- Continued  
 Stock exchanges see HG4551+  
 Secondhand trade  
   Including consignment sale shops and swap shops
- 5482           General works  
 5482.15       Flea markets  
 5482.3       Garage sales. Yard sales  
 5482.4       Thrift shops  
 5482.5       Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores  
   Black market  
     General works  
 5482.65.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z  
   Gray market  
     General works  
 5482.75.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z  
 5483       Vending machines  
     Cf. HD9999.V44+ Vending machine industry  
     Cf. TJ1560 Mechanical engineering
- 5483.5       College stores  
   Warehouses. Storage  
     Including the storage and moving industry and self-storage facilities  
     For cold storage see TP372.2  
     For factory storage facilities see TS189+  
     Cf. TX307 Home economics  
   General works  
     Early through 1800  
     1801-  
     By region or country  
       United States  
         Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
         General works  
         Local, A-Z  
         Companies, A-Z  
         Other regions or countries, A-Z  
           *Under each country:*  
             .x                   *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*  
             .x3                  *General works*  
             .x4A-.x4Z           *By company, A-Z*
- (5490-5494)   Freight  
           see HE199+
- (5495)       Storage methods and appliances  
           see TS189.6
- (5501-5511)   Business organization and administration  
           see HD28+  
   Personnel management  
     see HF5549+  
   Office equipment and supplies. Electronic office machines. Office furniture  
     Cf. HD9800+ Office equipment and supplies industry
- 5521       General works  
   Point-of-sale systems  
     Cf. HD9801.5 Point-of-sale systems industry
- 5530       General works  
 5531       Cash registers  
 5541.A-Z   Other appliances, A-Z  
 5541.C3   Calculators

## Business

Office equipment and supplies. Electronic office machines. Office furniture

Other appliances -- Continued

5541.C8

Copying machines

Cf. Z48 Process of duplicating

5541.F3

Facsimile transmission. Fax machines

Fax machines see HF5541.F3

5541.S8

Stamps, Hand

5541.T3

Tabulating machines

Telecommunication equipment see HF5541.T4

5541.T4

Telephone in business. Telecommunication equipment

5541.T9

Typewriters

Word processors see HF5548.115

## Office management

5546

Early works through 1900

1901-

5547.A2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5547.A3-Z

General works

5547.15

Paperwork management

Cf. HF5735+ Business records management

5547.17

Office mail procedures

5547.2

Office layout

5547.25

Office location

Office practice. Secretarial practice

Cf. HD8039.S58+ Secretaries

5547.5.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5547.5.A2-Z

General works

Office automation

Cf. HD9696.2+ Computer industry

Cf. HD9800+ Office equipment and supplies industry

5548

General works

5548.115

Word processing

## Data processing

For works on data processing, communication systems, and information technology in management, see HD30.2

Including computer simulation

Cf. JK468.A8 Electronic data processing (Government administration)

Cf. QA75+ Electronic data processing (General)

5548.125

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5548.2

General works

5548.3

Real-time data processing

Electronic commerce

For taxation of electronic commerce see HJ5709+

5548.32

General works

5548.323.A-Z

Special systems or programs, A-Z

5548.323.E4

e-ESM

5548.323.M58

Miva Merchant

5548.323.O73

Oracle

5548.323.W43

WebSphere

5548.325.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5548.33

Electronic data interchange

5548.34

Mobile commerce

5548.35

## Auditing

Class here works dealing with the auditing of electronic data processing departments

For works on the auditing of electronic data processing systems and activities see QA76.9.A93

## Business

## Data processing -- Continued

5548.37	Security measures. Data recovery. Disaster recovery Cf. QA76.9.A25 Computer security
5548.375	Software development
5548.38.A-Z	Special types of software, A-Z For individual programs see HF5548.4.A+
5548.38.O64	Open source software
5548.38.S45	Shareware
5548.4.A-Z	Special computers, systems, or programs, A-Z
5548.4.A15	1-2-3/G
5548.4.A23	AcceleratedSAP
5548.4.A26	Act! (Computer file)
5548.4.A35	Agenda
5548.4.A44	Allways
5548.4.A65	Apple II
5548.4.A66	Apple IIc
5548.4.A67	Apple computer
5548.4.A68	AppleWorks
5548.4.A74	ARIS
5548.4.B24	Baan IV
5548.4.B87	Business Filevision
5548.4.B875	Business Information Warehouse
5548.4.C23	Calc Result
5548.4.C26	CBM (Computer)
5548.4.C53	CICS/VS
5548.4.C62	Collabra Share
5548.4.C65	Commodore 64
5548.4.C652	Cooperation (Computer file)
5548.4.C653	Cornerstone
5548.4.C654	Corporate MBA
5548.4.C66	CP/M (Computer operating system)
5548.4.C79	Crystal Enterprise
5548.4.D17	DAFIN
5548.4.D18	DataEase
5548.4.D2	DB Master
5548.4.D22	dBase II
5548.4.D23	dBase III
5548.4.D24	dBase III PLUS
5548.4.D243	dBase IV
5548.4.D25	dBase MAC
5548.4.D73	DrawPerfect
5548.4.D86	DYNACALC
5548.4.E56	Enable
	EnterpriseOne see HF5548.4.J42
	Excel see HF5548.4.M523
5548.4.F57	First Choice
5548.4.F7	Framework
5548.4.F72	Framework II
5548.4.G52	Goal seeker
5548.4.G76	Groove
5548.4.G87	Guru
5548.4.H34	Harvard Draw
5548.4.H37	Harvard graphics (Computer program)
5548.4.H67	Horizon Spreadsheet
5548.4.I23	IBM Cognos TM1



## Business

## Data processing

## Special computers, systems, or programs -- Continued

5548.4.I24	IBM Personal Computer
5548.4.I25	IBM RS/6000 Workstation
5548.4.I26	IBM System 38 (Computer)
5548.4.I45	Improv for Windows
5548.4.I46	Impress
5548.4.I53	Insight
5548.4.I56	INTROSOFTWARE
5548.4.J37	Javelin
5548.4.J372	Javelin plus
5548.4.J38	Jazz
5548.4.J42	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne
5548.4.J64	Joe Spreadsheet Statistical
5548.4.L4	Leo computer
5548.4.L5	Linux
5548.4.L67	Lotus 1-2-3
5548.4.L673	Lotus Domino
5548.4.L676	Lotus Freelance Plus
5548.4.L68	Lotus Hal
5548.4.L69	Lotus Metro
5548.4.L692	Lotus Notes
5548.4.L6925	Lotus SmartSuite
5548.4.L693	Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate
	Lotus Symphony see HF5548.4.S95
5548.4.L72	Lotusworks
5548.4.L83	Lucid 3D+
5548.4.M32	Macintosh
5548.4.M34	Magellan (Computer program)
5548.4.M35	MailMerge
5548.4.M37	MaxiPlan 500
5548.4.M38	MaxiPlan plus (Computer file)
5548.4.M52	Microsoft Business BASIC Compiler
5548.4.M523	Microsoft Excel
5548.4.M525	Microsoft Office
5548.4.M5255	Microsoft Outlook
5548.4.M5257	Microsoft PerformancePoint server
5548.4.M526	Microsoft QuickBASIC
5548.4.M5265	Microsoft Team Manager
5548.4.M527	Microsoft Windows (Computer program)
(5548.4.M528)	Microsoft Word for Windows
	see Z52.5.M52
5548.4.M53	Microsoft Works
5548.4.M74	Multiplan
5548.4.M84	Multiplan-86
5548.4.M842	MULTOS
5548.4.N47	Netscape Enterprise server
5548.4.N68	Novell GroupWise
5548.4.N7	Novel PerfectOffice
5548.4.O33	Office PC
5548.4.O35	OfficeVision
5548.4.O55	Omnis 3
5548.4.O57	OpenOffice.org
5548.4.O6	Optical scanners
5548.4.O65	Oracle Financial analyzer

## Business

## Data processing

## Special computers, systems, or programs -- Continued

5548.4.O78	OS/2 (Computer operating system)
5548.4.O82	Osborne computer
5548.4.P35	Paradox
5548.4.P44	PC-CALC+
5548.4.P47	Perfect Calc
5548.4.P53	PICK (Computer operating system)
5548.4.P54	PlanPerfect
(5548.4.P74)	Predicasts
	see HF54.7.P73
5548.4.P76	Professional Write
5548.4.Q38	Quattro
5548.4.Q39	Quattro Pro
5548.4.R2	R/3
5548.4.R43	REFLEX
	Regional business news see HF54.7.P73
5548.4.S36	Sanyo MBS-550
	SAP Business Information Warehouse see HF5548.4.B875
	SAP R/3 see HF5548.4.R2
5548.4.S52	Sidekick
5548.4.S53	Sidekick plus
5548.4.S56	Sinclair QL
5548.4.S6	Smart
5548.4.S62	Smart Spreadsheet
5548.4.S64	SmartWare II
5548.4.S78	Student Business Analyst (Calculating-machine)
5548.4.S85	SuperCalc
5548.4.S86	SuperCalc 3
5548.4.S87	SuperCalc 4
5548.4.S92	Swiftcalc
5548.4.S95	Symphony. Lotus Symphony
5548.4.S96	Symphony Link
5548.4.T49	Texas Instruments Professional Computer
5548.4.T52	Thoroughbred IDOL-IV
5548.4.T53	TI CALC
5548.4.T74	TRS-80 computers
5548.4.T75	TRS-80 Model 100 (computer)
5548.4.T87	Turbo Pascal
5548.4.U48	Unicenter TNG
5548.4.U53	UNIX
5548.4.U65	Upstart
5548.4.V55	VIP Professional
5548.4.V57	VisiCalc
5548.4.V59	VisiSeries
5548.4.V63	VP-expert
5548.4.V64	VP-Planner
5548.4.V65	VP-Planner plus
5548.4.V82	Vu-Calc
5548.4.W55	Wingz
(5548.4.W63)	WordPerfect
	see Z52.5.W65
5548.4.W64	WordPerfect Office
5548.4.W65	WordPerfect Office 2000
5548.4.W66	Words & Figures

## Business

## Data processing

Special computers, systems, or programs -- Continued

5548.4.W67

Workslate

5548.4.W95

WYSIWYG (Computer file)

5548.4.X45

XENIX

5548.5.A-Z

Computer program languages or markup languages, A-Z

5548.5.A17

ALGEC

5548.5.A2

ALGOL

5548.5.A23

APL

5548.5.B3

BASIC

5548.5.B34

BASIC-PLUS

5548.5.B87

Business BASIC

5548.5.C125

C++ (Computer program language)

5548.5.C14

CBASIC

5548.5.C2

COBOL

5548.5.C24

COST

5548.5.D2

DYNAMO

5548.5.D24

DYNFOR

5548.5.F2

FORTRAN

5548.5.J38

Java

5548.5.N2

NEBULA

5548.5.N25

NICOL

5548.5.P14

PASCAL

5548.5.P2

PL/1

5548.5.Q3

QBasic

5548.5.R2

RPG

5548.5.S2

SIMSCRIPT

5548.5.S65

SQL/ORACLE

5548.5.X25

XBRL

5548.6

Computer leases

## Industrial psychology

Cf. BF481 Psychology of work

Cf. BF905.P4 Graphology in personnel management

5548.7

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5548.8

General works

5548.83

Managing your boss

5548.85

Job stress

For job stress in police work see HV7936.J63

Cf. RC963.48+ Industrial medicine

## Personnel management. Employment management

For works on personnel management for a specific activity, occupation or profession, see the activity, occupation or profession

For special industries and trades see HD9000+

Cf. HD5260+ Vacations

5549.A2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5549.A23

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Communication see HF5549.5.C6+

5549.A25

Information services

5549.A27

Computer networks

Including the Internet

5549.A3-Z

General works

5549.12

Supervision of employees

5549.15

Study and teaching. Research

5549.17

Handbooks, manuals, etc. Personnel procedure manuals

Cf. HF5549.5.E423 Employee handbooks

## Business

## Personnel management. Employment management -- Continued

- 5549.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 5549.5.A-Z By topic, A-Z
  - 5549.5.A34 Affirmative action programs
    - Cf. HD4903+ Freedom of labor
  - 5549.5.A4 Alcoholism. Alcohol use
  - 5549.5.A43 Alien (Foreign) workers
  - 5549.5.A78 Assessment centers
  - 5549.5.A83 Attitude surveys. Employee attitude surveys
  - Bisexuality see HF5549.5.S47
  - 5549.5.B84 Bullying
  - 5549.5.C35 Career development
    - Cf. HF5381+ Vocational guidance
  - 5549.5.C53 Coaching
  - Communication
    - 5549.5.C6 General works
    - 5549.5.C62 Employees' magazines, newsletters, etc.
      - Cf. HF5549.5.E423 Employee handbooks
      - Cf. HF6121.H6 House organs
      - Cf. PN4784.E6 Practical journalism
  - 5549.5.C67 Compensation management
    - Cf. HD4926+ Methods of remuneration
  - 5549.5.C7 Competition
  - 5549.5.C75 Conflict of generations
  - 5549.5.C8 Counseling. Employee counseling
  - 5549.5.D37 Data processing
  - 5549.5.D39 Day care. Employer-supported day care
  - Discipline see HF5549.5.L3
  - 5549.5.D55 Dismissal of employees. Outplacement services. Downsizing
    - Cf. HD5708.5+ Labor market
  - Diversity of employees see HF5549.5.M5
  - Downsizing see HF5549.5.D55
  - 5549.5.D66 Dress codes
  - 5549.5.D7 Drug abuse. Drug testing. Drugs and employment
  - 5549.5.E34 Elder care assistance. Employer-supported elder care assistance
  - 5549.5.E37 Electronic monitoring
  - 5549.5.E39 Emotions
  - 5549.5.E4 Employee affinity groups
  - 5549.5.E42 Employee assistance programs. Problem employees
  - 5549.5.E423 Employee handbooks
  - Employee health promotion see RC969.H43
  - 5549.5.E425 Employee leasing services
  - 5549.5.E428 Employee rights
  - 5549.5.E429 Employee screening
  - 5549.5.E43 Employee theft. Employee crimes. Crimes against employees
    - Including violence in the workplace
  - 5549.5.E45 Employees in foreign countries. International business enterprises. Joint ventures
    - Cf. HF5382.55+ Vocational guidance of overseas employees
  - 5549.5.E47 Employer branding
    - Employer-sponsored health insurance see HG9371+
    - Employer-supported day care see HF5549.5.D39
    - Employer-supported education see HF5549.5.T7
    - Employer-supported elder care assistance see HF5549.5.E34
  - 5549.5.E5 Employment tests
  - Foreign workers see HF5549.5.A43

## Business

## Personnel management. Employment management

## By topic -- Continued

- 5549.5.G6 Generations, Conflict of see HF5549.5.C75
- 5549.5.G7 Goal setting
- 5549.5.G73 Grievance procedure
- 5549.5.H27 Group relations training. T-groups
- Harassment
  - Cf. HF5549.5.S45 Sexual harassment
- 5549.5.H3 Hardcore unemployed
- Health insurance, Employer-sponsored see HG9371+
- Homosexuality see HF5549.5.S47
- 5549.5.H66 Honesty in the workplace
- 5549.5.H85 Humor in the workplace
- 5549.5.I5 Incentives. Incentive awards
  - Cf. HD4926+ Methods of remuneration
- 5549.5.I53 Induction of employees. Employee orientation
- International business enterprises. see HF5549.5.E45
- Internet use in the workplace, Personal see HF5549.5.P39
- 5549.5.I6 Interviewing. Employment interviewing
- 5549.5.J6 Job analysis
- 5549.5.J613 Job descriptions
  - Cf. HF5382 Vocational guidance
- 5549.5.J616 Job enrichment
- 5549.5.J62 Job evaluation
- 5549.5.J628 Job postings
- 5549.5.J63 Job satisfaction
- 5549.5.L3 Labor discipline
  - Cf. HD6490.D5+ Trade union discipline
- 5549.5.L65 Loneliness
- 5549.5.L66 Long-term employees
- 5549.5.M3 Manpower planning
- 5549.5.M5 Minorities. Diversity in the workplace. Multiculturalism
- 5549.5.M6 Morale
- 5549.5.M63 Motivation
- Multiculturalism see HF5549.5.M5
- 5549.5.N38 Naps (Sleep) in the workplace
- 5549.5.N64 Nonverbal communication in the workplace
- 5549.5.O44 Older employees
- Orientation see HF5549.5.I53
- 5549.5.P35 Performance standards
- 5549.5.P37 Performance technology
- 5549.5.P39 Personal Internet use in the workplace
- 5549.5.P4 Personnel records
- Problem employees see HF5549.5.E42
- 5549.5.P7 Promotions
- 5549.5.R23 Racism
- 5549.5.R3 Rating of employees
- 5549.5.R44 Recruiting of employees. Recruiting of executives
  - Including executive search firms
- Recruiting of executives see HF5549.5.R44
- 5549.5.R45 References. Employment references
- 5549.5.R47 Relocation of employees
- (5549.5.R5) Research
  - see HF5549.15
- 5549.5.R54 Resignation of employees

## Business

## Personnel management. Employment management

## By topic -- Continued

- 5549.5.R58 Retention of employees
- 5549.5.S38 Selection of employees
- 5549.5.S4 Seniority, Employee
- 5549.5.S45 Sexual activity. Sex in the workplace
  - Including prevention of sexual harassment
  - Cf. HD6060.3 Women employees
- 5549.5.S47 Sexual orientation
  - Including homosexuality and bisexuality
- 5549.5.S55 Sexual harassment prevention see HF5549.5.S45
- 5549.5.S8 Smoking in the workplace
- Suggestion systems
- Supervision of employees see HF5549.12
- T-groups see HF5549.5.G73
- 5549.5.T33 Technology. Technological innovations
- 5549.5.T4 Temporary employees
  - Cf. HD5854+ Labor
- (5549.5.T5) Time study
  - see T60.4
- 5549.5.T54 Timekeeping
- 5549.5.T7 Training of employees. Employer-supported education
  - Including employee training directors
  - For mentoring in business see HF5385
- 5549.5.T8 Turnover of employees. Labor turnover
  - Cf. HD5717+ Labor supply
  - Cf. HG1615.7.T87 Banking
- (5551-5565) Violence in the workplace see HF5549.5.E43
- (5551-5565) Finance
  - see HG4001+
- (5566-5585) Credit
  - see HG3691+
- (5599) Other activities
  - see the activity
- Accounting. Bookkeeping
  - For individual regions or countries see HF5616.A+
  - Cf. HC79.F55 Flow of funds accounting
  - Cf. HC79.I5 National income accounting
  - Cf. HJ9701+ Public accounting
- 5601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5603 Congresses
- (5603.5-.6) Collected works
  - see HF5631+
- Biography
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
- 5604 History
- 5604.5.A-Z General works
- 5605 By period
  - Ancient
  - Medieval
  - Modern
- 5607
- 5609
- 5611

## Business

## Accounting. Bookkeeping -- Continued

5616.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z* *By firm, etc., A-Z*

5616.5

Developing countries

5621

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects

5625

General works

5625.15

Relation to philosophy, religion, ethics

Communication of information

5625.5

General works

Information services

5625.6

General works

5625.65.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5625.7

Computer networks. Electronic information resources

*Including the Internet and digital libraries*

Data processing see HF5679

Standards

5626

General works

By region or country see HF5616.A+

5627

Certified public accountants

Cf. HF5667 Auditing

Cf. HJ9701+ Public accounting

Accounting business. Accounting firms management

For accounting firms by region or country see HF5616.A+

5628

General works

5628.5

Marketing

(5629)

Addresses, essays, lectures

see HF5631+

5630

Study and teaching. Research

Class here accounting education only

For commercial education in general see HF1101+

For problems, exercises, examinations see HF5661

General works

English and American

5631

Through 1800

5633

1801-1850

5635

1851-2005

5636

2006-

French

5641

Through 1800

5642

1801-

German

5644

Through 1800

5645

1801-

Italian

5647

Through 1800

5648

1801-

Spanish

5650

Through 1800

5651

1801-

5653

Russian and other Slavic

5655.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

## Business

## Accounting. Bookkeeping -- Continued

- (5657) General special
  - see the specific subject
- 5657.4 Managerial accounting
- 5657.5 Current value accounting
- 5658 Disclosure in accounting
- 5658.5 Inflation, price fluctuations and accounting
- (5659) Shortcuts, helps, etc. for bookkeepers
  - see HF5631+
- 5661 Problems, exercises, examinations
- Auditing
  - Cf. HF5681.A+ Auditing of specific accounts and books
  - Cf. HF5686.A+ Auditing of accounts of a specific business or activity
- 5667 General works
- Standards see HF5626+
- 5667.12 Data processing
  - Cf. HF5679 Data processing in accounting
- 5667.15 Audit committees
- 5667.3 Control self-assessment
- 5667.6 Auditor's reports
- 5667.62 Attest function
- 5667.65 Limited auditing. Compilation and review of financial statements
  - Including unaudited financial statements
- Internal auditing
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Congresses
  - General works
  - By region or country see HF5616.A+
- 5668
- 5668.15
- 5668.25
- 5670 Accounting engagements. Customer services. Auditor-client relationships
- Special forms
  - Card systems
  - Columnar and tabular
  - Loose sheet
- 5671
- 5673
- 5677
- 5679 Data processing
  - Including accounting machines, automated accounting systems, and accounting software
  - Computer networks see HF5625.7
- Accounts and books
  - General works
  - Special, A-Z
    - 5680
    - 5681.A-Z
    - 5681.A2 Accounts current
    - 5681.A27 Accounts payable
    - 5681.A3 Accounts receivable
    - 5681.A5 Amortization. Sinking funds
    - 5681.A8 Assets
    - 5681.B2 Balance sheet. Financial statements. Corporation reports
      - Including pro forma statements
      - Cf. HF5667.65 Unaudited financial statements
      - Cf. HG4028.B2 Financial management
    - 5681.B7 Branches
    - 5681.B9 Buying. Purchase book
    - 5681.C25 Capital
      - Cash flow see HF5681.C28
    - 5681.C28 Cash handbook. Cash flow
      - Cf. HG4028.C45 Cash management
    - 5681.C45 Closing



## Business

## Accounting. Bookkeeping

## Accounts and books

## Special -- Continued

5681.C57	Computer software
5681.C6	Consignment
5681.C67	Contingencies
5681.D38	Deferred credit
5681.D39	Deferred tax
5681.D5	Depreciation. Obsolescence
	Derivative securities see HF5681.F54
	Employee fringe benefits see HF5681.N65
5681.E9	Expense account
	Financial statements see HF5681.B2
5681.F54	Financial instruments. Securities
	Including derivative securities
5681.F84	Fund accounting
5681.G55	Going concern
5681.G6	Goodwill
5681.H43	Hedging (Finance)
5681.H8	Human capital
5681.I46	In substance defeasance
5681.I48	Income accounting
	Cf. HF5681.E9 Expense account
5681.I49	Industrial research
5681.I5	Installment plans. Installment method of accounting
5681.I55	Intangible property
5681.I6	Interest
	Cf. HG1621+ Bank management
	Inventories see HF5681.S8
5681.I7	Invoices
5681.J6	Journal
5681.L2	Labor costs
5681.L3	Leases
(5681.L5)	Ledgers
	see HF5680
5681.L6	Liabilities
5681.M3	Maintenance
5681.N65	Non-wage payments. Employee fringe benefits
	Obsolescence see HF5681.D5
5681.O8	Overhead costs
5681.P3	Patents
	Payrolls see HF5681.W3
5681.P76	Product financing arrangements
5681.P8	Profit
	Purchasing account see HF5681.B9
5681.R25	Ratio analysis
5681.R3	Realization
5681.R33	Related party transactions
5681.R34	Replacement costs. Replacement of industrial equipment
	Research, industrial see HF5681.I49
5681.R4	Reserve
5681.R5	Revenue
5681.R6	Reversion
5681.S3	Sales accounting
	Securities see HF5681.F54

## Business

## Accounting. Bookkeeping

## Accounts and books

## Special -- Continued

(5681.S5)

Sinking funds

see HF5681.A5

5681.S8

Stock. Stocktaking. Inventories

5681.S85

Stock ownership

5681.S88

Subsidies

5681.S93

Surplus

5681.T3

Tax accounting

Including corporate tax departments

(5681.T4)

Timekeeping

see HF5549.5.T54

5681.T73

Transfer of business assets

5681.V3

Valuation. Accounting valuation

Cf. HG4028.V3 Financial management

5681.V7

Vouchers

5681.W3

Wages. Payrolls

5686.A-Z

By business or activity, A-Z

5686.A15

Abrasives

5686.A2

Accounting of accounting firms

Activity-based costing see HF5686.C8

Aeronautics

Air transportation see HF5686.A38

Airplane industry see HF5686.A4

5686.A26

Agency business. Commercial agents

5686.A3

Agricultural cooperative credit associations. Agricultural credit

5686.A35

Agricultural machinery

5686.A354

Agricultural processing

5686.A36

Agriculture. Agricultural industries. Cooperative agriculture

5686.A38

Air transportation. Airlines

5686.A4

Airplanes

Alcoholic beverages see HF5686.L46

5686.A5

Aluminum

5686.A56

Animal industry

5686.A65

Apartment houses

5686.A68

Architects

5686.A73

Artisans

5686.A76

Associations, institutions, etc.

Cf. HF5686.C2+ Charitable institutions

Asylums see HF5686.C2+

5686.A8

Auctions

5686.A9

Automobiles

Automotive transportation see HE5619

5686.B2

Bakers

Banking see HG1706+

5686.B3

Bankruptcy

Cf. HF5686.R4 Receivers

5686.B34

Beauty shops

5686.B35

Bicycle industry

5686.B36

Boards of trade

5686.B37

Book industry

5686.B4

Boots and shoes

5686.B45

Bowling alleys

5686.B5

Breweries

## Business

## Accounting. Bookkeeping

## By business or activity -- Continued

- 5686.B6 Brick trade
- 5686.B65 Brokers. Stockbrokers. Securities industry
  - For commission merchants see HF5686.C5
- 5686.B7 Builders. Contractors. Construction industry
- 5686.B8 Building and loan associations. Savings and loan associations
- 5686.B9 Butchers
- 5686.C12 Camera industry
- Candy industry see HF5686.C63
- 5686.C13 Canned foods industry
- 5686.C14 Carbonated beverages. Beverage industry. Mineral water industry
- 5686.C15 Carriage industry
- Casinos see HF5686.G23
- 5686.C155 Caterers and catering
- 5686.C17 Cement industries
- 5686.C175 Cemeteries
- (5686.C177) Cereals
  - see HF5686.G5
- 5686.C18 Chain stores
- Charge cards see HF5686.C89
- Charitable institutions. Charities
  - Public welfare
  - Private
- Cf. HF5686.N56 Nonprofit organizations
- 5686.C35 Chemical industries
- Churches see BV773
- Cigarettes see HF5686.T6
- 5686.C42 Cigar industries
- 5686.C424 Circuses
- 5686.C425 Clay industries
- 5686.C427 Cleaning and dyeing
- 5686.C43 Clock and watchmaking
- 5686.C44 Clothing trade. Fashion
- 5686.C45 Clubs
- 5686.C48 Coal trade
- 5686.C49 Coffee industry
- Colleges see LB2341.98+
- Colliery see HF5686.M6
- 5686.C495 Commercial finance companies
- 5686.C5 Commission merchants
- 5686.C52 Communication and traffic
- 5686.C54 Computer software industry
- 5686.C55 Computer industry
- Condominium associations see HF5686.H63
- 5686.C63 Confectionery. Candy industry
- Construction see HF5686.B7
- Contractors see HF5686.B7
- Cooperative agriculture see HF5686.A36
- Cooperative banks see HF5686.C92
- 5686.C67 Cooperative societies
- 5686.C68 Corn products industry
- 5686.C7 Corporations
  - Cf. HF5686.N56 Nonprofit organizations
  - Cf. HF5686.S92 Subsidiary corporations

## Business

## Accounting. Bookkeeping

## By business or activity -- Continued

- 5686.C77      Cosmetics industry
- 5686.C8      Cost accounting. Activity-based costing
  - For special businesses, see the business, e.g., Manufacturing HF5686.M3
  - Cf. HJ9750 Public finance
- 5686.C85      Cotton trade
- Cotton textile industry see HF5686.T4
- 5686.C87      Cottonseed oil
- 5686.C89      Credit cards. Charge cards
- 5686.C92      Credit unions. Cooperative banks
- Dairy see SF261
- Defense industries see HF5686.M84
- 5686.D38      Dental instruments and apparatus industry
- 5686.D5      Department stores
- Doctors see HF5686.P37
- 5686.D7      Drugs. Drug stores. Pharmaceutical industry
- Economic development projects see HD75.9
- 5686.E27      Electric household appliances
- 5686.E3      Electric industries
- Electric street railways see HE4351
- 5686.E4      Electric utilities
- Engineering see TA185
- (5686.E9)      Executors, estate accounting
  - see class K
- Factories see HF5686.M3
- 5686.F28      Family day care
- Farms see HF5686.A36
- Fashion industry see HF5686.C44
- 5686.F4      Fertilizers
- Fiduciary accounting see HF5686.T8
- Finance companies, Commercial see HF5686.C495
- Finance companies, Personal see HF5686.L6
- 5686.F46      Financial services. Financial institutions
- 5686.F5      Fisheries
- 5686.F6      Flour and feed trade
- 5686.F616      Food industry and trade
- Foreign exchange see HG3853.7
- 5686.F62      Forest products industries
  - For lumber see HF5686.L9
  - For wood-using industries see HF5686.W8
- Forest management see SD393
- 5686.F63      Forging
- 5686.F64      Forwarding agents. Freight forwarders
- 5686.F65      Foundries
- 5686.F66      Franchises
- 5686.F67      Freight
  - Cf. TF662+ Railroad engineering
- 5686.F7      Fruit
- 5686.F75      Fuel
- 5686.F78      Fur
- 5686.F8      Furniture
- 5686.G23      Gambling. Casinos
- 5686.G3      Gas industry
- 5686.G35      Geological research

## Business

## Accounting. Bookkeeping

## By business or activity -- Continued

- 5686.G38  
(5686.G4) Glass trade  
Glaziers  
    see HF5686.G38
- 5686.G45 Gold work
- 5686.G5 Grain trade  
    For commission business (Produce) see HF5686.C5
- 5686.G6 Grain elevators
- 5686.G7 Gravel industry see HF5686.S3
- 5686.G8 Greek letter societies  
Grocery trade  
    For supermarkets see HF5686.S96
- 5686.G9 Gums and resins industry
- 5686.G93 Gunpowder industry
- 5686.H3 Hardware industry  
Health facilities see HF5686.H7  
Health maintenance organizations  
Health resorts
- 5686.H36 Heating and ventilation industry
- 5686.H37 Hides and skins industry
- 5686.H4 High technology industries
- 5686.H5 Holding companies
- 5686.H53 Home care services
- 5686.H6 Homeowners' associations. Condominium associations
- 5686.H62 Hosiery industry
- 5686.H63 Hospitals. Health facilities  
    For nursing homes see HF5686.N9
- 5686.H75 Hotels. Restaurants. Hospitality industry
- 5686.H77 House furnishings industry
- 5686.H83 Housing management  
Housekeeping, household accounting see TX326.A1+
- 5686.I4 Ice
- 5686.I42 Ice cream industry
- 5686.I46 Incineration
- 5686.I53 India rubber see HF5686.R8
- 5686.I55 Instructional materials centers
- Instrument industry
- Insurance see HG8077
- Interest see HF5681.I6
- 5686.I56 International business enterprises
- 5686.I58 Investment trusts. Mutual funds
- 5686.I6 Investments
- Iron see HF5686.S75
- 5686.J6 Jewelry trade
- 5686.J75 Joint ventures
- 5686.J86 Jute industry
- Just-in-time systems see HF5686.M3
- 5686.K55 Kitchen utensils industry
- 5686.K6 Knit goods industry
- 5686.L3 Laundry industry
- 5686.L35 Lawyers
- 5686.L4 Lead industry
- 5686.L42 Lease and rental services  
Libraries see Z683+

## Business

## Accounting. Bookkeeping

## By business or activity -- Continued

Linen see HF5686.T4

5686.L46 Liquor industry. Alcoholic beverage industry

5686.L5 Lithographers

5686.L6 Loans. Personal finance companies

Local transit see HE4351

5686.L65 Lotteries

5686.L9 Lumber trade

5686.M2 Machinery industry. Machine shops

Managerial accounting see HF5657.4

5686.M3 Manufacturing industries. Factories

Including just-in-time systems

5686.M35 Marketing

5686.M37 Match industry

5686.M4 Meat industry

Medical personnel see HF5686.P37

5686.M45 Metal trade

Cf. HF5686.N5 Nonferrous metal industries

(5686.M48) Military supplies

see HF5686.M84

5686.M5 Milk trade

5686.M6 Mineral industries

Cf. HF5686.C48 Coal trade

5686.M62 Mink fur industry

5686.M65 Missions

5686.M67 Mortgage banks

5686.M7 Motion picture industry

Motorbus lines see HE5618

5686.M84 Munitions. Defense industries

5686.M87 Music trade

Mutual funds see HF5686.I58

5686.N3 Natural resources

5686.N4 Newspapers

5686.N5 Nonferrous metal industries

5686.N56 Nonprofit organizations

5686.N6 Notaries

5686.N9 Nursing homes

5686.O3 Office buildings

5686.O4 Oil industries

5686.O5 Old age pensions. Postemployment benefits. Pension trusts. Defense benefit pension plans

5686.O67 Optical trade

5686.O9 Oxygen therapy equipment

5686.P15 Packing houses

5686.P17 Painting industry

5686.P2 Paper industry

5686.P225 Partnerships

5686.P23 Pawnbrokers

5686.P235 Peat industry

5686.P24 Performing arts

5686.P243 Perfumes industry

5686.P3 Petroleum industry

Pharmaceutical industry see HF5686.D7

5686.P33 Photoengraving

## Business

## Accounting. Bookkeeping

## By business or activity -- Continued

5686.P35	Photography
5686.P37	Physicians. Medical personnel
5686.P4	Pipelines
5686.P6	Planing mills
5686.P7	Plumbing industry
5686.P78	Pork industry
	Postal service
	see HE6101
5686.P8	Printing industry
	Produce see HF5686.F616
5686.P86	Productivity accounting
5686.P89	Professions
	For individual professions, see the profession, e.g., Lawyers, HF5686.L35
5686.P923	Public contracts
5686.P925	Public health
5686.P93	Public utilities
	Public welfare see HF5686.C2
5686.P94	Publishers and publishing
5686.R15	Radio and television equipment industries
5686.R16	Radio broadcasting
5686.R2	Railroad equipment industry
	Railways see HE2241
5686.R3	Real estate business
5686.R4	Receivers
	Cf. HF5686.B3 Bankruptcy
5686.R45	Refractories industry
5686.R46	Refrigeration. Cold storage industry
5686.R48	Refuse disposal industry
	Resin see HF5686.G9
	Restaurants see HF5686.H75
	Retail trade see HF5601+
5686.R5	Rice trade
5686.R6	Road construction industry
5686.R8	Rubber industry
5686.S3	Sand and gravel industry
	Savings and loan associations see HF5686.B8
	Savings banks see HG1895
5686.S37	Sawmills
	Schools see LB2830+
5686.S39	Scrap metal industry
5686.S4	Screw machine products industry
	Securities industry see HF5686.B65
5686.S43	Service industries
5686.S45	Sewage disposal plants
5686.S46	Sex-oriented businesses
5686.S5	Shipbuilding industry
	Shipping see HE605
5686.S53	Shopping centers
	Silk see HF5686.T4
5686.S55	Silver works
5686.S6	Slaughtering and slaughterhouses
5686.S63	Soap trade
5686.S65	Sporting goods industry

## Business

## Accounting. Bookkeeping

## By business or activity -- Continued

- 5686.S7 Stationery trade
- 5686.S75 Steel industry
- Stock exchanges see HF5686.B65
- Stock raising see SF111+
- Stockbrokers see HF5686.B65
- 5686.S8 Stove industry
- Street railways see HE4351
- Student activities see LB3607
- 5686.S92 Subsidiary corporations
- 5686.S94 Sugar trade
- 5686.S96 Supermarkets
- 5686.T2 Tailoring
- 5686.T3 Tanneries
- Telecommunication industry see HE7695
- 5686.T35 Telephone. Telephone equipment industry
- Television equipment see HF5686.R15
- 5686.T36 Television broadcasting
- 5686.T4 Textile industry
  - Including cotton textile industry, linen industry, silk industry, and wool industry
- Timber see HF5686.L9
- 5686.T6 Tobacco industry. Cigarettes
  - Cf. HF5686.C42 Cigars
- 5686.T62 Tofu industry
- Trade-unions see HD6486+
- 5686.T67 Trading companies
- 5686.T7 Transportation
- Transportation, Air see HF5686.A38
- Transportation, Automotive see HE5618
- Transportation, Local see HE4351
- 5686.T73 Travel agents
- 5686.T8 Trustees. Fiduciary accounting
  - Cf. HG4315.3 Trust companies
- 5686.T85 Tube industry
- 5686.T9 Typewriter industry
- 5686.U54 Undertakers and undertaking
- Universities see LB2341.98+
- 5686.V3 Varnish industry
- 5686.W2 Warehouses
- 5686.W3 Water resources development. Waterworks
  - Cf. HF5686.S45 Sewage disposal plants
- 5686.W6 Wholesale trade
- 5686.W65 Wine industries
- 5686.W68 Winter resorts
- 5686.W8 Wood-using industries
  - Including woodworking industries
- Wool see HF5686.T4
- (5688) Supplies, equipment, mechanical devices, etc.
  - see HF5521+
- Business mathematics. Commercial arithmetic
- General works. By language
- 5691 English
- 5693.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 5694 Problems, exercises, etc.



## Business

## Business mathematics. Commercial arithmetic -- Continued

- (5695) General special
  - see the specific subject
- 5695.5.A-Z By business, A-Z
  - Agriculture see S566
  - Automobiles
  - Bakers
  - Boots and shoes
  - Breweries
  - Flour and feed
  - Food service see TX911.3.M33
  - Grocers
  - Hotels see TX911.3.M33
  - Lease and rental services
  - Meat
  - Printers see Z245
  - Real estate
  - Restaurants see TX911.3.M33
  - Retail trade
  - Shoes see HF5695.5.B6
  - Textile industry
- 5695.5.A9
- 5695.5.B2
- 5695.5.B6
- 5695.5.B7
- 5695.5.F6
- 5695.5.G7
- 5695.5.L42
- 5695.5.M4
- 5695.5.R3
- 5695.5.R45
- 5695.5.T4
- 5696 Average of accounts. Equation of payments
  - Including tables
  - Interest see HG1626+
  - Discount see HG1651+
- 5697 Tables. Ready reckoners
  - American and English before 1860
  - Foreign before 1860
  - American and English, 1860-
  - Foreign, 1860-
- 5698
- 5699
- 5702 Wage tables
  - General
  - By business
    - see HD4966
- 5705 Money, weights, and measures
  - Cf. HG3854+ Foreign exchange
- (5706) Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - General works
  - Weights and measures
    - Cf. QC81+ Physics
- 5711 By region or country, A-Z
- 5712 Tables of cost, quantity, weight, etc., of particular commodities, A-Z
- 5714 Agricultural products
  - Awnings
  - Beets
  - Blinds see HF5716.S2
  - Books
  - Bottles
  - Boxes
  - Butter see SF240
  - Cattle
  - Cement
  - Cheese see SF240
  - Coal
  - Coffee
- 5715.A-Z
- 5716.A-Z
- 5716.A4
- 5716.A8
- 5716.B3
- 5716.B4
- 5716.B5
- 5716.B6
- 5716.C2
- 5716.C3
- 5716.C4
- 5716.C5

## Business

Business mathematics. Commercial arithmetic

Tables. Ready reckoners

Tables of cost, quantity, weight, etc., of particular commodities -- Continued

5716.C6	Corn see HF5716.G7
5716.C7	Cotton
5716.C8	Cotton goods
5716.C85	Cottonseed
	Cottonseed oil
	Cream see SF240
	Dairy products see SF240
	Doors see HF5716.S2
5716.D8	Dry goods
5716.E3	Eggs
5716.E4	Electricity
	Cf. TK151 Electrical engineering
	Envelopes see HF5716.S6
5716.F3	Fertilizer
5716.F35	Fish
5716.F4	Flax
5716.F5	Flaxseed
5716.F6	Flour
5716.F9	Fruit
5716.G4	Glass
5716.G6	Gold
5716.G7	Grain
	Granite see HF5716.S8
	Gravel see HF5716.S16
5716.G8	Groceries
5716.H3	Hardware
	Cf. HF5716.I8 Iron
5716.H4	Hay
5716.H5	Hoops
5716.I8	Iron
	Cf. HF5716.S7 Steel
5716.J4	Jewelry
	Liquids
	For distilled liquors see TP609
5716.L3	Through 1850
5716.L4	1850-
5716.L5	Gauging of tanks
5716.L8	Lumber. Wood
	Cf. HF5716.S2 Sash, doors and blinds
	Cf. HF5716.V4 Veneer
5716.M4	Meat
5716.M5	Metals
	Milk see SF240
5716.N4	Netting
5716.O4	Oil
	Paper see HF5716.S6
5716.P4	Pearls
	Petroleum see HF5716.O4
	Picture frames see N8550+
5716.P43	Pecans
5716.P5	Plywood
5716.P6	Pork

## Business

## Business mathematics. Commercial arithmetic

## Tables. Ready reckoners

## Tables of cost, quantity, weight, etc., of particular commodities -- Continued

- 5716.P63 Potatoes
- 5716.P65 Poultry
- Printing see Z245
- 5716.P8 Produce
- (5716.R4) Real estate business
  - see HF5695.5.R3
- 5716.R5 Resin
- 5716.S16 Sand and gravel
- 5716.S2 Sashes, doors and blinds
- Sheet iron see HF5716.I8
- 5716.S5 Slate
  - Cf. HF5716.S8 Stone
- Spirits see HF5716.L3+
- 5716.S6 Stationery
- 5716.S7 Steel
  - Cf. HF5716.H3 Hardware
  - Cf. HF5716.I8 Iron
- 5716.S8 Stone
- 5716.S9 Sugar
- Tanks see HF5716.L3+
- 5716.T25 Tea
- 5716.T3 Textiles
  - Cf. HF5716.C6 Cotton
  - Cf. HF5716.F4 Flax
  - Cf. HF5716.W6 Wood
- Timber see HF5716.L8
- 5716.T4 Tin and tin plate
- 5716.T5 Tobacco
- 5716.V4 Veneer
- 5716.W3 Wallpaper
- Wheat see HF5716.G7
- Windows see HF5716.S2
- 5716.W5 Wire
- Wood (Firewood) see HF5716.L8
- 5716.W6 Woolen goods
  - Cf. TS1600+ Manufacture

## Business communication

## For general works on business communication via the Internet see HD30.37

## Cf. HD30.213 Management information systems

## Cf. HD30.3+ Communication in management

## Cf. HF5549.5.C6+ Communication in personnel management

## Cf. PE1115 Business English

- 5717 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5718 General works
- 5718.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 5718.22 Business presentations

## Cf. P93.52+ Presentation graphics software

## Business speeches (Oratory) see PN4193.B8

## Business writing

- 5718.3 General works
- 5718.5 Proposal writing in business
  - Cf. HD3860+ Proposal writing for public contracting

- Business
  - Business communication
    - Business writing -- Continued
      - 5719 Business report writing
        - Cf. PE1115 Commercial manuals
    - 5720 Business translating
    - Commercial correspondence
      - Including works of general application by government as well as private bodies or individuals
    - Dictionaries see HF1001
    - 5721 General works
    - Stenography see Z53+
    - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
      - 5725 Polyglot
      - 5726 English
      - 5728.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
      - Special
    - 5730 Sales letters
      - Cf. HF5438+ Selling
      - Cf. HF5465.5+ Mail order business
    - 5733.A-Z Other special, A-Z
    - 5733.A3 Adjustment letters
    - (5733.B3) Bank letters
      - see HG1616.R4
    - 5733.C5 Circular letters
    - 5733.C7 Credit letters
    - 5733.F6 Form letters
    - (5733.L4) Letterhead design
      - see NC1002.L47
    - 5734.A-Z By business, A-Z
      - For a list of businesses see HF5686.A+
    - Business meetings
      - Cf. HD2743 Corporate meetings
    - 5734.5 General works
    - 5734.7 Teleconferencing
      - Including telephone conferencing, computer conferencing, videoconferencing, Internet videoconferencing
    - Business records management
      - For managing the records of a specific company, see the company
      - Cf. HF5547.15 Paperwork management
    - 5735 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 5736 General works
    - 5737 Document imaging systems
    - 5738 Electronic filing systems
      - Cf. HD9696.F55+ Electronic filing equipment industry
    - 5741 Filing systems. Indexing
    - (5746) Tables. Charts. Indexing forms
      - see HF5741
    - Shipment of goods. Delivery of goods
      - General works
      - 5761 English
      - 5765 Other languages (not A-Z)
    - Packaging
      - Cf. TS195+ Packaging engineering
    - 5770.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 5770.A15 Congresses
    - 5770.A2-Z General works

## Business

Shipment of goods. Delivery of goods -- Continued

5773.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

5773.B7

Breakage, shrinkage, etc.

5773.C2

C.O.D. shipments

(5773.C7)

Consular requirements

see class K

5773.L3

Labels

5773.S3

Samples

5773.T3

Tare

5773.W4

Weight, Marking of

5780.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Advertising

For individual regions or countries see HF5813.A+

Cf. HD59.3 Advocacy advertising

5801

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(5802)

Yearbooks

see HF5801

5802.5

Congresses

5803

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Directories of advertisers and advertising agents

5804

General

United States

5805

General

5806.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

5807.A-Z

Local, A-Z

(5807.5.A-Z)

By business

see HF6161.A+

5808.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Local, A-Z*

(.x3A-.x3Z)

*By business, see HF6161.A-Z*

## Biography

5810.A2

Collective

5810.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

5811

History

5813.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Study and teaching. Research

5814

General works

5815.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5816

Awards

Cf. HF6146.P75 Prize contests in advertising

Theory. Relation to other subjects

5821

General works

5821.5

Linguistics

Moral and ethical aspects see HF5831

5822

Psychology

5823

General works

5824

Finance. Accounting

5825

Advertising copy. Advertising writing

Including lay-out and typography

Cf. P301.5.A38 Rhetoric

5826

Advertising forms

5826.5

Media planning

## Business

## Advertising -- Continued

- (5827) General special
  - see the specific subject
- 5827.2 Comparison advertising. Positioning
- 5827.4 Cooperative advertising
- 5827.6 Corrective advertising
- 5827.8 Deceptive advertising
- 5827.815 Families in advertising
- 5827.82 Gays in advertising
- 5827.824 Home in advertising
- 5827.83 On-demand advertising
- 5827.84 Public service advertising
- 5827.85 Sex role in advertising
- 5827.9 Subliminal advertising
- 5827.93 Women in advertising
- 5827.95 Word-of-mouth advertising
- 5828 Point of sale advertising
- 5828.2 Data processing
- 5828.4 Advertising as a profession. Vocational guidance
- 5829 Juvenile works
- 5831 Moral and ethical aspects
- 5832 Consumer education and advertising
- (5833) Regulation
  - see class K
- 5834 Self regulation
- 5835 Taxation
- Methods
- 5837 Advertising campaigns
- 5839 Color in advertising
- 5841 Signs and signboards
  - Cf. GT3910+ Manners and customs
- Outdoor advertising. Billboards. Posters
- 5843 General works
- 5843.5 Aesthetics
- 5843.7 Advertising barns
- 5844 Motion pictures in advertising
- Display of merchandise. Show windows. Showrooms
  - Cf. HF5415.165+ Merchandising
- 5845 General works
- 5847 Christmas show windows
- (5849) By product
  - see HF6161.A+
- 5851 Advertising cards. Business cards
  - Cf. NE965+ Printmaking and engraving
  - Cf. TT360.A1+ Sign and card writing
- 5856 Advertising via transportation. Streetcar advertising
  - Cf. HF6161.T67 Advertising of transportation
- Direct-mail advertising
  - Including advertising fliers and commercial catalogs
- 5861 General works
- 5862 Making of catalogs
- 5863 Mailing list services industry
  - Including lists of names
- 5866 Jubilee shows, etc.
- Newspaper advertising. Magazine advertising

## Business

## Advertising

## Methods

Newspaper advertising. Magazine advertising -- Continued

5871

(5901-6097)

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

By region or country

see HF6105

6103

History

6105.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

6107

General works

6111

Rates

6121.A-Z

By class of newspaper or magazine, A-Z

6121.A4

Agricultural magazines

6121.H6

House organs

6121.M5

Medical journals

6121.R4

Religious press

6121.T7

Trade journals

6122.A-Z

By newspaper or magazine, A-Z

By form of advertisement

Classified advertising. Want ads

6125

General works

6125.5

Help-wanted advertising

6127

Coupon ads

6133

Cuts

6135

Slogans

6137

Special advertising sections

6141

Small-space advertising

6146.A-Z

Other methods, A-Z

6146.A27

Advertising characters

6146.A34

Advertising notes

Class here works on nineteenth century American and Canadian advertisements printed on pieces of paper that were the same size and shape as currency that was in circulation at the time and that used designs similar to those used on real money

Advertising specialties see HF6146.N7

(6146.A4)

Aircraft

see TL722.5

6146.B6

Blotter advertising

6146.B7

Booklets. Bookvertising

6146.B74

Broadcast advertising

6146.C2

Calendars

6146.C27

Cartoon map advertising

6146.D64

Dolls. Advertising dolls

6146.D75

Drinking glasses

6146.I58

Internet advertising

6146.N7

Novelties

Including advertising specialties

6146.P6

Postcards

Cf. NC1878.A34 Illustration

6146.P7

Premiums

6146.P75

Prize contests. Sweepstakes

6146.P78

Product placement in mass media

6146.R3

Radio advertising

6146.S3

Samples

6146.S39

Saxophone

Skywriting see TL722.5

6146.S54

Slides

## Business

## Advertising

## Methods

Other methods -- Continued

Specialties, Advertising see HF6146.N7

Sweepstakes see HF6146.P75

6146.T4

Telephone directories

6146.T42

Television advertising

Including cable television advertising

6146.T44

Theater commercials

6146.T7

Trading stamps

6146.V53

Video tapes

6161.A-Z

By product, profession, service, or industry, A-Z

6161.A3

Accountants

6161.A36

Agriculture. Farm produce

6161.A38

Airlines

Alcoholic beverages see HF6161.L46

6161.A68

Architects

6161.A9

Automobiles

6161.B15

Bakers and bakeries. Baked products

6161.B2

Banks and banking

6161.B3

Beverages

Including carbonated beverages

6161.B35

Bicycles

6161.B355

Biscuits

6161.B37

Books

6161.B4

Brand name products

6161.B5

Brewing industry

Including beer

6161.B85

Bus lines

6161.C12

Cameras

Carbonated beverages see HF6161.B3

6161.C177

Cereals, Prepared

6161.C33

Children's paraphernalia

Cigarettes see HF6161.T6

6161.C424

Circus

6161.C43

Cleaning compounds

6161.C44

Clothing and dress. Fashion

Including men's clothing and women's clothing

6161.C49

Coffee

6161.C55

Computers

6161.C63

Confectionery

6161.C77

Cosmetics

6161.C89

Credit cards

Defense industries see HF6161.M84

6161.D38

Dental instruments and apparatus

6161.D7

Drugs

6161.E27

Electric household appliances

6161.E3

Electric industries

Farm produce see HF6161.A36

Fashion see HF6161.C44

6161.F4

Fertilization in vitro, Human

6161.F46

Financial services

6161.F616

Food. Food service

6161.F618

Forest fire prevention

6161.F67

Freight and freightage



## Business

## Advertising

By product, profession, service, or industry, A-Z -- Continued

6161.H14	Hair preparations
6161.H65	Hosiery
6161.H7	Hospitals
6161.H75	Hotels. Hospitality industry
6161.H77	House furnishings
	Information services see Z716.3+
6161.I6	Insurance
6161.J6	Jewelry
6161.L35	Lawyers
	Libraries see Z716.3+
6161.L4	Library material preservation supplies
6161.L44	Lingerie
6161.L46	Liquor. Alcoholic beverages
	Cf. HF6161.B5 Beer
6161.L65	Lotteries
6161.L9	Lumber
6161.M33	Maps
	Matrimonial advertisements see HQ802.5
	Medical care see HF6161.P37
	Medicine see HF6161.P37
	Men's clothing see HF6161.C44
6161.M52	Micropublishing
6161.M53	Milk
6161.M54	Mink fur
6161.M7	Motion pictures
6161.M84	Munitions. Defense industries
6161.N4	Newspapers
6161.O67	Optical trade
6161.P18	Pasta
6161.P243	Perfumes
6161.P33	Phonographs
6161.P35	Photographers
6161.P36	Photographic apparatus
6161.P37	Physicians. Medical care. Medicine
6161.P57	Plastics
6161.P78	Pork
6161.P89	Professions
6161.P93	Public utilities
6161.R23	Radios
6161.R3	Real estate business
6161.R4	Restaurants
	Schools see LB2847
6161.S46	Sex-industry
6161.S53	Shopping centers
6161.S62	Soap
6161.S65	Sporting goods
6161.T33	Telecommunication
6161.T35	Telephone companies. Telephone supplies
	Television programs see PN1992.8.A32
6161.T55	Tires
6161.T6	Tobacco. Cigarettes
6161.T62	Tofu
6161.T626	Toothpaste

## Business

## Advertising

By product, profession, service, or industry, A-Z -- Continued

6161.T63

Tourist trade

6161.T67

Transportation

Cf. HF5856 Advertising via public transportation carriers

6161.U56

Underwear

6161.W65

Wine

Women's clothing see HF6161.C44

(6169)

Individual advertisers

see HF6161+

Advertising agencies

6178

General works

6181.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Cf. HF5810.A3+ Biography

6182.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

(6201)

Special lines of business

see the industry in HD9000+ etc.

## Finance

Including works on financial institutions and the financial services industry

For special classes of financial institutions see HG1811+

For public finance see HJ9+

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Class here general periodicals by place of imprint

- 1 United States
- 3 Canada
- 6 Latin America
- Europe
  - 11 Great Britain
  - 13 Austria
  - 15 France
  - 17 Germany
    - Including West Germany
  - 18 East Germany. Eastern Germany
  - 19 Italy
  - 21 Belgium
  - 23 Netherlands
  - 25 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics
  - 27 Denmark
  - 29 Norway
  - 31 Sweden
  - 33 Spain
  - 34 Portugal
  - 35 Switzerland
  - 37.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- 41 Asia
- 46 Africa
- 51 Australia
- 52 New Zealand
- (61) Yearbooks
  - see HG1+
- 63 Congresses
- Directories
  - For corporate financial directories see HG4009
- 64 General
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 65 General works
      - 66.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)
      - 67.A-Z By city, A-Z
    - 68 Canada
    - 69 Latin America
    - Europe
      - Including European Union countries discussed collectively
    - 70 General works
    - 71 Great Britain
    - 73 France
    - 75 Germany
    - 77 Italy
    - 79.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
    - 86 Asia
    - 91 Africa
    - 96 Australia

Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects

- Theory. Method. Relations to other subjects -- Continued
- 101 General works
  - 103 Relation to philosophy, religion, ethics
  - 104 Electronic data processing
  - 106 Mathematical models
  - (136-138) Collected works
    - see HG173+
  - 151 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - 151.3 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
  - Communication of information
  - 151.5 General works
  - 151.7 Information services
  - 151.8 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
    - Including the Internet and digital libraries
  - Study and teaching. Research
  - 152 General works
    - By region or country
  - 152.25 United States
  - 152.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 171 History
  - Biography
  - 172.A2 Collective
  - 172.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - General works
    - Cf. HB142.5 Flow of funds accounting
  - 173 English
  - 173.3 French
  - 173.5 German
  - 173.6.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
  - 173.8 Juvenile works
  - (174) General special
    - see the specific subject
  - (175) Addresses, essays, lectures
    - see HG173+
  - Statistics
  - 176 Collections of statistics
    - For individual regions or countries see HG181+
  - 176.5 Theory. Methodology
  - 176.55 Financial exclusion
  - Discrimination in financial services
  - 176.6 General works
  - 176.63.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 176.7 Financial engineering
  - Fund raising
    - Including proposal writing for grants
    - Cf. HV41.2+ Charitable and philanthropic fund raising
  - 177 General works
  - 177.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Hawala system
  - 177.7 General works
  - 177.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 178 Liquidity
    - Cf. HG1656.A3+ Banking
    - Cf. HG3893 international finance
    - Cf. HG4028.C45 corporation finance

	Microfinance
178.3	General works
178.33.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
179	Personal finance
	Including thriftiness and planning for retirement income
	For estate planning, see class K
	Cf. BJ1533.E2 Ethics
	Cf. BV4397 Personal finance for clergymen
	Cf. HC79.S3 Saving and investment
	Cf. HG1711+ Home banking services
	Cf. HG3755+ Consumer credit
	Cf. HG4501+ Investments
	Cf. HQ1062+ Retirement
	Cf. TX326.A1+ Home economics
179.5	Financial planners
	By region or country
	United States
181	General works
183.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
184.A-Z	By city, A-Z
	Other regions or countries
	America
185.A2	General works
185.A3-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
	Europe
	Including European Union countries discussed collectively
186.A2	General works
186.A3-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
186.5	Mediterranean Region
	Asia
187.A2	General works
187.A3-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
187.3	Arab countries (Collective)
187.4	Islamic countries
	Africa
187.5.A2	General works
187.5.A3-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table H73
	Atlantic Ocean islands
188.A2	General works
188.A3-Z	By island, A-Z
	Indian Ocean islands
188.5.A2	General works
188.5.A3-Z	By island, A-Z
189	Australia
189.5	New Zealand
	Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands
190.A2	General works
190.A3-Z	By island, A-Z
194	Communist countries
195	Developing countries

## Money

For individual regions or countries see HG451+

For international monetary system see HG3879+

201

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Congresses

203

General works

Class here the collected papers of several congresses as well as works on monetary congresses in general

205

Individual congresses

209

Latin Monetary Union

216

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

216.5

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations.

Study and teaching. Research

217.A1

General works

217.A3-Z

By region or country, A-Z

217.5

Museums. Exhibitions

Statistics

Cf. HG3854+ Foreign exchange tables

218

Collections of statistics

For monetary statistics of the United States see HG546

For regions or countries, other than the United States see HG651+

218.5

Theory. Methodology

219

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects

220.A2

General works

220.3

Relation to philosophy, religion, ethics

220.5

Mathematical models

Psychological aspects see HG222.3

221

General works

(221.3)

General special

see the specific subject

221.5

Juvenile works

222.3

Psychological aspects

Functions of money

222.5

General works

223

Standard of value

225

Gresham's law

226

Money market

For individual regions or countries see HG451+

Cf. HG1854+ Central banks

226.3

Money supply

For individual regions or countries see HG451+

Cf. HG1656.A3+ Bank reserves

Demand for money

For individual regions or countries see HG451+

226.5

General works

226.6

Quantity theory. Circular velocity

226.8

Hoarding

Liquidity see HG178

Money and prices. Inflation. Deflation. Purchasing power

Cf. HB236.A3+ Government price policy

Cf. HC79.W24 Wage-price policy

Cf. HD49.5 Industrial management and inflation

Cf. HD5710+ Unemployment and inflation

Cf. HG3852 Devaluation and revaluation

Cf. HJ2351 Inflation and taxation

## Money

Money and prices. Inflation. Deflation. Purchasing power -- Continued

229 General works

229.5 Indexation

Cf. HD4928.C7+ Cost-of-living adjustments

By region or country see HG451+

## Monetary policy

Cf. HG3705+ Credit control

Cf. HG3881 International finance

230.3 General works

By region or country see HG451+

## Currency boards

230.5 General works

230.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## History

Cf. CJ1+ Numismatics

231 General works

Primitive see GN450.5

237 Ancient

## Medieval

241 Contemporary works

243 Modern works

## 16th-18th centuries

248 Contemporary works

249 Modern works

253 19th century

## 20th-21st centuries

255 General works

256 1971-

## Precious metals. Bullion

Cf. CJ1+ Numismatics

Cf. HD9535+ Industry

Cf. TN410+ Metallurgy

258 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

261 General works

265 History

285.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Gold

Cf. HD9536 Metal industries

Cf. TN420+ Metallurgy

289 General works

## Gold market

293 General works

295.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

297 Gold standard

By region or country see HG451+

## Silver

Cf. HD9536 Metal industries

Cf. TN430+ Metallurgy

301 General works

## Silver market

305 General works

307.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Silver standard

## Money

Precious metals. Bullion

Silver

Silver standard -- Continued

309

General works

By region or country see HG451+

(312)

Bimetallism

see HG401+

315

Small coins

For the United States see HG566

For regions or countries other than the United States see HG651+

Tokens see CJ4801+

## Mints

321

General works

Assaying

Cf. TN550+ Metallurgy

325

General works

327

Standard of weight

328

Tables

329

Wastage

By region or country see HG451+

## Counterfeiting

Including detection

Cf. HG1696+ Check forgery

335

General works

336.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Coins see CJ101

339

Paper money

## Paper money

Including bank notes

For the United States see HG571+

For regions or countries other than the United States see HG651+

## Technical production

348

General works

349

Paper

350

Engraving and printing

353

General works

353.3

Emergency currency

For the United States see HG538

Cf. HE6184.E4 Use of stamps as emergency currency

353.5

Military currency. Occupation currency

353.7

Prop money

Class here works on imitation paper money used as a prop in motion pictures, television, theater, advertising, etc.

Credit see HG3691+

## Social credit

355

General works

By region or country

357

United States

359.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Legal tender

361

General works

363.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## International coinage

Cf. HG3879+ International finance

381

General works



## Money

## International coinage -- Continued

391  
393  
395

Metric system  
Decimal system  
Other systems

## Bimetallism

For bimetallism in the United States see HG562

For regions or countries other than the United States see HG651+

401  
407  
421

Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
General works  
Bimetallic ratio

## By region or country

## United States

## Mint. Bureau of the Mint

451  
(455)

Periodicals. Serials  
Administration, policy  
    see HG457

457  
(459)

General works  
History  
    see HG457

461.A-Z

Branch mints. By place, A-Z

## National Monetary Commission

471  
(472)

General works  
Discussion and criticism  
    see HG471

## History

501

General works  
Colonial period

506

Contemporary works

508

Modern works

513.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Paper money

    Cf. HG571+ Bureau of Engraving and Printing

515

General works

Local see HG513.A+

516

Continental currency

521

1783-1860

1860-1875

525

General works

526

Confederate money

527

1875-1890

1890-1900

529

General works

532

Coin redemption fund, 1895-1896

538

1900-1945

    Including emergency currency discussion

539

1945-1971

540

1971-

546

## Statistics

## Coinage

    Cf. CJ1820+ Numismatics

551

Gold

556

Silver

562

Bimetallism

566

Small coins

## Money

By region or country

United States -- Continued

Paper money

Including bank notes

Bureau of Engraving and Printing

571 Periodicals. Serials

573 General works

591 General works

601 Treasury notes of 1890

Cf. HG4931+ Government securities

604 Greenbacks. Greenback Party

607 National bank notes

Federal Reserve notes see HG591

Local paper money

621 Bank note reporters

622 General works

627.A-Z Local, A-Z

(641-645) Counterfeit detectors

see HG336

## Money

## By region or country -- Continued

651-1492.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H8 modified)

Add number in table to HG650

Under each:

Apply Table HG651/1 for 20 number countries

## Table for money, by country (20 numbers)

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2 Mints

3.5 Statistics

General works. History

5 General

6 Early. Medieval

7 1600-1775

8 1776-1850

9 1851-1945

9.5 1945-

Special

10 Gold coinage

11 Silver coinage

12 Bimetallism

13 Other coins

Paper money

14 General works

15 National bank notes

(16) Other special

see the specific subject

(18) Miscellaneous plans

see the specific plan

(19) Counterfeit detectors

see HG336

20.A-Z Local, A-Z

Apply Table HG651/2 for 10 number countries

## Table for money, by country (10 numbers)

1 Periodicals

1.2 Mints

1.5 Statistics

General works. History

2 General

3 Early. Medieval

4 1851-1945

5 1945-

6 Coinage

Including bimetallism

7 Paper money

(8) Miscellaneous plans

see the specific plan

(9) Counterfeit detectors

see HG336

10.A-Z Local, A-Z

Apply Table HG651/3 for 5 number countries

## Table for money, by country (5 numbers)

1 Periodicals

1.2 Mints

1.5 Statistics

2 General works. History

## Money

## By region or country -- Continued

- (3) *Special*  
*see the specific subject*
- 4.A-Z *Local, A-Z*
- Apply Table HG651/4 for 1 number countries  
*Table for money, by country (1 number)*
- .A1-.A5 *Periodicals*
- .A55 *Mints*
- .A6-.Z7 *General works. History*
- (.Z8) *Special*  
*see the specific subject*
- .Z9A-.Z9Z *Local, A-Z*
- Apply Table HG651/5 for 10 number regions  
*Table for money, by region (10 numbers)*
- 1 *Periodicals*
- 1.2 *Mints*
- 1.5 *Statistics*  
*General works. History*
- 2 *General*
- 3 *Early. Medieval*
- 4 *1851-1945*
- 5 *1945-*
- 6 *Coinage*  
*Including bimetallism*
- 7 *Paper money*
- (8) *Miscellaneous plans*  
*see the specific plan*
- (9) *Counterfeit detectors*  
*see HG336*
- Apply Table HG651/6 for 5 number regions  
*Table for money, by region (5 numbers)*
- 1 *Periodicals*
- 1.2 *Mints*
- 1.5 *Statistics*
- 2 *General works. History*
- (3) *Special*  
*see the specific subject*
- Apply Table HG651/7 for 1 number regions  
*Table for money, by region (1 number)*
- .A1-.A5 *Periodicals*
- .A55 *Mints*
- .A6-.Z7 *General works. History*
- (.Z8) *Special*  
*see the specific subject*

## Europe

## Poland

- 1086 *Periodicals*
- 1086.2 *Mints*
- 1086.5 *Statistics*
- 1087 *General works*
- (1088) *Special*  
*see the subject*
- 1088.4.A-Z *Local, A-Z*
- 1495 *Communist countries*
- 1496 *Developing countries*

## Banking

For banking in the United States see HG2401+

For regions or countries other than the United States see HG2701+

## Periodicals. Serials

1501

American

1503

British

1505

Other

## Societies

1507

United States. Canada

1509

Latin America

1511

Great Britain

1513.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

1515.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1521

## Congresses

(1526-1527)

## Collected works

see HG1601+

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias see HG151

(1531)

## Yearbooks

see HG1501+

1536

## Directories

## History

1551

General works

## Biography

For United States see HG2463.A2+

1552.A1

Collective

1552.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1555

Ancient

Medieval

1561

General works

(1563)

By place

see HG2701+

1567

17th-18th centuries

1571

19th century

20th century

1572

General works

1573

1971-

## Statistics

For banking statistics of the United States see HG2493

For regions or countries other than the United States see HG2701+

1576

Collections of statistics

1577

Theory. Methodology

## Study and teaching. Research

1581

General works

1582.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Museums. Exhibitions

1584

General works

1584.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

1586

## Theory. Method. Relations to other subjects

(1588)

## General special

see the specific subject

## Communication of information

1590

General works

1590.5

Information services

Computer networks see HG1708.7

(1591)

## Addresses, essays, lectures

see HG1601+

## Banking -- Continued

## General works

Early works (before 1800) see HG1551+

1601

English

1603

French

1605

German

1607.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

1609

Juvenile works

1611

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

## Bank management

1615

General works

1615.25

Asset-liability management

Cf. HG1616.I5 Investments by banks

## Personnel management

Cf. HD8039.B26+ Bank employees

1615.5

General works

1615.7.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1615.7.C65

Compensation management

1615.7.E5

Employment tests

1615.7.J6

Job descriptions

1615.7.J63

Job postings

1615.7.M5

Minorities

1615.7.R3

Recruiting of employees

1615.7.T4

Tellers

1615.7.T7

Training of employees

1615.7.T87

Turnover of employees

1616.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

Bank facilities see HG1616.F34

1616.B7

Branch banks

1616.C29

Call centers

1616.C34

Capital. Bank capital

1616.C55

Correspondent banks

1616.C6

Costs. Cost accounting

1616.C7

Crisis management. Emergency management

1616.C87

Customer service

1616.D5

Directors. Bank directors

Emergency management see HG1616.C7

1616.E7

Equipment and supplies

Cf. HD9696.B36+ Banking equipment industry

1616.F34

Facilities management. Facilities planning. Bank facilities

Facilities planning see HG1616.F34

1616.F6

Forms, blanks, etc.

1616.I47

Insurance business activities

1616.I5

Investments by banks. Bank investments

Cf. HG1615.25 Asset-liability management

Cf. HG1723 Banks stocks

Cf. HG1897 Investments by savings banks

1616.L55

Location

1616.L6

Lock box banking

1616.M3

Marketing

1616.M54

Mobile banks

1616.P8

Public relations. Customer relations

1616.Q34

Quality control

1616.R4

Records and correspondence

1616.R44

Relationship banking

Safe-deposit services see HG2251+

## Banking

## Bank management

## Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1616.S36 Securities processing
- 1616.S37 Security measures
- 1616.S4 Service charges
- 1616.S6 Size of banks
- 1616.T65 Trademarks
- Trust services see HG4301+
- 1616.W6 Work measurement

## Interest rates

Cf. HB535+ Interest

Cf. HG6024.5 Interest rate futures

- 1621 General works

- 1622 Forecasting

- 1623.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Interest tables. Interest formulas. Time value of money

- 1626 General works

- (1628) United States

see HG1626

- (1630.01-.02) Special. By percent, 1-20

see HG1626

- 1632 Compound interest rates

- 1634 Loan amortization schedules. Sinking funds

- (1636) Savings and loan associations tables

see HG1626

- (1638.A-Z) Other tables. By language, A-Z

see HG1626

- (1639) Timetables

see HG1626

## Bank loans. Bank credit. Commercial loans

Cf. HG3751+ Loans

- 1641 General works

- 1642.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- 1643 Bank credit cards. Check credit plans

Cf. HG1710.5 Debit cards

## Discount

- 1651 General works

- 1652.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Cf. HG2562.D5 Federal Reserve banks

- 1654 Tables

- 1655 Acceptances

## Bank reserves. Bank liquidity. Loan loss reserves

- 1656.A3 General works

- 1656.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z

Cf. HG2562.R4 Federal Reserve banks

## Bank accounts. Bank deposits. Deposit banking

Including individual retirement accounts

- 1660.A3 General works

- 1660.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Insurance of deposits. Deposit insurance

Including government guaranty of deposits

Cf. HG9974+ Bank insurance

- 1662.A3 General works

- 1662.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Banking -- Continued

## Drafts

Cf. HG1655 Acceptances

Cf. HG3745 Letters of credit

1685

General works

1687

Bank drafts

1689

Bills of exchange

## Checks

Cf. HG1953 Postal checks

1691

General works

1692

Collection systems. Check clearing

Cf. HG2301+ Clearinghouses

1693

Travelers' checks

Check fraud. Forgeries

Cf. HG335+ Counterfeiting

Cf. HG9984+ Forgery insurance

1696

General works

1697

Signature examiners

1698

Prevention

1703

Currency exchanges

Cf. HG3810+ Foreign exchange

1704

Check cashing services

## Accounting. Bookkeeping

Cf. HG1616.C6 Cost accounting

Cf. HG1895 Savings banks

(1706)

## Theory

see HG1707

1707

General works

1707.5

Auditing. Bank examination

Cf. HG1725 State supervision of banks

1707.7

Valuation

(1708)

General special

see the specific subject

1708.5

Communication systems. Telecommunications

1708.7

Computer networks. Electronic information resources

Including the Internet

1709

Data processing

Electronic funds transfers

1710

General works

1710.3

Cryptocurrencies

1710.5

Automated tellers. Debit cards

Home banking services

1711

General works

1712

Telephone bill paying services

1720

Bank secrecy. Confidential communications

1722

Bank mergers

1723

Bank stocks. Banking as an investment

Cf. HG1616.I5 Investments by banks

Banks and the state. State supervision of banks

For general government policy towards banks by region or country see HG2397+

1725

General works

## Taxation

1766

General works

1768.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

Examination see HG1707.5



## Banking

Banks and the state. State supervision of banks -- Continued

1778.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

Special classes of banks and financial institutions

Cf. HG3726+ Credit institutions

Central banks. Banks and the treasury

For Federal Reserve banks see HG2559+

For regions or countries other than the United States see HG2701+

1811

General works

1851

Banks of issue

Control of money market

1854

General works

1855

Open market operations

Cf. HG2562.O5 Federal Reserve banks

Discount rate see HG1651+

Reserve requirements see HG1656.A3+

By region or country

see HG2559 etc.

Savings banks

1881

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(1883)

History

see HG1886

1886

General works

Management

1891

English

1892

French

1893

German

1894.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

1895

Accounting. Bookkeeping

1897

Investments by savings banks

1899

Savings stamps

By region or country

United States

For directories see HG2441+

1921

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1922

General works

1923.A-Z

Local, A-Z

For individual savings banks see HG2613.A+

Great Britain

1926

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1927

General works

1928.A-Z

Local, A-Z

For individual savings banks, see HG3000.A+

1939.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H75

For individual savings banks see HG2701+

1946.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H75

For individual savings banks see HG2701+

1949

Communist countries

Postal savings banks

1951

General works

1953

Postal checks

1956.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

School savings banks

## Banking

## Special classes of banks and financial institutions

## Savings banks

## School savings banks -- Continued

1961

## General works

1966.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Trade-union banks

1968

## General works

## By region or country

1968.5

## United States

1969.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Merchant banks

1970

## General works

1971.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

For individual banks in the United States see HG2613.A+

For individual banks in other regions or countries see HG2701+

## Development banks

1975

## General works

1976.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

For individual banks in the United States see HG2613.A+

For individual banks in regions or countries other than the United States see HG2701+

For individual international development banks see HG3881.5.A+

## Private banks

1978

## General works

## By region or country

For individual banks in the United States see HG2613.A+

For individual banks in other regions or countries see HG2701+

2002

## United States

2012

## Great Britain

2021.A-Z

## Other European regions or countries, A-Z

2031.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works**Including history*

.x2

*Government policy*

.x3A-.x3Z

*Local, A-Z*

## Cooperative banking. Peoples banks. Credit unions

Cf. HF5686.C92 Accounting

2032

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2033

## Congresses

2035

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

2037

## General works

2038.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

2039.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Mortgage lenders. Mortgage brokers. Mortgage banks. Mortgage credit agencies

Cf. HG4655 Mortgages as investments

Cf. HG9992+ Mortgage guaranty insurance

## Communication of information

2039.5

## General works

2039.7

## Information services

2039.75

## Computer networks. Electronic information resources

Including the Internet and digital libraries

2040

## General works

## Banking

## Special classes of banks and financial institutions

## Mortgage credit agencies. Mortgage loans. Mortgage banks -- Continued

2040.15

## Mortgage loans

Including reverse mortgage loans

Cf. HG1634 Loan amortization schedules

2040.2

## Discrimination in mortgage loans. Redlining

2040.25

## Secondary mortgage market

2040.3

## Mortgage closing costs. Settlement costs

2040.35

## Down payments

2040.4

## Home improvement loans

2040.45

## Home equity conversion. Home equity loans

2040.5.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.xA1-.xA3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials**.xA6-.xZ General works**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*

## Agricultural credit agencies. Land banks

Cf. HD1439 Theory of agricultural credit

2041

## General works

2051.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.xA1-.xA3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials**.xA6-.xZ General works**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*

For individual agricultural banks in the United States see HG2613.A+

For individual agricultural banks in other regions or countries see HG2701+

## Money lending see HG3691+

## Pawnbroking

2070

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2071

## General works

## State and other public institutions. Monts-de-piété

2091

## General works

2093.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## By region or country

Including individual institutions

## United States

2101

## General works

Including history

2102

## Government policy

2103.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

2106.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**Including history**.x2 Policy**.x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z*

## Savings and loan associations. Building and loan associations. Thrift institutions

2121

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2123

## General works

Including history

## Management

2126

## General works

Accounting see HF5686.B8

Tables see HG1626

## Banking

## Special classes of banks and financial institutions

Savings and loan associations. Building and loan associations. Thrift institutions --

Continued

## By region or country

For individual savings and loan associations in the United States see HG2626.A+

For individual savings and loan associations in regions or countries other than the United

States see HG2701+

## United States

2150

Periodicals. Serials

Societies see HG1507

2151

General works

Including history

2152

Government policy

2153.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

2156.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x Periodicals. Societies. Serials**.x2 General works**Including history**.x3 Government policy*

## Safe deposit companies. Safe-deposit boxes

Including bank safe-deposit services

2251

General works

2256.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Clearinghouses

Cf. HG1692 Check collection system

2301

General works

2306

Management

## By region or country

## United States

Cf. HG2562.C4 Federal Reserve banks

2321

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2322

General works

Including history

2323.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Great Britain

2331

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2332

General works

Including history

2333.A-Z

Local, A-Z

2341.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H75

2351.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H75

Investment banking see HG4534

Military banks and banking see UH60+

Trust companies see HG4301+

## By region or country

## America. Western Hemisphere

2397

General works

## North America

2398

General works

## United States

2401

Periodicals. Serials

Societies see HG1507

## Banking

## By region or country

## America. Western Hemisphere

## North America

## United States -- Continued

(2416) Collected works (nonserial)  
see HG2461+

(2431) Yearbooks  
see HG2401

## Directories

2441 General  
2444.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)  
2445.A-Z By city, A-Z

## History and policy

Including government policy

2461 General works

## Biography

2463.A2 Collective  
2463.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

## Colonial period

2466 General works  
2468.A-Z Local, A-Z

## 19th century

2471 General works  
To 1860  
2472 General works  
(2473) Controversial literature  
see HG2472

## 1860-1900

2477 General works  
(2478) Controversial literature  
see HG2477

2479 Confederate States

## 20th century

2481 General works  
2491 1971-  
2493

## Statistics (Monographs)

## Banks of the United States (First and second)

Cf. E384.7 Expunging resolutions

2525 General works  
(2527) Official reports  
see HG2525

2529 Contemporary works

## Independent treasury

2535 General works  
Including history

2539 Contemporary works

2543 Comptroller of the Currency

## National banking system

For individual banks see HG2613.A+

2545 Periodicals. Serials

## Management

2548 Boards of directors  
2549 Examinations. Auditing  
2551 Fiduciary powers  
2553 Government deposits

## Banking

## By region or country

## America. Western Hemisphere

## North America

## United States

## National banking system

## Management -- Continued

## National bank notes see HG607

2555

## General works

## Including history

2557

## Government policy

## Federal Reserve banks. Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System

2559

## Periodicals. Serials

## For individual banks see HG2613.A+

## Management

2562.A-Z

## Special, A-Z

2562.B8

## Branch banks

2562.C4

## Check collection. Clearance

2562.C8

## Cuban agencies

2562.D5

## Discount. Rediscount

2562.E5

## Employees

2562.F7

## Foreign accounts

2562.F8

## Fund market

2562.L6

## Loans

2562.O5

## Open market operations

2562.P4

## Pension funds

2562.R4

## Reserves

2563

## General works

## Including history

2565

## Government policy

2567

## Bank holding companies

2569

## Banking in foreign countries. Foreign branches

## State banks

2571

## General works

## Including history

2573

## Government policy

2577.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## For individual banks see HG2613.A+

## Local

2601

## East

2604

## South

2609

## West

2611.A-.W

## By state, A-W (Table H28)

2613.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

*Under each:*

.x

*General works*

.x4A-.x4Z

*Individual banks, A-Z**Including savings banks and all others not elsewhere provided for*

2614

## Territories and possessions (General)

2626.A-Z

## Savings and loan associations. By city, A-Z

## Including publications (reports, etc.) of individual associations and individual Federal

## Home Loan banks

## For works on savings and loan associations in general see HG2150+

## Banking

## By region or country -- Continued

2701-3542.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H8 modified)

Add number in table to HG2700

Under each:

Apply Table HG2701/1 for 20 number countries

Table for banking, by country (20 numbers)

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | Periodicals. Serials<br>Societies<br>see HG1507+   |
| (4)         | Yearbooks<br>see Periodicals. Serials  |
| 5           | Directories<br>History<br>Including government policy  |
| 6           | General works<br>Biography<br>see HG1552   |
| 7           | Early  |
| 8           | Recent   |
| 11          | Statistics (Monographs)  |
| 12          | Banking in foreign countries. Foreign branches<br>For branches in a specific country, see the country<br>Central bank. National bank. Banks of issue                               |
| 14          | General works  |
| 15          | Government policy  |
| 16          | Management   |
| 18.A-Z      | Other banks, A-Z   |
| 19.A-Z      | By region, A-Z   |
| 20.A-.Z8    | By city, A-Z<br>Subarrange each city as follows: .x = Periodicals. Serials; .x2 =<br>General works (including history); .x3 = Government policy;<br>.x4A-Z = Individual banks, A-Z |
| 20.Z9A-.Z9Z | Savings and loan associations, A-Z   |

Apply Table HG2701/2 for 10 number countries

Table for banking, by country (10 numbers)

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | Periodicals. Serials<br>Societies<br>see HG1507+   |
| (3)         | Yearbooks<br>see Periodicals. Serials  |
| 4           | History<br>Including policy  |
| 5           | Banking in foreign countries   |
| 6           | Central bank. National bank. Banks of issue  |
| 8.A-Z       | Other banks, A-Z   |
| 9.A-Z       | By region within the country, A-Z  |
| 10.A-.Z5    | By city, A-Z<br>Subarrange each city as follows: .x = Periodicals. Serials; .x2 =<br>General works (including history); .x3 = Government policy;<br>.x4A-Z = Individual banks, A-Z |
| 10.Z6A-.Z6Z | Savings and loan associations, A-Z   |

Apply Table HG2701/3 for 5 number countries

Table for banking, by country (5 numbers)

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Serials |
| 2 | History              |

## Banking

## By region or country -- Continued

	<i>Including government policy</i>
3	Central bank. National Bank. Banks of issue
4.A-Z	Other banks, A-Z
4.5.A-Z	By region within the country, A-Z
5.A-.Z5	By city, A-Z
	Subarrange each city as follows: .x = Periodicals. Serials; .x2 =
	General works (including history); .x3 = Government policy;
	.x4A-Z = Individual banks, A-Z
5.Z6A-4.Z6Z	Savings and loan associations, A-Z
Apply Table HG2701/4 for 1 number countries	
	Table for banking, by country (1 number)
.A1-.A4	Periodicals. Serials
.A5	Directories
.A6	History
	<i>Including government policy</i>
.A7	Central bank. National bank. Banks of issue
.A8A-.A8Z	Other banks, A-Z
.A85A-.A85Z	By region within the country, A-Z
.A9-.Z5	By city, A-Z
	Subarrange each city as follows: .x = Periodicals. Serials; .x2 =
	General works (including history); .x3 = Government policy;
	.x4A-Z = Individual banks, A-Z
.Z6A-.Z6Z	Savings and loan associations, A-Z
Apply Table HG2701/5 for 10 number regions	
	Table for banking, by region (10 numbers)
1	Periodicals. Serials
	Societies
	see HG1507+
(3)	Yearbooks
	see Periodicals. Serials
4	History
	<i>Including policy</i>
5	Banking in foreign countries
6	Central bank. National bank. Banks of issue
8.A-Z	Other banks, A-Z
10.Z6A-.Z6Z	Savings and loan associations, A-Z
Apply Table HG2701/6 for 5 number regions	
	Table for banking, by region (5 numbers)
1	Periodicals. Serials
2	History
	<i>Including government policy</i>
3	Central bank. National Bank. Banks of issue
4.A-Z	Other banks, A-Z
5.Z6A-4.Z6Z	Savings and loan associations, A-Z
Apply Table HG2701/7 for 1 number regions	
	Table for banking, by region (1 number)
.A1-.A4	Periodicals. Serials
.A5	Directories
.A6	History
	<i>Including government policy</i>
.A7	Central bank. National bank. Banks of issue
.A8A-.A8Z	Other banks, A-Z
.Z6A-.Z6Z	Savings and loan associations, A-Z



## Banking

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries -- Continued

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

## Poland

3136

Periodicals. Serials

3137

History and policy

3138

Central bank. National bank. Banks of issue

3139.A-Z

Other banks, A-Z

3139.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

*Under each city:*

.x

*Periodicals. Serials*

.x2

*General works**Including history*

.x3

*Government policy*

.x4A-.x4Z

*Individual banks, A-Z*

3550

## Developing countries

## Credit. Debt. Loans

Cf. HG1641 Bank credit

Cf. HG3891.5 International lending

Cf. HJ8001+ Public credit

3691

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3701

General works

3703

Income-contingent loans

Credit control

3705

General works

3711.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Credit institutions

Including works on credit institutions, such as development credit corporations, not provided for in

HG1811+ or HG4301+

3726

General works

3729.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H75

## Credit instruments. Negotiable instruments. Commercial paper

Cf. HG1685+ Drafts

Cf. HG4650+ Securities

3741

General works

3745

Letters of credit

3746

Documentary credit. Documentary bills

## Commercial credit. Commercial loans. Credit management

For commercial credit by region or country see HG3754.5.A+

Cf. HG1641+ Banking

Cf. HG9977+ Credit insurance

3751

General works

Finance companies. Commercial finance companies

3751.3

General works

3751.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Credit bureaus. Credit ratings

For directories of credit ratings assigned to corporations see HG4009

3751.5

General works

By region or country

United States

For directories of credit ratings assigned to U.S. corporations see HG4057+

3751.7

General works

- Credit. Debt. Loans
  - Commercial credit. Commercial loans. Credit management
    - Credit bureaus. Credit ratings
      - By region or country
        - United States -- Continued
          - 3751.75.A-Z Local, A-Z
          - 3751.8 Directories of credit bureaus
          - 3751.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - 3752 Rebates. Cash discounts
      - 3752.3 Accounts receivable loans. Factoring
        - Including the factoring services industry
      - Collecting of accounts. Collection agencies
        - 3752.5 General works
        - 3752.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Foreign trade credit
        - Including export credit, export financing, forfeiting, import credit
        - Cf. HG9977+ Export credit insurance
      - 3753 General works
      - 3754.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 3754.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Consumer credit. Personal loans
      - Including consumer finance companies
      - 3755 General works
      - 3755.3 Debt relief
      - 3755.5 Installment plan
      - Credit cards
        - Cf. HG1643 Bank credit cards
        - Cf. HG1710.5 Debit cards
      - 3755.7 General works
      - 3755.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 3756.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Bankruptcy. Insolvency
      - Including business failures
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 3760 General works
    - 3761 By region or country
      - United States
        - 3766 General works
        - 3767.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 3769.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - Under each country:*
            - .x4 *General works*
            - .x5A-.x5Z *Local, A-Z*
- Foreign exchange. International finance
  - Including foreign exchange market, foreign exchange rates, and foreign exchange administration
  - For foreign exchange and international finance by region or country see HG3901+
- Foreign exchange
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Congresses see HG203+
  - 3810.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - History
    - 3811 General
    - 3813 Medieval
    - 3815 Modern
  - Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects
  - 3821 General works

## Foreign exchange. International finance

## Foreign exchange

Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects -- Continued

3823

Mathematical models

3851

General works

Currency crises

3851.3

General works

By region or country see HG3901+

3852

Floating exchange rates. Devaluation of currency

For individual regions or countries see HG3901+

Cf. HG229 Inflation and deflation

3852.5

Fixed exchange rates

3853

Foreign exchange futures. Forward exchange

3853.4

Foreign exchange reserves

3853.7

Accounting

Tables. Cambistry

General

3854

Early works through 1800

3856

1801-1850

3858

1851-

By region or country

United States

3861

Early works through 1800

Modern works

3863

General works

3864

with Latin America

3865

with Great Britain

3866

with France

3867

with Germany

3868.A-Z

with other regions or countries, A-Z

3870.A-Z

Other American regions or countries, A-Z

3871.A-Z

Europe. By region or country, A-Z

3873.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

3875.A-Z

By business, A-Z

3877

Developing countries

By region or country see HG3901+

## International finance. International monetary system. International banking

Cf. HG381+ International coinage

3879

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Congresses see HG203+

3880

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

3881

General works

3881.5.A-Z

Individual international financial institutions, A-Z

Including international development banks

For development banks collectively see HG1975+

3881.5.A37

African Development Bank

3881.5.A39

African Solidarity Fund

3881.5.A73

Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa

3881.5.A74

Arab Fund for Economic and Social Development

3881.5.A75

Asian Development Bank

3881.5.B35

Banco Centroamericano de Integración Económica

3881.5.B38

Bank for International Settlements

3881.5.C65

Council of Europe Resettlement Fund

3881.5.E83

European Bank for Reconstruction and Development

3881.5.E87

European Investment Bank

3881.5.I44

Inter-American Development Bank

- Foreign exchange. International finance
- International finance. International monetary system. International banking
- Individual international financial institutions, A-Z -- Continued
- 3881.5.I55 International Bank for Economic Co-operation
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development see HG3881.5.W57
- 3881.5.I56 International Finance Corporation
- 3881.5.I58 International Monetary Fund
- 3881.5.I84 Islamic Development Bank
- 3881.5.W57 World Bank. International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
- Balance of payments
  - Cf. HF1014 Balance of trade
- 3882 General works
- 3883.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 3890 Developing countries
- 3891 Capital movements
  - Cf. HG4538 Foreign investments
- 3891.3 Compensatory financing
- 3891.5 Foreign loans. International lending. External debts
  - Including loans by individual countries, debt relief, and intermediation
  - For loans to or indebtedness of individual regions or countries see HJ8101+
- 3892 International clearing
- 3893 International liquidity
- Monetary unions. Currency areas
  - For works on other monetary unions or a common currency adopted by a specific region see HG651+
- 3894 General works
- 3895 Asian dollar market
- 3896 Euro-bond market
- 3897 Euro-dollar market
- 3897.4 French franc area
- 3898 Special drawing rights
- Latin Monetary Union see HG209
- 3901-4000 By region or country (Table H1)
  - Add number in table to HG3900
- Financial management. Business finance. Corporation finance
  - For the finances of a specific industry, see the industry
  - For individual regions or countries see HG4050+
- 4001 Periodicals. Serials
- 4005 Societies
- 4006 Congresses
- (4006.5-.7) Collected works
  - see HG4026
- (4007) Yearbooks
  - see HG4001
- 4008 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 4009 Directories
- Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects
- 4011 General works
- 4012 Mathematical models
- 4012.5 Data processing
- Communication of information
- 4013 General works
- 4013.5 Information services
- 4013.7 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
  - Including the Internet and digital libraries
- Study and teaching. Research

- Financial management. Business finance. Corporation finance  
Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
- 4014 General works  
4015 Problems, exercises, examinations  
4015.5 Case studies  
4016.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
4017 History  
4026 General works  
(4026.5) Addresses, essays, lectures  
see HG4026
- Statistics
- 4027 Collections of statistics  
For individual regions or countries see HG4050+
- 4027.15 Theory. Methodology  
4027.3 Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
4027.35 Chief financial officers  
4027.4 Cooperative societies  
4027.5 International business enterprises  
4027.6 New business enterprises  
4027.65 Nonprofit organizations  
4027.7 Small business finance  
4028.A-Z Other topics, A-Z  
Accounting see HF5601+
- 4028.A5 Amortization  
4028.A84 Asset-backed financing  
4028.B2 Balance sheets. Financial statements  
Including corporation reports  
Cf. HF5681.B2 Accounting  
Cf. TD194.8+ Environmental reporting
- 4028.B6 Bond transfer  
4028.B8 Budgeting. Budget in business  
Cf. HJ2005+ Public finance
- 4028.C4 Capital investments. Fixed capital  
Cf. HD39 Industrial management  
Cash management see HG4028.C45
- 4028.C45 Cash position. Cash management  
4028.C6 Charitable contributions  
Corporate tax departments see HF5681.T3
- 4028.D3 Debt. Corporate debt  
4028.D4 Depreciation policy  
4028.D5 Dividends. Stock dividends. Dividend reinvestment  
4028.E27 Earnings management  
Factoring see HG3752.3
- 4028.F3 Family corporations. Family-owned business enterprises. Close corporations  
Financial statements see HG4028.B2  
Fixed capital see HG4028.C4  
Going public see HG4028.S7
- 4028.I46 Integrated reporting  
4028.I5 Interest  
International business enterprises see HG4027.5
- (4028.I8) Issue of securities  
see HG4028.S7
- Leasing see HD39.4
- 4028.M4 Merger of corporations. Leveraged buyouts  
Cf. HD2746.5+ Corporate organization
- 4028.P5 Payrolls

Financial management. Business finance. Corporation finance

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 4028.P7 Profits. Corporate profits
- 4028.R4 Refinancing. Restructuring
- 4028.R5 Reserve funds. Corporation reserves
- Retained earnings see HG4028.S84
- 4028.S3 Savings
- 4028.S43 Self-financing
- 4028.S5 Sinking funds
- Small business finance see HG4027.7
- 4028.S7 Stock. Securities
  - Including going public and issuing of new securities
- 4028.S73 Stock repurchasing
- 4028.S75 Stock splitting
- 4028.S8 Stock transfer
- 4028.S82 Stock warrants
- 4028.S84 Surplus. Retained earnings
- Tax departments of corporations see HF5681.T3
- Taxation of corporate income see HJ4638
- Taxation of corporations see HD2753.A3+
- 4028.T4 Tender offers
- 4028.V3 Valuation
  - Including economic value added
- 4028.W65 Working capital
  - By business see HD9000+
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 4050 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Directories
    - General
    - By region or state, A-Z
    - By city, A-Z
  - General works
    - Including history
- (4063) Policy. Planning
  - see HG4061
- 4070.A-Z Local. By region or state, A-Z
  - By business see HD9000+

## Financial management. Business finance. Corporation finance

## By region or country -- Continued

4090-4280.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H6)

Add number in table to HG4080

*Under each:**Apply Table HG4090/1 for 5 number countries**Table for business, finance, by country (5 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works**Including history*2.5 *Directories*(3) *Policy. Planning**see "General works," above*4.5.A-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HG4090/2 for 2 number countries**Table for business, finance, by country (2 numbers)*1.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*1.A6-.Z4 *General works**Including history*1.Z5 *Directories*(1.3) *Policy. Planning**see "General works," above*1.5.A-.Z4 *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HG4090/3 for 1 number countries**Table for business, finance, by country (1 number)*.A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A5-.Z6 *General works**Including history*.Z65 *Directories*(.Z68) *Policy. Planning**see "General works," above*.Z7A-.Z7Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HG4090/4 for 5 number regions**Table for business, finance, by region (5 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works**Including history*2.5 *Directories*(3) *Policy. Planning**see "General works," above**Apply Table HG4090/5 for 2 number regions**Table for business, finance, by region (2 numbers)*1.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*1.A6-.Z4 *General works**Including history*1.Z5 *Directories*(1.3) *Policy. Planning**see "General works," above**Apply Table HG4090/6 for 1 number regions**Table for business, finance, by region (1 number)*.A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A5-.Z6 *General works**Including history*.Z65 *Directories*(.Z68) *Policy. Planning**see "General works," above*

- Financial management. Business finance. Corporation finance -- Continued
- 4285      Developing countries
- Trust services. Trust companies
- Including trust departments of banks and other financial institutions
- For charitable trusts see HV97.A3+
- Cf. K7222 Trusts and trustees
- 4301      Periodicals. Serials
- 4303      Societies
- (4305)      Yearbooks
- see HG4301
- 4307      Directories
- 4309      General works
- 4311      History
- 4315      Management
- 4315.3      Accounting
- Cf. HF5686.T8 Trustees
- (4315.5)      Corporate trusts
- see class K
- 4317      Fees
- (4318)      Individual trusts
- see class K
- Investment trusts see HG4530
- 4319      Investments
- Life insurance trusts see HG8936
- (4323)      Public trusts
- see class K
- 4324      Trust funds
- By region or country
- United States
- 4341              Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 4347              Directories
- 4352              General works
- Including history
- (4354)      Policy
- see HG4352
- 4355.A-Z      By region or state, A-Z
- 4356.A-Z      By city, A-Z
- Including individual trust companies



## Trust services. Trust companies

## By region or country -- Continued

4357-4480.9

## Other regions or countries (Table H5)

Add number in table to HG4350

*Under each:**Apply Table HG4357/1 for 4 number countries**Table for trust companies, by country (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works**Including history*(3) *Policy**see "General works," above*4.A-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HG4357/2 for 1 number countries**Table for trust companies, by country (1 number)*.A1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A5 *General works**Including history*(.A6) *Policy**see "General works," above*.A7-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HG4357/2a for 4 number regions**Table for trust companies, by region (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works**Including history*(3) *Policy**see "General works," above**Apply Table HG4357/3 for 1 number regions**Table for trust companies, by region (1 number)*.A1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A5 *General works**Including history*(.A6) *Policy**see "General works," above*

## Investment, capital formation, speculation

For investments in a specific industry, see the industry

For investments in the United States see HG4901+

For regions or countries other than the United States see HG5151+

Cf. AM237 Collectibles as an investment

Cf. HG4028.C4 Capital investments

## Periodicals. Serials

*Including stock exchange dailies*

4501 American

4502 British

4503 Other

4505 Societies

(4507) Yearbooks

*see HG4501+*

4508 Congresses

(4508.3-.5) Collected works

*see HG4521*

4509 Directories

4513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

4513.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation

*Including ticker symbols*

- Investment, capital formation, speculation -- Continued
- 4514 Study and teaching. Research
- Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects
- 4515 General works
- 4515.13 Relation to philosophy, religion, ethics
  - Including socially responsible investing
- 4515.15 Psychological aspects
- 4515.2 Mathematical models
- 4515.3 Mathematics of investment
- 4515.5 Data processing
  - Including program trading
  - Cf. HG4515.95 Computer networks
- Communication of information
- 4515.7 General works
- 4515.9 Information services
- 4515.95 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
  - Including the Internet, digital libraries, electronic trading of securities, and day trading
- 4516 History
- 4521 General works
- (4522) Addresses, essays, lectures
  - see HG4521
- 4523 Capital market
  - Cf. HG226 Money market
  - By region or country see HG4900+
- 4524 Government policy. Investment control
- 4527 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  - Cf. HG6021 Speculation
- (4528) General special
  - see the specific subject
- Accounting see HF5686.I6
- 4529 Investment analysis. Technical analysis
- 4529.5 Portfolio management. Asset allocation
  - Including folios
- 4530 Investment companies. Investment trusts. Mutual funds
  - Including hedge funds and index mutual funds
  - For the United States see HG4930
  - For regions or countries other than the United States see HG5151+
- 4532 Investment clubs
- 4534 Investment banking
  - For the United States see HG4930.5
  - For regions or countries other than the United States see HG5151+
- 4537 Investment tables. Stock and bond tables
  - Cf. HG1626+ Interest tables
- 4538 Foreign investments
  - Including those of individual countries
  - For foreign investments in individual regions or countries see HG4900+
- 4538.3 American depository receipts
- Investment guaranty insurance
- 4538.5 General works
- 4538.52 Bond insurance. Municipal bond insurance
- Stock exchanges
  - For general works on the stock market in the United States see HG4907
  - For general works on the stock market in regions or countries other than the United States see HG5151+
- 4551 General works
- 4553 Juvenile works

## Investment, capital formation, speculation

## Stock exchanges -- Continued

## Major exchanges

For other individual U.S. stock exchanges see HG5131.A+

For other individual stock exchanges in regions or countries other than the United States see HG5151+

For stock exchanges in developing countries see HG5993

## New York Stock Exchange

Including general works on Wall Street

4571 Serials. Directories

4572 General works

4573 Constitution and internal regulations

## NASDAQ Stock Market

4574.15 Serials. Directories

4574.2 General works

4574.3 Constitution and internal regulations

## American Stock Exchange

4575.1 Serials. Directories

4575.2 General works

4575.3 Constitution and internal regulations

## London Stock Exchange. International Stock Exchange

4576 Serials. Directories

4577 General works

4578 Constitution and internal regulations

## Bourse de Paris

4581 Serials. Directories

4582 General works

4583 Constitution and internal regulations

## Börse (Berlin, Germany). Fondsbörse

4586 Serials. Directories

4587 General works

4588 Constitution and internal regulations

## Wiener Börse

4591 Serials. Directories

4592 General works

4593 Constitution and internal regulations

## Tōkyō Shōken Torihikijo. Tokyo Stock Exchange

4596 Serials. Directories

4597 General works

4598 Constitution and internal regulations

4621 Stockbrokers. Security dealers. Investment advisors

Including floor traders

For directories (general) see HG4509

For directories (U.S.) see HG4907

For stockbrokers in the United States see HG4928.5

For stockbrokers in regions or countries other than the United States see HG5151+

4626 Bucket shops

Cf. HV6763+ Financial crime

4631 Stock transfer. Stock clearing. Clearing of securities

Cf. HG4028.S8 Corporation finance

4633 Stock certificates

4636 Prices. Values. Stock quotations

Including stock price indexes and stock quotations

For valuation see HG4028.V3

For the United States see HG4915

For regions or countries other than the United States see HG5151+

## Investment, capital formation, speculation -- Continued

- 4637 Stock price forecasting
- 4638 Charts, diagrams, etc.
- Securities. By form
  - For general works on investment in securities see HG4521
  - For the United States see HG4901+
  - For regions or countries other than the United States see HG5151+
- Fixed-income securities
  - 4650 General works
  - 4651 Bonds
  - 4651.2 Zero coupon securities
  - 4651.5 Structured notes
  - 4652 Convertible securities
  - 4655 Mortgages. Mortgage-backed securities
    - Cf. HG2040.15 Mortgage loans
  - 4661 Stocks
    - Cf. HG4028.S7 Corporation finance
  - Government securities
    - 4701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 4715 General works. History
    - 4726 Municipal bonds
    - 4751 Industrial securities. Venture capital
      - For special industries, see the industry, e.g., Railroad securities, HE2231; Mining securities, HD9506+
  - 4753 Securities lending
  - 4755 Floating rate notes
- By region or country
  - America. Western Hemisphere
    - 4900 General works
    - North America
      - 4901 General works
      - United States
        - Periodicals see HG4501+
        - (4905) Yearbooks
          - see HG4501+
        - 4907 Directories
        - 4908 Dividend registers. Dividend record
        - 4909 Directories of investors
          - Including local directories
        - 4910 General works. History
        - 4915 Prices. Values
        - 4916 Charts, diagrams, etc.
        - 4921 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
          - For serials see HG4501+
        - Investments for banks see HG1616.I5
        - Insurance company investments see HG8078
        - Life insurance company investments see HG8850
      - 4927 Obsolete securities
      - 4928 Lost, stolen, or missing securities
      - 4928.5 Stockbrokers. Security dealers. Investment advisors
      - 4930 Investment companies. Investment trusts. Mutual funds
      - 4930.5 Investment banking
      - Government securities
        - Including savings bonds, liberty bonds, and treasury bills
      - 4931 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 4936 General works

- Investment, capital formation, speculation
  - By region or country
    - America. Western Hemisphere
      - North America
        - United States
          - Government securities -- Continued
          - 4941 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
            - For serials see HG4931
          - State bonds
          - 4946 General works
          - 4948.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)
          - 4949 Industrial development bonds
          - Municipal bonds
          - 4951 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
          - 4952 General works
          - 4953.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)
            - Subarrange each state by Table H73
          - 4955.A-.W Local. By state, A-W
          - Industrial securities. Venture capital
            - For special industries, see the industry
          - 4961 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
          - 4963 General works
          - 4965 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
            - For serials see HG4961
          - 4968 Junk bonds
          - 4971 Small capitalization stocks
          - 5095 Mortgages. Mortgage-backed securities
            - Including real estate investment trusts
          - By region
            - South
            - West
          - 5125
          - 5127
          - 5128.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)
          - 5129.A-Z By city, A-Z
          - 5131.A-Z Stock exchanges. By city, A-Z
            - For New York Stock Exchange see HG4571+
            - For American Stock Exchange see HG4575.1+

## Investment, capital formation, speculation

## By region or country -- Continued

5151-5992.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H8 modified)

Add number in table to HG5150

Under each:

Apply Table HG5151/1 for 20 number countries

Table for investment, by country (20 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 General works
  - Including history
- 4 Prices. Values
- 5 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 5.5 Stockbrokers. Security dealers. Investment dealers
- 6 Investment companies. Investment trusts. Mutual funds
- 8 Government securities
- 11 Industrial securities. Venture capital
- 12 Mortgages
- 13.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 15.A-Z Stock exchanges, A-Z
  - Class here all exchanges except the major international exchanges that are classed in HG4576+

Apply Table HG5151/2 for 10 number countries

Table for investment, by country (10 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 General works
  - Including history
- 3 Prices. Values
- 4 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 4.3 Stockbrokers. Security dealers. Investment dealers
- 4.5 Investment companies. Investment trusts. Mutual funds
- 5 Government securities
- 8 Industrial securities. Venture capital
- 9 Mortgages
- 10.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 10.15.A-Z Stock exchanges, A-Z
  - Class here all exchanges except the major international exchanges that are classed in HG4576-HG4598

Apply Table HG5151/3 for 5 number countries

Table for investment, by country (5 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 General works
  - Including history
- 2.3 Stockbrokers. Security dealers. Investment dealers
- 2.5 Investment companies. Investment trusts. Mutual funds
- 3 Government securities
- 4 Industrial securities. Venture capital
- 4.5 Impact investing
- 5.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 5.15.A-Z Stock exchanges, A-Z
  - Class here all exchanges except the major international exchanges that are classed in HG4576+

Apply Table HG5151/4 for 1 number countries

Table for investment, by country (1 number)

- .A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .A3 General works
  - Including history

## Investment, capital formation, speculation

## By region or country -- Continued

.A32	<i>Stockbrokers. Security dealers. Investment dealers</i>
.A35	<i>Investment companies. Investment trusts. Mutual funds</i>
.A4	<i>Government securities</i>
.A5	<i>Industrial securities. Venture capital</i>
.A6-.Z94	<i>Local, A-Z</i>
.Z95.A-Z	<i>Stock exchanges, A-Z</i>
	<i>Class here all exchanges except the major international exchanges that are classed in HG4596+</i>

## Apply Table HG5151/5 for 10 number regions

## Table for investment, by region (10 numbers)

1	<i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
2	<i>General works</i>
	<i>Including history</i>
3	<i>Prices. Values</i>
4	<i>Handbooks, manuals, etc.</i>
4.3	<i>Stockbrokers. Security dealers. Investment dealers</i>
4.5	<i>Investment companies. Investment trusts. Mutual funds</i>
5	<i>Government securities</i>
8	<i>Industrial securities. Venture capital</i>
9	<i>Mortgages</i>

## Apply Table HG5151/6 for 5 number regions

## Table for investment, by region (5 numbers)

1	<i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
2	<i>General works</i>
	<i>Including history</i>
2.3	<i>Stockbrokers. Security dealers. Investment dealers</i>
2.5	<i>Investment companies. Investment trusts. Mutual funds</i>
3	<i>Government securities</i>
4	<i>Industrial securities. Venture capital</i>

## Apply Table HG5151/7 for 1 number regions

## Table for investment, by region (1 number)

.A2	<i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
.A3	<i>General works</i>
	<i>Including history</i>
.A32	<i>Stockbrokers. Security dealers. Investment dealers</i>
.A35	<i>Investment companies. Investment trusts. Mutual funds</i>
.A4	<i>Government securities</i>
.A5	<i>Industrial securities. Venture capital</i>

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

## Poland

5586	<i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
5587	<i>General works</i>
	<i>Including history</i>
5587.3	<i>Stock brokerage. Security dealers. Investment advisors</i>
5587.5	<i>Investment companies. Investment trusts. Mutual funds</i>
5588	<i>Government securities</i>
5589	<i>Industrial securities. Venture capital</i>
5589.5.A-Z	<i>Local, A-Z</i>
5589.55.A-Z	<i>Stock exchanges, A-Z</i>

5993

## Developing countries

## Speculation

For speculation in foreign exchange see HG3853

6001

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

## Investment, capital formation, speculation

## Speculation -- Continued

## History

- 6005 General
  - 18th century
- 6006 General works
- 6007 Mississippi scheme
  - Including works on John Law
- 6008 South Sea scheme
- 6009 19th century
- 6010 20th century
- 6015 General works. Treatises
- 6021 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Futures. Futures market
  - Including options, hedging, derivative securities, credit derivatives, and swaps
- 6024.A3 General works
- 6024.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Financial futures
  - For foreign exchange futures see HG3853
- 6024.3 General works
- 6024.5 Interest rate futures
- 6024.9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Speculation in stocks
  - Including single stock futures
  - Cf. BF1729.S6 Astrology and speculation
- 6041 General works
- 6042 Stock options
- 6043 Stock index futures
- Commodity futures. Commodity exchanges
- 6046 General works
- 6046.5 Commodity brokers. Commodity trading advisors
- 6047.A-Z By article, A-Z
  - 6047.C3 Cattle
  - 6047.C55 Cocoa
  - 6047.C57 Coffee
  - 6047.C6 Corn
  - 6047.C7 Cotton
  - 6047.C75 Cotton-seed oil
  - 6047.D5 Diamonds
  - 6047.E39 Edible oils and fats
  - 6047.E43 Electric power
  - 6047.F47 Fertilizers
  - Gold see HG293+
  - 6047.G8 Grain
  - 6047.L58 Livestock
  - 6047.M48 Metals
  - 6047.N37 Natural gas
  - 6047.O7 Orange juice
  - 6047.P47 Petroleum
  - 6047.P6 Potatoes
  - 6047.R5 Rice
  - 6047.R83 Rubber
  - 6047.S5 Silk
  - 6047.S6 Soybeans
  - 6047.S8 Sugar
  - 6047.W5 Wheat



- Investment, capital formation, speculation
  - Speculation
    - Futures. Futures market
      - Commodity futures. Commodity exchanges
        - By article, A-Z -- Continued
- 6047.W6 Wool
  - By region or country
    - United States
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 6049 Weather derivatives
- 6051.A-Z
- 6052
- Lotteries
  - Cf. HV6708+ Gambling
  - History
  - 6105 General works. Treatises
  - 6111 Lottery drawings, etc.
    - see HG6111
  - (6116) Lotteries as savings institutions
    - see HG6111
  - 6124 Lottery clubs
    - By region or country
      - United States
  - 6126 General works
    - Including history
  - (6128) Policy
    - see HG6126
  - 6133.A-.W State lotteries, A-W
  - 6134.A-Z Other lotteries. By place, A-Z
  - 6147-6270.9 Other regions or countries (Table H5)
    - Add number in table to HG6140
    - Under each:
      - Apply Table HG6147/1 for 4 number countries
        - Table for lotteries, by country (4 numbers)
        - 1 General works
        - 3.A-Z State (provincial, etc.) lotteries, A-Z
        - 4.A-Z Other lotteries. By place, A-Z
      - Apply Table HG6147/2 for 1 number countries
        - Table for lotteries, by country (1 number)
        - .A2 General works
        - .A5-.A6 State (provincial, etc.), lotteries, A-Z
        - .A7-.Z Other lotteries. By place, A-Z
      - Apply Table HG6147/2a for 4 number regions
        - Table for lotteries, by region (4 numbers)
        - 1 General works
      - Apply Table HG6147/3 for 1 number regions
        - Table for lotteries, by region (1 number)
        - .A2 General works
- (7920-7933) Thrift
  - see HG179
- Saving and investment see HC79.S3
- Insurance
  - For insurance in the United States see HG8501+
  - For regions or countries other than the United States see HG8550+
- Periodicals. Serials
  - 8011 American
  - 8013 British
  - 8015 Other

- Insurance -- Continued
- 8016 Societies
- 8017 Congresses
- (8018-8018.5) Collected works  
see HG8051
- (8019) Yearbooks  
see HG8011+
- 8021 Directories  
For directories of the United States see HG8525+  
For regions or countries other than the United States see HG8550+
- 8025 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 8026 Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects  
Cf. HG8779+ Actuarial science
- Communication of information
- 8026.3 General works
- 8026.5 Information services
- 8026.7 Computer networks. Electronic information resources  
Including the Internet and digital libraries
- History
- 8027 General
- 8029 Medieval
- 8035 Modern
- 8039 Lloyd's
- Biography
- 8041 Collective
- 8042.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 8045 Statistics. Collections of statistics  
For statistical theory and methodology see HG8779+
- Study and teaching. Research
- 8047 General works  
By region or country
- 8048 United States
- 8049.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 8051 General works
- (8052) Addresses, essays, lectures  
see HG8051
- 8052.5 Juvenile works
- (8053) General special  
see the specific subject
- Insurance for professions. Malpractice insurance. Professional liability insurance
- 8053.5 General works
- 8053.6 Architects
- 8053.7 Contractors. Construction industry insurance
- 8053.8 Executives
- 8054 Physicians
- 8054.3 Police
- 8054.4 Psychiatrists
- 8054.45 Travel agents
- 8054.5 Risk  
Cf. HB615 Economic theory  
Cf. HG8207 Government risks
- 8055 War risks. War damage compensation  
Cf. HG8811 Life insurance
- 8055.5 Multiple-line insurance
- 8057 Mutual insurance. Cooperative insurance  
Cf. HG9201+ Mutual life insurance

- Insurance -- Continued
- 8058 Group insurance
  - Cf. HG8830 Group life insurance
- 8059 Business insurance. Corporate insurance
  - Cf. HG8937 Business life insurance
- 8060 Business interruption insurance. Business income insurance
- Government insurance see HG8205+
- 8061 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Rates and premiums
- 8065 General works
- 8067 Tables
- Insurance business. Insurance management
- 8075 General works
- 8076 Finance
- 8076.5 Insurance and inflation
- 8077 Accounting. Auditing
- 8077.5 Data processing
- 8078 Investments for insurance companies
  - Cf. HG8850 Investment for life insurance companies
- 8079 Insurance as an investment
- 8082 Self insurance
- 8083 Reinsurance
- 8089 Policies
- 8090 Job descriptions
- Agents. Marketing. Selling
  - For selling of particular types of insurance, see HG8205+
  - For directories see HG8021
- 8091 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 8098 General works
- 8101.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 8102.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 8104 Captive companies. Captive agents
- Losses. Claims
- 8106 General works
- 8107 Adjustment of claims
- Government policy. State supervision
  - For the United States see HG8535
  - For regions or countries other than the United States see HG8550+
- 8111 General works
- Taxation
- 8119 General works
- 8121 United States
- 8123.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Insurance crimes see HV6763+
- Government insurance
  - Cf. HD7088+ Social insurance
- 8205 General works
- 8207 Government risks. Government liability insurance
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 8210 General works
- 8215.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 8220.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- By region or country

## Insurance

By region or country -- Continued

## United States

8501 Periodicals. Serials

8522 Societies

8522.5 Congresses

(8523) Yearbooks

see HG8501

## Directories

8525 General works

8526.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

8527.A-Z By city, A-Z

8531 General works

Including history

8535 Government policy. State supervision

8538.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

8539.A-Z By city, A-Z

8540.A-Z By company, A-Z

Including general casualty companies

## Insurance

## By region or country -- Continued

8550-8740.5

## Other regions or countries (Table H6)

Add number in table to HG8540

*Under each:*

Apply Table HG8550/1 for 5 number countries

*Table for insurance, by country (5 numbers)*

- 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- 2 *Congresses*
- (3) *Yearbooks*  
*see "Periodicals. Societies. Serials," above*
- 4 *General works*  
*Including history*
- 4.5 *Government policy. State supervision*
- 5.A-.Z8 *Local, A-Z*
- 5.Z9A-.Z9Z *By company, A-Z*

Apply Table HG8550/2 for 2 number countries

*Table for insurance, by country (2 numbers)*

- 1.A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- 1.A45 *Congresses*
- (1.A5) *Yearbooks*  
*see "Periodicals. Societies. Serials," above*
- 1.A6-Z *General works*  
*Including history*
- 1.5 *Government policy. State supervision*
- 2.A-.Z8 *Local, A-Z*
- 2.Z9A-.Z9Z *By company, A-Z*

Apply Table HG8550/3 for 1 number countries

*Table for insurance, by country (1 number)*

- .A1-.A3 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- .A35 *Congresses*
- (.A4) *Yearbooks*  
*see "Periodicals. Societies. Serials," above*
- .A5-.Z7 *General works*  
*Including history*
- .Z75 *Government policy. State supervision*
- .Z8A-.Z8Z *Local, A-Z*
- .Z9A-.Z9Z *By company, A-Z*

Apply Table HG8550/4 for 5 number regions

*Table for insurance, by region (5 numbers)*

- 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- 2 *Congresses*
- (3) *Yearbooks*  
*see "Periodicals. Societies. Serials," above*
- 4 *General works*  
*Including history*
- 4.5 *Government policy. State supervision*
- 5.Z9A-.Z9Z *By company, A-Z*

Apply Table HG8550/5 for 2 number regions

*Table for insurance, by region (2 numbers)*

- 1.A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- 1.A45 *Congresses*
- (1.A5) *Yearbooks*  
*see "Periodicals. Societies. Serials," above*
- 1.A6-Z *General works*  
*Including history*

## Insurance

## By region or country -- Continued

1.5 *Government policy. State supervision*

2.Z9A-.Z9Z *By company, A-Z*

*Apply Table HG8550/6 for 1 number regions*

*Table for insurance, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A3 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A35 *Congresses*

(.A4) *Yearbooks*

*see "Periodicals. Societies. Serials," above*

.A5-.Z7 *General works*

*Including history*

.Z75 *Government policy. State supervision*

.Z9A-.Z9Z *By company, A-Z*

8745 *Developing countries*

## Life insurance

*For life insurance in the United States see HG8941+*

*For life insurance in regions or countries other than the United States see HG9010+*

8751 *Periodicals. Serials*

8754 *Societies*

*Including actuaries' associations*

8755 *Congresses*

(8756) *Yearbooks*

*see HG8751*

8758 *Directories*

*For directories of the United States see HG8945+*

*For regions or countries other than the United States see HG9010+*

8759 *Dictionaries. Encyclopedias*

## Study and teaching

8760 *General works*

8760.25.A-Z *By region or country, A-Z*

8761 *History*

## Biography

*For United States see HG8952.A2+*

8763 *Collective*

8764.A-Z *Individual, A-Z*

8766 *Statistics. Collections of statistics*

*For serials see HG8751*

*For statistical theory and methodology see HG8779+*

(8769-8770) *Collected works*

*see HG8771*

8771 *General works*

8773 *Handbooks, manuals, etc.*

8774 *Juvenile works*

(8776) *Addresses, essays, lectures*

*see HG8771*

## Actuarial science

*Class here mathematics and statistical methodology applied to insurance*

8779 *Periodicals. Serials*

*Societies see HG8016*

8781 *General works*

(8782) *General special*

*see the specific subject*

## Mortality tables

*Cf. HB1322+ Demography*

8783 *General works*

## Insurance

## Life insurance

## Actuarial science

## Mortality tables -- Continued

8784.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

8785.A-Z

By insurance company, A-Z

## Annuities

Including life, split, and variable annuities

8790

General works

8790.5

Equity indexed annuities

(8791)

General special

see the specific subject

8793

Tables

## By class insured

8799

Black people

8801

Women

Children see HG9271

8802

Holocaust victims

## By risk

8810

Aviation risks

8811

War risks

## By plan

Level premium

8816

General works

8817

Tontine policies

8818

Endowment policies

8819

Living benefits

## Natural premium

8821

General works

8823

Flexible premium. Variable policies

8824

Split dollar policies

Assessment cooperation see HG9201+

Installment plan see HG9251+

8830

Group life insurance

## Life insurance business. Management

8835

General works

Finance. Asset-liability management

8844

General works

8848

Accounting

8850

Investments for life insurance companies

8850.5

Life insurance as an investment

## Rates and premiums

8851

General works

8853

Tables

## Policies

Cf. HG8816+ By plan

8861

General works

8866

Forms

## Agents. Marketing. Selling

For directories see HG8758

8876

General works

(8877)

General special

see the specific subject

8881

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

## Medical examiners and examinations

8886

General works

## Insurance

## Life insurance

## Life insurance business. Management

## Medical examiners and examinations -- Continued

8888

## Company manuals

## Losses. Claims

8897

## General works

8898

## Adjustment of claims

(8899)

## Disability claims. Disability benefits

see HD7105.2+

## Government policy. State supervision

For the United States see HG8957+

For regions or countries other than the United States see HG9010+

8901

## General works

## Taxation

8910

## General works

## United States

8912

## General works

8913.A-.W

## By state, A-W (Table H28)

8914.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

8936

## Life insurance trusts

8937

## Business life insurance

## Life insurance crimes see HV6763+

## By region or country

## United States

8941

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(8943)

## Yearbooks

see HG8941

8944

## Congresses

## Directories

8945

## General

8947.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

8949.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

8951

## General works

Including history

## Biography

8952.A2

## Collective

8952.A3-Z

## Individual, A-Z

8955

## Statistics

For serials see HG8941

## Government policy. State supervision

8957

## Through 1900

8958

## 1901-

8961.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

8962.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

8963.A-Z

## By company, A-Z

*Under each:**.x**Periodicals. Serials**.x2**General works*



## Insurance

## Life insurance

## By region or country -- Continued

9010-9200.5

## Other regions or countries (Table H6)

Add number in table to HG9000

Under each:

Apply Table HG9010/1 for 5 number countries

Table for life insurance, by country (5 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 Societies
- 3 Directories
- 4 General works. History. Statistics
- 4.Z9 Government policy. State supervision
- 5.A-.Z8 Local, A-Z
- 5.Z9A-.Z9Z By company, A-Z

Apply Table HG9010/2 for 2 number countries

Table for life insurance, by country (2 numbers)

- 1.A1-.A4 Periodicals. Serials
- 1.A5 Societies
- 1.A6 Directories
- 1.A7-.Z7 General works. History. Statistics
- 1.Z9 Government policy. State supervision
- 2.A-.Z8 Local, A-Z
- 2.Z9A-.Z9Z By company, A-Z

Apply Table HG9010/3 for 1 number countries

Table for life insurance, by country (1 number)

- .A1-.A3 Periodicals. Serials
- .A4 Societies
- .A5 Directories
- .A7-.Z5 General works. History. Statistics
- .Z6 Government policy. State supervision
- .Z7A-.Z7Z Local, A-Z
- .Z9A-.Z9Z By company, A-Z

Apply Table HG9010/4 for 5 number regions

Table for life insurance, by region (5 numbers)

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 Societies
- 3 Directories
- 4 General works. History. Statistics
- 4.Z9 Government policy. State supervision
- 5.Z9A-.Z9Z By company, A-Z

Apply Table HG9010/5 for 2 number regions

Table for life insurance, by region (2 numbers)

- 1.A1-.A4 Periodicals. Serials
- 1.A5 Societies
- 1.A6 Directories
- 1.A7-.Z7 General works. History. Statistics
- 1.Z9 Government policy. State supervision
- 2.Z9A-.Z9Z By company, A-Z

Apply Table HG9010/6 for 1 number regions

Table for life insurance, by region (1 number)

- .A1-.A3 Periodicals. Serials
- .A4 Societies
- .A5 Directories
- .A7-.Z5 General works. History. Statistics
- .Z6 Government policy. State supervision

## Insurance

## Life insurance

## By region or country -- Continued

.Z9A-.Z9Z

*By company, A-Z*

Mutual life insurance. Assessment life insurance. Fraternal life insurance

9201

Periodicals. Serials

9203

Societies

9207

Directories

9213

General works

Including history

9217

Agents. Marketing. Selling

9221

Rates and premiums

## By region or country

## United States

9226

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9228

Directories

9231

General works

Including history

9237

Government policy. State supervision

9241.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

9242.A-Z

By city, A-Z

9243.A-Z

By company, A-Z

9245.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H74

## Industrial life insurance

Cf. HD7088+ Social insurance

9251

General works

Including history

9255

Agents. Marketing. Selling

9257

Rates and premiums

## By region or country

## United States

9258

General works

Including history

9259.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

9260.A-Z

By city, A-Z

9261.A-Z

By company, A-Z

9262.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

9271

Child insurance. Life insurance for children

9281

Marriage endowment insurance

## Maternity insurance

9291

General works

9295.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Accident insurance

9301

Periodicals. Serials

9303

Societies

9311

General works

Including history

9315

Rates and premiums

9321

Agents. Marketing. Selling

## Losses. Claims

9322

General works

9322.5

Adjustment of claims

(9322.7)

Disability evaluation

see HD7105.2+

## Insurance

## Accident insurance -- Continued

Medical examinations see HG8886

9323

War risks

9324

Athletic accident insurance

9325

Government policy. State supervision

By region or country

United States

9331

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9334

Statistics

For serials see HG9331

9335

General works

Including history

9336

Government policy. State supervision

9338.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

9341.A-Z

By company, A-Z

9343.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H74a

## Health insurance

Including employer-sponsored health insurance

Cf. RA412+ State medical plans

9371

Periodicals. Serials

9373

Societies

9383

General works

Including history

9384

Rates and premiums

9384.5

Policies

9385

Agents. Marketing. Selling

Losses. Claims

9386

General works

9386.5

Adjustment of claims. Medical claims processing industry

Medical examinations see HG8886

9387

Mental health insurance

9387.5

Chiropractic services insurance

Dental insurance

9387.7

General works

9387.75.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

9388

Group health insurance

9389

Hospitalization insurance

9390

Long-term care insurance

Pharmaceutical services insurance

9391

General works

9391.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

By region or country

United States

9395

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9396

General works

9397.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

9398.A-Z

By company, A-Z

9399.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table H74a using "Local, A-Z" only under countries

Old age pensions see HD7105.3+

## Burial insurance

9466

General works

By region or country

United States

- Insurance
  - Burial insurance
    - By region or country
      - United States -- Continued
    - General works
    - By company, A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Social insurance see HD7088+
  - Fire insurance
    - Periodicals. Serials
    - Societies
    - Congresses
    - Yearbooks
      - see HG9651
    - Directories
    - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    - Collected works
      - see HG9665
    - History
    - Statistics. Collections of statistics
      - For statistical theory and methodology see HG8779+
    - General works
    - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
    - General special
      - see the specific subject
    - Fire insurance business. Management
      - General works
      - Finance
        - General works
        - Accounting
        - Rates and premiums
          - For United States see HG9769
      - General works
      - Classification of risks
        - For special classes of risks see HG9731.A+
      - Tables
      - Policies
        - General works
        - Forms
      - Agents. Marketing. Selling
        - General works
        - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
      - Fire surveys
        - Cf. HV8079.A7 Arson investigation
        - Cf. TH9176 Fire inspection
      - General works
      - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
      - Special hazards see HG9731.A+
      - Losses. Claims
        - General works
        - Adjustment of claims
        - Apportionment of loss
        - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
      - Special classes of risks, A-Z
        - Agricultural products
        - Distilleries

## Insurance

## Fire insurance

## Fire insurance business. Management

## Special classes of risks, A-Z -- Continued

9731.E3 Electrical risks  
9731.E8 Explosives  
9731.F2 Factories  
9731.F5 Fertilizer factories  
9731.F75 Forest fires  
9731.L8 Lumber  
9731.O5 Oils and fats  
9731.P5 Plastics  
9731.P8 Public buildings  
9731.S35 Schoolhouses  
9731.S7 Sprinkler leakage  
9731.W3 War risks  
9731.W6 Woodworking mills

## Government policy. State supervision

For the United States see HG9761

For regions or countries other than the United States see HG9781+

9733 General works

## Taxation

9734.5 General works  
9735.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## By region or country

## United States

9751 Periodicals. Serials  
9753 Societies  
9754 Congresses  
(9755) Yearbooks  
see HG9751

9757 Directories

9759 General works

Including history

9761 Government policy. State supervision

9765 Statistics

9769 Rates and premiums

9771 Surveys

For atlases and maps see G1000+

9778.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

9779.A-Z By city, A-Z

9780.A-Z By company, A-Z

## Insurance

## Fire insurance

## By region or country -- Continued

9781-9866

## Other regions or countries (Table H1)

Add number in table to HG9766

*Under each:**Apply Table HG9781/1 for 1 number countries**Table for fire insurance, by country (1 number)**.A1-.A7**Periodicals. Societies. Serials**.A8-.Z6**General works**Including history**.Z7**Government policy. State supervision**.Z8A-.Z8Z**Local, A-Z**.Z9A-.Z9Z**By company, A-Z**Apply Table HG9781/2 for 1 number regions**Table for fire insurance, by region (1 number)**.A1-.A7**Periodicals. Societies. Serials**.A8-.Z6**General works**Including history**.Z7**Government policy. State supervision**.Z9A-.Z9Z**By company, A-Z*

## Mutual fire insurance

9873

## General works

## By region or country

9893

## United States

9899.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Marine insurance see HE961+

## Transportation insurance

Including freight insurance, inland marine insurance, and travelers' insurance

Cf. HE961+ Marine insurance

Cf. HG9972+ Aviation insurance

9903

## General works

9905.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Casualty insurance

For general casualty companies see HG8540.A+

9956

## General works

(9958)

## General special

see the specific subject

## Insurance for plant and equipment

9961

## General works

9963

## Boiler insurance. Machinery insurance

9963.5

## Computers

9963.7

## Plate glass

9964

## Employers' liability insurance

## Workers' compensation see HD7103.6+

## Agricultural insurance

9966

## General works

9968

## Crop insurance

9968.3

## Forest insurance

Cf. HG9731.F75 Fire insurance

9968.4

## Hail insurance

9968.6

## Livestock insurance

9968.8

## Tornado insurance. Windstorm insurance

9969.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## By region or country see HG8501+

## Other insurance

## Insurance

## Other insurance -- Continued

Atomic hazards insurance. Nuclear hazards insurance

9969.5

General works

Business. Management

9969.55

General works

9969.57

Finance

9969.6

Rates and premiums

9969.63

Policies

9969.64

Agents. Marketing. Selling

9969.65

Losses. Claims

By region or country

United States

9969.7

General

9969.75.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

9969.77.A-Z

By company, A-Z

9969.8.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

9970-9970.4

Automobile insurance (Table H65)

9972-9972.4

Aviation insurance (Table H65)

Including satellite insurance

9974-9974.4

Bank insurance (Table H65)

Cf. HG1662.A3+ Bank deposit insurance

9975-9975.4

Burglary insurance. Theft insurance (Table H65)

9977-9977.4

Credit insurance. Export credit insurance (Table H65)

9978-9978.4

Cyber insurance (Table H65)

9979-9979.4

Disaster insurance (Table H65)

9981-9981.4

Earthquake insurance (Table H65)

9982-9982.4

Fine arts insurance. Art insurance (Table H65)

9982.5-.54

Fisheries insurance (Table H65a)

9983-9983.4

Flood insurance (Table H65)

9984-9984.4

Forgery insurance (Table H65)

9986-9986.4

Homeowners insurance. Renters insurance (Table H65)

Investment guaranty insurance see HG4538.5+

9990-9990.4

Liability insurance (Table H65)

Cf. HG8053.5+ Malpractice insurance

Cf. HG9964 Employers' liability insurance

Cf. HG9995+ Products liability insurance

9991-9991.4

Mine subsidence insurance (Table H65)

9992-9992.4

Mortgage guaranty insurance (Table H65)

9993-9993.4

Motion picture insurance (Table H65)

9994-9994.4

Pollution liability insurance (Table H65)

9995-9995.4

Products liability insurance (Table H65)

Robbery insurance see HG9975+

9997-9997.4

Surety and fidelity insurance (Table H65)

Theft insurance see HG9975+

9999-9999.4

Title insurance (Table H65)

## Public finance

## Periodicals. Serials. By region or country

For periodicals on special topics in public finance not listed here, see the special topic

For general periodicals, by language see HJ101+

For local finance serials by country, i.e. county, township, municipality, etc. see HJ9141+

## United States

9 General periodicals, serials

10.2 Accounts. Audits

For accounting and auditing methodology in the public sector see HJ9801+

Budget. Appropriations and expenditures see HJ2050+

10.3 Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

10.4 Expenditures. Government spending policy

Assessment see HJ4120+

10.5 Public debts

11.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)

*Under each (local terminology may vary):*

.x General serials

.x2 Accounts. Audits

.x4 Budget. Appropriations and expenditures

.x5 Revenue. Taxation

Expenditures. Government spending policy, see HJ7551-HJ7554

.x65 Public debts

For District of Columbia see HJ9215+

## Other countries

## Canada

12 To 1867 (Table H31)

13 Dominion of Canada. Canadian Confederation, 1867- (Table H31)

## Latin America

15 Mexico (Table H31)

## Central America

16 General works

16.5 Belize (Table H31)

17 Costa Rica (Table H31)

18 Guatemala (Table H31)

19 Honduras (Table H31)

20 Nicaragua (Table H31)

21 Panama (Table H31)

22 El Salvador (Table H31)

## West Indies. Caribbean Area

22.5 Bahamas (Table H31)

23 Cuba (Table H31)

24 Puerto Rico (Table H31)

25 Haiti (Table H31)

26 Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo (Table H31)

27 British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean

27.2 Barbados (Table H31)

27.3 Jamaica (Table H31)

## Leeward Islands

28.3 General works

28.32 Anguilla (Table H31)

28.33 Antigua and Barbuda (Table H31)

Dutch West Indies see HJ29.3+

French West Indies see HJ29.5+

28.36 Montserrat (Table H31)

28.38 Saint Kitts and Nevis (Table H31)

## Windward Islands



## Periodicals. Serials. By region or country

## Other countries

## Latin America

## West Indies. Caribbean Area

## Windward Islands -- Continued

- 28.5 General works
- 28.53 Dominica (Table H31)
- 28.55 Grenada (Table H31)
- 28.57 Saint Lucia (Table H31)
- 28.59 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (Table H31)
- 28.7 Trinidad and Tobago (Table H31)
- 29 Virgin Islands of the United States (Table H31)
- Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

- 29.3 General works
- 29.35 Aruba (Table H31)
- 29.36 Bonaire (Table H31)
- 29.37 Curaçao (Table H31)
- 29.38 Saba (Table H31)
- 29.385 Saint Eustatius (Table H31)
- 29.39 Saint Martin (Table H31)

## French West Indies

- 29.5 Guadeloupe (Table H31)
- 29.7 Martinique (Table H31)

## South America

- 30 Argentina (Table H31)
- 31 Bolivia (Table H31)
- 32 Brazil (Table H31)
- 33 Chile (Table H31)
- 34 Colombia (Table H31)
- 35 Ecuador (Table H31)

## Guianas

- 35.3 Guyana. British Guiana (Table H31)
- 35.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table H31)
- 35.7 French Guiana (Table H31)
- 36 Paraguay (Table H31)
- 37 Peru (Table H31)
- 38 Uruguay (Table H31)
- 39 Venezuela (Table H31)

## Europe

## Including European Union countries

- 39.5 General works

## Great Britain

- 40 General works (Table H31 modified)
- (40.A8-Z) Local

see the specific country

- 41 England and Wales (Table H31)
- 42.2 Northern Ireland (Table H31)
- 43 Scotland (Table H31)
- 43.5 Ireland. Irish Republic (Table H31)
- 44 Austria (Table H31)
- 44.5 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table H31)
- 44.6 Slovakia (Table H31)
- 46 Hungary (Table H31)
- 46.5 Liechtenstein (Table H31)
- 47 France (Table H31)
- 47.5 Monaco (Table H31)

## Periodicals. Serials. By region or country

## Other countries

## Europe -- Continued

48	Germany (Table H31)
	Including West Germany
49.5	East Germany. Eastern Germany (Table H31)
50	Greece (Table H31)
51	Italy (Table H31)
52.5	San Marino (Table H31)
52.7	Malta (Table H31)
	Benelux countries. Low countries
53	Belgium (Table H31)
54	Netherlands (Table H31)
54.5	Luxembourg (Table H31)
55	Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics (Table H31)
55.2	Russia (Federation) (Table H31)
55.26	Belarus (Table H31)
55.27	Moldova (Table H31)
55.28	Ukraine (Table H31)
55.3	Finland (Table H31)
55.7	Poland (Table H31)
	Baltic States
55.8	Estonia (Table H31)
55.85	Latvia (Table H31)
55.9	Lithuania (Table H31)
	Scandinavia
56	Denmark (Table H31)
57	Iceland (Table H31)
57.5	Greenland (Table H31)
58	Norway (Table H31)
59	Sweden (Table H31)
60	Spain (Table H31)
60.3	Andorra (Table H31)
60.5	Gibraltar (Table H31)
61	Portugal (Table H31)
62	Switzerland (Table H31)
	Balkan States
63.3	Albania (Table H31)
63.5	Bulgaria (Table H31)
63.7	Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table H31)
63.73	Slovenia (Table H31)
63.75	Croatia (Table H31)
63.77	Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table H31)
63.78	North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic) (Table H31)
63.9	Romania (Table H31)

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Caucasus

63.95	Armenia (Table H31)
63.96	Azerbaijan (Table H31)
63.98	Georgia (Republic) (Table H31)
64	Turkey (Table H31)
64.2	Cyprus (Table H31)
64.25	Syria (Table H31)
64.3	Lebanon (Table H31)
64.35	Israel. Palestine (Table H31)

## Periodicals. Serials. By region or country

## Other countries

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East -- Continued

- 64.4 Jordan (Table H31)
- 64.45 Saudi Arabia (Table H31)
- 64.5 Yemen (Table H31)
  - Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990
  - For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990 see HJ64.55
- 64.55 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate) (Table H31)
- 64.57 Oman (Table H31)
- 64.6 United Arab Emirates. Trucial States (Table H31)
- 64.62 Qatar (Table H31)
- 64.63 Bahrain (Table H31)
- 64.65 Kuwait (Table H31)
- 64.7 Iraq (Table H31)
- 64.75 Iran (Table H31)
- Central Asia
- 64.76 Kazakhstan (Table H31)
- 64.765 Kyrgyzstan (Table H31)
- 64.77 Tajikistan (Table H31)
- 64.78 Turkmenistan (Table H31)
- 64.785 Uzbekistan (Table H31)
- South Asia
- 64.79 Afghanistan (Table H31)
- 64.8 Burma. Myanmar (Table H31)
- 64.85 Sri Lanka (Table H31)
- 64.9 Nepal (Table H31)
- 65 India (Table H31)
- 65.5 Bhutan (Table H31)
- 67.5 Pakistan (Table H31)
- 67.8 Bangladesh (Table H31)
- Southeast Asia. Indochina
- 70.2 Cambodia (Table H31)
- 70.3 Laos (Table H31)
- 70.4 Vietnam (Table H31)
- 70.6 Thailand (Table H31)
- 70.7 Malaysia. Malaya (Table H31)
- 70.8 Singapore (Table H31)
- 70.9 Brunei (Table H31)
- 71.5 Indonesia (Table H31)
- 72 Timor-Leste (Table H31)
- 73 Philippines (Table H31)
- East Asia. Far East
- 77 Japan (Table H31)
- 77.5 Korea (Table H31)
  - Including South Korea
- 77.55 North Korea (Table H31)
- 77.57 Mongolian People's Republic (Table H31)
- 77.6 China (Table H31)
  - For Hong Kong see HJ77.75
- 77.65 Macau (Table H31)
- 77.7 Taiwan. Formosa (Table H31)
- 77.75 Hong Kong (Table H31)

## Periodicals. Serials. By region or country

## Other countries -- Continued

## Africa

## North Africa

- 80.2 Morocco (Table H31)
- 80.3 Algeria (Table H31)
- 80.4 Tunisia (Table H31)
- 80.45 Libya (Table H31)
- 80.5 Egypt. United Arab Republic (Table H31)
- 80.6 Sudan (Table H31)
- 80.65 South Sudan (Table H31)

## Northeast Africa

- 80.7 Ethiopia (Table H31)
- 80.8 Somalia (Table H31)
- Including British and Italian Somaliland
- 81.2 Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas (Table H31)

## Southeast Africa

- Including East Africa
- 81.3 Kenya (Table H31)
- 81.4 Uganda (Table H31)
- 81.5 Rwanda (Table H31)
- 81.6 Burundi (Table H31)
- 81.7 Tanzania. Tanganyika (Table H31)
- 81.8 Mozambique (Table H31)
- 82.2 Madagascar. Malagasy Republic (Table H31)

## Southern Africa

- 82.3 South Africa (Table H31)
- 82.4 Rhodesia (Table H31)
- Including Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia)
- 82.5 Zambia. Northern Rhodesia (Table H31)
- 82.6 Lesotho. Basutoland (Table H31)
- 82.7 Eswatini. Swaziland (Table H31)
- 82.8 Botswana. Bechuanaland (Table H31)
- 83.2 Malawi. Nyasaland (Table H31)
- 83.3 Namibia. Southwest Africa (Table H31)

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

- 83.4 Angola (Table H31)
- 83.5 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table H31)
- 83.6 Equatorial Guinea (Table H31)
- 83.7 Sao Tome and Principe (Table H31)
- 83.8 French Equatorial Africa. French Congo (Table H31)
- 84.2 Gabon (Table H31)
- 84.3 Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo (Table H31)
- 84.4 Central African Empire. Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari (Table H31)
- 84.5 Chad (Table H31)
- 84.6 Cameroon (Table H31)

## West Africa. West Coast

- 84.7 Benin. Dahomey (Table H31)
- 84.8 Togo (Table H31)
- 85.2 Niger (Table H31)
- 85.3 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table H31)
- 85.4 Guinea (Table H31)
- 85.5 Mali (Table H31)
- 85.6 Burkina Faso. Upper Volta (Table H31)
- 85.7 Senegal (Table H31)
- 85.8 Mauritania (Table H31)

## Periodicals. Serials. By region or country

## Other countries

## Africa

## West Africa. West Coast -- Continued

- 86.2 Nigeria (Table H31)
- 86.3 Ghana (Table H31)
- 86.4 Sierra Leone (Table H31)
- 86.5 Gambia (Table H31)
- 86.6 Liberia (Table H31)
- 86.7 Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea (Table H31)
- 86.8 Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara (Table H31)

## Atlantic Ocean islands

- 86.85 Azores (Table H31)
- 87.2 Bermuda (Table H31)
- 87.25 Madeira Islands (Table H31)
- 87.27 Canary Islands (Table H31)
- 87.3 Cabo Verde Islands (Table H31)
- 87.4 Saint Helena (Table H31)
- 87.45 Tristan da Cunha (Table H31)
- 87.5 Falkland Islands (Table H31)

## Indian Ocean islands

- 87.7 Maldive Islands (Table H31)
- 88.2 Seychelles (Table H31)
- 88.3 Comoros (Table H31)
- 88.4 Mauritius (Table H31)
- 88.5 Réunion (Table H31)
- 88.7 Kerguelen Islands (Table H31)

90 Australia (Table H31)

97 New Zealand (Table H31)

97.5 Melanesia (Table H31)

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands

- 98.2 Trust Territory of the Pacific (Table H31)
- 98.22 Marshall Islands (Table H31)
- 98.23 Mariana Islands (Table H31)
  - Including Northern Mariana Islands
- 98.25 Palau (Table H31)
- 98.3 Guam (Table H31)
- 98.4 Papua New Guinea (Table H31)
- 98.5 Solomon Islands (Table H31)
- 98.6 Kiribati. Gilbert Islands (Table H31)
- 98.65 Nauru (Table H31)
- 98.67 Nive (Table H31)
- 98.7 Tuvalu. Ellice Islands (Table H31)
- 98.8 New Caledonia (Table H31)
- 99.2 Vanuatu. New Hebrides (Table H31)
- 99.3 Fiji Islands (Table H31)
- 99.4 Tonga (Table H31)
- 99.45 Cook Islands (Table H31)
- Samoan Islands
  - 99.5 American Samoa (Table H31)
  - 99.6 Samoa. Western Samoa (Table H31)
  - 99.8 French Polynesia (Table H31)

## General works

For local finance see HJ9011+

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

For serials by region or country see HJ9+

- General works
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials -- Continued
- 101 English
- 103 French
- 105 German
- 107 Italian
- 108 Spanish
- 109.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 113 Congresses
- Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 120 Bilingual and polyglot
- 121 English
- 123 French
- 125 German
- 127 Italian
- 128 Spanish
- 129.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 131 Theory. Method. Scope. Relation to other subjects
- General works
- 139 Early works through 1700
- 1701-
- 141 English and American
- 151 French
- 161 German
- 171 Italian
- 181 Spanish and Portuguese
- 191.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 191.9 Juvenile works
- Fiscal policy
- 192.5 General works
- By region or country see HJ241+
- 193 Public goods
- Cf. HB846.5 Welfare economics
- 197 Intergovernmental fiscal relations
- (199) Control, auditing, inspection
- see HJ9701+
- 200 Grants-in-aid. Revenue sharing
- Study and teaching. Research
- 203 General works
- 209.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- History
- 210 General
- Ancient
- 212 General works
- 213 Egypt
- 217 Greece
- 223 Rome
- Medieval
- 230 General works
- 232 Byzantine
- 233 Islamic Empire
- Modern
- 235 General works
- 236 20th century
- 236.2 21st century
- 240 Colonial finance

## By region or country

For serials see HJ9+

## United States

- 241 General works
- 247 To 1800
- 249 1800-1860/61
- Civil War and reconstruction (1861-1865/70)
  - 251 General works
  - 254 Confederate public finance
  - 255 1865/70-1900
- 20th century
  - 257 General works
  - 257.2 1945-2000
  - 257.3 21st century
- Treasury Department
  - For federal budget see HJ2050+
  - 261 General works
  - (265) Auditing, inspection, control
    - see HJ9801+
  - 268 Civil service. Officials and employees. Personnel management
  - (273) Frauds, embezzlements, investigations, trials
    - see KF6200.5
- States collectively. Intergovernmental fiscal relations
  - 275 General works
  - 275.2 Grants-in-aid. Revenue sharing
  - 275.5 Unfunded mandates
- By region (covering several states)
  - 276 New England. Atlantic States
  - 277 Southern States
  - 278 Middle West States
  - 279 Pacific States
- By state
  - 285 Alabama
  - 295 Alaska
  - 305 Arizona
  - 315 Arkansas
  - 325 California
  - 335 Colorado
  - 345 Connecticut
  - 355 Delaware
  - District of Columbia see HJ9215+
  - 375 Florida
  - 385 Georgia
  - 389.55 Hawaii
  - 395 Idaho
  - 405 Illinois
  - 415 Indiana
  - 435 Iowa
  - 445 Kansas
  - 455 Kentucky
  - 465 Louisiana
  - 475 Maine
  - 485 Maryland
  - 495 Massachusetts
  - 505 Michigan
  - 515 Minnesota

## By region or country

## United States

## By state -- Continued

525 Mississippi  
 535 Missouri  
 545 Montana  
 555 Nebraska  
 565 Nevada  
 575 New Hampshire  
 585 New Jersey  
 595 New Mexico  
 605 New York  
 615 North Carolina  
 625 North Dakota  
 635 Ohio  
 645 Oklahoma  
 655 Oregon  
 665 Pennsylvania  
 675 Rhode Island  
 685 South Carolina  
 695 South Dakota  
 705 Tennessee  
 715 Texas  
 725 Utah  
 735 Vermont  
 745 Virginia  
 755 Washington  
 765 West Virginia  
 775 Wisconsin  
 785 Wyoming

## Canada

790 General works  
 History  
 791 Early through 1867  
 792 1868-1900  
 793 1901-  
 795.A1 Provinces collectively. Intergovernmental fiscal relations  
     Including grants-in-aid, revenue sharing  
 795.A2-Z Individual provinces, A-Z  
 (796-799) Organization and administration  
     see HJ790+

## Latin America

799.53 General works. History  
 Mexico  
 800 General works  
     History. By period  
 801 Early through 1820  
 802 1821-1900  
 803 1901-  
 805.A-Z States, A-Z  
 (806) Organization and administration  
     see HJ800+

## Central America

810 General works. History  
 (813) Organization and administration  
     see HJ810



## By region or country

## Latin America

## Central America -- Continued

814	Belize
815-819	Costa Rica (Table H57)
820-824	Guatemala (Table H57)
825-829	Honduras (Table H57)
830-834	Nicaragua (Table H57)
835-839	Panama (Table H57)
840-844	El Salvador (Table H57)

## West Indies. Caribbean Area

844.3	General. History
844.5	Bahamas
845-849	Cuba (Table H57)
850-854	Puerto Rico (Table H57)
855-859	Haiti (Table H57)
	Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
860	General works
	History
861	Early through 1900
862	1901-
863.5.A-Z	By state or province, A-Z
863.7	Jamaica
864	Virgin Islands of the United States
865	British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean
867	Barbados
	Leeward Islands
873	General
874.3	Anguilla
874.5	Antigua and Barbuda
874.7	Montserrat
874.9	Saint Kitts and Nevis
875	Trinidad and Tobago
	Windward Islands
876	General
876.3	Dominica
876.5	Grenada
876.7	Saint Lucia
876.9	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
	Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies
885	General
886.2	Aruba
886.3	Bonaire
886.4	Curaçao
886.6	Saba
886.7	Saint Eustatius
886.8	Saint Martin
	French West Indies
887	General
889	Guadeloupe
889.5	Martinique
	South America
	General
890	General works
	History
891	Early through 1820

	By region or country
	Latin America
	South America
	General
	History -- Continued
893	1821-1900
895	20th century
895.2	21st century
	Argentina
900	General works
	History
901	Early through 1820
903	1821-1900
905	20th century
905.2	21st century
909.A-Z	By province, A-Z
	Bolivia
910	General works
	History
911	Early through 1820
913	1821-1900
915	20th century
915.2	21st century
919.A-Z	By department, A-Z
	Brazil
920	General works
	History
921	Early through 1820
923	1821-1900
925	20th century
925.2	21st century
929.A-Z	By state, A-Z
	Chile
930	General works
	History
931	Early through 1820
933	1821-1900
935	20th century
935.2	21st century
939.A-Z	By region, A-Z
	Colombia
940	General works
	History
941	Early through 1820
943	1821-1900
945	20th century
945.2	21st century
949.A-Z	By department, A-Z
	Ecuador
950	General works
	History
951	Early through 1820
953	1821-1900
955	20th century
955.2	21st century
959.A-Z	By province, A-Z

## By region or country

## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

## Guianas

- 959.5 General works
- 959.6 Guyana. British Guiana
- 959.7 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
- 959.8 French Guiana

## Paraguay

- 960 General works
- History
- 961 Early through 1820
- 963 1821-1900
- 965 20th century
- 965.2 21st century

## 969.A-Z By department, A-Z

## Peru

- 970 General works
- History
- 971 Early through 1820
- 973 1821-1900
- 975 20th century
- 975.2 21st century
- 979.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

## Uruguay

- 980 General works
- History
- 981 Early through 1820
- 983 1821-1900
- 985 20th century
- 985.2 21st century
- 989.A-Z By department, A-Z

## Venezuela

- 990 General works
- History
- 991 Early through 1820
- 993 1821-1900
- 995 20th century
- 995.2 21st century
- 999.A-Z By state, A-Z

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

- 1000 General works
- 1000.5 European Economic Community countries
- 1000.7 Eastern Europe. Central Europe
- Great Britain. England
- 1001 General works
- 1003 Biography
- History. By period
- 1005 Medieval
- Modern
- 1011 General works
- 1012 17th century
- 1013 18th century
- 1019 19th century
- 1023 20th century

	By region or country
	Europe
	Great Britain. England
	History. By period
	Modern -- Continued
1023.2	21st century
1026	Intergovernmental fiscal relations. Grants-in-aid. Revenue sharing
1030	Exchequer. Treasury
1039.5	Northern Ireland
1039.6	Scotland
1039.7	Wales
1043	Ireland
	Austria
1055	General works
	History. By period
1059	To 1800
1061	19th century
1063	20th century
1063.2	21st century
1067.A-Z	By state, A-Z
1068	Hungary
1070	Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
1070.5	Slovakia
1070.7	Liechtenstein
	France
1071	General works
1072	Caisse des dépôts et consignations
	History. By period
	Ancien régime (to 1789)
1073	General works
1077	Medieval (to 1600)
1080	17th century
1081	1715-1775 (18th century)
1082	1775-1789. Administrations of Turgot and Necker
1083	Revolution and First Empire, 1789-1815
1087	19th century
1091	20th century
1091.2	21st century
1095	Intergovernmental fiscal relations. Grants-in-aid. Revenue sharing
1099.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	For Departments see HJ9469.A1+
1099.Z8	Colonies. Overseas Territories
1100	Monaco
	Germany
1101	General works
	History. By period
1104	To 1600
1111	17th and 18th centuries
1113	19th century
	20th century
1119	General works
1120	1945-2000
1120.2	21st century
1121	Intergovernmental fiscal relations. Grants-in-aid. Revenue sharing
1150.A-Z	States, A-Z
1150.5	East Germany. Eastern Germany

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

## Greece

For ancient Greece see HJ217

1153

General works

1155.A-Z

By prefecture, A-Z

## Italy

1156

General works

History. By period

1160

To 1861

1184

1861-1900

1185

20th century

1185.2

21st century

1187.8

Regions and provinces collectively. Intergovernmental fiscal relations

Including Grants-in-aid, Revenue sharing

1188.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

1189

## San Marino

1189.5

## Malta

## Other European regions or countries

## Benelux countries. Low Countries

1192

General works

1195-1199

Belgium (Table H59)

1200-1204

Netherlands (Table H59)

1204.5

Luxembourg (Table H60)

## Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

1205

General works

History. By period

1206

1801-1900

1207

1901-1917

1208

1917-1991

1211

Intergovernmental fiscal relations

(1211.5)

Local

see HJ1211.52; HJ1211.57; etc.

1211.52

Russia (Federation) (Table H60)

1211.57

Belarus (Table H60)

1211.58

Moldova (Table H60)

1211.59

Ukraine (Table H60)

1212

Finland (Table H60)

1213

Poland (Table H60)

## Baltic States

1214

General works

1214.3

Estonia (Table H60)

1214.5

Latvia (Table H60)

1214.7

Lithuania (Table H60)

## Scandinavia

1215

General works

1220-1224

Denmark (Table H59)

1225-1229

Iceland (Table H59)

1230-1234

Norway (Table H59)

1235-1239

Sweden (Table H59)

1241-1249

Spain (Table H58)

1250-1254

Portugal (Table H59)

1255-1264

Switzerland (Table H58 modified)

Cantons collectively

see HJ1264.A2

## By region or country

## Europe

## Other European regions or countries

## Switzerland -- Continued

## Individual cantons

see HJ1264.A5+

## Cantons

1264.A2

## Collective

Including grants-in-aid, revenue sharing

1264.A5-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Balkan States

1264.5

Albania (Table H60)

1265-1269

Bulgaria (Table H59)

1275-1279

Romania (Table H59)

1290-1294

Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table H59)

1295

Slovenia (Table H60)

1295.5

Croatia (Table H60)

1295.7

Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table H60)

1295.8

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic) (Table H60)

1295.9

Montenegro (Table H60)

	By region or country -- Continued
1301-1616	Other regions or countries (Table H10)
	Add number in table to HJ620
	<i>Under each:</i>
	<i>Apply Table HJ1301/1 for 10 number countries</i>
	<i>Table for public finance, by country (10 numbers)</i>
	1 <i>General works</i>
	<i>History</i>
	2 <i>To 1800</i>
	3 <i>19th century</i>
	4 <i>20th century</i>
	5 <i>21st century</i>
	8 <i>States and provinces, collectively (including grants-in-aid, revenue sharing)</i>
	9.A-Z <i>By state or province, A-Z</i>
	<i>Apply Table HJ1301/2 for 5 number countries</i>
	<i>Table for public finance, by country (5 numbers)</i>
	1 <i>General works</i>
	2 <i>History</i>
	4 <i>States and provinces, collectively (including grants-in-aid, revenue sharing)</i>
	5.A-Z <i>By state or province, A-Z</i>
	<i>Apply Table HJ1301/3 for 1 number countries</i>
	<i>Table for public finance, by country (1 number)</i>
	.A1-.Z5 <i>General works. History</i>
	.Z7 <i>States and provinces, collectively (including grants-in-aid, revenue sharing)</i>
	.Z8A-.Z8Z <i>By state or province, A-Z</i>
	<i>Apply Table HJ1301/4 for 10 number regions</i>
	<i>Table for public finance, by region (10 numbers)</i>
	1 <i>General works</i>
	<i>History</i>
	2 <i>To 1800</i>
	3 <i>19th century</i>
	4 <i>20th century</i>
	5 <i>21st century</i>
	<i>Apply Table HJ1301/5 for 5 number regions</i>
	<i>Table for public finance, by region (5 numbers)</i>
	1 <i>General works</i>
	2 <i>History</i>
	<i>Apply Table HJ1301/6 for 1 number regions</i>
	<i>Table for public finance, by region (1 number)</i>
	.A1-.Z5 <i>General works. History</i>
1620	Developing countries
	Budget. Income and expenditure
	Serials
	By country see HJ9+
	United States budget see HJ2050+
2005	General works
	Budget process. Budget preparation
2009	General works
	By region or country see HJ2050+
(2025)	Colonial budgets
	see HJ240
	Program budgeting
2031	General works

	Budget. Income and expenditure
	Program budgeting -- Continued
2031.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Zero-base budgeting
2033	General works
2033.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
(2035-2043)	History
	see HJ2005
	By region or country
	United States
2050	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	General works. By period
2051.A5	Through 1899
2051.A6-Z	1900-
2053.A1	States (Collectively)
2053.A2-.W	By state, A-W
	For list of states and Cutter numbers, see Table H28
	For serials on the budgets of the individual states see HJ11.A+
	Canada
2054	General works
2056.5.A-Z	By province, A-Z
2056.6	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
	Latin America
2056.7	General works
	Mexico
2057	General works
2058.5.A-Z	By state, A-Z
	Central America
2060	General works
2060.5	Belize
2061	Costa Rica
2062	Guatemala
2063	Honduras
2064	Nicaragua
2065	Panama
2066	El Salvador
	West Indies. Caribbean Area
2066.5	General works
2067	Cuba
2068	Puerto Rico
2069	Haiti
2070	Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
2070.5	Virgin Islands of the United States
2071	British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean
2071.5	Barbados
2072	Jamaica
	Leeward Islands
2072.3	General works
2072.32	Anguilla
2072.33	Antigua and Barbuda
2072.36	Montserrat
2072.38	Saint Kitts and Nevis
	Windward Islands
2072.5	General works
2072.53	Dominica
2072.55	Grenada



## Budget. Income and expenditure

## By region or country

## Latin America

## West Indies. Caribbean area

## Windward Islands -- Continued

2072.57

Saint Lucia

2072.59

Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

2073

Trinidad and Tobago

Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

2073.3

General works

2073.35

Aruba

2073.36

Bonaire

2073.37

Curaçao

2073.38

Saba

2073.385

Saint Eustatius

2073.39

Saint Martin

French West Indies

2073.4

General works

2073.5

Guadelupe

2073.7

Martinique

South America

2074

General works

Argentina

2075

General works

2076.5.A-Z

By province, A-Z

Bolivia

2077

General works

2078.5.A-Z

By department, A-Z

Brazil

2079

General works

2080.5

By state, A-Z

Chile

2081

General works

2082.5.A-Z

By region, A-Z

Colombia

2083

General works

2084.5.A-Z

By department, A-Z

Ecuador

2085.A-.Z6

General works

2085.Z9A-.Z9Z

By province, A-Z

Guianas

2086

General works

2086.3

Guyana. British Guiana

2086.5

Suriname. Dutch Guiana

2086.7

French Guiana

Paraguay

2087

General works

2088.5.A-Z

By department, A-Z

Peru

2089

General works

2090.5.A-Z

By department, A-Z

Uruguay

2091

General works

2092.5.A-Z

By department, A-Z

Venezuela

2093.A-.Z6

General works

	Budget. Income and expenditure
	By region or country
	Latin America
	South America
	Venezuela -- Continued
2093.Z9A-.Z9Z	By state, A-Z
	Europe
	Including European Union countries discussed collectively
2094	General works
2094.5	European Economic Community countries
	Great Britain. England
2095	General works
2097.5.N5	Northern Ireland
2097.5.S3	Scotland
2097.5.W3	Wales
2098	Ireland
	Austria
2100	General works
2102.5.A-Z	By state, A-Z
2103	Hungary
2104	Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
2104.5	Slovakia
2104.7	Liechtenstein
	France
2105	General works
2107.5.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
2107.7	Monaco
	Germany
	Including West Germany
2108	General works
2110.5.A-Z	By state, A-Z
2112	East Germany. Eastern Germany
2117	Greece
	Italy
2118	General works
2120.5.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
2121	San Marino
	Benelux countries. Low countries
2122	General works
	Belgium
2123	General works
2125.5.A-Z	By region, A-Z
	Netherlands
2126	General works
(2128.5)	Local
	see HJ9509+
2128.8	Luxembourg
2129	Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
2130.7	Russia (Federation)
2130.77	Belarus
2130.78	Moldova
2130.79	Ukraine
2131	Finland
2132	Poland
	Baltic States
2132.5	General works

## Budget. Income and expenditure

## By region or country

## Europe

## Baltic States -- Continued

2132.7

Estonia

2132.8

Latvia

2132.9

Lithuania

## Scandinavia

2133

Denmark

2135

Iceland

2136

Norway

2139

Sweden

## Spain

2141.A-.Z6

General works

2141.Z9A-.Z9Z

By region, province, or autonomous community, A-Z

2141.3

## Andorra

2142

## Portugal

## Switzerland

2143

General works

2145.5.A-Z

By canton, A-Z

## Balkan States

2145.7

Albania

2146

Bulgaria

2146.5

Yugoslavia. Serbia

2146.7

Slovenia

2147

Croatia

2147.5

Bosnia and Hercegovina

2147.7

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic)

2148

Romania

2151-2215

## Other regions or countries (Table H2)

Add country number in table to HJ2018

*Under each:**Apply Table HJ2151/1 for 2 number countries**Table for budget, by country (2 numbers)**1.A1-.Z6**General works**2.A-Z**By state or province, A-Z**Apply Table HJ2151/2 for 1 number countries**Table for budget, by country (1 number)**.A1-.Z6**General works**.Z9A-.Z9Z**By state or province, A-Z**Apply Table HJ2151/2a for 2 number regions**Table for budget, by region (2 numbers)**1.A1-.Z6**General works**Apply Table HJ2151/3 for 1 number regions**Table for budget, by region (1 number)**.A1-.Z6**General works*

2216

## Developing countries

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

Class here works on the economic and social aspects of taxation and other revenue sources used to finance government expenditures

For legal works, tax manuals, works on tax planning, and those clearly not economic or social in nature, see class K

2240

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

For serials by country see HJ9+

Study and teaching see HJ203+

History

- Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue
  - History -- Continued
    - 2250 General works
      - Ancient history see HJ212+
    - 2261 Medieval through 1600
    - 2277 1601-1900
    - 2279 20th century
    - 2279.2 21st century
  - Antiquities see HJ212+
  - Tithes
    - 2281 General works
    - 2287.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Tax lists
    - For tax lists used primarily for genealogical or historical research, see classes D - F
  - 2290 General works
    - 2291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - General works
    - 2300 Early works through 1800
      - 1801-
        - 2305 English
        - 2307 French
        - 2309 German
        - 2311 Italian
        - 2313 Spanish and Portuguese
        - 2315 Other (not A-Z)
    - (2317-2318) History of theory
      - see HJ2250+
  - Internal revenue
    - 2318.3 General works
      - By region or country see HJ2360+
    - Tax assessment
      - Cf. HJ4165.5 Real property tax
    - 2318.5 General works
      - 2318.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Tax collection
      - 2319 General works
      - 2319.5 Farming of taxes. Tax farming. Revenue farming
      - 2320.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Tax incidence. Tax shifting. Tax equity
      - Cf. HJ4629+ Income tax
    - 2321 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - Cf. HJ4653.I53 Income tax
      - 2322.A3 General works
        - 2322.A5-.W By state, A-W
          - For list of states and Cutter numbers, see Table H28
      - 2323.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Progressive taxation
      - 2326 General works
        - 2327.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Tax incentives
      - 2330 General works
        - 2331.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue -- Continued

- Tax exemption
  - Cf. HJ4165.7 Real property tax
  - Cf. HJ4640 Income tax
  - Cf. K4480+ Law
- 2336 General works
- 2337.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 2338 Taxation of government property
  - Cf. K4482 Law
- (2341-2343) Double taxation
  - see K4471+
- (2347) Taxation of aliens, nonresidents
  - see K4535
- (2348.5) Tax evasion
  - see K4486 Law; HV6341+ Criminology
- (2350) Administrative fees
  - see HJ5309+
- 2351 Inflation and taxation
- 2351.4 Tax revenue estimating
- 2351.7 Taxation in developing countries
- 2351.8 Tax returns preparation industry. Tax services industry
  - Cf. K4464+ Tax planning
- Single tax see HD1311+
- By region or country
  - For serials, see HJ10.3+
- United States
  - Cf. KF6251+ Law
- Collected works
- (2360) Nonserial
  - see HJ2362+
- Serials see HJ10.3
- 2361 Internal Revenue Service
  - Cf. KF6301+ Law
- 2362 General works
- History. By period
  - To 1789
  - 1789-1860
  - 1860-1865
- 2368 General works
- 2369 Confederate States
  - see HJ254
- 2371 1865-1900
- (2372) 1900-1950
  - General works
- 2377 War revenue acts
  - see KF6406
- (2379-2380) 1950-
- 2381 Humor
  - see PN6231.T2
- (2383) States collectively
- 2385 Regions
- 2386 New England. Atlantic States
- 2387 Southern States
- 2388 Middle West
- 2389 Pacific States

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

## Individual states

For serials see HJ11.A+

2391	Alabama
2392	Alaska
2393	Arizona
2394	Arkansas
2395	California
2396	Colorado
2397	Connecticut
2398	Delaware
	District of Columbia see HJ9215+
2400	Florida
2401	Georgia
2401.5	Hawaii
2402	Idaho
2403	Illinois
2404	Indiana
2406	Iowa
2407	Kansas
2408	Kentucky
2409	Louisiana
2410	Maine
2412	Maryland
2413	Massachusetts
2414	Michigan
2415	Minnesota
2416	Mississippi
2417	Missouri
2418	Montana
2419	Nebraska
2420	Nevada
2421	New Hampshire
2422	New Jersey
2423	New Mexico
2424	New York
2425	North Carolina
2426	North Dakota
2427	Ohio
2428	Oklahoma
2429	Oregon
2430	Pennsylvania
2431	Rhode Island
2432	South Carolina
2433	South Dakota
2434	Tennessee
2435	Texas
2436	Utah
2437	Vermont
2438	Virginia
2439	Washington
2440	West Virginia
2441	Wisconsin
2442	Wyoming

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## By region or country -- Continued

## Canada

2449 General works

2460.A-Z By province, A-Z

## Latin America

2460.5 General works

## Mexico

2466 General works

2470.A-Z By state, A-Z

## Central America

2471 General works

2472 Belize

2473 Costa Rica

2474 Guatemala

2475 Honduras

2476 Nicaragua

2477 Panama

2478 El Salvador

## West Indies. Caribbean Area

2479 General works

2479.5 Bahamas

2480 Cuba

2481 Puerto Rico

2482 Haiti

2483 Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

2483.5 Virgin Islands of the United States

2485 Jamaica

2486 British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean

2488 Barbados

## Leeward Islands

2488.2 General works

2488.3 Anguilla

2488.5 Antigua and Barbuda

2488.7 Montserrat

2488.9 Saint Kitts and Nevis

## Windward Islands

2489.12 General works

2489.2 Dominica

2489.25 Grenada

2489.3 Saint Lucia

2489.4 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

2489.5 Trinidad and Tobago

## Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

2489.55 General works

2489.6 Aruba

2489.63 Bonaire

2489.7 Curaçao

2489.75 Saba

2489.8 Saint Eustatius

2489.9 Saint Martin

## French West Indies

2490 General works

2490.15 Guadeloupe

2490.3 Martinique

## South America

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## By region or country

## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

2497

General works

## Argentina

2505

General works

2509.A-Z

By province, A-Z

## Bolivia

2515

General works

2519.A-Z

By department, A-Z

## Brazil

2525

General works

2529.A-Z

By state, A-Z

## Chile

2535

General works

2539.A-Z

By region, A-Z

## Colombia

2545

General works

2549.A-Z

By department, A-Z

## Guianas

2550

General works

2550.3

Guyana. British Guiana

2550.5

Suriname. Dutch Guiana

2550.7

French Guiana

## Ecuador

2555

General works

2559.A-Z

By province, A-Z

## Paraguay

2565

General works

2569.A-Z

By department, A-Z

## Peru

2575

General works

2579.A-Z

By department, A-Z

## Uruguay

2585

General works

2589.A-Z

By department, A-Z

## Venezuela

2595

General works

2599.A-Z

By state, A-Z

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

2599.5

General works

2599.55

European Economic Community countries

2599.57

Eastern Europe. Central Europe

Great Britain. England

2601

General works

History. By period

2603

To 1700

2613

1701-1800

2617

19th century

2619

1901-

2623

Northern Ireland

2624

Scotland

2625

Wales

2626

Isle of Man



## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

- 2626.5 Jersey
- 2627 Ireland
- Austria
- 2630 General works
- History. By period
- 2636 To 1918
- 2636.5 1919-
- 2638.A-Z By state, A-Z
- 2639 Hungary
- 2640 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
- 2640.5 Slovakia
- 2640.7 Liechtenstein
- France
- 2641 General works
- History. By period
- 2646 Ancient régime (to 1789)
- 2652 1789-1900
- 2659 1901-
- 2669.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- For Departments see HJ9469.A1+
- 2669.5 Monaco
- Germany
- (2670) Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- see HJ48
- 2671 General works
- History. By period.
- 2673 To 1815
- 2681 1815-1900
- 2687 1901-
- 2695.A-Z By state, A-Z
- 2698 East Germany. Eastern Germany
- Greece
- For ancient Greece see HJ217
- 2737 General works
- 2739.A-Z By prefecture, A-Z
- Italy
- 2741 General works
- History. By period
- 2746 To 1900
- 2765 1901-
- 2773.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- 2774 San Marino
- 2774.5 Malta
- Benelux countries. Low countries
- 2777 General works
- Belgium
- 2786 General works
- (2789) Local
- see HJ9505+
- Netherlands
- 2796 General works
- (2799) Local
- see HJ9509+

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## By region or country

## Europe

## Benelux countries -- Continued

2799.5

Luxembourg

## Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

2800

General works

History. By period

2801

To 1917

2802

1917-1991

2803

1991-

2806.5

Russia (Federation)

2806.6

Belarus

2806.7

Moldova

2806.8

Ukraine

2807

Finland

2808

Poland

## Baltic States

2808.2

General works

2808.3

Estonia

2808.4

Latvia

2808.5

Lithuania

## Scandinavia

2809.5

General works

Denmark

2812

General works

(2814)

Local

see HJ9518

2820

Iceland

2832

Norway

Sweden

2835

General works

(2839)

Local

see HJ9524

## Spain

2846

General works

2849.A-Z

By region, province, or autonomous community, A-Z

2856

Portugal

## Switzerland

2866

General works

2869.A-Z

By canton, A-Z

## Balkan States

2869.5

Albania

2870

Bulgaria

2875

Yugoslavia. Serbia

2880

Slovenia

2881

Bosnia and Hercegovina

2883

Croatia

2884

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic)

2885

Romania

- Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue  
 By region or country -- Continued
- 2901-3192.7 Other regions or countries (Table H8)  
 Add number in table to HJ2350  
*Under each:*  
*Apply Table HJ2901/1 for 10 number countries*  
*Table for taxation, by country (10 numbers)*  
 1 General works  
 9.A-Z By state or province, A-Z  
*Apply Table HJ2901/2 for 5 number countries*  
*Table for taxation, by country (5 numbers)*  
 1 General works  
 5.A-Z By state or province, A-Z  
*Apply Table HJ2901/3 for 1 number countries*  
*Table for taxation, by country (1 number)*  
 .A1-.Z5 General works  
 .Z9A-.Z9Z By state or province, A-Z  
*Apply Table HJ2901/4 for 10 number regions*  
*Table for taxation, by region (10 numbers)*  
 1 General works  
*Apply Table HJ2901/5 for 5 number regions*  
*Table for taxation, by region (5 numbers)*  
 1 General works  
*Apply Table HJ2901/6 for 1 number regions*  
*Table for taxation, by region (1 number)*  
 .A1-.Z5 General works
- (3231-3696) Developing countries see HJ2351.7  
 Taxation. Administration and procedure  
 see HJ2240+
- Revenue from sources other than taxation  
 Including investment of public funds  
 For revenue from other specific sources, see the source
- 3801 General works  
 Fees see HJ5309+  
 Lotteries see HG6105+  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 3833.A1-.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 3833.A3-Z General works  
 3835.A-.W States, A-W (Table H28)  
 Canada  
 3836.A1-.A3 Periodicals  
 3836.A4-.Z5 General works  
 3836.Z7A-.Z7Z By province, A-Z  
 3837.A-Z Mexico. Central America. Caribbean Area. By region or country, A-Z  
 3838.A-Z South America. By region or country, A-Z  
 3840.A-Z Europe. By region or country, A-Z  
 3841.A-Z Asia. By region or country, A-Z  
 3842.A-Z Africa. By region or country, A-Z  
 3843 Australia  
 3843.5 New Zealand  
 3844.A-Z Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands. By region or country, A-Z
- Direct taxation  
 3863 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Direct taxation

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

3871

## General works

3873-3924

## States (Table H29)

Add state number in table to HJ3872

3925.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

(3926-4056.7)

## Other regions or countries

see HJ3925.A+

## Property tax

Class here works on general property taxes, including taxes on real and personal property, as sources of revenue

4113

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

4120.A1-.A3

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4120.A4-Z

## General works

4121.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:*

.x

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials.*

.x2

*General works*

## Canada

4122.A1-.A3

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4122.A4

## General works

4122.A5-Z

## By province, A-Z

## Latin America

4122.5

## General works

4123

## Mexico

4123.2.A-Z

## West Indies. Caribbean Area. By region or country, A-Z

4123.5.A-Z

## Central America. By region or country, A-Z

4124.A-Z

## South America. By region or country, A-Z

## Europe

Including European Union countries

4125.A1-.A3

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4125.A4

## General works

4125.A5-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.x2

*General works*

.x3A-.x3Z

*By state or province, A-Z*

4126.A-Z

## Asia. By region or country, A-Z

4127.A-Z

## Africa. By region or country, A-Z

4128

## Australia

4128.5

## New Zealand

4129.A-Z

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands. By region or country, A-Z

4129.5

## Developing countries

## Capital levy. Capital taxes

4132

## General works

4133.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Land tax. Real property tax. Land value taxation

4165

## General works

4165.5

## Tax assessment

4165.7

## Tax exemption

## Tax on special types of real property

4166

## Farms

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Property tax

## Land tax. Real property tax. Land value taxation

## Tax on special types of real property -- Continued

- 4167 Forest lands
- 4169 Mines and mineral lands
- 4173 Improvements to land. Taxation of permanent improvements to real property
- 4175 Special assessments. Development charges

Unearned increment see HD1389

## By region or country

## United States

- 4181 General works
- 4182.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 4182.A22 Assessment. Valuation
- (4182.A25) Delinquency
  - see KF6310+
- 4182.A27 Exemptions. Tax exemption
  - Cf. HJ2338 Taxation of government property
- 4182.A28 Farms
- 4182.A3 Forest lands
- 4182.A4 Mobile homes
- 4182.A5 Improvements to land. Taxation of permanent improvements to real property
- 4182.A6 Special assessments
- 4182.C35 Camp sites, facilities, etc.
- 4182.C64 Condominium housing
- 4182.M56 Mines and mineral lands

Tax assessment see HJ4182.A22

## 4183-4286 States (Table H30)

Add state number in table to HJ4182

*Under each:**Apply Table HJ4183/1 for two-number states**Table for real property tax, by U.S. state (2 numbers)*1.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*1.A6-Z *General works*2.A-Z *Special topics, A-Z**For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see HJ4182**Local**see HJ9191+*

## 4291-4293 Canada (Table H32)

## Latin America

## 4293.5 General works

## 4294-4296 Mexico (Table H32)

## Central America

- 4297 General works
- 4297.5 Belize (Table H34)
- 4298 Costa Rica (Table H34)
- 4299 Guatemala (Table H34)
- 4300 Honduras (Table H34)
- 4301 Nicaragua (Table H34)
- 4302 Panama (Table H34)
- 4303 El Salvador (Table H34)

## West Indies. Caribbean Area

- 4304 General works
- 4304.5 Bahamas (Table H34)
- 4305 Cuba (Table H34)
- 4306 Puerto Rico (Table H34)

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Property tax

## Land tax. Real property tax. Land value taxation

## By region or country

## Latin America

## West Indies. Caribbean Area -- Continued

4307 Haiti (Table H34)  
 4308 Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo (Table H34)  
 4309 Virgin Islands of the United States (Table H34)  
 4309.5 Jamaica (Table H34)  
 4309.7 British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean  
 4309.75 Barbados (Table H34)

## Leeward Islands

4309.8 General works  
 4310 Anguilla (Table H34)  
 4310.2 Antigua and Barbuda (Table H34)  
 4310.4 Montserrat (Table H34)  
 4310.6 Saint Kitts and Nevis (Table H34)

## Windward Islands

4310.7 General works  
 4310.75 Dominica (Table H34)  
 4310.8 Grenada (Table H34)  
 4310.83 Saint Lucia (Table H34)  
 4310.85 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (Table H34)  
 4311 Trinidad and Tobago (Table H34)

## Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

4311.15 General works  
 4311.2 Aruba (Table H34)  
 4311.3 Bonaire (Table H34)  
 4311.6 Curaçao (Table H34)  
 4311.65 Saba (Table H34)  
 4311.7 Saint Eustatius (Table H34)  
 4311.8 Saint Martin (Table H34)

## French West Indies

4312 General works  
 4312.15 Guadeloupe (Table H34)  
 4312.3 Martinique (Table H34)

## South America

4313 General works  
 4314-4316 Argentina (Table H32)  
 4317-4318 Bolivia (Table H33)  
 4319-4321 Brazil (Table H32)  
 4322-4324 Chile (Table H32)  
 4325-4326 Colombia (Table H33)  
 4327 Ecuador (Table H34)

## Guianas

4328 General works  
 4328.3 Guyana. British Guiana (Table H34)  
 4328.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table H34)  
 4328.7 French Guiana (Table H34)  
 4329-4330 Paraguay (Table H33)  
 4331-4332 Peru (Table H33)  
 4333-4334 Uruguay (Table H33)  
 4335-4336 Venezuela (Table H33)

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Property tax

## Land tax. Real property tax. Land value taxation

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

4336.5	General works
4336.55	European Economic Community countries
4337-4338	Great Britain. England (Table H33)
4339	Ireland (Table H34)
4342-4343	Austria (Table H33)
4344	Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table H34)
4344.5	Slovakia (Table H34)
4345	Hungary (Table H34)
4345.5	Liechtenstein (Table H34)
4346-4348	France (Table H32)
4348.5	Monaco (Table H34)
4349-4350	Germany (Table H33)
4356.6	East Germany. Eastern Germany (Table H34)
4357	Greece (Table H34)
4358-4360	Italy (Table H32)
4361	San Marino (Table H34)
	Benelux countries. Low countries
4362	General works
4363-4364	Belgium (Table H33)
4365-4366	Netherlands (Table H33)
4366.5	Luxembourg (Table H34)
4367-4368	Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics (Table H33)
4368.2	Russia (Federation) (Table H34)
4368.26	Belarus (Table H34)
4368.27	Moldova (Table H34)
4368.28	Ukraine (Table H34)
4368.3	Finland (Table H34)
4368.7	Poland (Table H34)
	Baltic States
4368.75	General works
4368.8	Estonia (Table H34)
4368.85	Latvia (Table H34)
4368.9	Lithuania (Table H34)
	Scandinavia
4369	Denmark (Table H34)
4371	Iceland (Table H34)
4372	Norway (Table H34)
4373	Sweden (Table H34)
4374-4375	Spain (Table H33)
4376	Portugal (Table H34)
4377-4378	Switzerland (Table H33)
	Balkan States
4378.3	Albania (Table H34)
4379	Bulgaria (Table H34)
4380	Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table H34)
4380.5	Slovenia (Table H34)
4381	Croatia (Table H34)
4381.3	Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table H34)
4381.5	North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic) (Table H34)
4382	Romania (Table H34)

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Property tax

## Land tax. Real property tax. Land value taxation

## By region or country -- Continued

4385-4449

## Other regions or countries (Table H2)

Add number in table to HJ4252

*Under each:**Apply Table HJ4385/1 for 2 number countries**Table for land tax, by country (2 numbers)*1.A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*1.A5-.Z6 *General works*1.Z7 *Special (not A-Z)*2.A-Z *By state or province, etc., A-Z**Apply Table HJ4385/2 for 1 number countries**Table for land tax, by country (1 number)*1.A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*1.A5-.Z6 *General works*1.Z7 *Special (not A-Z)*1.Z9A-.Z9Z *By state or province, etc., A-Z**Apply Table HJ4385/2a for 2 number regions**Table for land tax, by region (2 numbers)*1.A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*1.A5-.Z6 *General works*1.Z7 *Special (not A-Z)**Apply Table HJ4385/3 for 1 number regions**Table for land tax, by region (1 number)*1.A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*1.A5-.Z6 *General works*1.Z7 *Special (not A-Z)*

4460

## Developing countries

## Personal property tax

4586

## General works

Luxury tax see HJ5771+

Taxation of securities see HJ5901+

## By region or country

## United States

4590

## General works

4591.A-.W

## States, A-W (Table H28)

4601.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Income tax

4629

## General works

4631

## Income from investments. Capital gains tax

Including taxation of profits, rents, dividends, interest, and annuities

4633

## Income from government securities

4635

## Foreign income

4637

## Effect of inflation. Inflation and income tax

4638

## Corporate income tax

4640

## Tax exemption

4642

## Tax expenditures

## By region or country

## United States

## Through 1912

4651.A2

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4651.A6-Z

## General works

## 1913-

4652.A1-.A4

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials



## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Income tax

## By region or country

## United States

1913- -- Continued

4652.A8-Z

General works

4653.A-Z

Special, A-Z

Class here works limited to economic and social aspects

For legal aspects see KF6351+

4653.A3

Income from investments. Capital income

Including taxation of profits, rents, dividends, interest, annuities

4653.A7

Accounting

4653.A82

Aged. Older people

4653.A83

Aliens

4653.A9

Armed forces pay

4653.C3

Capital gains tax

4653.C35

Capital investment amortization

4653.C5

Civil service pensions

4653.C6

Collection at source

4653.C67

Community property

4653.C7

Corporate income tax

4653.C73

Credits

4653.D4

Deductions

4653.D5

Depreciation and depletion

4653.E7

Estates and trusts

4653.E75

Evasion. Tax compliance

4653.E8

Excess profits tax

4653.E85

Executives

4653.E9

Exemptions. Tax exemption

4653.F65

Foreign income

4653.F7

Fringe benefits

4653.G5

Gifts

Government bonds see HJ4653.P83

4653.I53

Incidence. Tax incidence

Joint returns see HJ4653.C67

4653.L43

Leases

4653.N47

Nonreimbursement certificates

4653.N5

Nonresidents

Older people see HJ4653.A82

4653.P5

Pensions

4653.P8

Public salaries

4653.P83

Public securities

4653.R4

Real property

4653.R45

Refunds

4653.R56

Returns

4653.R6

Rich people

4653.S3

Securities

4653.S5

Shipping profits

Soldier's pay see HJ4653.A9

4653.S7

Statistics

4653.S73

Stock rights

4653.S8

Surtax

Tax compliance see HJ4653.E75

4653.T22

Tax expenditures

4653.T38

Tax shelters

Trusts see HJ4653.E7

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Income tax

## By region or country

## United States

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

4653.U46

Undistributed profits

4653.U5

Unearned income

4653.W44

Welfare recipients

4653.W57

Withholding tax

4653.W65

Women

## States

4655.A1

States collectively

4655.A2-.W

Individual states, A-W

*Under each:*

.x

*Periodicals*

.x2

*General works*

.x3A-.x3Z

*Special topics, A-Z**For list of special topics, see HJ4653*

## Other regions or countries

4661-4663

Canada (Table H35)

## Latin America

4663.5

General works

4664-4666

Mexico (Table H35)

## Central America

4667

General works

4667.5

Belize

4668

Costa Rica

4669

Guatemala

4670

Honduras

4671

Nicaragua

4672

Panama

4673

El Salvador

## West Indies. Caribbean Area

4674

General works

4674.5

Bahamas

4675

Cuba

4676

Puerto Rico

4676.5

Jamaica

4677

Haiti

4678

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

4679

Virgin Islands of the United States

4679.3

British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean

4679.5

Barbados

## Leeward Islands

4679.8

General works

4679.82

Anguilla

4679.84

Antigua and Barbuda

4679.86

Montserrat

4679.89

Saint Kitts and Nevis

## Windward Islands

4680

General works

4680.15

Dominica

4680.2

Grenada

4680.3

Saint Lucia

4680.4

Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

4680.7

Trinidad and Tobago

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Income tax

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Latin America

## West Indies. Caribbean Area -- Continued

## Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

4681 General works

4681.3 Aruba

4681.35 Bonaire

4681.4 Curaçao

4681.5 Saba

4681.55 Saint Eustatius

4681.7 Saint Martin

## French West Indies

4681.8 General works

4681.83 Guadeloupe

4681.85 Martinique

## South America

4683 General works

4684-4686 Argentina (Table H35)

4687-4688 Bolivia (Table H35a)

4689-4691 Brazil (Table H35)

4692-4694 Chile (Table H35)

4695 Colombia

4696 Ecuador

## Guianas

4697 General works

4697.3 Guyana. British Guiana

4697.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana

4697.7 French Guiana

4698 Paraguay

4701 Peru

4703 Uruguay

4705 Venezuela

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

4706.5 General works

4706.75 European Economic Community countries

4707-4708 Great Britain. England (Table H35a modified)

4708.A9-Z By country, A-Z

4708.N5 Northern Ireland

4708.S3 Scotland

4708.W3 Wales

4709 Ireland

4712-4713 Austria (Table H35a)

4714 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

4714.5 Slovakia

4715 Hungary

4715.5 Liechtenstein

4716-4718 France (Table H35)

4718.5 Monaco

4719-4720 Germany (Table H35a)

4726.5 East Germany. Eastern Germany

4727 Greece

4728-4730 Italy (Table H35)

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Income tax

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Europe -- Continued

4731	San Marino
	Benelux countries. Low countries
4732	General works
4733	Belgium
4735	Netherlands
4736.5	Luxembourg
4737-4738	Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics
4738.2	Russia (Federation)
4738.26	Belarus
4738.27	Moldova
4738.28	Ukraine
4738.3	Finland
4738.7	Poland
	Baltic States
4738.72	General works
4738.75	Estonia
4738.76	Latvia
4738.78	Lithuania
	Scandinavia
4738.8	General works
4739	Denmark
4741	Iceland
4742	Norway
4743	Sweden
4744-4745	Spain (Table H35a)
4746	Portugal
4747-4748	Switzerland (Table H35a)
	Balkan States
4748.5	General works
4748.7	Albania
4749	Bulgaria
4750	Yugoslavia. Serbia
4750.5	Slovenia
4751	Croatia
4751.3	Bosnia and Hercegovina
4751.5	North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic)
4752	Romania

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Income tax

## By region or country -- Continued

4760-4824

## Other regions or countries (Table H2)

Add number in table to HJ4627

*Under each:**Apply Table HJ4760/1 for 2 number countries**Table for income tax, by country (2 numbers)*1.A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*1.A5-.Z6 *General works*1.Z7 *Special (not A-Z)*2.A-Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z**Apply Table HJ4760/2 for 1 number countries**Table for income tax, by country (1 number)*.A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A5-.Z6 *General works*.Z7 *Special (not A-Z)*.Z8A-.Z8Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z**Apply Table HJ4760/2a for 2 number regions**Table for income tax, by region (2 numbers)*1.A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*1.A5-.Z6 *General works*1.Z7 *Special (not A-Z)**Apply Table HJ4760/3 for 1 number regions**Table for income tax, by region (1 number)*.A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A5-.Z6 *General works*.Z7 *Special (not A-Z)*

4830

## Developing countries

## Capitation. Poll tax

4919

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

4930

## General works

4931.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

4935.A-Z

## Europe. By region or country, A-Z

4936.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

(5001-5009)

## Internal revenue

see HJ2240+

(5018)

## Internal Revenue Service

see HJ2361 Public finance; KF6301+ Law

5021

## Illicit distilling and taxation. Moonshining

## Indirect taxation

5250

## General works

5255.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Administrative fees. User charges. License fees

5309

## General works

## Revenue stamps. Stamp duties

5315

## General works

By region or country see HJ5321+

## Environmental impact charges

5316

## General works

By region or country see HJ5321+

## By region or country

## United States

5321.A1-.A5

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue  
 Administrative fees. User charges. License fees

By region or country

United States -- Continued

5321.A6-.Z5 General works  
 5321.Z7 Revenue stamps. Stamp duties  
 5321.Z73 Environmental impact charges  
 5321.Z75 User charges  
 5323-5374 States (Table H29)  
     Add state number in table to HJ5322  
     For cities see HJ9191+

Canada

5375.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 5375.A6-.Z5 General works  
 5375.Z7 Revenue stamps. Stamp duties  
 5375.Z73 Environmental impact charges  
 5375.Z75 User charges  
 5376.A-Z By province, A-Z

Latin America

5376.5 General works  
 5377 Mexico (Table H36)

Central America

5378 General works  
 5378.5 Belize (Table H36)  
 5379 Costa Rica (Table H36)  
 5380 Guatemala (Table H36)  
 5381 Honduras (Table H36)  
 5382 Nicaragua (Table H36)  
 5383 Panama (Table H36)  
 5384 El Salvador (Table H36)

West Indies. Caribbean Area

5384.5 General works  
 5384.7 Bahamas (Table H36)  
 5385 Cuba (Table H36)  
 5386 Puerto Rico (Table H36)  
 5387 Haiti (Table H36)  
 5388 Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo (Table H36)  
 5389 Virgin Islands of the United States (Table H36)  
 5389.5 Jamaica (Table H36)  
 5389.7 British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean  
 5389.75 Barbados (Table H36)

Leeward Islands

5389.8 General works  
 5390 Anguilla (Table H36)  
 5390.2 Antigua and Barbuda (Table H36)  
 5390.4 Montserrat (Table H36)  
 5390.6 Saint Kitts and Nevis (Table H36)

Windward Islands

5390.7 General works  
 5390.75 Dominica (Table H36)  
 5390.8 Grenada (Table H36)  
 5390.83 Saint Lucia (Table H36)  
 5390.85 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (Table H36)

5391 Trinidad and Tobago (Table H36)

Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

5391.15 General works

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Administrative fees. User charges. License fees

## By region or country

## Latin America

## West Indies. Caribbean Area

## Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies -- Continued

5391.2 Aruba (Table H36)  
 5391.3 Bonaire (Table H36)  
 5391.6 Curaçao (Table H36)  
 5391.65 Saba (Table H36)  
 5391.7 Saint Eustatius (Table H36)  
 5391.8 Saint Martin (Table H36)

## French West Indies

5392 General works  
 5392.15 Guadeloupe (Table H36)  
 5392.3 Martinique (Table H36)

## South America

5393 General works  
 5394 Argentina (Table H36)  
 5395 Bolivia (Table H36)  
 5396 Brazil (Table H36)  
 5397 Chile (Table H36)  
 5398 Colombia (Table H36)  
 5399 Ecuador (Table H36)

## Guianas

5399.2 General works  
 5399.3 Guyana. British Guiana (Table H36)  
 5399.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table H36)  
 5399.7 French Guiana (Table H36)  
 5400 Paraguay (Table H36)  
 5401 Peru (Table H36)  
 5402 Uruguay (Table H36)  
 5403 Venezuela (Table H36)

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

5403.5 General works  
 5403.55 European Economic Community countries (Table H36a)  
 5403.57 Eastern Europe (Table H36a)

## Great Britain. England

5404.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 5404.A6-.Z5 General works  
 5404.Z7 Revenue stamps. Stamp duties  
 5404.Z73 Environmental impact charge taxes  
 5404.Z75 User charges  
 5405.N5 Northern Ireland  
 5405.S3 Scotland  
 5405.W3 Wales

5406 Ireland (Table H36)

## Austria

5409.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 5409.A6-.Z5 General works  
 5409.Z7 Revenue stamps. Stamp duties  
 5409.Z73 Environmental impact charges  
 5409.Z75 User charges  
 5410.A-Z By state, A-Z  
 5411 Hungary (Table H36)

## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Administrative fees. User charges. License fees

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

5411.3	Liechtenstein (Table H36)
5411.5	Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table H36)
5411.7	Slovakia (Table H36)
	France
5412.A1-.A5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5412.A6-.Z5	General works
5412.Z7	Revenue stamps. Stamp duties
5412.Z73	Environmental impact charges
5412.Z75	User charges
5413.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
5414	Germany (Table H36)
	Including West Germany
5420.5	East Germany. Eastern Germany (Table H36)
5421	Greece (Table H36)
	Italy
5422.A1-.A5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5422.A6-.Z5	General works
5422.Z7	Revenue stamps. Stamp duties
5422.Z73	Environmental impact charges
5422.Z75	User charges
5423.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
5424	San Marino
	Benelux countries. Low countries
5425	General works
5426	Belgium (Table H36)
5427	Netherlands (Table H36)
5427.5	Luxembourg (Table H36)
5428	Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
5429.2	Russia (Federation) (Table H36)
5429.26	Belarus (Table H36)
5429.27	Moldova (Table H36)
5429.28	Ukraine (Table H36)
5429.3	Finland (Table H36)
5429.7	Poland (Table H36)
	Baltic States
5429.75	General works
5429.77	Estonia (Table H36)
5429.8	Latvia (Table H36)
5429.85	Lithuania (Table H36)
	Scandinavia
5429.95	General works
5430	Denmark (Table H36)
5431	Iceland (Table H36)
5432	Norway (Table H36)
5433	Sweden (Table H36)
	Spain
5434.A1-.A5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5434.A6-.Z5	General works
5434.Z7	Revenue stamps. Stamp duties
5434.Z73	Environmental impact charges
5434.Z75	User charges
5435.A-Z	By region, province, or autonomous community, A-Z



## Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue

## Administrative fees. User charges. License fees

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

5436

Portugal (Table H36)

Switzerland

5437.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5437.A6-.Z5

General works

5437.Z7

Revenue stamps. Stamp duties

5437.Z73

Environmental impact charges

5437.Z75

User charges

5438.A-Z

By canton, A-Z

## Balkan States

5438.5

Albania (Table H36)

5439

Bulgaria (Table H36)

5439.5

Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table H36)

5440

Slovenia (Table H36)

5440.3

Bosnia and Herzegovina (Table H36)

5440.5

Croatia (Table H36)

5440.7

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic) (Table H36)

5441

Romania (Table H36)

5444-5508

## Other regions or countries (Table H2)

Add number in table to HJ5311

*Under each:**Apply Table HJ5444/1 for 2 number countries**Table for administrative fees, by country (2 numbers)*

1.A1-.A3

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

1.A5-Z

*General works*

2.A-Z

*By state or province, A-Z**Apply Table HJ5444/2 for 1 number countries**Table for administrative fees, by country (1 number)*

.A1-.A3

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A5-.Z6

*General works*

.Z8A-.Z8Z

*By state or province, A-Z**Apply Table HJ5444/2a for 2 number regions**Table for administrative fees, by region (2 numbers)*

1.A1-.A3

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

1.A5-Z

*General works**Apply Table HJ5444/3 for 1 number regions**Table for administrative fees, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A3

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A5-.Z6

*General works*

5510

## Developing countries

Corporate taxes, taxation of corporations see HD2753.A3+

Corporate income tax see HJ4638

(5521-5529)

## Other special taxes

For taxation of specific types of businesses and industries, see the business or industry

(5621-5632)

## Other special taxes

## Excise tax

5703

General works

5707.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Tax on electronic commerce. Bit tax

5709

General works

5709.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Sales tax. Spendings tax. Turnover tax. Value-added tax

For taxes on specific consumer goods, see the industry producing that good

- Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue
  - Sales tax. Spendings tax. Turnover tax. Value-added tax -- Continued
  - 5711 General works
  - 5715.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - (5730-5731) Excise tax
    - see HJ5703+
  - (5751-5764) Raw materials, manufactures
    - For taxation of specific raw materials or manufactures, see the material or product
  - Luxuries. Luxury tax
  - 5771 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
  - 5773 General works
    - By region or state, A-Z
  - 5774.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 5775.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - (5777-5797) Other articles of consumption
    - For taxation of other items, see the article or product
  - Inheritance and transfer taxes
    - Cf. K4568 Law
  - 5801 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
  - 5805 General works
    - By region or state, A-Z
  - 5807.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 5809 Canada
  - 5811.A-Z Latin America. By region or country, A-Z
    - Including West Indies
  - 5813.A-Z Europe. By region or country, A-Z
  - 5815.A-Z Asia. By region or country, A-Z
  - 5817.A-Z Africa. By region or country, A-Z
  - 5819 Australia
  - 5821 New Zealand
  - 5823 Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands
  - Securities
    - Cf. HJ4631 Income from investments
  - 5901 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
  - 5905 General works
    - By region or state, A-Z
  - 5907.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 5908.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - (5909-5923) Other countries
    - see HJ5908.A+
  - Transportation taxes. Tolls see HE196.9+
  - (5951-5957) Road tolls. Toll roads
    - see HE336.T64
  - Customs administration
    - For protection and free trade policy see HF1701+
    - For tariff upon particular commodities see HF2651.A+
    - For protection and free trade policy see HF1701+
    - Cf. K4620+ Law
  - 6603 Congresses
  - 6605 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - (6607) Terminology. Nomenclature. Classification
    - see K4640.T48

## Customs administration -- Continued

- 6609 General works
- 6615 Customs appraisal
  - Cf. K4640.A66 Law
- 6617 Certificates of origin
- 6619 Smuggling
  - Cf. K4624 Law
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 6622.A1-.A57 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 6622.A6-Z General works
    - 6623.A-Z Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z
    - 6640 Customhouses
      - For individual customhouses see HJ6623.A+
    - Coast Guard. Revenue Cutter Service
      - Cf. V437 Revenue Cutter Service schools
      - Cf. VK1023.A2+ Lighthouse service
  - 6645 General works
  - Biography
    - 6647.A2 Collective
    - 6647.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 6660 Customhouse fees
  - 6670 Customs appraisal
  - 6685 Customhouse brokers
  - 6690 Smuggling
  - 6700 Corrupt practices
  - 6731 Personnel management
    - For biography see HJ6647.A2+
  - Canada
    - 6750 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 6751 General works
    - 6752.A-Z Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z
    - 6757 Smuggling
  - Latin America
    - 6759.5 General works
    - Mexico
      - 6760 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 6761 General works
      - 6762.A-Z Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z
      - 6767 Smuggling
    - Central America
      - 6767.5 General works
    - 6768-6769 Belize
    - Costa Rica
      - 6770 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 6771.A1-.Z5 General works
      - 6771.Z7A-.Z7Z Individual ports, ports of entry, customshouses, A-Z
      - 6774 Smuggling
      - 6775 Guatemala (Table H56)
    - Honduras
      - 6780 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 6781.A1-.Z5 General works
      - 6781.Z7A-.Z7Z Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z
      - 6784 Smuggling
      - 6785 Nicaragua (Table H56)
    - Panama

	Customs administration
	By region or country
	Latin America
	Central America
	Panama -- Continued
6790	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
6791.A1-.Z5	General works
6791.Z7A-.Z7Z	Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z
6794	Smuggling
6795	El Salvador (Table H56)
	West Indies. Caribbean Area
6799.5	General works
6799.7	Bahamas (Table H56)
	Cuba
6800	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
6801.A1-.Z5	General works
6801.Z7A-.Z7Z	Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z
6804	Smuggling
6805	Puerto Rico (Table H56)
6810-6811	Haiti (Table H55)
6813-6814	Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo (Table H55)
6815-6816	Virgin Islands of the United States (Table H55)
6817	British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean
6821-6822	Jamaica (Table H55)
(6823)	Bahamas
	see HJ6799.7
6824	Barbados (Table H56)
	Leeward Islands
6825	General works
6825.3	Anguilla (Table H56)
6825.5	Antigua and Barbuda (Table H56)
6825.7	Montserrat (Table H56)
6825.8	Saint Kitts and Nevis (Table H56)
	Windward Islands
6826	General works
6826.2	Dominica (Table H56)
6826.4	Grenada (Table H56)
6826.6	Saint Lucia (Table H56)
6826.7	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (Table H56)
6827	Trinidad and Tobago (Table H56)
	Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies
6833	General works
6834	Aruba (Table H56)
6834.3	Bonaire (Table H56)
6834.5	Curaçao (Table H56)
6834.6	Saba (Table H56)
6834.7	Saint Eustatius (Table H56)
6834.8	Saint Martin (Table H56)
	French West Indies
6837	General works
6837.5	Guadeloupe (Table H56)
6838	Martinique (Table H56)
	South America
6839	General works
	Argentina
6840	Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Customs administration

## By region or country

## Latin America

## South America

## Argentina -- Continued

6841.A1-.Z5

## General works

6841.Z7A-.Z7Z

## Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z

6844

## Smuggling

6845

## Bolivia (Table H56)

## Brazil

6850

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

6851.A1-.Z5

## General works

6851.Z7A-.Z7Z

## Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z

6854

## Smuggling

6855

## Chile (Table H56)

## Colombia

6860

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

6861.A1-.Z5

## General works

6861.Z7A-.Z7Z

## Individual ports, ports of entry, customshouses, A-Z

6864

## Smuggling

6865

## Ecuador (Table H56)

## Guianas

6869

## General works

6869.3

## Guyana. British Guiana (Table H56)

6869.5

## Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table H56)

6869.7

## French Guiana (Table H56)

## Paraguay

6870

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

6871.A1-.Z5

## General works

6871.Z7A-.Z7Z

## Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z

6874

## Smuggling

6875

## Peru (Table H56)

## Uruguay

6880

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

6881.A1-.Z5

## General works

6881.Z7A-.Z7Z

## Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z

6884

## Smuggling

6885

## Venezuela (Table H56)

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

6889.5

## General works

6889.55

## European Economic Community countries

## Great Britain. England

6890

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

6891

## General works

6892.A-Z

## Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z

6897

## Smuggling

6899

## Ireland (Table H56)

## Austria

6900

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

6901.A1-.Z5

## General works

6901.Z7A-.Z7Z

## Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z

6904

## Smuggling

6905-6906

## Hungary (Table H55)

6906.5

## Liechtenstein (Table H56)

6908-6909

## Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table H55)

	Customs administration
	By region or country
	Europe -- Continued
6909.5	Slovakia (Table H56)
	France
6910	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
6911	General works
6912.A-Z	Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z
6917	Smuggling
6917.5	Monaco (Table H56)
6920-6921	Germany (Table H55)
	Including West Germany
6934	East Germany. Eastern Germany
6935	Greece (Table H56)
	Italy
6940	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
6941	General works
6942.A-Z	Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z
6947	Smuggling
6949	San Marino (Table H56)
6949.5	Malta (Table H56)
	Benelux countries. Low countries
6954-6955	Belgium (Table H55)
6957-6958	Netherlands (Table H55)
6959	Luxembourg (Table H56)
	Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
6960	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
6961	General works
6967	Smuggling
6967.2	Russia (Federation) (Table H56)
6967.3	Belarus (Table H56)
6967.5	Moldova (Table H56)
6967.7	Ukraine (Table H56)
6968	Finland (Table H56)
6969	Poland (Table H56)
	Baltic States
6969.15	General works
6969.2	Estonia (Table H56)
6969.3	Latvia (Table H56)
6969.5	Lithuania (Table H56)
	Scandinavia
6969.8	General works
	Denmark
6970	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
6971.A1-.Z5	General works
6971.Z7A-.Z7Z	Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z
6974	Smuggling
6975	Iceland (Table H56)
6976	Norway (Table H56)
	Sweden
6980	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
6981.A1-.Z5	General works
6981.Z7A-.Z7Z	Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z
6984	Smuggling
6985	Spain (Table H56)
6985.3	Andorra (Table H56)

	Customs administration
	By region or country
	Europe -- Continued
6995	Portugal (Table H56)
	Switzerland
7000	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
7001	General works
7002.A-Z	Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z
7007	Smuggling
	Balkan States
7008	Albania (Table H56)
7010-7011	Bulgaria (Table H55)
7012-7015	Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table H54)
7016	Slovenia (Table H56)
7016.5	Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table H56)
7017	Croatia (Table H56)
7017.5	North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic) (Table H56)
7018-7019	Romania (Table H55)
7030-7174.7	Other regions or countries (Table H9)
	Add number in table to HJ6754
	<i>Under each:</i>
	<i>Apply Table HJ7030/1 for 5 number countries</i>
	<i>Table for customs administration, by country (5 numbers)</i>
	1 <i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
	2.A1-.Z6 <i>General works</i>
	2.Z7A-.Z7Z <i>Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z</i>
	5 <i>Smuggling</i>
	<i>Apply Table HJ7030/2 for 1 number countries</i>
	<i>Table for customs administration, by country (1 number)</i>
	.A1 <i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
	.A6 <i>General works</i>
	.A7-.Z4 <i>Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z</i>
	.Z5 <i>Smuggling</i>
	<i>Apply Table HJ7030/3 for 5 number regions</i>
	<i>Table for customs administration, by region (5 numbers)</i>
	1 <i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
	2.A1-.Z6 <i>General works</i>
	5 <i>Smuggling</i>
	<i>Apply Table HJ7030/4 for 1 number regions</i>
	<i>Table for customs administration, by region (1 number)</i>
	.A1 <i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
	.A6 <i>General works</i>
	.Z5 <i>Smuggling</i>
7390	Developing countries
	Expenditures. Government spending
	For serials by country see HJ9+
	For budget see HJ2004.2+
7461	General works
	By region or country
	United States
	For serials see HJ10.4
7537	General works
7543	Entitlement spending
7550	States collectively

## Expenditures. Government spending

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

7551-7654

## By state (Table H29a)

Add state number in table to HJ7550

*Under each:**Apply Table HJ7551/1 for one-number states**Table for public expenditures, by state (United States) (1 number)*

.A1-.A5

*Periodicals. Societies. Serials*

.A6-.Z

*General works*

## Other regions or countries

## Canada

7663

General works

7664.A-Z

By province, A-Z

## Latin America

7664.5

General works

7665

Mexico

## Central America

7670

General works

7671

Belize

7672

Costa Rica

7674

Guatemala

7676

Honduras

7678

Nicaragua

7680

Panama

7682

El Salvador

## West Indies. Caribbean Area

7684

General works

7684.5

Bahamas

7685

Cuba

7687

Puerto Rico

7689

Haiti

7691

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

7693

Virgin Islands of the United States

7695

British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean

7695.5

Jamaica

7695.7

Barbados

## Leeward Islands

7696

General works

7696.15

Anguilla

7696.2

Antigua and Barbuda

7696.3

Montserrat

7696.35

Saint Kitts and Nevis

## Windward Islands

7696.5

General works

7696.55

Dominica

7696.6

Grenada

7696.7

Saint Lucia

7696.8

Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

7697

Trinidad and Tobago

## Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

7697.3

General works

7697.4

Aruba

7697.5

Bonaire

7697.55

Curaçao

7697.6

Saba



	Expenditures. Government spending
	By region or country
	Other regions or countries
	Latin America
	West Indies. Caribbean Area
	Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies -- Continued
7697.7	Saint Eustatius
7697.8	Saint Martin
	French West Indies
7698	General works
7698.3	Guadeloupe
7698.5	Martinique
	South America
7700	General works
7707	Argentina
7712	Bolivia
7718	Brazil
7724	Chile
7727	Colombia
7732	Ecuador
	Guianas
7734	General works
7734.3	Guyana. British Guiana
7734.5	Suriname. Dutch Guiana
7734.7	French Guiana
7737	Paraguay
7742	Peru
7747	Uruguay
7752	Venezuela
	Europe
	Including European Union countries discussed collectively
7755	General works
7757	European Economic Community countries
	Great Britain. England
7764	General works
7765.N5	Northern Ireland
7765.S3	Scotland
7765.W3	Wales
7769	Ireland
7773	Austria
7775	Hungary
7776	Liechtenstein
7777	Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
7779	Slovakia
	France
7784	General works
7785.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
7789	Monaco
	Germany
	Including West Germany
7793	General works
7794.A-Z	By state, A-Z
7805.5	East Germany. Eastern Germany
7806	Greece
7813	Italy
7816	San Marino

## Expenditures. Government spending

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Europe -- Continued

## Benelux countries. Low countries

7817 General works

7820 Belgium

7828 Netherlands

7829.5 Luxembourg

7830 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

7833 Russia (Federation)

7833.3 Belarus

7833.5 Moldova

7834 Ukraine

7834.3 Finland

## Baltic States

7834.4 General works

7834.45 Estonia

7834.5 Latvia

7834.6 Lithuania

7834.7 Poland

## Scandinavia

7838 Denmark

7840 Iceland

7843 Norway

7847 Sweden

7853 Spain

7855 Portugal

7860 Switzerland

## Balkan States

7864.5 Albania

7865 Bulgaria

7867 Yugoslavia. Serbia

7869 Slovenia

7869.3 Bosnia and Hercegovina

7869.5 Croatia

7869.7 North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic)

7871 Romania

## Expenditures. Government spending

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries -- Continued

7881-7977

## Other regions or countries (Table H3)

Add number in table to HJ7682

*Under each:**Apply Table HJ7881/1 for 3 number countries**Table for public expenditures, by country (3 numbers)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*By state or province, A-Z*

(3)

*This number not used**Apply Table HJ7881/2 for 2 number countries**Table for public expenditures, by country (2 numbers)*

1

*General works*

2.A-Z

*By state or province, A-Z**Apply Table HJ7881/3 for 1 number countries**Table for public expenditures, by country (1 number)*

1

*General works**Subarrange all works by main entry only**Apply Table HJ7881/4 for 3 number regions**Table for public expenditures, by region (3 numbers)*

1

*General works*

(2)

*This number not used*

(3)

*This number not used**Apply Table HJ7881/5 for 2 number regions**Table for public expenditures, by region (2 numbers)*

1

*General works*

(2)

*This number not used**Apply Table HJ7881/6 for 1 number regions**Table for public expenditures, by region (1 number)*

1

*General works**Subarrange all works by main entry only*

7980

## Developing countries

## Public debts

For external debts in general, either public or private see HG3891.5

For the indebtedness of individual regions or countries see HJ8101+

8001

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

For serials by country see HJ9+

8011

## History

## General works

8013

## Early works through 1800

## 1801-

8015

## English

8017

## French

8019

## German

8021

## Italian

8023

## Spanish

8025.A-Z

## Other languages, A-Z

(8046-8049)

## Government securities

see HG4701+

8052

## Sinking funds. Amortization

8061

## State bankruptcy

(8083-8086)

## Foreign loans

see HG3891.5

## By region or country

## Public debts

## By region or country -- Continued

## United States

For serials see HJ10.5

8101

General works

History. By period

8105

To 1789

8106

1789-1860

8109

1860-1865

(8110)

Confederate debts

see HJ254

8112

1865-1898

8115

1899-1939

(8117-8118)

War bonds. Liberty bonds

see HG4931+

8119

1939-

8227

States collectively

## Regions

8230

New England. Atlantic States

8235

Southern States

8240

Middle West

8245

Pacific States

## Individual states

8254

Alabama

8259

Alaska

8264

Arizona

8269

Arkansas

8274

California

8279

Colorado

8284

Connecticut

8289

Delaware

8294

District of Columbia

Cf. HJ9215+ Local finance

8299

Florida

8304

Georgia

8304.6

Hawaii

8309

Idaho

8314

Illinois

8324

Indiana

8329

Iowa

8334

Kansas

8339

Kentucky

8344

Louisiana

8349

Maine

8354

Maryland

8359

Massachusetts

8364

Michigan

8369

Minnesota

8374

Mississippi

8379

Missouri

8384

Montana

8389

Nebraska

8394

Nevada

8399

New Hampshire

8404

New Jersey

8409

New Mexico

## Public debts

## By region or country

## United States

## Individual states -- Continued

8414	New York
8419	North Carolina
8424	North Dakota
8429	Ohio
8434	Oklahoma
8439	Oregon
8444	Pennsylvania
8449	Rhode Island
8454	South Carolina
8459	South Dakota
8464	Tennessee
8469	Texas
8474	Utah
8479	Vermont
8484	Virginia
8489	Washington
8494	West Virginia
8499	Wisconsin
8504	Wyoming

## Canada

8513	General works
8514.A-Z	By province, A-Z

## Latin America

8514.5	General works
8519	Mexico

## Central America

8520	General works
8522	Belize
8525	Costa Rica
8528	Guatemala
8531	Honduras
8534	Nicaragua
8537	Panama
8540	El Salvador

## West Indies. Caribbean Area

8540.5	General works
8541	Bahamas
8542	Cuba
8543	Puerto Rico
8546	Haiti
8548	Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
8549	Virgin Islands of the United States
8552	Jamaica
8552.3	British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean
8552.5	Barbados
	Leeward Islands
8552.7	General works
8553	Anguilla
8553.2	Antigua and Barbuda
8553.3	Montserrat
8553.4	Saint Kitts and Nevis
	Windward Islands

## Public debts

## By region or country

## Latin America

## West Indies. Caribbean Area

## Windward Islands -- Continued

8553.5 General works  
 8553.7 Dominica  
 8553.75 Grenada  
 8553.8 Saint Lucia  
 8553.85 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines  
 8554 Trinidad and Tobago

## Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

8554.2 General works  
 8554.3 Aruba  
 8554.5 Bonaire  
 8554.55 Curaçao  
 8554.6 Saba  
 8554.7 Saint Eustatius  
 8554.8 Saint Martin  
 French West Indies  
 8555 General works  
 8555.2 Guadeloupe  
 8555.4 Martinique

## South America

8563 General works

## By region or country

8569 Argentina  
 8574 Bolivia  
 8579 Brazil  
 8584 Chile  
 8589 Colombia  
 8594 Ecuador  
 Guianas  
 8594.2 General works  
 8594.3 Guyana. British Guiana  
 8594.5 Suriname  
 8594.7 French Guiana  
 8599 Paraguay  
 8604 Peru  
 8609 Uruguay  
 8614 Venezuela

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

8615 General works  
 8616 European Economic Community countries  
 8618 Eastern Europe. Central Europe  
 8619 Southern Europe. Mediterranean Area  
 Great Britain. England  
 8620 General works  
 History. By period  
 8623 To 1776  
 8624 1776-1899  
 8627 1901-  
 8630 Ireland  
 Austria  
 8636 General works

## Public debts

## By region or country

## Europe

## Austria -- Continued

8636.5.A-Z

## By state, A-Z

8637

## Hungary

8638

## Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

8639

## Slovakia

8639.5

## Liechtenstein

## France

8646

## General works

(8649)

## Departments

see HJ9469

## Germany

8654

## General works

8655.A-Z

## By state, A-Z

8671.5

## East Germany. Eastern Germany

8673

## Greece

## Italy

8675

## General works

8679.A-Z

## By region or province, A-Z

8695

## San Marino

8695.5

## Malta

## Benelux countries. Low countries

8696

## General works

8699

## Luxembourg

8704

## Belgium

8709

## Netherlands

8714

## Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

8715

## Russia (Federation)

8715.3

## Belarus

8715.5

## Moldova

8715.7

## Ukraine

8717

## Poland

## Baltic States

8717.2

## General works

8717.3

## Estonia

8717.4

## Latvia

8717.6

## Lithuania

8718

## Finland

## Scandinavia

8724

## Denmark

8725

## Iceland

8728

## Norway

8734

## Sweden

8739

## Spain

8744

## Portugal

8749

## Switzerland

## Balkan States

8749.9

## General works

8749.95

## Albania

8750

## Bulgaria

8752

## Yugoslavia. Serbia

8754

## Slovenia

8755

## Bosnia and Hercegovina

8756

## Croatia

	Public debts
	By region or country
	Europe
	Balkan States -- Continued
8756.5	North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic)
8758	Romania
8770-8898	Other regions or countries (Table H4)
	Add number in table to HJ8505
	Under each:
	Apply Table HJ8770/1 for 4 number countries
	Table for public debts, by country (4 numbers)
	1 General works
	4.A-Z By state or province, A-Z
	Apply Table HJ8770/2 for 1 number countries
	Table for public debts, by country (1 number)
	1 General works
	Subarrange all works by main entry only
	Apply Table HJ8770/3 for 4 number regions
	Table for public debts, by region (4 numbers)
	1 General works
	(2) This number not used
	(3) This number not used
	(4) This number not used
	Apply Table HJ8770/4 for 1 number regions
	Table for public debts, by region (1 number)
	1 General works
	Subarrange all works by main entry only
8899	Developing countries
	Government lending
	For government lending in support of a particular activity, see the activity
	For foreign loans see HG3891.5
8901	General works
8902.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Under each country:
	.x General works
	.x2A-.x2Z By state or province, A-Z
(8903-8963)	Claims
	see class K
	Local finance. Municipal finance
	Including county, borough, commune, etc.
	Class here works on the finances of local jurisdictions below the first order (e. g. state or province)
	level
(9011-9099)	By region or country
	see HJ9141+
9103	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	General works
9105	English
9106	French
9107	German
9108	Italian
9109.A-Z	Other languages, A-Z
(9110)	Intergovernmental fiscal relations
	see HJ197
9111	Budget. Local budgets. Municipal budgets
9115	Revenue. Taxation. Local revenue. Local taxation. Municipal revenue
9120	Octroi



## Local finance. Municipal finance -- Continued

- User charges see HJ5309+
- 9123 Visitors' taxes
- 9125 Expenditures
- Public debts
- 9129 General works
- 9133 Insolvency. Repudiation
- (9135) Administration
  - see HJ9105+
- Accounting see HJ9771+
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 9141 General works
    - History. By period
      - 9144 To 1900
      - 9145 1901-
    - 9147 Budget. Local budgets. Municipal budgets
    - Revenue. Taxation. Local revenue. Local taxation. Municipal revenue
    - 9152 General works
    - Special taxes
      - (9153) Real estate
        - see HJ4181
      - (9154) Personal property
        - see HJ4590+
      - (9155) Income tax
        - see HJ4651+
    - Expenditures
    - 9161 Public debts
    - (9165-9167) Administration
      - see HJ9152
    - Regions
      - 9172 New England. Atlantic States
      - 9175 Southern States
      - 9181 Middle West
      - 9185 Pacific States
    - States
      - 9191-9193 Alabama (Table H40)
      - 9194-9196 Alaska (Table H40)
      - 9197-9199 Arizona (Table H40)
      - 9200-9202 Arkansas (Table H40)
      - 9203-9205 California (Table H40)
      - 9206-9208 Colorado (Table H40)
      - 9209-9211 Connecticut (Table H40)
      - 9212-9214 Delaware (Table H40)
      - District of Columbia
        - 9215 General works
        - 9216 Revenue. Taxation
        - 9217 Public debts
      - 9218-9220 Florida (Table H40)
      - 9221-9223 Georgia (Table H40)
      - 9223.5-.7 Hawaii (Table H40)
      - 9224-9226 Idaho (Table H40)
      - 9227-9229 Illinois (Table H40)
      - 9230-9232 Indiana (Table H40)
      - 9236-9238 Iowa (Table H40)
      - 9239-9241 Kansas (Table H40)

## Local finance. Municipal finance

## By region or country

## United States

## States -- Continued

9242-9244	Kentucky (Table H40)
9245-9247	Louisiana (Table H40)
9248-9250	Maine (Table H40)
9251-9253	Maryland (Table H40)
9254-9256	Massachusetts (Table H40)
9257-9259	Michigan (Table H40)
9260-9262	Minnesota (Table H40)
9263-9265	Mississippi (Table H40)
9266-9268	Missouri (Table H40)
9269-9271	Montana (Table H40)
9272-9274	Nebraska (Table H40)
9275-9277	Nevada (Table H40)
9278-9280	New Hampshire (Table H40)
9281-9283	New Jersey (Table H40)
9284-9286	New Mexico (Table H40)
9287-9289	New York (Table H40)
9290-9292	North Carolina (Table H40)
9293-9295	North Dakota (Table H40)
9296-9298	Ohio (Table H40)
9299-9301	Oklahoma (Table H40)
9302-9304	Oregon (Table H40)
9305-9307	Pennsylvania (Table H40)
9308-9310	Rhode Island (Table H40)
9311-9313	South Carolina (Table H40)
9314-9316	South Dakota (Table H40)
9317-9319	Tennessee (Table H40)
9320-9322	Texas (Table H40)
9323-9325	Utah (Table H40)
9326-9328	Vermont (Table H40)
9329-9331	Virginia (Table H40)
9332-9334	Washington (Table H40)
9335-9337	West Virginia (Table H40)
9338-9340	Wisconsin (Table H40)
9341-9343	Wyoming (Table H40)

## Other regions or countries

## Canada

9350	General works
9351	Revenue. Taxation
9351.4	Public debts
9352.A-Z	By province, A-Z
9353-9353	By city or other local, A-Z

## Latin America

9353.5	General works
	Mexico
9354	General works
9355	Revenue. Taxation
9355.4	Public debts
9356.A-Z	By state, A-Z
9357.A-Z	By city or other local, A-Z
	Central America
9357.5	General works
9357.55	Belize (Table H53)

## Local finance. Municipal finance

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Latin America

## Central America -- Continued

9358-9359 Costa Rica (Table H52)  
 9360-9361 Guatemala (Table H52)  
 9362-9363 Honduras (Table H52)  
 9364-9365 Nicaragua (Table H52)  
 9366-9367 Panama (Table H52)  
 9368-9369 El Salvador (Table H52)

## West Indies. Caribbean Area

9369.5 General works  
 9369.7 Bahamas (Table H53)  
 9370-9371 Cuba (Table H52)  
 9372-9373 Puerto Rico (Table H52)  
 9374 Haiti (Table H53)  
 9375 Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo (Table H53)  
 9375.5 Jamaica (Table H53)  
 9376 Virgin Islands of the United States (Table H53)  
 9376.6 British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean  
 9376.8 Barbados (Table H53)

## Leeward Islands

9377 General works  
 9377.2 Anguilla (Table H53)  
 9377.25 Antigua and Barbuda (Table H53)  
 9377.3 Montserrat (Table H53)  
 9377.4 Saint Kitts and Nevis (Table H53)

## Windward Islands

9377.5 General works  
 9377.6 Dominica (Table H53)  
 9377.65 Grenada (Table H53)  
 9377.7 Saint Lucia (Table H53)  
 9377.8 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (Table H53)  
 9378 Trinidad and Tobago (Table H53)

## Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

9378.3 General works  
 9378.4 Aruba (Table H53)  
 9378.5 Bonaire (Table H53)  
 9378.55 Curaçao (Table H53)  
 9378.7 Saba (Table H53)  
 9378.75 Saint Eustatius (Table H53)  
 9378.8 Saint Martin (Table H53)

## French West Indies

9379 General works  
 9379.3 Guadeloupe (Table H53)  
 9379.5 Martinique (Table H53)

## South America

9379.7 General works  
 9380-9382 Argentina (Table H51)  
 9383-9385 Bolivia (Table H51)  
 9386-9388 Brazil (Table H51)  
 9389-9391 Chile (Table H51)  
 9392-9394 Colombia (Table H51)  
 9395-9397 Ecuador (Table H51)  
 Guianas

## Local finance. Municipal finance

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Latin America

## South America

## Guianas -- Continued

9397.2

## General works

9397.3

## Guyana. British Guiana (Table H53)

9397.5

## Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table H53)

9397.7

## French Guiana (Table H53)

9398-9400

## Paraguay (Table H51)

9401-9403

## Peru (Table H51)

9404-9406

## Uruguay (Table H51)

9407-9409

## Venezuela (Table H51)

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

9415

## General works

9420

## European Economic Community countries

9420.5

## Eastern Europe. Central Europe

## Great Britain. England

9423

## General works

(9424)

## Grants-in-aid

see HJ1026

9427

## Revenue. Taxation

9431

## Public debts

9438.A-Z

## By city or other local, A-Z

9440-9441

## Northern Ireland (Table H52)

9442-9443

## Scotland (Table H52)

9444-9445

## Wales (Table H52)

9445.5

## Ireland (Table H53)

9446-9448

## Austria (Table H51)

9449-9450

## Hungary (Table H52)

9451-9452

## Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table H52)

9452.3

## Slovakia (Table H53)

9452.7

## Liechtenstein (Table H53)

## France

9454

## General works

(9456)

## Intergovernmental fiscal relations

see HJ1095

9459

## Revenue. Taxation

9463

## Public debts

## Departments

9469.A1-.A5

## General works

9469.A6-.Y

## By department, A-Y

9470.A-Z

## By city or other local, A-Z

## Germany

## Including West Germany

9473

## General works

9474

## Public debts

## States

9493.5.A2

## General works

9493.5.A5-.Z6

## By state, A-Z

9494.A-Z

## By city or other local, A-Z

9494.5

## East Germany. Eastern Germany (Table H53)

9495-9496

## Greece (Table H52)

## Italy

## Local finance. Municipal finance

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Europe

## Italy -- Continued

9497 General works  
 9498 Revenue. Taxation  
 9498.4 Public debts  
 9499.A-Z By region or province, A-Z  
 9500.A-Z By city or other local, A-Z  
 (9500.5) San Marino

see HJ1189

## Benelux countries. Low countries

9501 General works  
 Belgium  
 9503 General works  
 9504 Revenue. Taxation  
 9504.4 Public debts  
 9505.A-Z By province, A-Z  
 9506.A-Z By city or other local, A-Z

## Netherlands

9507 General works  
 9508 Revenue. Taxation  
 9508.4 Public debts  
 9509.A-Z By province, A-Z  
 9510.A-Z By city or other local, A-Z  
 9510.5 Luxembourg (Table H53)

## Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

9511 General works  
 9512 Revenue. Taxation  
 9512.4 Public debts  
 9514.2 Russia (Federation) (Table H53)  
 9514.26 Belarus (Table H53)  
 9514.27 Moldova (Table H53)  
 9514.28 Ukraine (Table H53)  
 9514.3 Finland (Table H53)  
 9514.7 Poland (Table H53)

## Baltic States

9514.8 Estonia (Table H53)  
 9514.85 Latvia (Table H53)  
 9514.9 Lithuania (Table H53)

## Scandinavia

9515 General works  
 9516-9518 Denmark (Table H51)  
 9519 Iceland (Table H53)  
 9520-9522 Norway (Table H51)  
 9523-9524 Sweden (Table H52)

## Spain

9525 General works  
 9526 Revenue. Taxation  
 9526.4 Public debts  
 9527.A-Z By region, province, or autonomous community, A-Z  
 9528.A-Z By city or other local, A-Z  
 9529-9531 Portugal (Table H51)

## Switzerland

9532 General works

## Local finance. Municipal finance

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Europe

## Switzerland -- Continued

9533

Revenue. Taxation

9533.4

Public debts

9534.A-Z

By canton, A-Z

9535.A-Z

By city or other local, A-Z

## Balkan States

9535.5

Albania (Table H53)

9536-9537

Bulgaria (Table H52)

9538

Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table H53)

9538.5

Slovenia (Table H53)

9538.7

Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table H53)

9539

Croatia (Table H53)

9539.3

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic) (Table H53)

9540-9541

Romania (Table H52)

9550-9694.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H9)

Add number in table to HJ9274

*Under each:**Apply Table HJ9550/1 for 5 number countries**Table for local finance, by country (5 numbers)*

1

*General works*

2

*Revenue. Taxation*

2.5

*Public debts*

4.A-Z

*By state or province, A-Z*

5.A-Z

*By city or other local, A-Z**Apply Table HJ9550/2 for 1 number countries**Table for local finance, by country (1 number)*

1.A1-.Z4

*General works*

1.Z6

*Revenue. Taxation*

1.Z65

*Public debts*

1.Z7A-.Z7Z

*By state or province, A-Z*

1.Z9A-.Z9Z

*By city or other local, A-Z**Apply Table HJ9550/3 for 5 number regions**Table for local finance, by region (5 numbers)*

1

*General works*

2

*Revenue. Taxation*

2.5

*Public debts**Apply Table HJ9550/4 for 1 number regions**Table for local finance, by region (1 number)*

1.A1-.Z4

*General works*

1.Z6

*Revenue. Taxation*

1.Z65

*Public debts*

9695

## Developing countries

## Public accounting. Auditing

Class here works on the methodology of public finance accounting and auditing

For the accounting or auditing of particular governmental entities or activities, see the entity or activity

For serials containing the accounts or audits of jurisdictions at the national or first order level see HJ9+

Cf. HF5601+ Commercial accounting

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

9701

English

9703

Other languages

	Public accounting. Auditing -- Continued
9705	Congresses
9708	Dictionaries
	General works
9733	English
9735	French
9737	German
9739	Italian
9741.A-Z	Other languages, A-Z
9745	Data processing
9750	Cost accounting
	Generational accounting
9755	General works
9756.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
(9768-9769)	Government corporations. Government business enterprises see HD3840+
	Local finance accounting. Municipal accounting
	Class here works on the methodology of local and municipal accounting and auditing
9771	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9773	General works
	United States
9777.A1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
9777.A3	General works
9777.A5-Z	By region or state, A-Z Subarrange each state by Table H73
9779.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	By region or country
	United States
9801	General works
9802	General Accounting Office
(9803-9805)	Treasury Department see HJ261+
(9809)	Customs see HJ6622+
	Post Office Department see HE6311+
9816	States collectively
9817-9920	States separately (Table H30) Add state number in table to HJ9816 <i>Under each:</i> <i>Apply Table HJ9817/1 for two-number states</i>
	<i>Table for public accounting, by state (United States) (2 numbers)</i>
	1 <i>General works</i>
	2.A-Z <i>Local, A-Z</i>
	Canada
9921.A-.Z8	General works
9921.Z9A-Z	By province, A-Z
9923.A-Z	Other American regions or countries, A-Z
	Europe
	Including European Union countries discussed collectively
9924	General works
9925.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Asia
9926	General works
9927.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
9927.5	Arab countries (Collective)
	Africa

	Public accounting. Auditing
	By region or country
	Africa -- Continued
9928	General works
9929.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
9930.3.A-Z	Atlantic Ocean islands, A-Z
9930.5.A-Z	Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
9931	Australia
9932	New Zealand
9933.A-Z	Pacific islands, A-Z
9940	Developing countries
(9971-9995)	Tables, calculators, etc.



## Sociology

The numbers HM1-HM299 were used by the Library of Congress until January 1999. After that date, they were replaced by a revised subclass HM that begins at HM401. The numbers HM1-HM299 are currently used only to class new continuations of serials that are already classed in those numbers.

## Periodicals

see HM401+

## Polyglot. American and English

(1.A1-.A2)

## Polyglot

see HM401

(1.A3-Z)

## American and English

see HM403

(3)

## French

see HM405

(5)

## German

see HM407

(7)

## Other languages

see HM409+

(9)

## Societies

see HM419

(13)

## Congresses

see HM421

(15)

## Collected works (nonserial)

see HM585+

(17)

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

see HM425

## History

see HM435+

(19)

## General works

see HM435

(22.A-Z)

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

(.x)

*General works*

(.x2A-.x2Z)

*Biography, A-Z*

see HM477.A+

## Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects

see HM479.2+

(24)

## General works

see HM585+

(25)

## Relation to social work

(26)

## Relation to philosophy

see B63

(27)

## Relation to psychology

see BF57

(30)

## Relation to ethics

see BJ51

(33)

## Relation to politics

see JA76

(34)

## Relation to law

see K103.S63

(35)

## Relation to economics

see HM548

(36)

## Relation to history and geography

see HM551

(36.5)

## Relation to war

see HM554

- Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects -- Continued
- (37) Relation to anthropology  
see HM545
- Museums. Exhibitions  
see HM581+
- (41) General works  
see HM581
- (43.A-Z) By region or country, A-Z  
Under each country:  
(.x) *General works*  
(.x2A-.x2Z) *Local, A-Z*  
*Including special museums*  
see HM582.A+
- Communication in sociology  
see HM561+
- (44) General works  
see HM561
- (44.3) Information services  
see HM563
- (44.5) Computer network resources  
Including the Internet  
see HM567
- Study and teaching  
see HM571+
- (45) General works  
see HM571
- (47.A-Z) By region or country, A-Z  
Under each country:  
(.x) *General works*  
(.x2A-.x2Z) *Local, A-Z*  
*Including special schools*  
see HM577+
- (48) Research  
see HM571+
- General works  
see HM585+
- (51) English  
see HM585+
- (55) French  
see HM588
- (57) German  
see HM590
- (59) Italian  
see HM594
- (61) Other European languages  
see HM596+
- (62.A-Z) Oriental languages, A-Z  
see HM602+
- (63.A-Z) Other languages, A-Z  
see HM606.A+
- Elementary textbooks  
see HM586
- (66) General works  
see HM586
- (68) Syllabi, outlines  
see HM586

- (73) General special
- Culture. Progress
- (101) General works
  - see HM621; HM891
- (104) Historical sociology
  - see HM487
- Evolution. Biological sociology
- (106) General works
  - see HM628
- (107) Anthropological sociology
- (108) General special
- (110) Human body
  - see HM636
- (111) Degeneration
  - see HM892
- (116) Mutation (Progressive principle)
- (121) Heredity (Conservative principle)
- (126) Unity. Solidarity
  - see HM717
- Association. Mutuality. Social groups
  - see HM711+
- (131) General works
  - see HM711
- (132) Interpersonal relations
  - see HM1106+
- (132.5) Sociology of friendship
  - see HM1161
- (133) Small groups
  - see HM736
- (134) Group relations training. T-groups
  - see HM1086
- Individualism. Differentiation. Struggle
- (136) General works
  - see HM1276
- (141) The great man. Leadership. Prestige
  - see HM1261+
- (146) Equality
  - see HM821+
- Social elements, forces, laws
- (201) General works
- Environment. Regional sociology
  - see HM856+
- (206) General works
  - see HM856
- (208) Physical elements, forces, laws
- (210) Crime
- (211) Economic
- (213) Intellectual
- (216) Moral
- (219) Religious
- (221) Technological
- Social psychology
  - see HM1001+
- (251) General works
  - see HM1033

- Social psychology -- Continued
- (253) Sociometry  
see HM533
- (254) Sociodrama
- (255) Instinct in social psychology
- (256) Risk perception. Risk assessment  
see HM1101
- (258) Communication  
see HM1206+
- (259) Social influence  
see HM1176+
- (261) Public opinion  
see HM1236
- (263) Public relations. Publicity. Propaganda  
see HM1221; HM1226; HM1231
- (267) Tradition  
Authority and freedom  
see HM1251+
- (271) General works  
see HM1251
- (276) Liberalism. Toleration  
see HM1271
- (278) Passive resistance  
see HM1281  
Crowds. Tumults. Revolutions. Violence  
see HM871; HM876; HM886
- (281) Theory
- (283) History
- (291) Other special
- (299) Miscellaneous special

## Sociology

Class here works that are primarily theoretical in orientation. Class empirical works, including those limited to specific places, in subclass HN

Many topics provided for here represent concepts also encompassed by the discipline of ethnology in GN301+ In cases of overlap, the following principle should normally apply, unless specific instructions are made to the contrary: Class here works that deal principally with modern civilization. For works that deal with the nature of human societies in general, as well as works that deal specifically with preliterate and/or folk societies, see GN301+

## Periodicals. Serials

- 401 International or polyglot
- 403 American and English
- 405 French
- 407 German
- 409 Spanish
- 411 Russian
- 413 Chinese
- 415 Japanese
- 417.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

## 419 Societies

Cf. H10+ Social sciences

- 421 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial) see HM585+
- 425 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 427 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
- 429 Directories

## History of sociology. History of sociological theory

For the social history of individual countries see HN1+

## 435 General works

## By period

- 437 Ancient
- 439 Medieval
- 441 Modern to 1700
- 443 18th century
- 445 19th century
- 20th century

- 447 General works
- 449 Postmodernism
- 451 Post-industrial society

## Schools of sociology. Schools of social thought

- 461 General works
- Special schools
  - For biography see HM478+
- 463 Chicago school
- 465 Durkheimian school
- 467 Frankfurt school
- Marxian school

Cf. HX542 Communism/socialism and society

- 471 General works
- 473 Austro-Marxist school

## 477.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Biography

- 478 Collective
- 479.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Theory. Method. Relations to other subjects

## Theories

General works see HM585+

## Theory. Method. Relations to other subjects

## Theories -- Continued

## Special theories

- 480 Critical theory
- 481 Ethnomethodology
- 484 Functionalism. Functional analysis. Structural-functional analysis
  - Cf. HM701 Social systems
- 487 Historical sociology
  - Cf. HM551 Relation to history and geography
  - Cf. HM831+ Social change
- 488 Interpretive interactionism
- 488.5 Intersectionality
- 490 Macrosociology
- 491 Microsociology
- 494 Phenomenological sociology
- 495 Rational choice theory
- 497 Social conflict. Conflict theory
  - Cf. HM1121+ Social psychology
- 499 Symbolic interactionism
- 500 Visual sociology
- Methodology
- 511 General works
- 514 Experiments
- Fieldwork
  - Cf. GN346+ Ethnology
- 517 General works
- 520 Participant observation
- 523 Information theory
- 526 Interviewing
- 527 Life histories. Biographical methods
- Mathematical sociology. Quantitative methods
  - For special applications, see the field of application
- 529 General works
- 531 Data processing
- Sociometry
  - Cf. HM741+ Social networks
- 533 General works
- 533.5 Dyadic analysis
- Online identities see HM754
- 535 Statistical methods
  - Cf. HN25 Social indicators
- 537 Questionnaires
- 538 Social surveys. Survey method
  - Cf. HN29 Social history
- 545 Relation to anthropology
- Relation to art see N72.S6
- Relation to communism/socialism see HX542
- 548 Relation to economics
- Relation to education see LC189+
- Relation to epistemology see BD175+
- Relation to ethics see BJ51
- Relation to folklore see GR42.6
- 551 Relation to history and geography
- Relation to law. Sociological jurisprudence. Sociology of law see K103.S63
- Relation to leisure see GV14.45
- Relation to linguistics. Sociolinguistics see P40+

- Theory. Method. Relations to other subjects -- Continued
  - Relation to literature see PN51
  - Relation to medicine see RA418+
  - Relation to philosophy see B63
  - Relation to political science. Political sociology see JA76
  - Relation to psychology see BF57
  - Relation to religion see BL60
  - Relation to science see Q175.4+
  - Relation to war
- 554 Communication of information
  - 561 General works
  - 563 Information services
  - 567 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
    - Including the Internet and digital libraries
  - 569 Authorship
    - Including practical manuals and style guides
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - For study and teaching at the elementary school level see LB1584+
    - 571 General works
    - 573 Audiovisual aids
    - 575 Problems, exercises, examinations
    - By region or country
      - 577 United States
      - 578.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Museums. Exhibitions
    - 581 General works
    - 582.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - General works
    - English
      - 585 General works
      - 586 Textbooks
        - Including outlines, syllabi, etc.
    - 588 French
    - 590 German
    - 592 Dutch
    - 594 Italian
    - 596 Portuguese
    - 598 Spanish
    - 600 Russian
    - 602 Chinese
    - 604 Japanese
    - 606.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
    - 608 Juvenile works
  - Applied sociology see HN29.5
  - Rural sociology see HT401+
  - Urban sociology see HT101+
  - Culture
    - Cf. CB3+ History of civilization
    - Cf. GN357+ Culture and cultural processes
    - 621 General works
    - 623 Study and teaching. Research. Cultural studies
    - Cultural evolution. Social evolution
      - Cf. HM831+ Social change
      - Cf. JC336+ Social and evolutionary theories of the state
    - 626 General works

- Culture
  - Cultural evolution. Social evolution -- Continued
  - 628 Sociobiology
    - Cf. GN365.9 Ethnology
  - 631 Social Darwinism
  - 636 Human body
  - 641 Ideology
    - Cf. B823.3.A+ Philosophy
  - Subculture
    - 646 General works
    - 646.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - 646.2.P86 Punk culture
    - 647 Counterculture
    - 651 Sociology of knowledge
      - Cf. BD175+ Epistemology
    - 654 Space
      - Cf. BD621 Philosophy
    - 656 Time
      - Cf. GN469.5 Ethnology
  - Social control
    - Cf. GN493+ Ethnology
    - Cf. HM1176+ Social influence and social pressure
  - 661 General works
  - 665 Social ethics
    - Cf. GN468.7 Ethnology
  - 668 Social engineering
  - 671 Social justice. Social rights
  - 676 Social norms
  - 681 Social values
    - Cf. GN469 Ethnology
  - 683 Social integration
  - Socialization. Enculturation
    - Cf. HM1176+ Social influence
    - Cf. GN510 Ethnology
    - Cf. HM841+ Acculturation
    - Cf. HQ783 Child development
    - Cf. LC192.4 Education
  - 686 General works
  - Social skills
    - 691 General works
    - 696 Social adjustment
      - Cf. RC455.4.S67 Psychiatry
  - 701 Social systems
    - Cf. GN478+ Ethnology
  - 706 Social structure
  - 708 Social capital
    - Cf. HB501 Economic theory
  - Groups and organizations
    - 711 General works
    - Social groups. Group dynamics
      - 716 General works
      - 717 Solidarity. Unity
      - Age groups. Peer groups
        - For specific age groups see HQ1+
    - 721 General works



- Groups and organizations
  - Social groups. Group dynamics
  - Age groups. Peer groups -- Continued
  - 726 Intergenerational relations. Conflict of generations
    - Including intergenerational communication
  - Kinship see GN486.5+
  - Men see HQ1088+
  - Women see HQ1101+
  - Social classes see HT601+
  - 728 Intellectuals
  - 731 Reference groups
  - 736 Small groups
  - Social networks
    - Cf. HM533+ Sociometry
  - 741 General works
  - Online social networks
    - For political aspects see class J
  - 742 General works
  - 743.A-Z Particular networks, A-Z
  - 743.F33 Facebook
  - 743.M97 MySpace.com
  - 743.P56 Pinterest
  - 743.S78 StudiVZ
  - 743.T95 Twitter
  - Subculture see HM646
  - Counterculture see HM647
  - Work groups see HD66+
  - Group decision making
    - Cf. HB846.8 Social choice
  - 746 General works
  - 751 Group facilitation
  - Group identity. Social identity
  - 753 General works
  - 754 Online identities
  - Group relations training see HM1086
- Communities
  - Cf. HN49.C6 Community development
  - 756 General works
  - 758 Communitarianism
  - Community life
  - 761 General works
  - 766 Community organization
  - 771 Social participation
  - Community power
    - Cf. HM1256 Social psychology
  - 776 General works
  - 781 Community leadership
    - Cf. HM1261+ Social psychology
- Organizational sociology. Organization theory
  - 786 General works
  - 791 Organizational behavior. Organizational culture
    - Cf. HD58.7 Management
  - 793 Cultural competence
  - 796 Organizational change and development
    - Cf. HD58.8 Management

- Groups and organizations
  - Organizational sociology. Organization theory -- Continued
- 801 Organizational effectiveness
  - Cf. HD58.9+ Management
- 806 Bureaucracy
  - Cf. HD38.4 Management
  - Cf. JF1501 Public administration
- Deviant behavior. Social deviance
  - Cf. HM1246 Conformity
- 811 General works
- 816 Anomy
  - Criminal behavior, criminal justice
    - see subclass HV
- 821 Social stratification. Social inequality. Equality
  - General works
  - Social classes see HT601+
  - Race (Ethnology) see GN495.4+
  - Race (Sociology) see HT1501+
  - Sex role see HQ1075+
  - Sex discrimination against women, sexual harassment of women, sexism see HQ1237+
  - Sex discrimination in employment and sexual harassment in the workplace see HD6060+
  - Age discrimination, ageism see HQ1060+
- 826 Social institutions
  - General works
  - Economic institutions
    - see HB - HJ
  - Education
    - see class L
  - Family
    - see subclass HQ
  - Health and medicine
    - see class R
  - Political institutions
    - see class J
  - Religious institutions
    - see BL - BX
- 831 Social change
  - General works
  - Causes
- 836 General works
  - Acculturation. Culture contact
    - Cf. GN366+ Ethnology
    - Cf. HM1211 Intercultural communication
- 841 General works
- 843 Assimilation
  - Cf. GN367 Ethnology
- Technological innovations. Technology
  - Cf. CB478 Technology and civilization
  - Cf. T14.5 Impact of technology on modern society
- 846 General works
- 851 Information technology. Information society
  - Including the Internet as an instrument of social change, and including the digital divide
  - Cf. ZA3082 Information overload
- 853 Electronic surveillance
  - For police work see HV7936.T4
  - For technical aspects of eavesdropping and electronic surveillance see TK7882.E2

- Social change
  - Causes -- Continued
    - Environment
      - 856 General works
      - Environmental science
        - see subclass GE
      - Human ecology
        - see subclass GF
    - 861 Social ecology
    - Population and demography see HB848+
    - Urbanization
      - see subclass HT
    - Collective behavior. Mass behavior
      - 866 General works
      - 869 Coalition
      - 871 Crowds
        - Cf. HV6474+ Riots, unlawful assemblies and mobs
      - 876 Revolutions
        - Cf. JC491 Political change
      - Social movements
        - 881 General works
        - 883 Protest movements
        - 886 Violence
          - Cf. GN495.2 Ethnology
          - Cf. HM1116+ Social psychology
          - Cf. JC328.6+ Political violence
    - 891 Progress
      - Cf. CB3+ History of civilization
    - 892 Degeneration. Regression
    - 896 Social stability
    - 901 Social prediction. Social forecasting
      - For social forecasts by place see HN1+
  - Social psychology
    - 1001 Periodicals. Serials
    - 1003 Societies
    - 1005 Congresses
    - 1007 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    - 1009 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
    - 1011 Theory. Method
    - Communication of information
      - 1013 General works
      - 1015 Information services
      - 1017 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
        - Including the Internet and digital libraries
    - Study and teaching. Research
      - 1019 General works
        - By region or country
          - 1021 United States
          - 1023.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - History
        - 1025 General works
        - 1027.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Biography
        - 1029 Collective
        - 1031.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - 1033 General works

- 1035 Social psychology -- Continued
  - Juvenile works
  - Social perception. Social cognition
    - Cf. BF323.S63 Psychology
- 1041 General works
  - Perception of the self
    - Cf. BF697+ Psychology
- 1051 General works
  - Self-perception. Self-awareness. Self-concept. Self-image. Self-understanding
    - Cf. BF697.5.S43 Psychology
- 1056 General works
- 1061 Self-esteem
  - Cf. BF697.5.S46 Psychology
  - Cf. BJ1533.S3 Ethics
- Self-presentation
  - Cf. BF697.5.S44 Psychology
- 1066 General works
- 1068 Passing (Identity)
- Perception of others
  - General works
- 1071 Attribution
- 1076 Impression formation
- 1081 Group relations training. Consciousness raising groups. Encounter groups. Sensitivity training. T-groups
- 1086 Social representations
- 1088 Prejudices
  - Cf. BF575.P9 Psychology
- 1093 Social constructionism
- 1096 Stereotypes
  - Cf. BF323.S63 Psychology
- 1101 Risk. Risk assessment. Risk perception
- Interpersonal relations. Social behavior
  - Cf. HM771 Social participation
  - Cf. HM716+ Social groups
- 1106 General works
- Social interaction
  - Including social exchange
- 1111 General works
- 1112 Controversy mapping
  - For works on controversy mapping in a specific field, see the field
- Aggressiveness. Aggression. Aggressive behavior. Violence
  - Cf. BF175.5.A36 Psychoanalysis
  - Cf. BF575.A3 Psychology
  - Cf. HM886 Social change
  - Cf. RC569.5.A34 Aggressiveness as a personality disorder
  - Cf. RC569.5.V55 Violence as a personality disorder
- 1116 General works
  - Interpersonal conflict. Interpersonal confrontation. Social conflict. Ethnic conflict. Culture conflict
    - Cf. BF637.I48 Psychology
    - Cf. HT601+ Social classes
- 1121 General works
- 1126 Conflict management
  - Cf. HM1281 Nonviolence
- Alienation. Disaffection. Estrangement. Social distance. Social isolation
  - Cf. HM816 Anomy

- Social psychology
  - Interpersonal relations. Social behavior
    - Alienation. Disaffection. Estrangement. Social distance. Social isolation -- Continued
  - 1131 General works
  - 1136 Marginality
  - Help-seeking behavior
  - 1141 General works
  - 1146 Helping behavior. Altruism
    - Cf. BF637.H4 Psychology
    - Cf. BJ1474 Ethics
  - Interpersonal attraction
  - 1151 General works
  - 1151.5 Sexual attraction
    - see subclass HQ
  - 1161 Friendship
    - Cf. BF575.F66 Psychology
    - Cf. BJ1533.F8 Ethics
    - Cf. GN486.3 Ethnology
  - Interpersonal communication
    - For works on interpersonal communication in general and for works on linguistic aspects see P94.7
    - Cf. BF637.C45 Applied psychology
    - Cf. HM726 Intergenerational communication
    - Cf. HM1206+ Attitude
  - 1166 General works
  - 1169 Online chat groups
  - 1171 Personal space. Crowding stress
    - Cf. HV6177 Cause of crime
  - Social influence. Social pressure
    - Cf. HM661+ Social control
  - 1176 General works
  - Attitude
  - 1181 General works
  - Attitude change
  - 1186 General works
  - 1191 Cognitive dissonance
    - Cf. BF337.C63 Psychology
  - 1196 Persuasion
    - Cf. BF637.P4 Psychology
  - 1201 Motivation
    - Cf. BF501+ Psychology
  - 1204 Trust
    - Cf. BF575.T7 Psychology
  - Communication. Mass media
    - Cf. HM1166+ Interpersonal communication
    - Cf. P87+ Communication (General)
  - 1206 General works
  - 1211 Intercultural communication
    - Cf. GN345.6 Ethnology
    - Cf. P94.6 General
  - 1216 Political correctness
    - Cf. BD175.5.P65 Epistemology
  - 1221 Public relations
    - Cf. HD59+ Management
  - 1226 Publicity

- Social psychology
  - Social influence. Social pressure
    - Attitude -- Continued
      - 1231 Propaganda
        - Cf. P301.5.P73 Rhetoric and propaganda
      - 1236 Public opinion
        - For public opinion by place, see subclass HN
      - 1241 Rumor
      - 1246 Conformity. Compliance
      - Authority
        - Cf. BD209 Epistemology
        - Cf. BF637.A87 Psychology
      - 1251 General works
      - 1253 Supervision. Supervisory relationships
        - Cf. HF5549.12 Supervision of employees
      - 1256 Power
        - Cf. HM776+ Community power
        - Cf. JC330 Political science
      - Leadership
        - Cf. BF637.L4 Psychology
        - Cf. BF723.L4 Child psychology
        - Cf. HD57.7 Management
        - Cf. HM781 Community leadership
        - Cf. JC330.3 Political theory
      - 1261 General works
      - 1263 Elite theory
      - 1264 Followership
      - 1266 Liberty. Freedom
        - Cf. JC585+ Political theory
      - 1271 Multiculturalism. Pluralism. Toleration
        - Cf. BD175.5.M84 Epistemology
      - 1272 Cultural fusion. Hybridity
      - 1276 Individualism
        - Cf. B824.A1+ Philosophy
        - Cf. JC571+ Political theory
      - 1281 Passive resistance. Nonviolence

HN	SOCIAL HISTORY AND CONDITIONS. SOCIAL PROBLEMS. SOCIAL REFORM	HN
	Social history and conditions. Social problems. Social reform	
1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials	
3	Congresses	
5	Collected works (nonserial)	
	History	
8	General	
	Ancient	
9	General works	
10.A-Z	Special, A-Z	
	e.g.	
10.R7	Rome	
11	Medieval	
	Modern	
	General and early modern	
13	General works	
14	Social reform literature through 1800	
	19th century	
15	General works	
15.5	Social reform literature	
	20th century	
16	General works	
17	Social reform literature	
	1945-	
17.5	General works	
18	Social reform literature	
18.3	21st century	
19	Youth movement	
20	Slow life movement	
25	Statistics. Social indicators. Quality of life	
27	Essays, sketches, etc. (Descriptive)	
	For under each country, see HN57 and HN101+ subdivision (5), (3), or (2)	
	Theory. Method. Relation to other subjects	
28	General works	
	Relation to folklore see GR42.5	
29	Study and teaching. Research	
29.5	Applied sociology	
	The church and social problems	
	Cf. BT734.2 Church and race relations	
	Cf. HV530 Church and charity	
	Cf. HV554.4 Church and disaster relief	
	Cf. HV645 Church and refugee problems	
30	Periodicals. Societies. Serials	
31	General works	
32	Special other than local	
	Including social and problems in the mission field	
	For special by country, see HN51+ and HN101+ subdivision (9) or (6) under each country	
	Religious denominations	
35	Collective	
37.A-Z	Special denominations, A-Z	
	Class here general works only	
	For special regions or countries see HN39.A+	
37.C3	Catholic Church	
37.F9	Society of Friends	
37.M6	Mormons	
39.A-Z	Special regions or countries, A-Z	

- 40.A-Z Non-Christian sects, A-Z
- 40.B8 Buddhists
- 40.C6 Confucians
- 40.H5 Hindus
- 40.J3 Jains
- 40.J5 Jews
- 40.M6 Moslems. Muslims
  - Cf. BP134.S6 Social teachings of the Koran
  - Cf. BP173.25+ Islamic sociology
  - Muslims see HN40.M6
- Community centers. Social centers
  - Cf. GV51+ Recreation centers
  - Cf. HV4175+ Social settlements
  - Cf. LC223 Schools as social centers
- 41 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 42 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - By state, A-W (Table H28)
      - By city, A-Z
      - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Special topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z
- 49.C55 Climatic changes. Climate justice
  - For legal aspects, see class K
- 49.C6 Community development. Rural development
- 49.D3 Daylight saving
- (49.I56) Information technology. Information society
  - see HM851
- 49.P6 Power
- 49.P8 The press and social reform
  - Cf. PN4888.C6 Corruption of the press
- 49.R33 Radicalism. Radicalization
  - Including deradicalization
- Rural development see HN49.C6
- Time allocation surveys see HN49.T5
- 49.T5 Time management surveys. Time allocation surveys
- 49.V64 Voluntarism (General)
  - For voluntarism in special fields, see the field
  - For voluntarism in charitable and public welfare works, see HV
- 49.W6 Women in social reform
- By region or country
  - America
    - United States
      - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - Directories
      - Congresses. Conferences
      - Associations (General)
        - Cf. H10+ Social sciences
        - Cf. HM419 Sociology
        - Cf. JS302+ Civic reform associations
- 54 Early to 1860/80
- 55 1860/80-
- 56 Documents
  - History and description



## By region or country

## United States

## History and description -- Continued

- 57 General works
- 58 1945-1960
- 59 1960-1980
- 59.2 1980-2020
- 59.3 2020-
- 60 Statistics. Social indicators. Quality of life

## Social reform literature

Cf. HD6958.5+ Industrial relations

- 61 Early through 1800
- 64 1801-1945
- 65 1945-

Social ideals in literature see PN51

Social ideals in poetry see PN1081

Social ideals in drama see PN1643

- 78 Curiosa

## Local

## By region or state

## Regions

- 79.A11 New England
- 79.A115 Northeastern States
- 79.A118 Atlantic States
- 79.A12 Middle Atlantic States
- 79.A123 Chesapeake Bay Region
- 79.A124 Potomac Valley
- 79.A127 Appalachian region
- 79.A13 South
- 79.A135 Tennessee Valley
- 79.A137 Ozark Mountain region
- 79.A14 North Central States. Middle West
  - Including Great Lakes region and Old Northwest
- 79.A145 Northwestern States
- 79.A15 Mississippi Valley
- 79.A16 Ohio Valley
- 79.A163 Sunbelt States
- 79.A165 Southwestern States
- 79.A17 Western States
- 79.A172 Missouri Valley
- 79.A18 Pacific coast
- 79.A19 Pacific Northwestern States
- 79.A195 Columbia Valley
- 79.A2-.W Individual states, A-W
  - For list of Cutter numbers for individual states, see Table H28
  - Subarrange each state by Table H66

- 80.A-Z By city, A-Z

Including local associations

In case of doubt, see JS

## Popular discussion. "Open forums"

- 83 General works
- 85.A-Z Special institutions, A-Z
- 90.A-Z Special topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z
  - For topics, see Table HN101/1 20
  - For special topics in specific states or cities, see HN79.A2+ or HN80.A+

HN	SOCIAL HISTORY AND CONDITIONS. SOCIAL PROBLEMS. SOCIAL REFORM	HN
	By region or country	
	United States	
	Special topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued	
90.M3	Mass media	

By region or country -- Continued	
101-942.7	Other regions or countries (Table H8 modified)
	Add country number in table to HN100
	Under each:
	Apply Table HN101/1 for 20 number countries
	Table for social history and conditions, by country (20 numbers)
1	Periodicals
2	Directories
3	Congresses
4	Societies
4.5	Documents
	History and description
5	Pre-1945
5.5	1945-
6	Statistics. Social indicators. Quality of life
	Social reform literature
8	Early through 1850
8.A1	Periodicals
9	1851-1945
10	1945-
	Social ideals in literature
	see PN
17	Curiosa
18.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Including local associations
19	Popular discussion. "Open forums"
19.A2	General works
19.A3-Z	Special institutions, A-Z
20.A-Z	Special topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z
	For special topics in localities within a country, see "Local, A-Z," above
20.C53	Classism
20.C6	Community development
	Including rural development
20.C64	Community organization
20.C73	Conflict management
	Culture conflict see 20.S62
20.E4	Elite
	Equality see 20.S6
	Ethnic conflict see 20.S62
20.G56	Globalization
20.H38	Hate
20.H84	Hunger strikes
20.I56	Information technology. Information society
	Including the Internet as an instrument of social change, and including the digital divide
20.I58	Intergenerational relations
20.M26	Marginality, Social
20.M3	Mass media
20.M6	Moral conditions. Social values. Social ethics
20.M84	Multiculturalism. Pluralism. Toleration
	Pluralism see 20.M84
20.P57	Polarization
	Political violence see 20.V5
20.P6	Power

## By region or country -- Continued

20.P8	<i>Public opinion</i>
20.R3	<i>Radicalism</i>
20.S6	<i>Social classes. Equality</i>
	<i>Social ethics</i>
	see HN101/1 20.M6
20.S62	<i>Social conflict. Ethnic conflict. Culture conflict</i>
20.S64	<i>Social integration</i>
20.S65	<i>Social mobility</i>
20.S67	<i>Social surveys</i>
	<i>Social values</i>
	see HN101/1 20.M6
20.T5	<i>Time management surveys. Time allocation surveys</i>
	<i>Toleration</i> see 20.M84
20.T78	<i>Trust</i>
20.V5	<i>Violence</i>
	including political violence
20.V64	<i>Voluntarism</i>

## Apply Table HN101/2 for 10 number countries

## Table for social history and conditions, by country (10 numbers)

1	<i>Periodicals</i>
1.Z2-.Z29	<i>Directories</i>
2	<i>Congresses</i>
2.5	<i>Documents</i>
	<i>History and description</i>
3	<i>Pre-1945</i>
3.5	<i>1945-</i>
4	<i>Statistics. Social indicators. Quality of life</i>
	<i>Social reform literature</i>
5	<i>Early through 1850</i>
5.A1	<i>Periodicals</i>
6	<i>1851-1945</i>
7	<i>1945-</i>
8	<i>Social prediction. Social forecasting</i>
9	<i>Curiosa</i>
10.A-.Z3	<i>Local, A-Z</i>
	including local associations
	<i>Popular discussion. "Open forums"</i>
10.Z4	<i>General works</i>
10.Z5A-.Z5Z	<i>Special institutions, A-Z</i>
10.Z9A-.Z9Z	<i>Special topics, A-Z</i>
	For topics, see Table HN101/1 20
	For special topics in localities within a country, see "Local, A-Z," above

## Apply Table HN101/3 for 5 number countries

## Table for social history and conditions, by country (5 numbers)

1	<i>Periodicals</i>
	<i>History and description</i>
2	<i>Pre-1945</i>
2.5	<i>1945-</i>
2.7	<i>Statistics. Social indicators. Quality of life</i>
3	<i>Social reform literature</i>
3.2	<i>1851-1945</i>
3.5	<i>1945-</i>
4.A-Z	<i>Local, A-Z</i>

## By region or country -- Continued

5.A2-Z	<i>Popular discussion. "Open forums"</i>
5.A2	<i>General works</i>
5.A3-Z	<i>Special institutions, A-Z</i>
5.2.A-Z	<i>Special topics, A-Z</i>
	<i>For topics, see Table HN101/1 20</i>
	<i>For special topics in localities within a country, see "Local, A-Z," above</i>

## Apply Table HN101/4 for 1 number countries

## Table for social history and conditions, by country (1 number)

.A1-.A6	<i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
.A7	<i>Directories</i>
.A8	<i>General works</i>
.A85	<i>Statistics. Social indicators. Quality of life</i>
.A9-.Z8	<i>Local, A-Z</i>
.Z9A-.Z9Z	<i>Special topics, A-Z</i>
	<i>For topics, see Table HN101/1 20</i>
	<i>For special topics in localities within a country, see "Local, A-Z," above</i>

## Apply Table HN101/5 for 10 number regions

## Table for social history and conditions, by region (10 numbers)

1	<i>Periodicals</i>
1.Z2-.Z29	<i>Directories</i>
2	<i>Congresses</i>
2.5	<i>Documents</i>
	<i>History and description</i>
3	<i>Pre-1945</i>
3.5	<i>1945-</i>
4	<i>Statistics. Social indicators. Quality of life</i>
	<i>Social reform literature</i>
5	<i>Early through 1850</i>
5.A1	<i>Periodicals</i>
6	<i>1851-1945</i>
7	<i>1945-</i>
9	<i>Curiosa</i>
	<i>Popular discussion. "Open forums"</i>
10.Z4	<i>General works</i>
10.Z5A-.Z5Z	<i>Special institutions, A-Z</i>
10.Z9A-.Z9Z	<i>Special topics, A-Z</i>
	<i>For topics, see Table HN101/1 20</i>

## Apply Table HN101/6 for 5 number regions

## Table for social history and conditions, by region (5 numbers)

1	<i>Periodicals</i>
	<i>History and description</i>
2	<i>Pre-1945</i>
2.5	<i>1945-</i>
2.7	<i>Statistics. Social indicators. Quality of life</i>
3	<i>Social reform literature</i>
3.2	<i>1851-1945</i>
3.5	<i>1945-</i>
5.A2-Z	<i>Popular discussion. "Open forums"</i>
5.A2	<i>General works</i>
5.A3-Z	<i>Special institutions, A-Z</i>
5.2.A-Z	<i>Special topics, A-Z</i>
	<i>For topics, see Table HN101/1 20</i>

## By region or country -- Continued

*Apply Table HN101/7 for 1 number regions**Table for social history and conditions, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A6	<i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>
.A7	<i>Directories</i>
.A8	<i>General works</i>
.A85	<i>Statistics. Social indicators. Quality of life</i>
.Z9A-.Z9Z	<i>Special topics, A-Z</i>
	<i>For topics, see Table HN101/1 20</i>

## Europe

## Poland

536	Periodicals
537	History and description
537.5	1945-
537.7	Statistics. Social indicators. Quality of life
538	Social reform literature
538.2	1851-1945
538.5	1945-
539.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Popular discussion. "Open forums"
539.2.A2	General works
539.2.A3-Z	Special institutions, A-Z
539.5.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	For topics, see Table HN101/1 20

## Communist countries

958	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
959	History
960	General works
962.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	For topics, see Table HN101/1 20

## Developing countries

978	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
979	History
980	General works
981.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	For topics, see Table HN101/1 20

## Tropics

990	General works
991.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	For topics, see Table HN101/1 20

995	Portuguese-speaking countries
-----	-------------------------------

## The Family. Marriage. Women

Cf. GT2400+ Manners and customs

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 3 Societies
  - Including social hygiene associations
- 5 Collected works (Nonserial)
- 7 Congresses
- 9 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Study and teaching. Research. Family life education
  - Including marriage counseling
  - For manuals of marriage advice see HQ734+
- 10 General works
- 10.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Human sexuality. Sex
  - History. Sex customs
    - Cf. GN479.65+ Sex roles (Ethnology)
    - Cf. GT2600+ Love, courtship, betrothal, marriage (Manners and customs)
- 12 General
  - By period
    - 13 Ancient
    - 14 Middle Ages
    - 15 Renaissance
    - 16 Modern
- 18.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Including general works on adults
  - For classification by sex, age or other special groups see HQ25.2+
- Biography of sexologists
  - 18.3 Collective
  - 18.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 18.5 Sexual orientation
  - Cf. HQ72.8 Heterosexuality
  - Cf. HQ74+ Bisexuality
  - Cf. HQ75+ Homosexuality
- Gender identity
  - Cf. BF692.2+ Sex role. Sex differences (Psychology)
  - Cf. HQ1075+ Sex role (Social aspects)
- 18.55 General works
- 18.552 Juvenile works
- 18.6 Sexual attraction
- Sexual behavior and attitudes
  - For general descriptive works on behavior in specific countries see HQ18.A+
  - For general works not by country see HQ19+
  - Cf. HQ1075+ Sex role
- General
  - 19 Early works through 1800
  - 21 1801-
    - Cf. BF575.L8 Love
    - Cf. BF692+ Sex psychology
  - 23 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
  - 25 Curiosa
    - By sex, age, or other special groups
      - Cf. HV5201.S48 Sexual behavior of alcoholics
      - Cf. HV8836 Sexual behavior of prisoners
      - Cf. UH630 Sexual behavior of soldiers
    - Children see HQ784.S45
    - Adolescents and young adults

- Human sexuality. Sex
  - Sexual behavior and attitudes
    - By sex, age, or other special groups
      - Adolescents and young adults -- Continued
        - 27 General works
        - 27.3 Boys
        - 27.5 Girls
      - Adults
        - 28 Men
        - 29 Women
        - 30 Older people
        - 30.5 People with disabilities
        - 30.7 The sick
  - Sex instruction and sexual ethics
    - Cf. HQ728+ Treatises on marriage
    - Cf. RA788 Sexual health
    - 31 General works
    - 31.5.A-Z Specific sexual practices and techniques, A-Z
      - 31.5.D55 Dildos
        - Including strap-on sex
      - Masturbation see HQ447
      - 31.5.O73 Oral sex
      - 31.5.P46 Penis pumps
    - 32 Sexual ethics
    - 34 Textbooks for use in secondary schools
      - For juvenile textbooks see HQ53
    - Works for special groups. By age, sex, etc.
      - 35 Adolescents
      - 35.2 College students
      - 36 Men
        - Cf. RC875+ Diseases of genital organs
      - 41 Boys
      - 46 Women
        - Cf. RG121 Female sexual health
      - 51 Girls
      - 53 Children. Juvenile works
      - Adults with disabilities
        - 54 General works
        - 54.2 Adults with physical disabilities
        - 54.3 Adults with mental disabilities
        - 54.4 Learning disabled
        - 55 Older people
        - Homosexual men see HQ76.1
    - Sex teaching
      - 56 General works
      - 57 Works for parents on teaching children
      - 57.2 Works on teaching special classes of children (not A-Z)
      - Sex instruction in the schools
        - Including curricula
        - For secondary school textbooks see HQ34
        - For juvenile textbooks see HQ53
      - 57.3 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 57.5.A3 General works



- Human sexuality. Sex
  - Sex instruction and sexual ethics
    - Sex teaching
      - Sex instruction in the schools
        - By region or country
          - United States -- Continued
            - By state, A-W
              - For list of states and Cutter numbers, see Table H28
- 57.5.A4-.W
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 57.6.A-Z
  - The medical profession and sex teaching
- 58
  - The church and sex teaching
- 59
  - By region or country see HQ57.5+
- 60
  - Sex research
  - Sex counseling
- 60.5
  - General works
- 60.7.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- 61
  - Love and religion. Religious emotion and eroticism
    - Cf. BL65.S4 Sex and religion
    - Cf. BL460 Sex worship
    - Cf. BM720.S4 Sex (Judaism)
    - Cf. BS680.S5 Sex in the Bible
- 63
  - Sex relations and the church
    - Cf. BT708+ Sex (Theology)
    - Cf. HQ1051+ The church and marriage
- 64
  - Other miscellaneous aspects. Esoteric theories
- Sexual rights
  - For human rights see class K
- 65
  - General works
- 65.5.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- 66
  - Computer sex
- 67
  - Group sex
- Sexual practices outside of social norms. Paraphilias
  - Cf. RC556+ Psychiatric aspects
- 71
  - General works
- 71.5.A-Z
  - Specific practices, A-Z
- 71.5.B47
  - Bestiality
  - Incest see GN480.25
- 72.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- Sex crimes see HV6556+
- 72.8
  - Heterosexuality
- 72.9
  - Ecosexuality
- Sexual minorities. LGBTQ people. Queer people
  - General works
- 73
  - Juvenile works
- 73.2
  - By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- 73.3.A-Z
  - Special classes of sexual minorities, A-Z
- 73.4.A37
  - African Americans
- 73.4.A72
  - Arabs
- 73.4.A78
  - Asian Americans
- 73.4.H57
  - Hispanic Americans
- 73.4.O43
  - Older people
- 73.4.Y68
  - Youth
- Sexual minority parents
  - Cf. HQ75.27+ Gay parents
  - Cf. HQ755.7+ Parents. Parenthood

- Human sexuality. Sex
  - Sexual minorities. LGBTQ people. Queer people
    - Sexual minority parents -- Continued
- 73.6
  - General works
- 73.63.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- Sexual minorities and the state. Sexual minority rights. Sexual minority political activity
  - General works
- 73.7
  - General works
- 73.73.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- Gender nonconformity
  - General works
- 73.8
  - General works
- 73.85.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- Bisexuality
  - Cf. HQ1035+ Bisexuality in marriage
  - Cf. RC560.B56 Psychiatric aspects
- 74
  - General works
- 74.2.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- Bisexual women
  - Biography
    - Collective
- 74.4
  - Collective
- 74.43.A-Z
  - Individual, A-Z
- 74.5
  - General works
- 74.6.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Bisexual men
  - Biography
    - Collective
- 74.7
  - Collective
- 74.73.A-Z
  - Individual, A-Z
- 74.8
  - General works
- 74.9.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Homosexuality. Lesbianism
  - Including queer theory
  - Cf. D804.5.G38 Gay victims of the Holocaust
  - Cf. E98.S48 Indian gays and lesbians
  - Cf. HQ1033+ Same-sex marriage
  - Cf. QP81.6 Physiology
  - Cf. RC558+ Psychiatric aspects
- 75
  - Periodicals. Serials
- 75.115
  - Congresses
- 75.12
  - Societies
- 75.13
  - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 75.14
  - Computer networks. Electronic information resources
  - Including the Internet and digital libraries
- Gay and lesbian studies
  - General works
- 75.15
  - General works
- 75.16.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- 75.2
  - Biography (Collective)
- Travel
  - General works
- 75.25
  - General works
- 75.26.A-Z
  - By place, A-Z
- Gay parents
  - Cf. HQ75.53 Lesbian mothers
- 75.27
  - General works
- 75.28.A-Z
  - By place, A-Z
- Lesbians
  - Cf. HS3357.L47 Lesbian Girl Scouts

- Human sexuality. Sex
- Homosexuality. Lesbianism
- Lesbians -- Continued
  - Biography
  - 75.3 Collective
  - 75.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 75.5 General works
  - 75.51 Sex instruction
  - 75.53 Lesbian mothers
  - 75.55 Middle-aged lesbians. Older lesbians
  - Gay adoption see HV875.715+
  - 75.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Gay men
  - Biography
  - 75.7 Collective
  - 75.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 76 General works
  - 76.1 Sex instruction
  - 76.115 Sexual behavior
  - Bears see HQ76.965.B42
  - 76.13 Gay fathers
  - 76.14 Middle-aged gay men. Older gay men
  - 76.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - 76.25 General works
  - 76.26 Juvenile works
  - 76.27.A-Z Special classes of gay people, A-Z
  - 76.27.A37 African Americans
  - Deaf see HV2394
  - 76.27.O44 Older gays
  - 76.27.R66 Romanies
  - Students see LC2574+
  - 76.27.Y68 Youth
  - 76.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Same-sex relationships
  - Cf. HQ1033+ Same-sex marriage
  - 76.34 General works
  - 76.35.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Homophobia. Heterosexism
  - 76.4 General works
  - 76.45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Gay rights movement. Gay liberation movement. Homophile movement
  - 76.5 General works
  - 76.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 76.85 Gay conservatives
  - Gay press publications
    - Class here works on publications of any type produced by the gay and lesbian community
  - 76.9 General works
  - 76.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Gay and lesbian culture
  - 76.96 General works
  - 76.965.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 76.965.B38 Bathhouses. Saunas. Steam baths

- Human sexuality. Sex
  - Homosexuality. Lesbianism
    - Gay and lesbian culture
      - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
        - 76.965.B42 Bears
          - Dance parties see GV1749.5
          - Drag shows see PN1969.D73
        - 76.965.G38 Gay pride parades
        - 76.965.H35 Handkerchief codes
        - 76.965.O54 Online chat groups
        - 76.965.P67 Pornography
        - Pride parades see HQ76.965.G38
        - 76.965.R33 Racism
          - Saunas see HQ76.965.B38
          - Steam baths see HQ76.965.B38
  - Cross-dressing. Transvestism
    - Biography
      - 76.97 Collective
      - 76.98.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 77 General works
      - 77.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Transsexualism. Transgenderism
    - Biography
      - 77.7 Collective
      - 77.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 77.9 General works
      - 77.93 Transgender parents
      - 77.94.A-Z Special topics
        - 77.94.S48 Sexual behavior
      - 77.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Transphobia. Transgender discrimination
      - 77.96 General works
      - 77.965.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Intersex people. Intersexuality
    - Biography
      - 77.97 Collective
      - 77.98.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 78 General works
      - 78.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Intersex discrimination
        - 78.4 General works
        - 78.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Sadism. Masochism. Fetishism, etc.
  - Prostitution
    - Class here works on prostitution in general and on female prostitution
    - For works on male prostitution see HQ119+
  - 101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 103 Congresses
  - 106 Associations
  - General works. History
    - 111 General
    - 113 Ancient
      - Modern
        - 115 General works
        - 117 19th-20th centuries
        - 118 21st century

	Human sexuality. Sex
	Prostitution -- Continued
	Male prostitution. Male prostitutes
119	General works
119.4.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
120	Drugs and prostitutes
	Regulation
121	General works
125.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Biography
126	Collective
126.2.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
127.A-Z	Special types of sex work, A-Z
127.S77	Striptease
	For striptease as performance art see PN1949.S7
127.W43	Webcam modeling
141-270.9	By region or country (Table H5)
	Add country number in table to HQ140
	<i>Under each:</i>
	<i>Apply Table HQ141/1 for 4 number countries</i>
	<i>Table for prostitution (4 no. countries)</i>
	1 Documents
	2 General works
	3.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z
	4.A-Z By city, A-Z
	<i>Apply Table HQ141/2 for 1 number countries</i>
	<i>Table for prostitution (1 no. countries)</i>
	Documents
	1.A1-.A2 Serials
	1.A3-.A4 Monographs
	1.A5 General works
	1.A6-Z Local, A-Z
	<i>Apply Table HQ141/2a for 4 number regions</i>
	<i>Table for prostitution (4 no. regions)</i>
	<i>Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country</i>
	1 Documents
	2 General works
	<i>Apply Table HQ141/3 for 1 number regions</i>
	<i>Table for prostitution (1 no. regions)</i>
	<i>Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country</i>
	Documents
	1.A1-.A2 Serials
	1.A3-.A4 Monographs
	1.A5 General works
270.9	Developing countries
	Human trafficking
	Class here works on human trafficking for prostitution as well as human trafficking in general
280	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	e.g., International Congress for the Suppression of the White Slave Traffic
281	General works
285.A-Z	Cases, A-Z
	Social purity
291	General works
293	General special. Prophylaxis
295	The White cross
	Rescue work

## Human sexuality. Sex

## Prostitution

## Rescue work -- Continued

- 301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 306 General works
- 311-440.9 By region or country (Table H5)
- Add country number in table to HQ310
- Under each:*
- Apply Table HQ311/1 for 4 number countries*
- Table for rescue work (4 no. countries)*
- 1 Documents
- 2 General works
- 3.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z
- 4.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Apply Table HQ311/2 for 1 number countries*
- Table for rescue work (1 no. countries)*
- Documents
- 1.A1-.A2 Serials
- 1.A3-.A4 Monographs
- 1.A5 General works
- 1.A6-Z Local, A-Z
- Apply Table HQ311/2a for 4 number regions*
- Table for rescue work (4 no. regions)*
- Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*
- 1 Documents
- 2 General works
- Apply Table HQ311/3 for 1 number regions*
- Table for rescue work (1 no. regions)*
- Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*
- Documents
- 1.A1-.A2 Serials
- 1.A3-.A4 Monographs
- 1.A5 General works
- Including local institutions
- Sex tourism
- 444 General works
- 445.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Chastity belts see GT2810
- 447 Masturbation
- 449 Emasculation. Eunuchs, etc.
- Erotica
- Cf. PN6110.L6 Love
- Cf. PN6233+ Anacreontic literature
- 450 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 451 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 454 Anthologies, epigrams, etc.
- 458 History
- 460 General works
- Literature
- 461 Early through 1800
- 1801-
- 462 English
- 463 French
- 464 German
- 466 Italian
- 467 Scandinavian

	Erotica
	Literature
	1801- -- Continued
468	Slavic
469	Spanish. Portuguese
470.A-Z	Other languages, A-Z
471	Pornography. Obscene literature
	Cf. HQ76.965.P67 Gay and lesbian pornography
	Cf. HV6727 Social pathology
472.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	The family. Marriage. Home
	Including kinship
	Cf. HD4904.25 Work and family
	History
503	General works
504	Primitive. Origins
	Cf. GN480+ Ethnology
	Ancient
505	General works
506	Assyria-Babylonia
507	Hebrews
508	Arabia
509	Egypt
510	Greece
511	Rome
512	Other (Celtic, Germanic, etc.)
513	Medieval
	Modern
515	General works
518	19th-20th centuries
519	21st century
520	Television and family
	Cf. PN1992.8.F33 Portrayal of families on television
525.A-Z	By race, nationality, or religion too broad for any one country, A-Z
525.B33	Bahai Faith
	Cf. BP388.M37 Religious aspects
525.D78	Druzes
525.I8	Islam. Muslims
	Cf. BP190.5.M28 Religious aspects
525.J4	Jews
531-727	By region or country
	Including marriage reform
531	America. Western Hemisphere
	North America
533	General works
	United States
535	History
536	General works
537	Northeastern States. New England
539	Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
541	Southern States
543	Great Plains
545	Great Lakes region
547	Mississippi Valley
549	Southwestern States
551	Northwestern States. Rocky Mountain region

- The family. Marriage. Home  
 By region or country  
 North America  
 United States -- Continued  
 553 Pacific States  
 555.A-.W States, A-W (Table H28)  
 Including regions or counties within a state  
 557.A-Z Cities, A-Z  
 559-727 Other regions or countries (Table H2 modified)  
 Add number in table to HQ530  
*Under each:*  
*Apply Table HQ559/1 for 2 number countries*  
*Table for the family, marriage, home (2 no. countries)*  
 1 History  
 2 General works  
 2.15A-.15Z Local, A-Z  
*Apply Table HQ559/2 for 1 number countries*  
*Table for the family, marriage, home (1 no. countries)*  
 .A1-.A4 History  
 .A5-.Z8 General works  
 .Z9A-.Z9Z Local, A-Z  
*Apply Table HQ559/2a for 2 number regions*  
*Table for the family, marriage, home (2 no. regions)*  
*Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*  
 1 History  
 2 General works  
*Apply Table HQ559/3 for 1 number regions*  
*Table for the family, marriage, home (1 no. regions)*  
*Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*  
 .A1-.A4 History  
 .A5-.Z8 General works  
 727.9 Developing countries  
 Treatises  
 Cf. HQ799.2.M3 Teenage marriage  
 728 Scientific  
 Other. Popular, the home, etc.  
 731 Early works through 1800  
 1801-  
 734 English  
 737 French  
 739 German  
 741 Italian  
 743 Other languages  
 744 Juvenile works  
 745 Wedding ceremonies, planning, forms, etc.  
 Cf. BJ2051+ Wedding etiquette  
 Cf. GT2660+ Manners and customs  
 746 Bridal gift books  
 Family records see CS1+  
 Eugenics  
 Cf. GN247+ Physical anthropology  
 Cf. RB155+ Genetic counseling  
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 750.A1 Scientific  
 750.A2 Popular  
 750.A3 Congresses



- The family. Marriage. Home
  - Eugenics -- Continued
    - 750.A4-Z Exhibitions
    - 751 General works
    - 755 Popular works. Guidebooks for parents
    - 755.3 Moral and religious aspects of eugenics
    - 755.35 Heredity and social problems
      - Cf. HV4961+ Degeneration
    - 755.4 Eugenics and state. State policy (General)
    - 755.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Parents. Parenthood
    - Including obligations, social role, rewards, desirability of children
    - Cf. HQ75.27+ Gay parents
    - 755.7 Study and teaching. Parent education
      - Class here works on methods of instruction and educational programs on parenthood
      - For works on the study and teaching of specific subjects, see the subject, e.g., HQ763+ Family planning; HQ768+ Child rearing
      - Cf. GV1489 Instructive games
    - 755.8 General works
    - 755.83 Parental attitudes
    - 755.84 Relationship between parent and infant
      - Cf. BF720.F38 Psychological aspects of father-infant relationship
      - Cf. BF720.M38 Psychological aspects of mother-infant relationship
    - 755.85 Relationship between parent and child
      - Cf. BF723.P25 Psychological aspects
    - 755.86 Relationship between parent and adult child
      - Cf. HQ799.15 Parent and teenager
  - Husbands. Fathers
    - 756 General works
    - 756.5 Father's Day
    - 756.6 Househusbands
    - 756.7 Adolescent fathers
    - 756.8 Absentee fathers
    - Stepfathers see HQ759.92
  - Wives. Mothers
    - Cf. HQ75.53 Lesbian mothers
    - 759 General works
    - 759.2 Mother's Day
    - Stepmothers see HQ759.92
    - 759.25 Mothers-in-law
    - 759.3 Absentee mothers
    - 759.4 Adolescent mothers
    - 759.43 Middle-aged mothers
    - 759.45 Unmarried mothers
      - Cf. HV700.5 Social welfare
    - 759.46 Stay-at-home mothers
    - 759.48 Working mothers
      - Cf. HD6055+ Employment of mothers
    - 759.5 Surrogate mothers
    - 759.6 Executives' wives
    - Army wives see U750+
    - 759.64 Teenage parents. Adolescent parents
    - 759.67 Child caregivers
    - Aging parents see HQ1063.6
    - 759.7 Foster parents
      - Cf. HV875 Adoption

- The family. Marriage. Home
  - Parents. Parenthood -- Continued
    - 759.8 Parents-in-law
    - 759.9 Grandparents
    - 759.912 Parents with disabilities
      - Including blind and deaf parents
    - 759.913 Parents of children with disabilities
    - 759.914 Parents of sexually abused children
    - 759.9145 Parents of gay men or lesbians
    - 759.9147 Parents of transgender children
    - 759.915 Single parents. Divorced parents
    - 759.92 Stepparents. Stepfamilies
      - Cf. HQ777.7 Stepchildren
    - 759.94 Aunts. Uncles
    - 759.96 Brothers. Sisters
    - 759.97 Cousins
    - 759.98 Family demography
  - Family size
    - 760 General works
    - 761 Artificial insemination
      - Cf. RG134 Gynecology
    - 762.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - Family planning. Birth control
      - Including population control
      - Cf. GN482.4 Ethnology
      - Cf. RG136+ Gynecology
    - 763 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Study and teaching. Research
      - 763.5 General works
      - 763.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Biography
      - 764.A2 Collective
      - 764.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
    - General works
      - 766 Moral and ethical aspects
      - 766.15 Religious aspects
      - 766.2 General works
      - Individual religions or denominations
        - Christianity
          - 766.25 General works
          - 766.3 Roman Catholic Church
          - 766.35 Protestant churches
          - 766.37 Islam
        - Other, A-Z
          - 766.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
          - 766.5.A-Z Population control (General)
          - (766.7) see HQ766
      - 766.8 Birth control for adolescents
      - Abortion
        - Cf. HV6537+ Infanticide
        - Cf. RG734+ Gynecology
    - General works
      - 767 Moral and ethical aspects
      - 767.15 Religious aspects
      - 767.2 General works

- The family. Marriage. Home
    - Family size
      - Family planning. Birth control
        - Abortion
          - Religious aspects -- Continued
            - Individual religions and denominations
              - Christianity
                - General works
                  - 767.25
                  - 767.3
                  - 767.35
                  - 767.36
                  - 767.37
                  - 767.38.A-Z
                  - 767.4
                  - 767.5.A-Z
                  - 767.52
                  - 767.7
                - Catholic Church
                  - 767.35
                - Protestant churches
                  - 767.36
                - Russian Orthodox Church. Russkaia pravoslavnaia tserkov'
                  - 767.37
                - Islam
                  - 767.38.A-Z
                - Other, A-Z
                  - 767.4
              - Abortion counseling
                - 767.5.A-Z
              - By region or country, A-Z
                - 767.52
              - Developing countries
                - 767.7
            - Sterilization
              - 767.7
    - Children. Child development
      - Including the sociology of childhood
        - Class here comprehensive works on child development that emphasize social growth of the child
        - For works on child development that stress mainly the child's physical and psychological growth
          - see RJ131+
      - Cf. GT2450+ Customs of children
      - Cf. HQ783 Socialization
      - Cf. HV701+ Child welfare
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 767.8
    - 767.82
    - 767.84
    - 767.85
    - 767.87
    - 767.9
  - Congresses
    - 767.8
  - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    - 767.84
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - 767.85
  - History
    - 767.87
  - General works
    - 767.9
  - Pictorial works see HQ781.5
  - By region or country see HQ792.A+
  - Child rearing
    - Including care, training, character building, etc.
      - Cf. HV959+ Institutional care
      - Cf. LB1027.5+ Guidance and counseling in schools
      - Cf. LB1140+ Preschool education. Nursery schools
      - Cf. LC40+ Home schooling
      - Cf. RJ101+ Health and physical care
      - Cf. RJ206+ Nutrition and feeding
      - Cf. TX361.C5 Children's diets
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 768
- Study and teaching. Research see HQ755.7
- General works
  - 769
- Religious aspects
  - 769.3
  - Cf. BM725.4 Judaism
- Guidebooks for babysitters
  - 769.5
- Biography
  - 769.9
- Collective
  - 770.A-Z
- Individual, A-Z
  - 770.4
- Disciplining
  - 770.4
  - Including corporal punishment
    - Cf. BF723.D54 Child psychology
- Toilet training
  - 770.5

- The family. Marriage. Home
- Children. Child development
- Child rearing -- Continued
- 770.7 Safety training
  - Cf. HV675.72 Children's accidents and accident prevention
- Child psychology for parents (General)
  - Including guidebooks for parents on understanding children and their behavior
  - For special topics in child psychology, including guidebooks for parents on these topics, see the topic, e.g., BF723.J4 Jealousy; LB1139.E5 or RJ499+ Emotionally disturbed children
  - Cf. BF721+ Child psychology (General)
  - Cf. LB1101+ Child psychology for teachers
- 771 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 772 General works
- 772.5 Problems of children from the standpoint of the child
- Rearing of special categories of children
  - Cf. BF723.A+ Psychological aspects
  - Cf. LC3950+ Exceptional children
- 773 Problem children
  - Cf. BF723.E598 Child psychology
  - Cf. HV9051+ Juvenile delinquency
  - Cf. RJ499+ Mental disorders of children
- 773.5 Gifted children. Exceptional children
- Children with disabilities
  - 773.6 General works
  - 773.65 Dwarf children
  - 773.7 Children with mental disabilities
  - 773.8 Children with autism spectrum disorders. Autistic children
    - Including children with Asperger's syndrome
    - Cf. RJ506.A9 Pediatrics
- 774 Infants
- 774.5 Preschoolers. Toddlers
- 775 Boys. Sons
- 777 Girls. Daughters
- 777.15 Preteens
- Teenagers see HQ796+
- Foster children see HV875
- 777.2 First-born children
- 777.22 Second-born children
- 777.23 Middle-born children
- 777.25 Youngest children
- 777.3 Only child
- 777.35 Twins, triplets, etc
- Orphans see HV959+
- Adopted children see HV875
- Children in single parent families
  - 777.4 General works
  - 777.5 Children of divorced parents
    - Including adult children of divorced parents
  - 777.6 Children of working mothers
  - 777.62 Children of rape victims
  - 777.65 Latchkey children
  - 777.7 Stepchildren
    - Cf. HQ759.92 Stepparents
  - 777.8 Children of gay parents
  - 777.83 Children of transsexual parents
  - 777.9 Racially mixed children

## The family. Marriage. Home

## Children. Child development

## Child rearing

## Rearing of special categories of children -- Continued

777.93

African American children

777.95

Children of older parents

## Child care. Child care services. Day care centers

Cf. HF5549.5.D39 Employer-supported day care

Cf. LB1140+ Nursery schools

Cf. LB3436 School-based child care

778.5

General works

778.6

School-age child care

## By region or country

## United States

778.63

General works

778.65.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

778.67.A-Z

By city, A-Z

778.7.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Diaries

779

Babies. Baby books

779.5

Children

## Child life (Descriptive). Activities of childhood

Cf. GT2450+ Customs of children

Cf. HT206+ Children in cities

Cf. HT453 Children in rural areas

781

General works

781.5

Pictorial works

782

## Play as a childhood activity

Including the social importance of play

Cf. BF717 Psychology of play

Cf. GV182.9 Guides for play

Cf. LB1137 Psychology of play for teachers. Education through play

783

## Socialization. Social learning

784.A-Z

## Other special aspects, A-Z

784.A34

Aged, Relations with. Older people, Relations with

784.B43

Bedtime

Brothers and sisters, Relations with see BF723.S43

784.C37

Cartoon characters

784.C55

Child marriage

784.C6

Comic books, strips, etc.

Cf. HQ784.C37 Cartoon characters

Cf. HV9076.5 Juvenile delinquency

Communication see BF723.C57

Computers see QA76.9.C659

Conduct of life see BJ1631+

Death see BF723.D3

784.E3

Eating habits

Employment see HD6228+

784.F5

Finger-sucking

784.F7

Friendship

784.G45

Geographical perception

Home activities see HQ781+

784.I58

Internet (Computer network)

784.M3

Mass media (Table P1)

Motion pictures and children see PN1995.9.C45

- The family. Marriage. Home
  - Children. Child development
    - Child life (Descriptive). Activities of childhood
      - Other special aspects, A-Z -- Continued
- 784.N3 Nail-biting
- 784.N4 Newspaper reading
- 784.N8 Nursery equipment
  - Older people, Relations with see HQ784.A34
  - Oral communication see BF723.C57
  - Parents, Relations with see HQ755.85
- 784.P43 Peer pressure
  - Performing arts and children see PN1590.C45
- 784.P5 Politics
- 784.Q4 Children's questions and answers
- 784.R3 Radio
- 784.S4 Saving and thrift
- 784.S42 Secrets
  - Security see BF723.S22
  - Self-reliance see BF723.S29
  - Sex interest see BF723.S4
- 784.S45 Sex. Sexual behavior
  - Cf. BF723.S4 Psychology
- 784.S54 Smartphones
- 784.S56 Social interaction
- 784.S65 Stealing
- 784.S8 Strangers, Relations with
- 784.T37 Technology
- 784.T4 Television
- 784.T45 Terrorism
- 784.T68 Toys
- 784.V53 Video games
- 784.V55 Violence
- 784.V64 Volunteering
- 784.W3 War
  - Cf. BF723.W3 Child psychology
- 784.W6 Work, Attitude toward
  - Children's rights. The child and state
    - Including protection of minors
- 789.A3 Early works through 1800
- 789.A5-Z General works
- 792.A-Z Social conditions of children. By region or country, A-Z
- 792.2 Developing countries
- Youth. Adolescents. Teenagers
  - International societies, congresses, collections, etc.
    - For children's and youth clubs and societies see HS3250+
  - General, and United States
    - Both sexes
    - Male
    - Female
      - Cf. HQ759.4 Adolescent mothers
- 799.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - For societies and named organizations including youth clubs see HS3250+
- 799.15 Parent and teenager
- 799.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Adults, Relations with

- The family. Marriage. Home
- Youth. Adolescents. Teenagers
  - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
  - 799.2.C45 Cell phones
  - 799.2.C65 Collective behavior
  - (799.2.C68) Counseling
    - see HV1421+
  - 799.2.D7 Dropouts
    - Cf. HD6270+ Youth labor
    - Cf. LC142+ Attendance in school
  - Drugs and youth see HV5824.Y68
  - 799.2.E54 Electronic monitoring
  - 799.2.E7 Erotica
  - 799.2.I5 Internet
  - 799.2.M3 Marriage, Teenage
    - Cf. HQ759.4 Adolescent mothers
  - 799.2.M35 Mass media (Table P1)
    - Class here works on the social effects of the mass media on youth
    - For works on the depiction of youth in the mass media see P94.5.Y72+
  - 799.2.P44 Peer groups. Peer pressure
  - 799.2.P6 Political activity
  - 799.2.R33 Racism
  - 799.2.R38 Raves (Parties)
  - Sex relations see HQ35
  - 799.2.S59 Social media
  - Socialism see HX547
  - Suicide see HV6546
  - 799.2.T4 Television
  - 799.2.V56 Violence
  - 799.2.W37 War
- Young men and women
  - 799.5 General works
  - 799.6 Young men
    - For works written for young women see HQ1229
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 799.7 General works
      - 799.72.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)
      - 799.73.A-Z By city, A-Z
      - 799.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - 799.9.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - Drugs and young men see HV5824.Y67
      - 799.9.I58 Internet
      - 799.9.P6 Political activity
  - Adulthood
    - 799.95 General works
    - 799.97.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Single people
  - 800 General works
  - 800.15 Celibacy
    - For celibacy of the clergy see BV4390
  - 800.2 Single women
  - 800.3 Single men. Bachelors
  - 800.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73

- The family. Marriage. Home -- Continued  
Man-woman relationships. Courtship. Dating  
Historic courtships. "Great lovers"
- 801.A2 Collections  
801.A3 Special  
801.A5-Z General works  
Love letters. Letter writers  
For general literary collections see PN6140.L7  
For French literary collections see PQ1288.L8  
For English literary collections see PR1349.L8
- 801.3 English  
801.5 Other languages  
801.8 Interracial dating. Interfaith dating  
801.815 Marital dating  
801.82 Online dating. Internet dating  
801.83 Relationship violence  
Cf. HV6626+ Domestic violence
- 802 Matrimonial bureaus. Marriage brokerage  
802.5 Matrimonial advertisements  
803 Temporary marriage. Trial marriage. Companionate marriage  
803.5 Unmarried couples. Cohabitation  
(804) Breach of promise  
see class K
- 805 Desertion  
806 Adultery  
(809-809.3) Family violence  
see HV6626+
- Divorce
- 811 History  
Biography of divorced persons
- 811.4 Collective  
811.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- General works
- 813 Early to 1800  
1800-
- 814 English  
815 French  
816 German  
817 Italian  
818 Spanish  
819 Other languages
- 820 The state and divorce  
The church and divorce  
For special denominations see BX1+
- 823 General works  
825 Same-sex divorce. Gay divorce  
The Bible and divorce see BS680.D62



## The family. Marriage. Home

## Divorce -- Continued

831-960.9

## By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HQ830

*Under each:**Apply Table HQ831/1 for 4 number countries**Table for divorce, by country (4 numbers)*

1

*Documents*

2.A6-Z

*General works*

3.A-Z

*By state, etc., A-Z*

4.A-Z

*By city, A-Z**Apply Table HQ831/2 for 1 number countries**Table for divorce, by country (1 number)*

.A2-.A29

*Documents*

.A5-.Z5

*General works*

.Z6A-.Z6Z

*By state, etc., A-Z*

.Z8A-.Z8Z

*By city, A-Z**Apply Table HQ831/2a for 4 number regions**Table for divorce, by region (4 numbers)*

1

*Documents*

2.A6-Z

*General works**Apply Table HQ831/3 for 1 number regions**Table for divorce, by region (1 number)*

.A2-.A29

*Documents*

.A5-.Z5

*General works*

## Free love

961

## History

964

## Literature

967.A-Z

## Particular communities. By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

Cf. HX651+ Communism

## Communal living. Communes

Cf. HX626+ Utopian socialism, collective settlements

970

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

971

## General works

971.5.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

972.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Roommates. Domicile sharing

975

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

975.5

## General works

975.6.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

975.7.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Non-monogamous relationships

980

## General works

980.5.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Polygamy

Cf. GN480.33+ Anthropology

981

## History

## Literature

987

## Early

- The family. Marriage. Home
- Non-monogamous relationships
- Polygamy
  - Literature -- Continued
  - 988 Modern
  - 991 Bible and polygamy
  - 992 Missions and polygamy
  - Polygamous sects
  - 994 Mormons
  - 996.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - 997 Polyandry
    - Cf. GN480.36 Anthropology
  - 997.5 Polygyny
- Illegitimacy. Unmarried mothers
  - Cf. HV700.5 Assistance for unmarried mothers
  - 998 General works
  - 999.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- The state and marriage
  - 1001 General works
  - 1006 Civil marriage
  - 1017 Marriage contracts. Dowry
  - Remarriage
    - 1018 General works
    - 1019.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 1026 Consanguineous marriages
    - Cf. HV4981 Social pathology
  - 1028 Marriage with deceased wife's sister
  - 1031 Mixed marriages. Inter marriage. Interfaith marriage
    - Including material on mixed marriages in general
    - Cf. GN254 Racial crossing
    - Cf. HQ750+ Eugenics
  - 1032 Inter country marriage
  - Same-sex marriage
    - Cf. HQ825 Same-sex divorce
  - 1033 General works
  - 1034.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Bisexuality in marriage
    - 1035 General works
    - 1035.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Marriage of people with disabilities
    - 1036 General works
    - 1038 Blind
    - 1040 Deaf
    - 1041 People with mental disabilities
    - Mentally ill see RC455.4.M37
    - 1043 Other
  - The church and marriage
    - 1051 General works
    - 1053 Catechisms
    - 1057 The Bible and marriage
  - Widows and widowers. Widowhood
    - 1058 General works
    - 1058.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Middle age
    - Cf. BF724.6 Psychology
  - 1059.4 General works

- The family. Marriage. Home  
 Middle age -- Continued  
 1059.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Older people. Gerontology (Social aspects). Retirement  
   Including population aging  
   Cf. BJ1691 Ethics  
   Cf. BV4580.A1+ Religious life  
   Cf. GV184 Recreation  
   Cf. GV197.A34 Camps  
   Cf. HD6279+ Employment  
   Cf. HD7287.9+ Housing for older people  
   Cf. HJ4653.A82 Income tax  
   Cf. HQ76.27.O44 Older gays  
   Cf. HV675.7 Accidents. Accident prevention  
   Cf. HV1450+ Protection, assistance, relief (including free medical advice)  
   Cf. HV1597.5 Older blind people  
   Cf. HV5138 Alcohol and older people  
   Cf. RA413.7.A4 Private medical care plans  
   Cf. RC952+ Geriatrics
- 1060 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 1060.5 Biography (Collective)  
   Cf. GV697.A1 Biography of older athletes
- 1061 General works  
 Retirement  
   Including the retirement industry
- 1062 General works  
 1063 Places of retirement  
   Cf. HV1454+ Life care communities
- 1063.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 1063.4 Television and older people  
 1063.5 Transportation  
 1063.6 Aging parents  
 Older homeless persons see HV4480+
- 1063.7 Older women  
 1064.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
   United States  
     General works  
   1064.U5 By state, A-W  
   1064.U6A-.U6W  
     For list of states and Cutter numbers, see Table H28
- Thanatology. Death. Dying  
   Cf. BD443.8+ Philosophy  
   Cf. BF789.D4 Psychology  
   Cf. BJ1469 Ethics  
   Cf. GT3150+ Burial customs  
   Cf. HD9999.U5+ Undertaking industry  
   Cf. R726 Euthanasia  
   Cf. R726.8 Terminal care
- 1073 General works  
 1073.3 Juvenile works  
 1073.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
   Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Sex role  
   Cf. BF692.2+ Psychology  
   Cf. GN479.65+ Ethnology  
   Cf. HQ18.55+ Gender identity
- 1075 General works

- 1075.5.A-Z Sex role -- Continued
  - By region or country, A-Z
- Men
  - 1088 Study and teaching. Men's studies. Research
  - 1090 General works
  - 1090.27 Aesthetics. Handsomeness in men
    - Including ugliness in men
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 1090.3 General works
    - 1090.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 1090.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Women. Feminism
  - Cf. GT2520+ Customs relating to women
  - Cf. HQ1063.7 Older women (Gerontology. Retirement)
- Periodicals. Serials
  - 1101 English
  - 1102 French
  - 1103 German
  - 1104 Other languages
  - (1105) Yearbooks (International)
    - see HQ1101+
  - 1106 Congresses
  - Collections
    - 1111 General works
    - Anthologies, etc. see PN1+
  - 1115 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Museums. Exhibitions
    - 1119 General works
  - 1120.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Under each country:
      - .x General works
      - .x2A-.x2Z Individual. By name, A-Z
- History
  - 1121 General works
  - 1122 General special
  - Biography (Collective)
    - 1123.A2 Early works to 1800
    - 1123.A3-Z 1801-
  - Ancient
    - Including primitive
    - 1127 General works
    - 1130 Indo-Iranian
    - 1132 Hebrews
    - 1134 Greece
    - 1136 Rome
    - 1137.A-Z Other, A-Z
    - 1139 Amazons
  - Medieval
    - 1143 General works
  - 1147.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Renaissance
    - 1148 General works
  - 1149.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Modern
    - Including emancipation of women

## Women. Feminism

## History

## Modern -- Continued

1150

## General works

1154

## 19th-20th centuries

Cf. HQ1423+ United States

Cf. HQ1451+ other countries

1155

## 21st century

## Women and girls from various cultures, races, ethnic and minority groups, etc.

For women in specific places see HQ1400+

1161

## General works

1162

## Basque

1163

## Black

1164

## Germanic

1166

## Latin

1168

## Slavic

1170

## Muslim

Class here Muslim women in general. For women from individual sects, see the sect, e.g., Alevi women see HQ1170.2

1170.2

## Alevi

1170.3

## Druze

1171

## Asian

1172

## Jewish

1173

## Hindu

## Communication of information

1176

## General works

## Information services

1177

## General works

1177.5.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

1178

## Computer networks. Electronic information resources

Including the Internet and digital libraries

## Women's studies. Study and teaching. Research

1180

## General works

1181.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Biographical methods

1185

## General works

1186.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Feminist theory

1190

## General works

1191.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

1193

## Anarchafeminism

1194

## Ecofeminism

For general works on women in the environmental movement see GE195.9

1197

## Womanism

## General works

1201

## Early to 1800

## 1800-

## Scientific. Psychology, etc.

Cf. HV6046+ Female offenders

1206

## English

1208

## French

1210

## German

1212

## Italian

1214

## Spanish

1216

## Other languages

- Women. Feminism
  - General works
    - 1800- -- Continued
      - Aesthetics. Beauty in women. Beauty contests
        - Cf. BH301.F46 Feminist aesthetics
        - Cf. RA778+ Hygiene for women
  - 1219 General works
  - 1220.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Practical. Ethics
    - 1221 English
    - 1223 French
    - 1225 German. Dutch. Scandinavian
    - 1227 Other languages
    - 1229 For young women and girls
    - 1233 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
    - Women and the state. Women's rights. Women's political activity
      - 1236 General works
      - 1236.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Sex discrimination against women. Sexual harassment of women. Sexism
      - For sex discrimination in employment and sexual harassment in the workplace see HD6060+
    - 1237 General works
    - 1237.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Women in development
      - 1240 General works
      - 1240.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 1381 Women and economics
      - Including feminist economics
    - (1386) Women in literature
      - see class P
    - 1389 Women in art
    - Women in public services. Women in public life
      - For women in politics see HQ1236+
    - 1390 General works
    - 1391.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Cf. JK-JQ, Women and the civil service
    - 1393-1395 Women and religion
      - see BL458; BM729.W6; BP173.4; BQ4570.W6; BV639.W7; etc.
    - 1395 Women and the Bible
      - see BS575
    - 1397 Women in science and the arts
    - (1399) Women and civilization
    - 1399.5 Women and transportation
    - Women in social reform see HN49.W6
    - Women in industry see HD6050+
    - By region or country
      - 1400 America
        - United States
      - 1402 Periodicals. Serials
      - 1403 Congresses
      - (1406) Yearbooks
        - see HQ1402
      - History
        - 1410 General
        - Biography of reformers, feminists, etc.
        - 1412 Collective
        - 1413.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Women. Feminism

By region or country

America

United States

History -- Continued

1416 Colonial period

1418 1776-1870

1419 1870-1920

1420 1920-1960

1421 1960-

Reform literature, "Emancipation," etc.

1423 Early to 1860/70

1426 1860/70-

1438.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

1439.A-Z By city, A-Z

## Women. Feminism

## By region or country -- Continued

1451-1870.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H9)

Add country number in table to HQ1450

Under each:

Apply Table HQ1451/1 for 10 number countries

Table for women, feminism (10 no. countries)

1

Periodicals. Serials

History: General and modern

For ancient, medieval and renaissance history, see HQ1127+

3

General works

Biography of reformers, feminists, etc.

5.A3

Collective

5.A4-Z

Individual, A-Z

Reform literature, emancipation

6

Early through 1870

7

1871-

9.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

10.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Apply Table HQ1451/2 for 5 number countries

Table for women, feminism (5 no. countries)

1

Periodicals. Serials

History: General and modern

For ancient, medieval and renaissance history, see HQ1127+

2

General works

Biography of reformers, feminists, etc.

2.5.A3

Collective

2.5.A4-Z

Individual, A-Z

3

Reform literature, emancipation

4.A-Z

By state, A-Z

5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Apply Table HQ1451/3 for 1 number countries

Table for women, feminism (1 no. countries)

1.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Serials

History: General and modern

For ancient, medieval and renaissance history, see HQ1127+

1.A62-.Z7

General works

Biography of reformers, feminists, etc.

1.Z75A3

Collective. By date

1.Z75A4-.Z75Z

Individual, A-Z

1.Z8A-.Z8Z

By region or state, A-Z

1.Z9A-.Z9Z

By city, A-Z

Apply Table HQ1451/4 for 5 number regions

Table for women, feminism (5 no. regions)

Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country

1

Periodicals. Serials

History: General and modern

For ancient, medieval and renaissance history, see HQ1127+

2

General works

Biography of reformers, feminists, etc.

2.5.A3

Collective

Individual, A-Z

see the individual country

3

Reform literature, emancipation

Apply Table HQ1451/5 for 1 number regions

Table for women, feminism (1 no. regions)



## Women. Feminism

## By region or country -- Continued

*Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

1.A1-.A5

*Periodicals. Serials**History: General and modern**For ancient, medieval and renaissance history, see HQ1127+*

1.A62-.Z7

*General works**Biography of reformers, feminists, etc.*

1.Z75A3

*Collective. By date**Individual, A-Z**see the individual country*

1870.8

Communist countries

1870.9

Developing countries

## Women's clubs, societies, etc.

Including women's organizations in general

For etiquette of women's clubs see BJ2187

1871

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1881

History

1883

Directories

1885

General works

Parliamentary law for women's clubs see JF515

1901-2030.9

By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HQ1900

*Under each:**Apply Table HQ1901/1 for 4 number countries**Table for women's clubs, societies, etc., by country (4 numbers)*

1

*Periodicals. Serials*

2

*General works. History*

3.A-Z

*By state, etc., A-Z*

4.A-Z

*By city, A-Z**Apply Table HQ1901/2 for 1 number countries**Table for women's clubs, societies, etc., by country (1 number)*

.A1

*Periodicals. Serials*

.A6-.Z5

*General works. History*

.Z7A-.Z7Z

*By state, etc., A-Z*

.Z9A-.Z9Z

*By city, A-Z**Apply Table HQ1901/2a for 4 number regions**Periodicals. Serials*

2

*General works. History**Apply Table HQ1901/3 for 1 number regions**Table for women's clubs, societies, etc., by region (1 number)*

.A1

*Periodicals. Serials*

.A6-.Z5

*General works. History*

## Life skills. Coping skills. Everyday living skills

Class here works that discuss the combination of skills needed by individuals to exist in modern society

For works limited to a discussion of the skills needed by a particular group of people, see the group of people, e.g. E184.M5 Mexican Americans; HQ1060+ Older people

Cf. GF86 Survival skills

2035

Directories

2037

General works

2039.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

2042

Life style

Cf. GF77 Organic living

2044.A-Z	Life style -- Continued By region or country, A-Z Subarrange each country by Table H73
----------	--

## Societies: Secret, benevolent, etc.

Including societies devoted primarily to the promotion of social intercourse and interests

For societies identified with special subjects in other classes, see the subjects

## Societies

Class here general works only on societies of all kinds

When in doubt, see AS1+

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 5 Congresses
- (8) Yearbooks
  - see HS1
- 10 Collected works (nonserial)
- 12 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 17 Directories
- 25 History
- 35 General works
- 35.2 Organization of societies
  - For organization of societies, see AS6
  - For special subjects see B+
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 61.A1-.A4 General works
    - 61.A5-Z Local, A-Z
  - Canada and other British America
    - 63.A1-.A4 General works
    - 63.A5-Z Local, A-Z
  - Other American countries, A-Z
    - 65.A-Z Subarrange each country by Table H78
  - Great Britain
    - 67.A1-.A4 General works
    - 67.A5-Z Local, A-Z
  - Other European countries, A-Z
    - 71.A-Z Subarrange each country by Table H78
  - Asia, A-Z
    - 81.A-Z Subarrange each country by Table H78
  - Africa, A-Z
    - 84.A-Z Subarrange each country by Table H78
  - Australia and New Zealand
    - 87.A1-.A4 General works
    - 87.A5-Z Local, A-Z
    - 89.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H78
- Secret societies
  - Periodicals. Serials
    - 101 American and English
    - 103 French
    - 104 German
    - 105 Italian
    - 106 Other languages
  - 110 Congresses
  - 113 Almanacs. Calendars
  - Collected works (nonserial)
    - 115 Several authors
    - 116 Individual authors
  - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Directories
    - 121 General

- Secret societies
  - Directories -- Continued
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - General works
          - 122
          - 122.3.A-.W
          - 122.5.A-Z
          - 123.A-Z
        - By state, A-W (Table H28)
        - By city, A-Z
      - Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Under each country:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*
  - History and description
    - General works
      - 125
      - 126
      - 128
    - Other
    - Biography (Collective)
    - Secret societies of primitive races see GN490.8
    - Ancient to A.D. 500
      - Cf. HS409 Freemasonry
    - General works
      - 131
    - Mysteries see BL610
      - Eleusinian see BL795.E5
      - Egyptian see BL2450.M9
    - Medieval to 1600
      - Knights of Malta see CR4715+
      - Teutonic order see CR4759+
    - Rosicrucians see BF1623.R7
    - 142
    - Illuminati
    - Modern
      - General works
        - 145
        - 146
        - 147
        - 148
        - 149
      - 150
      - General works
      - 152
      - Fiction and miscellanea
      - (153)
      - Music
        - see class M
    - Rituals
      - Cf. HS455+ Freemasonry, etc.
      - 155
      - Cipher rituals
      - 157
      - Collections of rituals
        - Including "exposures"
      - 158
      - "Side degrees." Burlesque rituals
    - Regalia
      - Cf. HS463+ Freemasonry, etc.
      - 159
      - General works
      - 160
      - Catalogs
      - 161
      - Drill manuals
      - 162
      - Halls and buildings
        - Cf. HS469 Freemasonry, etc.
      - 164
      - Secret societies and the church
        - Cf. HS495 Freemasonry and Christianity
      - 167
      - Secret societies and the state
        - Cf. HS481+ Freemasonry and the state

## Secret societies -- Continued

## Anti-secret-society literature

For antimasonic see HS473+

For U.S. antimasonic see HS525+

## Periodicals. Serials

181 American and English

183 Other languages

## Conventions

186 American

188 Other

191 Controversial literature

201-330.9 By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HS200

*Under each:**Apply Table HS201/1 for 4 number countries**Table for secret societies, by country (4 numbers)*1 *Collections*2 *General works*3.A-Z *Special societies, A-Z*4.A-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HS201/2 for 1 number countries**Table for secret societies, by country (1 number)*.A1-.A5 *Collections*.A6-.Z5 *General works*.Z6A-.Z6Z *Special societies, A-Z*.Z7A-.Z7Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HS201/2a for 4 number regions**Table for secret societies, by region (4 numbers)*1 *Collections*2 *General works*3.A-Z *Special societies, A-Z**Apply Table HS201/3 for 1 number regions**Table for secret societies, by region (1 number)*.A1-.A5 *Collections*.A6-.Z5 *General works*.Z6A-.Z6Z *Special societies, A-Z*

## Freemasons

Including masonry in general and "blue lodge" masonry in particular

For musical works or for works on Freemasonry and music, see class M

## Periodicals. Serials

351 American

353 English

355 French

357 German

359 Other languages

363 Societies, etc. (International)

(365) Yearbooks

see HS351+

## Collected works (nonserial)

371 Several authors

373 Individual authors

375 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Directories and lists

381 General

By region or country

United States

- Freemasons
  - Directories and lists
    - By region or country
      - United States -- Continued
        - 383 General
        - 385.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)
          - Under each state:*
          - Apply Table HS385/1 for Cutter-number states*
          - Table for directories of Freemasons, by individual states of the U.S.*
          - (Cutter number)*
          - .x General works*
          - .x2-.x2Z Counties, etc., A-Z*
  - 387.A-Z By city, A-Z
  - 390.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 392 General works
  - 393 Research lodges
    - Class here general works only
    - For special lodges, see the place
  - 394 Museums and collections
  - 395 General works
  - 396 Lodge organization and management
  - 397 Addresses, essays, lectures
    - For collections of addresses see HS371+
- Biography
  - Cf. HS509+ United States
  - Cf. HS557+ Other regions or countries
  - 399 Collective
  - 400.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - For United States individual biography see HS511.A+
    - Burns, Robert see PR4300+
    - Cagliostro, Alessandro see BF1598.C2
- History and description
  - 403 General works
  - 405 Other
  - By period
    - 407 Freemasonry among primitive peoples
      - Cf. GN490.8 Anthropology
    - 409 Ancient, through A.D. 500
      - Cf. HS131+ Secret societies
    - 412 Medieval through 1600
    - Modern, 1601-
      - 414 General works
      - 18th century
        - 416 General works
      - 417.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 417.A3 Adonhiramite masonry
      - 418 19th and 20th centuries
      - 419 21st century
    - 420 Military and naval lodges
    - 425 Symbolism and philosophy
    - 427 Travels
    - 431 Poetry. Drama
      - For Burns see PR4300+
    - 433 Art

- Freemasons -- Continued
- 435 Fiction. Humor. Satire
  - Masonic law
    - Including "Ancient constitutions"
      - For Ahiman Rezon, when general, containing only the Ancient constitution, see HS440
      - For Ahiman Rezon, when published by a Grand Lodge with such additions as to render it practically a state constitution, see HS445.A+ by state, with .A2
- 440 General works
- 442.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 443 General works
      - 445.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)
        - For by-laws of individual lodges see HS539.A+
      - 445.A2 Constitutions. By date
      - 447.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 451 Records and record blanks
- Rituals
  - Cf. HS155+ Cipher rituals
  - 455 "Monitors," etc., authorized. By state
  - 457 Handbooks, instructors, "charts" (nonofficial)
  - 459 Other
    - Including "exposures"
    - For Morgan's work see HS525+
- Regalia
  - Cf. HS159+ Secret societies
  - 463 General works
  - 465 Catalogs
  - 467 Etiquette
  - 469 Halls and buildings
    - Class here general works only
    - For special buildings, see local history
    - Cf. HS162 Secret societies
- 471 Masonic charities
  - Class here general works only
  - For local, see the country
- Antimasonic literature
  - Cf. HS181+ Anti-secret-society literature
  - Cf. HS525+ Antimasonic controversy, 1872-1845
- 473 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 475 Other works
- Freemasonry and the state
  - Cf. HS167 Secret societies and the state
- 481 General works
- 483 Law and legislation
  - By region or country, A-Z
- 485.A-Z
- 491 Freemasonry and ancient mysteries
  - For Mysteries see BL610
- Religious aspects
  - 493 General works
  - Individual religions
    - 494 Buddhism
    - 495 Christianity
    - 496 Judaism
  - 499 Other special
    - e.g. Freemasonry and international law

## Freemasons -- Continued

## By region or country

501 America. Western Hemisphere

502 North America

## United States

503 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

505 Conventions

## Biography

509 Collective

511.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## History and description

515 General works

517 General special

## By period

521 Colonial through 1759

523 1760-1827

Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845

525 Histories

527 Controversial literature

529 1845-

537.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28 modified)

*Under each state:**Apply Table HS537/1 for Cutter-number states**Table for Freemasons, by individual states of the U.S. (Cutter number)**Grand lodge publications**Proceedings**.xA18 Early**Including compendiums and reprints**.xA2 Serial**Reports**.xA4 Monographic reports. By date**.xA42-.xA49 Serial reports**.xA5 Other. By date**.x2 General works. History**.x3 Other*

## District of Columbia

## Grand lodge publications

## Proceedings

537.D5A18 Early

Including compendiums and reprints

537.D5A2 Serial

## Reports

537.D5A4 Monographic reports. By date

537.D5A42-.D5A49 Serial reports

537.D5A5 Other. By date

537.D52 General works. History

537.D53 Other

539.A-Z By city, A-Z

*Under each:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z By lodge, A-Z**Subarrange material on individual lodges in the following order: (1)**General works. History (2) By-laws, etc. By date (3) Other. By**date*

For Washington, D.C. see HS537.D5+



## Freemasons

## By region or country -- Continued

557-680.9

## Other regions or countries (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HS550

*Under each:**Apply Table HS557/1 for 4 number countries**Table for freemasons, by country (4 numbers)*

1.A2-.A4

*Grand lodge proceedings*

1.A5-Z

*History*

2

*Other general*

3.A-Z

*By province, etc., A-Z*

4.A-Z

*By city, A-Z**Apply Table HS557/2 for 1 number countries**Table for freemasons, by country (1 number)*

.A1-.A4

*Grand lodge proceedings*

.A5

*History*

.A6

*Other general*

.A7A-.A7Z

*By province, etc. A-Z*

.A8A-.A8Z

*By city, etc. A-Z**Apply Table HS557/2a for 4 number regions**Table for freemasons, by region (4 numbers)*

1.A2-.A4

*Grand lodge proceedings*

1.A5-Z

*History*

2

*Other general**Apply Table HS557/3 for 1 number regions**Table for freemasons, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A4

*Grand lodge proceedings*

.A5

*History*

.A6

*Other general*

## Other Masonic bodies and rites

## York rite

## Chapter (Royal Arch Masons)

Including works on Chapter and Council

701

Periodicals. Serials

702

Collected works

703

Directories

705

History and collective biography

707

Symbolism and philosophy

709

Law

710

Rituals

Including exposures

712

Regalia

Including catalogs

713

Order of high priesthood

United States

Publications of General grand chapter

Proceedings

714.A18

Early

Including compendiums and reprints

714.A2

Serial

714.A3

Constitutions, etc. By date

714.A4

Reports. By date

714.A5

Other. By date

717.A-.W

By state, A-W (Table H28)

Treat Grand chapter, etc., publications like General chapter above

718.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## Freemasons

## Other Masonic bodies and rites

## York rite

## Chapter (Royal Arch Masons) -- Continued

719.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*

## Council (Cryptic masonry)

721

## Periodicals. Serials

722

## Collected works (nonserial)

723

## Directories

725

## History and collective biography

727

## Symbolism and philosophy

729

## Law

730

## Rituals

*Including exposures*

732

## Regalia

*Including catalogs*

## United States

734

## Publications of General grand chapter, council, etc.

737.A-.W

## By state, A-W (Table H28)

738.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

739.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Knights Templars

741

## Periodicals. Serials

742

## Collected works (nonserial)

743

## Directories

745

## History and collective biography

747

## Symbolism and philosophy

749

## Law

750

## Rituals

*Including exposures*

751

## Drill manuals

752

## Regalia

*Including catalogs*

## United States

## Publications of General grand chapter

## Proceedings

754.A18

## Early

*Including compendiums and reprints*

754.A2

## Serial

754.A3

## Constitutions, etc. By date

754.A4

## Reports. By date

754.A5

## Other. By date

757.A-.W

## By state, A-W (Table H28)

## Treat Grand chapter, etc., publications like General chapter above

758.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

*Under each city:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Separate chapters, A-Z*

759.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*

## Scottish rite

## Freemasons

## Other Masonic bodies and rites

## Scottish rite -- Continued

- 761 Periodicals. Serials
- 762 Collected works (nonserial)
- 763 Directories
- 765 History and collective biography
- 766 Cerneau organizations
- 767 Symbolism and philosophy
- 769 Law
- 770 Rituals

Including exposure

- 772 Regalia

Including catalogs

## United States

## Publications of General grand chapter

## Proceedings

- 774.A18 Early

Including compendiums and reprints

- 774.A2 Serial

- 774.A3 Constitutions, etc. By date

- 774.A4 Reports. By date

- 774.A5 Other. By date

- 777.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)

Treat Grand chapter, etc., publications like General chapter above

- 778.A-Z By city, A-Z

*Under each city:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Separate chapters, A-Z*

- 779.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*

- 780.Z9 Miscellaneous uncataloged material

- 825 Rites of Memphis and Mizraim

- 828 Martinist order

- 831 Rite of Swedenborg

- 833.A-Z Other rites, A-Z

## Societies admitting Masons only. "Side degrees"

- 835 Mystic shrine

- 835.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- 835.3 History

- 835.4 Law and legislation

- 835.5 Rituals, etc.

## By region or country

## United States

- 835.6 General works

- 835.6.A2 Proceedings

- 835.7.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)

*Under each:*.xA2 *Proceedings*

- 835.8.A-Z By city, A-Z

*Under each:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By temple, A-Z*

## Freemasons

Societies admitting Masons only. "Side degrees"

Mystic shrine

By region or country -- Continued

835.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *By temple, A-Z*

839

Red Cross of Constantine

839.1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

839.3

History

839.4

Law and legislation

839.5

Rituals, etc.

By region or country

United States

839.6

General works

839.6.A2

Proceedings

839.7.A-.W

By state, A-W (Table H28)

*Under each:**.xA2* *Proceedings*

839.8.A-Z

By city, A-Z

*Under each:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *By temple, A-Z*

839.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

841

Royal Order of Scotland

841.1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

841.3

History

841.4

Law and legislation

841.5

Rituals, etc.

By region or country

United States

841.6

General works

841.6.A2

Proceedings

841.7.A-.W

By state, A-W (Table H28)

*Under each:**.xA2* *Proceedings*

841.8.A-Z

By city, A-Z

*Under each:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *By temple, A-Z*

841.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

845.A-Z

Other, A-Z

For the college fraternity Acacia see LJ165.A+

Adoptive masonry. Women in masonry

851

General works

853

Eastern Star

853.1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

853.3

General works. History

853.4

Law and legislation

853.5

Rituals

By region or country

United States

853.6

General works

- Freemasons
  - Adoptive masonry. Women in masonry
  - Eastern Star
    - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works -- Continued
      - Proceedings
  - By state, A-W (Table H28)
    - Under each:*
      - .xA2                      *Proceedings*
  - By city, A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Other, A-Z
  - Order of the Amaranth
  - Order of the Demolay for boys
- Freemasonry among Black people
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Directories
- General works. History
- Law and legislation
- Rituals
- By region or country
  - United States
    - General works
    - By state, A-W (Table H28)
    - By city, A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Societies admitting masons only
    - General works
    - Special, A-Z
  - Adoptive masonry
    - General works
    - Societies
      - e.g., Eastern Star
- Nonrecognized, "clandestine" masonry
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Directories
  - General works. History
  - Law and legislation
  - Rituals
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - By state, A-W (Table H28)
      - By city, A-Z
      - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Odd Fellows
  - Including General and Independent order in particular
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Yearbooks
    - see HS951
  - Collected works (nonserial)
  - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Directories
    - General

	Odd Fellows	
	Directories -- Continued	
	United States	
967	General	
969.A-.W	By state, A-W (Table H28)	
971.A-Z	By city, A-Z	
975.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z	
981	General works	
983	Addresses, essays, lectures	
	History	
987	General works	
991	Biography	
993	Symbolism and philosophy	
995	Poetry	
997	Fiction	
1015	Music	
	Rituals	
	Cf. HS155+ Secret societies	
1019.A-Z	Authorized	
1019.A2	Book of forms	
1019.A4	Other general	
1019.A6	Special ceremonies	
1021	Other	
	Including "exposures"	
	Regalia	
	Cf. HS159+ Secret societies	
1025	General works	
1026	Catalogs	
1029	Buildings and halls	
	Cf. HS162 Secret societies	
1030	Charitable institutions	
	Class here general works only	
	For local, see the country	
1031	Works against Odd Fellowship	
	Cf. HS1021 Exposures	
	By region or country	
	United States	
1041	General	
1041.A2	Proceedings of Sovereign Grand Lodge	
1041.A3-.A5	Other publications	
1043.A-.W	By state, A-W (Table H28)	
	Under each state:	
	Apply Table HS1043/1 for Cutter-number states	
	Table for Odd Fellows, by individual states of the U.S. (Cutter number)	
	.xA2	Proceedings of Grand Lodges
	.xA3-.xA5	Other official publications
	.xA6-.xZ	General works. History
1045.A-Z	By city, A-Z	
	Under each city:	
	.x	General
	.x2A-.x2Z	By lodge, A-Z
	Subarrange material on individual lodges in the following order: (1)	
	History (2) By-laws, etc. By date (3) Other. By date	
1051.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z	
	Subarrange each country by Table H73	
	Related bodies	

## Odd Fellows

## Related bodies -- Continued

## Patriarchal Odd Fellowship (Encampment)

- 1061 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1062 Directories
- 1063 General works. History
- 1064 Law
- 1065 Rituals
- By region or country
- United States
- 1066 General works
- 1067.A-W By state, A-W (Table H28)
- 1068.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 1069.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Patriarchs Militant

- 1071 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1072 Directories
- 1073 General works. History
- 1074 Law
- 1075 Rituals
- By region or country
- United States
- 1076 General works
- 1077.A-W By state, A-W (Table H28)
- 1078.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 1079.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Manchester Unity

- 1101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1102 Directories
- 1103 General works
- 1104 Law
- 1105 Rituals
- By region or country
- England
- 1106 General works
- 1107.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 1109.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Grand United Order (England)

- 1111 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1112 Directories
- 1113 General works. History
- 1114 Law
- 1115 Rituals
- By region or country
- England
- 1116 General works
- 1117.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 1119.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Societies admitting Odd Fellows only. "Side degrees"

- 1151 Improved Order of Muscovites
- 1151.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1151.3 History
- 1151.4 Law and legislation
- 1151.5 Rituals, etc.
- By region or country
- United States

## Odd Fellows

Societies admitting Odd Fellows only. "Side degrees"

Improved Order of Muscovites

By region or country

United States -- Continued

1151.6

General works

1151.6.A2

Proceedings

1151.7.A-.W

By state, A-W (Table H28)

*Under each:*

.xA2

*Proceedings*

1151.8.A-Z

By city, A-Z

1151.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1159.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1159.O7

Oriental Order of Humility and Perfection

## Adoptive bodies

1161

Daughters of Rebekah

1161.1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1161.3

History

1161.4

Law and legislation

1161.5

Rituals

By region or country

United States

1161.6

General works

1161.6.A2

Proceedings

1161.7.A-.W

By state, A-W (Table H28)

*Under each:*

.xA2

*Proceedings*

1161.8.A-Z

By city, A-Z

1161.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1169.A-Z

Other adoptive bodies, A-Z

e.g.

1169.L3

Ladies Auxiliary, Patriarchs Militant Independent Order of Odd Fellows

## Oddfellowship among Black people

1171

Grand United Order (United States)

1171.1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1171.3

History

1171.4

Law and legislation

1171.5

Rituals, etc.

By region or country

United States

1171.6

General works

1171.6.A2

Proceedings

1171.7.A-.W

By state, A-W (Table H28)

*Under each:*

.xA2

*Proceedings*

1171.8.A-Z

By city, A-Z

*Under each:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*By temple, A-Z*

1171.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

1175

## Household of Ruth

1175.1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1175.3

History

1175.4

Law and legislation

1175.5

Rituals, etc.



- Odd Fellows
    - Oddfellowship among Black people
    - Household of Ruth -- Continued
      - By region or country
      - United States
        - General works
        - Proceedings
    - By state, A-W (Table H28)
      - Under each:*
        - .xA2 *Proceedings*
    - By city, A-Z
      - Under each:*
        - .x *General works*
        - .x2A-.x2Z *By temple, A-Z*
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Other, A-Z
- Knights of Pythias
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Collected works (nonserial)
  - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Directories
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - By state, A-W (Table H28)
      - By city, A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - General works
  - Addresses, essays, lectures
  - History
  - Symbolism and philosophy
  - Rituals
    - Cf. HS155+ Cipher rituals
  - Authorized
  - Other
    - Including "exposures"
  - Regalia
    - Cf. HS159+ Secret societies (General)
  - General works
  - Catalogs
  - Buildings and halls
  - Charitable institutions
    - Class here general works only
    - For local (U.S.) see HS1254.A+
    - For local (other countries) see HS1261.A+
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works

- Knights of Pythias  
 By region or country  
 United States -- Continued  
 1253.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)  
*Under each state:*  
*Apply Table HS1253/1 for Cutter-number states*  
*Table for Knights of Pythias, by individual states of the U.S. (Cutter number)*  
 .xA2-.xA5 *Proceedings of Grand Lodges*  
 .xA6-.xZ *General works*
- 1254.A-Z By place, A-Z  
*Under each:*  
 .x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *Separate lodges, A-Z*
- 1261.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Affiliated bodies  
 1271-1280 Endowment rank  
 1281-1290 Uniform rank  
 1281 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 1282 Directories  
 1283 General works. History  
 1284 Law and legislation  
 1285 Rituals  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 1286 General works  
 1287.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)  
 1288.A-Z By city, A-Z  
 1289.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 1350.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 1355.A-Z Other societies, A-Z  
 Sociedad Abakua  
 1355.S6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 1355.S62 Rituals  
 1355.S63 History and description  
 1355.S64A-.S64Z By region or country, A-Z
- Other societies. By classes  
 Benevolent and "friendly" societies and mutual assessment fraternities  
 Cf. HD7088+ Workingmen's insurance, social insurance, etc.
- 1501 Periodicals. Serials  
 Class here general only  
 For organs of particular societies, see the societies
- 1502 Congresses  
 1503 Directories, yearbooks, etc.  
 1505.A-Z Law and legislation. By region or country, A-Z  
 History and description
- 1506 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 1507 General works  
 1507.A1-.A3 By state, A-W  
 1507.A4-.W For list of states and Cutter numbers, see Table H28 ; for Alabama, use .A39
- 1508.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Other societies. By classes

## Benevolent and "friendly" societies and mutual assessment fraternities -- Continued

1510.A-Z

## By society, A-Z

In assigning numbers, use for larger societies a Cutter number with a single digit as the base number, and extend the Cutter number according to Table H71, e.g. Red men, .R3, .R32, .R33, .R34, .R35. For smaller societies, use a Cutter number with two digits as the base number, and extend the Cutter number according to Table H72, e.g. Knights of golden rule, .G68, .G682, .G683

## Religious societies

Including societies formed by members of a particular church, e.g., Knights of Columbus

For church auxiliary societies, see BV, BX

1525

## Collected works (nonserial)

1527

## Directories

1529

## General works. History

## By church

## Catholic

## General

1536.A2-.A29

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1536.A3-.A5

## Directories

1536.A6-Z

## Other

1537.A-Z

## General societies, A-Z

Including American and foreign

## By region or country

## United States

1538.A-Z

## General societies, A-Z

1539.A-Z

## Local societies. By place, A-Z

1540.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.xA-.xZ

*General societies, A-Z*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Local societies. By place, A-Z*

## Protestant

For individual denominations see BX1+

1546

## General

1547.A-Z

## General societies, A-Z

Including American and foreign

1547.O7-.O72

## Orange associations

## By region or country

## United States

1548.A-Z

## General societies, A-Z

In United States only

1549.A-Z

## Local societies. By place, A-Z

1550.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.xA-.xZ

*General societies, A-Z*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Local societies. By place, A-Z*

## Mohammedan. Islamic

## General

1556

1557.A-Z

## General societies, A-Z

Including American and foreign

## By region or country

## United States

1558.A-Z

## General societies, A-Z

In United States only

1559.A-Z

## Local societies. By place, A-Z

## Other societies. By classes

## Religious societies

## By church

## Mohammedan. Islamic

## By region or country -- Continued

1560.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.xA-.xZ                    General societies, A-Z**.x2A-.x2Z                Local societies. By place, A-Z*

## Race societies

Including societies formed by persons of a particular nationality living in a foreign country, except when membership is restricted to a religious community

For historical societies, see D+

1601

## Collected works (nonserial)

1605

## Directories

1610

## General works. History

## By nationality

1701-1705

## American (Table H48)

1711-1715

## Canadian (Table H48)

1721-1725

## Spanish-American (Table H48)

1801-1805

## English (Table H48)

1806-1810

## Scotch (Table H48)

1811-1815

## Irish (Table H48)

1816-1820

## Welsh (Table H48)

## Western and Southern Europe (Romanic nations)

1836-1840

## Belgian (except Flemish) (Table H48)

1841-1845

## French (Table H48)

1846-1850

## Italian (Table H48)

1856-1860

## Spanish and Portuguese (Table H48)

## Northern and Central Europe (Germanic nations)

1876-1880

## Swiss (Table H48)

1886-1890

## Austrian (Table H48)

1891-1895

## Dutch and Flemish (Table H48)

1896-1900

## German (Table H48)

1911-1915

## Scandinavian (Table H48)

1916-1920

## Danish (Table H48)

1921-1925

## Norwegian (Table H48)

1926-1930

## Swedish (Table H48)

1951-1955

## Finnish (Table H48)

1966-1970

## Hungarian (Table H48)

## Eastern Europe (Slavic nations)

1996-2000

## Bohemian (Table H48)

2006-2010

## Lithuanian (Table H48)

2016-2020

## Polish (Table H48)

2026-2030

## Russian (Table H48)

2036-2040

## Serbian (Table H48)

2041-2045

## Bulgarian (Table H48)

2046.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

2046.L3

## Latvian

2046.S57

## Slovakian

2046.U38

## Ukrainian

## Southeastern Europe

2051-2055

## Albanian (Table H48)

2061-2065

## Greek (Table H48)

2071-2075

## Romanian (Table H48)

## Western and Southwestern Asia

## Other societies. By classes

## Race societies

## By nationality

## Western and Southwestern Asia -- Continued

2096-2100

Turkish (Table H48)

2116-2120

Armenian (Table H48)

2136-2140

Syrian (Table H48)

## Eastern Asia

2176-2180

Chinese (Table H48)

2186-2190

Japanese (Table H48)

2196-2200

Philippine (Table H48)

## By race

2226-2230

Jewish (Table H48)

## Black

Cf. HS875+ Freemasonry among black people

Cf. HS1171+ Oddfellowship among Black people

2253

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2255

Directories

2257

General works. History

## By region or country

## United States

2259.A-Z

General societies, A-Z

2261.A-Z

Local societies. By place, A-Z

2265.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

2275

## Occupation societies (not elsewhere provided for)

Prefer classification elsewhere. For farmers' societies, see HD1483+ and S; for trade unions, see

HD6350+; for employers' associations, see HD6941+

## Political and "patriotic" societies

2301

Collected works (nonserial)

2303

Directories

2310

General works. History

2312.A-Z

International societies, A-Z

## By region or country

## United States

2321

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2322

Congresses

2323

Dictionaries. Yearbooks, etc.

(2324)

Law and legislation

see KF

2325

General works. History

2328.A-.W

By state, A-W (Table H28)

2329.A-Z

By city, A-Z

2330.A-Z

By society, A-Z

e.g.

2330.K6-.K63

Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (Table H72)

## Other societies. By classes

## Political and "patriotic" societies

## By region or country -- Continued

2337-2460.9

## Other regions or countries, A-Z (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HS2330

*Under each:**Apply Table HS2337/1 for 4 number countries**Table for political and patriotic societies, by country (4 numbers)*1 *Collected works (nonserial)*2 *General works. History*3.A-Z *Societies, A-Z*4.A-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HS2337/2 for 1 number countries**Table for political and patriotic societies, by country (1 number)*.A1-.A29 *Collected works (nonserial)*.A4 *General works. History*.A5-.Z6 *Societies, A-Z*.Z9A-.Z9Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HS2337/2a for 4 number regions**Table for political and patriotic societies, by region (4 numbers)*1 *Collected works (nonserial)*2 *General works. History*3.A-Z *Societies, A-Z**Apply Table HS2337/3 for 1 number regions**Table for political and patriotic societies, by region (1 number)*.A1-.A29 *Collected works (nonserial)*.A4 *General works. History*.A5-.Z6 *Societies, A-Z*

## Clubs

2501

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(2503)

## Yearbooks

see HS2501

## Directories

2507

## General

## By region or country

## United States

2509

## General

2511.A-.W

## By state, A-W (Table H28)

2513.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

2515.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General*.x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*

2519

## General works. History and description

2521

## Theory. Psychology, etc.

## Particular types

Including books about clubs

For club publications see HS2721+

2566.2

## Army and navy

see U, V

2566.22

## Athletic clubs

see GV

2567

## Commercial clubs

2581

## Country clubs

2581.2

## Literary clubs

see P

## Clubs

## Particular types -- Continued

2581.22

Political clubs

see HS2301, and J

2581.23

Press clubs

see PN

2581.32

Scientific clubs

see Q+

Women's clubs see HQ1871+

## International clubs

2701

General works

2705.A-Z

By club, A-Z

## By region or country

2721-2725

United States (Table H49)

2731-2735

Canada (Table H49)

2735.5

Latin America (Collectively)

2736-2740

Mexico (Table H49)

## West Indies

2743

General works. History

2745.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## Central America

2758

General works. History

2760.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## South America

2778

General works. History

2780.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

2853

General works

## Great Britain

2863

General works. History

2865.A-Z

By city, A-Z

2886-2890

Austria. Austro-Hungarian Empire (Table H49)

2901-2905

France (Table H49)

2911-2915

Germany (Table H49)

2941-2945

Greece (Table H49)

2946-2950

Italy (Table H49)

2956-2960

Netherlands (Belgium and Holland) (Table H49)

2971-2975

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics (Table H49)

2976-2980

Russia (Federation) (Table H49)

## Scandinavia

2983

General works

2986-2990

Denmark (Table H49)

2991-2995

Norway (Table H49)

2996-3000

Sweden (Table H49)

3000.2-.6

Iceland (Table H49)

3001-3005

Spain and Portugal (Table H49)

3011-3015

Switzerland (Table H49)

3016-3020

Bulgaria (Table H49)

3021-3025

Romania (Table H49)

3026-3030

Yugoslavia (Table H49)

3031-3035

Turkey (Table H49)

3040.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

## Asia

3053

General works

3061-3065

India (Table H49)

## Clubs

## By region or country

## Asia -- Continued

3071-3075

China (Table H49)

3076-3080

Japan (Table H49)

3081-3085

Korea (Table H49)

3094.A-Z

Central Asian republics. By country, A-Z

3115.A-Z

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

## Africa

3128

General works

3135.A-Z

Former British possessions. By city, A-Z

3165.A-Z

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

3175.A-Z

Australia and New Zealand. By city, A-Z

## Clubs and societies for special classes

Class here when not with special class

## Children's and youth clubs and societies

Including camps operated by special youth societies or organizations

For boys' societies see HS3301+

For girls societies see HS3341+

## Congresses, festivals, etc.

3250

General works

3250.2.A-Z

By name, A-Z

3252

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

3254

History

## Biography

3256

Collective

3256.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3258

General works

3260.A-Z

By region or country

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2

*Biography*

.x3A-.x3Z

*Local, A-Z*

.x4A-.x4Z

*Special societies, A-Z*

## Scouts and scouting (Both sexes)

For Boy Scouts only see HS3311.2+

For Girl Scouts only see HS3341+

3265

Congresses, jamborees, etc. By date

3267

History

## Biography

3268

Collective

3268.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3269

General works

3270.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Local societies. By name, A-Z*

## Boys' societies

Not reformatory in purpose

For boys' societies affiliated with fraternal orders, see HS859, HS1169 etc.

Cf. HV878 Boys' clubs

3301

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3308

General works. History and description

## Special societies

## Boy Scouts

For works about Boy Scouts in war, see D639.B6, D810.B7, DS921.5.B6, etc.



## Clubs and societies for special classes

## Boys' societies

## Special societies

## Boy scouts -- Continued

Biography see HS3268+

3312

General works

## Boy Scouts of America

3313.A1-.A19

Proceedings, annual reports, etc.

3313.A3

Constitutions, bylaws of BSA. By date

3313.A4

Periodicals. By title

3313.A5

Jamborees, congresses. By date

3313.A6-.Z5

General works

3313.Z6

Leaders and committees

3313.Z65

Camps

3313.Z7

Ranks, offices

3313.Z8

Uniforms, insignia

3313.Z9

Awards, etc.

Including Order of the Arrows and religious awards

3313.Z95

Merit badges

Arrange alphabetically by name of badge and date

## Cub Scouts

3314.A6-.Z5

General works

3314.Z6

Leaders and committees

3314.Z65

Camps

3314.Z7

Ranks, offices

3314.Z8

Uniforms, insignia

3314.Z9

Awards, etc.

3314.Z95

Merit badges

Webelos

3314.5.A6-.Z5

General works

3314.5.Z6

Leaders and committees

3314.5.Z65

Camps

3314.5.Z7

Ranks, offices

3314.5.Z8

Uniforms, insignia

3314.5.Z9

Awards, etc.

3314.5.Z95

Merit badges

## Explorers

Cf. VK544 Sea scouting

3315.A6-.Z5

General works

3315.Z6

Leaders and committees

3315.Z65

Camps

3315.Z7

Ranks, offices

3315.Z8

Uniforms, insignia

3315.Z9

Awards, etc.

3315.Z95

Merit badges

3316.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Other societies

By region or country

## United States

3319

General works

3320.A-.W

By state, A-W (Table H28)

3321.A-Z

By city, A-Z

3322.A-Z

By society, A-Z

## Clubs and societies for special classes

## Boys' societies

## Special societies

## Other societies

## By region or country -- Continued

3325.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**By society, A-Z*

## Girls' societies

## Including Guides, Scouts, and Campfire

For girls' societies affiliated with fraternal orders, see HS859, HS1169, etc.

Cf. HV879 Girls' clubs

3341

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3345

## Directories

Biography of Girl Scouts see HS3268+

3353

## General works

3357.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

3357.L47

## Lesbianism

## By region or country

## United States

3359

## General works

3360.A-.W

## By state, A-W (Table H28)

3361.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

3365.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Women's societies see HQ1871+

## Dwarfs' societies

3367

## General works

3369.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Tall clubs and societies

3370

## General works

3371.A-3571.Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Communities. Classes. Races

## Human settlements. Communities

Cf. GF101+ Human ecology

51 Periodicals. Serials

53 Societies

55 Congresses

57 Collected works (nonserial)

65 General works

By region or country see HN50+

## Urban groups. The city. Urban sociology

Class here works dealing generally with the city as a social group

For special aspects of the city, see HT or elsewhere as indicated below

For individual cities, see D-DU HC, HN, J, JS, etc.

For urban geography see GF125

For urban anthropology see GN395

Cf. GT3420+ Town life (Manners and customs)

101 Periodicals. Serials

(103) Yearbooks

see HT101

105 Societies

107 Congresses

108 Collected works (nonserial)

108.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

109 Study and teaching. Schools, exhibitions, museums

110 Research

## History

111 General

113 General special

## By period

114 The ancient city

For individual cities, see D-F

Cf. CB311+ Ancient civilization

Cf. JC51+ Ancient state (Political theory)

Cf. JS58 Local government

115 Medieval cities

Cf. CB351+ Medieval civilization

Cf. JC109+ The medieval state

Cf. JS61 Local government

119 Modern cities

119.5 Colonial cities

## By region or country

Including documents

Cf. HN51+ Social history

## America

121 General works

## North America

122 General works

## United States

123 General works

123.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

By city see HN80.A+

127 Canada

## Latin America

127.5 General works

127.7 Mexico

## Central America

## Urban groups. The city. Urban sociology

## History

## By region or country

## America

## Latin America

## Central America -- Continued

128.A2

## General works

128.A3-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## West Indies. Caribbean area

128.5.A2

## General works

128.5.A3-Z

## By country or island, A-Z

## South America

129.A2

## General works

129.A3-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

131

## General works

133

## Great Britain

135

## France

137

## Germany

145.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

## Asia

147.A2

## General works

147.A3-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

147.5

## Arab countries (Collectively)

## Africa

148.A2

## General works

148.A3-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

149.A-Z

## Australia and Pacific islands, A-Z

149.5

## Developing countries

150

## The international city (Projects)

151

## General works. "The city problem"

152

## Juvenile works

153

## General special

155

## Addresses, essays, lectures

156

## Inner cities

## For works by region, country, or city, see HN79 and HN101+

## Garden cities. "The city beautiful"

## Including residence cities and suburbs, e.g., Letchworth; most of the general works are classified here

## For model industrial villages see HD7526+

161

## General works

164.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

165.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

## City planning

## Class here works dealing predominantly with the social, economic, and political factors involved in city planning

## For works emphasizing architectural aspects see NA9000+

## For works emphasizing engineering aspects see TD160+

## Cf. HE305+ Urban transportation

## Cf. HT170+ Urban renewal. Urban redevelopment

## Study and teaching. Research

165.5

## General works

## By region or country

165.52

## United States

165.53.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Urban groups. The city. Urban sociology
- City planning -- Continued
- 166 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 167 General works
- 167.2 Department of Housing and Urban Development
- 167.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 168.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 169.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - e.g.
      - 169.I75-.I752 Israel
      - 169.I8-.I82 Italy
    - 169.4 Arctic regions
    - 169.5 Developing countries
    - 169.54 Tropics
- Planned communities. New towns
- 169.55 General works
- 169.57.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Ecovillages
- 169.575 General works
- 169.576.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Gated communities
- 169.58 General works
- 169.59.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Zoning
  - Cf. HD1393.6+ Real estate business
- 169.6 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 169.7 General works
      - 169.72.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 169.73.A-Z By city, A-Z
      - 169.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
      - 169.9.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 169.9.D4 Development rights transfer
        - 169.9.E82 Exclusionary zoning
  - Housing see HD7285+
  - Housing (Architecture) see NA7511+
  - Slums see HV4023+
  - Settlements see HV4175+
  - Public works see HD4421+
  - Public buildings see NA4195+
  - Streets see HE369+
  - Parks see SB481.A1+
  - Transportation and community development see HE148
  - Municipal industries see HD4421+
  - Municipal art see NA9000+
  - Urban renewal. Urban redevelopment
    - For rural renewal see HT435+
  - 170 General works
    - By region or country

- Urban groups. The city. Urban sociology
- Urban renewal. Urban redevelopment
- By region or country -- Continued
- United States
  - 175 General works
  - 176.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 177.A-Z By city, A-Z
  - 178.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- 185 Public spaces
  - Cf. NA9053.S6 Architecture
- City population
  - For statistics see HB2161+
- 201 General works
- Children in cities
  - Cf. HT281 Recreation, amusements
- 206 General works
- Education see LC5101+
- 206.22 Playgrounds
  - see GV421+
  - Juvenile delinquency see HV9051+
- 215 Immigration
- 221 Race relations in cities. Ethnic relations in cities
- City charities see HV1+
- Police see HV7988+
- City hygiene see RA566.7+
- 231 Effect of city life
- Liquor problem see HV5001+
- Markets see HF5469.7+
- Removal of waste see TD785+
- Sewerage see TD511+
- Sewerage (Public health) see RA567+
- Water supply see TD201+
- Water supply (Public health) see RA591+
- 241 Urban ecology
- 243.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Mental and moral life
- 251 General works
- 255 City and culture
- City and education see LC5101+
- 265 City morals
  - Cf. HQ101+ Prostitution
  - Cf. HV6177 Cities and crime
  - City and religion. "The city church" see BV637+
- 281 Recreation. Amusements
  - Cf. HT206+ Children in cities
- Political significance
  - Municipal government see JS3+
  - Municipal corruption see JS231
  - Municipal finance see HJ9011+
  - Municipal corruption (U.S.) see HV6310
  - Civic reform see JS3+
- 321 The city as an economic factor. Urban economics
- 325 City promotion
- The city as a social factor see HT151

## Urban groups. The city. Urban sociology -- Continued

By region or country see HT121+

## Metropolitan areas

330

General works

334.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

351

## Suburban cities and towns

352.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Urbanization. City and country

Including rural-urban relations

For statistical studies see HB1951+

361

General works

371

Growth of cities. Shrinking cities

By region or country see HT384.A+

381

Movement to the country

Cf. HB1956+ Demography

382

Amenity migration

384.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

388

## Regional economics. Space in economics

For economic conditions of individual countries, states, etc. see HC95+

For urban economics see HT321

## Regional planning

Including regional planning for rural areas and coastal zone management

Cf. GF90+ Landscape assessment

390

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

391

General works

By region or country

United States

392

General works

392.5.A-Z

By interstate region, A-Z

For interstate metropolitan areas see HT394.A+

392.5.A7

Appalachian Region

392.5.A8

Atlantic States

392.5.C42

Lake Champlain region

392.5.C45

Chesapeake Bay Region

392.5.D4

Delaware Valley

392.5.G7

Great Lakes Region

392.5.G74

Great Plains

392.5.M54

Minnesota-Wisconsin

392.5.M6

Mo-Kan

392.5.N4

New England

392.5.N45

New York Bight Region

392.5.P3

Pacific Northwest

392.5.P43

Penjerdel

392.5.P6

Potomac Valley

392.5.S65

Southern States

392.5.T3

Lake Tahoe region

392.5.T46

Tennessee Valley

392.5.T7

Tri-State region (New York, New Jersey, Connecticut)

- Urban groups. The city. Urban sociology  
 Regional planning  
   By region or country  
     United States -- Continued  
 393      By state, A-W (Table H28)  
         *Under each state:*  
         *Apply Table HT393/1 for Cutter-number states*  
             *Table for regional planning, by individual states of the U.S. (Cutter*  
             *number)*  
             .x                   *General works*  
             .x2A-.x2Z          *Local, A-Z*  
 394.A-Z      By metropolitan area, A-Z  
 395.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z  
         *Under each country:*  
         .x                   *General works*  
         .x2A-.x2Z          *By region, province, state, etc., A-Z*  
         .x3A-.x3Z          *By metropolitan area, A-Z*
- Rural groups. Rural sociology  
   Cf. GF127 Rural geography  
   Cf. GT3470+ Country life (Manners and customs)  
   Cf. HN50+ Rural conditions and rural development by region or country  
 401      Periodicals. Serials  
 (403)      Yearbooks  
             see HT401  
 405      Societies  
 407      Congresses  
 409      Collected works (nonserial)  
 411      Study and teaching. Schools, exhibitions, museums  
 415      History  
 421      General works. "Country life"  
         Including the sociological aspect  
         For light literature see S521+
- 423      Addresses, essays, lectures  
         Social betterment in the country see HT421  
 431      The country village and country town  
         Cf. JS271 Local government
- Rural renewal  
 435      General works  
         By region or country  
             United States  
                 General works  
                 By region or state, A-Z  
                 Local, A-Z  
             Other regions or countries, A-Z  
                 Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Rural housing see HD7289.A+  
 Rural housing (Architecture) see NA7560+  
 Country roads (Economics) see HE355.3.A+  
 Country roads (Highway engineering) see TE229+  
 Rural free delivery see HE6455+  
 Country population  
   For statistics see HB2371+
- 451      General works  
 453      Children in the country  
 455      Immigration  
         Rural police see HV7965+



- Rural groups. Rural sociology -- Continued
- Rural hygiene see RA771+
- Mental and moral life
- 461 General works
- Country schools
  - see LB1621, LB2861, LC5146+
- 465 Country morals
- Country village and village churches see BV638+
- 469 Recreation. Amusements
- 471 The rural district in politics
- 475 The rural district as an economic factor
- The rural district as a social factor see HT421
- 485 Social centers in the country
- Classes
- 601 Periodicals. Serials
- 603 Societies
- 605 Collected works (nonserial)
- 607 History
- 608 Research
- 609 General works
- 611 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 612 Social mobility
- By region or country see HN50+
- Origin of social classes
- 621 General works
- Birth see HT641+
- Occupation see HT675+
- 627 Geographical conditions
- 631 Historical conditions
- 635 Property. Economic basis
  - Cf. HB831 Leisure classes
- Classes arising from birth
  - Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
- 641 General works
- 645 Royalty
  - Cf. JC375+ Theory of kingship
- Nobility. Aristocracy
- 647 General works
- 650 Military class
- 653.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Commons
- 655 General works
- 657 Gentry
- 658.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Middle class see HT680+
- Working class see HD4841+
- Slaves see HT851+
- Serfs see HT751+
- Classes arising from occupation
- 675 General works
- Middle class
- 680 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 681 Collected works (nonserial)
- 682 Congresses
- 684 General works
- Commercial see HF1+

## Classes

Classes arising from occupation

Middle class -- Continued

685

Industrial

687

Professional

Cf. classes B, K, L, R, etc., for special professions

690.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Including documents

Working class proletariat see HD4841+; HD4901

Outcasts, "classes maudites" see GT6550+

Caste system

713

General works

720

India

Cf. DS422.C3 History

725.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

731

Freedmen

Serfdom

751

General works

753

Addresses, essays, lectures

757

Origin of serfdom

761

Extinction of serfdom

By period

Ancient see HT863

775

Medieval and modern

By region or country

781

Great Britain

785

France

Germany

791

General works

795

Prussia

801.A-Z

Other states, A-Z

803

Austria. Austro-Hungarian Empire

Russia

807

General works

808

Siberia and Russian S.F.S.R

809.A-Z

Other regions, A-Z

Emancipation, 1861 see DK222

815.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Contract labor, peonage see HD4871+

Slavery

Including slavery and serfdom

For works on Black slavery see HT871+

851

Periodicals. Serials

853

Societies

855

Congresses

856

Museums. Exhibitions

857

Collected works (nonserial)

History

861

General

863

Ancient

865

Middle Ages

867

Modern

869

Biography of slaves

Cf. HT1029.A+ Biography of abolitionists

General works

871

English

## Classes

## Slavery

## General works -- Continued

- 873 French
- 875 German
- 877 Italian
- 879 Spanish and Portuguese
- 881 Dutch and Scandinavian
- 883.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 891 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 893 Poetry, etc.
- Economic aspects of slavery
  - For slave labor see HD4861+
- 901 General works
- 905 Plantation management
- Social aspects of slavery see HT871+
- Religion and slavery
  - 910 General works
  - Christianity and slavery
    - 913 General works
    - 915 Bible and slavery
    - 917.A-Z Individual sects, A-Z
  - 919 Islam and slavery
  - 921 Other religions
- Race and slavery
  - 925 General works
  - Black slavery see HT871+
  - 929 Other races
- (941-950) Law of slavery
  - see class K
- The slave trade
  - Periodicals see HT851
  - Societies see HT853
  - Congresses see HT855
  - Collections see HT857
  - General works. History
    - 975 General
    - 979 Ancient
    - 983 Middle Ages
    - Modern
      - 985 General works
      - African see HT1321+
  - 991 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - Suppression of slave trade
    - For works on the abolition of the slave trade by any country, see the country, e.g., Great Britain HT1162
  - 993 General works
  - 999 Cases
- Abolition of slavery. Anti-slavery
  - Periodicals see HT851
  - Societies see HT853
  - Congresses see HT855
  - Collected works (nonserial) see HT857
  - 1025 History
  - Biography of abolitionists
  - 1029.A3 Collective

## Classes

## Slavery

Abolition of slavery. Anti-slavery

Biography of abolitionists -- Continued

1029.A4-Z

Individual, A-Z

1031

General works

1033

Addresses, essays, lectures

Influence of economic conditions see HT901+

Influence of religion see HT910+

1037

Conditions under emancipation

By region or country

America

Use also for North America and Spanish America

1048

Documents. History and general works

1049

Slave trade and its suppression

1050

Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation

United States

see E

Canada

1051.A1-.A6

Documents

1051.A7-Z

History and general works

1052.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1052.5

Latin America (Collectively)

Mexico

1053

History and general works

1054.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Central America

1055

History and general works

1056.A-Z

Local, A-Z

West Indies

1071

Documents. History and general works

1072

Slave trade and its suppression

1073

Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation

Cuba

Including works treating Cuba and Puerto Rico together

1076.A1-.A6

Documents

1076.A7-Z

History and general works

1077

Slave trade and its suppression

1078

Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation

1079.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic

1081.A1-.A6

Documents

1081.A7-Z

History and general works

1083

Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation

1084.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Puerto Rico

1086.A1-.A6

Documents

1086.A7-Z

History and general works

1087

Slave trade and its suppression

1088

Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation

1089.A-Z

Local, A-Z

British West Indies

Cf. HT1165 British colonies

1091

Documents. History and general works

1092

Slave trade and its suppression

1093

Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation

## Classes

## Slavery

## By region or country

## America

## West Indies

## British West Indies -- Continued

## Jamaica

1096.A1-.A6

Documents

1096.A7-Z

History and general works

1097

Slave trade and its suppression

1098

Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation

1099.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1105.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## French West Indies

1107.A1-.A6

Documents

1107.A7-Z

History and general works

1108.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Dutch West Indies

1112

History and general works

1113.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1119.A-Z

Other islands, A-Z

## South America

1121

General works

## Argentina

1122

History and general works

1123.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Bolivia

1124

History and general works

1125.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Brazil

1126.A1-.A6

Documents

1126.A7-Z

History and general works

1127

Slave trade and its suppression

1128

Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation

1129.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Chile

1131

History and general works

1132.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Colombia

1133

History and general works

1134.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Ecuador

1135

History and general works

1136.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Guiana

1137

General works

## British Guiana. Guyana

1139

History and general works

1140.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Dutch Guiana. Suriname

1141

History and general works

1142.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## French Guiana

1143

History and general works

1144.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Paraguay

## Classes

## Slavery

## By region or country

## South America

## Paraguay -- Continued

1145 History and general works  
1146.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Peru

1147 History and general works  
1148.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Uruguay

1149 History and general works  
1150.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Venezuela

1151 History and general works  
1152.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

1155 General works

## Great Britain

1161.A1-.A6 Documents  
1161.A7-Z History and general works  
1162 Slave trade and its suppression  
1163 Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation  
1164.A-Z Local, A-Z  
1165 Colonies  
1171 Austria. Austro-Hungarian Empire

## France

1176.A1-.A6 Documents  
1176.A7-Z History and general works  
1177 Slave trade and its suppression  
1178 Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation  
1179.A-Z Local, A-Z  
1180 Colonies  
1181 Germany

## Italy

1191 History and general works  
1194.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Low Countries

1196 Belgium  
1203 Netherlands (Holland)

## Russia

1206 History and general works  
1209.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Scandinavia

1211 General works  
1214.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
1214.D4 Denmark  
1214.I3 Iceland  
1214.S8 Sweden

## Spain

1216.A1-.A6 Documents  
1216.A7-Z History and general works  
1217 Slave trade and its suppression  
1218 Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation  
1219.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Classes

## Slavery

## By region or country

## Europe

## Spain -- Continued

1220

## Colonies

## Portugal

1221.A1-.A6

## Documents

1221.A7-Z

## History and general works

1222

## Slave trade and its suppression

1223

## Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation

1224.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

1225

## Colonies

## Switzerland

1227

## History and general works

1228.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Balkan States

1231

## General works

1232

## Bulgaria

## Greece

1234.A1-.Z8

## History and general works

1234.Z9A-.Z9Z

## Local, A-Z

1236

## Romania

1237

## Yugoslavia

## Turkey

1238

## History and general works

1239.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

1240.A-Z

## Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

1240.5

## General works

## China

1241

## History and general works

1244.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

1245.5

## Taiwan

## Former British possessions

## India

1246

## History and general works

1249.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

1250.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

1261

## Indochina

1266

## Indonesia

1271

## Philippines

1276

## Japan

1286

## Iran

## Soviet Union in Asia

1291

## History and general works

1296

## Central Asia

1301

## Siberia

1306

## Turkey in Asia

1315.A-Z

## Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

1316

## Middle East

1317

## Arab countries

## Africa

1321

## Documents. History and general works

1322

## Slave trade and its suppression

1323

## Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation

## Classes

## Slavery

## By region or country

## Africa -- Continued

## East Coast

1326 History and general works

1327 Slave trade and its suppression

## West Africa. West Coast. Guinea Coast

1331 History and general works

1332 Slave trade and its suppression

(1334.A-Z) Local

see HT1394.A+ HT1399.A+

## Abyssinia. Ethiopia

1336 History and general works

1337.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Barbary States

1341 Documents. History and general works

1342 Slave trade and its suppression

1343 Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation

Slavery of white captives. Personal narratives, etc.

1345 General works

1346 Morocco

1351 Algeria

1358 Tunis

1361 Tripoli

1366 Congo (Democratic Republic)

Cf. DT639 Congo River

1371 Egypt

1376 Liberia

## Sahara and Sudan

1381 History and general works

1384.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Former British possessions

1391 History and general works

1393 Abolition of slavery

1394.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Former French possessions

1396 History and general works

1398 Abolition of slavery

1399.A-Z Local, A-Z

1401 Former German possessions

1406 Former Italian possessions

## Former Portuguese possessions

1416 History and general works

1417 Slave trade and its suppression

1419.A-Z Local, A-Z

1421 Former Spanish possessions

1427.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z

## Indian Ocean islands

1430.A1-.Z8 History and general works

1430.Z9A-.Z9Z Local, A-Z

1431 Australia

## Pacific islands

1442 History and general works

1444.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z



## Races

Including races as social groups, race relations in general, race conflicts, and racism

Cf. GN495.4+ Ethnology

1501 Periodicals. Serials

1503 Societies

1503.A3 General

1505 Congresses

1506 Study and teaching

1507 History

1521 General works

1523 General special

## Special phases

Meaning and origin of race, marks of race, race and color see GN1+

Economics of race questions

1531 General works

Races and labor see HD8081.A1+

Races and intoxicants see HV5198+

Race societies see HS1601+

Protection of native races see HV3176+

Race questions and colonization see JV305+

Ethics of race relations

1561 General works

1563 Anti-racism

## By race

Caucasic

Scientific works see GN537

1575 General works

1577 Aryan. Indo-European

Cf. GN539 Anthropology

Black. Hamitic

1581.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1581.A3-Z General works

Ethnological works

Scientific works see GN1+

1589 Popular works. Scriptural ethnology

By region or country

see E185.8, F, etc.

Semitic, Jewish see DS101+; GN547

Mongolian see GN548

1595.A-Z Other, A-Z

Cf. GN549.A+ Anthropology

## By region or country

United States

see E185.8, F, etc.

Other regions or countries

see D+ F

## Social pathology. Social and public welfare. Criminology

## Periodicals. Serials

1 English

2 French

3 German

4 Other languages

## Yearbooks see HV35

6 Societies (International). Associations (International)

7 Directories (International)

8 Congresses (International)

10 Museums. Exhibitions

10.5 Social work as a profession

## Study and teaching. Research. Schools. Social work education

11 General works

11.2 Biographical methods

11.5 Problems, exercises, examinations

## By region or country

11.7 United States

11.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

12 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Collected works (nonserial)

13 Several authors

15 Individual authors

## History of philanthropy

Including public welfare

Cf. HG4028.C6 Corporate contributions to charity

16 General

17 Jewish philanthropy

## Ancient

19 General

20.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

22 Medieval through 1800

25 1801-

## Biography

27 Collective

Including general and United States

Cf. HV40.3+ Biography of social workers

Cf. HV98.A+ United States (Local)

Cf. HV101+ Other regions or countries

28.A-Z Individual, A-Z

29 Statistics: Theory and method

Cf. HV85+ United States

## Data processing

29.2 General works

29.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Communication of information

29.7 General works

## Information services

29.8 General works

29.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Treatises

30 Early through 1870

31 1871-

33 Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes. Abnormal man

Cf. HV4961+ Degeneration

35 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

- 37 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - For collected works see HV13+
- 38 Plays, pageants, etc.
- Social service. Social work. Charity organization and practice
- 40 General works
  - Social workers
    - Biography
      - For biography of philanthropists see HV27+
      - For collective biographies of social workers in the United States see HV99.A+
      - For collective biographies of social workers in special regions or countries see HV101+
- 40.3 Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
- 40.32.A-Z
- 40.35 General works
- 40.4 Paraprofessionals
- 40.42 Volunteers in social work
- 40.46 Women social workers
- 40.5 In-service training
- 40.52 Licenses
- 40.54 Supervision of social workers
- 40.6 Supply and demand
- 40.62 Salaries, pensions, etc.
  - Trade unions see HV46+
- 40.8.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- 41 General special
  - Fund raising
    - Cf. HG177+ General fund raising
- 41.2 General works
- 41.5 Fund raisers (Persons). Fund raising consultants
  - By region or country, A-Z
- 41.9.A-Z
- 42 Mass media. Public relations
- 42.5 Sex problems and social work
  - Cf. RC556+ Psychiatry
- Social case work. Friendly visiting
- 43 General works
- 43.5 Person-in-environment system
- 45 Social group work
  - Trade unions for social workers
- 46 General works
  - By region or country, A-Z
- 46.2.A-Z
- 48 Private relief
  - Public relief
    - General works
    - Regulations
    - Poor-law guardians
    - Elberfeld system
- Institutional care. Indoor relief
  - General works
- 59
  - Poor houses
    - Cf. HV8748+ Workhouses
- 63.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- 65 Noninstitutional care. Outdoor relief
  - Class here general works only
    - By region or country see HV85+
- Community-based social services
- 66 General works
  - Rural social work

- Social service. Social work. Charity organization and practice  
 Rural social work -- Continued
- 67      General works  
         By region or country see HV85+  
         Work relief  
           Cf. HD1516.A3+ Agricultural colonization  
           Cf. HD3840+ Public works  
           Cf. HV8748+ Workhouses
- 69      General works  
         By region or country see HV85+  
 Charities and state. Government policy  
         For public welfare laws, see class K
- 70      General works  
 71      International relations  
 72      State grants and subventions  
 By region or country  
         Cf. HV530 The church and charity  
         Cf. HV4023+ Poor in large cities, slums, etc.
- United States
- 85      Periodicals. Serials  
 88      Societies. Associations  
         For local societies and associations see HV98.A+
- 89      Directories  
 90      Statistics  
         Class here monographs and studies  
         For serial collections see HV85
- 91      General works. History  
         Biography see HV27+; HV40.3+; HV98.A+
- 95      Policy, etc.
- National institutions
- 97.A3      General works  
 97.A4-Z      By institution, foundation, etc., A-Z  
                 e.g.  
                 Commonwealth Fund
- 97.C6      By region or state, A-Z  
 98.A-Z      *Under each state:*  
                 .x      *General works*  
                 .x2A-.x2Z      *Particular institutions, A-Z*  
                                 *Including associated charities, charity organization societies,*  
                                 *societies, etc.*
- Including reports of individual state institutions and collective biography
- 99.A-Z      By city, A-Z  
                 *Under each city:*  
                 .x      *General works*  
                 .x2A-.x2Z      *Particular institutions, A-Z*  
                                 *Including associated charities, charity organization societies,*  
                                 *societies, etc.*
- Including collective biography

101-520.7

By region or country -- Continued

Other regions or countries (Table H9)

Add country number in table to HV100

Under each:

Apply Table HV101/1 for 10 number countries

*Table for social pathology, social and public welfare, and criminology  
(10 no. countries)*

1

*Periodicals. Serials*

*For states, see "By state, etc., A-Z," below; for cities, see "By  
city, A-Z," below*

4

*Societies. Associations. Congresses. Conferences*

*For local, see "By city, A-Z," below*

5

*General works. History. Statistics*

*For serial collections of tables, see "Periodicals. Serials," "By  
state, etc., A-Z," or "By city, A-Z"*

7

*Biography (Collective)*

*For local, see "By state, etc., A-Z" or "By city, A-Z"*

*For individual biography, see HV28*

8

*Policy, etc.*

9.A-Z

*By state, etc., A-Z*

*Subarrange each state as follows: .x = Periodicals. Serials; .x3 =  
Societies. Associations; .x4 = General works. History, policy,  
etc.*

10.A-Z

*By city, A-Z*

Apply Table HV101/2 for 5 number countries

*Table for social pathology, social and public welfare, and criminology  
(5 no. countries)*

1

*Periodicals. Serials*

*For states, see "By state, etc., A-Z," below; for cities, see "By  
city, A-Z," below*

2

*Societies. Associations. Congresses. Conferences*

*For local, "By city, A-Z," below*

3.A2

*Directories, handbooks, etc.*

3.A3-Z

*General works. History. Statistics*

*For serial collections of tables, see "Periodicals. Serials," "By  
state, etc., A-Z," or "By city, A-Z"*

4.A-Z

*By state, etc., A-Z*

*Subarrange each state as follows: .x = Periodicals. Serials; .x3 =  
Societies. Associations; .x4 = General works. History, policy,  
etc.*

5.A-Z

*By city, A-Z*

Apply Table HV101/3 for 1 number countries

*Table for social pathology, social and public welfare, and criminology  
(1 no. countries)*

.A1-.A4

*Periodicals. Serials*

*For states, see "By state, etc., A-Z," below; for cities, see "By  
city, A-Z," below*

.A6-.Z7

*General works. History. Statistics*

*For serial collections of tables, see "Periodicals. Serials," "By  
state, etc., A-Z," or "By city, A-Z"*

.Z8A-.Z8Z

*By state, etc., A-Z*

.Z9A-.Z9Z

*By city, A-Z*

Apply Table HV101/4 for 5 number regions

*Table for social pathology, social and public welfare, and criminology  
(5 no. regions)*

*Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*

## By region or country -- Continued

- 1 *Periodicals. Serials*  
 2 *Societies. Associations. Congresses. Conferences*  
 3.A2 *Directories, handbooks, etc.*  
 3.A3-Z *General works. History. Statistics*  
*For serial collections of tables, see "Periodicals. Serials"*  
*Apply Table HV101/5 for 1 number regions*  
*Table for social pathology, social and public welfare, and criminology*  
*(1 no. regions)*  
*Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*  
 .A1-.A4 *Periodicals. Serials*  
 .A6-.Z7 *General works. History. Statistics*  
*For serial collections of tables, see "Periodicals. Serials"*

- 525 Developing countries  
 530 The church and charity  
     For the welfare services provided by particular religions or denominations, see the religion or  
     denomination in BL+  
 541 Women and charity  
 544 Charity fairs, bazaars, etc.  
     Cf. HF5469.7+ Markets. Fairs  
     Social settlements see HV4175+  
     Salvation Army see HV4330+  
 544.5 International social work  
     For individual countries or regions receiving relief see HV85+  
     Cf. HC59.8+ Technical assistance  
     Cf. HV553+ Disaster and refugee relief  
 547 Self-help groups  
     Public safety  
     Class here broad works on all aspects of public safety  
     For works on a particular type of public safety service see the type of service, e.g. for police see  
     HV7551+  
 549 General works  
 550.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     Emergency management  
     Cf. UA926+ Civil defense  
 551.2 General works  
 551.25 Emergency communication systems  
     By region or country  
     United States  
     General works  
     Local, A-Z  
     Other regions or countries, A-Z  
     Relief in case of disasters  
     General works  
     Evacuation of civilians  
     Search and rescue operations  
     General works  
     Special topics, A-Z  
     Robots  
     Church and disaster relief. Church work with disaster victims  
     Emergency housing  
     Disaster justice  
 555.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     United States  
     General works  
     Local, A-Z  
 555.U6 General works  
 555.U62A-.U62Z Local, A-Z

## Emergency management

## Relief in case of disasters -- Continued

## Red Cross. Red Crescent

For war activities of the Red Cross see UH535+

## Official reports

560

Serial

563

Special. By date

568

## General works

## Biography

569.A1

Collective

569.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

569.B3

Barton, Clara

571

## Other

## By region or country

## United States

## Official reports

575

Serial

576

Special. By date

577

General works. History

578

Other

579.A-Z

By region, state, city, A-Z

580.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*Official reports - Serial*

.x2

*Official reports - Special. By date*

.x3

*General works. History*

583

## Junior Red Cross

## Other associations

589

## International

590

## United States

593.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Special types of disasters

Including organizations of relief, reports of committees, etc., and including works on the longer term economic and social consequences of specific disasters

For description, narratives, etc., see D+ HC

For societies see HV555.A+

## Earthquakes

599

## General works

600

## By date of occurrence

Subarrange by place, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

## Tsunamis

602

## General works

603

## By date of occurrence

Subarrange by place, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

## Floods

609

## General works

610

## By date of occurrence

Subarrange by place, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

## Landslides. Avalanches

612

## General works

613

## By date of occurrence

Subarrange by place, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

620

## Fires. By date

## Radiation

622

## General works

- Emergency management
  - Relief in case of disasters
    - Special types of disasters
      - Radiation -- Continued
        - 623 By date of occurrence
          - Subarrange by place, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
        - 624 Biological disasters
          - Epidemics see RA648.5+
          - Droughts
            - 625 General works
            - 626.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
          - Famines
            - For famines as an economic phenomenon see HC79.F3
            - For special cases see HC94+
          - 630 General works
          - 635 Distribution of seed, grain, etc.
          - Storms, hurricanes, typhoons, blizzards, etc.
            - 635.5 General works
            - 636 By date of occurrence
              - Subarrange by place, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
          - 638 Mine disasters
          - 638.5 Volcanoes
          - 639 War
            - For war relief in a particular war, see the war
            - For war refugees in a particular war, see the war
  - Refugee relief
    - Including relief for persons who have fled for refuge or safety to a foreign country in time of war or for reasons of race, religion, nationality, or political convictions, and including relief for internally displaced persons
      - 640 General works
      - 640.3 International Refugee Organization. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
        - 640.4.A-Z By region or country providing relief, A-Z
          - For relief given to only one ethnic or national group see HV640.5.A+
        - 640.5.A-Z By ethnic or national group receiving relief, A-Z
          - 640.5.A28 Afghans
          - 640.5.A3 Africans
          - 640.5.A36 Albanians
          - 640.5.A6 Arabs
          - 640.5.A65 Argentines
          - 640.5.A75 Armenians
          - 640.5.A8 Assyrians
          - 640.5.A93 Azerbaijanis
          - 640.5.B35 Bangladeshis
          - 640.5.B48 Bhutanese
          - 640.5.B93 Burmese
          - 640.5.C35 Cambodians
          - 640.5.C46 Central Americans
          - 640.5.C5 Chinese
          - 640.5.C7 Colombians
          - 640.5.C9 Cubans
          - 640.5.C97 Czechs
          - East Indians see HV640.5.I4
          - 640.5.E19 East Timorese
          - 640.5.G3 Germans
          - 640.5.G9 Guatemalans



## Refugee relief

By ethnic or national group receiving relief, A-Z -- Continued

- 640.5.H2 Haitians
- 640.5.H58 Hmong (Asian people)
- 640.5.H8 Hungarians
- 640.5.I4 Indians, East
- 640.5.I5 Indochinese
- 640.5.I73 Iranians
- 640.5.I76 Iraqis
- 640.5.J4 Jews
- 640.5.K67 Koreans
- 640.5.K87 Kurds
- 640.5.L34 Latin Americans
- 640.5.M65 Mon
- 640.5.M85 Mozambicans
- 640.5.N54 Nigerians
- 640.5.P25 Pakistanis
- 640.5.P36 Palestinian Arabs
- 640.5.P66 Poles
- 640.5.R9 Rwandans
- 640.5.S24 Salvadorans
- 640.5.S8 Somalis
- 640.5.S83 Spaniards
- 640.5.S9 Sudanese
- 640.5.S97 Syrians
- 640.5.T36 Tamil (Indic people)
- 640.5.T5 Tibetans
- 640.5.T87 Turks
  - Including refugees from Turkey in general and ethnic Turks
- 640.5.U38 Ukrainians
- 640.5.V5 Vietnamese
- (645) Church work with refugees, including the sanctuary movement
  - see BV4466

## Life saving

Cf. VK1300+ Life saving service at sea

- 650 Official documents
- 656 Associations, International
  - For local see HV670.A+
- 660 General works. History
- 664 Other
- 670.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

- |              |                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| .x           | <i>Associations</i>           |
| .x2A1-.x2A17 | <i>Documents</i>              |
| .x2A18-.x2Z  | <i>General works. History</i> |
| .x3          | <i>Other</i>                  |

## Accidents. Prevention of accidents

Cf. HQ770.7 Safety education and accident prevention training of children

- 675 General works
- 675.5 Juvenile works
- Special classes of persons
  - 675.7 Older people
  - 675.72 Children
- By region or country
  - United States
- 676.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- Accidents. Prevention of accidents
  - By region or country
    - United States -- Continued
      - 676.A2 General works
      - 676.A3A-.A3W By state, A-W
        - For list of states and Cutter numbers, see Table H28
      - 676.A4-Z By city, A-Z
      - 677.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - First aid to the injured see RC86+
  - Free professional services
    - Legal aid, see Class K
    - Medical charities
      - Social service to the sick
        - Cf. HV3000+ Protection, assistance and relief of the terminally ill
  - 687.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 687.A3-Z General works
  - 687.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Medical advice and aid
    - Cf. HV1450+ Services for older people
    - Cf. RA413.7.A4 Private medical care plans
  - 688.A2 General works
  - 688.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Psychiatric social work
    - 689 General works
    - 690.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Free nursing
    - 691.A2 General works
    - 691.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Free dispensaries see RA960+
  - Diet kitchens
    - 694.A2 General works
    - 694.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Other, A-Z
    - 696.C5 Clothing relief
    - 696.D6 Drinking fountains
    - 696.F4 Flower guilds
    - 696.F6 Food relief
      - Cf. HV868 Milk programs
      - Cf. TX946 Mass feeding
    - 696.F85 Fresh-air funds
      - Cf. HV931+ Children
    - 696.R2 Reading for the sick
    - 696.R4 Repatriation
    - 696.S4 Seashore and country homes
    - 696.S5 Shut-in societies
    - 696.S6 Soup kitchens
    - 696.T55 Transients' relief
    - 696.T7 Traveler's aid
  - Protection, assistance and relief
    - Special classes
      - Families. Mothers. Widow's pensions

- Protection, assistance and relief
  - Special classes
    - Families. Mothers. Widow's pensions -- Continued
- 697 General works
  - By region or country
    - 699 United States
      - 699.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 699.4.A-Z By city, A-Z
    - 700.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 700.5 Unmarried mothers
      - Cf. HQ759.45 Parenthood
    - 700.7 Unmarried fathers
  - Children
    - Cf. HQ767.8+ The family
    - Cf. HV888+ Children with disabilities
    - Cf. HV4480+ Homeless children
  - 701 Periodicals. Serials
  - 703 Societies. Associations
  - Collections
    - 705 Documents
    - 706 Monographs, etc.
    - 707 Congresses (International)
    - 709 Exhibitions
    - 711 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    - 713 General works
    - 715 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 741 General works
      - 742.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - Class here state boards of child and animal protection
      - 743.A-Z By city, A-Z
        - Under each:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *Institutions, A-Z*
    - 745-746 Canada (Table H46)
    - 747.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
      - Subarrange each by Table H47
    - Europe
      - Including European Union countries discussed collectively
      - 749 General works
      - 751-752 Great Britain (Table H46)
        - Class the constituent countries of Great Britain (except Scotland) as particular localities of Great Britain in the number provided for states, provinces, etc.
      - 755-756 Scotland (Table H46)
      - 757-758 Ireland. Irish Republic (Table H46)
      - 759-760 Austria. Austro-Hungarian Empire (Table H46)
      - 761-762 France (Table H46)
      - Germany
        - 763 General works
        - 764.A-Z By city, A-Z
          - 765 Baden
          - 766 Bavaria
          - 767 Prussia
          - 769 Saxony
          - 770 Württemberg

- Protection, assistance and relief
  - Special classes
    - Children
      - By region or country
        - Europe
          - Germany -- Continued
          - 771.A-Z Other, A-Z
          - 772-773 Greece (Table H46)
          - 774-775 Italy (Table H46)
          - 776 Low Countries
          - 778-779 Netherlands. Holland (Table H46)
          - 780-781 Belgium (Table H46)
          - Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
            - For individual former Soviet republics, see HV783.2+
          - 782.A1-.A19 Periodicals. Serials
          - 782.A2-.A29 Societies. Associations
            - For local societies and associations, see HV783.2+
          - Documents
            - 782.A3-.A39 Serials
            - 782.A4 Monographs. By date
            - 782.A5-.A59 Collected works (nonserial)
            - 782.A6 General works. History, etc.
            - 783.2 Russia (Federation)
            - 783.3 Belarus
            - 783.4 Moldova
            - 783.5 Ukraine
            - Scandinavia
              - 784 General works
              - 786-787 Denmark (Table H46)
              - 788-789 Norway (Table H46)
              - 790-791 Sweden (Table H46)
              - 792-793 Spain (Table H46)
              - 794-795 Portugal (Table H46)
              - 796-797 Switzerland (Table H46)
              - 799.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
                - Subarrange each by Table H47
    - Asia
      - 799.8 General works
      - 800.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each by Table H47
      - 800.5 Arab countries
    - Africa
      - 800.9 General works
      - 801.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each by Table H47
      - 801.5.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
    - Australia
      - 802.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Serials
      - 802.A6-.Z7 General works. History, etc.
      - 802.Z8A-.Z8Z By state, etc., A-Z
      - 802.Z9A-.Z9Z By city, A-Z
      - 802.5 New Zealand
      - 803.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
      - 804 Developing countries
- Lying-in-hospitals see RG12+
- Foundlings

- Protection, assistance and relief
  - Special classes
    - Children
      - Foundlings -- Continued
        - 835 General works
          - By region or country
            - United States
              - 838 General works
                - 841.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
                  - 844.A-Z By city, A-Z
                    - 847.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
                      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
      - Day care centers
        - see HQ778.5+
      - Residential care. Group homes
        - 862 General works
          - By region or country
            - United States
              - 863 General works
                - 864.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
                  - 865.A-Z By city, A-Z
                    - 866.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
                      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - (867) Baby farming
      - see HV874.8+
    - 868 Milk programs. Milk depots
      - Cf. LB3473+ School milk programs
    - Children's playgrounds see GV421+
    - Chimney-sweeps see HV873+
    - Blind, deaf and dumb see HV1551+
    - Destitute, neglected, and abandoned children. Street children
      - 873 General works
        - Adoption
          - Biography
            - 874.8 Collective
              - 874.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
                - 875 General works
                  - Religious aspects
                    - 875.2 General works
                      - Individual religions and denominations
                        - 875.25 Judaism
                          - 875.26 Christianity
                            - 875.3 Psychological aspects
                              - 875.5 Intercountry adoption
                                - By region or country
                                  - United States
                                    - 875.55 General works
                                      - 875.56.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 875.57.A-Z By city, A-Z
  - 875.58.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
                - 875.6 Interracial adoption
                  - By region or country
                    - United States
                      - 875.64 General works
                        - 875.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

- Protection, assistance and relief
    - Special classes
      - Children
        - Destitute, neglected, and abandoned children. Street children
        - Adoption
          - Interracial adoption
            - By region or country
              - United States -- Continued
              - By city, A-Z
            - Other regions or countries, A-Z
              - Subarrange each country by Table H73
          - Gay and lesbian adoption
            - General works
              - By region or country, A-Z
        - Children's villages. Junior Republics
        - Boys
          - General works
          - Boys' clubs
            - Cf. HQ796+ Children's rights
            - Cf. HS3301+ Boys' societies
        - Girls
          - Cf. HQ796+ Children's rights
          - Cf. HS3341+ Girls' societies
      - Special institutions see HV885.A+
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - General works
          - By region or state, A-Z
          - By city, A-Z
        - Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - Education of children see LC4051+
    - Children with disabilities
      - Cf. HQ759.913 Parents of children with disabilities
- 875.652.A-Z
- 875.7.A-Z
- 875.715
- 875.72.A-Z
- 876
- 877
- 878
- 879
- 880
- 881
- 883.A-Z
- 885.A-Z
- 887.A-Z
- 888
- 888.5
- 889.A-Z
- 889.5.A-Z
- 890.A-Z
- 890.5
- 891
- 894
- 897.A-Z
- 899.A-Z
- 901.A-Z

- Protection, assistance and relief
  - Special classes
    - Children
      - Children with disabilities
        - Children with physical disabilities -- Continued
- 903 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 904 General works
      - 905.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 906.A-Z By city, A-Z
      - 907.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Fresh-air funds
  - Including "Country weeks," etc.
- 931 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 934 General works
      - 936.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 938.A-Z By city, A-Z
        - Under each:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual resorts. By name, A-Z*
- 941.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Hospitals and asylums see RJ242
- Migrant workers' children see HV873+
- Newsboys see HV873+
- Orphanages. Orphans
  - Including general works on institutional care
- 959 Collected works (nonserial)
- 961 General works. History
  - 963 Early through 1800
  - 965 1801-
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 971 Collected works (nonserial)
        - 975 Societies (General). Associations (General)
  - General works. History
    - 978 General
      - 981 Early through 1800
      - 983 1801-
    - 985 Orphan trains
    - 986 Other
      - 990.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 995.A-Z By city or county, A-Z
        - Under each:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *Particular institutions, A-Z*

Protection, assistance and relief

Special classes

Children

Orphanages. Orphans

By region or country -- Continued

1001-1420.7

Other regions or countries (Table H9)

Add country number in table to HV1000

*Under each:*

*Apply Table HV1001/1 for 10 number countries*

*Table for orphanages, by country (10 numbers)*

1 *Collected works (nonserial)*

4 *General works*

*Including history*

5 *Early through 1800*

6 *1801-*

8 *Other*

9.A-Z *By region or state, A-Z*

10.A-Z *By city, A-Z*

*Subarrange each city as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =*

*Particular institutions, A-Z*

*Apply Table HV1001/2 for 5 number countries*

*Table for orphanages, by country (5 numbers)*

1 *Collected works (nonserial)*

2 *General works*

*Including history*

3 *Other*

4.A-Z *By region or state, A-Z*

*Subarrange each state as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =*

*Particular institutions, A-Z*

5.A-Z *By city, A-Z*

*Subarrange each city as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =*

*Particular institutions, A-Z*

*Apply Table HV1001/3 for 1 number countries*

*Table for orphanages, by country (1 number)*

.A1-.A5 *Collected works (nonserial)*

.A6-.Z7 *General works*

*Including history*

.Z8A-.Z8Z *Local, A-Z*

*Apply Table HV1001/4 for 5 number regions*

*Table for orphanages, by region (5 numbers)*

1 *Collected works (nonserial)*

2 *General works*

*Including history*

3 *Other*

*Apply Table HV1001/5 for 1 number regions*

*Table for orphanages, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A5 *Collected works (nonserial)*

.A6-.Z7 *General works*

*Including history*

1420.715

Developing countries

Sick children. Free dispensaries, etc. see RJ27+

Young adults. Youth. Teenagers

For Y.M.C.A. and Y.W.C.A see BV1000+

For youth with disabilities see HV1569.3.Y68

Cf. HV4480+ Homeless youth

1421

General works



- Protection, assistance and relief
  - Special classes
    - Young adults. Youth. Teenagers -- Continued
- 1423 Young men
- 1425 Young women
- 1426 Sexual minority youth
  - Including gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgender, transsexual, and gender-nonconforming youth
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 1431 General works
      - 1435.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 1437.A-Z By city, A-Z
      - 1441.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Men
  - 1441.4 General works
  - 1441.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Women
  - 1442 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 1442.5 Congresses
  - 1443 Directories
  - 1443.5 Women's shelters
    - For women's shelters in specific places see HV1445+
  - 1444 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 1445 General works
        - 1446.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 1447.A-Z By city, A-Z
        - 1448.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - 1449 Gay men. Lesbians
  - Older people
    - Including medical advice and aid
    - For older blind people see HV1597.5
    - For developmentally disabled older people see HV3009.5.A35
    - For private medical care plans see RA413.7.A4
    - Cf. GT3100 Manners and customs
    - 1450 Directories
    - 1451 General works
    - 1453 History (General)
      - Life care communities. Old age homes
        - Cf. HQ1062+ Retirement communities
      - 1454 General works
        - 1454.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
          - Subarrange each country by Table H73
      - Adult day care centers
        - 1455 General works
          - 1455.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
            - Subarrange each country by Table H73
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - General works
          - 1457 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
          - 1461 General works

- Protection, assistance and relief
    - Special classes
      - Older people
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - General works -- Continued
            - Other
          - By region or state, A-Z
          - By city, A-Z
            - Under each:*
              - .x *General works*
              - .x2A-.x2Z *Particular institutions, A-Z*
    - Other regions or countries
      - Canada
        - General works
        - By province, A-Z
      - Other American regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H77a
      - Europe
        - Including European Union countries discussed collectively
        - General works
        - By region or country, A-Z
          - Subarrange each country by Table H77a
      - Asia. By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H77a
      - Africa. By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H77a
      - Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
      - Australia
      - New Zealand
      - Pacific islands, A-Z
      - Developing countries
- People with disabilities
  - Including general works on the blind, deaf, and people with physical and mental disabilities
  - Cf. D804.5.H35 People with disabilities as victims of the Holocaust
  - Cf. GV1111+ Self-defense for people with disabilities
  - Cf. HQ30.5 People with disabilities and sexual behavior
  - Cf. HV888+ Children with disabilities
  - Cf. HV5140.2 Alcohol and people with disabilities
  - Cf. RC434.2+ Mentally ill
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- History
- Biography (Collective)
  - Including persons involved with rehabilitation or education of and services to people with disabilities
  - For individual biography, see the specific class of people with disabilities
- By region or country
  - United States
    - General works
    - By region or state, A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- General works
- Study and teaching. Disability studies
  - General works
  - By region or country, A-Z
- Socialization. Social learning

## Protection, assistance and relief

## Special classes

## People with disabilities -- Continued

1568.4

Means of communication

1568.5

Vocational guidance

Cf. HD7255.A2+ Employment of people with disabilities

Cf. HV3005 Vocational training for people with mental disabilities

1568.6

Transportation and travel

For transportation of persons with specific disabilities, see the specific class of people

For travel guidebooks to specific places see the place in classes D-F

Cf. TA1285 Transportation engineering

## Day care centers

1568.7

General works

1568.8.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Housing for people with disabilities

For housing for persons with specific disabilities, see the specific class of people

1569

General works

1569.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

1569.3.A-Z

Special classes of people with disabilities, A-Z

Aboriginal Australians see HV1569.3.A87

1569.3.A87

Australians, Aboriginal

Children see HV888+

1569.3.C47

Chinese Americans

1569.3.H57

Hispanic Americans

Indians see E98.H35

1569.3.J37

Japanese Americans

1569.3.K67

Korean Americans

1569.3.M55

Minorities

1569.3.S49

Sexual minority youth

1569.3.W65

Women

1569.3.Y68

Youth

Marriage of people with disabilities see HQ1036+

1569.5

Self-help devices. Computerized self-help devices

1569.6

Animals as aids for people with disabilities

Including specific types of animals, e.g., dogs

Cf. HV1780+ Guide dogs

Cf. HV2509 Hearing ear dogs

## Developmentally disabled

1570

General works

Autistic people. People with Asperger's syndrome

Cf. RC553.A88 Autism spectrum disorders as a medical condition

Biography

1570.2

Collective

1570.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1570.23

General works

1570.235

Juvenile works

1570.24

Social relationships

1570.25.A-Z

Special groups, A-Z

1570.25.G57

Girls

By region or country, A-Z see HV1570.5.A+

1570.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Blind. People with visual disabilities

Including works on the deaf and blind

- Protection, assistance and relief
  - Special classes
    - People with disabilities
      - Blind -- Continued
        - 1571 Periodicals. Serials
          - Class here works other than those of local institutions
          - Cf. HV1783 United States
        - 1573 Societies (International). Associations (International)
        - 1575 Congresses (International)
        - 1576 Museums. Exhibitions. By date
        - 1577 Collected works (nonserial)
        - 1578 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
        - 1581 History
        - 1584 Collective biography
          - Class here personal experiences and achievements of blind persons of several countries collectively
          - For biography of educators and pupils see HV1623+
          - For collective and individual biography of the United States see HV1792.A+
          - For collective and individual biography of other regions or countries see HV1801+
      - General works
        - 1591 Early through 1800
        - 1593 1801-
          - Essays
            - 1595 Early works through 1800
            - 1596 1801-
              - Blind children. Children with visual disabilities
                - Collective biography of several countries see HV1584
                - Biography (U.S.) see HV1792.A+
                - Biography (Other countries) see HV1801+
              - General works
              - 1596.2 Juvenile literature
              - 1596.3 Family relationships
              - 1596.4 Education see HV1618
              - 1596.5 Rehabilitation
                - Including orientation and mobility
                - By region or country see HV1801+
              - 1596.6 Teenagers with visual disabilities
          - Deaf-blind
            - For biography of educators and pupils see HV1623+
      - General works
        - 1597
        - 1597.2 Education
          - 1597.5 Older blind people and older people with visual disabilities
        - 1598 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
        - Marriage of the blind see HQ1038
      - 1601 The state and the blind
        - For U.S. documents see HV1785+
        - For documents of other countries see HV1801+
        - Cf. HV85+ State boards of charities
      - Education of the blind
        - Periodicals, serials see HV1571
        - Documents see HV1601
      - 1618 History and statistics
        - Biography of educators, philanthropists, etc., and exceptional pupils
        - Cf. HV1792.A+ United States, etc.
      - 1623 Collective

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
|              | Protection, assistance and relief  |
|              | Special classes  |
|              | People with disabilities   |
|              | Blind  |
|              | Education of the blind   |
|              | Biography of educators, philanthropists, etc., and exceptional pupils -- Continued |
| 1624.A-Z     | Individual, A-Z  |
|              | e.g.   |
| 1624.K4      | Keller, Helen  |
| 1626         | General works  |
|              | Practice   |
| 1631         | General works  |
| 1631.5       | Means of communication   |
|              | Methods  |
| 1638         | General works  |
| 1642         | Preschool  |
| 1643         | Elementary, kindergartens, etc.  |
| 1646         | Secondary  |
| 1649         | Advanced   |
|              | Professional and industrial  |
|              | Including vocational guidance  |
| 1652         | General works  |
| 1655         | Professions  |
| 1658         | Industries   |
| 1661         | Home education   |
| 1664.A-Z     | Special subjects, A-Z  |
| 1664.A7      | Arithmetic   |
| 1664.A75     | Art  |
| 1664.D3      | Dance  |
| 1664.G4      | Geography  |
| 1664.H64     | Home economics   |
| 1664.N38     | Natural history  |
| 1664.P5      | Physics  |
| 1664.P7      | Programming (Electronic computers)   |
| 1664.S4      | Science  |
| 1664.S63     | Social skills  |
|              | Systems of typography, writing, etc.   |
| 1666         | General works  |
|              | Printing houses  |
| 1667.A1-.A29 | General works  |
| 1667.A3-Z    | Individual, A-Z  |
| 1668         | Choice of type. Uniformity. Controversial works                                    |
|              | Forms of type  |
|              | Braille  |
| 1669         | General works  |
| 1672         | American Braille   |
| 1674.A-Z     | Other special, A-Z   |
| 1674.O7      | Oriental Braille   |
| 1675         | New York Point   |
| 1678         | Moon   |
| 1681         | Boston Line  |
| 1684         | Mascaró  |
| 1687         | Ideographic  |
| 1689         | Braille data processing  |
|              | Lists of books see Z5346.A2+   |
| 1691         | Stenographic systems   |

- Protection, assistance and relief
  - Special classes
    - People with disabilities
      - Blind
        - Education of the blind
          - Practice
            - Systems of typography, writing, etc. -- Continued
            - Music see MT38
            - 1698 Other
            - 1701 Apparatus, writing machines, punctographs, etc.
            - 1708 Other
              - e.g. Comparative study of braille and talking book reading
  - Books for the blind. Talking books
    - Class here public policy including government support programs
    - For Library of Congress collection of books for the blind see HV2250+
    - For history, statistics, reports see Z675.B8
    - For catalogs and bibliographies of books and talking books see Z5346.A2+
    - 1721 General works
    - By region or country
      - 1731 United States
      - 1735 Canada
      - 1739.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
      - 1743.A-Z Europe. By region or country, A-Z
      - 1747.A-Z Asia. By region or country, A-Z
      - 1751.A-Z Africa. By region or country, A-Z
      - 1756 Australia
      - 1758 Orientation and mobility
        - Cf. HV1596.5 Blind children and children with visual disabilities
  - Recreation for the blind
    - General works
    - 1765 Recreation for children
    - 1766 Physical education, games, etc.
    - 1767 Concerts
    - 1768 Television
      - Including video description
    - 1771 Readings
    - 1774 Lectures
    - 1779 Other
      - e.g. Use of museums
  - Guide dogs. Seeing eye dogs
    - General works
    - 1780 Training
      - General works
      - Schools
        - 1780.4 General works
        - 1780.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - 1782.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
      - By region or country
        - Class here schools and asylums
    - United States
      - Periodicals
        - 1783 For school periodicals see HV1796.A+
      - Documents
        - Class here national documents only
        - For state documents see HV1796.A+
      - 1785 Serials

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Protection, assistance and relief  |
|           | Special classes  |
|           | People with disabilities   |
|           | Blind  |
|           | By region or country   |
|           | United States  |
|           | Documents -- Continued   |
| 1786      | Special  |
| 1788      | Societies. Associations  |
|           | Including state and municipal associations                                       |
| 1789      | Congresses   |
| 1790      | Directories  |
| 1791      | History. Statistics  |
|           | Biography  |
|           | Cf. HV1623+ Biography of educators, philanthropists, etc. and exceptional pupils |
| 1792.A3   | Collective   |
| 1792.A4-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 1793      | Policy   |
| 1795      | General works  |
| 1796.A-Z  | By region or state, A-Z  |
|           | <i>Under each state:</i>   |
|           | .x               General works   |
|           | Including state documents  |
|           | .x2             State institutions   |
|           | .x3A-.x3Z      Other institutions. By place, A-Z                                 |

Protection, assistance and relief

Special classes

People with disabilities

Blind

By region or country -- Continued

1801-2220.7

Other regions or countries (Table H9)

Add country number in table to HV1800

*Under each:*

*Apply Table HV1801/1 for 10 number countries*

*Table for blind, by country (10 numbers)*

*Periodicals. Serials*

1 *General*

2 *State*

3 *City*

4 *Societies. Associations. Conferences*

*For local, see "By city, A-Z," below*

5 *General works. History*

*Biography*

7.A2 *Collective*

7.A3-Z *Individual, A-Z*

8 *Policy, etc.*

9.A-Z *By region or state, A-Z*

10.A-Z *By city, A-Z*

*Subarrange each city as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =*

*Individual societies and institutions, A-Z*

*Apply Table HV1801/2 for 5 number countries*

*Table for blind, by country (5 numbers)*

1 *Periodicals. Serials*

2 *Societies. Associations. Conferences*

*For local, see "By city, A-Z," below*

3 *General works. History*

4.A-Z *By region or state, A-Z*

5.A-Z *By city, A-Z*

*Subarrange each city as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =*

*Individual societies and institutions, A-Z*

*Apply Table HV1801/3 for 1 number countries*

*Table for blind, by country (1 number)*

.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Serials*

.A6-.Z7 *General works. History*

.Z8A-.Z8Z *By region or state, A-Z*

*Apply Table HV1801/4 for 5 number regions*

*Table for blind, by region (5 numbers)*

1 *Periodicals. Serials*

2 *Societies. Associations. Conferences*

3 *General works. History*

*Apply Table HV1801/5 for 1 number regions*

*Table for blind, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Serials*

.A6-.Z7 *General works. History*



## Protection, assistance and relief

## Special classes

## People with disabilities

## Blind -- Continued

## Library of Congress collection of books for the blind

*Subarrange each 10-number span as follows:*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 0 | <i>Periodicals and other general and miscellaneous (A)</i> |
| 1 | <i>Religion and philosophy (B)</i>                         |
| 2 | <i>History and biography (C-F)</i>                         |
| 3 | <i>Geography and travels (G)</i>                           |
| 4 | <i>Social sciences (H-L)</i>                               |
| 5 | <i>Art. Graphic arts (N)</i>                               |
| 6 | <i>Music (M)</i>   |
| 7 | <i>Literature (P)</i>                                      |
| 8 | <i>Science (Q)</i>   |
| 9 | <i>Useful arts (R-V)</i>                                   |

(2250-2259)

## Braille

(2260-2269)

## American Braille

(2270-2279)

## Oriental Braille

(2280-2289)

## New York Point

(2290-2299)

## Moon

(2300-2309)

## Boston Line

(2310-2319)

## Mascaró

(2320-2329)

## Ideographic

2349

## Pamphlets not cataloged

## Deaf. Hearing impaired

Including deaf-mutes

For deaf and blind see HV1571+

Cf. BF432.D4 Intelligence and intelligence testing

2350

## Periodicals. Serials

2353

## Collected works (nonserial)

## Societies (International). Associations (International)

2354

## General works

2356

## Volta Bureau

2359

## Congresses (International)

2362

## Exhibitions

2365

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## History

2367

## General works

2368

## Early through 1800

2370

## 1801-

2373

## Collective biography

For biography of educators see HV2423+

For collective and individual biography of the United States see HV2534.A+

For collective and individual biography of other regions or countries see HV2571+

## General works

2377

## Early through 1800

2380

## 1801-

2390

## Addresses, essays, lectures

## Deaf children. Hearing impaired children

Including deaf or hearing impaired infants

## Collective biography see HV2373

2391

## General works

2392

## Juvenile literature

2392.2

## Family relationships

By region or country, including individual biography see HV2510+

## Protection, assistance and relief

## Special classes

## People with disabilities

## Deaf. Hearing impaired -- Continued

2393

Older deaf people

2394

Deaf gays

2395

General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)

Deaf and psychiatry see RC451.4.D4

Marriage of the deaf see HQ1040

2401

The state and the deaf

2402

Interpreters for the deaf

## Education of the deaf

Class here general works and theory only

For schools (U.S.) see HV2561.A+

For schools (other countries) see HV2571+

Periodicals, serials (U.S.) see HV2510

Periodicals, serials (General) see HV2350

Documents (General) see HV2353

Documents (U.S.) see HV2515+

Societies (International) see HV2354+

Societies (U.S.) see HV2522

2417

## History

Cf. HV2368 Early history

Biography of educators, philanthropists, etc.

2423

Collective

2426.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2430

General works

2431

Teaching as a profession

2435

Student guidance and counseling. Personnel service

## Practice

2437

General works

## Methods

2440

General works

2443

Elementary kindergarten

2446

Secondary

2449

Advanced

Professional and industrial

2452

General works

2455

Professions

2458

Industries

2461

Public school classes

2463

Other special methods. By author

2465

Home education

2468

Elementary textbooks

2469.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

2469.A7

Arithmetic

2469.A73

Art

2469.B45

Bengali language

2469.D36

Danish language

2469.E5

English language

2469.G4

German language

2469.J3

Japanese language

2469.R4

Reading

2469.R87

Russian language

2469.S63

Social skills

2469.S94

Swedish language

- Protection, assistance and relief
  - Special classes
    - People with disabilities
      - Deaf. Hearing impaired
        - Education of the deaf -- Continued
        - Systems of speech, etc.
- 2471 General works
  - Special
    - Sign language
      - 2474 General works
      - 2475 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
      - 2476 Juvenile works
      - Individual sign languages
        - 2476.4 American Sign Language
        - Other, A-Z
          - 2476.5.A-Z
          - 2476.5.A74 Argentine Sign Language
          - 2476.5.A87 Australian Sign Language. Auslan
          - 2476.5.B75 British Sign Language
          - 2476.5.B87 Burmese Sign Language
          - 2476.5.C55 Chinese Sign Language
          - 2476.5.C66 Colombian Sign Language
          - 2476.5.D88 Dutch Sign Language
          - 2476.5.E75 Ethiopian Sign Language
          - 2476.5.F54 Flemish Sign Language
          - 2476.5.G85 Guinea-Bissauan Sign Language
          - 2476.5.H66 Hong Kong Sign Language
          - 2476.5.I74 Irish Sign Language
          - 2476.5.I87 Israeli Sign Language
          - 2476.5.I88 Italian Sign Language
          - 2476.5.J67 Jordanian Sign Language
          - 2476.5.K46 Kenyan Sign Language
          - 2476.5.K67 Korean Sign Language
          - 2476.5.M38 Mauritian Sign Language
          - 2476.5.M49 Mexican Sign Language
          - 2476.5.N49 New Zealand Sign Language
          - 2476.5.P35 Pakistan Sign Language
          - 2476.5.P37 Papua New Guinea Sign Language
          - 2476.5.P48 Philippine Sign Language
          - 2476.5.P67 Portuguese Sign Language
          - 2476.5.S63 Spanish Sign Language
          - 2476.5.T35 Taiwan Sign Language
          - 2476.5.T43 Thai Sign Language
          - 2476.5.T87 Turkish Sign Language
          - 2476.5.V46 Venezuelan Sign Language
          - 2476.5.Y65 Yolngu Sign Language
          - 2476.5.Z55 Zimbabwean Sign Language
  - 2477 Finger spelling. Manual speech
    - 2480 General works
    - Alphabets
    - Oral systems
      - 2483 General works
      - 2487 Lip reading
      - 2490 Visible speech
      - 2493 Aural method for semi-deaf
      - 2497 Combined systems
      - 2500 Other

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | Protection, assistance and relief                                |
|                 | Special classes  |
|                 | People with disabilities   |
|                 | Deaf. Hearing impaired   |
|                 | Education of the deaf -- Continued                               |
|                 | Institutions, schools (U.S.) see HV2561.A+                       |
|                 | Institutions, schools (other countries) see HV2571+              |
|                 | Communication devices for the deaf                               |
|                 | Cf. RF300+ Hearing aids  |
| 2502            | General works  |
| 2502.5          | Telecommunications devices                                       |
| 2503            | Films and video recordings                                       |
|                 | Employment   |
| 2504            | General works  |
| 2504.5.A-Z      | By region or country, A-Z  |
| 2508            | Theater for the deaf. Sign language theater                      |
| 2509            | Hearing ear dogs   |
|                 | By region or country   |
|                 | United States  |
| 2510            | Periodicals. Serials   |
|                 | For school periodicals see HV2561.A+                             |
|                 | Documents  |
|                 | Cf. HV2350 Periodicals   |
| 2515            | Periodicals. Serials   |
| 2518            | Special  |
|                 | State documents see HV2561.A+                                    |
| 2522            | Societies. Associations  |
| 2526            | Congresses. Conferences  |
| 2530            | History. Statistics  |
|                 | Biography  |
| 2534.A3         | Collective   |
| 2534.A4-Z       | Individual, A-Z  |
| 2537            | Policy   |
|                 | General works  |
| 2541            | Early through 1800   |
| 2545            | 1801-  |
| 2551            | Other  |
| 2561.A-Z        | By region or state, A-Z (Table H28 modified)                     |
|                 | Under each state:  |
|                 | Apply Table HV2561/1 for Cutter-number states                    |
|                 | Table for deaf, by individual states of the U.S. (Cutter number) |
|                 | .x                   General works                               |
|                 | .x2                  State institutions                          |
|                 | .x3                  Other institutions. By city, A-Z            |
|                 | Washington, D.C.   |
| 2561.W17        | General works  |
| 2561.W18A-.W18Z | Individual institutions. By name, A-Z                            |

## Protection, assistance and relief

## Special classes

## People with disabilities

## Deaf. Hearing impaired

## By region or country -- Continued

2571-2990.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H9)

Add country number in table to HV2570

*Under each:**Apply Table HV2571/1 for 10 number countries**Table for deaf, by country (10 numbers)**Periodicals. Serials*1 *General*2 *State*3 *City*4 *Societies. Associations*5 *Congresses. Conferences*6 *General works. History. Statistics**Biography*7.A3 *Collective*7.A4-Z *Individual, A-Z*8 *Policy*9.A-Z *By region or state, A-Z*10.A-Z *By city, A-Z**Subarrange each city as follows: .x1 = General works; .x2A-Z =**Particular institutions, A-Z**Apply Table HV2571/2 for 5 number countries**Table for deaf, by country (5 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Serials*2 *Societies. Associations*3 *General works. History. Statistics*4.A-Z *By region or state, A-Z*5.A-Z *By city, A-Z**Subarrange each city as follows: .x1 = General works; .x2A-Z =**Particular institutions, A-Z**Apply Table HV2571/3 for 1 number countries**Table for deaf, by country (1 number)*.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Serials*.A6-.Z7 *General works. History. Statistics*.Z8A-.Z8Z *By region or state, A-Z**Apply Table HV2571/4 for 5 number regions**Table for deaf, by region (5 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Serials*2 *Societies. Associations*3 *General works. History. Statistics**Apply Table HV2571/5 for 1 number regions**Table for deaf, by region (1 number)*.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Serials*.A6-.Z7 *General works. History. Statistics*

## Terminally ill. Incurables

3000

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

3001.A1

## Documents

3001.A2

## Periodicals. Serials

3001.A3

## Societies, conferences, etc.

## Biography

- Protection, assistance and relief
    - Special classes
      - People with disabilities
        - Terminally ill
          - By region or country
            - United States
              - Biography -- Continued
                - Collective
                  - 3001.A38
                  - 3001.A39A-.A39Z
                  - Individual, A-Z
                    - 3001.A4
                    - General works
                      - By region or state, A-Z
                        - Under each state:*
                          - .x *General works*
                          - .x2A-.x2Z *Institutions. By place, A-Z*
    - 3003.A-Z
      - Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Under each country:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *Institutions. By place, A-Z*
  - People with mental disabilities
    - Cf. HV891+ Children with mental disabilities
    - Cf. RC569.7+ Mental deficiency
    - Developmentally disabled see HV1570+
    - General works
      - 3004
      - 3004.5
      - Means of communication
        - 3005
        - Vocational training, occupations and employment for people with mental disabilities
        - Marriage of people with mental disabilities see HQ1041
      - Transportation
        - 3005.5
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - Documents
          - 3006.A1
          - Periodicals. Serials
            - 3006.A2
            - Societies, conferences, etc.
              - 3006.A3
              - Biography
                - For biography of patients see RC569.7+
                - Collective
                  - 3006.A38
                  - Individual, A-Z
                    - 3006.A39.A-Z
                    - General works
                      - 3006.A4
                      - By region or state, A-Z
                        - Under each state:*
                          - .x *General works*
                          - .x2A-.x2Z *Institutions. By place, A-Z*
  - 3008.A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - Under each country:*
        - .x *General works*
        - .x2A-.x2Z *Institutions. By place, A-Z*
- 3009
  - People with mental disabilities and poverty
    - For general works on the mentally ill and psychiatric hospitals see RC434.2+
  - Special classes of people with mental disabilities, A-Z
    - Aged. Older people
      - Children see HV891+
      - Older people see HV3009.5.A35
    - Women
      - 3009.5.A-Z
      - 3009.5.A35
- 3009.5.W65
  - People with physical disabilities
    - Cf. HD7255.A2+ Vocational rehabilitation
    - Cf. RD701+ Orthopedic surgery
    - Cf. UB360+ Provision of disabled soldiers

- Protection, assistance and relief
  - Special classes
    - People with disabilities
      - People with physical disabilities -- Continued
- 3011 General works
  - Biography
    - For biography of persons with specific conditions, see the condition, e.g., Quadriplegics, RC406.Q33
    - For biography of rehabilitation patients see RD796.A2+
- 3012 Collective
- 3013.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Occupations for people with physical disabilities
- 3018 General works
- 3019.A-Z By occupation, A-Z
- Housing for people with physical disabilities
- 3020 General works
- 3020.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- 3021.A-Z Special classes of persons, A-Z
- 3021.A35 Aged. Older people
  - Children see HV903+
  - Older people see HV3021.A35
- 3021.W66 Women
- 3022 Transportation and travel
  - Including orientation and mobility
  - Cf. TA1285 Barrier-free design in transportation
- By region or country
  - United States
    - Documents
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - General works
    - By region or state, A-Z
      - Under each state:*
        - .x General works
        - .x2A-.x2Z Institutions. By place, A-Z
- 3023.A1
- 3023.A2
- 3023.A3
- 3023.A4-Z
- 3024.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
    - .x General works
    - .x2A-.x2Z Institutions. By place, A-Z
- Special classes. By occupation
- Mariners
  - Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
- 3025 General works

Protection, assistance and relief

Special classes. By occupation

Mariners -- Continued

3031-3160.9

By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HV3030

Under each:

Apply Table HV3031/1 for 4 number countries

Table for mariners, by country (4 numbers)

1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Associations, snug harbors, etc.

2

General works

3.A-Z

Local institutions. By place, A-Z

4

Other

Apply Table HV3031/2 for 1 number countries

Table for mariners, by country (1 number)

.A2-.A39

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Associations, snug harbors, etc.

.A4

General works

.A5A-A5Z

Local institutions. By place, A-Z

.A6-.Z

Other

Apply Table HV3031/2a for 4 number regions

Table for mariners, by region (4 numbers)

1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2

Associations, snug harbors, etc.

4

Other

Apply Table HV3031/3 for 1 number regions

Table for mariners, by region (1 number)

.A2-.A39

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

.A4

Associations, snug harbors, etc.

.A6-.Z

Other

Soldiers

see UB ; UH

For rehabilitation of disabled soldiers and sailors see UB360+

Shop women, clerks, etc.

Cf. HD6050+

3165

General works

3167

Holidays

3169

Rest periods

3170

Noon lunches, etc.

Institutions, etc.

3171

General works

3172.A-Z

United States. By place, A-Z

3173.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

3174.A-Z

Other. By occupation, A-Z

3174.A5-.A53

Actors (Table H67)

3174.A77-.A778

Artists (Table H67)

3174.F5-.F53

Fishermen (Table H67)

3174.F8-.F83

Furriers (Table H67)

Intellectuals see HV3174.P7+

3174.M48-.M483

Migrant laborers (Table H67)

3174.M5-.M53

Miners (Table H67)

3174.M6-.M63

Motion picture employees (Table H67)

3174.P7-.P73

Professionals, intellectuals, scholars (Table H67)

3174.R3-.R33

Railroad workers (Table H67)

Scholars see HV3174.P7+

3174.S8-.S83

Surveyors (Table H67)



- Protection, assistance and relief
  - Special classes. By occupation
    - Other. By occupation, A-Z
    - Teachers see LB2832+
  - Special classes. By race or ethnic group
    - For specific types of charities see HV1571+
    - Cf. HS1601+ Race societies
- 3176 General works
- 3177.A-Z Local. Associations and institutions. By place, A-Z
  - Special race or ethnic group
    - Indians see E91+
    - African Americans
      - General works
- 3181 General works
- 3185.A-Z Local. Associations and institutions. By place, A-Z
  - Asian Americans
    - General works
- 3186.A2 General works
- 3186.A3-Z Local, A-Z
  - Hispanic Americans
    - General works
- 3187.A2 General works
- 3187.A3-Z By place, A-Z
  - Jews
    - General works
- 3190 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
- 3191 General works
- 3192.A-Z By place, A-Z
- 3193.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Irish (in United States)
    - General works
- 3194.A2 General works
- 3194.A3-Z By place, A-Z
  - Scots (in United States)
    - General works
- 3197.A2 General works
- 3197.A3-Z By place, A-Z
  - Other (in United States)
    - General works
- 3198.A2 General works
- 3198.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 3199.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - Under each:*
    - .x *General works*
    - .x2A-.x2Z *By region or country, A-Z*
- 3199.B5-.B52 Black people
- 3199.R66-.R662 Romanies
- Immigrants
  - General works
- 4005 By region or country
  - United States
    - General works
- 4010 General works
- 4011.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 4012.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 4013.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Poor in cities. Slums
  - For tenements, the housing question see HD7285+
- 4023 History
- 4028 General works
- 4030 Other

## Protection, assistance and relief

## Poor in cities. Slums -- Continued

4041-4170.9

## By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HV4040

*Under each:**Apply Table HV4041/1 for 4 number countries**Table for poor in cities (4 no. countries)*

- 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- 2 *History*
- 3 *General works*
- 3.5.A-Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*
- 4.A-Z *By city, A-Z*

*Apply Table HV4041/2 for 1 number countries**Table for poor in cities (1 no. countries)*

- .A2 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- .A3 *History*
- .A5 *General works*
- .A6A-.A6Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*
- .A7-.Z *By city, A-Z*

*Apply Table HV4041/2a for 4 number regions**Table for poor in cities (4 no. regions)*

- 1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*  
*Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*
- 2 *History*
- 3 *General works*

*Apply Table HV4041/3 for 1 number regions**Table for poor in cities (1 no. regions)*

- Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country*
- .A2 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
- .A3 *History*
- .A5 *General works*

4173

## Developing countries

## Social settlements. College settlements, etc.

4175

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4178

Congresses. Conferences

4180

History

4183

General works

4187

Other

4189

Social work. Practice

## Protection, assistance and relief

## Poor in cities. Slums

## Social settlements. College settlements, etc. -- Continued

4191-4320.9

## By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HV4190

*Under each:**Apply Table HV4191/1 for 4 number countries**Table for social settlements, by country (4 nos.)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *History*3 *General works*3.5.A-Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*4.A-Z *By city, A-Z**Apply Table HV4191/2 for 1 number countries**Table for social settlements, by country (1 no.)*.A2 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A3 *History*.A5 *General works*.A6A-.A6Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*.A7-.Z *By city, A-Z**Apply Table HV4191/2a for 4 number regions**Table for social settlements, by region (4 nos.)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *History*3 *General works**Apply Table HV4191/3 for 1 number regions**Table for social settlements, by region (1 no.)*.A2 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A3 *History*.A5 *General works*

## Salvation Army and the city poor

Cf. BX9701+ Salvation Army

4330

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

For mission journals see BV1+

4331

History

Biography see BX9741+

4337

General works

## Protection, assistance and relief

## Poor in cities. Slums

## Salvation Army and the city poor -- Continued

4341-4470.9

## By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HV4340

*Under each:**Apply Table HV4341/1 for 4 number countries**Table for Salvation Army and the city poor, by country (4 nos.)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *History*3 *General works*3.5.A-Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*4.A-Z *By city, A-Z**Apply Table HV4341/2 for 1 number countries**Table for Salvation Army and the city poor, by country (1 no.)*.A2 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A3 *History*.A5 *General works*.A6A-.A6Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*.A7-.Z *By city, A-Z**Apply Table HV4341/2a for 4 number regions**Table for Salvation Army and the city poor, by region (4 nos.)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *History*3 *General works**Apply Table HV4341/3 for 1 number regions**Table for Salvation Army and the city poor, by region (1 no.)*.A2 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A3 *History*.A5 *General works*

## Agricultural colonization see HD1516.A3+

## Mendicancy. Vagabondism. Tramps. Homelessness

Including welfare work for homeless transients and works on specific groups of homeless persons, e.g., homeless children, homeless youth

Cf. HV1+ Poor (General)

Cf. HV5140 Alcohol and the homeless

## History

4480 General works

4483 Ancient

4485 Medieval

4488 Modern

## General works

4491 Early through 1800

4493 1801-

## Protection, assistance and relief

## Mendicancy. Vagabondism. Tramps. Homelessness -- Continued

4501-4630.9

## By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HV4500

*Under each:*

Apply Table HV4501/1 for 4 number countries

*Table for mendicancy, by country (4 numbers)*

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| 1     | <i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i> |
| 2     | <i>History. Statistics</i>             |
| 3     | <i>General works</i>                   |
| 4.A-Z | <i>Local, A-Z</i>                      |

Apply Table HV4501/2 for 1 number countries

*Table for mendicancy, by country (1 number)*

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| .A1-.A29 | <i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i> |
| .A3      | <i>History. Statistics</i>             |
| .A4      | <i>General works</i>                   |
| .A5-.Z   | <i>Local, A-Z</i>                      |

Apply Table HV4501/2a for 4 number regions

*Table for mendicancy, by region (4 numbers)*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | <i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i> |
| 2 | <i>History. Statistics</i>             |
| 3 | <i>General works</i>                   |

Apply Table HV4501/3 for 1 number regions

*Table for mendicancy, by region (1 number)*

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| .A1-.A29 | <i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i> |
| .A3      | <i>History. Statistics</i>             |
| .A4      | <i>General works</i>                   |

Poverty and crime see HV6174

Poverty and people with mental disabilities see HV3009

## Protection of animals. Animal rights. Animal welfare

For protection of children and animals see HV742.A+

4701

Periodicals. Serials

4702

Societies

4703

Collected works (nonserial)

4704

Congresses

4705

History, statistics, etc.

General works

4707

Early through 1800

4708

1801-

Addresses, essays, lectures

4711.A1-.Z8

General

4711.Z9

Uncataloged leaflets, pamphlets, etc.

4712

Study and teaching. Humane education

Biography

4715

Collective

4716.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Law and legislation

see class K

The Bible and animals see BS663

Humane treatment of animals

4731

Merciful killing

4733

Transportation

4735

Advice regarding care of animals

4737

Environmental enrichment

Classes

For works on animal culture and husbandry see SF1+

## Protection, assistance and relief

## Protection of animals. Animal rights. Animal welfare

## Classes -- Continued

Birds see QL676.5+; SK351+

4743

Cats

4746

Dogs

4747

Elephants

Horses

4749

General works

4751

Injurious harness, bits, etc.

4753

Docking

4755

Other special

4757

Farm animals

4758

Fur animals

4759

Primates

4761-4890.9

## By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HV4760

*Under each:**Apply Table HV4761/1 for 4 number countries**Table for animal rights, by country (4 numbers)*

1

*Societies. Associations*

2

*General works, history, etc.*

3.A-Z

*By region or state, A-Z**Including state societies*

4.A-Z

*By city, A-Z**Subarrange each city as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =**Particular institutions, A-Z**Apply Table HV4761/2 for 1 number countries**Table for animal rights, by country (1 number)*

.A2

*Societies. Associations*

.A3

*General works, history, etc.*

.A5A-.A5Z

*By region or state, A-Z**Including state societies*

.A6-.Z

*By city, A-Z**Subarrange each city as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =**Particular institutions, A-Z**Apply Table HV4761/2a for 4 number regions**Table for animal rights, by region (4 numbers)*

1

*Societies. Associations*

2

*General works, history, etc.**Apply Table HV4761/3 for 1 number regions**Table for animal rights, by region (1 number)*

.A2

*Societies. Associations*

.A3

*General works, history, etc.*

## Animal experimentation. Anti-vivisection

For vivisection as a scientific method see QP45

Cf. HV4701+ Protection of animals

4905

Periodicals. Serials

4908

Societies

4911

Documents

4913

Congresses

4915

General works. History

Miscellany

4918.A1-.Z4

General works

4918.Z5

Uncataloged leaflets, pamphlets, etc.

- Protection, assistance and relief
  - Animal experimentation. Anti-vivisection -- Continued
  - (4921-4923) Law and legislation
    - see class K
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 4925 Periodicals. Serials
      - 4926 Societies
      - 4928 Documents, Federal
      - 4930 General works. History, etc.
      - 4931 Controversial works
      - 4933.A-W States, A-W (Table H28)
    - Other regions or countries
      - 4935 Canada
      - 4939.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
      - 4943.A-Z Europe. By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange only under Great Britain, as follows:
        - Great Britain
          - 4943.G5 Documents
          - 4943.G55 General works. History, etc.
          - 4943.G6 Controversial works, etc.
          - 4943.G7A-.G7Z By place, A-Z
        - 4947.A-Z Asia. By region or country, A-Z
        - 4951.A-Z Africa. By region or country, A-Z
        - 4955.A-Z Australia, A-Z
        - 4959.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
- Degeneration
  - Cf. HV33 Dependent, defective and delinquent classes
  - Cf. HV891+ Children with mental disabilities
  - Cf. HV1551+ People with disabilities
  - Cf. HV5050+ Social degeneration and alcoholism
  - Cf. QH528 Biology
  - 4961 Collected works (nonserial)
  - 4962 History
    - Cf. HQ71+ Sexual deviations
  - Treatises
    - Scientific
      - 4965 General works
      - 4967 Stigmata (General)
      - 4969 Popular, etc.
    - Special
      - 4973 Physical degeneration and stigmata
      - Mental degeneration and stigmata
        - 4975 General works
        - 4977 Degeneration and insanity
        - Degeneration and genius see BF426
      - 4979 Moral degeneration and stigmata
      - 4981 Inbreeding. Consanguineous marriages
        - Cf. HQ1026 The family
      - 4983 Mixed marriages
        - Cf. HQ1031 The family
      - Marriage of people with disabilities see HQ1036+
      - 4987 Family degeneration. Atavism
        - Cf. HV6123 Criminal anthropology
      - 4989 Eugenic sterilization

- Degeneration
  - Special -- Continued
- 4991 Child study. Child degeneration
  - Cf. HV9069+ Juvenile offenders
  - Cf. LB1101+ Educational psychology
- 4995.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Substance abuse
- 4997 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 4998 General works
- 4999.A-Z Special classes of people, A-Z
- 4999.C45 Children
- 4999.D43 Deaf
- 4999.H64 Homeless
- 4999.M46 Men
- 4999.P37 Parents
- 4999.S49 Sexual minorities
- 4999.W65 Women
- 4999.Y68 Youth
- By region or country
  - United States
    - General works
  - 4999.2 General works
  - 4999.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 4999.4.A-Z By city, A-Z
  - 5000.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Subarrange each country by Table H73
- Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform
  - For Prohibition Party see JK2381+
  - For medical works see RC564.7+
- 5001 Periodicals. Serials
  - Class here scientific works only
  - For others (Propaganda, etc.), see HV5203, HV5285, and HV5301+
- (5002) Yearbooks
  - see HV5001
- 5006 Societies (International)
- 5009 Congresses (International)
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 5012 Documents (treating of several countries)
- 5015 Monographs. Papers of individual authors
- 5017 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- History
  - General works
- 5020 Ancient
- 5022 Medieval through 1600
- 5023 19th-20th centuries
- 5025 Statistics
- 5028 Biography of reformers
  - Cf. HV5215+ Women temperance reformers
  - Cf. HV5232.A+ United States women reformers
  - Cf. HV5293.A+ Biography of U.S. alcoholics
  - Cf. HV5301+ By region or country
- 5030 Collective
- 5032.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Class here persons whose activity is not limited to one country
- 5032.M3 Mathew, Theobald
- 5032.M8 Murphy, T.E.
- 5032.S3 Smith, E.T.



## Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform -- Continued

## General works

5033

Early through 1800

## Scientific

5035

English

5036

French

5037

German

5038

Italian

5039

Scandinavian

5043.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

5045

Psychology of alcoholism

5047

Addresses, essays, lectures

Social degeneration and alcoholism

5050

General works

Alcoholism and crime

5053

General works

5055

Responsibility of alcoholics

5056.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Alcoholism and disease. Alcoholism and insanity see RC564.7+

Popular physiological

Including "Temperance teaching"

5060

English

5061

French

5062

German

5065.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

5066

Juvenile works

Miscellany. Stories, dialogues, etc.

5068

Narratives. Tales. Allegories

5069

Plays. Dialogues. Church services

5070

Poems

For songs with music or indication of tunes see M2198+

5071

Recitations, etc.

5072

Other. Essays, lectures, sermons, etc.

Alcoholism and the state. Regulation, control

(5074-5080)

Law and legislation

see class K

5081

General works

Practice. Methods of regulation and control

Cf. HX550.L7 Socialism and the liquor problem

5082

General works

Taxation. License. Local option

5084

General works

United States

5085

General works

5086.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

By city see HV5298.A+

5087.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Prohibition

Including controversial literature

5088

General works

United States

For periodicals, serials see HV5285+

5089

General works

5090.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

5091.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Gothenburg system

- Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform
  - Alcoholism and the state. Regulation, control
    - Practice. Methods of regulation and control
      - Gothenburg system -- Continued
- 5092 General works
  - United States
- 5093 General works
- 5094.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 5095.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Alcoholism and economics
  - 5101 General works
  - 5103 Statistics
    - United States
  - 5105 General works
  - 5106.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 5107.A-Z By city, A-Z
  - 5110.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Special topics
    - Alcoholism and the working class
      - 5115 General works
      - 5118.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 5121.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Alcoholism and education
  - 5125 General works
  - 5128.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 5132 Alcohol and the family. Children of alcoholics
  - 5133 Alcoholism and the child
  - 5135 Alcohol and youth
  - 5137 Alcohol and women
  - 5138 Alcohol and older people
  - 5139 Alcohol and gay people
  - 5140 Alcohol and the homeless
  - 5140.2 Alcohol and and people with disabilities
  - 5141 Alcoholism and genius
    - Cf. HV5045 Psychology of alcoholism
- 5142 Alcoholism and professionals
- Alcoholism and the army
  - 5145 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - For discussion of the army canteen see UC753
- 5151 General works
- 5157.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 5162.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Alcoholism and the navy
  - 5165 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
- 5167 General works
- 5168.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 5169.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Alcoholism and religion
  - 5175 General works
  - Alcoholism and the Bible
    - 5180 General works
    - 5182 Biblical argument against wines, etc.

- Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform
  - Alcoholism and religion
    - Alcoholism and the Bible -- Continued
      - 5183 Biblical argument in favor of wines, etc.
      - 5184 Communion wines
      - 5185 Alcoholism and Judaism
    - Alcoholism and Christianity
      - Cf. BV4399 Alcoholism among the clergy
  - 5186 General works
    - By region or country
      - 5187 United States
      - 5189.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
    - Alcoholism and Christian missions
      - 5194 General works
      - 5197.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 5197.5 Alcoholism and Islam
  - Alcoholism and indigenous peoples
    - 5198 General works
    - 5199.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - 5199.5 Alcohol and ethnic minorities
    - 5200 Alcoholism in colonies and in the tropics
    - 5201.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
      - 5201.A4 Aircraft drinking. Alcoholic beverage service on airplanes
      - 5201.S48 Sexual behavior of alcoholics
      - 5201.S6 Social aspects of drinking in bars, etc.
  - Women and temperance reform
    - 5203 Periodicals. Serials
      - When in doubt, see HV5285 HV5301+
    - 5207 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
    - 5209 Societies
    - 5211 Congresses
    - 5213 General works. History
    - Biography
      - Cf. HV5030+ Biography of reformers not limited to one country
      - Cf. HV5232.A+ United States women reformers
      - Cf. HV5293.A+ Biography of U.S. alcoholics
      - Cf. HV5301+ Alcoholism by region or country
    - 5215 Collective
    - 5218.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 5221 Periodicals. Serials
        - 5225 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
        - 5227 Societies
        - 5228 Congresses. Conventions
        - 5229 General works. History
        - 5232.A-Z Biography of reformers, A-Z
          - Cf. HV5030+ Biography of reformers not limited to one country
          - Cf. HV5215+ Women temperance reformers
          - Cf. HV5293.A+ Biography of U.S. alcoholics
      - 5235.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - Under each state:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*
        - Other regions or countries

- Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform
  - Women and temperance reform
    - By region or country
      - Other regions or countries -- Continued
        - Canada
          - General works
            - 5239.A1
          - Local, A-Z
            - 5239.A2-Z
          - Other American regions or countries, A-Z
            - 5241.A-Z
          - Europe. By region or country, A-Z
            - 5244.A-Z
          - Other. By region or country, A-Z
            - 5247.A-Z
    - Pro-alcohol
      - General works
        - 5251
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 5253
        - Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - 5255.A-Z
    - Moderate drinking vs. total abstinence
      - 5258
    - Public house reform and substitutes for the saloon
      - General works
        - 5261
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - General works
            - 5264
          - By region or state, A-Z
            - 5267.A-Z
          - By city, A-Z
            - 5268.A-Z
          - Other regions or countries, A-Z
            - 5269.A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - Light wines, beer, etc., and temperance beverages
      - 5271
    - Care and rehabilitation of alcoholics
      - Including social work
        - Cf. RC525+ Alcoholic psychoses
        - Cf. RC564.7+ Medical aspects. Hospitals, etc.
      - General works
        - 5275
      - Practice. Methods of treatment
        - General works
          - 5276
        - Keeley cure
          - 5277
        - Other special treatment (not A-Z)
          - 5278
      - By region or country
        - Including nonmedical institutions
          - United States
            - General works
              - 5279
            - By region or state, A-Z
              - 5280.A-Z
            - Including state institutions
              - 5281.A-Z
            - By place, A-Z
              - Including institutions other than state
                - 5283.A-Z
            - Other regions or countries, A-Z
              - Subarrange each country by Table H73
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - Periodicals. Serials
            - 5285
          - Yearbooks
            - (5286)
          - see HV5285
        - Societies
          - 5287
        - Class here general only
          - For state and local see HV5297.A+
    - Congresses. Conferences
      - 5288
    - Collections

## Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform

## By region or country

## United States

## Collections -- Continued

## Documents

Cf. HV5298.A+ City documents

5289.A1-.A49

## Serial

5289.A5

## Special. By date

5289.A7-Z

## Nonofficial collections

5290

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## General works. History

5291

## Early through 1860

5292

## 1861-

## Biography

Cf. HV5030+ Biography of reformers not limited to one country

Cf. HV5215+ Women temperance reformers

Cf. HV5232.A+ Biography of U.S. women reformers

5292.8

## Collective

5293.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Reform literature

Including addresses, essays, lectures, sermons

5295

## Early through 1860

5296

## 1861-

5297.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

5298.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Including reports of license commissioners, etc.

## Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform

## By region or country -- Continued

5301-5720.7

## Other regions or countries (Table H9)

Add country number in table to HV5300

*Under each:**Apply Table HV5301/1 for 10 number countries**Table for alcoholism, by country (10 numbers)*

- |           |                                |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 1         | <i>Periodicals. Serials</i>    |
| (2)       | <i>Yearbooks</i>               |
|           | <i>see HV5301/1 1</i>          |
| 3         | <i>Societies</i>               |
| 4         | <i>Congresses. Conferences</i> |
|           | <i>Collections</i>             |
|           | <i>Documents</i>               |
| 5.A1-.A49 | <i>Serial</i>                  |
| 5.A5      | <i>Special. By date</i>        |
| 5.A7-Z    | <i>Nonofficial collections</i> |
| 6         | <i>General works. History</i>  |
| 7         | <i>Biography</i>               |
| 8         | <i>Reform literature</i>       |
| 9.A-Z     | <i>By state, A-Z</i>           |
| 10.A-Z    | <i>By city, A-Z</i>            |

*Apply Table HV5301/2 for 5 number countries**Table for alcoholism, by country (5 numbers)*

- |       |                               |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | <i>Periodicals. Serials</i>   |
| 2     | <i>Societies</i>              |
| 3     | <i>General works. History</i> |
| 4     | <i>Reform literature</i>      |
| 5.A-Z | <i>By state, A-Z</i>          |

*Apply Table HV5301/3 for 1 number countries**Table for alcoholism, by country (1 number)*

- |           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| .A1-.A5   | <i>Periodicals. Serials</i>   |
| .A6-.Z7   | <i>General works. History</i> |
| .Z8A-.Z8Z | <i>By state, A-Z</i>          |

*Apply Table HV5301/4 for 5 number regions**Table for alcoholism, by region (5 numbers)*

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>Periodicals. Serials</i>   |
| 2 | <i>Societies</i>              |
| 3 | <i>General works. History</i> |
| 4 | <i>Reform literature</i>      |

*Apply Table HV5301/5 for 1 number regions**Table for alcoholism, by region (1 number)*

- |         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| .A1-.A5 | <i>Periodicals. Serials</i>   |
| .A6-.Z7 | <i>General works. History</i> |

5722

## Developing countries

## Tobacco use

Cf. GT3020+ Manners and customs

Cf. RC567 Drug abuse

5725

## Periodicals. Serials

5726

## Societies

5727

## Collected works (nonserial)

5730

## History

## Biography

5731

## Collective

5731.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## General works

- Tobacco use
  - General works -- Continued
    - 5732 Scientific
    - 5733 Popular reform literature
    - 5735 Other general (not A-Z)
  - Special topics
    - 5740 Cigarette smoking
    - 5740.5 Vaping. Electronic cigarette smoking
    - 5741 Tobacco and minorities
    - 5745 Juvenile use of tobacco
    - 5746 Tobacco and women
    - 5747 Tobacco and the clergy
    - 5748 Other special
  - 5751 Pro-tobacco
    - For "Nicotiana" see GT3020+
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 5755 Societies
      - Collections
        - 5756 Documents
        - 5758 Nonofficial collections
      - 5760 General works. History
      - 5763 Reform literature
      - 5765 Other
      - Local
        - 5767.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 5768.A-Z By city, A-Z
        - 5770.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - Under each country:*
            - .x General (Documents, etc.)
            - .x2 Other
- Drug habits. Drug abuse
  - Class here works on the social aspect of drug habits and drug abuse
  - For economic aspects of the legal drug trade see HD9665+
  - For drug abuse and employment see HF5549.5.D7
  - For police investigation of narcotics traffic see HV8079.N3
  - 5800 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 5801 General works
  - 5804 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - 5805.A-Z Biography, A-Z
  - Study and teaching
    - 5808 General works
    - 5808.5 Audiovisual aids
  - 5809 Research
  - 5809.5 Juvenile works
  - Special
    - Class here only general works
    - For special regions or countries see HV5825+
    - 5810 Cocaine. Crack
    - 5813 Morphine. Chloral
    - 5816 Opium
    - 5819 Patent medicines
    - 5822.A-Z Other, A-Z
      - 5822.A5 Amphetamines
      - Anabolic steroids see HV5822.S68
      - 5822.B3 Barbiturates

## Drug habits. Drug abuse

## Special

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

5822.B46

Benzylpiperazine (BZP)

BZP see HV5822.B46

5822.C3

Cannabis

Class here works on all products of cannabis treated collectively.

Cf. HV5822.H3 Hashish

Cf. HV5822.M3 Marijuana

Ecstasy see HV5822.M38

5822.G4

Glue

5822.H25

Hallucinogenic drugs

5822.H3

Hashish

5822.H4

Heroin

Inhalants see HV5822.S65

5822.I8

Isonipecaïne

Khat see HV5822.Q3

LSD see HV5822.L9

5822.L9

Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD)

5822.M3

Marijuana

5822.M38

MDMA. Ecstasy

5822.P45

Phencyclidine

5822.Q3

Qat. Khat

5822.S65

Solvents. Inhalants

5822.S68

Steroids

Including anabolic steroids

## Drug testing

5823

General works

5823.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5824.A-Z

## Drugs and special classes of persons, A-Z

5824.A33

Aged. Older people

Automobile drivers see HE5620.D65+

5824.C42

Celebrities

5824.C45

Children

5824.E85

Ethnic minorities

5824.G3

Gays

5824.H65

Homeless persons

5824.I48

Indigenous peoples

5824.I5

Infants

5824.L38

Lawyers

5824.M39

Middle class

Military personnel see UH630

Minorities see HV5824.E85

5824.M87

Music festival attendees

Older people see HV5824.A33

Police officers see HV7936.D78

Prisoners see HV8836.5

Prostitutes see HQ120

Students see HV5824.Y68

5824.W6

Women

5824.Y67

Young men

5824.Y68

Youth. Students

## By region or country

For works on special classes of persons in particular places see HV5824.A+

## United States

Including insular possessions



- Drug habits. Drug abuse
  - By region or country
    - United States -- Continued
      - 5825 General works
      - 5831.A-Z By state, territory or insular possession, A-Z
        - Under each state:*
          - .A1-.A3 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*
          - .A6-.Z *Monographs*
      - 5833.A-Z By city, A-Z
      - 5840.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Under each country (except Spain):*
          - .xA1-.xA5 *Documents*
          - .xA6-.xZ *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
      - Spain
        - 5840.S7A1-.S7A5 Documents
        - 5840.S7A6-.S7Z General works
        - 5840.S712A-.S712Z Local, A-Z
- Criminology
  - Periodicals. Serials
    - Including scientific and anthropological serials
    - 6001 English
    - 6002 French
    - 6003 German
    - 6004 Italian
    - 6005 Other languages
    - (6006) Yearbooks
      - see HV6001+
  - 6008 Societies (International)
  - 6010 Congresses (International)
  - 6011 Museums. Exhibitions
  - Collected works (nonserial)
    - 6015 Collected works of individual authors
    - 6016 Other
  - 6017 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
  - 6018 Theory and methodology
  - 6019 Critical criminology
  - 6020 Feminist criminology
  - History of the science
    - 6021 General works
    - 6022.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Schools of criminology
        - 6022.5 General works
        - Special schools
          - 6022.53 Chicago school
      - 6023 Biography. Criminologists
    - Communication in criminology
      - 6023.5 General works
      - 6023.6 Information services
      - 6023.8 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
        - Including the Internet and digital libraries
    - 6024 Study and teaching
    - 6024.5 Research
      - General works
        - 6025 English
        - 6026.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

- Criminology -- Continued
- 6027 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
- 6028 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 6030 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- Criminal anthropology
- For theory, method see HV6018
- Cf. HV6021+ History of criminology
- General works
- 6035 English
- 6036 French
- 6037 German
- 6038 Italian
- 6039 Other
- 6041 Criminal anthropology and criminal law
- Criminal types
- 6045 General works
- Delinquent women. Female offenders
- Cf. HQ1206+ Women's studies
- 6046 General works
- Female sex offenders see HV6557
- Women murderers see HV6517
- Women prisoners see HV8738+
- 6047 Born or instinctive criminals
- 6049 Habitual criminals. Recidivists
- 6051 Occasional criminals
- 6053 Criminals by passion. Crimes of passion
- 6054 Other
- Anatomy. Physiognomy
- 6057 General works
- Special
- 6059 Skull and brain
- 6061 Other
- Criminal anthropometry
- Cf. GN51+ Philosophy of anthropometry
- 6065 General works
- Special
- Bertillon method
- 6068 General works
- 6071 Photography of criminals
- Cf. TR822 Photography in criminology and law
- 6074 Finger prints
- 6078 Other special (not A-Z)
- 6079 Forms, blanks, etc.
- Criminal psychology
- Cf. RC451.4.P68 Criminal psychiatry
- 6080 General works
- 6083 Criminal responsibility
- Cf. HV5055 Responsibility of alcoholics
- 6084 Psychology of the criminal crowd. The mass
- Cf. HV6107 Contagion of crime
- Language of criminals
- 6085 General works
- Slang, argot
- see P
- Dictionaries
- see P

- Criminology
  - Criminal anthropology
    - Criminal psychology -- Continued
      - 6089 Prison psychology
        - Intellectual and aesthetic characteristics
    - 6093 General works
    - 6097 Prison literature. Wall inscriptions
    - 6098 Tattooing
    - 6099 Other
  - Emotional and moral characteristics
    - 6105 General works
    - 6107 Contagion of crime. The "criminal pair," etc.
      - Cf. HV6084 Psychology of the criminal crowd
  - 6110 Hypnotism and crime
  - Examination of exceptional criminals
    - 6112 General and collective
    - 6113.A-Z Special, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - 6113.L4 Leopold, Nathan
        - 6113.L6 Loeb, Richard
  - Causes of crime. Criminal etiology
    - 6115 Treatises. Theory
    - 6117 Minor works. Nonsystematic works
    - 6118 Primitive conceptions. Fall of man. Dualism. Freedom of the will, etc.
      - Cf. BF620+ Psychology
      - Cf. BJ1460+ Ethics
  - Heredity
    - 6121 General works
    - 6123 Atavism and degeneration
      - Cf. HV4987 Degeneration
    - 6125 Family degeneration
      - Cf. HV4987 Degeneration
  - Influence of disease
    - 6131 General works
    - 6133 Psychopathology and crime. Insanity and crime
    - 6143 Other
      - e.g. Endocrinology
  - Alcoholism and crime see HV5053+
  - Environment
    - 6150 General works
      - Cosmic influences. Climate, etc.
    - 6152 General works
    - 6153.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Social and domestic relations
      - 6155 General works
      - 6157 Family
      - 6158 Sex
      - 6163 Age
      - 6166 Education
      - 6168 Literature and the press
      - 6169 Other
    - Economic conditions
      - 6171 General works
      - 6172 The financial criminal
        - Cf. HV6763+ Financial crime
      - Insurance and crime see HV6763+

## Criminology

## Criminal anthropology

## Causes of crime. Criminal etiology

## Environment

## Economic conditions -- Continued

6174

## Poverty and crime

Cf. HV4023+ Poor in cities

6177

## Habitat. Crowding of population. Cities. Tenements

6181

## Immigration and crime

6184

## Other

6187

## Political conditions and crime

6188

## Military service and crime

6189

## War and crime

6190

## Other special

e. g. Automobiles and crime

## Criminal ethnography. Race. Nationality

6191

## General works

6194.A-Z

## By race, A-Z

Indians (North America) see E98.C87

6194.J4

## Jews

6197.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Criminal classes

For customs relative to criminals and the underworld see GT6550+

6201

## Periodicals. Serials

6205

## Documents

6208

## Statistics

## General works. History and description

6211

## General. Collections

## By period

## Ancient

6213

## General works

## Orient

6215

## General works

6216

## Assyria-Babylonia

6217

## Egypt

6218

## Other

## Classic Occident

6219

## General works

6221

## Greece

6224

## Rome

6227

## Other

## Medieval

6231

## General works

## Modern

6233

## General works

6235

## 18th century

6239

## 19th century

6241

## 20th century

## Biography

Cf. HV6211+ Criminal classes

Cf. HV6278 Assassinations of rulers

Cf. HV6653.A+ Biography of thieves

Cf. HV6766.A+ Biography of financial criminals

Cf. HV8700+ Biography of death row inmates

## Criminology

## Criminal classes

## Biography -- Continued

6245

## Collective

Cf. HV6785 Collective biography (U.S.)

Cf. HV6801+ Collective biography (other countries)

6248.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

For prison diaries see HV9441+

6249

## Crime in literature

e.g. Dickens

Cf. HV8655+ Prisons in literature

By region or country see HV6774

## Victims of crimes. Victimology

For works on victims of specific crimes or offenses, see the crime or offense, e.g., Murder, see HV6499+

6250

## Periodicals. Serials

6250.2

## Congresses

6250.25

## General works

6250.3.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**By region or state, A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z**By city, A-Z*

For works on special classes of persons as victims in particular places see HV6250.4.A+

6250.4.A-Z

## Special classes of persons as victims, A-Z

6250.4.A34

## Aged. Older people

6250.4.C34

## Celebrities

6250.4.C48

## Children

6250.4.D35

## Dalits

Employees see HF5549.5.E43

6250.4.E75

## Ethnic minorities. Immigrants

6250.4.E93

## Executives

Gays see HV6250.4.H66

6250.4.G57

## Girls

6250.4.H35

## Handicapped. People with disabilities

6250.4.H66

## Homosexuals

Immigrants see HV6250.4.E75

6250.4.M45

## Men

Older people see HV6250.4.A34

6250.4.S25

## School employees

6250.4.S49

## Sexual minorities

Class here works on sexual minorities in general

For specific sexual minorities, see the minority, e.g., Homosexuals, see HV6250.4.H66

6250.4.S78

## Students

6250.4.T38

## Taxicab drivers

6250.4.W65

## Women

6250.4.Y68

## Youth

## Crimes and offenses

General form divisions see HV6201+

6251

## General works

## State crimes

6251.6

## General works

6251.7.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Transnational crime

6252

## General works

6252.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Criminology

## Crimes and offenses -- Continued

6253

## Classification of crimes. Nomenclature

## Political crimes

Class here only theory and psychology of political crimes

For descriptive works, history, politics, cases, see D, HJ, JF-JK, K, etc.

## Offenses against the government

6254

## General works

## National

6273

## General works

6275

## Treason. Conspiracy

6278

## Assassination of rulers. Regicide

Cf. HV6499+ Homicide

Cf. HX821+ Anarchism

6281

## Other

## By region or country

## United States

6285

## General works

6288.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

6289.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

6295.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Offenses against the administration, election laws, etc.

Class here only theory and psychology

For descriptive works, history, cases, etc., see D, HJ, JF-JK, K, etc.

6301

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

## General

## Documents

6303.A1-.A5

## Federal

6303.A5-.W

## State

6304

## General works. History

6305

## Other

## Administration

6306

## Bribery of officials. Venality in office

6308

## Graft

6310

## City and state "rings"

6312

## Land steals

## Elections

6314

## Bribery of voters

6316

## Illegal voting

6321.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2

*Special topics (not A-Z)*

.x3A-.x3Z

*Local, A-Z*

## Offenses against individuals. Disappeared persons

6322

## General works

6322.3.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Genocide. Mass violence

For genocide in a specific region, country, war, or against a specific group, see classes D, E,

F

6322.7

## General works

6322.8

## Mass burials

Cf. GN69.8 Forensic anthropology

## Criminology

## Crimes and offenses -- Continued

## Offenses against justice

Cf. HV6455+ Lynching

6323

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6325

## General works

6326

## Subornation of perjury, etc.

6327

## Judicial corruption, etc.

6329

## Other

## Local

6331

## United States Federal cases. By date

6333.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

6334.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

6335.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x3A-.x3Z

*Local. By place, A-Z*

## Offenses against the revenue

Cf. HG1+ Finance

Cf. HJ9+ Public finance

6337

## General works

Counterfeiting see HG335+

Smuggling see HJ6690

Illicit distilling, etc. see HJ5021

## Tax evasion

Cf. K4486+ Law

6341

## General works

6344.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

6351

## Other

## Offenses against public health see RA1+

## Offenses against the environment

6401

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6403

## General works

6404.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

6405.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Water crimes

6408

## General works

6408.3.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Wildlife crimes

6410

## General works

6412.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Offenses against public safety

6419

## General works

Air rage see HE9787.3.A4

Offensive and dangerous industries see HD3611+

Dangerous structures, etc. see TH439

## Traffic violations

Including individual violations

6422

## General works

## By region or country

6424

## United States

## Criminology

## Crimes and offenses

## Offenses against public safety

## Traffic violations

## By region or country -- Continued

6425.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

6429

## Other

## Terrorism

For terrorism as criminal offense in individual countries or region, see the country or region in the appropriate K subclasses

Cf. P96.T47+ Mass media and terrorism

Cf. RC88.9.T47 Emergency medical care

## Biography

6430.A1

## Collective

6430.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

6431

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6432

## General works

6432.4

## Department of Homeland Security

For directorates or agencies limited to a particular subject, see the subject

6432.43.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

6432.44.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Oklahoma City Federal Building Bombing, 1995 see HV6432.6

6432.5.A-Z

## Specific groups, A-Z

## Specific incidents

6432.6

Oklahoma City Federal Building Bombing, 1995

6432.7

September 11 Terrorist Attacks, 2001

6432.8

Boston Marathon Bombing, 2013

6433.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each region or country (except Great Britain):*

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Specific groups, A-Z*

## Great Britain

6433.G7

## General works

6433.G712A-Z

## Specific groups, A-Z

6433.G713A-Z

## Specific incidents, A-Z

6433.G713L65

London Terrorist Bombings, 2005

## Bioterrorism

6433.3

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6433.35

## General works

6433.36.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

6433.4.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

6433.5

## Agroterrorism

## Chemical terrorism

6433.7

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6433.75

## General works

6433.76.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

6433.78.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Maritime terrorism



## Criminology

## Crimes and offenses

## Offenses against public safety

## Terrorism

## Maritime terrorism -- Continued

6433.785

## General works

6433.786.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Narco-terrorism

6433.79

## General works

6433.8.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Nuclear terrorism

6433.85

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6433.86

## General works

6433.87.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

6433.88.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Offenses against the public order

For vigilance committees, vigilantes, and vigilantism see HV7431.5

6435

## General works

## Illegal organizations

## Gangs

6437

## General works

6439.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country (except the United States):*

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Local, A-Z

## United States

6439.U5

## General works

6439.U7A-.U7Z

## Local, A-Z

## Outlaws. Brigands. Feuds. Organized crime

6441

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6444

## Documents

6446

## General works. History and description

6448

## Other

6452.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state (except California and Pennsylvania):*

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special bands or feuds, A-Z

## California

6452.C29

## General works

6452.C3A-.C3Z

## Special bands or feuds, A-Z

## Pennsylvania

6452.P39

## General works

6452.P4A-.P4Z

## Special bands or feuds, A-Z

## Italy

6452.3

## General works

6452.4.A-Z

## By region or province, A-Z

## Special bands

6452.5

## Mafia

6452.6.A-Z

## Other special bands, A-Z

- Criminology
  - Crimes and offenses
    - Offenses against the public order
      - Illegal organizations
        - Outlaws. Brigands. Feuds
          - By region or country
            - 6453.A-Z
              - Other regions or countries, A-Z
                - Under each country:*
                  - .x *General works*
                  - .x2A-.x2Z *By state or province, A-Z*
                  - .x3A-.x3Z *Special bands, A-Z*
  - (6453.I8-.I83)
    - Italy
      - see HV6452.3+
- Lynching
  - 6455
    - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 6457
          - General works. History, etc.
        - 6458
          - Statistics
        - 6459
          - Other
      - By region
        - North. Central states
          - 6461
            - General works
          - 6462.A-.W
            - By state, A-W
        - South. Southwest
          - 6464
            - General works
          - 6465.A-.W
            - By state, A-W
        - West. Northwest
          - 6467
            - General works
          - 6468.A-.W
            - By state, A-W
      - Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Riots and unlawful assemblies. Mobs
    - Cf. HM871 Crowds
    - Cf. HV6084 Psychology of the criminal crowd
  - 6474
    - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 6477
          - General works
        - 6481.A-Z
          - By region or state, A-Z
        - 6483.A-Z
          - By place, A-Z
      - Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Disorderly conduct. Unnecessary noises
    - 6486
      - General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 6488
            - General works
          - 6489.A-Z
            - By region or state, A-Z
          - 6490.A-Z
            - By place, A-Z
        - Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - 6492.A-Z
      - Other, A-Z
    - 6492.C5
      - Concealed weapons

## Criminology

## Crimes and offenses -- Continued

## Crimes against the person

Class here only theory, psychology and social aspects

For legal aspects, see class K

6493

## General works

## Homicide. Murder, etc.

For mass shootings see HV6536+

Cf. BL65.H6 Religious aspects

Cf. HV6278 Regicide

Cf. R726 Euthanasia

Cf. RC569.5.H65 Psychiatry

6499

## Collected works (nonserial)

## History

6505

## General works

6507

## Ancient

6509

## Medieval

## Modern

6511

## General works

6513

## 19th-20th centuries

6515

## General works

6517

## Women murderers

Including women serial murderers

## By region or country

## United States

6518

## Documents

6521

## Collected works (nonserial)

6524

## History

Biography see HV6245+

6528

## Statistics

6529

## General works

6533.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

6534.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

6535.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country (except Great Britain):**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z By region, state or province, A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z*

## Great Britain

6535.G4

## General works

6535.G5A-.G5Z

## By region or country, A-Z

6535.G6A-.G6Z

## By city, A-Z

## Mass shootings

For school shootings see LB3013.3+

6536

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6536.5

## General works

6536.53.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

6536.55.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

6536.6.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Infanticide

6537

## General works

## Abortion see HQ767+

## Criminology

## Crimes and offenses

## Crimes against the person

## Infanticide -- Continued

6541.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

6542

## Other special

Including filicide, parricide, matricide, uxoricide

## Suicide

Cf. HB1323.S8+ Demography

Cf. RA1136+ State medicine

Cf. RC569 Psychiatry

## General works. History, etc.

6543

Ancient

6544

Medieval and early modern through 1800

6545

1801-

## Suicide among special classes of persons

6545.2

Aged. Older people

6545.23

Authors

6545.25

Celebrities. Entertainers

6545.3

Children

6545.33

Employees. Working class

Entertainers see HV6545.25

6545.35

Farmers

6545.4

Gays

6545.45

Holocaust victims. Holocaust survivors

6545.5

Minorities

Older people see HV6545.2

Police see HV7936.S77

6545.6

Prisoners

6545.7

Soldiers

6545.8

Students

6545.9

Women

Working class see HV6545.33

6546

Youth. Teenagers

6547

## Mass suicide

6548.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Poisoning. Poisoners

6549

General works. History, etc.

6551

Ancient

6552

Medieval and early modern through 1800

6553

1801-

6555.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Sex crimes

6556

General works

By region or country see HV6592+

6557

Female sex offenders

## Rape

6558

General works

Biography of rapists see HV6245+

By region or country

United States

6561

General works

6564.A-Z

By region, A-Z

## Criminology

## Crimes and offenses

## Crimes against the person

## Sex crimes

## Rape

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

6565.A-.W

## By state, A-W (Table H28)

6568.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

6569.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Child molesting. Sexual abuse of children

## Cf. HV6626.5+ Child abuse

6570

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6570.2

## General works

6570.3.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

6570.4.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Incest. Sexual abuse of children within the family

## Cf. GN480.25 Ethnology

6570.6

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6570.7

## General works

6570.8.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

6570.9.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Abduction

6571

## General works

6574.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Image-based sexual abuse

6575

## General works

6575.3.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Seduction

## Class here works on the crime of seduction

## For works on courtship customs see GT2650+

## For works on courtship see HQ801+

6584

## General works

6587.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

6589.A-Z

## By case, A-Z

## By region or country

6592

## United States

6593.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Stalking

6594

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6594.2

## General works

6594.3.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

6594.4.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Kidnapping

6595

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6598

## General works

6601.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

## Criminology

## Crimes and offenses

## Crimes against the person

## Kidnapping

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

6602.A-Z

## By place, A-Z

6603.A-Z

## By case, A-Z

6604.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.xA1-.xA3 Nonofficial serials**.xA5 Documents. By date**.xA6-.xZ General works**.x2A-.x2Z By case, A-Z*

## Human trafficking see HQ280+

6608

## Mayhem

6618

## Bodily assault

For works on self-defense and prevention of bodily assault see GV1111+

## Abuse of persons

For social work with abused persons, see HV697+

6625

## General works

## Family violence. Domestic violence. Conjugal violence

Including wife abuse and husband abuse

Cf. HQ75.3+ Abused lesbians

Cf. HQ801.83 Relationship violence

Cf. HV1442+ Social work with abused women

Cf. HV1443.5 Women's shelters

6626

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6626.2

## General works

6626.22.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

6626.23.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

6626.3

## Elder abuse

## Child abuse

Including adolescent abuse

6626.5

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6626.52

## General works

6626.53.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

6626.54.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

6626.7

## Abuse of people with disabilities

6627

## Organ trafficking

## Crimes against reputation, honor, etc.

6629

## General works

6631

## Libel and slander

Cf. PN4888.C6 Corruption of the press

Cf. Z657+ Liberty of the press

6632

## Anonymous letters

6633

## Revenge

## Crimes against property

Class here only theory, psychology, and social aspects

For legal aspects, see class K

6635

## General works

## Criminology

## Crimes and offenses

## Crimes against property -- Continued

## Arson

Cf. HV8079.A7 Arson investigation

6638

## General works

6638.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

6640

## Bombings. Bomb threats

Cf. HV6430+ Terrorism

Cf. HV8079.B62 Police investigation of bombings

Cf. HV8080.B65 Police bomb squads

Cf. TH1097 Bombproof construction

## Theft

Including burglary, train and highway robbery, horse stealing, automobile theft and carjacking

Cf. HD9999.T52+ Ticket scalping

Cf. HF5549.5.E43 Employee theft

Cf. HV6172 The financial criminal

Cf. HV6763+ Financial crime

Cf. HV9067.S7 Stealing (Juvenile)

Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.

6646

## Collected works (nonserial)

## General works. History and description

6648

## General works

6649

## Ancient

6650

## Modern

6651

19th century

6652

20th century

6652.5

21st century

6653.A-Z

## Biography of thieves, A-Z

Cf. HV6245+ Biography of criminals

## By region or country

## United States

6658

## General works

6661.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:*.x *General works*.x2 *Cases*

6665.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2 *Cases*

## Vandalism

Cf. HV9067.V2 Juvenile vandalism

6666

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6667

## General works

6668.A-Z

By place, A-Z

6669.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Embezzlement. Forgery, etc.

6675

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

6679

## General works

6684.A-Z

By place, A-Z

## Criminology

## Crimes and offenses

## Crimes against property

Embezzlement. Forgery, etc.

By region or country -- Continued

6685.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

6688

Extortion

Fraud. Swindling. Confidence games

6691

General works

6692.A-Z

Biography of swindlers, A-Z

By region or country

United States

6693

Collected works (nonserial)

6695

General works. History and description

6697

Other

6698.A-Z

By place, A-Z

6698.Z9A-.Z9Z

Cases

6699.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

6700

Humbugs, quacks, etc.

## Offenses against public morals

Cf. HQ101+ Prostitution

Cf. HV5001+ Alcoholism, tobacco and drug habits

6705

General works

6707.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Gambling

Including both legal and illegal gambling

Cf. GV1247 Card sharpening

Cf. GV1301+ Chance and banking games

Cf. HG4626 Bucket shops

Cf. HG6001+ Speculation

6708

Collected works (nonserial)

6710

General works. History

6710.3.A-Z

Biography of gamblers, bookmakers, etc., A-Z

6711

Casinos

6713

Other

Including reform

By region or country

United States

6715

General works

6718

Horse racing

Cf. SF331+ Betting

6721.A-Z

By place, A-Z

6722.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Special topics, A-Z*

.x3A-.x3Z

*By place, A-Z*

Lotteries see HG6105+

6727

## Obscene literature

Cf. HQ291+ Social purity

Cf. HQ471 Pornography

Malpractice see RA1056.5

Grave robbing see RA637



## Criminology

## Crimes and offenses

## Offenses against public morals -- Continued

6733

Prize fighting

Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting

Dueling see CR4571+

6738.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

6738.H6

Sale of honors

## Imposture

Cf. CT9980 Biographies of imposters

Cf. D107.6 Biographies of pretenders

6751

General works. History and description

Literary forgeries see PN171.F6+

6757

Other

By region or country

United States

6759

General works

6760.A-Z

Cases, A-Z

6761.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Cases, A-Z*

## Missing persons

Cf. HV6322+ Disappeared persons

6762.A3

General works

6762.A4-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Commercial crimes. Financial crimes

Including white collar crimes

Cf. HV6172 The financial criminal

Cf. HV6635+ Crimes against property

6763

Collected works (nonserial)

6765

History

6766.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Cf. HV6245+ General biography of criminals

6768

General works

By region or country

United States

6769

General works

6770.A2A-.A2Z

By region or state, A-Z

6770.A4-Z

By city, A-Z

6771.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Computer crimes

6772.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

6773

General works

6773.15

Special topics, A-Z

6773.15.C56

Computer fraud

6773.15.C92

Cyberbullying

6773.15.C94

Cyberstalking

6773.15.C97

Cyberterrorism

Cf. U167.5.C92 Cyberspace operations (Military science)

Fraud see HV6773.15.C56

Identity theft see HV6773.15.O55

6773.15.O55

Online identity theft

6773.15.O58

Online sexual predators

- Criminology
  - Crimes and offenses
    - Computer crimes
      - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
        - 6773.15.P45 Phishing
        - Predators, Online sexual see HV6773.15.O58
        - Sexual predators, Online see HV6773.15.O58
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 6773.2 General works
        - 6773.23.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 6773.25.A-Z By city, A-Z
        - 6773.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Hate crimes
    - 6773.5 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 6773.52 General works
        - 6773.53.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 6773.54.A-Z By city, A-Z
        - 6773.55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
  - Debt see HV8650+
  - Extortion see HV6688
  - Crimes and criminal classes
    - Class here general works and works not limited to one or two special subjects
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - Periodicals, serials see HV6201
        - 6774 Societies. Associations for prevention of crime
        - Cf. HV7431+ Prevention of crime
      - Collections
        - 6775 Documents
        - 6777 Other
      - History
        - 6779 General works
        - 6781 Early
        - 6783 19th-20th centuries
        - 6785 Biography (Collective)
        - For individual see HV6248.A+
      - 6786 Portraits and description of criminals and escaped prisoners. "Rogues' galleries."
      - 6787 Statistics
      - 6789 General works
      - 6791 General special
      - Including interstate compacts, rural crime
    - 6793.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 6795.A-Z By place, A-Z

## Criminology

## Crimes and criminal classes

## By region or country -- Continued

6801-7220.7

## Other regions or countries, A-Z (Table H9)

Add country number in table to HV6800

*Under each:**Apply Table HV6801/1 for 10 number countries**Table for crimes and criminal classes, by country (10 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*3 *History*4 *Recent*5 *Biography (Collective)**For individual see HV6248*6 *Statistics*7 *General works*9.A-Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*10.A-Z *By place, A-Z**Apply Table HV6801/2 for 5 number countries**Table for crimes and criminal classes, by country (5 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials**History*2.A1-.A5 *General*2.A6-.Z5 *Recent*2.Z6 *Biography (Collective)**For individual see HV6248*3 *Statistics*3.5 *General works*4.A-Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*5.A-Z *By place, A-Z**Apply Table HV6801/3 for 1 number countries**Table for crimes and criminal classes, by country (1 number)*.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A6-.Z7 *General works*.Z8A-.Z8Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z**Apply Table HV6801/4 for 5 number regions**Table for crimes and criminal classes, by region (5 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials**History*2.A1-.A5 *General*2.A6-.Z5 *Recent*2.Z6 *Biography (Collective)**For individual see HV6248*3 *Statistics*3.5 *General works**Apply Table HV6801/5 for 1 number regions**Table for crimes and criminal classes, by region (1 number)*.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A6-.Z7 *General works*

## Criminal justice administration

Class here comprehensive works on more than one aspect of justice administration, including prevention, detection, investigation and punishment of crime; and reformation of offenders

For legal works on the criminal justice system, see Class K

For works on criminal justice administration by region or country see HV9950+

Cf. HV6001+ Criminology

## Periodicals. Serials

English

7231

## Criminal justice administration

## Periodicals. Serials -- Continued

7232

French

7233

German

7234

Italian

7239

Other

## Societies (International). Associations (International)

7240

General works

7241

Proceedings, etc. By date

7242

International Penal and Prison Commission

7243

## Congresses (International)

7244

## Museums. Exhibitions

## Documents

Including administration of justice and criminal statistics

## United States

Mainly confined to statistics

## Federal

7245

Serial

7248

Nonserial. By date

## State

7250

Alabama (Table H68)

7251

Alaska (Table H68)

7252

Arizona (Table H68)

7253

Arkansas (Table H68)

7254

California (Table H68)

7255

Colorado (Table H68)

7256

Connecticut (Table H68)

Dakota Territory see HV7291

7257

Delaware (Table H68)

7258

District of Columbia (Table H68)

7259

Florida (Table H68)

7260

Georgia (Table H68)

7260.5

Hawaii (Table H68)

7261

Idaho (Table H68)

7262

Illinois (Table H68)

7263

Indian Territory (Table H68)

7264

Indiana (Table H68)

7265

Iowa (Table H68)

7266

Kansas (Table H68)

7267

Kentucky (Table H68)

7268

Louisiana (Table H68)

7269

Maine (Table H68)

7270

Maryland (Table H68)

7271

Massachusetts (Table H68)

7272

Michigan (Table H68)

7273

Minnesota (Table H68)

7274

Mississippi (Table H68)

7275

Missouri (Table H68)

7276

Montana (Table H68)

7277

Nebraska (Table H68)

7278

Nevada (Table H68)

7279

New Hampshire (Table H68)

7280

New Jersey (Table H68)

7281

New Mexico (Table H68)

7282

New York (Table H68)

7283

North Carolina (Table H68)

## Criminal justice administration

## Documents

## United States

## State -- Continued

- 7284 North Dakota (Table H68)
- 7285 Ohio (Table H68)
- 7286 Oklahoma (Table H68)
- 7287 Oregon (Table H68)
- 7288 Pennsylvania (Table H68)
- 7289 Rhode Island (Table H68)
- 7290 South Carolina (Table H68)
- 7291 South Dakota (Table H68)
- 7292 Tennessee (Table H68)
- 7293 Texas (Table H68)
- 7294 Utah (Table H68)
- 7295 Vermont (Table H68)
- 7296 Virginia (Table H68)
- 7297 Washington (Table H68)
- 7298 West Virginia (Table H68)
- 7299 Wisconsin (Table H68)
- 7300 Wyoming (Table H68)

7315-7400

## Other regions or countries (Table H1)

Add country number in table to HV7300

*Under each:**Apply Table HV7315/1 for 1 number countries**Table for criminology (Documents), by country (1 number)*

- .A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Serials*
- .A6 *Nonserial. By date*
- .A7-.Z8 *By region or state, A-Z*
- .Z9A-.Z9Z *By city, A-Z*

*Apply Table HV7315/2 for 1 number regions**Table for criminology (Documents), by region (1 number)*

- .A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Serials*
- .A6 *Nonserial. By date*

## Collections of monographs, essays, etc.

- 7405 Several authors
- 7407 Individual authors
- 7411 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Communication of information

- 7412 General works
- Information services
- 7412.2 General works
- 7412.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 7412.4 Computer networks. Electronic information resources
- Including the Internet and digital libraries

## Statistics (Monographs)

For serial documents see HV7245

Cf. HV8482+ Statistics (Serial)

- 7415 General works
- 7418 Forms. Blanks for statistics, etc.
- 7419 General works

By region or country see HV9950+

7419.3 Judicial error

7419.5 Research

7428 Social work with juvenile delinquents. Social work with criminals

For community justice and neighborhood justice centers, see class K

## Criminal justice administration -- Continued

## Prevention of crime, methods, etc.

e.g. Organization and working of societies for the prevention and prosecution of crime

For their publications, reports, etc. see HV6774

For video surveillance see HV7936.T4

7431

## General works

7431.5

## Vigilance committees. Vigilantes. Vigilantism

## By region or country

## United States

7432

## General works

7432.5.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

7433.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

7434.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

## Gun control

Cf. HV8059 Police enforcement of gun control laws

7435

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

7436

## General works

7437.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

7438.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

7439.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

By region or country see HV9950+

## Police. Detectives. Constabulary

7551

## Periodicals. Serials

Societies see HV7240+

Congresses see HV7243

Exhibitions see HV7244

## Documents

Including administrative, etc.

## By region or country

## United States

## Federal (Secret service)

Cf. HV7961 National police

7561

## General works

7565

## Special. By date

7568

## Commission reports, etc.

Directories see HV8130

7571.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:*.x *General works*.x2 *Special. By date*.x3 *Commission reports, etc.*.x4A-.x4Z *By county, parish, etc., A-Z*

District of Columbia see HV7619

7575-7625

## City

7575

## A to Baltimore

Subarrange each by Table H69a

7576

## Baltimore (Table H69)

7577

## Baltimore to Boston

Subarrange each by Table H69a

7578

## Boston (Table H69)

7579

## Boston to Brooklyn

Subarrange each by Table H69a

## Criminal justice administration

## Police. Detectives. Constabulary

## Documents

## By region or country

## United States

## City -- Continued

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 7580    | Brooklyn (Table H69)                   |
| 7583    | Brooklyn to Chicago                    |
|         | Subarrange each by Table H69a          |
| 7584    | Chicago (Table H69)                    |
| 7585    | Chicago to Cincinnati                  |
|         | Subarrange each by Table H69a          |
| 7586    | Cincinnati (Table H69)                 |
| 7595    | Cincinnati to New York                 |
|         | Subarrange each by Table H69a          |
| 7597    | New York (Table H69)                   |
| 7599    | New York to Philadelphia               |
|         | Subarrange each by Table H69a          |
| 7601    | Philadelphia (Table H69)               |
| 7603    | Philadelphia to Pittsburgh             |
|         | Subarrange each by Table H69a          |
| 7605    | Pittsburgh (Table H69)                 |
| 7607    | Pittsburgh to Q                        |
|         | Subarrange each by Table H69a          |
| 7608    | R to St. Louis                         |
|         | Subarrange each by Table H69a          |
| 7609    | St. Louis (Table H69)                  |
| 7612    | St. Louis to San Francisco             |
|         | Subarrange each by Table H69a          |
| 7613    | San Francisco (Table H69)              |
| 7618    | San Francisco to Washington            |
|         | Subarrange each by Table H69a          |
| 7619    | Washington (D.C.) (Table H69 modified) |
| 7619.T3 | Capitol police                         |
| 7625    | Washington to Z                        |
|         | Subarrange each by Table H69a          |

## Criminal justice administration

## Police. Detectives. Constabulary

## Documents

## By region or country -- Continued

7641-7895

## Other regions or countries (Table H3 modified)

Add country number in table to HV7600

*Under each:**Apply Table HV7641/1 for 3 number countries**Table for police (Documents), by country (3 numbers)**Ministry or department*

1.A1-.A5

*General works*

1.A6

*Special. By date*

1.A8

*Commission reports**Including investigations, etc.*

1.K

*Regulations*

1.Q

*Manuals*

2.A-Z

*State, A-Z*

3.A-Z

*City, A-Z**Subarrange each city as follows: .xA = Report of the**department; .xB-.xC = Bureau reports; .xD3 = Special reports;**.xE3 = Commission reports. Investigations; .xK = Regulations;**.xQ = Manuals; .xS = Directories, etc.**Apply Table HV7641/2 for 2 number countries**Table for police (Documents), by country (2 numbers)**Ministry or department*

1.A1-.A5

*General works*

1.A6

*Special. By date*

1.A8

*Commission reports**Including investigations, etc.*

1.K

*Regulations*

1.Q

*Manuals*

2.A-Z

*State, A-Z*

2.5.A-Z

*City, A-Z**Subarrange each city as follows: .xA = Report of the**department; .xB-.xC = Bureau reports; .xD3 = Special reports;**.xE3 = Commission reports. Investigations; .xK = Regulations;**.xQ = Manuals; .xS = Directories, etc.**Apply Table HV7641/3 for 1 number countries**Table for police (Documents), by country (1 number)*

.A2

*General works*

.A5-.Z

*Local, A-Z**Apply Table HV7641/4 for 3 number regions**Table for police (Documents), by region (3 numbers)**Ministry or department*

1.A1-.A5

*General works*

1.A6

*Special. By date*

1.A8

*Commission reports**Including investigations, etc.*

1.K

*Regulations*

1.Q

*Manuals*

(2)

*This number not used*

(3)

*This number not used**Apply Table HV7641/5 for 2 number regions**Table for police (Documents), by region (2 numbers)**Ministry or department*

1.A1-.A5

*General works*



## Criminal justice administration

## Police. Detectives. Constabulary

## Documents

## By region or country -- Continued

1.A6 *Special. By date*1.A8 *Commission reports  
Including investigations, etc.*1.K *Regulations*1.Q *Manuals*(2) *This number not used**Apply Table HV7641/6 for 1 number regions**Table for police (Documents), by region (1 number)*.A2 *General works*

## Europe

*Including European Union countries discussed collectively*

## Great Britain

## Scotland

## Ministry or department

7731.A1-.A5

General works

7731.A6

Special. By date

7731.A8

Commission reports

*Including investigations, etc.*

7731.K

Regulations

7731.Q

Manuals

7732.A-Z

County, A-Z

7732.15.A-Z

City, A-Z

*Under each city:*.xA *Report of the department*.xB-.xC *Bureau reports*.xD3 *Special reports. By date*.xE3 *Commission reports. Investigations*.xK *Regulations*.xQ *Manuals*.xS *Directories, etc.*

7897

Collected works (nonserial)

7899

Minor works. Collected pamphlets

7900

Directories

7901

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## History

7903

General works

7906

Early through 1800

7909

1801-

## Biography

7911.A1

Collective

7911.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Police and detective narratives

*Cf. HV6211+ History and description of criminal classes*

7914

English

7915

French

7916

German

7917

Other languages (not A-Z)

7921

General works

*Cf. HV8661+ Treatises on forms of punishment*

7922

Juvenile works

## Criminal justice administration

## Police. Detectives. Constabulary -- Continued

7923

## Study and teaching. Training (General)

For works by region or country see HV8130

Cf. HV7561+ Secret service

7924

## Ethics

(7924.2)

## Law

see class K

7925

## Etiquette

## Administration and organization

7935

## General works

7936.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

7936.A8

Automation. Electronic data processing

Brutality, Police see HV7936.P725

Chaplains see BV4375.5

7936.C56

Citizen complaints

7936.C58

Citizen crime reporting

7936.C75

Collective bargaining

7936.C79

Communication

7936.C8

Communication systems

7936.C83

Community policing

Correspondence see HV7936.R4

7936.C85

Corruption

7936.C88

Crime analysis

7936.D5

Discipline

7936.D54

Discretion

7936.D56

Discrimination in employment

Including bullying in the workplace

7936.D78

Drug abuse. Drug testing

Electronic data processing see HV7936.A8

Electronic surveillance see HV7936.T4

7936.E7

Equipment and supplies

Including handcuffs

Cf. TS531 Handcuffs (Locksmithing)

7936.E85

Evidence preservation

7936.F85

Funerals of law enforcement personnel

7936.H4

Health and hygiene

7936.J63

Job stress

Lockouts see HV7936.S75

7936.M4

Medals

7936.P47

Personnel management

7936.P7

Productivity

7936.P725

Police brutality

7936.P73

Police property. Property control

7936.P75

Police psychology. Psychological aspects of police work

Including psychologists and psychiatrists

Police writing see HV7936.R53

Property control see HV7936.P73

7936.P8

Public relations

Cf. PN4901+ Police and the press

7936.R3

Racism

Including racial profiling

7936.R4

Records and correspondence

7936.R5

Recruiting

7936.R53

Reports

Including police writing

- Criminal justice administration
  - Police. Detectives. Constabulary
    - Administration and organization
      - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
        - 7936.S38 Sexual harassment
        - 7936.S56 Shooting ranges
        - 7936.S75 Strikes and lockouts
        - 7936.S77 Suicide. Suicidal behavior
        - 7936.S8 Supervision of police personnel
        - 7936.T4 Television. Electronic surveillance
          - Including video surveillance
          - Cf. TK6680.3 Video surveillance engineering
          - Cf. TK7882.E2 Electronic surveillance engineering
    - 7936.T7 Trade unions
    - 7936.V3 Police vehicle location systems
    - 7936.V4 Police vehicles
      - Video surveillance see HV7936.T4
      - Writing, Police see HV7936.R53
  - National police. Constabulary. Gendarmes
    - 7938 General works
      - Administration
        - 7941 General works
        - 7943 Minister of police
        - 7945 National bureau
        - 7948 Other
      - Organization
        - 7951 General works
          - Revenue service see HJ9+
          - Constabulary and frontier police
            - 7955 General works
            - 7957 Mounted police
            - 7959 Game and forest police
            - 7961 Secret service
              - Cf. HV7561+ Police documents
              - Cf. HV8141 Police policy and methods
              - Cf. HV8157+ Police by region or country
      - 7963 Other
      - 7964 Colonial police
        - For individual corps see HV8157+
    - State and county. Rural police. Sheriffs, etc.
      - 7965 General works
        - Administration
          - Commissioners. Boards of control
            - 7967 General works
            - 7969 State
            - 7971 County
            - 7973 Relation to state and county courts
              - Cf. K, Law
          - Organization
            - 7977 General works
            - 7979 Sheriffs
            - 7981 Deputies and constables
            - 7983 Bailiffs
            - 7985 Other
        - Municipal police. Town constables
          - 7988 General works

- Criminal justice administration
  - Police. Detectives. Constabulary
    - Administration and organization
      - Municipal police. Town constables -- Continued
        - Administration. Commissions and boards of control
          - 7991 General works
            - Including public safety in general
          - Police relations
            - 7992 General works
            - 7993 The public
            - 7994 The city government
            - 7995 The courts
              - Cf. Class K, Law
            - 7996 The criminal classes
            - 7997 Other
            - 7999 Other
          - Organization
            - 8001 General works
            - 8002 Discipline
            - 8003 Physical requirements
            - 8005 Civil service
            - 8007 Tactics, uniforms, insignia, etc.
            - 8009 Other
            - Officials. Personnel
              - 8012 Chief
              - 8014 Minor officers
              - 8016 Patrolmen
              - Mounted police
                - Cf. HV8080.P2 Police patrol
              - 8018 General works
              - 8019 Bicycle police
              - 8020 Motorcycle police
              - 8021 Police detectives
              - 8023 Policewomen
              - 8024 Gay, lesbian, and transgender police officers
              - 8025 Other
                - e.g. Police dogs, radio
    - Railway police see HE1771
    - Airport police see HE9797.4.P6
    - Police duty. Methods of protection
      - 8031 General works
      - Special classes of crimes, offenses, and criminals
        - Cf. HV6250.92+ Crimes and offenses
        - Cf. HV9051+ Juvenile delinquency
      - Provision against political crimes and criminals
        - 8035 General works
        - 8037 Provision against anarchists
        - 8039 Provision against election disorders and illegal voting
        - 8041 Protection of courts of justice, etc.
        - Protection of public health, accidents see RA1+
        - 8049 Preservation of public safety
        - Provision against illegal organization and assemblies
          - 8053 General works
          - 8055 Suppression of riots
          - 8057 Provision against homicide, etc.
          - 8058 Provision against kidnapping, etc.

## Criminal justice administration

## Police. Detectives. Constabulary

## Police duty. Methods of protection

## Special classes of crimes, offenses and criminals -- Continued

8059 Regulation of sale and use of firearms, knives, etc.

8061 Protection of property against theft, etc.

8065 Protection against fraud, etc.

8067 Protection of public morals

Cf. HQ101+ Prostitution, etc.

Cf. HV5001+ Alcoholism, etc.

8069 Other

e.g., Provision against racial crimes

## Investigation of crimes. Examination and identification of prisoners

Cf. K, Law

For documents see HV7245+

8073 General works. Identification of persons. Forensic chemistry

Including crime laboratories

Cf. RA1057 Medical jurisprudence

Bertillon method see HV6068+

Finger prints see HV6074

Photography of criminals see HV6071

8073.3 Interviewing. Police questioning

8073.4 Composite drawings

8073.5 Other special

e.g. Voice

8073.8 Juvenile works

## Identification of documents. Proof of handwriting

Cf. BF889+ Graphology

Cf. HV6675+ Forgery

8074 General works

8075 Typewritten documents

8076 Miscellaneous special

Including ink

## Identification of weapons

e.g. Firearms, forensic ballistics, etc.

Cf. UF820+ Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles

8077 General works

8077.3 Gunshot residues

Including bullet wipe

Criminal photography see TR822

8077.5.A-Z Identification of other objects, A-Z

8077.5.A98 Automobiles

8077.5.B56 Bloodstain patterns

Cf. RA1061+ Forensic examination of blood

8077.5.C6 Clothing

8077.5.F6 Footprints, footwear impressions

8077.5.G55 Glass

8077.5.H34 Hair

Machine tools see HV8077.5.T66

8077.5.N83 Nuclear materials

8077.5.R82 Rubber stamps

8077.5.T57 Tires

8077.5.T66 Tools

Including machine tools

Medical jurisprudence (Expert testimony, cause of death, etc.) see RA1001+

## Criminal justice administration

## Police. Detectives. Constabulary

## Police duty. Methods of protection

## Investigation of crimes. Examination and identification of prisoners -- Continued

## Detection of lying

Cf. JK468.L5 Lie detectors. Polygraphs (United States)

8078.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

8078.A2-Z

General works

8078.5.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

Psychological stress evaluation of the voice see HV8078.5.V65

8078.5.V65

Voice analysis of psychological stress

8078.7

Digital forensic science

8079.A-Z

Investigation and detection of special crimes, A-Z

8079.A35

Aged abuse. Abuse of older people

8079.A46

Alcoholic beverage law violations

8079.A7

Arson

Cf. HG9711+ Fire insurance

8079.A74

Assassination

8079.A97

Automobile theft. Motor vehicle theft

8079.B62

Bombing

Cf. HV8080.B65 Police bomb squads

8079.B8

Burglary

8079.C46

Child abuse

8079.C48

Child molesting

8079.C65

Computer crimes

Including forensic investigation of wireless systems and devices

Cf. HV8078.7 Digital forensic science

8079.D74

Drug adulteration

Drug traffic see HV8079.N3

8079.D76

Drunk driving

Elder abuse see HV8079.A35

8079.E52

Embezzlement

8079.F7

Fraud

8079.H38

Hate crimes

8079.H6

Homicide

Including serial murder investigation

8079.I53

Industrial diamond theft

8079.K54

Kidnapping

8079.M64

Money laundering

Motor vehicle theft see HV8079.A97

8079.N3

Narcotics traffic. Drug traffic

8079.O25

Occult crime

Older people, Abuse of see HV8079.A35

8079.O73

Organized crime

8079.R35

Rape

8079.R62

Robbery

8079.S48

Sex crimes

8079.S67

Spouse abuse. Wife abuse

8079.T47

Terrorism

8079.W47

White collar crimes

Wife abuse see HV8079.S67

8079.W58

Wildlife crimes

Police social work

Cf. BV4375.5 Police chaplains

8079.2

General works

8079.225

Services for older people

- Criminal justice administration
  - Police. Detectives. Constabulary
    - Police duty. Methods of protection
      - Investigation of crimes. Examination and identification of prisoners
        - Police social work -- Continued
          - 8079.23 Services for the homeless
          - 8079.25 Services for juveniles
          - 8079.3 Services for the mentally ill
          - 8079.35 Services for minorities
      - Traffic control
      - Traffic accident investigation
        - Including pedestrian accidents
    - Other police duties and methods of protection, A-Z
      - 8080.A-Z Aeronautics in police work
      - 8080.A3 Arresting of suspects
        - Including physical methods
      - 8080.A6 Bomb squads
        - Cf. HV8079.B62 Investigation of bombing
      - 8080.D5 Disaster operations
      - 8080.D54 Diving
        - Including underwater crime investigation
      - 8080.G35 Gang units
      - 8080.P2 Patrol
        - Cf. HV8018+ Mounted police
      - 8080.P9 Pursuit driving
      - 8080.R6 Roadblocks
      - 8080.S34 Self-defense
      - 8080.S64 Special weapons and tactics units. SWAT teams
      - 8080.U5 Undercover operations
      - 8080.W38 Watercraft
    - Coroner and coroner's courts
      - see class K
    - Police justice, police courts
      - see class K
    - Private detectives. Detective bureaus
      - 8081 General works. History
        - Biography
          - Cf. HV7911.A+ Biography of police and police narratives
        - 8083.A3 Collective
        - 8083.A4-Z Individual, A-Z
        - 8084 Policy. Abuses, etc.
        - 8085 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - 8087 Agencies
              - e.g. Pinkerton's
          - 8088 General works. History and description
          - 8091 Policy. Methods
            - Including abuses, spotters, etc.
          - 8093 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
          - 8095 Other
          - 8096.A-.W By state, A-W (Table H28)
          - 8097.A-Z By region or city, A-Z

- Criminal justice administration  
 Police. Detectives. Constabulary  
 Private detectives. Detective bureaus  
 By region or country -- Continued  
 8099.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .xA1-.xA2      *Periodicals. Societies*  
     .xA3-.xA5      *Documents*  
     .xA3-.xA4      *Serials*  
     .xA5            *Nonserials*  
     .xA6-.xZ      *General works*  
     .x2A-.x2Z      *By state or province, A-Z*  
     .x3A-.x3Z      *By region or city, A-Z*
- 8099.5 Bounty hunters. Bail bond enforcers  
 Police  
     By region or country  
     United States  
         Periodicals, serials, etc. see HV7551  
         Documents see HV7561+  
         Directories  
         8130 Collected works (nonserial)  
         8131 Congresses. Conventions. By date  
         8132 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
         8133 General works. History and description  
             8135 Early  
             8138 19th-20th centuries  
             8139 21st century  
         Biography see HV7911.A+  
         8141 Policy. Methods. Administration  
         Police and detective narratives see HV7914+  
         8142 Study and teaching. Training  
         8143 Miscellany  
         8144.A-Z Federal police agencies, A-Z  
         8144.B87 Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives  
         8144.F37 Federal Air Marshal Service  
         8144.F43 Federal Bureau of Investigation  
         8144.M37 Marshals Service  
         8144.P37 United States Park Police  
         8144.S43 Secret Service  
         8145.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
         8148.A-Z By city, A-Z  
             *Under each:*  
             .x            *General works. History and description*  
             .x2          *Other*



## Criminal justice administration

## Police. Detectives. Constabulary

## Police

## By region or country -- Continued

8157-8280.9

## Other regions or countries (Table H5 modified)

Add country number in table to HV8150

*Under each:**Apply Table HV8157/1 for 4 number countries**Table for police, by country (4 numbers)*1 *General works. History and description  
Documents**see HV7641+*2 *Policy. Methods. Administration*2.5 *Study and teaching. Training*2.7.A-Z *National/Federal police forces, A-Z**Local*3.A-Z *By region or state, A-Z*4.A-Z *By city, A-Z**Apply Table HV8157/2 for 1 number countries**Table for police, by country (1 number)**Documents**see HV7641+*.A2 *General works. History and description*.A3 *Policy. Methods. Administration*.A4 *Study and teaching. Training*.A45A-.A45Z *National/Federal police forces, A-Z**Local*.A5A-.A5Z *By region or state, A-Z*.A6-.Z *By city, A-Z**Apply Table HV8157/2a for 4 number regions**Table for police, by region (4 numbers)*1 *General works. History and description  
Documents**see HV7641+*2 *Policy. Methods. Administration*2.5 *Study and teaching. Training*2.7.A-Z *National/Federal police forces, A-Z**Apply Table HV8157/3 for 1 number regions**Table for police, by region (1 number)**Documents**see HV7641+*.A2 *General works. History and description*.A3 *Policy. Methods. Administration*.A4 *Study and teaching. Training*.A45A-.A45Z *National/Federal police forces, A-Z*

8210.5

## East Germany (Table HV8157/2)

8210.5.A45

## Ministerium für Staatssicherheit

Class here documents of the Ministerium für Staatssicherheit. For general works on the Ministerium für Staatssicherheit see JN3971.5.A5616

## Private security services

Including guards, watchmen, private police, protection of factories and public buildings, campus police

Cf. HF5429.27 Retail trade security measures

Cf. HF5549.5.E43 Employee theft

Cf. LB2866 School and campus security

Cf. TH9701+ Security equipment in buildings

- Criminal justice administration
- Private security services -- Continued
- 8290 General works
- 8291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Penology. Prisons. Corrections
- 8301 Periodicals. Serials (published by prisoners)
- Societies, associations see HV7240+
- Congresses see HV7243
- Documents
- Class here reports of prisons
- United States
- Federal
- 8311 Serial
- 8314 Nonserial. By date
- 8317 Commissions. Investigations. By date
- State
- Class here state prisons
- 8320 Alabama
- 8321 Alaska
- 8322 Arizona
- 8323 Arkansas
- 8324 California
- 8325 Colorado
- 8326 Connecticut
- Dakota Territory see HV8361
- 8327 Delaware
- 8328 District of Columbia
- 8329 Florida
- 8330 Georgia
- 8330.5 Hawaii
- 8331 Idaho
- 8332 Illinois
- 8333 Indian Territory
- 8334 Indiana
- 8335 Iowa
- 8336 Kansas
- 8337 Kentucky
- 8338 Louisiana
- 8339 Maine
- 8340 Maryland
- 8341 Massachusetts
- 8342 Michigan
- 8343 Minnesota
- 8344 Mississippi
- 8345 Missouri
- 8346 Montana
- 8347 Nebraska
- 8348 Nevada
- 8349 New Hampshire
- 8350 New Jersey
- 8351 New Mexico
- 8352 New York
- 8353 North Carolina
- 8354 North Dakota
- 8355 Ohio
- 8356 Oklahoma

## Criminal justice administration

## Penology. Prisons. Corrections

## Documents

## United States

## State -- Continued

8357

Oregon

8358

Pennsylvania

8359

Rhode Island

8360

South Carolina

8361

South Dakota

8362

Tennessee

8363

Texas

8364

Utah

8365

Vermont

8366

Virginia

8367

Washington

8368

West Virginia

8369

Wisconsin

8370

Wyoming

8378.A-Z

## City, A-Z

*Under each:**.x**Serial**.x2**Nonserial. By date**.x3**Commissions. Investigations. By date*

8395-8480

## Other regions or countries, A-Z (Table H1)

Add country number in table to HV8380

*Under each:**Apply Table HV8395/1 for 1 number countries**Table for penology (Documents), by country (1 number)**.A1-.A5**Serial**.A6**Nonserial. By date**.A7-.Z**State institutions**Apply Table HV8395/2 for 1 number regions**Table for penology (Documents), by region (1 number)**.A1-.A5**Serial**.A6**Nonserial. By date*

8481.A-Z

## Forms. Blanks, etc. By region or country, A-Z

## Encyclopedias. Dictionaries see HV7411

## Statistics (Serial)

Including statistics of institutions

For criminal justice statistics (documents) see HV7245+

For criminal justice statistics (monographs) see HV7415+

## United States

8482.A1-.A4

General works

8482.A5-.W

States, A-W

8483

## Canada

8484.A-Z

Other American regions or countries, A-Z

8485.A-Z

Europe. By region or country, A-Z

8486.A-Z

Asia. By region or country, A-Z

8487.A-Z

Africa. By region or country, A-Z

8488.A-Z

Australia. By state, A-Z

## Collected works (nonserial)

8491

General

8493

Collected papers of individual authors

## History and antiquities

8497

History of penal science

- Criminal justice administration
  - Penology. Prisons. Corrections
    - History and antiquities -- Continued
      - 8501 General works
      - 8505 Primitive
        - Ancient
          - 8508 General works
          - Classic Orient
            - 8511 Egypt
            - 8513 Assyria
            - 8515 Hebrews
            - 8517 India
            - 8519 China
            - 8521 Japan
            - 8523 Greece
            - 8526 Rome
          - Medieval through 1800
            - 8529 General works
            - 8532.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
          - Modern
            - General works see HV9441+
            - By region or country see HV9456
        - Forms of punishment (Early)
          - 8545 General works
          - Modern forms of punishment see HV8693+
          - History see HV8497+
          - Imprisonment and penal servitude see HV8705+
          - Capital punishment
            - For modern treatises, modern modes of infliction, and controversial literature see HV8694+
  - 8551 General works
    - Beheading
      - 8552 General works
      - 8553 The headsman
      - 8555 Guillotine
      - 8558 Boiling in oil, etc.
      - 8561 Breaking on the wheel
      - 8564 Burning at the stake
      - 8569 Crucifixion
      - 8572 Drawing and quartering
      - 8575 Drowning
      - Hanging
        - 8579 General works
        - 8581 Hanging in chains
        - 8586 Pressing to death
    - Torture
      - Including judicial torture, "Putting the question," etc.
      - Cf. K, Law
  - 8593 General works
  - 8597 The rack
  - 8599.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Mutilation
    - 8609 General works
    - 8609.2 Blinding
    - 8609.25 Branding
    - 8609.4 Dismemberment

- Criminal justice administration
  - Penology. Prisons. Corrections
    - History and antiquities
      - Forms of punishment (Early) -- Continued
        - Flogging. Flagellation
          - Including general works dealing with religious penitence as well as other usages
          - Cf. HV8772 Punishment of refractory prisoners
          - Cf. UB810+ Military administration
- 8613 General works
  - Including curiosa
  - Cf. HQ79 Sadism. Masochism. Fetishism, etc.
- 8619 Whipping post
  - Cf. HV8772 Flogging
- 8621.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Minor punishments
  - 8623 General works
  - 8626 Ducking stool. Cucking stool
  - 8630 Penance
  - 8633 Pillory
  - 8637 Scold's bridle
  - 8641 Stocks and joughs. Shackles
  - 8644 Tarring
  - 8646.A-Z Local. By region or country, A-Z
- Galleys. Bagnios
  - Including prison hulks
- 8647 General works
- 8648.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 8649 Personal narratives
- Other special
  - Debtors' prisons. Imprisonment for debt
    - 8650 General works
    - 8651.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Sanctuaries. Cities of refuge
    - Including ancient and medieval aspects
- 8652 General works
- 8654.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Prisons in literature. Famous prisons
  - Class here only popular works
  - Cf. HV6249 Crime in literature
- 8655 General works
- 8656.A-Z Individual prisons. By region or country, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
    - .x *General works*
    - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual prisons, A-Z*
  - For scientific treatises see HV9501+
- Biography of famous prisoners, famous escapes, famous executioners, etc.
  - Class here only popular works
  - For prison diaries see HV9441+
  - Cf. HV6245+ Biography of criminals
- 8657 Collective
- 8658.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Cf. D285.8.C4 Casanova, Giacomo, 1725-1798
- General works. Treatises
  - 8661 Early through 1830
  - Modern
    - Cf. HV7921 Treatises on the police

- Criminal justice administration
  - Penology. Prisons. Corrections
    - General works. Treatises
      - Modern -- Continued
        - 8665 English and American
        - 8666 French
        - 8667 German
        - 8669 Other languages (not A-Z)
        - 8670 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
        - (8670.2) Theory of punishment
          - see K5103
        - (8671) Early works
        - Modern theories
          - (8675) General works
          - (8681) Retaliation
          - (8683) Retribution
          - (8685) Reform
          - (8686) Nonresistance to evil
        - 8687 Religious aspects
      - Errors of criminal justice and their causes
        - see class K
      - 8688 Right to compensation for injury or loss through criminal activity
        - Cf. K, Law
      - Reparation for false arrest, prosecution, imprisonment
        - 8689 General works
        - 8691.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - The pardoning power
        - 8692 General works
        - By region or country see HV9441+
      - Forms of punishment (Modern)
        - For early see HV8551+
        - 8693 General works
      - Capital punishment. Death penalty
        - 8694 Modern treatises
          - For earlier works see HV8551+
        - 8696 Modes of infliction
          - Cf. HV8545+ Earlier modes of infliction
          - Cf. HV8579+ Hanging
        - Controversial literature
          - 8697 Arguments in favor of capital punishment
          - 8698 Arguments opposed to capital punishment
          - 8699.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
            - United States
              - 8699.U5 General works
              - 8699.U6A-.U6Z By region or state, A-Z
          - Biography of death row inmates
            - 8700 Collective
            - 8701.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Imprisonment. Penal servitude
          - 8705 General works
          - 8706 General special. Special aspects of the subject as a whole
            - e.g. Fines vs. imprisonment
          - Terms of sentence
            - For serial documents see HV8311+
          - 8708 General works
          - 8711 Life imprisonment

- Criminal justice administration
  - Penology. Prisons. Corrections
    - Forms of punishment (Modern)
      - Imprisonment. Penal servitude
        - Terms of sentence -- Continued
          - 8713 Maximum and minimum term
          - 8715 Indeterminate sentences
            - Alternatives to imprisonment see HV9276.5+
            - Probation, parole see HV9278
        - 8719 Other
          - Systems of imprisonment
            - 8723 General works
            - 8726 Early
              - Including barracks, hulks, etc.
            - 8728 Solitary system
            - 8731 Silent or Auburn system
            - 8733 Progressive system
            - 8735 Other
        - Prisons for women. Women prisoners
          - 8738 General works
            - By region or country see HV9441+
        - Prisons for insane persons
          - 8741 General works
          - 8742.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
            - Under each country:*
              - .x *General works*
              - .x2 *Special*
    - 8745 Jails and houses of detention
      - For juvenile prisons see HV9051+
      - 8746.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table H73
    - Workhouses
      - Cf. HV69+ Work relief
      - 8748 General works
      - 8749.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Prison methods and practice
    - Prison psychology see HV6089
    - Prison economy and discipline
      - 8751 General works
        - For special countries see HV9501+
      - 8754 Study and teaching. Research
      - Administration
        - 8756 General works
          - By region or country see HV9441+
        - 8759 Organization of staff
        - 8763 Other
          - e.g. Classification of prisoners, prison officials and records
      - 8764 Self government
      - Discipline of prisoners
        - 8766 General works
          - Punishment of refractory prisoners
            - 8769 General works
            - 8772 Flogging
            - 8775 Treadmill
            - 8778 Other
    - Transporting and registering of prisoners

- Criminal justice administration
  - Penology. Prisons. Corrections
    - Prison methods and practice
      - Transporting and registering of prisoners -- Continued
- 8788 General works
  - Transportation and carriage
- 8791 General works
- 8793 Prison registers
  - For identification see HV6065+
- 8795 Other
  - By region or country
- 8797 United States
- 8799.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Systems of prison construction. Architecture, etc.
- 8805 General works
  - Plans
- 8808 General works
- 8811 Model prisons
- 8813 Cellular systems
- 8815 Site and situations
  - Heating and ventilation see TH7392.P8
- 8819 Equipment and furnishing
- 8825.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
  - By region or country
- United States
  - General works
- 8827 States, A-W (Table H28)
- 8828.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
    - .x General works
    - .x2A-.x2Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 8829.A-Z
- Prison hygiene. Medical service
  - Cf. RC451.4.P68 Psychiatric care
- 8833 General works
- 8835 Sanitation
- 8836 Sex in prison
- 8836.5 Drugs and prisoners
- 8837 Hospital service
  - For rehabilitation of chronic alcoholic offenders see HV5275+
- 8838 AIDS (Disease) in prisons
- 8841 Other
  - e.g. Physical training
- By region or country
- 8843 United States
- 8844.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Prison food. Diet
- 8845 General works
  - By region or country
- United States
  - General works
- 8847 Special
  - e.g. The steward's job
- 8848 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 8849.A-Z Costume of prisoners
- 8855 General works
- 8858.A-Z Special topics, A-Z



## Criminal justice administration

## Penology. Prisons. Corrections

## Prison methods and practice -- Continued

## Provision for recreation of prisoners

8860 General works

8861 Prison theater

## Provision for religious and moral instruction of prisoners (Administrative aspects)

Cf. BV4465 Christian work with prisoners

8865 General works

8867 Chaplains

8869 Other special (not A-Z)

## Provision for education of prisoners

8875 General works

8878 Instruction in crafts or trades

8881 Prison libraries

Cf. Z675.P8 Library science

Cf. Z1039.P8 General bibliography

8882 Special education

8883 Other special (not A-Z)

8883.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table H73

8883.5 Civil defense programs. Use of prisoners in disasters and civilian defense

8884 Provision for outside contacts of prisoners

Including correspondence, visits, conjugal visits

Cf. HV9278 Probation, parole

8884.5 Prison furloughs

## Provision for prisoners' families

8885 General works

8886.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

8887 Release gratuities

## Prison labor. Prison industries

## History and policy

8888 General works

8891 Early. Disciplinary, unproductive labor

Cf. HV8647+ Galleys, bagnios

Cf. HV8775 Treadmill

8893 Prison labor vs. free labor

Cf. HD4861+ Slave, service and contract labor

8895 Other

8897 Theory. Treatises

8899 Minor works

## Systems and method

8905 General works

8908 Contract labor

8911 Piece price system

8915 Public account system. State use

8918 Lease system

8921 Other

## By region or country

## United States

## Documents

8923.A1-.A59 Serial

8923.A6 Nonserial. By date

8925 General works. History and policy

8928 Other

- Criminal justice administration  
 Penology. Prisons. Corrections  
 Prison methods and practice  
 Prison labor. Prison industries  
 By region or country  
 United States -- Continued  
 8929.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
     *Under each state:*  
     .x Documents  
     .x2 General works  
 8931.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
     Subarrange each country by Table H73  
 Penal colonies. Transportation  
     Class here works on distant or overseas settlements created to punish criminals through forced labor and separation from society  
 8935 History and description  
 8938 Other general works  
 8941 Ticket of leave men  
 8943 Other  
     By region or country  
     Class works on penal colonies according to the country of origin, that is, according to the country that established the colony  
 (8945-8946) United States  
 8947.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z  
 (8947.D4) Devil's Island. Isles du Salut  
     see HV8956.G8  
 Great Britain  
 8949.A1-.A5 Documents  
 8949.A6-Z General works  
 8950.A-Z By colony, A-Z  
     e.g.  
 8950.A6 Andaman Islands  
 8950.A8 Australia (General)  
     For individual places in Australia, see specific Cutter numbers in this list  
 8950.M38 Maryland  
 8950.M67 Moreton Bay  
 8950.N6 New South Wales  
 8950.N84 Norfolk Island  
 8950.P6 Port Arthur  
 8950.S6 South Africa  
 8950.T3 Tasmania. Van Dieman's Land  
 8950.U6 United States  
 France  
 8955.A1-.A5 Documents  
 8955.A6-Z General works  
 8956.A-Z By colony, A-Z  
     e.g.  
 8956.G8 Guiana, French  
     Class here works on Devil's Island, Cayenne, and other specific places as well as works on French Guiana in general  
 8956.N48 New Caledonia  
 8959.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z  
 8960.A-Z Asia. By region or country, A-Z  
 8961.A-Z Africa. By region or country, A-Z  
 (8962.A8) Australia  
     see HV8950.A8

## Criminal justice administration

## Penology. Prisons. Corrections -- Continued

## Concentration camps. Internment camps

For camps arising out of war conditions, see the war, e.g., Spanish Civil War, DP267.67

8963

## General works

8964.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Prison reform

For descriptive material, practice see HV9441+

## Periodicals. Serials see HV7231+

## Societies (International) see HV7240+

## Congresses (International) see HV7243

8971

## Collections (International)

8975

## History of the movement

## Biography

8976

## Collective

8978.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Reform literature

8980

## Early through 1850

8982

## 1851-

## Societies. Associations

8987

## United States

8992.A-Z

## Other American regions or countries, A-Z

8995

## Great Britain

9001

## France

9006.A-Z

## Other European regions or countries, A-Z

9010.A-Z

## Asia. By region or country, A-Z

9014.A-Z

## Africa. By region or country, A-Z

9018.A-Z

## Australia and Pacific islands, A-Z

9025

## Prison violence

## The Juvenile offender. Juvenile delinquency. Reform schools, etc.

Cf. HV7428 Social work with juvenile delinquents

Cf. LB3013.3+ Violence in schools

9051

## Periodicals. Serials

9055

## Societies. Associations

9058

## Congresses. Conventions

9061

## Collected works (nonserial)

9064

## Statistics: Theory, method, forms, blanks, etc.

9065

## History

9067.A-Z

## By offense, A-Z

9067.A76

## Arson

9067.H6

## Homicide

9067.S48

## Sex offenses

9067.S7

## Stealing

9067.S9

## Swindling

9067.V2

## Vandalism

9068

## Study and teaching. Schools

## General works

9069

## English

9071

## French

9073

## German

9076

## Other languages

9076.5

## Special topics (not A-Z)

e.g. Comic books

Cf. HV5135 Alcohol and youth

## Law

see class K

## Criminal justice administration

## Penology. Prisons. Corrections

The Juvenile offender. Juvenile delinquency. Reform schools, etc. -- Continued

9081 Education of delinquent children. Industrial training, etc.

Cf. LC4801+ Education of problem children

9082 Employment of delinquent children

9083 Physical education and sports for juvenile delinquents

## Parental correction

9085 General works

9086 Parental rights and the state

9101-9230.9 By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HV9100

*Under each:**Apply Table HV9101/1 for 4 number countries**Table for juvenile delinquency, by country (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works. History and policy*3.A-Z *By region or state, A-Z**Subarrange each state as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =**Institutions. By name, A-Z*4.A-Z *By city, A-Z**Subarrange each city as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =**Institutions. By name, A-Z**Apply Table HV9101/2 for 1 number countries**Table for juvenile delinquency, by country (1 number)*.A1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A5 *General works. History and policy*.A6A-.A6Z *By region or state, A-Z**Subarrange each state as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =**Institutions. By name, A-Z*.A7-.Z *By city, A-Z**Subarrange each city as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =**Institutions. By name, A-Z**Apply Table HV9101/2a for 4 number regions**Table for juvenile delinquency, by region (4 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*2 *General works. History and policy**Apply Table HV9101/3 for 1 number regions**Table for juvenile delinquency, by region (1 number)*.A1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A5 *General works. History and policy*

## Reformation and reclamation of adult prisoners

Including institutions for men, and institutions for women

Cf. HQ301+ Rescue of women from prostitution

9261 Periodicals. Serials

9265 Associations. Prisoners' aid societies

9267 Congresses

9272 History and policy

9274 Research

9275 General works

9276 General special

Special aspects of the subject as a whole

## Alternatives to imprisonment

For works on particular places see HV9301+

9276.5 General works

9277 Payment of fines

## Criminal justice administration

## Penology. Prisons. Corrections

## Reformation and reclamation of adult prisoners

## Alternatives to imprisonment -- Continued

9277.5

Community service

9278

Probation. Parole

For reports of probation officers and courts see HV9301+

9278.5

Shock incarceration

9279

Community-based corrections

## Methods of assistance

9281

General works

9285

Education

9288

Employment

9301-9430.9

## By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HV9300

*Under each:**Apply Table HV9301/1 for 4 number countries**Table for reformation and reclamation of adult prisoners, by country (4 numbers)*

1

*Societies. Associations. Congresses**For prisoners' aid associations, etc., associations devoted to prison reform, see HV8987+*

2

*General works. History and policy**Including documents*

3.A-Z

*By region or state, A-Z*

4.A-Z

*By city, A-Z**Subarrange each city as follows: .x = General works (including documents); .x2A-Z = Institutions. By name, A-Z**Apply Table HV9301/2 for 1 number countries**Table for reformation and reclamation of adult prisoners, by country (1 number)*

.A1-.A4

*Societies. Associations. Congresses**For prisoners' aid associations, etc., associations devoted to prison reform, see HV8987, etc.*

.A5

*General works. History and policy**Including documents*

.A6A-.A6Z

*By region or state, A-Z*

.A7-.Z

*By city, A-Z**Subarrange each city as follows: .x = General works (including documents); .x2A-Z = Institutions. By name, A-Z**Apply Table HV9301/2a for 4 number regions**Table for reformation and reclamation of adult prisoners, by region (4 numbers)*

1

*Societies. Associations. Congresses**For prisoners' aid associations, etc., associations devoted to prison reform, see HV8987+*

2

*General works. History and policy**Including documents**Apply Table HV9301/3 for 1 number regions**Table for reformation and reclamation of adult prisoners, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A4

*Societies. Associations. Congresses**For prisoners' aid associations, etc., associations devoted to prison reform, see HV8987, etc.*

.A5

*General works. History and policy**Including documents*

## Criminal justice administration

## Penology. Prisons. Corrections -- Continued

## By region or country

## The world

9441 Official reports of commissions, etc.

9443 Nonofficial

## United States

Societies, associations see HV8987

Documents, including reports (Criminal statistics) see HV7245+

Documents (Police) see HV7561+

Documents (Prison reports) see HV8311+

9456 Congresses. Conventions

9461 Collected works (Nonserial)

9463 Directories

9465 Statistics of prisoners (Nonofficial)

9466 History

## Biography

9467.8 Collective

9468.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Policy. Prison administration

9469 General works

9469.2 Public relations

Prison reform see HV8987

9470 Wardens. Employees

## Treatises on American systems

Including federal prison system

9471 General works

9473 Official reports

Class here foreign investigations, etc.

9474.A-Z Federal prisons, A-Z

9475.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z State institutions. By name, A-Z*

For documents and reports, see reference above HV9456

9481.A-Z By city or county, A-Z

*Under each city:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z State institutions. By name, A-Z*

## Criminal justice administration

## Penology. Prisons. Corrections

## By region or country -- Continued

9501-9920.7

## Other regions or countries (1801- ) (Table H9)

Add country number in table to HV9500

Under each:

Apply Table HV9501/1 for 10 number countries

Table for penology, by country (10 numbers)

Societies, associations

see HV8987+

Documents, including reports

see HV7245+

Documents of criminal statistics

see HV7561+

Documents, prison reports

see HV8311+

2 Congresses. Conventions

3 Collected works (nonserial)

4 History and statistics (Nonofficial works)

5 Biography

6 Policy. Prison administration

For prison reform literature, see HV8980+

7 General works. Treatises

Including national prison systems. Official foreign investigations,  
etc.

8.A-Z National prisons, A-Z

9.A-Z By region, state, or province, A-Z

Subarrange each state as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =

Institutions. By place, A-Z

For documents and reports, see references above "Congresses.  
Conventions"

10.A-Z By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =

Institutions. By name, A-Z

For documents and reports, see references above "Congresses.  
Conventions"

Apply Table HV9501/2 for 5 number countries

Table for penology, by country (5 numbers)

Societies, associations

see HV8987+

Documents, including reports

see HV7245+

Documents of criminal statistics

see HV7561+

Documents, prison reports

see HV8311+

1 Congresses. Conventions

1.5 Collected works (nonserial)

2 History and statistics (Nonofficial works)

2.5 Biography

3 Policy. Prison administration

For prison reform literature, see HV8980+

3.5.A-Z National prisons, A-Z

4.A-Z By region, state, or province, A-Z

Subarrange each state as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z =

Institutions. By place, A-Z

## Criminal justice administration

## Penology. Prisons. Corrections

## By region or country -- Continued

*For documents and reports, see references above "Congresses. Conventions"*

5.A-Z

*By city, A-Z*

*Subarrange each city as follows: .x = General works; .x2A-Z = Institutions. By name, A-Z*

*For documents and reports, see references above "Congresses. Conventions"*

*Apply Table HV9501/3 for 1 number countries*

*Table for penology, by country (1 number)*

.A1-.A5

*Collected works (nonserial)*

.A6-.Z7

*General works. Treatises*

*Including national prison systems. Official foreign investigations, etc.*

.Z8A-.Z8Z

*By region, state, province, county, city, etc., A-Z*

*Apply Table HV9501/4 for 5 number regions*

*Table for penology, by region (5 numbers)*

*Societies, associations*

*see HV8987+*

*Documents, including reports*

*see HV7245+*

*Documents of criminal statistics*

*see HV7561+*

*Documents, prison reports*

*see HV8311+*

1

*Congresses. Conventions*

1.5

*Collected works (nonserial)*

2

*History and statistics (Nonofficial works)*

2.5

*Biography*

3

*Policy. Prison administration*

*For prison reform literature, see HV8980+*

3.5.A-Z

*National prisons, A-Z*

*Apply Table HV9501/5 for 1 number regions*

*Table for penology, by region (1 number)*

.A1-.A5

*Collected works (nonserial)*

.A6-.Z7

*General works. Treatises*

*Including national prison systems. Official foreign investigations, etc.*

*For ancient and medieval penology through 1800 see HV8508+*

## By region or country

## United States

9950

*General works*

9955.A-Z

*By region or state, A-Z*

9956.A-Z

*By city, A-Z*

9960.A-Z

*Other regions or countries, A-Z*

*Subarrange each country by Table H73*



## Socialism. Communism. Utopias. Anarchism

## Socialism. Communism

## Periodicals. Serials

## American

- 1.A1-.A19 Early to ca. 1860/70. By date of earliest issue
  - Including English periodicals
  - 1.A11 The Economist, 1821
  - 1.A12 New Harmony gazette, 1825- , continued as Free enquirer, Free enquirer, 3rd ser.
  - 1.A13 The Co-operative magazine, 1826
  - 1.A14 The Crisis, 1832-
  - 1.A15 The New moral world, 1834-
  - 1.A16 The Working man's advocate, 1844-
  - 1.A17 The Moral world, 1845-
  - 1.A175 Weekly letters to the human race, 1850-
  - 1.A18 Robert Owen's journal, 1851
  - 1.A182 Robert Owen's Rational quarterly review and journal, 1853-
  - 1.A19 Millennial gazette, 1856-
  - 1.A2-Z 1860/70-
- 3 English
  - For early to ca. 1860/70 see HX1.A1+
- 5 French
- 6 German
- 7 Italian
- 8 Slavic
- 9.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 11.A-Z Societies. Associations
  - e.g.
  - Communist International see HX11.I5
  - The International. Communist International
- 11.I5 Congresses
- 13.A3 General works
- 13.A5-Z Individual congresses
  - By date of congress
- 15 Collected works (nonserial)
- 17 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 18 Terminology
- Study and teaching
  - Cf. HX526 Socialism and education
- 19 General works
- 19.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- History
- 21 General works
- 23 Biography (Collective)
  - For U.S. biography see HX84.A+
  - For biography of other countries see HX101+
- By period
- 26 Ancient
- 31 Medieval
- Modern
- 36 General works
- 38 French revolution
- 19th century
- 39 General works
  - Karl Marx
    - Cf. HB97.5 Marxian economics
    - Cf. PT2428.M47 Literary works

## Socialism. Communism

## History

## By period

## Modern

## 19th century

## Karl Marx -- Continued

## Collected works

39.5.A2

Works in German. By date

## Translations

39.5.A212

Chinese. By date

39.5.A213

English. By date

39.5.A214

French. By date

39.5.A215

Italian. By date

39.5.A216

Japanese. By date

## Selected works

39.5.A22

Works in German. By date

## Translations

39.5.A222

Chinese. By date

39.5.A224

English. By date

39.5.A225

French. By date

39.5.A227

Russian. By date

39.5.A228

Spanish. By date

39.5.A3

Autobiographies. By date

39.5.A38

Concordances, dictionaries, etc. By date

## Letters

39.5.A4

General. By date

39.5.A42-.A49

Letters to ...

39.5.A5

Speeches. By date

39.5.A51-.A529

Separate works. By title

39.5.A53-Z

Biography and criticism

## 20th century

40

General works

44

1945-1990

44.5

1990-2000

45

## 21st century

## Special systems and movements

## Christian socialism

Cf. HN30+ Church and social problems

51

## General works

54

## Catholic socialism

(56-63)

## Scientific socialism. Communism. Left wing socialism

see HX39+ HX72

Utopian socialism see HX626+

Syndicalism see HD6477+

Guild socialism see HD6479

## General works

71

Through 1847

Karl Marx see HX39.5.A2+

72

1848-1980

73

1981-

77

## Democratic centralism

## By region or country

## America

80

General works

## United States

81

Collections. Societies

## Socialism. Communism

## By region or country

## America

## United States -- Continued

83

History

Biography

84.A2

Collective

84.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works

85

Early to 1840/50

86

1840/50-

87

Minor works: Fiction, satire, curiosa

89

Politics

For local see HX91.A+

For political parties see JK2255+

91.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

92.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## Socialism. Communism

## By region or country -- Continued

101-517.78

## Other regions or countries (Table H9a)

Add country number in table to HX100

*Under each:**Apply Table HX101/1 for 10 number countries**Table for socialism, communism, anarchism, by region or country (10 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*1.5 *History. General works**By period*2 *Early to 1840/50*3 *1840/50-1945*4 *1945-**Biography*4.5 *Collective*4.7.A-Z *Individual, A-Z*9 *Politics**For political parties, see JL+*10.A-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HX101/2 for 5 number countries**Table for socialism, communism, anarchism, by country (5 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*1.5 *History. General works**By period*2 *Early to 1840/50*3 *1840/50-1945*3.5 *1945-**Biography*3.7 *Collective*3.8.A-Z *Individual, A-Z*4 *Politics**For political parties, see JL+*5.A-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HX101/3 for 1 number countries**Table for socialism, communism, anarchism, by country (1 number)*.A1-.A5 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*.A6 *History and description**Biography*.A75 *Collective*.A8A-.A8Z *Individual, A-Z*.A9-.Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HX101/4 for 5 number regions**Table for socialism, communism, anarchism, by region (5 numbers)*1 *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*1.5 *History. General works**By period*2 *Early to 1840/50*3 *1840/50-1945*3.5 *1945-**Biography*3.7 *Collective*3.8.A-Z *Individual, A-Z*4 *Politics**For political parties, see JL+**Apply Table HX101/5 for 1 number regions*

## Socialism. Communism

## By region or country -- Continued

*Table for socialism, communism, anarchism, by region (1 number)**.A1-.A5**Periodicals. Societies. Serials**.A6**History and description**Biography**.A75**Collective**.A8A-.A8Z**Individual, A-Z*

517.8 Developing countries

518.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

518.C7 Self-criticism

518.E68 Envy

518.I57 Intra-party disagreement

518.L4 Leadership

518.R4 Revisionism

Self-criticism see HX518.C7

518.S8 Strategy

519 Communism/socialism and cooperation

Cf. HD2951+ Economic history

520 Communism/socialism and architecture

521 Communism and art. Socialism and art

522 Communism/socialism and creative ability

523 Communism and culture. Socialism and culture

526 Communism and education. Socialism and education

Cf. HX19+ Study and teaching of socialism

Communism/socialism and ethics see BJ1388

528 Communism/socialism and intellectuals

Communism and law. Socialism and law see K357

531 Communism and literature. Socialism and literature

Cf. PN56.S66 Socialist realism in literature

Cf. PN98.C6 Communists as critics

533 Communism/socialism and philosophy

535 Communism/socialism and psychology

536 Communism and religion. Socialism and religion

541 Communism/socialism and science

541.5 Communism/socialism and social sciences

542 Communism and society. Socialism and society

543 Communism/socialism and sports

543.5 Communism/socialism and technology

544 Communism/socialism and labor unions

545 Communism/socialism and war

546 Communism and women. Socialism and women. Communism/socialism and the family

547 Communism/socialism and youth

For societies and named organizations, including their congresses see HS3250+

550.A-Z Communism/socialism in relation to other topics, A-Z

550.A37 Agriculture

(550.A56) Anthropology

see GN345.15

550.A7 Armies

550.B8 Buddhism

550.C58 Civil rights

550.C65 Confucianism

550.E25 Ecology

550.F37 Fascism

550.F47 Finance

550.F7 Freemasons

## Socialism. Communism

## Communism/socialism in relation to other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 550.G45 Geography
- 550.H65 Homosexuality
- 550.I45 Individualism
- 550.I5 International relations
- 550.I8 Islam
- 550.J4 Jews. Judaism
- 550.L3 Land question
- 550.L52 Liberty
- 550.L55 Linguistics
- 550.L7 Liquor problem
- 550.L73 Love
- 550.M35 Mass media
- 550.M4 Medicine
- 550.M6 Middle class
- 550.M65 Motion pictures
- 550.N3 Nationalism
- 550.N66 Nonviolence
- 550.P4 Peasantry
- 550.P7 Property
- 550.P77 Psychoanalysis
- 550.R48 Revolutions
  - Cf. HX545 Communism/socialism and war
- 550.R49 Rhetoric
- 550.S49 Sex
- 550.S63 Space and time
- 550.T7 Trusts

## Communism: Utopian socialism, collective settlements

Cf. HQ970+ Communal living. Communes. Extended family groups

- History
  - 626 General works
  - 628 Ancient and medieval
  - Modern
    - 630 General works
    - 632 19th-20th centuries
- 635 Management, organization, etc., of collective settlements

## Socialism. Communism

## Communism: Utopian socialism, collective settlements -- Continued

651-780.9

## General works. By region or country (Table H5 modified)

Add country number in table to HX650

*Under each:**Apply Table HX651/1 for 4 number countries**Table for utopian socialism, collective settlements, by country (4 numbers)*

1

*History*

2

*General works*

3.A-Z

*Local (region, state, etc.), A-Z*

4.A-Z

*Particular communities, A-Z**Apply Table HX651/2 for 1 number countries**Table for utopian socialism, collective settlements, by country (1 number)*

.A3

*History*

.A38A-.A38Z

*Local (region, state, etc.), A-Z*

.A4-.Z

*Particular communities, A-Z**Apply Table HX651/2a for 4 number regions**Table for utopian socialism, collective settlements, by region (4 numbers)*

1

*History*

2

*General works*

4.A-Z

*Particular communities, A-Z**Apply Table HX651/3 for 1 number regions**Table for utopian socialism, collective settlements, by region (1 number)*

.A3

*History*

.A4-.Z

*Particular communities, A-Z*

Cf. HQ967.A+ Free love communities

## North America

## United States

653

History

654

General works

655.A-Z

Local (region, state, etc.), A-Z

656.A-Z

Particular communities, A-Z

656.H2

Harmony Society

656.O5

Oneida Community, N.Y.

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

## Great Britain

## England and Wales

Class here works on Robert Owen and the New Lanark establishment

696.A3

History

696.A38A-.A38Z

Local (region, state, etc.), A-Z

696.A4-Z

Particular communities, A-Z

Communism and education see HX526

Communism and religion see HX536

Communism and war see HX545

## Utopias. The ideal state

For Utopian novels, see Class P

Cf. PN56.U8 Utopia as a theme in literature

806

General works. History

807

Religious aspects

Particular works

810

Collected utopias (nonserial)

## Utopias. The ideal state

## Particular works -- Continued

## Individual utopias

- 810.5 More, Thomas, Sir, Saint, 1478-1535. Utopia
- 810.5.A2 Latin editions. By date
- 810.5.A3-.Z4 Translations. By language and date
- 810.5.Z5 Selections. By date
- 810.5.Z5A-.Z5Z Translations. By language and date
- 810.5.Z6A-.Z6Z Criticism. By author
- 811 Other utopias. By author

## Anarchism

Cf. HD6477+ Syndicalism

Cf. HV6278 Assassination of rulers

Cf. HV8037 Provision against anarchists

- 821 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## History

- 826 General works

- 828 19th-20th centuries

- 830 Biography (Collective)

For individual and national biography see HX841+

- 833 General works

For controversial works see HX841+

- 841-970.9 By region or country (Table H5)

Add country number in table to HX840

*Under each:**Apply Table HX841/1 for 4 number countries**Table for anarchism, by country (4 numbers)*1 *History. General works**Biography*1.5 *Collective*1.7.A-Z *Individual, A-Z*4.A-Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HX841/2 for 1 number countries**Table for anarchism, by country (1 number)*.A-.Z6 *History. General works**Biography*.Z65 *Collective*.Z67A-.Z67Z *Individual, A-Z*.Z7A-.Z7Z *Local, A-Z**Apply Table HX841/2a for 4 number regions**Table for anarchism, by region (4 numbers)*1 *History. General works*1.5 *Biography (Collective)**Biography (Individual)**see the individual country**Apply Table HX841/3 for 1 number regions**Table for anarchism, by region (1 number)*.A-.Z6 *History. General works**Biography*.Z65 *Collective**Individual, A-Z**see the individual country*

## Illustrative materials, stories, fiction, etc.

see class P



|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 1       | America. Western Hemisphere                     |
|         | North America                                   |
| 2       | General   |
|         | United States                                   |
| 3       | General   |
| 4       | Northeastern States. New England                |
| 5       | Middle Atlantic States. Middle States           |
| 6       | Southern States                                 |
| 7       | Great Plains                                    |
| 8       | Great Lakes region                              |
| 9       | Mississippi Valley                              |
| 10      | Southwestern States                             |
| 11      | Northwestern States. Rocky Mountains region     |
| 12      | Pacific States                                  |
| 13.A-.W | States, A-W                                     |
|         | For list of Cutter numbers, see Table H28       |
|         | Including regions and counties                  |
| 14.A-Z  | Cities, A-Z                                     |
| 15      | Canada  |
| 15.25   | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|         | Greenland see H1 99.5                           |
|         | Latin America                                   |
| 15.5    | General   |
| 16      | Mexico  |
|         | Central America                                 |
| 17      | General   |
| 17.5    | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 18      | Costa Rica                                      |
| 19      | Guatemala                                       |
| 20      | Honduras  |
| 21      | Nicaragua                                       |
| 22      | Panama  |
| 22.5    | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 23      | El Salvador                                     |
|         | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 24      | General   |
| 24.5    | Bahamas   |
| 25      | Cuba  |
| 26      | Haiti   |
| 26.5    | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 27      | Jamaica   |
| 28      | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 28.3    | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 28.5    | British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean |
| 28.57   | Barbados  |
|         | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 28.7    | General   |
| 28.72   | Anguilla  |
| 28.74   | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 28.76   | Montserrat                                      |
| 28.78   | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|         | Windward Islands                                |
| 28.9    | General   |
| 28.93   | Dominica  |
| 28.95   | Grenada   |
| 28.97   | Saint Lucia                                     |

## Latin America

## West Indies. Caribbean area

## Windward Islands -- Continued

28.99 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

29 Trinidad and Tobago

## Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

29.3 General

29.35 Aruba

29.36 Bonaire

29.37 Curaçao

29.38 Saba

29.385 Saint Eustatius

29.39 Saint Martin

## French West Indies

29.5 General

29.7 Guadeloupe

29.9 Martinique

## South America

30 General

31 Argentina

32 Bolivia

33 Brazil

34 Chile

35 Colombia

36 Ecuador

## Guianas

37 General

37.3 Guyana. British Guiana

37.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana

37.7 French Guiana

38 Paraguay

39 Peru

40 Uruguay

41 Venezuela

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

42 General

42.8 European Economic Community countries

42.9 Eastern Europe. Central Europe

## Great Britain

43 General

44 England and Wales

45 Scotland

45.5 Northern Ireland

46 Ireland. Irish Republic

47 Austria

47.3 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

47.4 Slovakia

47.5 Hungary

47.9 Liechtenstein

48 France

48.5 Monaco

49 Germany

## Including West Germany

49.5 East Germany

51 Italy

## Europe -- Continued

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 51.3   | San Marino   |
| 51.5   | Malta  |
|        | Benelux countries. Low countries   |
| 52     | General  |
| 53     | Belgium  |
| 54     | Netherlands  |
| 54.5   | Luxembourg   |
| 55     | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics  |
| 55.2   | Russia (Federation)  |
| 55.26  | Belarus  |
| 55.27  | Moldova  |
| 55.28  | Ukraine  |
| 55.3   | Finland  |
| 55.7   | Poland   |
|        | Baltic States  |
| 55.75  | General  |
| 55.8   | Estonia  |
| 55.85  | Latvia   |
| 55.9   | Lithuania  |
|        | Scandinavia  |
| 56     | General  |
| 57     | Denmark  |
| 58     | Iceland  |
| 59     | Norway   |
| 60     | Sweden   |
| 61     | Spain  |
| 61.3   | Andorra  |
| 61.5   | Gibraltar  |
| 62     | Portugal   |
| 63     | Switzerland  |
|        | Balkan States  |
| 64     | General  |
| 64.5   | Albania  |
| 65     | Bulgaria   |
| 65.5   | Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro  |
|        | Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered. |
| 65.6   | Serbia   |
| 65.65  | Montenegro   |
| 65.7   | Slovenia   |
| 65.8   | Croatia  |
| 66     | Bosnia and Hercegovina   |
| 66.4   | Macedonia (Republic)   |
| 67     | Romania  |
| 67.5   | Greece   |
| 67.7   | Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe  |
| 67.8   | Black Sea Region   |
|        | Asia   |
| 68     | General  |
|        | Middle East. Near East   |
| 68.2   | General  |
|        | Caucasus   |
| 68.215 | General  |
| 68.22  | Armenia  |

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Caucasus -- Continued

68.23

Azerbaijan

68.24

Georgia (Republic)

68.25

Turkey

68.3

Cyprus

68.35

Syria

68.4

Lebanon

68.45

Israel. Palestine

68.47

West Bank

68.48

Gaza Strip

68.5

Jordan

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States

68.55

General

68.6

Saudi Arabia

68.65

Yemen

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990, see 68.7

68.7

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

68.75

Oman. Muscat and Oman

68.8

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

68.85

Qatar

68.9

Bahrain

68.95

Kuwait

69

Iraq

69.2

Iran

## Central Asia

69.22

General

69.23

Kazakhstan

69.24

Kyrgyzstan

69.25

Tajikistan

69.26

Turkmenistan

69.27

Uzbekistan

## South Asia

69.3

General

69.6

Afghanistan

69.7

Burma. Myanmar

69.8

Sri Lanka. Ceylon

69.9

Nepal

71

India

71.3

Bhutan

71.5

Pakistan

71.6

Bangladesh

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

Including French Indochina

72

General

73.3

Kampuchea. Cambodia

73.4

Laos

73.5

Vietnam

73.55

Thailand

73.6

Malaysia. Malaya

74

Singapore

74.3

Brunei

## Asia

## Southeast Asia. Indochina -- Continued

75 Indonesia

75.5 Timor-Leste. East Timor

76 Philippines

## East Asia. Far East

76.5 General

77 Japan

77.5 Korea

Including South Korea

77.6 North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

77.8 Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

78 China

For Macau see H1 79

For Hong Kong see H1 81

79 Macau

80 Taiwan. Formosa

81 Hong Kong

81.5 Arab countries (Collective)

81.7 Islamic countries (Collective)

## Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

82 General

## North Africa

82.2 General

82.3 Morocco

82.4 Algeria

82.5 Tunisia

82.6 Libya

82.7 Egypt. United Arab Republic

82.8 Sudan

## Northeast Africa

82.9 General

82.95 Eritrea

83 Ethiopia

83.2 Somalia

Including British and Italian Somaliland

83.3 Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas

## Southeast Africa

Including East Africa

83.4 General

83.5 Kenya

83.6 Uganda

83.7 Rwanda

83.8 Burundi

83.9 Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar

84 Mozambique

84.2 Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

## Southern Africa

84.3 General

84.4 South Africa

84.5 Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia

84.6 Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

84.7 Lesotho. Basutoland

84.8 Swaziland

84.9 Botswana. Bechuanaland

## Africa

## Southern Africa -- Continued

85 Malawi. Nyasaland

85.2 Namibia. Southwest Africa

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

85.3 General

85.4 Angola

85.5 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

85.6 Equatorial Guinea

85.7 Sao Tome and Principe

85.8 French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo

85.9 Gabon

86 Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

86.2 Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

86.3 Chad

86.4 Cameroon

## West Africa. West Coast

86.5 General

86.55 Sahel

86.6 French-speaking West Africa

86.7 Benin. Dahomey

86.8 Togo

86.9 Niger

87 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

87.2 Guinea

87.3 Mali

87.4 Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

87.5 Senegal

87.6 Mauritania

87.7 Nigeria

87.8 Ghana

87.9 Sierra Leone

88 Gambia

88.2 Liberia

88.3 Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

88.4 Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

88.45 General

88.5 Azores

Iceland see H1 58

88.53 Bermuda

88.55 Madeira Islands

88.6 Canary Islands

88.63 Cabo Verde Islands

88.65 Saint Helena

88.7 Tristan da Cunha

88.73 Falkland Islands

## Indian Ocean islands

88.74 General

88.75 Maldives Islands

88.8 Seychelles

88.83 Comoros

88.85 Mauritius

88.9 Réunion

88.93 Kerguelen Islands

89 Australia

|       |  |    |
|-------|--|----|
| H1    | TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS           | H1 |
| 97.5  | New Zealand                                |    |
|       | Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands        |    |
| 97.55 | General                                    |    |
| 97.57 | Melanesia                                  |    |
| 97.6  | Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia |    |
| 97.62 | Marshall Islands                           |    |
| 97.63 | Mariana Islands                            |    |
|       | Including Northern Mariana Islands         |    |
| 97.65 | Palau                                      |    |
| 97.7  | Guam                                       |    |
| 97.8  | Papua New Guinea                           |    |
| 97.9  | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands                  |    |
| 97.93 | Nauru                                      |    |
| 97.95 | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                     |    |
| 98    | Solomon Islands                            |    |
| 98.3  | New Caledonia                              |    |
| 98.4  | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                      |    |
| 98.5  | Fiji Islands                               |    |
| 98.6  | Tonga                                      |    |
| 98.65 | Cook Islands                               |    |
|       | Samoa Islands                              |    |
| 98.7  | American Samoa                             |    |
| 98.8  | Samoa. Western Samoa                       |    |
| 98.9  | French Polynesia                           |    |
|       | Arctic regions                             |    |
| 99    | General                                    |    |
| 99.5  | Greenland                                  |    |
| 100   | Antarctic regions                          |    |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 1       | America. Western Hemisphere                     |
|         | North America                                   |
| 3       | General   |
|         | United States                                   |
| 5       | General   |
| 7       | Northeastern States. New England                |
| 9       | Middle Atlantic States. Middle States           |
| 11      | Southern States                                 |
| 13      | Great Plains                                    |
| 15      | Great Lakes region                              |
| 17      | Mississippi Valley                              |
| 19      | Southwestern States                             |
| 21      | Northwestern States. Rocky Mountains region     |
| 23      | Pacific States                                  |
| 25.A-.W | States, A-W                                     |
|         | For list of Cutter numbers, see Table H28       |
|         | Including regions or counties within a state    |
| 27.A-Z  | Cities, A-Z                                     |
| 29-30   | Canada  |
| 30.25   | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|         | Latin America                                   |
| 30.5    | General   |
| 31-32   | Mexico  |
|         | Central America                                 |
| 33      | General   |
| 35-36   | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 37-38   | Costa Rica                                      |
| 39      | Guatemala                                       |
| 40      | Honduras  |
| 41      | Nicaragua                                       |
| 42-43   | Panama  |
| 43.5    | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 44      | El Salvador                                     |
|         | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 45      | General   |
| 47-48   | Bahamas   |
| 49-50   | Cuba  |
| 51      | Haiti   |
| 52      | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 53-54   | Jamaica   |
| 55-56   | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 56.3    | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 56.5    | British West Indies. English-Speaking Caribbean |
| 56.57   | Barbados  |
|         | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 56.7    | General   |
| 56.72   | Anguilla  |
| 56.74   | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 56.76   | Montserrat                                      |
| 56.78   | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|         | Windward Islands                                |
| 56.9    | General   |
| 56.93   | Dominica  |
| 56.95   | Grenada   |
| 56.97   | Saint Lucia                                     |
| 56.99   | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                |



## Latin America

## West Indies. Caribbean area -- Continued

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 57     | Trinidad and Tobago                     |
|        | Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies |
| 57.3   | General                                 |
| 57.35  | Aruba                                   |
| 57.36  | Bonaire                                 |
| 57.37  | Curaçao                                 |
| 57.38  | Saba                                    |
| 57.385 | Saint Eustatius                         |
| 57.39  | Saint Martin                            |
|        | French West Indies                      |
| 57.5   | General                                 |
| 57.7   | Guadeloupe                              |
| 57.9   | Martinique                              |

## South America

|       |                        |
|-------|------------------------|
| 58    | General                |
| 59-60 | Argentina              |
| 61-62 | Bolivia                |
| 63-64 | Brazil                 |
| 65-66 | Chile                  |
| 67-68 | Colombia               |
| 69-70 | Ecuador                |
|       | Guianas                |
| 71    | General                |
| 72.3  | Guyana. British Guiana |
| 72.5  | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 72.7  | French Guiana          |
| 73-74 | Paraguay               |
| 75-76 | Peru                   |
| 77-78 | Uruguay                |
| 79-80 | Venezuela              |

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

|        |                                       |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 81     | General                               |
| 82.5   | European Economic Community countries |
| 82.7   | Eastern Europe. Central Europe        |
|        | Great Britain                         |
| 83     | General                               |
| 85-86  | England and Wales                     |
| 87-88  | Scotland                              |
| 88.5   | Northern Ireland                      |
| 89-90  | Ireland. Irish Republic               |
| 91-92  | Austria                               |
| 92.3   | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic        |
| 92.4   | Slovakia                              |
| 92.5   | Hungary                               |
| 92.9   | Liechtenstein                         |
| 93-94  | France                                |
| 94.5   | Monaco                                |
| 95-96  | Germany                               |
|        | Including West Germany                |
| 96.5   | East Germany                          |
| 99-100 | Italy                                 |
| 100.3  | San Marino                            |
| 100.5  | Malta                                 |

## Europe -- Continued

## Benelux countries. Low countries

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 101     | General                                       |
| 103-104 | Belgium                                       |
| 105-106 | Netherlands                                   |
| 106.5   | Luxembourg                                    |
| 107-108 | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics |
| 108.2   | Russia (Federation)                           |
| 108.26  | Belarus                                       |
| 108.27  | Moldova                                       |
| 108.28  | Ukraine                                       |
| 108.3   | Finland                                       |
| 108.7   | Poland  |

## Baltic States

|        |           |
|--------|-----------|
| 108.75 | General   |
| 108.8  | Estonia   |
| 108.85 | Latvia    |
| 108.9  | Lithuania |

## Scandinavia

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| 109     | General |
| 111-112 | Denmark |
| 113-114 | Iceland |
| 115-116 | Norway  |
| 117-118 | Sweden  |

|         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| 119-120 | Spain       |
| 120.3   | Andorra     |
| 120.5   | Gibraltar   |
| 121-122 | Portugal    |
| 123-124 | Switzerland |

## Balkan States

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 125     | General                           |
| 126.5   | Albania                           |
| 127-128 | Bulgaria                          |
| 128.3   | Kosovo                            |
| 128.5   | Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro |

Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered.

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 128.6   | Serbia                                |
| 128.65  | Montenegro                            |
| 128.7   | Slovenia                              |
| 128.8   | Croatia                               |
| 129     | Bosnia and Hercegovina                |
| 129.4   | Macedonia (Republic)                  |
| 131-132 | Romania                               |
| 132.5   | Greece                                |
| 132.7   | Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe |
| 132.8   | Black Sea Region                      |

## Asia

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| 133     | General                |
|         | Middle East. Near East |
| 133.3   | General                |
|         | Caucasus               |
| 133.315 | General                |
| 133.32  | Armenia                |
| 133.33  | Azerbaijan             |

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Caucasus -- Continued

133.34

Georgia (Republic)

133.4

Turkey

133.5

Cyprus

133.7

Syria

133.9

Lebanon

134

Israel. Palestine

134.2

West Bank

134.25

Gaza Strip

134.3

Jordan

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States

134.5

General

134.7

Saudi Arabia

134.9

Yemen

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to

1990, see H2 135

135

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

135.3

Oman. Muscat and Oman

135.5

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

135.7

Qatar

135.9

Bahrain

136

Kuwait

136.3

Iraq

136.4

Iran

## Central Asia

136.42

General

136.43

Kazakhstan

136.44

Kyrgyzstan

136.45

Tajikistan

136.46

Turkmenistan

136.47

Uzbekistan

## South Asia

136.5

General

136.6

Afghanistan

136.7

Burma. Myanmar

136.8

Sri Lanka. Ceylon

136.9

Nepal

139-140

India

140.3

Bhutan

140.5

Pakistan

140.6

Bangladesh

140.7

Maldives

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

Including French Indochina

141

General

144.3

Kampuchea. Cambodia

144.4

Laos

144.5

Vietnam

144.55

Thailand

144.6

Malaysia. Malaya

145

Singapore

146.3

Brunei

## Asia

## Southeast Asia. Indochina -- Continued

147-148

Indonesia

148.93

Timor-Leste. East Timor

149-150

Philippines

## East Asia. Far East

150.5

General

151-152

Japan

152.5

Korea

Including South Korea

152.6

North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

152.8

Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

154

China

For Macau see H2 155

For Hong Kong see H2 157

155

Macau

156

Taiwan. Formosa

157

Hong Kong

160

Arab countries (Collective)

160.5

Islamic countries (Collective)

## Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

161

General

## North Africa

161.2

General

161.3

Morocco

161.4

Algeria

161.5

Tunisia

161.6

Libya

161.7

Egypt. United Arab Republic

161.8

Sudan

161.85

South Sudan

## Northeast Africa

161.9

General

161.95

Eritrea

162

Ethiopia

162.2

Somalia

Including British and Italian Somaliland

162.3

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas

## Southeast Africa

Including East Africa

162.4

General

162.5

Kenya

162.6

Uganda

162.7

Rwanda

162.8

Burundi

162.9

Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar

163

Mozambique

163.2

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

## Southern Africa

163.3

General

163.4

South Africa

163.5

Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia

163.6

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

163.7

Lesotho. Basutoland

163.8

Swaziland

## Africa

## Southern Africa -- Continued

163.9 Botswana. Bechuanaland

164 Malawi. Nyasaland

164.2 Namibia. Southwest Africa

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

164.3 General

164.4 Angola

164.5 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

164.6 Equatorial Guinea

164.7 Sao Tome and Principe

164.8 French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo

164.9 Gabon

165 Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

165.2 Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

165.3 Chad

165.4 Cameroon

## West Africa. West Coast

165.5 General

165.55 Sahel

165.6 French-speaking West Africa

165.7 Benin. Dahomey

165.8 Togo

165.9 Niger

166 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

166.2 Guinea

166.3 Mali

166.4 Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

166.5 Senegal

166.6 Mauritania

166.7 Nigeria

166.8 Ghana

166.9 Sierra Leone

167 Gambia

167.2 Liberia

167.3 Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

167.4 Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

167.45 General

167.5 Azores

Iceland see H2 113+; Table H2b 113+

168 Bermuda

168.5 Madeira Islands

169 Canary Islands

169.5 Cabo Verde Islands

170 Saint Helena

170.5 Tristan da Cunha

171 Falkland Islands

## Indian Ocean islands

171.3 General

171.5 Maldives Islands

172 Seychelles

172.5 Comoros

173 Mauritius

173.5 Réunion

174 Kerguelen Islands

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 175-176 | Australia                                  |
| 192.5   | New Zealand                                |
|         | Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands        |
| 192.55  | General                                    |
| 192.57  | Melanesia                                  |
| 192.6   | Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia |
| 192.62  | Marshall Islands                           |
| 192.63  | Mariana Islands                            |
|         | Including Northern Mariana Islands         |
| 192.65  | Palau                                      |
| 192.7   | Guam                                       |
| 192.8   | Papua New Guinea                           |
| 192.9   | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands                  |
| 192.93  | Nauru                                      |
| 192.95  | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                     |
| 193     | Solomon Islands                            |
| 193.3   | New Caledonia                              |
| 193.4   | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                      |
| 193.5   | Fiji Islands                               |
| 193.6   | Tonga                                      |
| 193.65  | Cook Islands                               |
|         | Samoa Islands                              |
| 193.7   | American Samoa                             |
| 193.8   | Samoa. Western Samoa                       |
| 193.9   | French Polynesia                           |
|         | Arctic regions                             |
| 195     | General                                    |
| 196     | Greenland                                  |
| 197     | Antarctic regions                          |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
|        | North America                                   |
| 29     | Canada  |
| 30.25  | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|        | Latin America                                   |
| 30.5   | General   |
| 31     | Mexico  |
|        | Central America                                 |
| 33     | General   |
| 35     | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 37     | Costa Rica                                      |
| 39     | Guatemala                                       |
| 40     | Honduras  |
| 41     | Nicaragua                                       |
| 42     | Panama  |
| 43.5   | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 44     | El Salvador                                     |
|        | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 45     | General   |
| 47     | Bahamas   |
| 49     | Cuba  |
| 51     | Haiti   |
| 52     | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 53     | Jamaica   |
| 55     | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 56.3   | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 56.5   | British West Indies. English-Speaking Caribbean |
| 56.57  | Barbados  |
|        | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 56.7   | General   |
| 56.72  | Anguilla  |
| 56.74  | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 56.76  | Montserrat                                      |
| 56.78  | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|        | Windward Islands                                |
| 56.9   | General   |
| 56.93  | Dominica  |
| 56.95  | Grenada   |
| 56.97  | Saint Lucia                                     |
| 56.99  | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                |
| 57     | Trinidad and Tobago                             |
|        | Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies         |
| 57.3   | General   |
| 57.35  | Aruba   |
| 57.36  | Bonaire   |
| 57.37  | Curaçao   |
| 57.38  | Saba  |
| 57.385 | Saint Eustatius                                 |
| 57.39  | Saint Martin                                    |
|        | French West Indies                              |
| 57.5   | General   |
| 57.7   | Guadeloupe                                      |
| 57.9   | Martinique                                      |
|        | South America                                   |
| 58     | General   |
| 59     | Argentina                                       |
| 61     | Bolivia   |

## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| 63   | Brazil                 |
| 65   | Chile                  |
| 67   | Colombia               |
| 69   | Ecuador                |
|      | Guianas                |
| 71   | General                |
| 72.3 | Guyana. British Guiana |
| 72.5 | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 72.7 | French Guiana          |
| 73   | Paraguay               |
| 75   | Peru                   |
| 77   | Uruguay                |
| 79   | Venezuela              |

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 81     | General                                       |
| 82.5   | European Economic Community countries         |
| 82.7   | Eastern Europe. Central Europe                |
|        | Great Britain                                 |
| 83     | General                                       |
| 85     | England and Wales                             |
| 87     | Scotland                                      |
| 88.5   | Northern Ireland                              |
| 89     | Ireland. Irish Republic                       |
| 91     | Austria                                       |
| 92.3   | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic                |
| 92.4   | Slovakia                                      |
| 92.5   | Hungary                                       |
| 92.9   | Liechtenstein                                 |
| 93     | France  |
| 94.5   | Monaco  |
| 95     | Germany                                       |
|        | Including West Germany                        |
| 96.5   | East Germany                                  |
| 99     | Italy   |
| 100.3  | San Marino                                    |
| 100.5  | Malta   |
|        | Benelux countries. Low countries              |
| 101    | General                                       |
| 103    | Belgium                                       |
| 105    | Netherlands                                   |
| 106.5  | Luxembourg                                    |
| 107    | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics |
| 108.2  | Russia (Federation)                           |
| 108.26 | Belarus                                       |
| 108.27 | Moldova                                       |
| 108.28 | Ukraine                                       |
| 108.3  | Finland                                       |
| 108.7  | Poland  |
|        | Baltic States                                 |
| 108.75 | General                                       |
| 108.8  | Estonia                                       |
| 108.85 | Latvia  |
| 108.9  | Lithuania                                     |



## Europe -- Continued

## Scandinavia

- 109 General
- 111 Denmark
- 113 Iceland
- 115 Norway
- 117 Sweden

- 119 Spain

- 120.3 Andorra

- 120.5 Gibraltar

- 121 Portugal

- 123 Switzerland

## Balkan States

- 125 General

- 126.5 Albania

- 127 Bulgaria

- 128.5 Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro

Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered.

- 128.6 Serbia

- 128.65 Montenegro

- 128.7 Slovenia

- 128.8 Croatia

- 129 Bosnia and Hercegovina

- 129.4 Macedonia (Republic)

- 131 Romania

- 132.5 Greece

- 132.7 Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe

- 132.8 Black Sea Region

## Asia

- 133 General

## Middle East. Near East

- 133.3 General

## Caucasus

- 133.315 General

- 133.32 Armenia

- 133.33 Azerbaijan

- 133.34 Georgia (Republic)

- 133.4 Turkey

- 133.5 Cyprus

- 133.7 Syria

- 133.9 Lebanon

- 134 Israel. Palestine

- 134.2 West Bank

- 134.25 Gaza Strip

- 134.3 Jordan

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States

- 134.5 General

- 134.7 Saudi Arabia

- 134.9 Yemen

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990, see H2a 135

- 135 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States -- Continued

|       |                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 135.3 | Oman. Muscat and Oman                |
| 135.5 | United Arab Emirates. Trucial States |
| 135.7 | Qatar                                |
| 135.9 | Bahrain                              |
| 136   | Kuwait                               |
| 136.3 | Iraq                                 |
| 136.4 | Iran                                 |

## Central Asia

|        |              |
|--------|--------------|
| 136.42 | General      |
| 136.43 | Kazakhstan   |
| 136.44 | Kyrgyzstan   |
| 136.45 | Tajikistan   |
| 136.46 | Turkmenistan |
| 136.47 | Uzbekistan   |

## South Asia

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 136.5 | General           |
| 136.6 | Afghanistan       |
| 136.7 | Burma. Myanmar    |
| 136.8 | Sri Lanka. Ceylon |
| 136.9 | Nepal             |
| 139   | India             |
| 140.3 | Bhutan            |
| 140.5 | Pakistan          |
| 140.6 | Bangladesh        |

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

## Including French Indochina

|        |                         |
|--------|-------------------------|
| 141    | General                 |
| 144.3  | Kampuchea. Cambodia     |
| 144.4  | Laos                    |
| 144.5  | Vietnam                 |
| 144.55 | Thailand                |
| 144.6  | Malaysia. Malaya        |
| 145    | Singapore               |
| 146.3  | Brunei                  |
| 147    | Indonesia               |
| 148    | Timor-Leste. East Timor |
| 149    | Philippines             |

## East Asia. Far East

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 150.5 | General                                     |
| 151   | Japan                                       |
| 152.5 | Korea                                       |
|       | Including South Korea                       |
| 152.6 | North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)  |
| 152.8 | Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic |
| 154   | China                                       |
|       | For Macau see H2a 155                       |
|       | For Hong Kong see H2a 157                   |
| 155   | Macau                                       |
| 156   | Taiwan. Formosa                             |
| 157   | Hong Kong                                   |
| 160   | Arab countries (Collective)                 |
| 160.5 | Islamic countries (Collective)              |

## Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

161

General

North Africa

161.2

General

161.3

Morocco

161.4

Algeria

161.5

Tunisia

161.6

Libya

161.7

Egypt. United Arab Republic

161.8

Sudan

Northeast Africa

161.9

General

161.95

Eritrea

162

Ethiopia

162.2

Somalia

Including British and Italian Somaliland

162.3

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas

Southeast Africa

Including East Africa

162.4

General

162.5

Kenya

162.6

Uganda

162.7

Rwanda

162.8

Burundi

162.9

Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar

163

Mozambique

163.2

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

Southern Africa

163.3

General

163.4

South Africa

163.5

Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia

163.6

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

163.7

Lesotho. Basutoland

163.8

Swaziland

163.9

Botswana. Bechuanaland

164

Malawi. Nyasaland

164.2

Namibia. Southwest Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

164.3

General

164.4

Angola

164.5

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

164.6

Equatorial Guinea

164.7

Sao Tome and Principe

164.8

French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo

164.9

Gabon

165

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

165.2

Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

165.3

Chad

165.4

Cameroon

West Africa. West Coast

165.5

General

165.55

Sahel

165.6

French-speaking West Africa

165.7

Benin. Dahomey

165.8

Togo

## Africa

## West Africa. West Coast -- Continued

|       |                                  |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 165.9 | Niger                            |
| 166   | Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast       |
| 166.2 | Guinea                           |
| 166.3 | Mali                             |
| 166.4 | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta        |
| 166.5 | Senegal                          |
| 166.6 | Mauritania                       |
| 166.7 | Nigeria                          |
| 166.8 | Ghana                            |
| 166.9 | Sierra Leone                     |
| 167   | Gambia                           |
| 167.2 | Liberia                          |
| 167.3 | Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea |
| 167.4 | Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara   |

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

|        |                     |
|--------|---------------------|
| 167.45 | General             |
| 167.5  | Azores              |
|        | Iceland see H2a 113 |
| 168    | Bermuda             |
| 168.5  | Madeira Islands     |
| 169    | Canary Islands      |
| 169.5  | Cabo Verde Islands  |
| 170    | Saint Helena        |
| 170.5  | Tristan da Cunha    |
| 171    | Falkland Islands    |

## Indian Ocean islands

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 171.3 | General           |
| 171.5 | Maldivé Islands   |
| 172   | Seychelles        |
| 172.5 | Comoros           |
| 173   | Mauritius         |
| 173.5 | Réunion           |
| 174   | Kerguelen Islands |

## Australia

|       |             |
|-------|-------------|
| 175   |             |
| 192.5 | New Zealand |

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 192.55 | General                                    |
| 192.57 | Melanesia                                  |
| 192.6  | Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia |
| 192.62 | Marshall Islands                           |
| 192.63 | Mariana Islands                            |
|        | Including Northern Mariana Islands         |
| 192.65 | Palau                                      |
| 192.7  | Guam                                       |
| 192.8  | Papua New Guinea                           |
| 192.9  | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands                  |
| 192.93 | Nauru                                      |
| 192.95 | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                     |
| 193    | Solomon Islands                            |
| 193.3  | New Caledonia                              |
| 193.4  | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                      |
| 193.5  | Fiji Islands                               |
| 193.6  | Tonga                                      |
| 193.65 | Cook Islands                               |

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands -- Continued

## Samoan Islands

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| 193.7 | American Samoa       |
| 193.8 | Samoa. Western Samoa |
| 193.9 | French Polynesia     |
|       | Arctic regions       |
| 195   | General              |
| 196   | Greenland            |
| 197   | Antarctic regions    |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 1       | America. Western Hemisphere                     |
|         | North America                                   |
| 3       | General   |
|         | United States                                   |
| 5       | General   |
| 7       | Northeastern States. New England                |
| 9       | Middle Atlantic States. Middle States           |
| 11      | Southern States                                 |
| 13      | Great Plains                                    |
| 15      | Great Lakes region                              |
| 17      | Mississippi Valley                              |
| 19      | Southwestern States                             |
| 21      | Northwestern States. Rocky Mountains region     |
| 23      | Pacific States                                  |
| 25.A-.W | States, A-W                                     |
|         | For list of Cutter numbers, see Table H28       |
|         | Including regions or counties within a state    |
| 27.A-Z  | Cities, A-Z                                     |
| 29-30   | Canada  |
| 30.25   | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|         | Latin America                                   |
| 30.5    | General   |
| 31-32   | Mexico  |
|         | Central America                                 |
| 33      | General   |
| 35-36   | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 37-38   | Costa Rica                                      |
| 39      | Guatemala                                       |
| 40      | Honduras  |
| 41      | Nicaragua                                       |
| 42-43   | Panama  |
| 43.5    | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 44      | El Salvador                                     |
|         | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 45      | General   |
| 47-48   | Bahamas   |
| 49-50   | Cuba  |
| 51      | Haiti   |
| 52      | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 53-54   | Jamaica   |
| 55-56   | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 56.3    | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 56.5    | British West Indies. English-Speaking Caribbean |
| 56.57   | Barbados  |
|         | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 56.7    | General   |
| 56.72   | Anguilla  |
| 56.74   | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 56.76   | Montserrat                                      |
| 56.78   | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|         | Windward Islands                                |
| 56.9    | General   |
| 56.93   | Dominica  |
| 56.95   | Grenada   |
| 56.97   | Saint Lucia                                     |
| 56.99   | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                |

## Latin America

## West Indies. Caribbean area -- Continued

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 57     | Trinidad and Tobago                     |
|        | Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies |
| 57.3   | General                                 |
| 57.35  | Aruba                                   |
| 57.36  | Bonaire                                 |
| 57.37  | Curaçao                                 |
| 57.38  | Saba                                    |
| 57.385 | Saint Eustatius                         |
| 57.39  | Saint Martin                            |
|        | French West Indies                      |
| 57.5   | General                                 |
| 57.7   | Guadeloupe                              |
| 57.9   | Martinique                              |

## South America

|       |                        |
|-------|------------------------|
| 58    | General                |
| 59-60 | Argentina              |
| 61-62 | Bolivia                |
| 63-64 | Brazil                 |
| 65-66 | Chile                  |
| 67-68 | Colombia               |
| 69-70 | Ecuador                |
|       | Guianas                |
| 71    | General                |
| 72.3  | Guyana. British Guiana |
| 72.5  | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 72.7  | French Guiana          |
| 73-74 | Paraguay               |
| 75-76 | Peru                   |
| 77-78 | Uruguay                |
| 79-80 | Venezuela              |

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

|        |                                       |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 81     | General                               |
| 82.5   | European Economic Community countries |
| 82.7   | Eastern Europe. Central Europe        |
|        | Great Britain                         |
| 83     | General                               |
| 85-86  | England and Wales                     |
| 87-88  | Scotland                              |
| 88.5   | Northern Ireland                      |
| 89-90  | Ireland. Irish Republic               |
| 91-92  | Austria                               |
| 92.3   | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic        |
| 92.4   | Slovakia                              |
| 92.5   | Hungary                               |
| 92.9   | Liechtenstein                         |
| 93-94  | France                                |
| 94.5   | Monaco                                |
| 95-96  | Germany                               |
|        | Including West Germany                |
| 96.5   | East Germany                          |
| 99-100 | Italy                                 |
| 100.3  | San Marino                            |
| 100.5  | Malta                                 |

## Europe -- Continued

## Benelux countries. Low countries

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 101     | General                                       |
| 103-104 | Belgium                                       |
| 105-106 | Netherlands                                   |
| 106.5   | Luxembourg                                    |
| 107-108 | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics |
| 108.2   | Russia (Federation)                           |
| 108.26  | Belarus                                       |
| 108.27  | Moldova                                       |
| 108.28  | Ukraine                                       |
| 108.3   | Finland                                       |
| 108.7   | Poland  |

## Baltic States

|        |           |
|--------|-----------|
| 108.75 | General   |
| 108.8  | Estonia   |
| 108.85 | Latvia    |
| 108.9  | Lithuania |

## Scandinavia

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| 109     | General |
| 111-112 | Denmark |
| 113-114 | Iceland |
| 115-116 | Norway  |
| 117-118 | Sweden  |

|         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| 119-120 | Spain       |
| 120.3   | Andorra     |
| 120.5   | Gibraltar   |
| 121-122 | Portugal    |
| 123-124 | Switzerland |

## Balkan States

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 125     | General                           |
| 126.5   | Albania                           |
| 127-128 | Bulgaria                          |
| 128.5   | Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro |

Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered.

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 128.6   | Serbia                                |
| 128.65  | Montenegro                            |
| 128.7   | Slovenia                              |
| 128.8   | Croatia                               |
| 129     | Bosnia and Hercegovina                |
| 129.4   | Macedonia (Republic)                  |
| 131-132 | Romania                               |
| 132.5   | Greece                                |
| 132.7   | Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe |
| 132.8   | Black Sea Region                      |

## Asia

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| 133     | General                |
|         | Middle East. Near East |
| 133.3   | General                |
|         | Caucasus               |
| 133.315 | General                |
| 133.32  | Armenia                |
| 133.33  | Azerbaijan             |
| 133.34  | Georgia (Republic)     |



## Asia

## Middle East. Near East -- Continued

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 133.4   | Turkey  |
| 133.5   | Cyprus  |
| 133.7   | Syria   |
| 133.9   | Lebanon   |
| 134     | Israel. Palestine   |
| 134.2   | West Bank   |
| 134.25  | Gaza Strip  |
| 134.3   | Jordan  |
|         | Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States  |
| 134.5   | General   |
| 134.7   | Saudi Arabia  |
| 134.9   | Yemen   |
|         | Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990   |
|         | For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990, see H2 135 |
| 135     | Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)                      |
| 135.3   | Oman. Muscat and Oman   |
| 135.5   | United Arab Emirates. Trucial States  |
| 135.7   | Qatar   |
| 135.9   | Bahrain   |
| 136     | Kuwait  |
| 136.3   | Iraq  |
| 136.4   | Iran  |
|         | Central Asia  |
| 136.42  | General   |
| 136.43  | Kazakhstan  |
| 136.44  | Kyrgyzstan  |
| 136.45  | Tajikistan  |
| 136.46  | Turkmenistan  |
| 136.47  | Uzbekistan  |
|         | South Asia  |
| 136.5   | General   |
| 136.6   | Afghanistan   |
| 136.7   | Burma. Myanmar  |
| 136.8   | Sri Lanka. Ceylon   |
| 136.9   | Nepal   |
| 139-140 | India   |
| 140.3   | Bhutan  |
| 140.5   | Pakistan  |
| 140.6   | Bangladesh  |
|         | Southeast Asia. Indochina   |
|         | Including French Indochina  |
| 141     | General   |
| 144.3   | Kampuchea. Cambodia   |
| 144.4   | Laos  |
| 144.5   | Vietnam   |
| 144.55  | Thailand  |
| 144.6   | Malaysia. Malaya  |
| 145     | Singapore   |
| 146.3   | Brunei  |
| 147-148 | Indonesia   |
| 148.93  | Timor-Leste. East Timor   |
| 149-150 | Philippines   |

## Asia -- Continued

## East Asia. Far East

150.5 General

151-152 Japan

152.5 Korea

Including South Korea

152.6 North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

152.8 Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

154 China

155 Macau

156 Taiwan. Formosa

157 Hong Kong

160 Arab countries (Collective)

160.5 Islamic countries (Collective)

## Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

161 General

## North Africa

161.2 General

161.3 Morocco

161.4 Algeria

161.5 Tunisia

161.6 Libya

161.7 Egypt. United Arab Republic

161.8 Sudan

## Northeast Africa

161.9 General

161.95 Eritrea

162 Ethiopia

162.2 Somalia

Including British and Italian Somaliland

162.3 Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas

## Southeast Africa

Including East Africa

162.4 General

162.5 Kenya

162.6 Uganda

162.7 Rwanda

162.8 Burundi

162.9 Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar

163 Mozambique

163.2 Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

## Southern Africa

163.3 General

163.4 South Africa

163.5 Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia

163.6 Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

163.7 Lesotho. Basutoland

163.8 Swaziland

163.9 Botswana. Bechuanaland

164 Malawi. Nyasaland

164.2 Namibia. Southwest Africa

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

164.3 General

164.4 Angola

164.5 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

## Africa

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa -- Continued

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 164.6 | Equatorial Guinea                               |
| 164.7 | Sao Tome and Principe                           |
| 164.8 | French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo |
| 164.9 | Gabon   |
| 165   | Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo               |
| 165.2 | Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari          |
| 165.3 | Chad  |
| 165.4 | Cameroon  |

## West Africa. West Coast

|        |                                  |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| 165.5  | General                          |
| 165.55 | Sahel                            |
| 165.6  | French-speaking West Africa      |
| 165.7  | Benin. Dahomey                   |
| 165.8  | Togo                             |
| 165.9  | Niger                            |
| 166    | Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast       |
| 166.2  | Guinea                           |
| 166.3  | Mali                             |
| 166.4  | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta        |
| 166.5  | Senegal                          |
| 166.6  | Mauritania                       |
| 166.7  | Nigeria                          |
| 166.8  | Ghana                            |
| 166.9  | Sierra Leone                     |
| 167    | Gambia                           |
| 167.2  | Liberia                          |
| 167.3  | Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea |
| 167.4  | Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara   |

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

|        |                    |
|--------|--------------------|
| 167.45 | General            |
| 167.5  | Azores             |
| 168    | Bermuda            |
| 168.5  | Madeira Islands    |
| 169    | Canary Islands     |
| 169.5  | Cabo Verde Islands |
| 170    | Saint Helena       |
| 170.5  | Tristan da Cunha   |
| 171    | Falkland Islands   |

## Indian Ocean islands

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 171.3 | General           |
| 171.5 | Maldiv Islands    |
| 172   | Seychelles        |
| 172.5 | Comoros           |
| 173   | Mauritius         |
| 173.5 | Réunion           |
| 174   | Kerguelen Islands |

## 175-176 Australia

## 192.5 New Zealand

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 192.55 | General                                    |
| 192.57 | Melanesia                                  |
| 192.6  | Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia |
| 192.62 | Marshall Islands                           |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
|        | Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands -- Continued |
| 192.63 | Mariana Islands                                  |
|        | Including Northern Mariana Islands               |
| 192.65 | Palau  |
| 192.7  | Guam   |
| 192.8  | Papua New Guinea                                 |
| 192.9  | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands                        |
| 192.93 | Nauru  |
| 192.95 | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                           |
| 193    | Solomon Islands                                  |
| 193.3  | New Caledonia                                    |
| 193.4  | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                            |
| 193.5  | Fiji Islands                                     |
| 193.6  | Tonga  |
| 193.65 | Cook Islands                                     |
|        | Samoan Islands                                   |
| 193.7  | American Samoa                                   |
| 193.8  | Samoa. Western Samoa                             |
| 193.9  | French Polynesia                                 |
|        | Arctic regions                                   |
| 195    | General  |
| 196    | Greenland  |
| 197    | Antarctic regions                                |

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 1-2   | America. Western Hemisphere                     |
|       | North America                                   |
| 3-4   | General   |
|       | United States                                   |
| 5     | General   |
| 8     | Northeastern States. New England                |
| 11    | Middle Atlantic States. Middle States           |
| 14    | Southern States                                 |
| 17    | Great Plains                                    |
| 21    | Great Lakes region                              |
| 23    | Mississippi Valley                              |
| 26    | Southwestern States                             |
| 29    | Northwestern States. Rocky Mountains region     |
| 32    | Pacific States                                  |
| 35    | States, A-W                                     |
|       | For list of Cutter numbers, see Table H28       |
|       | Including regions and counties                  |
| 38    | Cities, A-Z                                     |
| 41-43 | Canada  |
| 43.25 | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|       | Latin America                                   |
| 43.5  | General   |
| 44-46 | Mexico  |
|       | Central America                                 |
| 47    | General   |
| 48    | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 49-51 | Costa Rica                                      |
| 52-54 | Guatemala                                       |
| 55-56 | Honduras  |
| 57-58 | Nicaragua                                       |
| 59-60 | Panama  |
| 61    | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 62-64 | El Salvador                                     |
|       | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 65-67 | General   |
| 68-70 | Bahamas   |
| 71-73 | Cuba  |
| 74-75 | Haiti   |
| 76    | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 77-79 | Jamaica   |
| 80-82 | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 83    | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 83.5  | British West Indies. English-Speaking Caribbean |
| 83.57 | Barbados  |
|       | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 83.7  | General   |
| 83.72 | Anguilla  |
| 83.74 | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 83.76 | Montserrat                                      |
| 83.78 | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|       | Windward Islands                                |
| 83.9  | General   |
| 83.93 | Dominica  |
| 83.95 | Grenada   |
| 83.97 | Saint Lucia                                     |
| 83.99 | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                |

## Latin America

## West Indies. Caribbean area -- Continued

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 84     | Trinidad and Tobago                     |
|        | Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies |
| 84.3   | General                                 |
| 84.35  | Aruba                                   |
| 84.36  | Bonaire                                 |
| 84.37  | Curaçao                                 |
| 84.38  | Saba                                    |
| 84.385 | Saint Eustatius                         |
| 84.39  | Saint Martin                            |
|        | French West Indies                      |
| 84.5   | General                                 |
| 84.7   | Guadeloupe                              |
| 85     | Martinique                              |

## South America

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| 86-88   | General                |
| 89-91   | Argentina              |
| 92-94   | Bolivia                |
| 95-97   | Brazil                 |
| 98-100  | Chile                  |
| 101-103 | Colombia               |
| 104-106 | Ecuador                |
|         | Guianas                |
| 107-109 | General                |
| 109.3   | Guyana. British Guiana |
| 109.5   | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 109.7   | French Guiana          |
| 110-112 | Paraguay               |
| 113-115 | Peru                   |
| 116-118 | Uruguay                |
| 119-121 | Venezuela              |

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 122-124 | General                               |
| 124.5   | European Economic Community countries |
| 124.7   | Eastern Europe. Central Europe        |
|         | Great Britain                         |
| 125-127 | General                               |
| 128-130 | England and Wales                     |
| 131-132 | Scotland                              |
| 132.5   | Northern Ireland                      |
| 133-135 | Ireland. Irish Republic               |
| 136-138 | Austria                               |
| 138.3   | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic        |
| 138.4   | Slovakia                              |
| 138.5   | Hungary                               |
| 138.9   | Liechtenstein                         |
| 139-141 | France                                |
| 141.5   | Monaco                                |
| 142-143 | Germany                               |
|         | Including West Germany                |
| 144.5   | East Germany                          |
| 148-150 | Italy                                 |
| 150.3   | San Marino                            |
| 150.5   | Malta                                 |

## Europe -- Continued

## Benelux countries. Low countries

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 151-153 | General                                       |
| 154-156 | Belgium                                       |
| 157-159 | Netherlands                                   |
| 159.5   | Luxembourg                                    |
| 160-162 | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics |
| 162.2   | Russia (Federation)                           |
| 162.26  | Belarus                                       |
| 162.27  | Moldova                                       |
| 162.28  | Ukraine                                       |
| 162.3   | Finland                                       |
| 162.7   | Poland  |

## Baltic States

|        |           |
|--------|-----------|
| 162.75 | General   |
| 162.8  | Estonia   |
| 162.85 | Latvia    |
| 162.9  | Lithuania |

## Scandinavia

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| 163-165 | General |
| 166-168 | Denmark |
| 169-171 | Iceland |
| 172-174 | Norway  |
| 175-177 | Sweden  |

|         |       |
|---------|-------|
| 178-180 | Spain |
|---------|-------|

|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| 180.3 | Andorra |
|-------|---------|

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| 180.5 | Gibraltar |
|-------|-----------|

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| 181-183 | Portugal |
|---------|----------|

|         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| 184-186 | Switzerland |
|---------|-------------|

## Balkan States

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 187-189 | General                           |
| 189.5   | Albania                           |
| 190-191 | Bulgaria                          |
| 192-193 | Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro |

Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered.

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 193.5   | Serbia                                |
| 193.7   | Montenegro                            |
| 194     | Slovenia                              |
| 194.8   | Croatia                               |
| 195     | Bosnia and Hercegovina                |
| 195.4   | Macedonia (Republic)                  |
| 196-198 | Romania                               |
| 198.5   | Greece                                |
| 198.7   | Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe |
| 198.8   | Black Sea Region                      |

## Asia

|        |                        |
|--------|------------------------|
| 199    | General                |
|        | Middle East. Near East |
| 200    | General                |
|        | Caucasus               |
| 200.15 | General                |
| 200.2  | Armenia                |
| 200.3  | Azerbaijan             |
| 200.4  | Georgia (Republic)     |

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East -- Continued

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 200.5   | Turkey   |
| 200.6   | Cyprus   |
| 200.9   | Syria  |
| 201     | Lebanon  |
| 201.3   | Israel. Palestine  |
| 201.4   | West Bank  |
| 201.5   | Gaza Strip   |
| 201.6   | Jordan   |
|         | Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States   |
| 201.9   | General  |
| 202     | Saudi Arabia   |
| 202.3   | Yemen  |
|         | Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990  |
|         | For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990, see 202.6 |
| 202.6   | Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)                     |
| 202.9   | Oman. Muscat and Oman  |
| 203     | United Arab Emirates. Trucial States   |
| 203.3   | Qatar  |
| 203.6   | Bahrain  |
| 203.9   | Kuwait   |
| 204     | Iraq   |
| 204.2   | Iran   |
|         | Central Asia   |
| 204.22  | General  |
| 204.23  | Kazakhstan   |
| 204.24  | Kyrgyzstan   |
| 204.25  | Tajikistan   |
| 204.26  | Turkmenistan   |
| 204.27  | Uzbekistan   |
|         | South Asia   |
| 204.3   | General  |
| 204.6   | Afghanistan  |
| 204.7   | Burma. Myanmar   |
| 204.8   | Sri Lanka. Ceylon  |
| 204.9   | Nepal  |
| 208-210 | India  |
| 210.3   | Bhutan   |
| 210.5   | Pakistan   |
| 210.6   | Bangladesh   |
|         | Southeast Asia. Indochina  |
|         | Including French Indochina   |
| 211-213 | General  |
| 216.3   | Kampuchea. Cambodia  |
| 216.4   | Laos   |
| 216.5   | Vietnam  |
| 216.55  | Thailand   |
| 216.6   | Malaysia. Malaya   |
| 217     | Singapore  |
| 218.3   | Brunei   |
| 220-222 | Indonesia  |
| 222.3   | Timor-Leste. East Timor  |
| 223-225 | Philippines  |



## Asia -- Continued

## East Asia. Far East

225.5 General

226-227 Japan

228 Korea

Including South Korea

228.6 North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

229 Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

230 China

For Macau see H3 231

For Hong Kong see H3 233

231 Macau

232 Taiwan. Formosa

233 Hong Kong

239 Arab countries (Collective)

240 Islamic countries (Collective)

## Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

241-243 General

## North Africa

244 General

244.3 Morocco

244.5 Algeria

244.7 Tunisia

245 Libya

245.3 Egypt. United Arab Republic

245.5 Sudan

## Northeast Africa

245.7 General

245.9 Eritrea

246 Ethiopia

246.3 Somalia

Including British and Italian Somaliland

246.5 Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas

## Southeast Africa

Including East Africa

246.7 General

247 Kenya

247.3 Uganda

247.5 Rwanda

247.7 Burundi

248 Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar

248.3 Mozambique

248.5 Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

## Southern Africa

248.7 General

249 South Africa

249.3 Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia

249.5 Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

249.7 Lesotho. Basutoland

250 Swaziland

250.3 Botswana. Bechuanaland

250.5 Malawi. Nyasaland

250.7 Namibia. Southwest Africa

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

251 General

## Africa

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa -- Continued

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 251.3 | Angola  |
| 251.5 | Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)              |
| 251.7 | Equatorial Guinea                               |
| 252   | Sao Tome and Principe                           |
| 252.3 | French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo |
| 252.5 | Gabon   |
| 252.7 | Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo               |
| 253   | Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari          |
| 253.3 | Chad  |
| 253.5 | Cameroon  |

## West Africa. West Coast

|        |                                  |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| 253.7  | General                          |
| 253.75 | Sahel                            |
| 254    | French-speaking West Africa      |
| 254.3  | Benin. Dahomey                   |
| 254.5  | Togo                             |
| 254.7  | Niger                            |
| 255    | Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast       |
| 255.3  | Guinea                           |
| 255.5  | Mali                             |
| 255.7  | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta        |
| 256    | Senegal                          |
| 256.3  | Mauritania                       |
| 256.5  | Nigeria                          |
| 256.7  | Ghana                            |
| 257    | Sierra Leone                     |
| 257.3  | Gambia                           |
| 257.5  | Liberia                          |
| 257.7  | Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea |
| 258    | Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara   |

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

|        |                     |
|--------|---------------------|
| 258.25 | General             |
| 258.3  | Azores              |
|        | Iceland see H3 169+ |
| 258.5  | Bermuda             |
| 258.7  | Madeira Islands     |
| 259    | Canary Islands      |
| 259.3  | Cabo Verde Islands  |
| 259.5  | Saint Helena        |
| 259.7  | Tristan da Cunha    |
| 260    | Falkland Islands    |

## Indian Ocean islands

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 260.2 | General           |
| 260.3 | Maldivé Islands   |
| 260.5 | Seychelles        |
| 260.7 | Comoros           |
| 261   | Mauritius         |
| 261.2 | Mayotte           |
| 261.3 | Réunion           |
| 261.5 | Kerguelen Islands |

## Australia

|         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| 262-264 |             |
| 288.5   | New Zealand |

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| 288.55 | General |
|--------|---------|

|         |  |
|---------|--|
|         | Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands -- Continued |
| 288.57  | Melanesia  |
| 288.6   | Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia       |
|         | Including Mariana, Caroline and Marshall Islands |
| 288.62  | Marshall Islands                                 |
| 288.63  | Mariana Islands                                  |
|         | Including Northern Mariana Islands               |
| 288.65  | Palau  |
| 288.7   | Guam   |
| 288.8   | Papua New Guinea                                 |
| 288.9   | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands                        |
| 288.93  | Nauru  |
| 288.95  | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                           |
| 289     | Solomon Islands                                  |
| 289.3   | New Caledonia                                    |
| 289.4   | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                            |
| 289.5   | Fiji Islands                                     |
| 289.6   | Tonga  |
| 289.65  | Cook Islands                                     |
|         | Samoa Islands                                    |
| 289.7   | American Samoa                                   |
| 289.8   | Samoa. Western Samoa                             |
| 289.9   | French Polynesia                                 |
|         | Arctic regions                                   |
| 292-293 | General  |
| 294     | Greenland  |
| 295     | Antarctic regions                                |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 1-2     | America. Western Hemisphere                     |
|         | North America                                   |
| 3-4     | General   |
|         | United States                                   |
| 5       | General   |
| 9-11    | Northeastern States. New England                |
| 13-15   | Middle Atlantic States. Middle States           |
| 17-19   | Southern States                                 |
| 21-23   | Great Plains                                    |
| 25-27   | Great Lakes region                              |
| 29-31   | Mississippi Valley                              |
| 33-35   | Southwestern States                             |
| 37-39   | Northwestern States. Rocky Mountains region     |
| 41-43   | Pacific States                                  |
| 45.A-.W | States, A-W                                     |
|         | For list of Cutter numbers, see Table H28       |
|         | Including regions and counties                  |
| 49.A-Z  | Cities, A-Z                                     |
| 53-56   | Canada  |
| 56.25   | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|         | Latin America                                   |
| 56.5    | General   |
| 57-60   | Mexico  |
|         | Central America                                 |
| 61-64   | General   |
| 65-68   | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 69-72   | Costa Rica                                      |
| 73-74   | Guatemala                                       |
| 75-76   | Honduras  |
| 77-78   | Nicaragua                                       |
| 79      | Panama  |
| 80      | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 81-84   | El Salvador                                     |
|         | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 85-88   | General   |
| 89-92   | Bahamas   |
| 93-96   | Cuba  |
| 97-98   | Haiti   |
| 99-100  | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 101-104 | Jamaica   |
| 105-108 | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 109     | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 110     | British West Indies. English-Speaking Caribbean |
| 110.5   | Barbados  |
|         | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 110.7   | General   |
| 110.72  | Anguilla  |
| 110.74  | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 110.76  | Montserrat                                      |
| 110.78  | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|         | Windward Islands                                |
| 110.9   | General   |
| 110.93  | Dominica  |
| 110.95  | Grenada   |
| 110.97  | Saint Lucia                                     |
| 110.99  | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                |

## Latin America

## West Indies. Caribbean area -- Continued

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 111     | Trinidad and Tobago                     |
|         | Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies |
| 111.3   | General                                 |
| 111.35  | Aruba                                   |
| 111.36  | Bonaire                                 |
| 111.37  | Curaçao                                 |
| 111.38  | Saba                                    |
| 111.385 | Saint Eustatius                         |
| 111.39  | Saint Martin                            |
|         | French West Indies                      |
| 111.5   | General                                 |
| 111.7   | Guadeloupe                              |
| 112     | Martinique                              |

## South America

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| 113-116 | General                |
| 117-120 | Argentina              |
| 121-124 | Bolivia                |
| 125-128 | Brazil                 |
| 129-132 | Chile                  |
| 133-136 | Colombia               |
| 137-140 | Ecuador                |
|         | Guianas                |
| 141-144 | General                |
| 144.3   | Guyana. British Guiana |
| 144.5   | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 144.7   | French Guiana          |
| 145-148 | Paraguay               |
| 149-152 | Peru                   |
| 153-156 | Uruguay                |
| 157-160 | Venezuela              |

## Europe

## Including European Union countries discussed collectively

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 161-164 | General   |
|         | Including European Union countries discussed collectively |
| 164.5   | European Economic Community countries                     |
| 164.7   | Eastern Europe. Central Europe                            |
|         | Great Britain   |
| 165-168 | General   |
| 169-172 | England and Wales   |
| 173-176 | Scotland  |
| 176.5   | Northern Ireland  |
| 177-180 | Ireland. Irish Republic                                   |
| 181-184 | Austria   |
| 184.3   | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic                            |
| 184.4   | Slovakia  |
| 184.5   | Hungary   |
| 184.9   | Liechtenstein   |
| 185-188 | France  |
| 188.5   | Monaco  |
| 189-192 | Germany   |
|         | Including West Germany                                    |
| 192.5   | East Germany  |
| 197-200 | Italy   |
| 200.3   | San Marino  |

## Europe -- Continued

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 200.5   | Malta  |
|         | Benelux countries. Low countries   |
| 201-204 | General  |
| 205-208 | Belgium  |
| 209-212 | Netherlands  |
| 212.5   | Luxembourg   |
| 213-216 | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics  |
| 216.2   | Russia (Federation)  |
| 216.7   | Belarus  |
| 216.8   | Moldova  |
| 216.9   | Ukraine  |
| 217     | Finland  |
| 218     | Poland   |
|         | Baltic States  |
| 218.2   | General  |
| 218.5   | Estonia  |
| 218.7   | Latvia   |
| 218.8   | Lithuania  |
|         | Scandinavia  |
| 219-220 | General  |
| 221-224 | Denmark  |
| 225-228 | Iceland  |
| 229-232 | Norway   |
| 233-236 | Sweden   |
| 237-240 | Spain  |
| 240.3   | Andorra  |
| 240.5   | Gibraltar  |
| 241-244 | Portugal   |
| 245-248 | Switzerland  |
|         | Balkan States  |
| 249-252 | General  |
| 252.5   | Albania  |
| 253-254 | Bulgaria   |
| 255-256 | Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro  |
|         | Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered. |
| 256.5   | Serbia   |
| 256.7   | Montenegro   |
| 257     | Slovenia   |
| 258     | Croatia  |
| 259     | Bosnia and Hercegovina   |
| 260     | Macedonia (Republic)   |
| 261-264 | Romania  |
| 264.5   | Greece   |
| 264.7   | Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe  |
| 264.8   | Black Sea Region   |
|         | Asia   |
| 265     | General  |
|         | Middle East. Near East   |
| 265.5   | General  |
|         | Caucasus   |
| 265.6   | General  |
| 265.62  | Armenia  |
| 265.63  | Azerbaijan   |

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Caucasus -- Continued

265.64

Georgia (Republic)

265.7

Turkey

266

Cyprus

266.5

Syria

267

Lebanon

267.5

Israel. Palestine

267.7

West Bank

267.8

Gaza Strip

268

Jordan

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States

268.5

General

269

Saudi Arabia

269.5

Yemen

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to

1990, see 270

270

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

270.5

Oman. Muscat and Oman

271

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

271.5

Qatar

271.6

Bahrain

271.7

Kuwait

272

Iraq

272.2

Iran

## Central Asia

272.22

General

272.23

Kazakhstan

272.24

Kyrgyzstan

272.25

Tajikistan

272.26

Turkmenistan

272.27

Uzbekistan

## South Asia

272.3

General

272.6

Afghanistan

272.7

Burma. Myanmar

272.8

Sri Lanka. Ceylon

272.9

Nepal

277-280

India

280.3

Bhutan

280.5

Pakistan

280.6

Bangladesh

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

Including French Indochina

281-284

General

288.3

Kampuchea. Cambodia

288.4

Laos

288.5

Vietnam

288.55

Thailand

288.6

Malaysia. Malaya

289

Singapore

290

Brunei

293-296

Indonesia

## Asia

## Southeast Asia. Indochina -- Continued

296.3 Timor-Leste. East Timor

297-300 Philippines

## East Asia. Far East

300.5 General

301-304 Japan

304.5 Korea

Including South Korea

304.6 North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

305 Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

306 China

For Macau see H4 307

For Hong Kong see H4 309

307 Macau

308 Taiwan. Formosa

309 Hong Kong

319 Arab countries (Collective)

320 Islamic countries (Collective)

## Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

321-324 General

## North Africa

325 General

325.3 Morocco

325.5 Algeria

325.7 Tunisia

326 Libya

326.3 Egypt. United Arab Republic

326.5 Sudan

## Northeast Africa

326.7 General

326.9 Eritrea

327 Ethiopia

327.3 Somalia

Including British and Italian Somaliland

327.5 Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas

## Southeast Africa

Including East Africa

327.7 General

328 Kenya

328.3 Uganda

328.5 Rwanda

328.7 Burundi

329 Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar

329.3 Mozambique

329.5 Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

## Southern Africa

329.7 General

330 South Africa

330.3 Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia

330.5 Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

330.7 Lesotho. Basutoland

331 Swaziland

331.3 Botswana. Bechuanaland

331.5 Malawi. Nyasaland



## Africa

## Southern Africa -- Continued

331.7 Namibia. Southwest Africa

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

332 General

332.3 Angola

332.5 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

332.7 Equatorial Guinea

333 Sao Tome and Principe

333.3 French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo

333.5 Gabon

333.7 Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

334 Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

334.3 Chad

334.5 Cameroon

## West Africa. West Coast

334.7 General

334.75 Sahel

335 French-speaking West Africa

335.3 Benin. Dahomey

335.5 Togo

335.7 Niger

336 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

336.3 Guinea

336.5 Mali

336.7 Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

337 Senegal

337.3 Mauritania

337.5 Nigeria

337.7 Ghana

338 Sierra Leone

338.3 Gambia

338.5 Liberia

338.7 Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

339 Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

339.25 General

339.3 Azores

Iceland see H4 225+

340 Bermuda

340.5 Madeira Islands

341 Canary Islands

341.5 Cabo Verde Islands

342 Saint Helena

342.5 Tristan da Cunha

343 Falkland Islands

## Indian Ocean islands

343.3 General

343.5 Maldives Islands

344 Seychelles

344.5 Comoros

345 Mauritius

345.5 Réunion

346 Kerguelen Islands

349-352 Australia

384.5 New Zealand

|        |  |
|--------|--|
|        | Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands        |
| 384.55 | General                                    |
| 384.57 | Melanesia                                  |
| 384.6  | Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia |
| 384.62 | Marshall Islands                           |
| 384.63 | Mariana Islands                            |
|        | Including Northern Mariana Islands         |
| 384.65 | Palau                                      |
| 384.7  | Guam                                       |
| 384.8  | Papua New Guinea                           |
| 384.9  | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands                  |
| 384.93 | Nauru                                      |
| 384.95 | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                     |
| 385    | Solomon Islands                            |
| 385.3  | New Caledonia                              |
| 385.4  | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                      |
| 385.5  | Fiji Islands                               |
| 385.6  | Tonga                                      |
| 385.65 | Cook Islands                               |
|        | Samoa Islands                              |
| 385.7  | American Samoa                             |
| 385.8  | Samoa. Western Samoa                       |
| 385.9  | French Polynesia                           |
|        | Arctic regions                             |
| 389    | General                                    |
| 391    | Greenland                                  |
| 393    | Antarctic regions                          |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 1      | America. Western Hemisphere                     |
|        | North America                                   |
| 2      | General   |
| 3-6    | United States                                   |
| 7-10   | Canada  |
| 10.25  | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|        | Latin America                                   |
| 10.5   | General   |
| 11     | Mexico  |
|        | Central America                                 |
| 13     | General   |
| 13.5   | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 14     | Costa Rica                                      |
| 15     | Guatemala                                       |
| 16     | Honduras  |
| 17     | Nicaragua                                       |
| 18     | Panama  |
| 18.5   | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 19     | El Salvador                                     |
|        | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 20     | General   |
| 20.5   | Bahamas   |
| 21     | Cuba  |
| 22     | Haiti   |
| 22.5   | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 23     | Jamaica   |
| 24     | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 24.3   | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 24.5   | British West Indies. English-Speaking Caribbean |
| 24.57  | Barbados  |
|        | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 24.7   | General   |
| 24.72  | Anguilla  |
| 24.74  | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 24.76  | Montserrat                                      |
| 24.78  | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|        | Windward Islands                                |
| 24.9   | General   |
| 24.93  | Dominica  |
| 24.95  | Grenada   |
| 24.97  | Saint Lucia                                     |
| 24.99  | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                |
| 25     | Trinidad and Tobago                             |
|        | Netherland Antilles. Dutch West Indies          |
| 25.3   | General   |
| 25.35  | Aruba   |
| 25.36  | Bonaire   |
| 25.37  | Curaçao   |
| 25.38  | Saba  |
| 25.385 | Saint Eustatius                                 |
| 25.39  | Saint Martin                                    |
|        | French West Indies                              |
| 25.5   | General   |
| 25.7   | Guadeloupe                                      |
| 25.9   | Martinique                                      |
|        | South America                                   |

## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

|       |                        |
|-------|------------------------|
| 26    | General                |
| 27-30 | Argentina              |
| 31    | Bolivia                |
| 32-35 | Brazil                 |
| 36    | Chile                  |
| 37    | Colombia               |
| 38    | Ecuador                |
|       | Guianas                |
| 39    | General                |
| 39.3  | Guyana. British Guiana |
| 39.5  | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 39.7  | French Guiana          |
| 40    | Paraguay               |
| 41    | Peru                   |
| 42    | Uruguay                |
| 43    | Venezuela              |

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 44    | General                                       |
| 44.5  | European Economic Community countries         |
| 44.7  | Eastern Europe. Central Europe                |
|       | Great Britain                                 |
| 45    | General                                       |
| 46    | England and Wales                             |
| 47    | Scotland                                      |
| 47.5  | Northern Ireland                              |
| 48    | Ireland. Irish Republic                       |
| 49-52 | Austria                                       |
| 52.3  | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic                |
| 52.4  | Slovakia                                      |
| 52.5  | Hungary                                       |
| 52.9  | Liechtenstein                                 |
| 53-56 | France  |
| 56.5  | Monaco  |
| 57-60 | Germany                                       |
|       | Including West Germany                        |
| 60.5  | East Germany                                  |
| 62-65 | Italy   |
| 65.3  | San Marino                                    |
| 65.4  | Malta   |
|       | Benelux countries. Low countries              |
| 65.5  | General                                       |
| 66-69 | Belgium                                       |
| 70-73 | Netherlands                                   |
| 73.5  | Luxembourg                                    |
| 74-77 | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics |
| 77.2  | Russia (Federation)                           |
| 77.26 | Belarus                                       |
| 77.27 | Moldova                                       |
| 77.28 | Ukraine                                       |
| 77.3  | Finland                                       |
| 77.7  | Poland  |
|       | Baltic States                                 |
| 77.75 | General                                       |

## Europe

## Baltic States -- Continued

77.8  
77.85  
77.9

Estonia  
Latvia  
Lithuania

## Scandinavia

78  
79  
79.5  
80  
81-84

General  
Denmark  
Iceland  
Norway  
Sweden

85-88  
88.3  
88.5  
89  
90

Spain  
Andorra  
Gibraltar  
Portugal  
Switzerland

## Balkan States

91  
91.4  
91.5  
91.6

General  
Albania  
Bulgaria  
Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro

Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered.

91.65  
91.68  
91.7  
91.73  
91.75  
91.76  
91.77  
91.8  
91.83  
91.84  
91.845

Serbia  
Montenegro  
Slovenia  
Croatia  
Bosnia and Hercegovina  
Kosovo (Republic)  
Macedonia (Republic)  
Romania  
Greece  
Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe  
Black Sea Region

## Asia

91.85  
  
91.9  
  
91.915  
91.92  
91.923  
91.924  
91.93  
91.95  
92  
92.15  
92.2  
92.23  
92.24  
92.25  
  
92.3  
92.35

General  
Middle East. Near East  
General  
Caucasus  
General  
Armenia  
Azerbaijan  
Georgia (Republic)  
Turkey  
Cyprus  
Syria  
Lebanon  
Israel. Palestine  
West Bank  
Gaza Strip  
Jordan  
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States  
General  
Saudi Arabia

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States -- Continued

92.4

## Yemen

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990, see 92.43

92.43

## Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

92.44

## Oman. Muscat and Oman

92.45

## United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

92.5

## Qatar

92.52

## Bahrain

92.53

## Kuwait

92.55

## Iraq

92.56

## Iran

## Central Asia

92.562

## General

92.563

## Kazakhstan

92.564

## Kyrgyzstan

92.565

## Tajikistan

92.566

## Turkmenistan

92.567

## Uzbekistan

## South Asia

92.57

## General

92.6

## Afghanistan

92.7

## Burma. Myanmar

92.8

## Sri Lanka. Ceylon

92.9

## Nepal

97-100

## India

100.3

## Bhutan

100.5

## Pakistan

100.6

## Bangladesh

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

Including French Indochina

101

## General

102.3

## Kampuchea. Cambodia

102.4

## Laos

102.5

## Vietnam

102.55

## Thailand

102.6

## Malaysia. Malaya

103

## Singapore

103.3

## Brunei

104

## Indonesia

104.3

## Timor-Leste. East Timor

105

## Philippines

## East Asia. Far East

106

## General

107

## Japan

108

## Korea

Including South Korea

108.6

## North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

109

## Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

110

## China

For Macau see H5 111

For Hong Kong see H5 113

## Asia

## East Asia. Far East -- Continued

- 111 Macau
- 112 Taiwan. Formosa
- 113 Hong Kong
- Palestine see H5 92.2
- 116 Arab countries (Collective)
- 116.5 Islamic countries (Collective)

## Africa

## Including Sub-Saharan Africa

- 117 General
- North Africa
- 118 General
- 118.3 Morocco
- 118.5 Algeria
- 118.7 Tunisia
- 118.9 Libya
- 119 Egypt. United Arab Republic
- 119.3 Sudan
- Northeast Africa
- 119.5 General
- 119.6 Eritrea
- 119.7 Ethiopia
- 119.9 Somalia
- Including British and Italian Somaliland
- 120 Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas
- Southeast Africa
- Including East Africa
- 120.3 General
- 120.5 Kenya
- 120.7 Uganda
- 120.9 Rwanda
- 121 Burundi
- 121.3 Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar
- 121.5 Mozambique
- 121.7 Madagascar. Malagasy Republic
- Southern Africa
- 121.9 General
- 122 South Africa
- 122.3 Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia
- 122.5 Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
- 122.7 Lesotho. Basutoland
- 122.9 Swaziland
- 123 Botswana. Bechuanaland
- 123.3 Malawi. Nyasaland
- 123.5 Namibia. Southwest Africa
- Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
- 123.7 General
- 123.9 Angola
- 124 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
- 124.3 Equatorial Guinea
- 124.5 Sao Tome and Principe
- 124.7 French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo
- 124.9 Gabon
- 125 Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
- 125.3 Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

## Africa

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa -- Continued

125.5

Chad

125.7

Cameroon

## West Africa. West Coast

125.9

General

125.95

Sahel

126

French-speaking West Africa

126.3

Benin. Dahomey

126.5

Togo

126.7

Niger

126.9

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

127

Guinea

127.3

Mali

127.5

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

127.7

Senegal

127.9

Mauritania

128

Nigeria

128.3

Ghana

128.5

Sierra Leone

128.7

Gambia

128.8

Liberia

129

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

129.3

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

129.45

General

129.5

Azores

Iceland see H5 79.5

129.53

Bermuda

129.55

Madeira Islands

129.6

Canary Islands

129.63

Cabo Verde Islands

129.65

Saint Helena

129.7

Tristan da Cunha

129.73

Falkland Islands

## Indian Ocean islands

129.74

General

129.75

Maldivé Islands

129.8

Seychelles

129.83

Comoros

129.85

Mauritius

129.9

Réunion

129.93

Kerguelen Islands

129.94

Mayotte

130

## Australia

130.4

## New Zealand

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands

130.43

General

130.44

Melanesia

130.45

Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia

130.453

Marshall Islands

130.46

Mariana Islands

Including Northern Mariana Islands

130.465

Palau

130.47

Guam

130.5

Papua New Guinea



|         |  |
|---------|--|
|         | Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands -- Continued |
| 130.52  | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands                        |
| 130.523 | Nauru  |
| 130.525 | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                           |
| 130.53  | Solomon Islands                                  |
| 130.55  | New Caledonia                                    |
| 130.57  | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                            |
| 130.6   | Fiji Islands                                     |
| 130.63  | Tonga  |
| 130.64  | Cook Islands                                     |
|         | Samoa Islands                                    |
| 130.65  | American Samoa                                   |
| 130.67  | Samoa. Western Samoa                             |
| 130.68  | French Polynesia                                 |
|         | Arctic regions                                   |
| 130.69  | General  |
| 130.7   | Greenland  |
| 130.9   | Antarctic regions                                |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 1      | America. Western Hemisphere                     |
|        | North America                                   |
| 2      | General   |
| 10     | Canada  |
| 10.25  | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|        | Latin America                                   |
| 11.5   | General   |
| 12     | Mexico  |
|        | Central America                                 |
| 13     | General   |
| 13.25  | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 13.5   | Costa Rica                                      |
| 13.75  | Guatemala                                       |
| 14     | Honduras  |
| 14.25  | Nicaragua                                       |
| 14.5   | Panama  |
| 14.75  | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 15     | El Salvador                                     |
|        | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 16     | General   |
| 16.2   | Bahamas   |
| 16.3   | Cuba  |
| 16.4   | Haiti   |
| 16.5   | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 16.6   | Jamaica   |
| 16.7   | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 16.8   | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 16.9   | British West Indies. English-Speaking Caribbean |
| 16.93  | Barbados  |
|        | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 17     | General   |
| 17.12  | Anguilla  |
| 17.14  | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 17.16  | Montserrat                                      |
| 17.25  | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|        | Windward Islands                                |
| 17.3   | General   |
| 17.33  | Dominica  |
| 17.35  | Grenada   |
| 17.37  | Saint Lucia                                     |
| 17.39  | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                |
| 17.4   | Trinidad and Tobago                             |
|        | Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies         |
| 17.5   | General   |
| 17.55  | Aruba   |
| 17.56  | Bonaire   |
| 17.57  | Curaçao   |
| 17.58  | Saba  |
| 17.585 | Saint Eustatius                                 |
| 17.59  | Saint Martin                                    |
|        | French West Indies                              |
| 17.6   | General   |
| 17.7   | Guadeloupe                                      |
| 17.9   | Martinique                                      |
|        | South America                                   |
| 18-19  | General   |

## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

|       |                        |
|-------|------------------------|
| 20-24 | Argentina              |
| 25-26 | Bolivia                |
| 28-32 | Brazil                 |
| 33-37 | Chile                  |
| 38-39 | Colombia               |
| 40-41 | Ecuador                |
|       | Guianas                |
| 42-43 | General                |
| 43.3  | Guyana. British Guiana |
| 43.5  | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 43.7  | French Guiana          |
| 44-45 | Paraguay               |
| 46-47 | Peru                   |
| 48-49 | Uruguay                |
| 50-51 | Venezuela              |

## Europe

|         |   |
|---------|---|
|         | Including European Union countries discussed collectively |
| 52      | General   |
|         | Including European Union countries discussed collectively |
| 53.5    | European Economic Community countries                     |
| 53.7    | Eastern Europe. Central Europe                            |
|         | Great Britain   |
| 54-58   | General   |
| 60-61   | England and Wales   |
| 62-63   | Scotland  |
| 63.5    | Northern Ireland  |
| 64-65   | Ireland. Irish Republic                                   |
| 66-67   | Austria   |
| 69.3    | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic                            |
| 69.4    | Slovakia  |
| 69.5    | Hungary   |
| 69.9    | Liechtenstein   |
| 70-74   | France  |
| 74.5    | Monaco  |
| 75-79   | Germany   |
|         | Including West Germany                                    |
| 79.5    | East Germany  |
| 85-89   | Italy   |
| 89.3    | San Marino  |
| 89.5    | Malta   |
|         | Benelux countries. Low countries                          |
| 90-94   | General   |
| 95-99   | Belgium   |
| 100-104 | Netherlands   |
| 104.5   | Luxembourg  |
| 105-109 | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics             |
| 109.2   | Russia (Federation)                                       |
| 109.7   | Belarus   |
| 109.8   | Moldova   |
| 109.9   | Ukraine   |
| 110     | Finland   |
| 111     | Poland  |
|         | Baltic States   |
| 111.5   | General   |

## Europe

## Baltic States -- Continued

112 Estonia

112.5 Latvia

112.7 Lithuania

## Scandinavia

113-114 General

115-119 Denmark

120-124 Iceland

125-129 Norway

130-134 Sweden

135-139 Spain

139.3 Andorra

139.5 Gibraltar

140-144 Portugal

145-149 Switzerland

## Balkan States

150-154 General

154.4 Albania

154.5 Bulgaria

154.6 Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro

Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered.

154.65 Serbia

154.68 Montenegro

154.7 Slovenia

154.73 Croatia

154.75 Bosnia and Hercegovina

154.77 Macedonia (Republic)

154.8 Romania

154.83 Greece

154.84 Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe

154.845 Black Sea Region

## Asia

154.85 General

## Middle East. Near East

154.9 General

## Caucasus

154.915 General

154.92 Armenia

154.923 Azerbaijan

154.924 Georgia (Republic)

154.93 Turkey

154.95 Cyprus

155 Syria

155.15 Lebanon

155.2 Israel. Palestine

155.23 West Bank

155.24 Gaza Strip

155.25 Jordan

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States

155.3 General

155.35 Saudi Arabia

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States -- Continued

155.4

## Yemen

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990, see 155.43

155.43

## Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

155.44

## Oman. Muscat and Oman

155.45

## United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

155.5

## Qatar

155.52

## Bahrain

155.53

## Kuwait

155.55

## Iraq

155.7

## Iran

## Central Asia

155.75

## General

155.8

## Kazakhstan

155.85

## Kyrgyzstan

155.88

## Tajikistan

155.9

## Turkmenistan

155.95

## Uzbekistan

## South Asia

156

## General

156.6

## Afghanistan

156.7

## Burma. Myanmar

156.8

## Sri Lanka. Ceylon

156.9

## Nepal

160-164

## India

164.3

## Bhutan

164.5

## Pakistan

164.55

## Bangladesh

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

Including French Indochina

164.6

## General

164.63

## Kampuchea. Cambodia

164.64

## Laos

164.65

## Vietnam

164.655

## Thailand

164.66

## Malaysia. Malaya

164.67

## Singapore

164.68

## Brunei

164.7

## Indonesia

164.73

## Timor-Leste. East Timor

164.8

## Philippines

## East Asia. Far East

164.9

## General

165-166

## Japan

167

## Korea

Including South Korea

167.6

## North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

168

## Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

169

## China

For Macau see H6 170

For Hong Kong see H6 172

## Asia

## East Asia. Far East -- Continued

- 170 Macau
- 171 Taiwan. Formosa
- 172 Hong Kong
- 178 Arab countries (Collective)
- 179 Islamic countries (Collective)

## Africa

## Including Sub-Saharan Africa

- 180 General
- North Africa
- 182 General
- 182.2 Morocco
- 182.3 Algeria
- 182.4 Tunisia
- 182.5 Libya
- 182.6 Egypt. United Arab Republic
- 182.7 Sudan
- Northeast Africa
- 182.8 General
- 182.85 Eritrea
- 182.9 Ethiopia
- 183 Somalia
- Including British and Italian Somaliland
- 183.2 Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas
- Southeast Africa
- Including East Africa
- 183.3 General
- 183.4 Kenya
- 183.5 Uganda
- 183.6 Rwanda
- 183.7 Burundi
- 183.8 Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar
- 183.9 Mozambique
- 184 Madagascar. Malagasy Republic
- Southern Africa
- 184.2 General
- 184.3 South Africa
- 184.4 Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia
- 184.5 Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
- 184.6 Lesotho. Basutoland
- 184.7 Swaziland
- 184.8 Botswana. Bechuanaland
- 184.9 Malawi. Nyasaland
- 185 Namibia. Southwest Africa
- Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
- 185.2 General
- 185.3 Angola
- 185.4 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
- 185.5 Equatorial Guinea
- 185.6 Sao Tome and Principe
- 185.7 French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo
- 185.8 Gabon
- 185.9 Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
- 186 Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari
- 186.2 Chad

## Africa

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa -- Continued

186.3

Cameroon

## West Africa. West Coast

186.4

General

186.45

Sahel

186.5

French-speaking West Africa

186.6

Benin. Dahomey

186.7

Togo

186.8

Niger

186.9

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

187

Guinea

187.2

Mali

187.3

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

187.4

Senegal

187.5

Mauritania

187.6

Nigeria

187.7

Ghana

187.8

Sierra Leone

187.9

Gambia

188

Liberia

188.2

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

188.3

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

188.34

General

188.35

Azores

Iceland see H6 120+

188.4

Bermuda

188.5

Madeira Islands

188.6

Canary Islands

188.7

Cabo Verde Islands

188.8

Saint Helena

188.9

Tristan da Cunha

189

Falkland Islands

## Indian Ocean islands

189.15

General

189.2

Maldivé Islands

189.3

Seychelles

189.4

Comoros

189.5

Mauritius

189.6

Réunion

189.7

Kerguelen Islands

190-194

## Australia

194.6

## New Zealand

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands

194.7

General

194.9

Melanesia

195

Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia

195.2

Marshall Islands

195.5

Guam

195.6

Mariana Islands

Including the Northern Mariana Islands

195.7

Palau

196

Papua New Guinea

196.3

Kiribati. Gilbert Islands

196.33

Nauru

|        |  |
|--------|--|
|        | Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands -- Continued |
| 196.35 | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                           |
| 196.5  | Solomon Islands                                  |
| 197    | New Caledonia                                    |
| 197.5  | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                            |
| 198    | Fiji Islands                                     |
| 198.5  | Tonga  |
| 198.6  | Cook Islands                                     |
|        | Samoa Islands                                    |
| 199    | American Samoa                                   |
| 199.5  | Samoa. Western Samoa                             |
| 199.6  | French Polynesia                                 |
|        | Arctic regions                                   |
| 200    | General  |
| 200.5  | Greenland  |
| 200.7  | Antarctic regions                                |



|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 11-20   | Canada  |
| 20.25   | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|         | Latin America                                   |
| 20.5    | General   |
| 21-30   | Mexico  |
|         | Central America                                 |
| 31-35   | General   |
| 36-40   | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 41-50   | Costa Rica                                      |
| 51-60   | Guatemala                                       |
| 61-70   | Honduras  |
| 71-80   | Nicaragua                                       |
| 81-85   | Panama  |
| 86-90   | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 91-100  | El Salvador                                     |
|         | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 101-105 | General   |
| 106-110 | Bahamas   |
| 111-120 | Cuba  |
| 121-125 | Haiti   |
| 126-130 | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 131-140 | Jamaica   |
| 141-150 | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 150.3   | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 151     | British West Indies. English-Speaking Caribbean |
| 151.5   | Barbados  |
|         | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 153     | General   |
| 153.2   | Anguilla  |
| 153.4   | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 153.6   | Montserrat                                      |
| 153.8   | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|         | Windward Islands                                |
| 154     | General   |
| 154.3   | Dominica  |
| 154.5   | Grenada   |
| 154.7   | Saint Lucia                                     |
| 154.9   | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                |
| 155     | Trinidad and Tobago                             |
|         | Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies         |
| 156     | General   |
| 156.5   | Aruba   |
| 156.6   | Bonaire   |
| 156.7   | Curaçao   |
| 156.8   | Saba  |
| 156.85  | Saint Eustatius                                 |
| 156.9   | Saint Martin                                    |
|         | French West Indies                              |
| 157     | General   |
| 158     | Guadeloupe                                      |
| 159     | Martinique                                      |
|         | South America                                   |
| 161-170 | General   |
| 171-180 | Argentina                                       |
| 181-190 | Bolivia   |
| 191-200 | Brazil  |

## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| 201-210 | Chile                  |
| 211-220 | Colombia               |
| 221-230 | Ecuador                |
|         | Guianas                |
| 231-240 | General                |
| 240.3   | Guyana. British Guiana |
| 240.5   | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 240.7   | French Guiana          |
| 241-250 | Paraguay               |
| 251-260 | Peru                   |
| 261-270 | Uruguay                |
| 271-280 | Venezuela              |

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 281-290   | General                                       |
| 290.5     | European Economic Community countries         |
| 290.7     | Eastern Europe. Central Europe                |
|           | Great Britain                                 |
| 291-300   | General                                       |
| 301-310   | England and Wales                             |
| 311-320   | Scotland                                      |
| 320.5     | Northern Ireland                              |
| 321-330   | Ireland. Irish Republic                       |
| 331-340   | Austria                                       |
| 340.3     | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic                |
| 340.4     | Slovakia                                      |
| 340.5     | Hungary                                       |
| 340.9     | Liechtenstein                                 |
| 341-350   | France  |
| 350.5     | Monaco  |
| 351-360   | Germany                                       |
|           | Including West Germany                        |
| 360.5     | East Germany                                  |
| 371-380   | Italy   |
| 380.3     | San Marino                                    |
| 380.5     | Malta   |
|           | Benelux countries. Low countries              |
| 381-390   | General                                       |
| 391-400   | Belgium                                       |
| 401-410   | Netherlands                                   |
| 410.5     | Luxembourg                                    |
| 411-420   | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics |
| 420.2     | Russia (Federation)                           |
| 420.7     | Belarus                                       |
| 420.8     | Moldova                                       |
| 420.9     | Ukraine                                       |
| 421-425   | Finland                                       |
| 426-429.5 | Poland  |
|           | Baltic States                                 |
| 429.6     | General                                       |
| 429.7     | Estonia                                       |
| 429.8     | Latvia  |
| 429.9     | Lithuania                                     |
|           | Scandinavia                                   |

## Europe

## Scandinavia -- Continued

430 General  
 431-440 Denmark  
 441-450 Iceland  
 451-460 Norway  
 461-470 Sweden

471-480 Spain  
 480.3 Andorra  
 480.5 Gibraltar  
 481-490 Portugal  
 491-500 Switzerland

## Balkan States

501-510 General  
 510.5 Albania  
 511-520 Bulgaria  
 521-525 Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro

Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered.

526 Serbia  
 526.5 Montenegro  
 527 Slovenia  
 528 Croatia  
 529 Bosnia and Hercegovina  
 530 Macedonia (Republic)  
 531-540 Romania  
 540.5 Greece  
 540.7 Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe  
 540.8 Black Sea Region

## Asia

541-545 General  
 Middle East. Near East

546 General  
 Caucasus  
 546.15 General  
 546.2 Armenia  
 546.3 Azerbaijan  
 546.4 Georgia (Republic)

546.5 Turkey  
 547 Cyprus  
 548 Syria  
 549 Lebanon  
 550 Israel. Palestine  
 550.5 West Bank  
 550.7 Gaza Strip  
 551 Jordan

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States

552 General  
 553 Saudi Arabia  
 554 Yemen

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990, see 554.5

554.5 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States -- Continued

|       |                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 555   | Oman. Muscat and Oman                |
| 556   | United Arab Emirates. Trucial States |
| 557   | Qatar                                |
| 558   | Bahrain                              |
| 559   | Kuwait                               |
| 560   | Iraq                                 |
| 560.2 | Iran                                 |

## Central Asia

|        |              |
|--------|--------------|
| 560.22 | General      |
| 560.23 | Kazakhstan   |
| 560.24 | Kyrgyzstan   |
| 560.25 | Tajikistan   |
| 560.26 | Turkmenistan |
| 560.27 | Uzbekistan   |

## South Asia

|         |                   |
|---------|-------------------|
| 560.3   | General           |
| 560.6   | Afghanistan       |
| 560.7   | Burma. Myanmar    |
| 560.8   | Sri Lanka. Ceylon |
| 560.9   | Nepal             |
| 571-580 | India             |
| 580.3   | Bhutan            |
| 580.5   | Pakistan          |
| 580.6   | Bangladesh        |

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

## Including French Indochina

|         |                         |
|---------|-------------------------|
| 580.8   | General                 |
| 590.3   | Kampuchea. Cambodia     |
| 590.4   | Laos                    |
| 590.5   | Vietnam                 |
| 590.55  | Thailand                |
| 590.6   | Malaysia. Malaya        |
| 590.67  | Singapore               |
| 590.68  | Brunei                  |
| 591-600 | Indonesia               |
| 600.3   | Timor-Leste. East Timor |
| 601-610 | Philippines             |

## East Asia. Far East

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 610.5   | General                                     |
| 611-620 | Japan                                       |
| 620.5   | Korea                                       |
|         | Including South Korea                       |
| 620.6   | North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)  |
| 620.8   | Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic |
| 621-630 | China                                       |
|         | For Macau see H7 631+                       |
|         | For Hong Kong see H7 641+                   |
| 631-635 | Macau                                       |
| 636-640 | Taiwan. Formosa                             |
| 641-645 | Hong Kong                                   |
| 656     | Arab countries (Collective)                 |
| 658     | Islamic countries (Collective)              |

## Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

661-670

General

North Africa

671

General

672

Morocco

673

Algeria

674

Tunisia

675

Libya

676

Egypt. United Arab Republic

677

Sudan

677.5

South Sudan

Northeast Africa

678

General

678.5

Eritrea

679

Ethiopia

680

Somalia

Including British and Italian Somaliland

681

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Isas

Southeast Africa

Including East Africa

682

General

683

Kenya

684

Uganda

685

Rwanda

686

Burundi

687

Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar

688

Mozambique

689

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

Southern Africa

690

General

691

South Africa

692

Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia

693

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

694

Lesotho. Basutoland

695

Swaziland

696

Botswana. Bechuanaland

697

Malawi. Nyasaland

698

Namibia. Southwest Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

699

General

700

Angola

701

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

702

Equatorial Guinea

703

Sao Tome and Principe

704

French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo

705

Gabon

706

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

707

Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

708

Chad

709

Cameroon

West Africa. West Coast

710

General

710.5

Sahel

711

French-speaking West Africa

712

Benin. Dahomey

## Africa

## West Africa. West Coast -- Continued

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 713 | Togo                             |
| 714 | Niger                            |
| 715 | Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast       |
| 716 | Guinea                           |
| 717 | Mali                             |
| 718 | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta        |
| 719 | Senegal                          |
| 720 | Mauritania                       |
| 721 | Nigeria                          |
| 722 | Ghana                            |
| 723 | Sierra Leone                     |
| 724 | Gambia                           |
| 725 | Liberia                          |
| 726 | Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea |
| 727 | Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara   |

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

|        |                     |
|--------|---------------------|
| 727.85 | General             |
| 728    | Azores              |
|        | Iceland see H7 441+ |
| 728.3  | Bermuda             |
| 728.5  | Madeira Islands     |
| 728.7  | Canary Islands      |
| 728.9  | Cabo Verde Islands  |
| 729    | Saint Helena        |
| 729.3  | Tristan da Cunha    |
| 729.5  | Falkland Islands    |

## Indian Ocean islands

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 729.6 | General           |
| 729.7 | Maldivé Islands   |
| 729.9 | Seychelles        |
| 730   | Comoros           |
| 730.3 | Mauritius         |
| 730.5 | Réunion           |
| 730.7 | Kerguelen Islands |

## 731-740 Australia

## 820.5 New Zealand

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 820.7  | General                                    |
| 820.9  | Melanesia                                  |
| 821    | Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia |
| 821.2  | Marshall Islands                           |
| 821.3  | Mariana Islands                            |
|        | Including Northern Mariana Islands         |
| 821.4  | Palau                                      |
| 821.5  | Guam                                       |
| 822    | Papua New Guinea                           |
| 822.3  | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands                  |
| 822.33 | Nauru                                      |
| 822.35 | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                     |
| 823    | Solomon Islands                            |
| 824    | New Caledonia                              |
| 825    | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                      |
| 826    | Fiji Islands                               |
| 827    | Tonga                                      |

|       |  |
|-------|--|
|       | Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands -- Continued |
| 827.5 | Cook Islands                                     |
|       | Samoan Islands                                   |
| 828   | American Samoa                                   |
| 829   | Samoa. Western Samoa                             |
| 829.5 | French Polynesia                                 |
|       | Arctic regions                                   |
| 830   | General  |
| 830.5 | Greenland  |
| 830.7 | Antarctic regions                                |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 1-10    | Canada  |
| 10.25   | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|         | Latin America                                   |
| 10.5    | General   |
| 11-20   | Mexico  |
|         | Central America                                 |
| 21-25   | General   |
| 26-30   | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 31-40   | Costa Rica                                      |
| 41-50   | Guatemala                                       |
| 51-60   | Honduras  |
| 61-70   | Nicaragua                                       |
| 71-75   | Panama  |
| 76-80   | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 81-90   | El Salvador                                     |
|         | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 91-95   | General   |
| 96-100  | Bahamas   |
| 101-110 | Cuba  |
| 111-115 | Haiti   |
| 116-120 | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 121-130 | Jamaica   |
| 131-140 | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 141     | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 142     | British West Indies. English-Speaking Caribbean |
| 142.5   | Barbados  |
|         | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 144     | General   |
| 144.2   | Anguilla  |
| 144.4   | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 144.6   | Montserrat                                      |
| 144.8   | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|         | Windward Islands                                |
| 145     | General   |
| 145.3   | Dominica  |
| 145.5   | Grenada   |
| 145.7   | Saint Lucia                                     |
| 145.9   | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                |
| 146     | Trinidad and Tobago                             |
|         | Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies         |
| 147     | General   |
| 147.5   | Aruba   |
| 147.6   | Bonaire   |
| 147.7   | Curaçao   |
| 147.8   | Saba  |
| 147.85  | Saint Eustatius                                 |
| 147.9   | Saint Martin                                    |
|         | French West Indies                              |
| 148     | General   |
| 149     | Guadeloupe                                      |
| 150     | Martinique                                      |
|         | South America                                   |
| 151-160 | General   |
| 161-170 | Argentina                                       |
| 171-180 | Bolivia   |
| 181-190 | Brazil  |



## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| 191-200 | Chile                  |
| 201-210 | Colombia               |
| 211-220 | Ecuador                |
|         | Guianas                |
| 221-230 | General                |
| 230.3   | Guyana. British Guiana |
| 230.5   | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 230.7   | French Guiana          |
| 231-240 | Paraguay               |
| 241-250 | Peru                   |
| 251-260 | Uruguay                |
| 261-270 | Venezuela              |

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 271-280 | General   |
| 280.5   | European Economic Community countries   |
| 280.7   | Eastern Europe. Central Europe  |
| 280.8   | Commonwealth countries  |
| 281-300 | Great Britain   |
|         | Class the constituent countries of Great Britain as particular localities of Great Britain in the Local, A-Z number provided in the secondary table |
| 300.3   | Ireland. Irish Republic   |
| 301-320 | Austria   |
| 320.3   | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic  |
| 320.4   | Slovakia  |
| 320.5   | Hungary   |
| 320.9   | Liechtenstein   |
| 321-340 | France  |
| 340.5   | Monaco  |
| 341-360 | Germany   |
|         | Including West Germany  |
| 360.5   | East Germany  |
| 371-390 | Italy   |
| 390.3   | San Marino  |
| 390.5   | Malta   |
|         | Benelux countries. Low countries  |
| 391-400 | General   |
| 401-410 | Belgium   |
| 411-420 | Netherlands   |
| 420.5   | Luxembourg  |
| 421-430 | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics   |
| 430.2   | Russia (Federation)   |
| 430.7   | Belarus   |
| 430.8   | Moldova   |
| 430.9   | Ukraine   |
| 431-435 | Finland   |
|         | Baltic States   |
| 439.6   | General   |
| 439.7   | Estonia   |
| 439.8   | Latvia  |
| 439.9   | Lithuania   |
|         | Scandinavia   |
| 440     | General   |
| 441-450 | Denmark   |

## Europe

## Scandinavia -- Continued

451-460

Iceland

461-470

Norway

471-480

Sweden

481-490

Spain

490.3

Andorra

490.5

Gibraltar

491-500

Portugal

501-510

Switzerland

## Balkan States

511-520

General

520.5

Albania

521-530

Bulgaria

531-535

Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro

Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered.

536

Serbia

536.5

Montenegro

537

Slovenia

538

Croatia

539

Bosnia and Hercegovina

539.5

Kosovo (Republic)

540

Macedonia (Republic)

541-550

Romania

550.5

Greece

550.7

Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe

550.8

Black Sea Region

## Asia

551-555

General

## Middle East. Near East

556

General

Caucasus

556.15

General

556.2

Armenia

556.3

Azerbaijan

556.4

Georgia (Republic)

556.5

Turkey

557

Cyprus

558

Syria

559

Lebanon

560

Israel. Palestine

560.5

West Bank

560.7

Gaza Strip

561

Jordan

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States

562

General

563

Saudi Arabia

564

Yemen

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990, see 564.5

564.5

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

565

Oman. Muscat and Oman

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States -- Continued

566 United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

567 Qatar

568 Bahrain

569 Kuwait

570 Iraq

570.2 Iran

## Central Asia

570.22 General

570.23 Kazakhstan

570.24 Kyrgyzstan

570.25 Tajikistan

570.26 Turkmenistan

570.27 Uzbekistan

## South Asia

570.3 General

570.6 Afghanistan

570.7 Burma. Myanmar

570.8 Sri Lanka. Ceylon

570.9 Nepal

581-590 India

590.3 Bhutan

590.5 Pakistan

590.6 Bangladesh

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

## Including French Indochina

590.8 General

600.3 Kampuchea. Cambodia

600.4 Laos

600.5 Vietnam

600.55 Thailand

600.6 Malaysia. Malaya

600.67 Singapore

600.68 Brunei

601-610 Indonesia

610.3 Timor-Leste. East Timor

611-620 Philippines

## East Asia. Far East

620.5 General

621-630 Japan

630.5 Korea

## Including South Korea

630.6 North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

630.8 Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

631-640 China

For Macau see H8 641+

For Hong Kong see H8 651+

641-645 Macau

646-650 Taiwan. Formosa

651-655 Hong Kong

666 Arab countries (Collective)

668 Islamic countries (Collective)

## Africa

## Including Sub-Saharan Africa

|         |  |
|---------|--|
|         | Africa -- Continued                              |
| 671-680 | General  |
|         | North Africa                                     |
| 681     | General  |
| 682     | Morocco  |
| 683     | Algeria  |
| 684     | Tunisia  |
| 685     | Libya  |
| 686     | Egypt. United Arab Republic                      |
| 687     | Sudan  |
|         | Northeast Africa                                 |
| 688     | General  |
| 688.9   | Eritrea  |
| 689     | Ethiopia   |
| 690     | Somalia  |
|         | Including British and Italian Somaliland         |
| 691     | Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Isas |
|         | Southeast Africa                                 |
|         | Including East Africa                            |
| 692     | General  |
| 693     | Kenya  |
| 694     | Uganda   |
| 695     | Rwanda   |
| 696     | Burundi  |
| 697     | Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar                   |
| 698     | Mozambique                                       |
| 699     | Madagascar. Malagasy Republic                    |
|         | Southern Africa                                  |
| 700     | General  |
| 701     | South Africa                                     |
| 702     | Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia            |
| 703     | Zambia. Northern Rhodesia                        |
| 704     | Lesotho. Basutoland                              |
| 705     | Swaziland  |
| 706     | Botswana. Bechuanaland                           |
| 707     | Malawi. Nyasaland                                |
| 708     | Namibia. Southwest Africa                        |
|         | Central Africa. Equatorial Africa                |
| 709     | General  |
| 710     | Angola   |
| 711     | Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)               |
| 712     | Equatorial Guinea                                |
| 713     | Sao Tome and Principe                            |
| 714     | French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo  |
| 715     | Gabon  |
| 716     | Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo                |
| 717     | Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari           |
| 718     | Chad   |
| 719     | Cameroon   |
|         | West Africa. West Coast                          |
| 720     | General  |
| 720.5   | Sahel  |
| 721     | French-speaking West Africa                      |
| 722     | Benin. Dahomey                                   |
| 723     | Togo   |
| 724     | Niger  |

## Africa

## West Africa. West Coast -- Continued

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 725 | Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast       |
| 726 | Guinea                           |
| 727 | Mali                             |
| 728 | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta        |
| 729 | Senegal                          |
| 730 | Mauritania                       |
| 731 | Nigeria                          |
| 732 | Ghana                            |
| 733 | Sierra Leone                     |
| 734 | Gambia                           |
| 735 | Liberia                          |
| 736 | Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea |
| 737 | Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara   |

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

|        |                     |
|--------|---------------------|
| 737.85 | General             |
| 738    | Azores              |
|        | Iceland see H8 451+ |
| 738.3  | Bermuda             |
| 738.5  | Madeira Islands     |
| 738.7  | Canary Islands      |
| 738.9  | Cabo Verde Islands  |
| 739    | Saint Helena        |
| 739.3  | Tristan da Cunha    |
| 739.5  | Falkland Islands    |

## Indian Ocean islands

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 739.6 | General           |
| 739.7 | Maldivé Islands   |
| 739.9 | Seychelles        |
| 740   | Comoros           |
| 740.3 | Mauritius         |
| 740.5 | Réunion           |
| 740.7 | Kerguelen Islands |
| 740.8 | Mayotte           |

## 741-750 Australia

## 830.5 New Zealand

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 830.7  | General                                    |
| 830.9  | Melanesia                                  |
| 831    | Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia |
| 831.2  | Marshall Islands                           |
| 831.3  | Mariana Islands                            |
|        | Including Northern Mariana Islands         |
| 831.4  | Palau                                      |
| 831.5  | Guam                                       |
| 832    | Papua New Guinea                           |
| 832.3  | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands                  |
| 832.33 | Nauru                                      |
| 832.35 | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                     |
| 833    | Solomon Islands                            |
| 834    | New Caledonia                              |
| 835    | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                      |
| 836    | Fiji Islands                               |
| 837    | Tonga                                      |
| 837.5  | Cook Islands                               |

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands -- Continued

## Samoan Islands

838 American Samoa  
839 Samoa. Western Samoa  
839.5 French Polynesia

## Arctic regions

840 General  
842.5 Greenland  
842.7 Antarctic regions

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 1-10   | Canada  |
| 10.25  | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|        | Latin America                                   |
| 10.5   | General   |
| 11-15  | Mexico  |
|        | Central America                                 |
| 16-20  | General   |
| 20.5   | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 21-25  | Costa Rica                                      |
| 26-30  | Guatemala                                       |
| 31-35  | Honduras  |
| 36-40  | Nicaragua                                       |
| 41-45  | Panama  |
| 45.5   | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 46-50  | El Salvador                                     |
|        | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 51     | General   |
| 53     | Bahamas   |
| 56-60  | Cuba  |
| 61     | Haiti   |
| 64     | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 66-70  | Jamaica   |
| 71-75  | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 75.3   | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 75.4   | British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean |
| 75.43  | Barbados  |
|        | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 75.5   | General   |
| 75.52  | Anguilla  |
| 75.54  | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 75.58  | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|        | Windward Islands                                |
| 75.6   | General   |
| 75.63  | Dominica  |
| 75.65  | Grenada   |
| 75.67  | Saint Lucia                                     |
| 75.69  | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                |
| 75.7   | Trinidad and Tobago                             |
|        | Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies         |
| 75.8   | General   |
| 75.82  | Aruba   |
| 75.84  | Bonaire   |
| 75.86  | Curaçao   |
| 75.87  | Saba  |
| 75.88  | Saint Eustatius                                 |
| 75.89  | Saint Martin                                    |
|        | French West Indies                              |
| 75.895 | General   |
| 75.9   | Guadeloupe                                      |
| 75.95  | Martinique                                      |
|        | South America                                   |
| 76-80  | General   |
| 81-85  | Argentina                                       |
| 86-90  | Bolivia   |
| 91-95  | Brazil  |
| 96-100 | Chile   |

## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| 101-105 | Colombia               |
| 106-110 | Ecuador                |
|         | Guianas                |
| 111-115 | General                |
| 115.3   | Guyana. British Guiana |
| 115.5   | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 115.7   | French Guiana          |
| 116-120 | Paraguay               |
| 121-125 | Peru                   |
| 126-130 | Uruguay                |
| 131-135 | Venezuela              |

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 136-140 | General   |
| 140.5   | European Economic Community countries   |
| 140.7   | Eastern Europe. Central Europe  |
| 141-150 | Great Britain   |
|         | Class the constituent countries of Great Britain as particular localities of Great Britain in the number for states, provinces, etc., provided in the secondary table |
| 150.3   | Ireland. Irish Republic   |
| 151-160 | Austria   |
| 160.3   | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic  |
| 160.4   | Slovakia  |
| 160.5   | Hungary   |
| 160.9   | Liechtenstein   |
| 161-170 | France  |
| 170.5   | Monaco  |
| 171-180 | Germany   |
|         | Including West Germany  |
| 180.5   | East Germany  |
| 186-195 | Italy   |
| 195.3   | San Marino  |
| 195.5   | Malta   |
|         | Benelux countries. Low countries  |
| 196-200 | General   |
| 201-205 | Belgium   |
| 206-210 | Netherlands   |
| 210.5   | Luxembourg  |
| 211-215 | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics   |
| 215.15  | Russia (Federation)   |
| 215.38  | Belarus   |
| 215.4   | Moldova   |
| 215.45  | Ukraine   |
| 215.5   | Finland   |
| 215.7   | Poland  |
|         | Baltic States   |
| 215.75  | General   |
| 215.8   | Estonia   |
| 215.85  | Latvia  |
| 215.9   | Lithuania   |
|         | Scandinavia   |
| 216-220 | General   |
| 221-225 | Denmark   |
| 226-230 | Iceland   |



## Europe

## Scandinavia -- Continued

231-235

Norway

236-240

Sweden

241-245

Spain

245.3

Andorra

245.5

Gibraltar

246-250

Portugal

251-255

Switzerland

## Balkan States

256-260

General

260.5

Albania

261-265

Bulgaria

265.5

Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro

Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered.

266

Serbia

266.3

Kosovo

266.5

Montenegro

267

Slovenia

268

Croatia

269

Bosnia and Hercegovina

270

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic)

271-275

Romania

275.5

Greece

275.7

Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe

275.8

Black Sea Region

## Asia

276

General

## Middle East. Near East

276.5

General

Caucasus

276.6

General

276.62

Armenia

276.63

Azerbaijan

276.64

Georgia (Republic)

276.7

Turkey

277

Cyprus

277.5

Syria

278

Lebanon

278.5

Israel. Palestine

278.7

West Bank

278.8

Gaza Strip

279

Jordan

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States

279.5

General

280

Saudi Arabia

280.5

Yemen

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990, see 280.7

280.7

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

281

Oman. Muscat and Oman

281.5

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States -- Continued

282 Qatar

283 Bahrain

284 Kuwait

285 Iraq

285.2 Iran

## Central Asia

285.22 General

285.23 Kazakhstan

285.24 Kyrgyzstan

285.25 Tajikistan

285.26 Turkmenistan

285.27 Uzbekistan

## South Asia

285.3 General

285.6 Afghanistan

285.7 Burma. Myanmar

285.8 Sri Lanka. Ceylon

285.9 Nepal

291-295 India

295.3 Bhutan

295.5 Pakistan

295.6 Bangladesh

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

## Including French Indochina

295.8 General

300.3 Kampuchea. Cambodia

300.4 Laos

300.5 Vietnam

300.55 Thailand

300.6 Malaysia. Malaya

300.67 Singapore

300.68 Brunei

301-305 Indonesia

305.3 Timor-Leste. East Timor

306-310 Philippines

## East Asia. Far East

310.5 General

311-315 Japan

315.5 Korea

## Including South Korea

315.6 North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

315.8 Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

316-320 China

For Macau see H9 321+

For Hong Kong see H9 331

320.5 Tibet Region

321-325 Macau

326-330 Taiwan. Formosa

331 Hong Kong

334 Arab countries (Collective)

335 Islamic countries (Collective)

## Africa

## Including Sub-Saharan Africa

## Africa -- Continued

336-340

General

North Africa

340.5

General

341

Morocco

341.5

Algeria

342

Tunisia

342.5

Libya

343

Egypt. United Arab Republic

343.5

Sudan

343.7

South Sudan

Northeast Africa

344

General

344.4

Eritrea

344.5

Ethiopia

345

Somalia

Including British and Italian Somaliland

345.5

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Isas

Southeast Africa

Including East Africa

346

General

346.5

Kenya

347

Uganda

347.5

Rwanda

348

Burundi

348.5

Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar

349

Mozambique

349.5

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

Southern Africa

350

General

350.5

South Africa

351

Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia

351.5

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

352

Lesotho. Basutoland

352.5

Swaziland

353

Botswana. Bechuanaland

353.5

Malawi. Nyasaland

354

Namibia. Southwest Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

354.5

General

355

Angola

355.5

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

356

Equatorial Guinea

356.5

Sao Tome and Principe

357

French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo

357.5

Gabon

358

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

358.5

Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

359

Chad

359.5

Cameroon

West Africa. West Coast

360

General

360.3

Sahel

360.5

French-speaking West Africa

361

Benin. Dahomey

361.5

Togo

## Africa

## West Africa. West Coast -- Continued

|       |                                  |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 362   | Niger                            |
| 362.5 | Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast       |
| 363   | Guinea                           |
| 363.5 | Mali                             |
| 364   | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta        |
| 364.5 | Senegal                          |
| 365   | Mauritania                       |
| 365.5 | Nigeria                          |
| 366   | Ghana                            |
| 366.5 | Sierra Leone                     |
| 367   | Gambia                           |
| 367.5 | Liberia                          |
| 368   | Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea |
| 368.5 | Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara   |

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

|        |                     |
|--------|---------------------|
| 368.85 | General             |
| 369    | Azores              |
|        | Iceland see H9 226+ |
| 369.3  | Bermuda             |
| 369.4  | Madeira Islands     |
| 369.5  | Canary Islands      |
| 369.6  | Cabo Verde Islands  |
| 369.7  | Saint Helena        |
| 369.8  | Tristan da Cunha    |
| 369.9  | Falkland Islands    |

## Indian Ocean islands

|        |                   |
|--------|-------------------|
| 369.95 | General           |
| 370    | Maldivé Islands   |
| 370.3  | Seychelles        |
| 370.4  | Comoros           |
| 370.5  | Mauritius         |
| 370.6  | Réunion           |
| 370.7  | Kerguelen Islands |
| 370.8  | Mayotte           |

## Australia

|         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| 371-375 | Australia   |
| 415.5   | New Zealand |

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 415.6  | General                                    |
| 415.65 | Melanesia                                  |
| 415.7  | Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia |
| 415.72 | Marshall Islands                           |
| 415.8  | Mariana Islands                            |
|        | Including Northern Mariana Islands         |
| 415.9  | Palau                                      |
| 416    | Guam                                       |
| 416.5  | Papua New Guinea                           |
| 416.6  | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands                  |
| 416.63 | Nauru                                      |
| 416.65 | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                     |
| 416.7  | Solomon Islands                            |
| 417    | New Caledonia                              |
| 417.5  | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                      |
| 417.7  | Fiji Islands                               |
| 418    | Tonga                                      |

|       |  |
|-------|--|
|       | Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands -- Continued |
| 418.3 | Cook Islands                                     |
|       | Samoan Islands                                   |
| 418.5 | American Samoa                                   |
| 418.7 | Samoa. Western Samoa                             |
| 418.9 | French Polynesia                                 |
|       | Arctic regions                                   |
| 420   | General  |
| 420.5 | Greenland  |
| 420.7 | Antarctic regions                                |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 1-10   | Canada  |
| 10.25  | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|        | Latin America                                   |
| 10.5   | General   |
| 11-15  | Mexico  |
|        | Central America                                 |
| 16-20  | General   |
| 20.5   | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 21-25  | Costa Rica                                      |
| 26-30  | Guatemala                                       |
| 31-35  | Honduras  |
| 36-40  | Nicaragua                                       |
| 41-45  | Panama  |
| 45.5   | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 46-50  | El Salvador                                     |
|        | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 51     | General   |
| 53     | Bahamas   |
| 56-60  | Cuba  |
| 61     | Haiti   |
| 64     | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 66-70  | Jamaica   |
| 71-75  | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 75.3   | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 75.4   | British West Indies. English-speaking Caribbean |
| 75.43  | Barbados  |
|        | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 75.5   | General   |
| 75.52  | Anguilla  |
| 75.54  | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 75.56  | Montserrat                                      |
| 75.58  | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|        | Windward Islands                                |
| 75.6   | General   |
| 75.63  | Dominica  |
| 75.65  | Grenada   |
| 75.67  | Saint Lucia                                     |
| 75.69  | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                |
| 75.7   | Trinidad and Tobago                             |
|        | Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies         |
| 75.8   | General   |
| 75.82  | Aruba   |
| 75.84  | Bonaire   |
| 75.86  | Curaçao   |
| 75.87  | Saba  |
| 75.88  | Saint Eustatius                                 |
| 75.89  | Saint Martin                                    |
|        | French West Indies                              |
| 75.895 | General   |
| 75.9   | Guadeloupe                                      |
| 75.95  | Martinique                                      |
|        | South America                                   |
| 76-80  | General   |
| 81-85  | Argentina                                       |
| 86-90  | Bolivia   |
| 91-95  | Brazil  |

## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| 96-100  | Chile                  |
| 101-105 | Colombia               |
| 106-110 | Ecuador                |
|         | Guianas                |
| 111-115 | General                |
| 115.3   | Guyana. British Guiana |
| 115.5   | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 115.7   | French Guiana          |
| 116-120 | Paraguay               |
| 121-125 | Peru                   |
| 126-130 | Uruguay                |
| 131-135 | Venezuela              |

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 136-140 | General   |
| 140.5   | European Economic Community countries   |
| 140.7   | Eastern Europe. Central Europe  |
| 141-150 | Great Britain   |
|         | Class the constituent countries of Great Britain as particular localities of Great Britain in the Local, A-Z number provided in the secondary table |
| 150.3   | Ireland. Irish Republic   |
| 151-160 | Austria   |
| 160.3   | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic  |
| 160.4   | Slovakia  |
| 160.5   | Hungary   |
| 160.9   | Liechtenstein   |
| 161-170 | France  |
| 170.5   | Monaco  |
| 171-180 | Germany   |
|         | Including West Germany  |
| 180.5   | East Germany  |
| 186-195 | Italy   |
| 195.3   | San Marino  |
| 195.5   | Malta   |
|         | Benelux countries. Low countries  |
| 196-200 | General   |
| 201-205 | Belgium   |
| 206-210 | Netherlands   |
| 210.5   | Luxembourg  |
| 211-215 | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics   |
| 215.15  | Russia (Federation)   |
| 215.38  | Belarus   |
| 215.4   | Moldova   |
| 215.45  | Ukraine   |
| 215.5   | Finland   |
| 215.7   | Poland  |
|         | Baltic States   |
| 215.75  | General   |
| 215.8   | Estonia   |
| 215.85  | Latvia  |
| 215.9   | Lithuania   |
|         | Scandinavia   |
| 216-220 | General   |
| 221-225 | Denmark   |

## Europe

## Scandinavia -- Continued

226-230

Iceland

231-235

Norway

236-240

Sweden

241-245

Spain

245.3

Andorra

245.5

Gibraltar

246-250

Portugal

251-255

Switzerland

## Balkan States

256-260

General

260.5

Albania

261-265

Bulgaria

265.5

Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro

Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered.

266

Serbia

266.5

Montenegro

267

Slovenia

268

Croatia

269

Bosnia and Hercegovina

270

Macedonia (Republic)

271-275

Romania

275.5

Greece

275.7

Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe

275.8

Black Sea Region

## Asia

276

General

## Middle East. Near East

276.5

General

## Caucasus

276.6

General

276.62

Armenia

276.63

Azerbaijan

276.64

Georgia (Republic)

276.7

Turkey

277

Cyprus

277.5

Syria

278

Lebanon

278.5

Israel. Palestine

278.7

West Bank

278.8

Gaza Strip

279

Jordan

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States

279.5

General

280

Saudi Arabia

280.5

Yemen

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990, see 280.7

280.7

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

281

Oman. Muscat and Oman

281.5

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States



## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States -- Continued

282 Qatar

283 Bahrain

284 Kuwait

285 Iraq

285.2 Iran

## Central Asia

285.22 General

285.23 Kazakhstan

285.24 Kyrgyzstan

285.25 Tajikistan

285.26 Turkmenistan

285.27 Uzbekistan

## South Asia

285.3 General

285.6 Afghanistan

285.7 Burma. Myanmar

285.8 Sri Lanka. Ceylon

285.9 Nepal

291-295 India

295.3 Bhutan

295.5 Pakistan

295.6 Bangladesh

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

## Including French Indochina

295.8 General

300.3 Kampuchea. Cambodia

300.4 Laos

300.5 Vietnam

300.55 Thailand

300.6 Malaysia. Malaya

300.67 Singapore

300.68 Brunei

301-305 Indonesia

305.3 Timor-Leste. East Timor

306-310 Philippines

## East Asia. Far East

310.5 General

311-315 Japan

315.5 Korea

## Including South Korea

315.6 North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

315.8 Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

316-320 China

For Macau see H9a 321+

For Hong Kong see H9a 331

321-325 Macau

326-330 Taiwan. Formosa

331 Hong Kong

334 Arab countries (Collective)

335 Islamic countries (Collective)

## Africa

## Including Sub-Saharan Africa

336-340 General

## Africa -- Continued

## North Africa

|       |                             |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 340.5 | General                     |
| 341   | Morocco                     |
| 341.5 | Algeria                     |
| 342   | Tunisia                     |
| 342.5 | Libya                       |
| 343   | Egypt. United Arab Republic |
| 343.5 | Sudan                       |

## Northeast Africa

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 344   | General  |
| 344.4 | Eritrea  |
| 344.5 | Ethiopia   |
| 345   | Somalia  |
|       | Including British and Italian Somaliland         |
| 345.5 | Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Isas |

## Southeast Africa

## Including East Africa

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 346   | General                        |
| 346.5 | Kenya                          |
| 347   | Uganda                         |
| 347.5 | Rwanda                         |
| 348   | Burundi                        |
| 348.5 | Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar |
| 349   | Mozambique                     |
| 349.5 | Madagascar. Malagasy Republic  |

## Southern Africa

|       |                                       |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 350   | General                               |
| 350.5 | South Africa                          |
| 351   | Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia |
| 351.5 | Zambia. Northern Rhodesia             |
| 352   | Lesotho. Basutoland                   |
| 352.5 | Swaziland                             |
| 353   | Botswana. Bechuanaland                |
| 353.5 | Malawi. Nyasaland                     |
| 354   | Namibia. Southwest Africa             |

## Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 354.5 | General   |
| 355   | Angola  |
| 355.5 | Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)              |
| 356   | Equatorial Guinea                               |
| 356.5 | Sao Tome and Principe                           |
| 357   | French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo |
| 357.5 | Gabon   |
| 358   | Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo               |
| 358.5 | Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari          |
| 359   | Chad  |
| 359.5 | Cameroon  |

## West Africa. West Coast

|       |                             |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 360   | General                     |
| 360.3 | Sahel                       |
| 360.5 | French-speaking West Africa |
| 361   | Benin. Dahomey              |
| 361.5 | Togo                        |
| 362   | Niger                       |
| 362.5 | Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast  |

## Africa

## West Africa. West Coast -- Continued

|       |                                  |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 363   | Guinea                           |
| 363.5 | Mali                             |
| 364   | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta        |
| 364.5 | Senegal                          |
| 365   | Mauritania                       |
| 365.5 | Nigeria                          |
| 366   | Ghana                            |
| 366.5 | Sierra Leone                     |
| 367   | Gambia                           |
| 367.5 | Liberia                          |
| 368   | Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea |
| 368.5 | Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara   |

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

|        |                      |
|--------|----------------------|
| 368.85 | General              |
| 369    | Azores               |
|        | Iceland see H9a 226+ |
| 369.3  | Bermuda              |
| 369.4  | Madeira Islands      |
| 369.5  | Canary Islands       |
| 369.6  | Cabo Verde Islands   |
| 369.7  | Saint Helena         |
| 369.8  | Tristan da Cunha     |
| 369.9  | Falkland Islands     |

## Indian Ocean islands

|        |                   |
|--------|-------------------|
| 369.95 | General           |
| 370    | Maldiv Islands    |
| 370.3  | Seychelles        |
| 370.4  | Comoros           |
| 370.5  | Mauritius         |
| 370.6  | Réunion           |
| 370.7  | Kerguelen Islands |
| 370.8  | Mayotte           |

## 371-375 Australia

## 415.5 New Zealand

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 415.6  | General                                    |
| 415.65 | Melanesia                                  |
| 415.7  | Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia |
| 415.72 | Marshall Islands                           |
| 415.8  | Mariana Islands                            |
|        | Including Northern Mariana Islands         |
| 415.9  | Palau                                      |
| 416    | Guam                                       |
| 416.5  | Papua New Guinea                           |
| 416.6  | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands                  |
| 416.63 | Nauru                                      |
| 416.65 | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                     |
| 416.7  | Solomon Islands                            |
| 417    | New Caledonia                              |
| 417.5  | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                      |
| 417.7  | Fiji Islands                               |
| 417.72 | Tonga                                      |
| 417.73 | Cook Islands                               |
|        | Samoa Islands                              |

|        |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
|        | Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands |
|        | Samoan Islands -- Continued         |
| 417.74 | American Samoa                      |
| 417.75 | Samoa. Western Samoa                |
|        | Arctic regions                      |
| 417.76 | General                             |
| 417.77 | Greenland                           |
| 417.78 | Antarctic regions                   |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 151-160 | Canada  |
| 160.25  | Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands               |
|         | Latin America                                   |
| 160.5   | General   |
| 161-170 | Mexico  |
|         | Central America                                 |
| 171-175 | General   |
| 181-185 | Belize. British Honduras                        |
| 191-195 | Costa Rica                                      |
| 201-205 | Guatemala                                       |
| 206-210 | Honduras  |
| 216-220 | Nicaragua                                       |
| 221-225 | Panama  |
| 226-230 | Panama Canal Zone                               |
| 231-235 | El Salvador                                     |
|         | West Indies. Caribbean area                     |
| 241-245 | General   |
| 246-250 | Bahamas   |
| 251-260 | Cuba  |
| 261-265 | Haiti   |
| 266-270 | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo               |
| 271-280 | Jamaica   |
| 281-285 | Puerto Rico                                     |
| 286-290 | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| 291     | British West Indies. English-Speaking Caribbean |
| 291.5   | Barbados  |
|         | Leeward Islands                                 |
| 293     | General   |
| 293.2   | Anguilla  |
| 293.4   | Antigua and Barbuda                             |
| 293.6   | Montserrat                                      |
| 293.8   | Saint Kitts-Nevis                               |
|         | Windward Islands                                |
| 294     | General   |
| 294.3   | Dominica  |
| 294.5   | Grenada   |
| 294.7   | Saint Lucia                                     |
| 294.9   | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                |
| 295     | Trinidad and Tobago                             |
|         | Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies         |
| 296     | General   |
| 296.5   | Aruba   |
| 296.6   | Bonaire   |
| 296.7   | Curaçao   |
| 296.8   | Saba  |
| 296.85  | Saint Eustatius                                 |
| 296.9   | Saint Martin                                    |
|         | French West Indies                              |
| 297     | General   |
| 298     | Guadeloupe                                      |
| 299     | Martinique                                      |
|         | South America                                   |
| 301-310 | General   |
| 311-320 | Argentina                                       |
| 321-330 | Bolivia   |
| 331-340 | Brazil  |

## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| 341-350 | Chile                  |
| 351-360 | Colombia               |
| 361-370 | Ecuador                |
|         | Guianas                |
| 371-380 | General                |
| 380.3   | Guyana. British Guiana |
| 380.5   | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 380.7   | French Guiana          |
| 381-390 | Paraguay               |
| 391-400 | Peru                   |
| 401-410 | Uruguay                |
| 411-420 | Venezuela              |

## Europe

Including European Union countries discussed collectively

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 421-430   | General                                       |
| 430.5     | European Economic Community countries         |
| 430.7     | Eastern Europe. Central Europe                |
|           | Great Britain                                 |
| 431-440   | General                                       |
| 441-450   | England and Wales                             |
| 451-460   | Scotland                                      |
| 460.5     | Northern Ireland                              |
| 461-470   | Ireland. Irish Republic                       |
| 471-480   | Austria                                       |
| 480.3     | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic                |
| 480.4     | Slovakia                                      |
| 480.5     | Hungary                                       |
| 480.9     | Liechtenstein                                 |
| 481-490   | France  |
| 490.5     | Monaco  |
| 491-500   | Germany                                       |
|           | Including West Germany                        |
| 500.5     | East Germany                                  |
| 511-520   | Italy   |
| 520.3     | San Marino                                    |
| 520.5     | Malta   |
|           | Benelux countries. Low countries              |
| 521-530   | General                                       |
| 531-540   | Belgium                                       |
| 541-550   | Netherlands                                   |
| 550.5     | Luxembourg                                    |
| 551-560   | Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics |
| 560.2     | Russia (Federation)                           |
| 560.7     | Belarus                                       |
| 560.8     | Moldova                                       |
| 560.9     | Ukraine                                       |
| 561-565   | Finland                                       |
| 566-569.5 | Poland  |
|           | Baltic States                                 |
| 569.6     | General                                       |
| 569.7     | Estonia                                       |
| 569.8     | Latvia  |
| 569.9     | Lithuania                                     |
|           | Scandinavia                                   |

## Europe

## Scandinavia -- Continued

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| 570     | General       |
| 571-580 | Denmark       |
| 580.5   | Faroe Islands |
| 581-590 | Iceland       |
| 591-600 | Norway        |
| 601-610 | Sweden        |
| 611-620 | Spain         |
| 620.3   | Andorra       |
| 620.5   | Gibraltar     |
| 621-630 | Portugal      |
| 631-640 | Switzerland   |

## Balkan States

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 641-650 | General                           |
| 650.5   | Albania                           |
| 651-660 | Bulgaria                          |
| 661-665 | Yugoslavia. Serbia and Montenegro |

Class here works on Yugoslavia as a whole during the period 1918-1992 as well as on the country of Serbia and Montenegro during the period 2003-2006. Class works about an individual republic or locality with the republic, regardless of time period covered.

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 666     | Serbia                                |
| 666.5   | Montenegro                            |
| 667     | Slovenia                              |
| 668     | Croatia                               |
| 669     | Bosnia and Hercegovina                |
| 670     | Macedonia (Republic)                  |
| 671-680 | Romania                               |
| 680.5   | Greece                                |
| 680.7   | Mediterranean Region. Southern Europe |
| 680.8   | Black Sea Region                      |

## Asia

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 681    | General  |
|        | Middle East. Near East                         |
| 682    | General  |
|        | Caucasus                                       |
| 682.15 | General  |
| 682.2  | Armenia  |
| 682.3  | Azerbaijan                                     |
| 682.4  | Georgia (Republic)                             |
| 682.5  | Turkey   |
| 683    | Cyprus   |
| 684    | Syria  |
| 685    | Lebanon  |
| 686    | Israel. Palestine                              |
| 686.5  | West Bank                                      |
| 686.7  | Gaza Strip                                     |
| 687    | Jordan   |
|        | Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States |
| 688    | General  |
| 689    | Saudi Arabia                                   |
| 690    | Yemen  |

Including the Yemen Arab Republic prior to 1990

For works limited to the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (Southern Yemen) prior to 1990, see 691

## Asia

## Middle East. Near East

## Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf States -- Continued

691 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

692 Oman. Muscat and Oman

693 United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

694 Qatar

695 Bahrain

696 Kuwait

697 Iraq

698 Iran

## Central Asia

698.3 General

698.5 Kazakhstan

699 Kyrgyzstan

699.2 Tajikistan

699.5 Turkmenistan

699.8 Uzbekistan

## South Asia

700 General

700.6 Afghanistan

700.7 Burma. Myanmar

700.8 Sri Lanka. Ceylon

700.9 Nepal

711-720 India

720.3 Bhutan

720.5 Pakistan

720.6 Bangladesh

## Southeast Asia. Indochina

## Including French Indochina

721-730 General

740.3 Kampuchea. Cambodia

740.4 Laos

740.5 Vietnam

740.55 Thailand

740.6 Malaysia. Malaya

741 Singapore

742 Brunei

751-760 Indonesia

760.3 Timor-Leste. East Timor

761-770 Philippines

## East Asia. Far East

770.5 General

771-780 Japan

780.5 Korea

## Including South Korea

780.6 North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

780.8 Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

781-790 China

For Macau see H10 791+

For Hong Kong see H10 801+

791-795 Macau

796-800 Taiwan. Formosa

801-805 Hong Kong

816 Arab countries (Collective)



|         |  |
|---------|--|
|         | Asia -- Continued                                |
| 818     | Islamic countries (Collective)                   |
|         | Africa   |
|         | Including Sub-Saharan Africa                     |
| 821-830 | General  |
|         | North Africa                                     |
| 831     | General  |
| 832     | Morocco  |
| 833     | Algeria  |
| 834     | Tunisia  |
| 835     | Libya  |
| 836     | Egypt. United Arab Republic                      |
| 837     | Sudan  |
|         | Northeast Africa                                 |
| 838     | General  |
| 838.9   | Eritrea  |
| 839     | Ethiopia   |
| 840     | Somalia  |
|         | Including British and Italian Somaliland         |
| 841     | Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Isas |
|         | Southeast Africa                                 |
|         | Including East Africa                            |
| 842     | General  |
| 843     | Kenya  |
| 844     | Uganda   |
| 845     | Rwanda   |
| 846     | Burundi  |
| 847     | Tanzania. Tanganyika. Zanzibar                   |
| 848     | Mozambique                                       |
| 849     | Madagascar. Malagasy Republic                    |
|         | Southern Africa                                  |
| 850     | General  |
| 851     | South Africa                                     |
| 852     | Zimbabwe. Rhodesia. Southern Rhodesia            |
| 853     | Zambia. Northern Rhodesia                        |
| 854     | Lesotho. Basutoland                              |
| 855     | Swaziland  |
| 856     | Botswana. Bechuanaland                           |
| 857     | Malawi. Nyasaland                                |
| 858     | Namibia. Southwest Africa                        |
|         | Central Africa. Equatorial Africa                |
| 859     | General  |
| 860     | Angola   |
| 861     | Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)               |
| 862     | Equatorial Guinea                                |
| 863     | Sao Tome and Principe                            |
| 864     | French-speaking Equatorial Africa. French Congo  |
| 865     | Gabon  |
| 866     | Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo                |
| 867     | Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari           |
| 868     | Chad   |
| 869     | Cameroon   |
|         | West Africa. West Coast                          |
| 870     | General  |
| 870.5   | Sahel  |
| 871     | French-speaking West Africa                      |

## Africa

## West Africa. West Coast -- Continued

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 872 | Benin. Dahomey                   |
| 873 | Togo                             |
| 874 | Niger                            |
| 875 | Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast       |
| 876 | Guinea                           |
| 877 | Mali                             |
| 878 | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta        |
| 879 | Senegal                          |
| 880 | Mauritania                       |
| 881 | Nigeria                          |
| 882 | Ghana                            |
| 883 | Sierra Leone                     |
| 884 | Gambia                           |
| 885 | Liberia                          |
| 886 | Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea |
| 887 | Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara   |

## Atlantic Area. Atlantic Ocean islands

|        |                      |
|--------|----------------------|
| 887.85 | General              |
| 888    | Azores               |
|        | Iceland see H10 581+ |
| 888.3  | Bermuda              |
| 888.5  | Madeira Islands      |
| 888.7  | Canary Islands       |
| 888.9  | Cabo Verde Islands   |
| 889    | Saint Helena         |
| 889.3  | Tristan da Cunha     |
| 889.5  | Falkland Islands     |

## Indian Ocean islands

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 889.6 | General           |
| 889.7 | Maldivé Islands   |
| 889.9 | Seychelles        |
| 890   | Comoros           |
| 890.3 | Mauritius         |
| 890.5 | Réunion           |
| 890.7 | Kerguelen Islands |

## 891-900 Australia

## 890.5 New Zealand

## Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 980.7  | General                                    |
| 980.9  | Melanesia                                  |
| 981    | Trust Territory of the Pacific. Micronesia |
| 981.2  | Marshall Islands                           |
| 981.3  | Mariana Islands                            |
|        | Including Northern Mariana Islands         |
| 981.4  | Palau                                      |
| 982    | Guam                                       |
| 983    | Papua New Guinea                           |
| 983.3  | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands                  |
| 983.33 | Nauru                                      |
| 983.35 | Tuvalu. Ellice Islands                     |
| 984    | Solomon Islands                            |
| 985    | New Caledonia                              |
| 986    | Vanuatu. New Hebrides                      |
| 987    | Fiji Islands                               |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
|         | Pacific Area. Pacific Ocean islands -- Continued |
| 987.5   | Tonga  |
| 987.6   | Cook Islands                                     |
|         | Samoa Islands                                    |
| 988     | American Samoa                                   |
| 989     | Samoa. Western Samoa                             |
|         | Arctic regions                                   |
| 991-995 | General  |
| 995.5   | Greenland  |
| 996     | Antarctic regions                                |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 1      | Main serial   |
| 2      | Statistical abstracts   |
| 3      | Other serials   |
| 4      | Censuses. By date   |
|        | Including methodological works on a particular census                               |
|        | For general works on a country's census and other statistical bureaus, see HA37.A-Z |
| 14     | General works   |
|        | Class here also works summarizing the results of more than one census period        |
| 18.A-Z | By state, etc. A-Z  |
| 19.A-Z | By city, etc. A-Z   |

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Main serial, Statistical abstracts, Other serials                                   |
| 1.5   | Censuses. By date   |
|       | Including methodological works on a particular census                               |
|       | For general works on a country's census and other statistical bureaus, see HA37.A-Z |
| 5     | General works   |
|       | Class here also works summarizing the results of more than one census period        |
| 7.A-Z | By state, etc., A-Z   |
| 8.A-Z | By city, A-Z  |

- 1 Main serial, Statistical abstracts, Other serials
- 1.5 Censuses. By date
  - Including methodological works on a particular census
  - For general works on a country's census and other statistical bureaus, see HA37.A-Z
- 5 General works
  - Class here also works summarizing the results of more than one census period

- 1                   Serials (Main serial, statistical serial, other serials)
- 1.5               Censuses. By date
  - Including methodological works on a particular census
  - For general works on a country's census and other statistical bureaus, see HA37.A-Z
- 3                  General works
  - Class here also works summarizing the results of more than one census period
- 4.A-Z            By state, etc., A-Z
- 5.A-Z            By city, A-Z

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| .A1-.A3   | Main serial, statistical abstract, other serials                                    |
| .A4       | Censuses. By date   |
|           | Including methodological works on a particular census                               |
|           | For general works on a country's census and other statistical bureaus, see HA37.A-Z |
| .A6-.Z8   | General works   |
|           | Class here also works summarizing the results of more than one census period        |
| .Z9A-.Z9Z | By state, etc., A-Z   |



.A1-.A3

Main serial, statistical abstract, other serials

.A4

Censuses. By date

Including methodological works on a particular census

For general works on a country's census and other statistical bureaus, see HA37.A-Z

.A6-.Z8

General works

Class here also works summarizing the results of more than one census period

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| (1.A1-.A4) | Documents<br>see H15 3  |
| 1.A5-Z     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 2          | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias   |
| 2.2        | Directories<br>For export-import or foreign trade directories, see HF3221+  |
|            | Biography<br>For particular industries, see subclass HD   |
| 2.5.A2     | Collective  |
| 2.5.A3-Z   | Individual, A-Z   |
| 3          | General works   |
| 3.5        | Natural resources   |
|            | By period<br>Period divisions vary for different countries  |
| 4          | Early<br>Including Medieval   |
| 5          | Later   |
|            | Local   |
| 7.A-Z      | By state, etc., A-Z   |
| 8.A-Z      | By city, A-Z<br>For local annual reviews of "Commerce," "Finance," "Trade," etc., see HF3163.A-Z and HF3221-HF4040.7                                    |
| 9          | Colonies<br>Including exploitation and economic conditions<br>For colonial administration and policy, see JV  |
| 10.A-Z     | Special topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z<br>For list of topics, see HC79.A+<br>For special topics in areas within a country, see "Local," above |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| (1.A1-.A4) | Documents<br>see H15a 3   |
| 1.A5-Z     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 2          | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias   |
| 2.2        | Directories<br>For export-import or foreign trade directories, see HF3221+  |
|            | Biography<br>For particular industries, see subclass HD   |
| 2.5.A2     | Collective  |
| 2.5.A3-Z   | Individual, A-Z   |
| 3          | General works   |
| 3.5        | Natural resources   |
|            | By period<br>Period divisions vary for different countries  |
| 4          | Early<br>Including Medieval   |
| 5          | Later   |
|            | Local   |
| 7.A-Z      | By state, etc., A-Z   |
| 8.A-Z      | By city, A-Z<br>For local annual reviews of "Commerce," "Finance," "Trade," etc., see HF3163.A-Z and HF3221-HF4040.7                                    |
| 9          | Colonies<br>Including exploitation and economic conditions<br>For colonial administration and policy, see JV  |
| 9.5.A-Z    | Special topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z<br>For list of topics, see HC79.A+<br>For special topics in areas within a country, see "Local," above |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| (1.A1-.A4) | Documents<br>see H15b 3   |
| 1.A5-Z     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 2          | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias   |
| 2.2        | Directories<br>For export-import or foreign trade directories, see HF3221+  |
|            | Biography<br>For particular industries, see subclass HD   |
| 2.5.A2     | Collective<br>Individual, A-Z<br>see the specific country   |
| 3          | General works   |
| 3.5        | Natural resources   |
|            | By period<br>Period divisions vary for different regions  |
| 4          | Early<br>Including Medieval   |
| 5          | Later   |
| 9          | Colonies<br>Including exploitation and economic conditions<br>For colonial administration and policy, see JV  |
| 10.A-Z     | Special topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z<br>For list of topics, see HC79.A+<br>For special topics in areas within a country, see "Local," above |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| (1.A1-.A42) | Documents<br>see H16 2  |
| 1.A5-Z      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials<br>Biography<br>For particular industries, see HD   |
| 1.5.A2      | Collective  |
| 1.5.A3-Z    | Individual, A-Z   |
| 2           | General works   |
| 2.5         | Natural resources   |
| 3.A-Z       | Local, A-Z  |
| 4           | Colonies<br>Including exploitation and economic conditions<br>For colonial administration and policy, see JV  |
| 5.A-Z       | Special topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z<br>For list of topics, see HC79.A+<br>For special topics in areas within a country, see "Local," above |

|             |   |      |
|-------------|---|------|
| H16a        | TABLE FOR ECONOMIC HISTORY AND CONDITIONS, BY COUNTRY (4.5 NOS.)  | H16a |
| (1.A1-.A42) | Documents<br>see H16a 2   |      |
| 1.A5-Z      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials<br>Biography<br>For particular industries, see HD   |      |
| 1.5.A2      | Collective  |      |
| 1.5.A3-Z    | Individual, A-Z   |      |
| 2           | General works   |      |
| 2.5         | Natural resources   |      |
| 3.A-Z       | Local, A-Z  |      |
| 4           | Colonies<br>Including exploitation and economic conditions<br>For colonial administration and policy, see JV  |      |
| 4.5.A-Z     | Special topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z<br>For list of topics, see HC79.A+<br>For special topics in areas within a country, see "Local," above |      |

|             |  |      |
|-------------|--|------|
| H16b        | TABLE FOR ECONOMIC HISTORY AND CONDITIONS, BY REGION (5 NOS.)  | H16b |
| (1.A1-.A42) | Documents<br>see H16b 2  |      |
| 1.A5-Z      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials<br>Biography<br>For particular industries, see HD                            |      |
| 1.5.A2      | Collective   |      |
| 1.5.A3-Z    | Individual, A-Z  |      |
| 2           | General works  |      |
| 2.5         | Natural resources  |      |
| 4           | Colonies<br>Including exploitation and economic conditions<br>For colonial administration and policy, see JV |      |
| 5.A-Z       | Special topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z<br>For list of topics, see HC79.A+                          |      |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| .A1       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                  |
| .A5-.Z6   | General works  |
| .Z65      | Natural resources  |
| .Z7A-.Z7Z | Local, A-Z   |
| .Z9A-.Z9Z | Specific topics (not elsewhere provided for), A-Z                |
|           | For list of topics, see HC79.A+                                  |
|           | For special topics in areas within a country, see "Local," above |



|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| .A1       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                   |
| .A5-.Z6   | General works                                     |
| .Z65      | Natural resources                                 |
| .Z9A-.Z9Z | Specific topics (not elsewhere provided for), A-Z |
|           | For list of topics, see HC79.A+                   |

- 0.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
For manufacturer's associations formed with particular reference to labor questions, see HD6941+
- (0.2) Yearbooks  
see H18 0.1
- 0.3 Directories
- 0.4 Statistics, prices, etc.
- 0.5 General works. History  
Including biography
- 0.6 Public policy
- 0.65 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Taxation
- 0.8.A1 General works
- 0.8.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*  
.x2 *General works*  
.x3A-.x3Z *Local, A-Z*
- 0.9.A-Z Inspection  
Class here works on the state inspection of specific industries  
For factory inspection in general, see HD3656+
- 0.9.A1 General works
- 0.9.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *Periodicals. Societies. Serials*  
.x2 *General works*  
.x3A-.x3Z *Local, A-Z*
- By region or country
- United States
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- (2) Yearbooks  
see H18 1
- 3 Directories  
For directories of manufacturers and their products, see T
- 4 Statistics, prices, etc.
- 5 General works. History
- 6 Public policy
- 7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 8.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 9.A-Z By firm, etc., A-Z
- Biography
- 9.8 Collective
- 10.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Great Britain
- 11.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- (11.2) Yearbooks  
see H18 11.1
- 11.3 Directories
- 11.4 Statistics, prices, etc.
- 11.5 General works. History  
Including biography
- 11.6 Public policy
- 11.7.A-Z By region or constituent country, A-Z
- 11.8.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 11.9.A-Z By firm, etc., A-Z
- France
- 12.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
|          | By region or country               |
|          | France -- Continued                |
| (12.2)   | Yearbooks                          |
|          | see H18 12.1                       |
| 12.3     | Directories                        |
| 12.4     | Statistics, prices, etc.           |
| 12.5     | General works. History             |
|          | Including biography                |
| 12.6     | Public policy                      |
| 12.7.A-Z | By region or department, A-Z       |
| 12.8.A-Z | By city, A-Z                       |
| 12.9.A-Z | By firm, etc., A-Z                 |
|          | Germany                            |
| 13.1     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials    |
| (13.2)   | Yearbooks                          |
|          | see H18 13.1                       |
| 13.3     | Directories                        |
| 13.4     | Statistics, prices, etc.           |
| 13.5     | General works. History             |
|          | Including biography                |
| 13.6     | Public policy                      |
| 13.7.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z            |
| 13.8.A-Z | By city, A-Z                       |
| 13.9.A-Z | By firm, etc., A-Z                 |
|          | Other regions or countries         |
|          | America                            |
| 14.A1    | Periodicals. Societies. Serials    |
| 14.A2    | General works                      |
| 14.A3-Z  | By region or country, A-Z          |
|          | Under each country:                |
|          | .x Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
|          | .x2 General works. History         |
|          | Including biography                |
|          | .x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z               |
|          | .x4A-.x4Z By firm, etc., A-Z       |
|          | Europe                             |
| 15.A1    | Periodicals. Societies. Serials    |
| 15.A2    | General works                      |
| 15.A3-Z  | By region or country, A-Z          |
|          | Under each country:                |
|          | .x Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
|          | .x2 General works. History         |
|          | Including biography                |
|          | .x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z               |
|          | .x4A-.x4Z By firm, etc., A-Z       |
|          | Asia                               |
| 16.A1    | Periodicals. Societies. Serials    |
| 16.A2    | General works                      |
| 16.A3-Z  | By region or country, A-Z          |
|          | Under each country:                |
|          | .x Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
|          | .x2 General works. History         |
|          | Including biography                |
|          | .x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z               |
|          | .x4A-.x4Z By firm, etc., A-Z       |
|          | Africa                             |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
|         | By region or country   |
|         | Other regions or countries   |
|         | Africa -- Continued  |
| 17.A1   | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 17.A2   | General works  |
| 17.A3-Z | By region or country, A-Z  |
|         | <i>Under each country:</i>   |
|         | .x <i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>  |
|         | .x2 <i>General works. History</i>  |
|         | <i>Including biography</i>   |
|         | .x3A-.x3Z <i>Local, A-Z</i>  |
|         | .x4A-.x4Z <i>By firm, etc., A-Z</i>  |
| 18.A-Z  | Other. By region or country, A-Z   |
| 18.A55  | Arab countries (General)   |
| 18.A8   | Australia  |
| 18.C55  | Communist countries (General)  |
| 18.D44  | Developing countries (General)   |
| 18.I84  | Islamic countries  |
| 18.M44  | Mediterranean Region   |
| 18.N45  | New Zealand  |
| 18.P16  | Pacific Area   |
| 18.T72  | Tropics  |
| 19.A-Z  | Special products, A-Z  |
|         | Establish each product in the schedule and indicate which table is to be used for subarrangement |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 0.1      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
|          | For manufacturer's associations formed with particular reference to labor questions, see HD6941+ |
| (0.2)    | Yearbooks  |
|          | see H19 0.1  |
| 0.3      | Directories  |
| 0.4      | Statistics, prices, etc.   |
| 0.5      | General works. History   |
|          | Including biography  |
| 0.55     | Juvenile works   |
| 0.6      | Public policy  |
| 0.65     | Handbooks, manuals, etc.   |
|          | Taxation   |
| 0.8.A1   | General works  |
| 0.8.A2-Z | By region or country, A-Z  |
|          | <i>Under each country:</i>   |
|          | .x <i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>  |
|          | .x2 <i>General works</i>   |
|          | .x3A-.x3Z <i>Local, A-Z</i>  |
|          | Inspection   |
|          | Class here works on the state inspection of specific industries                                  |
|          | For factory inspection in general, see HD3656+   |
| 0.9.A1   | General works  |
| 0.9.A2-Z | By region or country, A-Z  |
|          | <i>Under each country:</i>   |
|          | .x <i>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</i>  |
|          | .x2 <i>General works</i>   |
|          | .x3A-.x3Z <i>Local, A-Z</i>  |
|          | By region or country   |
|          | United States  |
| 1.1      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| (1.2)    | Yearbooks  |
|          | see H19 1.1  |
| 1.3      | Directories  |
|          | For directories of manufacturers and their products, see T                                       |
| 1.4      | Statistics, prices, etc.   |
| 1.5      | General works. History   |
| 1.6      | Public policy  |
| 1.7.A-Z  | By region or state, A-Z  |
| 1.8.A-Z  | By city, A-Z   |
| 1.9.A-Z  | By firm, A-Z   |
|          | Biography  |
| 1.94     | Collective   |
| 1.95.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | Great Britain  |
| 2.1      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| (2.2)    | Yearbooks  |
|          | see H19 2.1  |
| 2.3      | Directories  |
| 2.4      | Statistics, prices, etc.   |
| 2.5      | General works. History   |
|          | Including biography  |
| 2.6      | Public policy  |
| 2.7.A-Z  | By region or constituent country, A-Z  |
| 2.8.A-Z  | By city, A-Z   |
| 2.9.A-Z  | By firm, etc., A-Z   |
|          | France   |

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
|         | By region or country               |
|         | France -- Continued                |
| 3.1     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials    |
| (3.2)   | Yearbooks                          |
|         | see H19 3.1                        |
| 3.3     | Directories                        |
| 3.4     | Statistics, prices, etc.           |
| 3.5     | General works. History             |
|         | Including biography                |
| 3.6     | Public policy                      |
| 3.7.A-Z | By region or department, A-Z       |
| 3.8.A-Z | By city, A-Z                       |
| 3.9.A-Z | By firm, etc., A-Z                 |
|         | Germany                            |
| 4.1     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials    |
| (4.2)   | Yearbooks                          |
|         | see H19 4.1                        |
| 4.3     | Directories                        |
| 4.4     | Statistics, prices, etc.           |
| 4.5     | General works. History             |
|         | Including biography                |
| 4.6     | Public policy                      |
| 4.7.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z            |
| 4.8.A-Z | By city, A-Z                       |
| 4.9.A-Z | By firm, etc., A-Z                 |
|         | Other regions or countries         |
|         | America                            |
| 5.A1    | Periodicals. Societies. Serials    |
| 5.A2    | General works                      |
| 5.A3-Z  | By region or country, A-Z          |
|         | Under each country:                |
|         | .x Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
|         | .x2 General works. History         |
|         | Including biography                |
|         | .x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z               |
|         | .x4A-.x4Z By firm, etc., A-Z       |
|         | Europe                             |
| 6.A1    | Periodicals. Societies. Serials    |
| 6.A2    | General works                      |
| 6.A3-Z  | By region or country, A-Z          |
|         | Under each country:                |
|         | .x Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
|         | .x2 General works. History         |
|         | Including biography                |
|         | .x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z               |
|         | .x4A-.x4Z By firm, etc., A-Z       |
|         | Asia                               |
| 7.A1    | Periodicals. Societies. Serials    |
| 7.A2    | General works                      |
| 7.A3-Z  | By region or country, A-Z          |
|         | Under each country:                |
|         | .x Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
|         | .x2 General works. History         |
|         | Including biography                |
|         | .x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z               |
|         | .x4A-.x4Z By firm, etc., A-Z       |

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries -- Continued

## Africa

8.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

8.A2

General works

8.A3-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**Periodicals. Societies. Serials**.x2**General works. History**Including biography**.x3A-.x3Z**Local, A-Z**.x4A-.x4Z**By firm, etc., A-Z*

9.A-Z

Other. By region or country, A-Z

9.A55

Arab countries (General)

9.C55

Communist countries (General)

9.D44

Developing countries (General)

9.I84

Islamic countries

9.P16

Pacific Area

9.T72

Tropics

10.A-Z

Special products, A-Z

Establish each product in the schedule and indicate which table is to be used for subarrangement

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| .A1    | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| .A2    | General works  |
| .A4-.Z | By region or country, A-Z  |
|        | Subarrange each country as follows: .x = Periodicals. Societies. Serials; .x2 = General works. History<br>(including biography, A-Z); .x3A-Z = Local, A-Z; .x4A-Z = Firms, etc., A-Z |



|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| .x        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2       | General works. History          |
|           | Including biography             |
| .x3A-.x3Z | By region or country, A-Z       |
| .x4A-.x4Z | Firms, A-Z                      |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| .x        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials            |
| .x2       | General works. History                     |
|           | Including biography                        |
| .x3A-.x3Z | By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z |

H23

TABLE FOR INDUSTRIES AND TRADES (2 CUTTER NOS.)

H23

.x

General works. History

Including biography

.x2A-.x2Z

By region or country, A-Z, or by firm, A-Z

- 1 Main serial, Statistical abstracts, Other serials
- 1.5 Censuses. By date
  - Including methodological works on a particular census
  - For general works on the country's census and other statistical bureaus, see HA37.A-Z
- 5 General works
  - Class here also works summarizing the results of more than one census period
- 7.A-Z Local, A-Z
  - For cities, see HA730.A-Z

Table H25 was formerly used to subarrange the number span HJ3231-HJ3696. With the revision of subclass HJ in 1997, those numbers became obsolete and the table was discontinued.

Table H26 was formerly used to subarrange the number span HJ3231-HJ3696. With the revision of subclass HJ in 1997, those numbers became obsolete and the table was discontinued.

Table H27 was formerly used to subarrange the number span HJ3231-HJ3696. With the revision of subclass HJ in 1997, those numbers became obsolete and the table was discontinued.

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| .A2 | Alabama        |
| .A4 | Alaska         |
| .A6 | Arizona        |
| .A8 | Arkansas       |
| .C2 | California     |
| .C6 | Colorado       |
| .C8 | Connecticut    |
| .D3 | Delaware       |
| .F6 | Florida        |
| .G4 | Georgia        |
| .H3 | Hawaii         |
| .I2 | Idaho          |
| .I3 | Illinois       |
| .I6 | Indiana        |
| .I8 | Iowa           |
| .K2 | Kansas         |
| .K4 | Kentucky       |
| .L8 | Louisiana      |
| .M2 | Maine          |
| .M3 | Maryland       |
| .M4 | Massachusetts  |
| .M5 | Michigan       |
| .M6 | Minnesota      |
| .M7 | Mississippi    |
| .M8 | Missouri       |
| .M9 | Montana        |
| .N2 | Nebraska       |
| .N3 | Nevada         |
| .N4 | New Hampshire  |
| .N5 | New Jersey     |
| .N6 | New Mexico     |
| .N7 | New York       |
| .N8 | North Carolina |
| .N9 | North Dakota   |
| .O3 | Ohio           |
| .O5 | Oklahoma       |
| .O7 | Oregon         |
| .P4 | Pennsylvania   |
| .R4 | Rhode Island   |
| .S6 | South Carolina |
| .S8 | South Dakota   |
| .T2 | Tennessee      |
| .T4 | Texas          |
| .U8 | Utah           |
| .V5 | Vermont        |
| .V8 | Virginia       |
| .W2 | Washington     |
| .W4 | West Virginia  |
| .W6 | Wisconsin      |
| .W8 | Wyoming        |



|      |                |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Alabama        |
| 2    | Alaska         |
| 3    | Arizona        |
| 4    | Arkansas       |
| 5    | California     |
| 6    | Colorado       |
| 7    | Connecticut    |
| 9    | Delaware       |
| 11   | Florida        |
| 12   | Georgia        |
| 12.5 | Hawaii         |
| 13   | Idaho          |
| 14   | Illinois       |
| 16   | Indiana        |
| 17   | Iowa           |
| 18   | Kansas         |
| 19   | Kentucky       |
| 20   | Louisiana      |
| 21   | Maine          |
| 22   | Maryland       |
| 23   | Massachusetts  |
| 24   | Michigan       |
| 25   | Minnesota      |
| 26   | Mississippi    |
| 27   | Missouri       |
| 28   | Montana        |
| 29   | Nebraska       |
| 30   | Nevada         |
| 31   | New Hampshire  |
| 32   | New Jersey     |
| 33   | New Mexico     |
| 34   | New York       |
| 35   | North Carolina |
| 36   | North Dakota   |
| 37   | Ohio           |
| 38   | Oklahoma       |
| 39   | Oregon         |
| 40   | Pennsylvania   |
| 41   | Rhode Island   |
| 42   | South Carolina |
| 43   | South Dakota   |
| 44   | Tennessee      |
| 45   | Texas          |
| 46   | Utah           |
| 47   | Vermont        |
| 48   | Virginia       |
| 49   | Washington     |
| 50   | West Virginia  |
| 51   | Wisconsin      |
| 52   | Wyoming        |

|      |                |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Alabama        |
| 3    | Alaska         |
| 5    | Arizona        |
| 7    | Arkansas       |
| 9    | California     |
| 11   | Colorado       |
| 13   | Connecticut    |
| 17   | Delaware       |
| 21   | Florida        |
| 23   | Georgia        |
| 24.5 | Hawaii         |
| 25   | Idaho          |
| 27   | Illinois       |
| 31   | Indiana        |
| 33   | Iowa           |
| 35   | Kansas         |
| 37   | Kentucky       |
| 39   | Louisiana      |
| 41   | Maine          |
| 43   | Maryland       |
| 45   | Massachusetts  |
| 47   | Michigan       |
| 49   | Minnesota      |
| 51   | Mississippi    |
| 53   | Missouri       |
| 55   | Montana        |
| 57   | Nebraska       |
| 59   | Nevada         |
| 61   | New Hampshire  |
| 63   | New Jersey     |
| 65   | New Mexico     |
| 67   | New York       |
| 69   | North Carolina |
| 71   | North Dakota   |
| 73   | Ohio           |
| 75   | Oklahoma       |
| 77   | Oregon         |
| 79   | Pennsylvania   |
| 81   | Rhode Island   |
| 83   | South Carolina |
| 85   | South Dakota   |
| 87   | Tennessee      |
| 89   | Texas          |
| 91   | Utah           |
| 93   | Vermont        |
| 95   | Virginia       |
| 97   | Washington     |
| 99   | West Virginia  |
| 101  | Wisconsin      |
| 103  | Wyoming        |

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| 1-2     | Alabama        |
| 3-4     | Alaska         |
| 5-6     | Arizona        |
| 7-8     | Arkansas       |
| 9-10    | California     |
| 11-12   | Colorado       |
| 13-14   | Connecticut    |
| 17-18   | Delaware       |
| 21-22   | Florida        |
| 23-24   | Georgia        |
| 24.5-.6 | Hawaii         |
| 25-26   | Idaho          |
| 27-28   | Illinois       |
| 31-32   | Indiana        |
| 33-34   | Iowa           |
| 35-36   | Kansas         |
| 37-38   | Kentucky       |
| 39-40   | Louisiana      |
| 41-42   | Maine          |
| 43-44   | Maryland       |
| 45-46   | Massachusetts  |
| 47-48   | Michigan       |
| 49-50   | Minnesota      |
| 51-52   | Mississippi    |
| 53-54   | Missouri       |
| 55-56   | Montana        |
| 57-58   | Nebraska       |
| 59-60   | Nevada         |
| 61-62   | New Hampshire  |
| 63-64   | New Jersey     |
| 65-66   | New Mexico     |
| 67-68   | New York       |
| 69-70   | North Carolina |
| 71-72   | North Dakota   |
| 73-74   | Ohio           |
| 75-76   | Oklahoma       |
| 77-78   | Oregon         |
| 79-80   | Pennsylvania   |
| 81-82   | Rhode Island   |
| 83-84   | South Carolina |
| 85-86   | South Dakota   |
| 87-88   | Tennessee      |
| 89-90   | Texas          |
| 91-92   | Utah           |
| 93-94   | Vermont        |
| 95-96   | Virginia       |
| 97-98   | Washington     |
| 99-100  | West Virginia  |
| 101-102 | Wisconsin      |
| 103-104 | Wyoming        |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| .A1-.A199 | General serials   |
| .A2-.A299 | Budget. Appropriations and expenditures   |
| .A3-.A399 | Revenue. Taxation   |
| .A3995    | Expenditures. Government spending policy  |
| .A4-.A499 | Public debts  |
| .A6-.A699 | Accounts. Audits  |
|           | For accounting and auditing methodology in the public sector, see HJ9701+               |
| .A7-.A799 | Colonies  |
| .A8-.Z    | By state or province, A-Z   |
|           | For local finance, i.e. counties, boroughs, communes, municipalities, etc., see HJ9350+ |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 1.A1   | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 1.A7-Z | General works   |
|        | Special   |
| 2.A27  | Exemptions. Tax exemption   |
| 2.A28  | Farms   |
| 2.A3   | Forest lands, etc.  |
| 2.A35  | Mines and mineral lands   |
| 2.A4   | Mobile homes  |
| 2.A5   | Improvements to land. Taxation of permanent improvements to real property |
| 2.A6   | Special assessments. Development charges                                  |
| 2.A65  | Tax assessments   |
| 3.A7-Z | By state or province, A-Z   |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 1.A1   | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 1.A7-Z | General works   |
|        | Special   |
| 2.A27  | Exemptions. Tax exemptions  |
| 2.A28  | Farms   |
| 2.A3   | Forest lands, etc.  |
| 2.A35  | Mines and mineral lands   |
| 2.A4   | Mobile homes  |
| 2.A5   | Improvements to land. Taxation of permanent improvements to real property |
| 2.A6   | Special assessments. Development charges                                  |
| 2.A65  | Tax assessments   |
| 2.A7-Z | By state or province, A-Z   |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| .A1       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| .A7-.Z6   | General works   |
|           | Special   |
| .Z7A27    | Exemptions. Tax exemptions  |
| .Z7A28    | Farms   |
| .Z7A3     | Forest lands, etc.  |
| .Z7A35    | Mines and mineral lands   |
| .Z7A4     | Mobile homes  |
| .Z7A5     | Improvements to land. Taxation of permanent improvements to real property |
| .Z7A6     | Special assessments. Development charges                                  |
| .Z7A65    | Tax assessments   |
| .Z9A-.Z9Z | By state or province, A-Z   |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 1.A2      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
|           | General works  |
| 1.A55-.A6 | Early works  |
| 1.A7-Z    | Recent works   |
| 2         | Special  |
| 2.A3      | Capital income   |
|           | Including profits, rents, dividends, interest, annuities |
| 2.A4      | Capital gains tax  |
| 2.A43     | Collection at source                                     |
| 2.A44     | Corporate income tax                                     |
| 2.A45     | Deductions   |
| 2.A5      | Foreign income   |
| 2.A6      | Excess profits   |
| 2.A8      | Administration   |
| 3.A-Z     | By state or province, A-Z                                |



|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 1.A2      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
|           | General works  |
| 1.A55-.A6 | Early works  |
| 1.A7-Z    | Recent works   |
|           | Special  |
| 2.A3      | Capital income   |
|           | Including profits, rents, dividends, interest, annuities |
| 2.A4      | Capital gains tax  |
| 2.A43     | Collection at source                                     |
| 2.A44     | Corporate income tax                                     |
| 2.A45     | Deductions   |
| 2.A5      | Foreign income   |
| 2.A6      | Excess profits   |
| 2.A8      | Administration   |
| 2.A9-Z    | By state, province, canton, etc., A-Z                    |

|            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| 1.A1-.A5   | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.A6-.Z5   | General works                   |
| 1.Z7       | Revenue stamps. Stamp duties    |
| 1.Z73      | Environmental impact charges    |
| 1.Z75      | User charges                    |
| 1.Z8A-.Z8Z | By state or province, A-Z       |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Apply this table to regions that are larger than a single country |
| 1.A1-.A5 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                   |
| 1.A6-.Z5 | General works   |
| 1.Z7     | Revenue stamps. Stamp duties                                      |
| 1.Z73    | Environmental impact charges                                      |
| 1.Z75    | User charges  |

|         |                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| 1       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 4       | Directories. Guides. Timetables |
| 5       | General works                   |
| 6       | Management                      |
| 7       | Government policy               |
| 8       | History                         |
|         | Biography                       |
| 8.1     | Collective                      |
| 8.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                 |
| 9.A-Z   | Local, A-Z                      |
| 10.A-Z  | By railroad company, A-Z        |

|         |                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| 1       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 4       | Directories. Guides. Timetables |
| 5       | General works                   |
| 6       | Management                      |
| 7       | Government policy               |
| 8       | History                         |
|         | Biography                       |
| 8.1     | Collective                      |
| 8.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                 |
| 10.A-Z  | By railroad company, A-Z        |

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Directories. Guides. Timetables
- 3 General works
- 4.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 5.A-Z By railroad company, A-Z

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Directories. Guides. Timetables
- 3 General works
- 5.A-Z By railroad company, A-Z

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| .A1-.A5   | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .A6-.Z6   | General works                   |
| .Z7A-.Z7Z | Local, A-Z                      |
| .Z8A-.Z8Z | By railroad company, A-Z        |



|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 1     | General works   |
| 2     | Revenue. Taxation   |
|       | Including revenue sharing by a state with its local jurisdictions |
| 2.4   | Public debts  |
| 3.A-Z | Local, A-Z  |

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| H41      | MODIFIED TABLE FOR INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC RELATIONS, BY<br>COUNTRY (2 NOS.) | H41 |
| 1        | General works (Historical and descriptive)                                  |     |
| (2)      | Special   |     |
|          | see the specific subject  |     |
| 2.15.A-Z | Relations with other regions or countries, A-Z                              |     |
| 2.19.A-Z | Local, A-Z  |     |

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3 History  
Directories  
    see HG4081+
- 4 Public policy
- 4.12.A-Z By company, A-Z  
    For companies limited to a specific industry, see HD9000+
- 4.15.A-Z Local, A-Z

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 3     | Directories. Guides. Tables     |
| 4     | General works                   |
| 5     | Public policy                   |
| 7     | History                         |
| 8.A-Z | By state, A-Z                   |
| 9.A-Z | By city, A-Z                    |

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Directories. Guides. Tables
- 3 General works
- 4.A-Z By state, A-Z
- 5.A-Z By city, A-Z

H45

TABLE FOR LOCAL TRANSIT, SUBWAYS, ETC., BY REGION OR COUNTRY  
(EXCEPT THE UNITED STATES) (1 NO.)

H45

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| .A1-.A5   | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .A6-.Z6   | General works                   |
| .Z7A-.Z7Z | By state, A-Z                   |
| .Z8A-.Z8Z | By city, A-Z                    |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 1.A1-.A19 | Periodicals. Serials                                   |
| 1.A2-.A29 | Societies. Associations                                |
|           | For local societies and associations, see the locality |
|           | Documents  |
| 1.A3-.A39 | Serials  |
| 1.A4      | Monographs. By date                                    |
| 1.A5-.A59 | Collected works (nonserial)                            |
| 1.A6      | General works. History, etc.                           |
| 1.A7-Z    | By state, province, etc., A-Z                          |
| 2.A-Z     | By city, A-Z   |

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| .x        | Periodicals. Serials          |
| .x2       | General works. History, etc.  |
| .x3A-.x3Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| .x4A-.x4Z | By city, A-Z                  |



|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
|           | General                         |
| 1.A2-.A29 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.A3-.A5  | Directories                     |
| 1.A6-Z    | Other                           |
| 2.A-Z     | General societies, A-Z          |
|           | Including American and foreign  |
|           | By region or country            |
|           | United States                   |
| 3.A-Z     | General societies, A-Z          |
|           | In United States only           |
| 4.A-Z     | Local societies. By place, A-Z  |
| 5.A-Z     | Other regions or countries, A-Z |

- Periodicals  
    see HS2501
- (1) Yearbooks, etc.  
    see HS2501
- Directories  
    see HS2507+
- 3 General works. History
- 4.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z
- 5.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Subarrange each city as follows: .xA1-A5 = General works; .xA6-Z = Individual clubs, A-Z  
    (Subarrange material on individual clubs in the following order: (1) Annuals and other serials (2)  
    General works. History (3) Other. By date)

.x

.x2A-.x2Z

General works

By region or country, A-Z

|            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| 1          | General works               |
| 2          | Revenue. Taxation           |
| 2.4        | Public debts                |
| 3.A2A-.A2Z | By state or province, A-Z   |
| 3.A5-Z     | By city or other local, A-Z |

|            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| 1          | General works               |
| 1.3        | Revenue. Taxation           |
| 1.5        | Public debts                |
| 2.A2A-.A2Z | By state or province, A-Z   |
| 2.A5-Z     | By city or other local, A-Z |

|           |                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| .A1-.A2   | General works               |
| .A3       | Revenue. Taxation           |
| .A4       | Public debts                |
| .A6A-.A6Z | By state or province, A-Z   |
| .A7-.Z    | By city or other local, A-Z |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| 1          | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                     |
| 2.A2-.Z5   | General works                                       |
| 2.Z7A-.Z7Z | Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z |
| 4          | Smuggling   |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 1.A3-.A5  | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                     |
| 1.A55-.A6 | General works                                       |
| 1.A7-Z    | Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z |
| 2         | Smuggling   |



|          |   |
|----------|---|
| .A3-.A5  | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                     |
| .A55-.A6 | General works                                       |
| .A7-.Z4  | Individual ports, ports of entry, customhouses, A-Z |
| .Z5      | Smuggling   |

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| H57   | TABLE FOR LATIN AMERICAN PUBLIC FINANCE, BY REGION OR COUNTRY (5 NOS.) | H57 |
| 0     | General works  |     |
|       | History  |     |
| 1     | Early through 1900   |     |
| 2     | 1901-  |     |
| 4.A-Z | By state or province, A-Z  |     |

|        |   |     |
|--------|---|-----|
| H58    | TABLE FOR EUROPEAN PUBLIC FINANCE, BY REGION OR COUNTRY (10 NOS.) | H58 |
| 1      | General works   |     |
|        | History. By period  |     |
| 2      | To 1800   |     |
| 3      | 19th century  |     |
| 4      | 20th century  |     |
| 9.A1   | States and provinces collectively                                 |     |
|        | Including grants-in-aid, revenue sharing                          |     |
| 9.A2-Z | By state or province, A-Z   |     |

|        |  |     |
|--------|--|-----|
| H59    | TABLE FOR EUROPEAN PUBLIC FINANCE, BY REGION OR COUNTRY (5 NOS.) | H59 |
| 0      | General works  |     |
|        | History. By period   |     |
| 1      | To 1900  |     |
| 2      | 20th century   |     |
| 4.A1   | States and provinces collectively                                |     |
|        | Including grants-in-aid, revenue sharing                         |     |
| 4.A2-Z | By state or province, A-Z  |     |

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| H60       | TABLE FOR EUROPEAN PUBLIC FINANCE, BY REGION OR COUNTRY (1<br>NO.)            | H60 |
| .A1-.Z5   | General works. History  |     |
| .Z7       | States and provinces collectively<br>Including grants-in-aid, revenue sharing |     |
| .Z8A-.Z8Z | By state or province, A-Z   |     |

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| H61   | TABLE FOR HISTORY OF ECONOMICS, BY REGION OR COUNTRY (1 NO.) | H61 |
| .A2   | History  |     |
| .A3   | Collective biography   |     |
| .A5-Z | Individual biography, A-Z                                    |     |

H61a

TABLE FOR HISTORY OF ECONOMICS, BY REGION OR COUNTRY  
(CUTTER NO.)

H61a

|           |                           |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| .x        | History                   |
| .x2       | Collective biography      |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Individual biography, A-Z |

.x  
.x2A-.x2Z

General works  
By region or country, A-Z



H63

TABLE FOR MINORITY EMPLOYEES, BY RACE OR ETHNIC ORIGIN  
(CUTTER NO.)

H63

.xA1-.xA5  
.xA6-.xZ

Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
General works

.x  
.x2A-.x2Z

General works  
By region or country, A-Z

|          |                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| 0        | General works                   |
|          | Business. Management            |
| 0.15     | General works                   |
| 0.17     | Finance                         |
| 0.2      | Rates and premiums              |
| 0.23     | Policies                        |
| 0.24     | Agents. Marketing. Selling      |
| 0.25     | Losses. Claims                  |
|          | By region or country            |
|          | United States                   |
| 0.3      | General                         |
| 0.35.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z         |
| 0.37.A-Z | By company, A-Z                 |
| 0.4.A-Z  | Other regions or countries, A-Z |

|          |                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| .x       | General works                   |
|          | Business. Management            |
| .x15     | General works                   |
| .x17     | Finance                         |
| .x2      | Rates and premiums              |
| .x23     | Policies                        |
| .x24     | Agents. Marketing. Selling      |
| .x25     | Losses. Claims                  |
|          | By region or country            |
|          | United States                   |
| .x3      | General                         |
| .x35.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z         |
| .x37.A-Z | By company, A-Z                 |
| .x4.A-Z  | Other regions or countries, A-Z |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| .x        | General works  |
| .x2A-.x2Z | By county, parish, or region, A-Z  |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Special topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z                                     |
|           | For list of topics, see Table HN101/1 20   |
|           | For classification by place, see "By county, parish, or region, A-Z," above, or HN80 |

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| .x        | General works                   |
| .x2       | United States                   |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |

H68

TABLE FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE ADMINISTRATION DOCUMENTS, BY  
INDIVIDUAL STATES OF THE UNITED STATES (1 NUMBER)

H68

.A1-.A5

Serial

.A6

Nonserial

Subarrange by main entry

.A7-.Z

By place, A-Z

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| .A    | Report of the department                    |
| .B-.C | Bureau reports                              |
| .D3   | Special reports. By date                    |
| .E3   | Commissions. Investigations                 |
| .K    | Regulations                                 |
| .Q    | Manual. By date                             |
| .S    | Directories. By date                        |
|       | If combined with manual, see subdivision .Q |



|         |  |
|---------|--|
| .xA     | Report of the department                     |
| .xB-.xC | Bureau reports                               |
| .xD3    | Special reports. By date                     |
| .xE3    | Commissions. Investigations                  |
| .xK     | Regulations                                  |
| .xQ     | Manual. By date                              |
| .xS     | Directories. By date                         |
|         | If combined with manual, see subdivision .xQ |

H70

TABLE FOR LOCAL AND LIGHT RAILROADS, BY REGIONS OF THE  
UNITED STATES (3 NUMBERS)

H70

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 General works
- 3.A-Z By company, A-Z

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | Proceedings and periodicals            |
| .xA1-.xA19  | Periodicals. Societies. Serials        |
| .xA2-.xA49  | Proceedings of "grand" lodge           |
| .xA7-.xW    | Proceedings. By state                  |
| .xZ6-.xZ8   | Directories                            |
|             | Laws and constitutions                 |
| .x2A1-.x2A5 | General                                |
| .x2A6-.x2Z  | By minor jurisdiction, generally state |
|             | Subarrange by date                     |
| .x3         | Rituals and regalia                    |
| .x4         | General works. History                 |
|             | Including local                        |
| .x5         | Other. By date                         |

|            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
|            | Proceedings and periodicals     |
| .xA1-.xA19 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .xA2-.xA49 | Proceedings of "grand" lodge    |
| .xA5       | Laws and constitutions          |
| .xA7-.xW   | Proceedings. By state           |
| .xZ6-.xZ8  | Directories                     |
| .x2        | Rituals. By date                |
| .x3        | General works. History          |

H73

TABLE FOR BREAKDOWN OF COUNTRIES, ETC. (2 CUTTER NOS.)

H73

.x  
.x2A-.x2Z

General works  
Local, A-Z

|           |                                    |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| .x        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials    |
| .x2       | General works. History             |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Local, A-Z                         |
| .x4A-.x4Z | Particular firms or companies, A-Z |

|             |                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| .x          | Periodicals. Societies. Serials    |
| .x2         | General works. History             |
| .x25A-.x25Z | Local, A-Z                         |
| .x3A-.x3Z   | Particular firms or companies, A-Z |

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| .x        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2       | General works                   |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Local, A-Z                      |



.x  
.x2A-.x2Z

General works  
By region or country, A-Z

H76a

TABLE FOR BREAKDOWN OF INDUSTRIES (2 CUTTER NOS.)

H76a

.x  
.x2A-.x2Z

General works  
Local, A-Z

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| .x        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| .x2       | General works  |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Special topics, A-Z                                      |
|           | For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see HE336 |
| .x4A-.x4Z | By region or province, A-Z                               |
| .x5A-.x5Z | By city, A-Z   |

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| .x        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2       | General works. History          |
| .x3       | Other                           |
| .x4A-.x4Z | By region or state, A-Z         |
| .x5A-.x5Z | By city, A-Z                    |

H78

TABLE FOR BREAKDOWN OF COUNTRIES (1 CUTTER NO.)

H78

.xA1-.xA4

General works

.xA5-.xZ

Local, A-Z

## INDEX

### NUMERALS

1-2-3/G (Computer program): HF5548.4.A15  
 401(k) plans  
   Pension trusts: HD7105.4+

### A

Abaca industry: HD9156.M35+  
 Abalone industry: HD9472.A23+  
 Abandoned children: HV873+  
 Abbaye d'Orval  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.A24  
 Abduction: HV6571+  
 ABI/INFORM  
   Electronic information resources: HF54.7.A25  
 Ability, Creative, and socialism: HX522  
 Ability testing  
   Sales personnel: HF5439.55  
 Abolition of slavery: HT1024.2+  
 Abolitionists: HT1029.A+  
 Aboriginal Australians  
   People with disabilities: HV1569.3.A87  
 Abortion: HQ767+  
 Abrasives industry: HD9999.A2+  
   Accounting: HF5686.A15  
 Absentee fathers: HQ756.8  
 Absentee mothers: HQ759.3  
 Absenteeism (Labor): HD5115+  
 Absinthe industry: HD9390.5  
 Abstinence vs. moderate drinking: HV5258  
 Abuse of people with disabilities: HV6626.7  
 Abuse of persons: HV6625+  
 Abuse of wives: HV6626+  
 Abused lesbians: HQ75.3+  
 Abuses, Police  
   United States: HV8091  
 Abusive parents: HV6626.5+  
 Academic trade unions: HD6496.5+  
 Açai palm products industry: HD9019.A26+  
 AcceleratedSAP: HF5548.4.A23  
 Acceptances  
   Banking: HG1655  
 Access roads to airports  
   Traffic engineering: HE336.A32  
 Access roads to ferries  
   Traffic engineering: HE336.A33  
 Access to airports: HE9797.4.A2  
 Accessory industries: HD9475+  
 Accident insurance: HG9301+  
 Accident prevention  
   Social aspects: HV675+  
 Accidents  
   Automobiles: HE5613.5+  
   Cause of death: HB1323.A2+  
   Railroads: HE1779+  
   Rapid transit systems: HE4381

### Accidents

  Social aspects: HV675+  
   Transportation: HE194+  
 Accidents, Marine: HE592  
 Account books: HF5680+  
 Accountants  
   Advertising: HF6161.A3  
 Accounting: HF5601+  
   Advertising: HF5824  
   Automobiles: HE5619  
   Banking: HG1706+  
   Computer programs: HF5679  
   Corporations: HF5686.C7  
   Data processing: HF5679  
   Fire insurance: HG9678  
   Foreign exchange: HG3853.7  
   Income tax  
     United States: HJ4653.A7  
   Insurance: HG8077  
     Life insurance: HG8848  
   Labor unions: HD6486+  
   Panama Canal: HE538.A8  
   Pneumatic service: HE7529  
   Postal service: HE6101  
     United States: HE6401  
   Railroads: HE2241  
   Rapid transit systems: HE4351  
   Savings banks: HG1895  
   Shipping: HE605  
   Study and teaching: HF5630  
   Telecommunication industry: HE7695  
   Trust services: HG4315.3  
 Accounting and price fluctuations: HF5658.5  
 Accounting business: HF5628+  
 Accounting, Cost  
   Public finance: HJ9750  
 Accounting education: HF5630  
 Accounting engagements: HF5670  
 Accounting firms management: HF5628+  
 Accounting, Generational  
   Public finance: HJ9755+  
 Accounting, Local finance: HJ9771+  
 Accounting machines  
   Business: HF5679  
 Accounting, Municipal: HJ9771+  
 Accounting of accounting firms: HF5686.A2  
 Accounting, Public: HJ9701+  
 Accounting software: HF5679  
 Accounting valuation: HF5681.V3  
 Accounts  
   Public finance  
     United States  
       Periodicals: HJ10.2  
 Accounts and books: HF5680+  
 Accounts, Bank: HG1660.A+  
 Accounts current: HF5681.A2  
 Accounts payable: HF5681.A27

## INDEX

- Accounts receivable: HF5681.A3
- Accounts receivable loans: HG3752.3
- Acculturation
  - Sociology: HM841+
- Acetanilide industry: HD9600.A23+
- Acoustical materials industry: HD9715.9.A35+
- Acrylic acid industry: HD9660.A32+
- Acrylic fiber industry: HD9929.5.A27+
- Acrylic plastics industry: HD9662.A25+
- Act! (Computer file): HF5548.4.A26
- Activity-based costing: HF5686.C8
- Actors
  - Assistance: HV3174.A5+
- Actuarial science
  - Life insurance: HG8779+
- Additives, Feed, industry
  - Agricultural industries: HD9053.A33+
- Aden (Colony and Protectorate): HC415.342, H1 68.7, H2 135, H2a 135, H2b 135, H3 202.6, H4 270, H5 92.43, H6 155.43, H7 554.5, H9 280.7, H9a 280.7, H10 691
- Adhesive (Postage stamps): HE6184.A3
- Adhesives industry: HD9999.A4+
- Adjustable tariff (Railroads): HE1953
- Adjustment letters: HF5733.A3
- Adjustment of insurance claims: HG8107
  - Accident insurance: HG9322.5
  - Fire insurance: HG9722
  - Health insurance: HG9386.5
  - Life insurance: HG8898
- Administration
  - Income tax
    - Other countries: H35 2.A8, H35a 2.A8
  - Pneumatic service: HE7511+
  - Telephone industry: HE8761+
- Administrative fees
  - Revenue: HJ5309+
- Administrative support services employees: HD8039.B95+
- Adolescence: HQ793+
- Adolescent abuse: HV6626.5+
- Adolescent boys: HQ797
- Adolescent fathers: HQ756.7
- Adolescent girls: HQ798
- Adolescent mothers: HQ759.4
- Adolescent parents: HQ759.64
- Adolescents
  - Birth control for: HQ766.8
  - Sexual behavior: HQ27+
  - Sexual instruction: HQ35
- Adonhiramite masonry: HS417.A3
- Adopted children (Child development): HV875
- Adoption: HV874.8+
- Adoption, Gay and lesbian: HV875.715+
- Adoption, Intercountry: HV875.5
- Adoption, Interracial: HV875.6
- Adoptive masonry: HS851+
- Adult children of divorced parents: HQ777.5
- Adult day care centers: HV1455+
- Adult prisoners
  - Assistance: HV9281+
  - Reformation: HV9261+
- Adultery: HQ806
- Adulthood: HQ799.95+
- Adults
  - Sexual behavior: HQ18.A+, HQ28+
- Adults, Relations with
  - Youth: HQ799.2.A35
- Advertisements, Magazine
  - Selling: HF5439.M264
- Advertisements, Matrimonial: HQ802.5
- Advertising: HF5801+
- Advertising agencies: HF6178+
- Advertising as a profession: HF5828.4
- Advertising barns
  - Outdoor advertising: HF5843.7
- Advertising campaigns: HF5837
- Advertising cards: HF5851
- Advertising characters: HF6146.A27
- Advertising copy: HF5825
- Advertising dolls: HF6146.D64
- Advertising drinking glasses: HF6146.D75
- Advertising forms: HF5826
- Advertising notes: HF6146.A34
- Advertising, Radio
  - Selling: HF5439.R36
- Advertising sections, Special: HF6137
- Advertising signs: HF5841
- Advertising specialties: HF6146.N7
- Advertising writing: HF5825
- Advocacy advertising (Public relations): HD59.3
- Aerogrammes: HE6184.A35
- Aeronautics
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A3
- Aeronautics and state: HE9777.7
- Aeronautics, Commercial: HE9761+
- Aeronautics equipment industry: HD9744.A33+
- Aeronautics in police work: HV8080.A3
- Aeronautics industry
  - Employees: HD8039.A23+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.A4
- Aerospace industries: HD9711.5
- Aerospace industry
  - Employees: HD8039.A25+
- Aesthetic characteristics of criminals: HV6093+
- Aesthetics
  - Men: HQ1090.27
  - Outdoor advertising: HF5843.5
- Aesthetics of women: HQ1219+
- Affirmative action programs: HF5549.5.A34
- Affluent consumers: HF5415.332.A34
- Afghans
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.A28
- African American children
  - Child development: HQ777.93

## INDEX

- African Americans
  - Assistance: HV3181+
  - Crime: HV6197.A+
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.A65
  - Homosexuality: HQ76.27.A37
  - Mortality (Demography): HB1323.B5+
  - Topic on postage stamps: HE6183.A35
  - Transportation: HE1+
- African Development Bank: HG3881.5.A37
- African Postal and Telecommunication Union: HE6278.A38
- African Postal Union: HE6278.A4
- African Solidarity Fund: HG3881.5.A39
- Africans
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.A3
- Agave products industry: HD9019.A43+
- Age
  - Cause of crime: HV6163
  - Demography: HB1531+
- Age at marriage
  - Demography: HB1113+
- Age distribution
  - Demography: HB1531+
- Age groups
  - Sociology: HM721+
- Agency business
  - Accounting: HF5686.A26
- Agenda (Computer program): HF5548.4.A35
- Agents
  - Accident insurance: HG9321
  - Fire insurance: HG9706+
  - Health insurance: HG9385
  - Insurance: HG8091+
  - Life insurance: HG8876+
  - Real estate: HD1382+
- Aggregate consumption (Economic theory): HB842.5
- Aggregate demand (Economic theory): HB842+
- Aggregate industry: HD9585.S15+
- Aggregate savings and investment (Economic theory): HB843
- Aggregates
  - Freight: HE199.5.A33+
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.A48
- Aggression
  - Social psychology: HM1116+
- Aggressive behavior
  - Social psychology: HM1116+
- Aggressive driving: HE5620.A25
- Aggressiveness
  - Social psychology: HM1116+
- Aging parents: HQ1063.6
- Agrarian reform: HD1332+
- Agricultural assistance, International: HD1431
- Agricultural associations: HD1483+
- Agricultural casualty insurance: HG9966+
- Agricultural chemicals: HD9482
- Agricultural colonies: HD1516.A3+
- Agricultural cooperative credit associations: HG2041+
  - Accounting: HF5686.A3
- Agricultural credit
  - Accounting: HF5686.A3
  - Economics: HD1439+
- Agricultural credit agencies: HG2041+
- Agricultural implement industry: HD9486+
- Agricultural industries: HD9000+
  - Accounting: HF5686.A36
  - Employees: HD8039.A27+
- Agricultural laborers: HD1521+
  - Housing: HD7289.A+
- Agricultural machinery
  - Accounting: HF5686.A35
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.A5
  - Selling: HF5439.A4
- Agricultural machinery industry: HD9486+
- Agricultural magazines
  - Advertising: HF6121.A4
- Agricultural processing
  - Accounting: HF5686.A354
- Agricultural processing industry workers: HD8039.A32+
- Agricultural products industry
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.A4
  - Employees: HD8039.A32+
  - Fire insurance: HG9731.A4
- Agricultural supply industries: HD9475+
- Agriculture
  - Accounting: HF5686.A36
  - Advertising: HF6161.A36
  - Economic aspects: HD1401+
  - Women: HD6077+
- Agriculture and communism: HX550.A37
- Agriculture and financial cycles: HB3728
- Agriculture and socialism: HX550.A37
- Agroterrorism: HV6433.5
- Ahiman Rezon: HS440+
- Aid and homes
  - Destitute children: HV873+
- AIDS (Disease) in prisons: HV8838
- Air cargo: HE9788+
- Air conditioning
  - Selling: HF5439.A43
- Air conditioning equipment industry: HD9999.A5+
- Air courier service: HE9788.7+
- Air mail postage stamps: HE6184.A4
- Air mail service: HE6238
  - United States: HE6496
- Air pilots: HD8039.A4+
- Air pollution
  - Economic aspects: HC79.A4
- Air pollution control industry: HD9718.5.A57+
- Air rage
  - Air transportation: HE9787.3.A4
- Air traffic controllers: HD8039.A425+
- Air traffic surveys: HE9778+
- Air transportation: HE9761+



## INDEX

- Air transportation
  - Accounting: HF5686.A38
- Airbags
  - Automobiles: HE5620.S34
- Aircraft drinking: HV5201.A4
- Aircraft industry: HD9711+
  - Employees: HD8039.A45+
- Aircraft, Leaflets dropped from: HE9739
- Aircraft supplies industry: HD9711.2
- Airline check-in agents: HD8039.A426+
- Airline employees: HD8039.A427+
- Airline flight attendants: HD8039.A43+
- Airlines: HE9761+
  - Accounting: HF5686.A38
  - Advertising: HF6161.A38
  - Alcoholic beverage service on: HV5201.A4
- Mergers
  - United States: HE9803.Z7M47
- Airlines, International, Management of: HE9780+
- Airlines, Local service: HE9785+
- Airplane industry: HD9711+
  - Employees: HD8039.A45+
- Airplane maintenance workers: HD8039.A47+
- Airplane supplies industry: HD9711.2
- Airplanes
  - Accounting: HF5686.A4
  - Selling: HF5439.A46
- Airplanes and railroads: HE1049
- Airport police: HE9797.4.P6
- Airports
  - Air transportation: HE9797+
  - Employees: HD8039.A48+
- Airports, Access roads to
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.A32
- Airships
  - Air transportation: HE9770.A4
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A37
- Airships industry: HD9711.3
- Airspace utilization
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.U74
- Alarm systems, Electronic
  - Selling: HF5439.S39
- Alarm systems industry, Electronic: HD9696.E56+
- Albanians
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.A36
- Albums (Stamp collecting): HE6221
- Alcohol
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.A6
- Alcohol and ethnic minorities: HV5199.5
- Alcohol and gays: HV5139
- Alcohol and older people: HV5138
- Alcohol and people with disabilities: HV5140.2
- Alcohol and the family: HV5132
- Alcohol and the homeless: HV5140
- Alcohol and women: HV5137
- Alcohol and youth: HV5135
- Alcohol fuel industry: HD9502.5.A43+
- Alcohol fuel industry
  - Employees: HD8039.A485+
- Alcohol use
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.A4
- Alcoholic beverage industry: HD9350+
  - Accounting: HF5686.L46
  - Advertising: HF6161.L46
- Alcoholic beverage law violations
  - Investigation of: HV8079.A46
- Alcoholics
  - Rehabilitation: HV5275+
  - Sexual behavior: HV5201.S48
- Alcoholism: HV5001+
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.A4
- Alcoholism and children: HV5133
- Alcoholism and Christian missions: HV5194+
- Alcoholism and crime: HV5053+
- Alcoholism and economics: HV5101+
- Alcoholism and education: HV5125+
- Alcoholism and genius: HV5141
- Alcoholism and Islam: HV5197.5
- Alcoholism and Judaism: HV5185
- Alcoholism and professionals: HV5142
- Alcoholism and religion: HV5175+
- Alcoholism and social degeneration: HV5050+
- Alcoholism and the army: HV5145+
- Alcoholism and the Bible: HV5180+
- Alcoholism and the navy: HV5165+
- Alcoholism and the state: HV5074+
- Alcoholism and the working class: HV5115+
- Ale industry: HD9397
- Alevi women: HQ1170.2
- Alfalfa industry: HD9049.A4+
- ALGEC (Computer program language): HF5548.5.A17
- ALGOL (Computer program language)
  - Business: HF5548.5.A2
- Alienation
  - Social psychology: HM1131+
- Aliens
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.A83
- Alkali industry: HD9660.A4+
- Allergy diagnostic equipment industry: HD9995.A44+
- Allowances, Family: HD4925+
- Alloys industry: HD9529.A48+
- Allspice industry: HD9211.A44+
- Allways (Computer program): HF5548.4.A44
- Almond industry: HD9259.A45+
- Alpaca industry: HD9430
- Alphabets
  - Finger spelling: HV2480
- Alsace
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A42
- Alternative radio broadcasting: HE8697.7+
- Alternatives to imprisonment: HV9276.5+
- Altruism
  - Social psychology: HM1146

## INDEX

- Alum industry: HD9585.A522+
- Aluminum
  - Selling: HF5439.A5
- Aluminum industry: HD9539.A6+
  - Accounting: HF5686.A5
  - Employees: HD8039.A49+
- Amanori industry: HD9469.N65+
- Amaranth, Order of the: HS859.A6
- Amazons: HQ1139
- Ambulatory electrocardiography equipment industry: HD9995.A45+
- Amenity migration: HT382
- America
  - Economic conditions: HC94+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A44
- American braille: HV1672
- American buffalo industry: HD9438.B57+
- American depository receipts: HG4538, HG4538.3
- American railroads: HE2701+
- American Revolution Bicentennial
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A45
- American Sign Language: HV2476.4
- American Stock Exchange: HG4575.1+
- Amines industry: HD9660.A457+
- Amino acid industry: HD9660.A46+
- Ammonia industry: HD9660.A48+
  - Employees: HD8039.A497+
- Ammonium sulfate industry: HD9660.A5+
- Amortization
  - Accounting: HF5681.A5
  - Financial management: HG4028.A5
  - Public debts: HJ8052
- Amortization schedules
  - Mortgage: HG1634
- Amphetamines: HV5822.A5
- Amusement industry workers: HD8039.A5+
- Amusement ride equipment industry: HD9993.A58+
- Amusements in cities: HT281
- Amusements in the country: HT469
- Anabolic steroids
  - Drug abuse: HV5822.S68
- Analgesics industry: HD9675.A44+
- Analysis of variance (Statistics): HA31.35
- Anarchafeminism: HQ1193
- Anarchism: HX821+
- Anarchists, Provision against: HV8037
- Anatomy, Criminal: HV6057+
- Anchovies industry: HD9469.A52+
- Ancient Egyptian public finance: HJ213
- Ancient Greek public finance: HJ217
- Ancient mysteries and freemasonry: HS491
- Ancient public finance: HJ212+
- Ancient Roman public finance: HJ223
- Anesthesiology equipment industry: HD9995.A53+
- Anesthetics industry: HD9675.A47+
- Animal experimentation
  - Social sciences: HV4905+
- Animal gut industries: HD9429.G8+
- Animal industry: HD9410+
  - Accounting: HF5686.A56
- Animal rights: HV4701+
- Animal welfare: HV4701+
- Animals
  - Care of: HV4735
  - Freight: HE199.5.A54+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A5
  - Protection of: HV4701+
- Animals as aids for people with disabilities: HV1569.6
- Annual wage: HD4928.A5+
- Annuities
  - Life insurance: HG8790+
  - Taxation: HJ4631
  - Other countries: H35 2.A3, H35a 2.A3
  - United States: HJ4653.A3
- Anomy
  - Sociology: HM816
- Anonymous letters: HV6632
- Antarctica
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A53
- Anthropology and communism/socialism: HX550.A56
- Anthropology and sociology: HM545
- Anthropology, Criminal: HV6035+
- Anthropometry, Criminal: HV6065+
- Anti-infective agents
  - Pharmaceutical industry: HD9675.A545+
- Anti-inflammatory agents
  - Pharmaceutical industry: HD9675.A547+
- Anti-poverty programs: HC79.P63
- Anti-slavery: HT1024.2+
- Anti-submarine warfare equipment industry: HD9744.A58+
- Anti-vivisection
  - Social sciences: HV4905+
- Antiallergic agents industry: HD9675.A55+
- Antiarthritic agents industry: HD9675.A56+
- Antiasthmatic agents industry: HD9675.A58+
- Antibiotics industry: HD9675.A6+
- Anticonvulsants industry: HD9675.A645+
- Antidumping duties
  - International commerce: HF1425+
- Antifoaming agents industry: HD9660.A55+
- Antifungal agents industry: HD9675.A65+
- Antilles: HC151+
- Antimasonic literature: HS473+
- Antimony industry: HD9539.A82+
- Antineoplastic agents industry: HD9675.A67+
- Antioxidants industry: HD9660.A56+
- Antipsychotic drugs industry: HD9675.A6756+
- Antiques
  - Selling: HF5439.A55
- Antiquities
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A55
- Antirent War, New York (State), 1839-1846: HD199
- Antiviral agents industry: HD9675.A676+
- Antlers industry: HD9429.H67+

## INDEX

- Apartment concierges: HD8039.B895+
- Apartment doorkeepers: HD8039.B895+
- Apartment doormen: HD8039.B895+
- Apartment houses: HD7287.6.A3+
- Accounting: HF5686.A65
- Apartment-mates: HQ975+
- Apatite industry: HD9585.A53+
- APL (Computer program language): HF5548.5.A23
- Apollo II
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A64
- Appalachian Region
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.A7
- Apple computer: HF5548.4.A67
- Apple II: HF5548.4.A65
- Apple IIc: HF5548.4.A66
- Apple industry: HD9259.A5+
- AppleWorks (Computer program): HF5548.4.A68
- Appliances, Gas
  - Selling: HF5439.G35
- Applications for positions: HF5383
- Applied sociology: HN29.5
- Appraisal, Customs: HJ6615
  - United States: HJ6670
- Apprentices
  - Labor: HD4881+
- Apprenticeship programs
  - Labor: HD4881+
- Apricot industry: HD9259.A67+
- Aptitude testing
  - Sales personnel: HF5439.55
- Aquaculture industry: HD9450+
- Aquavit industry: HD9392
- Arab Bank for Economic Development: HG3881.5.A73
- Arab Fund for Economic and Social Development:
  - HG3881.5.A74
- Arabia: HC415.3+, H1 68.55+, H2 134.5+, H2a 134.5+, H2b 134.5+, H3 201.9+, H4 268.5+, H5 92.3+, H6 155.3+, H7 552+, H8 562+, H9 279.5+, H9a 279.5+, H10 688+
- Arabian Peninsula: HC415.3+
- Arabs
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.A6
- Arbitration and conciliation, Industrial: HD5481+
- Archery equipment industry: HD9993.A72+
- Architects
  - Accounting: HF5686.A68
  - Advertising: HF6161.A68
  - Malpractice insurance: HG8053.6
- Architecture
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A65
- Architecture and communism/socialism: HX520
- Arctic regions
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A67
- Argentine Sign Language: HV2476.5.A74
- Argentines
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.A65
- ARIS (Computer program): HF5548.4.A74
- Aristocracy
  - Social class: HT647+
- Arithmetic
  - Education of the blind: HV1664.A7
  - Education of the deaf: HV2469.A7
- Armed Forces
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A68
- Armed forces pay
  - Income tax
  - United States: HJ4653.A9
- Armenia
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A69
- Armenians
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.A75
- Armies and communism/socialism: HX550.A7
- Arms of the sea
  - Waterway transportation: HE524
- Arms transfers: HD9743+
- Army and alcoholism: HV5145+
- Army-Navy stores: HF5482.5
- Aromatic plants industry: HD9165+
- Arrest, Reparation for false: HV8689+
- Arresting of suspects: HV8080.A6
- Arsenic industry: HD9539.A94+
- Arson: HV6638+
  - Investigation of: HV8079.A7
  - Juvenile offenders: HV9067.A76
- Art
  - Education of the blind: HV1664.A75
  - Education of the deaf: HV2469.A73
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A7
- Art and communism: HX521
- Art and socialism: HX521
- Art insurance: HG9982+
- Artic regions
  - City planning: HT169.4
- Artichoke industry: HD9235.A7+
- Artificial flower industry: HD9999.A82+
- Artificial insemination: HQ761
- Artificial intelligence
  - Industrial management: HD30.2
- Artificial leather industry: HD9999.A83+
- Artificial rubber industry: HD9161.5.A78+
- Artificial satellites in telecommunication: HE9719+
- Artificial silk industry: HD9929.5.R3+
- Artisans: HD2340.782+, HD8039.A54+, HD9999.H36+
  - Accounting: HF5686.A73
- Artisans, Women: HD6069+
- Artists
  - Assistance: HV3174.A77+
- Artists' supplies industry: HD9790+
- Arts, Graphic
  - Selling: HF5439.G68
- Asbestos abatement industry: HD9718.5.A82+
- Asbestos industry: HD9585.A64+
  - Employees: HD8039.A55+

## INDEX

- Asian Americans
  - Assistance: HV3186.A+
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.A8
- Asian Development Bank: HG3881.5.A75
- Asian-Oceanic Postal Union: HE6278.A84
- Asian women: HQ1171
- Asians
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.A8
  - Labor: HD6305.A8
- Asparagus industry: HD9235.A8+, HD9330.A8+
- Asperger's syndrome, Children with
  - Child rearing: HQ773.8
- Asperger's syndrome, People with
  - Assistance: HV1570.2+
- Asphalt industry: HD9582.A68+
- Aspirin industry: HD9675.A7+
- Assassination, Investigation of: HV8079.A74
- Assassination of rulers: HV6278
- Assault, Bodily: HV6618
- Assaying
  - Mints: HG325+
- Assessment
  - Land and real property taxes
    - United States: HJ4182.A22
  - Life insurance: HG9201+
- Assessment centers
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.A78
- Assessment, Tax
  - Internal revenue: HJ2318.5+
  - Land and real property taxes: HJ4165.5
- Assessments, Special
  - Land and real property taxes: HJ4175, H32 2.A6, H33 2.A6, H34 .Z7A6
  - United States: HJ4182.A6
- Assessments, Tax
  - Land and real property: H32 2.A65, H33 2.A65, H34 .Z7A65
- Asset allocation
  - Finance: HG4529.5
- Asset-backed financing
  - Financial management: HG4028.A84
- Asset-liability management
  - Banks: HG1615.25
  - Life insurance business: HG8844+
- Assets (Accounting): HF5681.A8
- Assimilation
  - Sociology: HM843
- Assistance and relief: HV697+
- Association marketing: HF5415.1252
- Associations
  - Accounting: HF5686.A76
- Associations of ship owners: HE564.A1+
- Associations, Professional: HD6496.5+
- Assyrians
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.A8
- Astronautics
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A8
- Atatürk, Kemal
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A83
- Atavism: HV4987
  - Cause of crime: HV6123
- Athletic accident insurance: HG9324
- Atlantic ports: HE554.A3
- Atlantic States
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.A8
- Atomic energy
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.A85
- Atomic hazards insurance: HG9969.5+
- Atomic powered aircraft: HE9770.A8
- Atomic workers: HD8039.A6+
- Attendance (Labor): HD5115+
- Attest function
  - Accounting: HF5667.62
- Attitude
  - Social psychology: HM1181+
- Attitude change
  - Social psychology: HM1186+
- Attitude surveys
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.A83
- Attraction, Sexual: HQ18.6
- Attribution
  - Social psychology: HM1076
- Auburn system of imprisonment: HV8731
- Auctions: HF5476+
  - Accounting: HF5686.A8
- Audiences
  - Broadcasting: HE8689.7.A8
  - Television: HE8700.65+
- Audio equipment industry: HD9696.A92+
- Audiotex services industry: HE8785+
- Audiovisual aids
  - Drug abuse: HV5808.5
  - Management: HD30.412
  - Selling: HF5438.8.A9
  - Social sciences (General): H62.2
  - Sociology: HM573
- Audiovisual equipment industry: HD9697.A84+
- Audiovisual materials personnel: HD8039.I46+
- Audit committees: HF5667.15
- Audit, Management: HD58.95
- Auditing: HF5667+
  - Banking: HG1707.5
  - Corporations: HF5686.C7
  - Electronic data processing departments: HF5548.35
  - Insurance companies: HG8077
  - Internal: HF5668+
  - National banking system
    - United States: HG2549
  - Postal service: HE6101
    - United States: HE6401
  - Public finance: HJ9701+
  - Railroads: HE2241

## INDEX

Auditing  
   Rapid transit systems: HE4351  
   State enterprises: HC79.A8  
 Auditor-client relations  
   Accounting: HF5670  
 Auditor's reports: HF5667.6  
 Audits  
   Public finance  
     United States  
       Periodicals: HJ10.2  
 Aunts: HQ759.94  
 Aural method of speech for semi-deaf: HV2493  
 Auslan: HV2476.5.A87  
 Australian Sign Language: HV2476.5.A87  
 Austrian school of economics: HB98  
 Austro-Marxist school  
   Sociology: HM473  
 Authority  
   Social psychology: HM1251+  
 Authority, Delegation of  
   Industrial management: HD50+  
 Authors  
   Suicide: HV6545.23  
 Authors, Italian  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.A88  
 Authorship  
   Sociology: HM569  
 Autism spectrum disorders, Children with  
   Child rearing: HQ773.8  
 Autistic children  
   Child rearing: HQ773.8  
 Autistic people  
   Assistance: HV1570.2+  
 Automated accounting systems: HF5679  
 Automated tellers  
   Banking: HG1710.5  
 Automatic banking equipment industry: HD9696.B36+  
 Automatic control equipment industry: HD9696.A96+  
 Automatic data collection equipment industry:  
   HD9696.D37+  
 Automation  
   Economic history: HC79.A9  
   Police: HV7936.A8  
   Postal service (United States): HE6497.A8  
   Production: HD45.2  
 Automation, Office: HF5548+  
 Automobile accessories industry: HD9710.3  
 Automobile drivers: HD8039.A76+  
   Tobacco use: HE5620.T63  
 Automobile industry: HD9710+  
   Employees: HD8039.A8+  
 Automobile insurance: HG9970+  
 Automobile leasing and renting: HD9710.25  
 Automobile mechanics: HD8039.M34+  
 Automobile parking  
   Traffic engineering: HE336.P37  
 Automobile parts industry: HD9710.3

Automobile supplies industry: HD9710.3  
 Automobile theft: HV6646+  
   Investigation: HV8079.A97  
 Automobile wrecking industry: HD9710.3  
 Automobiles  
   Accounting: HF5686.A9  
   Advertising: HF6161.A9  
   Business mathematics: HF5695.5.A9  
   Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.A98  
   Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.A8  
   Selling: HF5439.A8  
   Shipping: HE595.A8  
   Telegraph codes: HE7677.A8  
 Automobiles and crime: HV6190  
 Automobiles and railroads: HE1049  
 Automotive transportation: HE5601+  
 Avalanches  
   Disaster relief: HV612+  
 Average of accounts: HF5696  
 Aviation insurance: HG9972+  
 Aviation risks (Life insurance): HG8810  
 Avocado industry: HD9259.A95+  
 Awards  
   Advertising: HF5816  
 Awnings  
   Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.A8  
 Awnings industry: HD9715.9.A94+  
 Axisa telegraph code: HE7679.A8  
 Azerbaijanis  
   Refugee relief: HV640.5.A93

## B

Baan IV (Computer program): HF5548.4.B24  
 Baby books: HQ779  
 Baby foods industry: HD9332  
 Babysitters, Guidebooks for: HQ769.5  
 Bacanora industry: HD9392.5  
 Bachelors: HQ800.3  
 Bacon industry: HD9435  
 Bagasse industry: HD9119.B3+  
 Baggage handling  
   Railroads: HE2556  
 Bagging  
   Cotton industry: HD9089.B3+  
 Bagging industry  
   Economics: HD9938  
 Bagnios: HV8647+  
 Bahai families: HQ525.B33  
 Bail bond enforcers: HV8099.5  
 Bailiffs: HV7983  
 Baked goods industry: HD9057+  
 Baked products  
   Advertising: HF6161.B15  
   Selling: HF5439.B3  
 Baked products industry: HD9057+  
 Bakeries: HD9057+

## INDEX

- Bakeries
  - Advertising: HF6161.B15
- Bakers: HD8039.B2+
  - Accounting: HF5686.B2
  - Advertising: HF6161.B15
  - Business mathematics: HF5695.5.B2
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.B15
- Baking powder industry: HD9330.B2+
- Balance of payments: HG3882+
- Balance of trade: HF1014
- Balance sheet: HF5681.B2
  - Financial management: HG4028.B2
- Balanced scorecard
  - Industrial management: HD58.93
- Balloon, Novelty, industry: HD9993.N68+
- Balloons
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B23
- Balsa wood industry: HD9769.B3+
- Baltic states: HC243
- Bamboo-pulp industry: HD9156.B36+
- Banana industry: HD9259.B2+
- Banana workers: HD8039.B23+
- Bananas
  - Freight: HE199.5.B35+
- Banco Centroamericano de Integración Económica: HG3881.5.B35
- Bangladesh: HC440.8
- Bangladeshis
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.B35
- Bank accounts: HG1660.A+
- Bank capital: HG1616.C34
- Bank correspondence: HG1616.R4
- Bank credit: HG1641+
- Bank credit cards: HG1643
- Bank deposit insurance: HG1662.A3+
- Bank deposits: HG1660.A+
- Bank directors: HG1616.D5
- Bank employees: HD8039.B26+
- Bank examination: HG1707.5
- Bank facilities: HG1616.F34
- Bank for International Settlements: HG3881.5.B38
- Bank holding companies: HG2567
- Bank insurance: HG9974+
- Bank investments: HG1616.I5
- Bank liquidity: HG1656.A3+
- Bank loans: HG1641+
- Bank management: HG1615+
- Bank marketing: HG1616.M3
- Bank mergers: HG1722
- Bank notes: HG348+
  - United States: HG571+
- Bank of the United States: HG2525+
- Bank records: HG1616.R4
- Bank reserves: HG1656.A3+
- Bank secrecy: HG1720
- Bank stocks: HG1723
- Bank supervision: HG1725+
- Bank tellers: HG1615.7.T4
- Bank trust departments: HG4301+
- Bankers
  - Biography: HG1552.A1+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.B2
  - United States
    - Biography: HG2463.A2+
- Banking: HG1501+
  - Accounting: HG1706+
- Banking and financial cycles: HB3725
- Banking as an investment: HG1723
- Banking equipment industry: HD9696.B36+
- Banking in foreign countries: HG2569
- Banking, International: HG3879+
- Bankruptcy
  - Accounting: HF5686.B3
  - Finance: HG3760+
  - Other countries: HG3769.A+
  - United States: HG3766+
- Bankruptcy, State: HJ8061
- Banks and banking: HG1501+
  - Advertising: HF6161.B2
  - Developing countries: HG3550
  - Other countries: HG2701+
  - Selling: HF5439.B35
  - State supervision: HG1725+
  - United States: HG2401+
- Banks and banking, Central: HG1811+
- Banks and banking, Cooperative
  - Other countries: HG2039.A+
- Banks and banking in foreign countries: HG2569
- Banks and banking, International: HG3879+
- Banks and the treasury: HG1811+
- Banks of issue: HG1851
- Bar coding
  - Marketing: HF5416
- Bar coding equipment industry: HD9801.6.P76+
- Barbers: HD8039.B3+
- Barbers' supplies industry: HD9999.B14+
- Barbiturates: HV5822.B3
- Barite industry: HD9585.B36+
- Barley industry: HD9049.B3+
- Barracks
  - Prisons: HV8726
- Barrels (Iron and steel industries): HD9529.B28+
- Barriers to entry (Corporations): HD2756.5
- Bartenders: HD8039.H8+
- Barter
  - Commerce: HF1019
- Barter networks
  - Cooperative societies: HD3430+
- Barton, Clara: HV569.B3
- Basalt building stones industry: HD9621.13
- Baseball
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B26
- BASIC (Computer program language): HF5548.5.B3
- Basic needs: HC79.B38

## INDEX

- BASIC-PLUS (Computer program language):  
HF5548.5.B34
- Basket industry: HD9999.B16+
- Basketball  
On postage stamps: HE6183.B3
- Basque women: HQ1162
- Basutoland: HC920, H1 84.7, H3 249.7, H4 330.7, H5 122.7, H6 184.6, H7 694, H8 704, H9 352, H9a 352, H10 854
- Bathhouses  
Gay culture: HQ76.965.B38
- Baths, Public  
Employees: HD8039.P86+
- Bats  
On postage stamps: HE6183.B38
- Battered lesbians: HQ75.3+
- Battery charger industry: HD9697.B32+
- Battery industry: HD9697.B32+  
Employees: HD8039.B35+
- Bauxite (Shipping): HE595.B38
- Bays  
Waterway transportation: HE524
- Bazaars, Charity: HV544
- Beadworkers  
Employees: HD8039.B37+
- Bean curd industry: HD9330.T68+
- Beans industry: HD9235.B4+
- Bearings industry: HD9705.5.B43+
- Bears (Gay culture): HQ76.965.B42
- Beauty contests: HQ1219+
- Beauty in women: HQ1219+
- Beauty shop supplies industry: HD9999.B25+
- Beauty shops  
Accounting: HF5686.B34  
Employees: HD8039.B4+
- Bechuanaland: HC930, H1 84.9, H2 163.9, H2a 163.9, H2b 163.9, H3 250.3, H4 331.3, H5 123, H6 184.8, H7 696, H8 706, H9 353, H9a 353, H10 856
- Bedding industry: HD9969.B43+
- Bedroom furniture industry: HD9774.B43+
- Bedsore treatment equipment industry: HD9995.B44+
- Bedtime  
Child life: HQ784.B43
- Bee products industry: HD9438.B44+
- Beef, Canned (Grocery industries): HD9330.B34+
- Beef industry: HD9433
- Beer  
Temperance: HV5271
- Beer industry: HD9397  
Advertising: HF6161.B5
- Beeswax industry: HD9490.5.B43+
- Beets  
Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.B3
- Beheading: HV8552+
- Belize: H1 17.5, H2 35+, H2a 35, H2b 35+, H3 48, H4 65+, H5 13.5, H6 13.25, H7 36+, H8 26+, H9 20.5, H9a 20.5, H10 181+
- Belts and belting industry: HD9999.B3+  
Clothing: HD9941
- Beltways  
Traffic engineering: HE336.E94
- Benchmarking  
Production: HD62.15
- Benelux countries: HC310.5+
- Benevolent societies: HS1+
- Bengali language  
Education of the deaf: HV2469.B45
- Benin: HC1010  
On postage stamps: HE6183.B46
- Bentley telegraph code: HE7679.B4
- Bentonite industry: HD9585.B46+  
Employees: HD8039.B45+
- Benzyloperazine: HV5822.B46
- Berries  
Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.B35
- Berry industry: HD9259.B44+
- Bertillon method: HV6068+
- Beryllium industry: HD9539.B45+
- Bestiality: HQ71.5.B47
- Betel leaves industry: HD9019.B43+
- Betel nuts industry: HD9259.B46+
- Beverage container industry: HD9348+
- Beverage industry: HD9348+  
Accounting: HF5686.C14  
Advertising: HF6161.B3  
Employees: HD8039.B47+
- Beverages  
Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.B4
- Bhutanese  
Refugee relief: HV640.5.B48
- Bible  
On postage stamps: HE6183.B5
- Bible and alcoholism: HV5180+
- Bible and marriage: HQ1057
- Bible and polygamy: HQ991
- Bible and slavery: HT915
- Bicycle industry: HD9993.B54+  
Accounting: HF5686.B35  
Employees: HD8039.B48+
- Bicycle mail: HE6239.B53
- Bicycle messengers: HE9751+
- Bicycle paths  
Traffic engineering: HE336.C92
- Bicycle police: HV8019
- Bicycles: HE5736+  
Advertising: HF6161.B35  
On postage stamps: HE6183.B52
- Big business: HD2350.792+
- Bill posters: HD8039.B49+
- Billboards  
Advertising: HF5843+
- Bills of exchange  
Banking: HG1689

## INDEX

- Bills of lading
  - Railroads: HE2242
  - Water transportation: HE606
- Bimetallic ratio: HG421
- Bimetallism: HG401+
- Binational marriage: HQ1032
- Biodiesel fuels industry: HD9579.D5+
- Biogas industry: HD9502.5.B52+
- Biographical methods
  - Social and public welfare: HV11.2
  - Social sciences: H61.29
  - Sociology: HM527
  - Women's studies: HQ1185+
- Biological disasters
  - Relief: HV624
- Biological laboratory equipment industry: HD9706.65.B55+
- Biological pest control agents industry: HD9999.B42+
- Biomass energy industry: HD9502.5.B54+
- Biomedical transducers industry: HD9995.T73+
- Biosensors industry: HD9995.B55+
- Biotechnology industries: HD9999.B44+
- Biotechnology industries workers: HD8039.B494+
- Bioterrorism: HV6433.3+
- Birds
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B53
- Birds' nests, Edible, industry: HD9438.E26+
- Birth control: HQ763+
  - Religious aspects: HQ766.2+
- Birth control for adolescents: HQ766.8
- Birth control industry: HD9995.C6+
- Birth intervals (Demography): HB902+
- Birth (Origin of social classes): HT641+
- Births
  - Demography: HB901+
- Biscuit industry: HD9058.B57+
  - Advertising: HF6161.B355
- Bisexual men: HQ74.7+
- Bisexual women: HQ74.4+
- Bisexual youth
  - Assistance: HV1426
- Bisexuality: HQ74+
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.S47
- Bisexuality in marriage: HQ1035+
- Bismuth industry: HD9539.B57+
- Bison industry: HD9438.B57+
- Bit tax: HJ5709+
- Bituminous materials industry: HD9582.B5+
- Bivalve industry: HD9472.B58+
- Black gram industry: HD9235.B53+
- Black market: HF5482.6+
- Black people
  - Freemasonry among: HS875+
  - Labor: HD6305.B56
  - Life insurance: HG8799
  - Mortality (Demography): HB1323.B5+
  - Oddfellowship among: HS1171+
  - Protection, assistance, relief: HV3199.B5+
- Black societies: HS2253+
- Black women: HQ1163
- Blackberry industry: HD9259.B49+
- Blacklisting: HD5466
- Blacksmiths: HD8039.B5+
- Blank books industry: HD9839.B5+
- Blast-furnace workers: HD8039.B58+
- Bleaching industry: HD9999.B45+
- Blind
  - Assistance: HV1571+
  - Education: HV1617.2+
  - Marriage: HQ1038
  - Railroad passenger rates: HE1960.B5
- Blind and the state: HV1601
- Blind children
  - Assistance: HV1596.12+
  - Recreation: HV1766
- Blind parents: HQ759.912
- Blinding
  - Punishment: HV8609.2
- Blinds, Window
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.S2
- Blizzards
  - Disaster relief: HV635.5+
- Bloodstain patterns
  - Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.B56
- Blotter advertising: HF6146.B6
- Blouses (Dry goods industry): HD9969.B55+
- Blue Lodge masonry: HS351+
- Blueberry growers: HD8039.B59+
- Blueberry industry: HD9259.B52+
  - Employees: HD8039.B59+
- Blueprinting industry: HD9999.B46+
- Board of directors: HD2745
- Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System:
  - HG2559+
- Boards of trade: HF294+
  - Accounting: HF5686.B36
- Boats
  - Recreational equipment industries: HD9993.B63+
  - Selling: HF5439.B56
- Boats, Fishing: HE566.F57
- Bodily assault: HV6618
- Body, Human
  - Sociology: HM636
- Boiler industry: HD9529.B58+
- Boiler insurance: HG9963
- Boiler makers: HD8039.B6+
- Boiler-making industry: HD9529.B58+
- Boiling in oil: HV8558
- Bolivar, Simon
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B6
- Bolts and nuts industry: HD9529.B64+
- Bomb squads
  - Police duty: HV8080.B65
- Bomb threats: HV6640
- Bombing, Investigation of: HV8079.B62



## INDEX

- Bombings
  - Crimes: HV6640
- Bond insurance: HG4538.52
- Bond transfer
  - Financial management: HG4028.B6
- Bonding companies
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.I5
- Bonds
  - Securities: HG4651
- Bonds, Government
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.P83
- Bonds, Municipal
  - United States: HG4951+
- Bone meal industry: HD9484.B6+
- Bone products (Animal industry): HD9429.B6+
- Bonus
  - Wage payment systems: HD4928.B6+
- Bonus system
  - Wage payment systems: HD4928.B6+
- Book industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.B37
- Book industry, Blank: HD9839.B5+
- Book rates
  - Postal service
    - United States: HE6472
- Bookbinders: HD8039.B65+
- Bookkeeping: HF5601+
  - Banking: HG1706+
  - Savings banks: HG1895
- Booklets
  - Advertising method: HF6146.B7
- Bookmakers (Betting): HD8039.B67+
- Books
  - Advertising: HF6161.B37
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.B4
- Books for the blind: HV1721+
- Bookvertising
  - Advertising method: HF6146.B7
- Boot industry: HD9787
  - Accounting: HF5686.B4
  - Employees: HD8039.B7+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.B7
- Boots
  - Business mathematics: HF5695.5.B6
- Borassus sundaica industry: HD9019.B66+
- Borax industry: HD9585.B67+
- Born criminals: HV6047
- Borough finance: HJ9011+
- Börse (Berlin, Germany): HG4586+
- Boston Line (Type for the blind): HV1681
- Boston Marathon Bombing, 2013: HV6432.8
- Botanical drug industry: HD9675.B68+
- Botany
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.F6
- Botswana: HC930
- Bottle industry: HD9624.B67+
- Bottle industry
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.B5
  - Liquors: HD9369.B5+
- Bottled drinking water industry: HD9349.M54+
- Bottling workers: HD8039.B73+
- Bounty hunters: HV8099.5
- Bounty lands: HD240
- Bourse de Paris: HG4581+
- Bow and arrow
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B62
- Bowling alleys
  - Accounting: HF5686.B45
- Box industry: HD9999.B7+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.B6
  - Employees: HD8039.B76+
- Box makers: HD8039.B76+
- Boy Scouts: HS3311.2+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B63
- Boy Scouts of America: HS3313+
- Boycotts
  - International economic relations: HF1413.5
  - Labor: HD5461
- Boys
  - Child development: HQ775
  - Destitute children: HV877+
  - Sexual behavior: HQ27.3
  - Sexual instruction: HQ41
- Boys' Brigade
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B64
- Boys' clubs: HV878
- Braille: HV1669+
- Braille data processing: HV1689
- Brain
  - Criminal anthropology: HV6059
- Brain disease treatment equipment industry: HD9995.B72+
- Brakemen (Railroads): HD8039.R2+
- Branch banks: HG1616.B7
  - Federal Reserve banks: HG2562.B8
- Branch management: HD62.2
- Branch stores: HF5468
- Branches
  - Accounting: HF5681.B7
- Brand choice
  - Market surveys: HF5415.3
- Brand name products: HD69.B7
  - Advertising: HF6161.B4
- Branded merchandise: HD69.B7
- Branding
  - Punishment: HV8609.25
- Branding consultants: HF5415.1255
- Branding (Marketing): HF5415.1255
- Brandy industry: HD9393
- Brass industry: HD9539.B7+
- Brazil
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B74
- Brazil nut industry: HD9259.B7+

## INDEX

- Brazilian literature
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B75
- Bread industry: HD9058.B74+
- Bread supply
  - Municipal services: HD4501.B2+
- Break-even analysis (Production): HD47.25
- Breakage
  - Shipment of goods: HF5773.B7
- Breaking on the wheel: HV8561
- Breast cancer research
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B76
- Breweries
  - Accounting: HF5686.B5
  - Business mathematics: HF5695.5.B7
- Brewers: HD8039.L6+
- Brewing industry: HD9397
  - Advertising: HF6161.B5
- Bribery of officials: HV6306
- Bribery of voters: HV6314
- Brick and tile
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.B7
- Brick and tile industry: HD9605
  - Accounting: HF5686.B6
- Brick trade
  - Accounting: HF5686.B6
- Bricklayers: HD8039.B78+
- Brickmakers: HD8039.B8+
- Bricks
  - Freight: HE199.5.B7+
  - Selling: HF5439.B65
- Bridal clothes industry: HD9941.3
- Bridal gift books: HQ746
- Bridge construction industry: HD9717.5.B7+
- Bridgemen (Railroads): HD8039.R23+
- Bridges
  - Iron and steel industries: HD9529.B7+
  - Traffic engineering: HE374+
- Brigands: HV6441+
- Briquets (Fuel) industry: HD9559.B7+
- Bristle industry: HD9429.B7+
- British Guiana: HC206+, H1 37.3, H2 72.3, H2a 72.3, H2b 72.3, H3 109.3, H4 144.3, H5 39.3, H6 43.3, H7 240.3, H8 230.3, H9 115.3, H9a 115.3, H10 380.3
- British Honduras: H1 17.5, H2 35+, H2a 35, H2b 35+, H3 48, H4 65+, H5 13.5, H6 13.25, H7 36+, H8 26+, H9 20.5, H9a 20.5, H10 181+
- British Sign Language: HV2476.5.B75
- British West Indies: HC155.5
- Broadband communication equipment industry: HD9696.B76+
- Broadcast advertising: HF6146.B74
  - Selling: HF5439.B67
- Broadcasting industry: HE7601+
- Broccoli industry: HD9235.B76+
- Brokers
  - Accounting: HF5686.B65
  - Commodities: HG6046.5
- Brokers
  - Ship: HE610.A+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.B2
- Brokers, Customhouse
  - United States: HJ6685
- Brokers (Wholesale trade): HF5422
- Bronze industry: HD9539.B86+
- Broom industry: HD9971.5.B76+
- Broom makers: HD8039.B87+
- Brothers: HQ759.96
- Browstone building stones industry: HD9621.15
- Brush industry: HD9971.5.B76+
- Brushes
  - Selling: HF5439.B7
- Brussels sprouts industry: HD9235.B78+
- Bucket shops: HG4626
- Buckwheat industry: HD9049.B7+
- Budapest (Hungary)
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B82
- Buddhism and communism: HX550.B8
- Buddhism and Freemasonry: HS494
- Buddhism on postage stamps: HE6183.B83
- Buddhist household shrines industry: HD9999.S54+
- Buddhists and social problems: HN40.B8
- Budget
  - Local finance: HJ9111
  - United States: HJ9147
  - Public finance: HJ2004.2+
- Budget in business: HG4028.B8
- Budget process: HJ2009+
- Budgeting
  - Financial management: HG4028.B8
- Budgets, Municipal: HJ9111
- Buffalo fish industry: HD9469.B8+
- Builders
  - Accounting: HF5686.B7
- Building and loan associations: HG2121+
  - Accounting: HF5686.B8
- Building cleaning industry: HD9999.B88+
- Building fittings industry: HD9715.8+
- Building laborers: HD8039.B89+
- Building materials
  - Selling: HF5439.B8
  - Transportation: HE5621.2+
- Building materials industry: HD9715.8+
- Building-service employees: HD8039.B895+
- Building stones industry: HD9621+
- Building trades: HD8039.B9+
- Buildings
  - Appraisal: HD1387+
- Bulgarians
  - Labor: HD6305.B84
- Bulk solids (Shipping): HE595.B84
- Bullet wipe: HV8077.3
- Bullion
  - Economics: HG258+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.B8

## INDEX

- Bullying
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.B84
- Bullying in the workplace
  - Police: HV7936.D56
- Bundling
  - Marketing: HF5415.152
- Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms: HV8144.B87
- Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives: HV8144.B87
- Bureau of Engraving and Printing (United States): HG571+
- Bureau of the Mint (United States): HG451+
- Bureaucracy
  - Management: HD38.4
  - Sociology: HM806
- Bureaus of trade: HF71+
- Burglar alarm industry: HD9999.S45+
- Burglary: HV6646+
  - Investigation of: HV8079.B8
- Burglary insurance: HG9975+
- Burial insurance: HG9466+
- Burlap industry: HD9938
- Burlesque rituals: HS158
- Burmese
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.B93
- Burmese Sign Language: HV2476.5.B87
- Burn treatment equipment industry: HD9995.B87+
- Burning at the stake: HV8564
- Bus drivers: HD8039.M8+
- Bus industry: HD9710.34
- Bus lanes
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.B8
- Bus lines: HE5601+
  - Advertising: HF6161.B85
  - Employees: HD8039.M8+
- Bus stops: HE5620.B87
- Business: HF4999.2+
- Business agents
  - Labor unions: HD6490.S5+
- Business aircraft: HE9795+
- Business analysts: HD69.B87
- Business BASIC (Computer program language): HF5548.5.B87
- Business cards: HF5851
- Business clerks: HD8039.M39+
- Business communication: HF5717+
- Business consultants: HD69.C6
- Business cycles: HB3711+
- Business education: HF1101+
- Business enterprises, Government
  - Expenditure: HD3840+
- Business enterprises (Real estate business): HD1393.25+
- Business equipment and supplies industry: HD9800+
- Business ethics: HF5387+
- Business etiquette: HF5389+
- Business failures: HG3760+
- Business Filevision: HF5548.4.B87
- Business finance: HG4001+
- Business forms: HF5371
  - Selling: HF5439.B85
- Business forms industry: HD9800.7
- Business incubators
  - Management: HD62.5
- Business & industry database
  - Electronic information resources: HF54.7.B87
- Business information services: HF54.5+
- Business Information Warehouse: HF5548.4.B875
- Business insurance: HG8059
  - Income insurance: HG8060
  - Interruption insurance: HG8060
- Business intelligence: HD38.7
- Business life insurance: HG8937
- Business machines industry: HD9801
- Business mathematics: HF5691+
- Business meetings
  - Communication: HF5734.5+
- Business names: HD69.B7
- Business networks
  - Industrial management: HD69.S8
- Business planning
  - Management: HD30.28
- Business presentations: HF5718.22
- Business records management: HF5735+
- Business relocation: HD58
- Business reply mail
  - Postal service
    - United States: HE6497.R4
- Business report writing: HF5719
- Business research: HD30.4+
- Business schools
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.B85
- Business support services employees: HD8039.B95+
- Business translating: HF5720
- Business writing: HF5718.3+
- Businesspeople
  - Biography: HC29+
- Butadiene industry: HD9579.B84+
- Butane industry: HD9579.B86+
- Butchers: HD8039.B96+
  - Accounting: HF5686.B9
- Butene industry: HD9579.B87+
- Butter industry: HD9278
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.B9
- Butterflies
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B86
- Button industry: HD9969.B88+
- Buying
  - Accounting: HF5681.B9
  - Business: HF5437.A2+
- By laws
  - Labor unions: HD6490.B9+
- Byelorussian S.S.R.
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.B93
- Byzantine public finance: HJ232
- BZP: HV5822.B46

## INDEX

### C

C++ (Computer program language): HF5548.5.C125  
 C.O.D. parcels: HE6172  
 C.O.D. shipments: HF5773.C2  
 Cab drivers  
     Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.T38  
 Cabbage industry: HD9235.C3+  
 Cabinetmakers: HD8039.C15+  
 Cabinetmaking industry: HD9773+  
 Cable industry: HD9697.C33+  
     Employees: HD8039.E365+  
 Cable television: HE8700.7+  
 Cable television advertising: HF6146.T42  
 Cacao growers: HD8039.C636+  
 Cachets (Postage stamps): HE6184.C25  
 Cadmium industry: HD9539.C3+  
 Cajeput industry: HD9166.C35+  
 Cajeput oil industry: HD9166.C35+  
 Calc Result: HF5548.4.C23  
 Calcium carbide  
     Selling: HF5439.C3  
 Calcium carbide industry: HD9660.C29+  
 Calcium cyanamide industry: HD9660.C33+  
 Calculators  
     Business equipment: HF5541.C3  
 Calendar industry: HD9839.C32+  
 Calendars  
     Advertising method: HF6146.C2  
 California  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.C26  
 Call center employees: HD8039.C245+  
 Call centers  
     Banks: HG1616.C29  
     Telephone industry: HE8788+  
 Cambodia: HC442, H1 73.3, H2 144.3, H2a 144.3, H2b 144.3, H3 216.3, H4 288.3, H5 102.3, H6 164.63, H7 590.3, H8 600.3, H9 300.3, H9a 300.3, H10 740.3  
 Cambodians  
     Refugee relief: HV640.5.C35  
 Cambridge school of economics: HB98.2  
 Camel industry: HD9430  
 Camelid industry: HD9430  
 Camera industry: HD9708.5.C35+  
     Accounting: HF5686.C12  
     Advertising: HF6161.C12  
 Cameralism (Economic theory): HB91  
 Camp sites, facilities, etc.  
     Land and real property taxes  
         United States: HJ4182.C35  
 Campaigns, Advertising: HF5837  
 Campfire Girls: HS3341+  
 Camphor industry: HD9675.C24+  
 Camping equipment industry: HD9993.C35+  
 Camping trailer industry: HD9710.38  
 Campus police: HV8290+  
 Can industry: HD9999.C25+

Canada  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.C28  
 Canadians  
     Employees  
         United States: HD8081.C2  
 Canal construction workers: HD8039.C258+  
 Canals  
     Transportation: HE395+  
 Cancellations (Postmarks): HE6184.C3  
 Cancer diagnostic equipment industry: HD9995.C35+  
 Cancer treatment equipment industry: HD9995.C356+  
 Candlemakers: HD8039.C265+  
 Candy industry: HD9330.C65+  
     Accounting: HF5686.C63  
 Candy industry employees: HD8039.C268+  
 Cannabis: HV5822.C3  
 Canned foods  
     Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.C25  
 Canned foods industry  
     Accounting: HF5686.C13  
 Canned mushroom industry: HD9330.M87+  
 Canned pineapple industry: HD9330.P6+  
 Canned salmon industry: HD9330.S3+  
 Canned tomato industry: HD9330.T7+  
 Canned vegetable industry: HD9230  
 Cannery workers: HD8039.C27+  
 Cannery workers: HD8039.C27+  
 Canning industry  
     Employees: HD8039.C27+  
     Telegraph codes: HE7677.C2  
 Canoe industry: HD9993.C38+  
 Canvas industry: HD9938  
 Capacitor industry: HD9697.C36+  
 Capacity, Industrial: HD69.C3  
 Capital  
     Accounting: HF5681.C25  
     Banks: HG1616.C34  
     Economic history: HC79.C3  
     Economic theory: HB501  
     Management: HD39+  
 Capital accumulation: HC79.S3  
 Capital Beltway  
     Traffic engineering: HE356.C4  
 Capital formation: HG4501+  
 Capital gains tax: HJ4631  
     Other countries: H35 2.A4, H35a 2.A4  
     United States: HJ4653.C3  
 Capital, Human: HD4904.7  
 Capital income  
     Taxation  
         Other countries: H35 2.A3, H35a 2.A3  
         United States: HJ4653.A3  
 Capital investment amortization  
     Income tax  
         United States: HJ4653.C35  
 Capital investments: HD39+  
     Financial management: HG4028.C4

## INDEX

- Capital levy: HJ4132+
- Capital market: HG4523
  - Other countries: HG5151+
  - United States: HG4904.2+
- Capital movements: HG3891
  - Developing countries: HG5993
- Capital productivity: HD57.5
  - Economic history: HC79.C3
- Capital punishment
  - Early forms: HV8551+
  - Modern forms: HV8694+
- Capital taxes: HJ4132+
- Capitalism and agriculture: HD1436
- Capitalism (Economic theory): HB501
- Capitalization stocks, Small
  - United States: HG4971
- Capitation tax: HJ4919+
- Caps and closures industry: HD9999.C26+
- Car pools: HE5620.C3
- Car theft
  - Investigation: HV8079.A97
- Car wash industry: HD9999.C27+
- Carbide industry: HD9660.C35+
  - Employees: HD8039.C29+
- Carbon black industry: HD9660.C38+
- Carbon dioxide industry: HD9660.C39+
- Carbon fibers industry: HD9660.C395+
- Carbonated beverages
  - Accounting: HF5686.C14
  - Advertising: HF6161.B3
- Card system (Accounting): HF5671
- Cardamom industry: HD9211.C35+
- Cardiovascular agents industry: HD9675.C28+
- Cardiovascular diagnostic equipment industry:
  - HD9995.C36+
- Cardiovascular equipment industry: HD9995.C36+
- Cards, Advertising: HF5851
- Cards, Business: HF5851
- Cards, Playing: HD9993.P53+
- Career changes: HF5384
- Career development
  - General: HF5381+
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.C35
- Career plateaus: HF5384.5
- Cargo, Air: HE9788+
- Cargo ships: HE566.F7
- Caribbean Area: HC151+
- Caribbean area: H1 24+, H2 45+, H2a 45+, H2b 45+, H3
  - 65+, H4 85+, H5 20+, H6 16+, H7 101+, H7 101+, H8
    - 91+, H9 51+, H9a 51+, H10 241+
- Carjacking: HV6646+
- Carmen (Railroads): HD8039.R25+
- Carnauba wax industry: HD9490.5.C36+
- Caroline Islands: HC681.85
- Carotenoids industry: HD9660.C3956+
- Carpenters: HD8039.C3+
- Carpentry: HD9716.C3+
- Carpet industry: HD9937+
  - Employees: HD8039.R94+
- Carpet tile industry: HD9937.3.C35+
- Carpets
  - Selling: HF5439.C35
- Carriage industry: HD9709.5
  - Accounting: HF5686.C15
  - Employees: HD8039.C33+
- Carrot industry: HD9235.C34+
- Cars, Police: HV7936.V4
- Cartels
  - Industrial concentration: HD2757.5
- Cartmen: HD8039.T2+
- Cartography
  - Social science statistics: HA31.25
- Cartoon characters
  - Child life: HQ784.C37
- Cartoon map advertising: HF6146.C27
- Case work, Social: HV43+
- Cash discounts: HG3752
- Cash flow
  - Accounting: HF5681.C28
- Cash handbook: HF5681.C28
- Cash management
  - Corporation finance: HG4028.C45
- Cash position
  - Corporation finance: HG4028.C45
- Cash register industry: HD9801.6.C38+
- Cash registers: HF5531
- Cashew nut industry: HD9259.C3+
  - Employees: HD8039.C34+
- Casino employees: HD8039.C346+
- Casinos
  - Accounting: HF5686.G23
  - Gambling: HV6711
- Casket industry: HD9999.C65+
- Cassava industry: HD9235.C36+
- Cassiterite industry: HD9585.C37+
- Caste system: HT713+
- Castings, Metal: HD9539.5.C38+
- Castor oil industry: HD9490.5.C37+
- Casualty insurance: HG9956+
- Catalogs
  - Stamp collecting: HE6224+
- Catalogs, Commercial
  - Advertising: HF5861+
- Catalysts industry: HD9660.C397+
- Catechisms: HQ1053
- Caterers and catering: HD8039.C35+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C155
- Caterpillars, Edible, industry: HD9438.E32+
- Catfish industry: HD9469.C38+
- Catheters industry: HD9995.C38+
- Catholic Church
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C34
- Catholic Church and social problems: HN37.C3
- Catholic secret societies: HS1536+

## INDEX

- Catholic socialism: HX54
- Catholic trade unions: HD6481+
- Catholics
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C34
- Cats
  - Animal welfare: HV4743
- Cattle
  - Air cargo: HE9788.4.C37
- Cattle industry: HD9433
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.C2
  - Speculation: HG6047.C3
- CATV: HE8700.7+
- Cauliflower industry: HD9235.C37+
- Causes of crime: HV6115+
- Caviar industry: HD9469.C39+
- CBASIC (Computer program language): HF5548.5.C14
- CBM (Computer): HF5548.4.C26
- CD-I industry: HD9696.O67+
- CD-ROM, Databases on
  - Electronic information resources: HF54.55
- CD-ROM industry: HD9696.O67+
- Celebrities
  - Suicide: HV6545.25
  - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.C34
- Celebrities and drugs: HV5824.C42
- Celery industry: HD9235.C44+
- Celibacy: HQ800.15
- Cell phone services industry: HE9713+
- Cell phones
  - Youth: HQ799.2.C45
- Cellular systems (Prisons): HV8813
- Cellular telephone equipment industry: HD9697.T45+
- Cellular telephones as a driving distraction: HE5620.D59
- Cellular therapy equipment industry: HD9995.C45+
- Cellulose industry: HD9660.C4+
- Cement
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.C35
- Cement industries: HD9622
  - Accounting: HF5686.C17
- Cement industry
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.C3
- Cement workers: HD8039.C38+
- Cemeteries
  - Accounting: HF5686.C175
- Cemetery lots
  - Selling: HF5439.C4
- Centennial celebrations
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C38
- Central Africa: HC945+
- Central African Republic: HC985
- Central American Americans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.C44
- Central Americans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.C44
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.C46
- Central banks: HG1811+
- Central Europe
  - Economic history: HC244
- Centralism, Democratic: HX77
- Ceramic industries: HD9590+
- Ceramic powder industry: HD9600.C47+
- Cereals industry, Prepared: HD9056
  - Advertising: HF6161.C177
- Cerebrovascular equipment industry: HD9995.C47+
- Certificates of origin
  - Customs: HJ6617
- Certification
  - Labor unions: HD6490.R4+
- Certification elections
  - Labor unions: HD6490.R4+
- Certified mail: HE6176
  - United States: HE6476
- Certified public accountants: HF5627
- Ceylon: HC424, H1 69.8, H2 136.8, H2a 136.8, H2b 136.8, H3 204.8, H4 272.8, H5 92.8, H6 156.8, H7 560.8, H8 570.8, H9 285.8, H9a 285.8, H10 700.8
- Chain industry: HD9529.C43+
- Chain stores: HF5468
  - Accounting: HF5686.C18
- Chains, Hanging in: HV8581
- Chair industry: HD9774.C43+
- Chambers of commerce: HF294+
- Channels
  - Waterway transportation: HE524
- Chaplains
  - Prison administration: HV8867
- Chapter (York rite): HS701+
- Character merchandising
  - Marketing: HF5415.17
- Charcoal burners: HD8039.C43+
- Charcoal industry
  - Economics: HD9999.C38+
  - Employees: HD8039.C43+
- Charcoal makers: HD8039.C43+
- Charge cards
  - Accounting: HF5686.C89
- Charges, User
  - Revenue: HJ5309+
- Charitable contributions
  - Corporation finance: HG4028.C6
- Charitable institutions
  - Accounting: HF5686.C2+
- Charities: HV16+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C2+
  - Knights of Pythias: HS1241
  - Masons: HS471
  - Odd Fellows: HS1030
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C412
- Charities and state: HV70+
- Charity fairs: HV544
- Charter-parties
  - Freight (Shipping): HE596

## INDEX

- Chartering of aircraft: HE9778.7
- Charters
  - Corporations: HF5429.23+
  - Freight (Shipping): HE596
- Charwomen: HD8039.C44+
- Chauffeurs: HD8039.A76+
- Check cashing services: HG1704
- Check clearing: HG1692
- Check collection (Federal Reserve banks): HG2562.C4
- Check collection system: HG1692
- Check credit plans
  - Banking: HG1643
- Check forgery: HG1696+
- Check fraud: HG1696+
- Checks
  - Banking: HG1691+
- Checkweighting: HD4928.C5+
- Cheese industry: HD9280+
- Telegraph codes: HE7677.B9
- Chelates industry: HD9660.C47+
- Chemical industries: HD9650+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C35
  - Employees: HD8039.C45+
- Chemical industry: HD9708.5.C44+
- Chemical terrorism: HV6433.7+
- Chemicals
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.C45
  - Selling: HF5439.C42
  - Shipping: HE595.C45
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.C4
- Chemicals, Petroleum, industry: HD9579.C3+
- Chemistry
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C413
- Chemistry set industry: HD9993.C48+
- Cherries industry: HD9259.C45+
- Chesapeake Bay Region
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.C45
- Chess
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C415
- Chestnut industry
  - Forest products industries: HD9769.C5+
  - Nut industry: HD9259.C483+
- Chewing gum industry: HD9970.5.C45+
- Chewing tobacco industry: HD9149.S54+
- Chicago school
  - Criminology: HV6022.53
  - Sociology: HM463
- Chicago school of economics: HB98.3
- Chicago. World's Columbian Exposition
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C43
- Chicken feed industry: HD9053.C45+
- Chicken industry: HD9437+
- Chickpea industry: HD9235.C47+
- Chicle industry: HD9970.5.C45+
- Chicory beverage industry: HD9199.5
- Chicory industry: HD9235.C5+
- Chief financial officers: HG4027.35
- Child abuse: HV6626.5+
  - Investigation of: HV8079.C46
- Child and parent: HQ755.85
- Child care: HQ778.5+
- Child care, School-age: HQ778.6
- Child care services: HQ778.5+
- Child caregivers: HQ759.67
- Child consumers: HF5415.332.C45
- Child degeneration: HV4991
- Child development: HQ767.8+
- Child life: HQ781+
- Child life insurance: HG9271
- Child marriage: HQ784.C55
- Child molesting: HV6570+
  - Investigation of: HV8079.C48
- Child neglect: HV6626.5+
- Child psychology for parents: HQ771+
- Child rearing: HQ768+
- Child restraint systems
  - Automobiles: HE5620.S34
- Child sexual abuse: HV6570+
- Child welfare: HV701+
- Children: HQ767.8+
  - Accident prevention: HV675.72
  - Assistance: HV701+
  - Destitute, neglected, and abandoned: HV873+
  - Employment: HD6228+
  - Institutional care: HV959+
  - Life insurance: HG9271
  - Mortality (Demography): HB1323.C5+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C45
  - Rights: HQ789+
  - Sexual behavior: HQ784.S45
  - Sexual instruction: HQ53
  - Substance abuse: HV4999.C45
  - Suicide: HV6545.3
  - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.C48
- Children and alcoholism: HV5133
- Children and drugs: HV5824.C45
- Children and older people: HQ784.A34
- Children and technology: HQ784.T37
- Children, Deaf: HV2390.2+
- Children, First-born: HQ777.2
- Children, Hard of hearing: HV2390.2+
- Children, Hearing impaired: HV2390.2+
- Children in cities: HT206+
- Children in the country: HT453
- Children, Money-making projects for: HF5392
- Children of alcoholics: HV5132
- Children of gay parents: HQ777.8
- Children of older parents: HQ777.95
- Children of transsexual parents: HQ777.83
- Children, Partially hearing: HV2390.2+
- Children with Asperger's syndrome
  - Child rearing: HQ773.8
- Children with autism spectrum disorders
  - Child rearing: HQ773.8

## INDEX

- Children with disabilities
  - Assistance: HV888+
  - Child rearing: HQ773.6+
- Children with mental disabilities
  - Assistance: HV891+
  - Child rearing: HQ773.7
- Children with physical disabilities
  - Assistance: HV903+
- Children with visual disabilities
  - Assistance: HV1596.12+
- Children's clubs and societies: HS3250+
- Children's literature
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C453
- Children's paraphernalia
  - Advertising: HF6161.C33
- Children's paraphernalia industry: HD9970.5.C48+
- Children's villages: HV876
- Chile saltpeter industry: HD9585.C45+
- Chili powder industry: HD9211.C45+
- Chimney sweeps: HD8039.C48+
- Chinese
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.C5
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C46
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.C5
- Chinese Americans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.C5
  - People with disabilities: HV1569.3.C47
- Chinese Sign Language: HV2476.5.C55
- Chiropractic services insurance: HG9387.5
- Chloral: HV5813
- Chlorine
  - Freight: HE199.5.C5+
- Chlorine industry: HD9660.C5+
- Chocolate industry: HD9200
  - Employees: HD8039.C5+
- Choice of transportation
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.C5
- Christian missions and alcoholism: HV5194+
- Christian socialism: HX51+
- Christianity
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C47
- Christianity and abortion: HQ767.25+
- Christianity and adoption: HV875.26
- Christianity and family planning: HQ766.25+, HQ766.25
- Christianity and Freemasonry: HS495
- Christianity and slavery: HT913+
- Christmas
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C48
- Christmas decorations
  - Selling: HF5439.C43
- Christmas decorations industry: HD9999.C42+
- Christmas show windows
  - Display of merchandise: HF5847
- Chromatographic analysis equipment industry:
  - HD9706.65.C57+
- Chromium industry: HD9539.C4+
- Church and charity: HV530
- Church and disaster relief: HV554.4
- Church and divorce: HQ823+
- Church and labor: HD6338+
- Church and marriage: HQ1051+
- Church and secret societies: HS164
- Church and sex relations: HQ63
- Church and sex teaching: HQ59
- Church and social problems: HN30+
- Church architecture
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C487
- Church maintenance workers: HD8039.C528+
- Church work with disaster victims: HV554.4
- Churchill, Winston
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C49
- CICS/VS: HF5548.4.C53
- Cider and perry industry: HD9398
- Cigar industries
  - Accounting: HF5686.C42
- Cigar industry: HD9149.C49+
  - Employees: HD8039.C54+
- Cigar makers: HD8039.C54+
- Cigarette industry: HD9149.C4+
  - Accounting: HF5686.T6
  - Advertising: HF6161.T6
- Cigarettes
  - Selling: HF5439.C435
- Cinderella materials (Postage stamps): HE6184.S42
- Cinnamon industry: HD9211.C55+
- Cipher rituals (Secret societies): HS155
- Circular letters: HF5733.C5
- Circular velocity of money: HG226.6
- Circuses
  - Accounting: HF5686.C424
  - Advertising: HF6161.C424
- Cities
  - Cause of crime: HV6177
  - Growth of: HT371
- Cities of refuge: HV8652+
- Citizen complaints against police: HV7936.C56
- Citizen crime reporting: HV7936.C58
- Citizen participation
  - Broadcast policy: HE8689.7.C55
  - Highway planning: HE336.C58
- Citronella grass industry: HD9166.C57+
- Citronella oil industry: HD9166.C57+
- Citrus fruit
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.C5
- Citrus fruit industry: HD9259.C5+
  - Employees: HD8039.C56+
- Citrus juice industry: HD9348.5.C52+
- City
  - Urban sociology: HT101+
- City and country: HT361+
- City beautiful
  - Sociology: HT161+



## INDEX

- City planning
  - Social aspects: HT165.5+
- City police: HV7988+
- City population: HT201+
- City promotion: HT325
- City rings: HV6310
- Civil engineering
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.E5
- Civil marriage: HQ1006
- Civil rights and socialism: HX550.C58
- Civil service
  - Municipal police: HV8005
  - Postal service: HE6241
  - United States: HE6499
  - United States
    - Treasury Department: HJ268
- Civil service employees
  - Railroad passenger rates: HE1960.C5
- Civil service pensions
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.C5
- Civil War, 1861-1865 (U.S.)
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C57
- Civilian defense, Use of prisoners in: HV8883.5
- Civilians, Evacuation of: HV554
- Civilization and railways: HE1041
- Claim departments
  - Railways: HE1795
  - Rapid transit systems: HE4391
- Claims
  - Accident insurance: HG9322+
  - Fire insurance: HG9721+
  - Health insurance: HG9386+
  - Insurance: HG8106+
  - Life insurance: HG8897+
- Clam industry: HD9472.C5+
- Classes, Social: HT601+
- Classical school of economics: HB94
- Classification
  - Crime: HV6253
  - Land use: HD108
  - Occupations: HB2582+
  - Professions: HB2582+
  - Social sciences: H61.2
- Classification of commercial products: HF1041+
- Classification of industries: HF1041+
- Classified advertising: HF6125+
- Clay industries: HD9590+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C425
  - Employees: HD8039.C58+
- Clean energy industries: HD9502.5.C54+
- Cleaning and dyeing
  - Accounting: HF5686.C427
- Cleaning compounds
  - Advertising: HF6161.C43
- Cleaning compounds industry: HD9999.C486+
- Cleaning industry: HD9999.C48+
- Cleaning personnel: HD8039.C44+
- Clearance (Federal Reserve banks): HG2562.C4
- Clearing agreements: HG3892
- Clearing of checks: HG1692
- Clearing of securities: HG4631
- Clearinghouses
  - Banking: HG2301+
  - Railroads: HE2261
- Clergy and tobacco: HV5747
- Clerks
  - Assistance: HV3165+
  - Railroad clerks: HD8039.R28+
- Climate
  - Cause of crime: HV6152+
- Clock industry: HD9999.C58+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C43
- Close corporations
  - Financial management: HG4028.F3
  - Management: HD62.25
- Closed-end funds: HG4530
  - United States: HG4930
- Closed shop: HD6488+
- Closing
  - Accounts and books: HF5681.C45
- Closing costs, Mortgage: HG2040.3
- Clothes, Prisoners': HV8855+
- Clothespins industry: HD9971.5.C56+
- Clothing
  - Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.C6
  - Selling: HF5439.C6
- Clothing industry
  - Advertising: HF6161.C44
  - Employees: HD8039.C6+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.C5
- Clothing, Protective
  - Industrial hygiene: HD7395.C5
- Clothing relief: HV696.C5
- Clothing trade: HD9940+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C44
- Clove industry: HD9211.C57+
- Clubs: HS2501+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C45
- Co-location service providers: HE7581.6
- Co-operative magazine, The: HX1.A13
- Coaching
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.C53
  - Transportation: HE5746+
- Coal
  - Freight: HE199.5.C6+
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.C6
  - Shipping: HE595.C6
- Coal ash industry: HD9559.C63+
- Coal industry: HD9540+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.C4
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.C6
- Coal interests and railroads: HE1045
- Coal lands (Public lands): HD242.3

## INDEX

- Coal leases (Public lands): HD242.3
- Coal miners: HD8039.M615+
- Coal supply
  - Municipal services: HD4501.C6+
- Coal tar products industry: HD9660.C6+
- Coal trade
  - Accounting: HF5686.C48
- Coal-water fuel
  - Freight: HE199.5.C625+
- Coalition
  - Collective behavior: HM869
- Coast Guard
  - Customs
    - United States: HJ6645+
- Coastal zone management
  - Regional planning: HT390+
- Coastwise shipping: HE730+
- Coated fabrics industry: HD9869.C63+
- Coatings industry: HD9999.C646+
- Cobalt industry: HD9539.C46+
- COBOL (Computer program language): HF5548.5.C2
- Coca industry: HD9019.C63+
- Cocaine
  - Drug abuse: HV5810
- Cochineal insect industry: HD9438.C63+
- Cocktail servers: HD8039.C635+
- Cocktail waiters and waitresses: HD8039.C635+
- Cocoa farmers: HD8039.C636+
- Cocoa industry: HD9200
  - Employees: HD8039.C636+
  - Speculation: HG6047.C55
- Coconut industry: HD9259.C58+
- Coconut oil industry: HD9490.5.C62+
- Cod-liver oil industry: HD9469.C6+
- Codes
  - Telecommunication industry: HE7669+
- Coding, Bar
  - Marketing: HF5416
- Coding, Product: HF5416
- Coffee
  - Freight: HE199.5.C63+
- Coffee brewing equipment industry workers: HD8039.C637+
- Coffee growers: HD8039.C638+
- Coffee industry: HD9195+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C49
  - Advertising: HF6161.C49
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.C5
  - Employees: HD8039.C638+
  - Speculation: HG6047.C57
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.C65, HE7677.T2
- Coffin industry: HD9999.C65+
- Cognitive dissonance
  - Social psychology: HM1191
- Cohabitation: HQ803.5
- Cohort analysis
  - Demography: HB849.47
- Coil stamps: HE6184.C54
- Coinage
  - Other countries: HG285.A+
  - United States: HG551+
- Coinage, International: HG381+
- Coins, Small: HG315
- Coir industry: HD9156.C6+
  - Employees: HD8039.C64+
- Coke industry: HD9559.C68+
- Cold storage industry: HD9999.C68+
  - Accounting: HF5686.R46
- Collabra Share (Computer program): HF5548.4.C62
- Collecting of accounts
  - Loans: HG3752.5+
- Collection agencies
  - Loans: HG3752.5+
- Collection agents: HD8039.C646+
- Collection at source
  - Income tax
    - Other countries: H35 2.A43, H35a 2.A43
    - United States: HJ4653.C6
- Collection systems
  - Checks: HG1692
- Collection, Tax: HJ2319+
- Collective bargaining: HD6971.5+
  - Government employees: HD8005.5+
  - Police: HV7936.C75
- Collective behavior
  - Social change: HM866+
  - Youth: HQ799.2.C65
- Collective farms: HD1492+
- Collective settlements: HX626+
- Collective suicide: HV6547
- College graduates
  - Employment: HD6277+
- College settlements: HV4175+
- College stores: HF5483.5
- College students
  - Employment: HD6276.5+
  - Sex instruction: HQ35.2
- College students as consumers: HF5415.332.S78
- Colombian Sign Language: HV2476.5.C66
- Colombians
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.C7
- Colonnade (Ancient Rome)
  - Land use: HD139.C7
- Colonial cities: HT119.5
- Colonial companies
  - Commerce
    - History: HF481+
- Colonial period
  - United States
    - Banking: HG2466+
- Colonial police: HV7964
- Colonial public finances: HJ240
- Colonial tariffs: HF1723

## INDEX

### Colonies

- Alcoholism: HV5200
- Great Britain: HC259
- Colonies, Agricultural: HD1516.A3+
- Color
  - Postage stamps: HE6184.C6
- Color in advertising: HF5839
- Columbian Exposition
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C43
- Columbus, Christopher
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C64
- Columnar and tabular accounting: HF5673
- Comb industry: HD9970.5.C65+
- Comic books, strips, etc.
  - Child life: HQ784.C6
- Commerce: HF1+
- Commerce, Electronic
  - Office management: HF5548.32+
- Commercial aeronautics: HE9761+
- Commercial agents
  - Accounting: HF5686.A26
- Commercial arithmetic: HF5691+
- Commercial clubs: HS2567
- Commercial codes
  - Telecommunication industry: HE7676+
- Commercial companies, The great
  - History: HF481+
- Commercial correspondence: HF5720.2+
- Commercial credit: HG3751+
  - Other countries: HG3754.5.A+
- Commercial crimes: HV6763+
- Commercial cycling businesses: HE9745
- Commercial education: HF1101+
- Commercial finance companies: HG3751.3+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C495
- Commercial geography: HF1021+
- Commercial loans: HG3751+
  - Banks: HG1641+
- Commercial package delivery service employees: HD8039.E8+
- Commercial package delivery services: HE5880+
- Commercial paper
  - Finance: HG3741+
- Commercial policy: HF1410+
- Commercial products: HF1040+
  - Classification: HF1041+
- Commercial real estate
  - Real estate business: HD1393.55+
- Commercial statistics: HF1016+
- Commercial travelers
  - Business: HF5441+
  - Labor: HD8039.C65+
- Commission merchants
  - Accounting: HF5686.C5
  - Wholesale trade: HF5422
- Commissions
  - Real estate agents: HD1382.2

### Commissions

- Sales personnel: HF5439.7
- Commodities: HF1040+
- Commodity brokers: HG6046.5
- Commodity exchanges (Speculation): HG6046+
- Commodity futures (Speculation): HG6046+
- Commodity trading advisors: HG6046.5
- Commodore 64 (Computer): HF5548.4.C65
- Common class: HT655+
- Common currencies: HG3894+
- Commons
  - Land use: HD1286+
- Commonwealth Fund: HV97.C6
- Communal living: HQ970+
- Communal ownership of land: HD1286+
- Communal settlements: HQ970+
- Commune finance: HJ9011+
- Communes: HQ970+
- Communication
  - Crisis management: HD49.3
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.C6+
  - Police: HV7936.C79
  - Social psychology: HM1206+
- Communication and traffic
  - Accounting: HF5686.C52
- Communication, Business: HF5717+
- Communication devices for the deaf: HV2502+
- Communication equipment industry, Military: HD9744.C65+
- Communication in criminology: HV6023.5+
- Communication in management: HD30.3+
- Communication in marketing: HF5415.123+
- Communication in organizations: HD30.3+
- Communication in personnel management: HF5549.5.C6
- Communication in sociology: HM44+
- Communication of information: HD30.3+
  - Accounting: HF5625.5+
  - Banking: HG1590+
  - Business: HF5381.15+
  - Criminal justice administration: HV7412+
  - Demography: HB849.6+
  - Economic conditions: HC27+
  - Economic theory: HB74.2+
  - Finance: HG151.5+
  - Financial management: HG4013+
  - Industrial economic growth: HD76+
  - Industrial relations: HD6962+
  - Insurance: HG8026.3+
  - Investment: HG4515.7+
  - Labor market: HD5701.8+
  - Land use: HD109+
  - Marketing: HF5415.123+
  - Mortgage lenders: HG2039.5+
  - Real estate business: HD1380.2+
  - Social and public welfare: HV29.7+
  - Social psychology: HM1013+
  - Social sciences (General): H61.8+

## INDEX

- Communication of information
  - Sociology: HM561+
  - Statistics: HA33+
  - Women: HQ1176+
- Communication systems
  - Banking: HG1708.5
  - Emergency management: HV551.25
  - Management and industrial organizations: HD30.335+
  - Police: HV7936.C8
- Communications: HE1+
- Communion wines: HV5184
- Communism: HX1+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C645
- Communist countries
  - Commerce: HF4050
  - Finance: HG194
  - Merchant marine: HE942
  - Money: HG1495
  - Social history: HN958+
- Communist International: HX11.I5
- Communist intra-party disagreement: HX518.I57
- Communist leadership: HX518.L4
- Communist revisionism: HX518.R4
- Communist self-criticism: HX518.C7
- Communist strategy: HX518.S8
- Communitarianism: HM758
- Communities: HT1+
  - Sociology: HM756+
- Community antenna television: HE8700.7+
- Community-based corrections
  - Penology: HV9279
- Community-based social services: HV66+
- Community centers: HN41+
- Community development: HN49.C6
- Community leadership
  - Sociology: HM781
- Community life
  - Sociology: HM761+
- Community organization
  - Sociology: HM766
- Community policing: HV7936.C83
- Community property
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.C67
- Community radio
  - Telecommunications industry: HE8697.9+
- Community service
  - Penology: HV9277.5
- Commutation rates
  - Railroads: HE1959+
- Commuting (Occupational mobility): HD5717.2+
- Compact disc industry: HD9697.P56+
- Compagnie nouvelle (Panama Canal): HE537.4
- Compagnie universelle (Panama Canal): HE537.3
- Companionate marriage: HQ803
- Company airplanes: HE9795+
- Company stores: HD7395.C6
- Company unions: HD6490.C6+
- Comparative advertising: HF5827.2
- Comparative economics: HB90
- Comparative management: HD30.55
- Comparative organization: HD30.55
- Comparative statics (Mathematical economics): HB145
- Comparison advertising: HF5827.2
- Compensation for injury or loss through criminal activity:
  - HV8688
- Compensation management
  - Banks: HG1615.7.C65
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.C67
- Compensatory financing: HG3891.3
- Competition
  - Economic theory: HB238
  - Industrial management: HD41
  - International economic relations: HF1414
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.C7
  - Selling: HF5438.8.C6
- Complaint letters
  - Marketing: HF5415.52
- Compliance
  - Social psychology: HM1246
- Compliance, Tax
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.E75
- Composite drawings
  - Criminals: HV8073.4
- Composite materials industry: HD9999.C715+
- Compost industry: HD9484.C65+
- Compound interest tables: HG1632
- Compressor industry: HD9705.5.C64+
- Comptroller of the Currency (United States): HG2543
- Compulsory labor
  - Wartime: HD4905.5+
- Computable general equilibrium models: HB141.3.C66
- Computer access control equipment industry: HD9696.4+
- Computer conferencing: HF5734.7
- Computer crimes: HV6772+
  - Investigation of: HV8079.C65
- Computer fraud: HV6773.15.C56
- Computer graphics equipment industry: HD9696.33
- Computer industry: HD9696.2+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C55
  - Advertising: HF6161.C55
  - Employees: HD8039.C6522+
- Computer input-output equipment industry: HD9696.25+
- Computer insurance: HG9963.5
- Computer leases: HF5548.6
- Computer network industry: HD9696.8
- Computer network resources
  - Directories: HF54.56
- Computer network security
  - Industrial management: HD30.38
- Computer networks
  - Accounting: HF5625.7
  - Banking: HG1708.7

## INDEX

- Computer networks
  - Criminal justice administration: HV7412.4
  - Criminology: HV6023.8
  - Demography: HB849.7
  - Economic history: HC27.4
  - Economic theory: HB74.4
  - Finance: HG151.8
  - Financial management: HG4013.7
  - Homosexuality: HQ75.14
  - Industrial economic growth: HD76.5
  - Insurance: HG8026.7
  - Investment: HG4515.95
  - Job hunting: HF5382.7+
  - Labor market: HD5701.89
  - Labor unions: HD6490.C616+
  - Land use: HD109.7
  - Management: HD30.37+
  - Mortgage lenders: HG2039.75
  - Personnel management: HF5549.A27
  - Real estate business: HD1380.6
  - Retail trade: HF5429.12
  - Social psychology: HM1017
  - Sociology: HM567
  - Statistics: HA33.5
  - Television broadcasting: HE8700.62
  - Transportation and communicatins: HE191.87
  - Women: HQ1178
- Computer peripheral industry: HD9696.25+
- Computer printer supplies industry: HD9696.36
- Computer programs
  - Selling of: HF5439.C67
- Computer security equipment industry: HD9696.44
- Computer service industry: HD9696.67+
- Computer sex: HQ66
- Computer simulation
  - Office management: HF5548.125+
- Computer software
  - Accounts and books: HF5681.C57
- Computer software industry: HD9696.63+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C54
- Computer software industry employees: HD8039.D37+
- Computer storage device industry: HD9696.55+
- Computer stores: HD9696.2+
- Computerized self-help devices for people with disabilities:
  - HV1569.5
- Computers
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C647
  - Selling: HF5439.C67
- Concealed weapons: HV6492.C5
- Concentration camps: HV8963+
- Concentration, Industrial: HD2757+
- Concerts for the blind: HV1768
- Concession bargaining: HD6971.6
- Concessions
  - Transportation: HE196
- Concierges, Apartment: HD8039.B895+
- Conciliation and mediation
  - Labor: HD5481+
- Concrete industry: HD9622
- Condiment industry: HD9330.C63+
- Condominium associations
  - Accounting: HF5686.H63
- Condominium conversion: HD7287.66
- Condominiums: HD7287.65+
  - Land and real property taxes
    - United States: HJ4182.C64
- Conductors, Railroad: HD8039.R3+
- Confectioners: HD8039.B2+, HD8039.C268+
- Confectionery
  - Accounting: HF5686.C63
  - Advertising: HF6161.C63
  - Selling: HF5439.C68
- Confectionery industry: HD9330.C65+
- Confederate States of America
  - Economic history: HC105.65
  - Money: HG526
  - Postal service: HE6500
  - Public finance: HJ254
  - Telegraph: HE7798
- Confidence games: HV6691+
- Confidential communications
  - Banking: HG1720
  - Statistics: HA34
- Conflict management
  - Industrial management: HD42
  - Social psychology: HM1126
- Conflict of generations
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.C75
  - Sociology: HM726
- Conflict theory
  - Sociology: HM497
- Conformity
  - Social psychology: HM1246
- Confucianism and communism: HX550.C65
- Confucians and social problems: HN40.C6
- Congestion
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.C64
- Congestion pricing
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.C66
- Conglomerate corporations: HD2756+
- Congo (Brazzaville): HC980
- Congo (Democratic Republic): H1 85.5, H2 164.5, H2a 164.5, H2b 164.5, H3 251.5, H4 332.5, H5 124, H6 185.4, H7 701, H8 711, H9 355.5, H9a 355.5, H10 861
- Conjugal violence: HV6626+
- Conjugal visits: HV8884
- Consanguineous marriages: HQ1026
  - Social pathology: HV4981
- Consciousness raising groups
  - Social psychology: HM1086
- Conservation of postage stamps: HE6184.C63
- Consignment (Accounting): HF5681.C6

## INDEX

- Consignment sale shops
  - Business: HF5482+
- Consolidation
  - Corporations: HD2746.5+
  - Labor unions: HD6490.C62+
  - Land holdings: HD1334+
- Consolidation and merger of corporations
  - Finance: HG4028.M4
- Conspiracy: HV6275
- Constables: HV7981
- Constabulary: HV7551+, HV7938+
- Construction camps: HD7290
- Construction equipment industry: HD9715.25
- Construction industry: HD9715+
  - Accounting: HF5686.B7
  - Insurance: HG8053.7
- Construction workers: HD8039.B89+, HD8039.B9+
- Construction workers (Railroads): HD8039.R315+
- Constructionism, Social: HM1093
- Consultants, Business: HD69.C6
- Consulting firm employees: HD8039.C65225+
- Consumer behavior
  - Marketing research: HF5415.32+
- Consumer complaints
  - Marketing: HF5415.52
- Consumer cooperative employees: HD8039.C65227+
- Consumer credit: HG3755+
- Consumer demand
  - Economic history: HC79.C6
  - Economic theory: HB820+
- Consumer education and advertising: HF5832
- Consumer finance companies: HG3755+
- Consumer goods: HF1040+
- Consumer price indexes: HB225
- Consumer profiling: HF5415.32+
- Consumer protection: HC79.C63
- Consumer research: HF5415.32+
- Consumer satisfaction
  - Marketing research: HF5415.335
- Consumers
  - Economic history: HC79.C6
- Consumers' preferences
  - Marketing research: HF5415.32+
- Consumers' surplus: HB825
- Consumption
  - Economic history: HC79.C6
- Consumption and business cycles: HB3721
- Consumption (Economic theory): HB801+
- Contact lens industry: HD9707.5.C65+
- Contagion of crime: HV6107
- Container industry: HD9999.C74+
  - Employees: HD8039.C6523+
- Container ships: HE566.C6
- Continental currency: HG516
- Contingencies (Accounting): HF5681.C67
- Contingent valuation
  - Welfare theory: HB846.55
- Contraceptives industry: HD9995.C6+
- Contract labor: HD4871+
  - Prisons: HV8908
- Contracting (Industry): HD2365+
- Contracting out: HD3860+
  - Industry: HD2365+
- Contractors
  - Accounting: HF5686.B7
  - Malpractice insurance: HG8053.7
- Control self-assessment
  - Accounting: HF5667.3
- Control, Span of
  - Industrial management: HD50+
- Controlled release preparations industry: HD9660.C66+
- Convenience stores: HF5469.25+
- Conversion of rental housing to condominiums: HD7287.66
- Convertible securities: HG4652
- Cook Islands: HC686.3
- Cookie industry: HD9058.C65+
- Cookware industry: HD9971.5.C66+
- Cooperage
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.C7
- Cooperation: HD2951+
- Cooperation and socialism: HX519
- Cooperation (Computer file): HF5548.4.C652
- Cooperative advertising: HF5827.4
- Cooperative agricultural societies: HD1483+
- Cooperative agriculture: HD1491+
  - Accounting: HF5686.A36
- Cooperative banking: HG2032+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C92
- Cooperative distribution: HD3271+
- Cooperative housing: HD7287.7+
- Cooperative insurance: HG8057
- Cooperative living: HQ970+
- Cooperative societies: HD2951+
- Cooperative societies: HD62.23
  - Accounting: HF5686.C67
  - Financial management: HG4027.4
- Coopers: HD8039.C653+
- Copernicus, Nicolaus
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C65
- Coping skills: HQ2035+
- Copper industry: HD9539.C5+
- Copper miners: HD8039.M7+
- Copper sulfate industry: HD9585.C58+
- Copra industry: HD9259.C58+
- Copy writers: HD8039.C654+
- Copying machine industry: HD9802.3+
- Copying machines
  - Business equipment: HF5541.C8
- Cordage industry: HD9999.C75+
  - Employees: HD8039.C6548+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.C75
- Coremakers: HD8039.C655+
- Cork industry: HD9769.C72+
  - Employees: HD8039.C6556+

## INDEX

- Corn
  - Commodity futures: HG6047.G8
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.G7
  - Freight: HE199.5.C67+
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.M3
- Corn industry: HD9049.C7+
- Corn products industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.C68
- Corn sugar industry: HD9119.C5+
- Cornerstone (Computer program): HF5548.4.C653
- Coromandel ebony leaves industry: HD9019.C65+
- Corporal punishment
  - Child rearing: HQ770.4
- Corporate culture: HD58.7
- Corporate debt
  - Financial management: HG4028.D3
- Corporate divestiture: HD2746.6
- Corporate finance: HG4001+
  - Developing countries: HG4285
  - Other countries: HG4090+
  - United States: HG4050+
- Corporate governance: HD2741+
- Corporate identity: HD59.2
- Corporate image: HD59.2
- Corporate income tax: HJ4638
  - Other countries: H35 2.A44, H35a 2.A44
  - United States: HJ4653.C7
- Corporate insurance: HG8059
- Corporate MBA (Computer file): HF5548.4.C654
- Corporate meetings: HD2743
- Corporate organization: HD2741+
- Corporate planning: HD30.28
- Corporate profits: HG4028.P7
- Corporate sponsorship: HD59.35
- Corporate turnarounds: HD58.8
- Corporation reports
  - Accounting: HF5681.B2
  - Financial management: HG4028.B2
- Corporation reserves
  - Financial management: HG4028.R5
- Corporations: HD2709+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C7
  - Finance: HG4001+
    - Developing countries: HG4285
    - Other countries: HG4090+
    - United States: HG4050+
  - Mergers: HD2746.5+
  - Taxation: HD2753.A3+
  - Valuation
    - Financial management: HG4028.V3
- Corpses
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.C7
- Corrections: HV8301+
- Corrections, Community-based: HV9279
- Corrective advertising: HF5827.6
- Correlation analysis
  - Statistics: HA31.3
- Correspondence
  - Police: HV7936.R4
- Correspondence, Commercial: HF5720.2+
- Correspondence schools
  - Commercial education: HF1116
- Correspondence with prisoners: HV8884
- Correspondent banks: HG1616.C55
- Corrosion control industry: HD9999.C78+
- Corrupt practices
  - Customs
    - United States: HJ6700
  - Labor unions: HD6490.C64+
- Corruption
  - Police: HV7936.C85
- Corset industry: HD9941.5
- Corsets
  - Selling: HF5439.C69
- Cosmetics
  - Selling: HF5439.C7
- Cosmetics industry: HD9970.5.C67+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C77
  - Advertising: HF6161.C77
- Cosmic influences
  - Cause of crime: HV6152+
- Cost accounting: HF5686.C8
  - Banks: HG1616.C6
  - Public finance: HJ9750
- Cost and standard of living: HD6977+
- Cost benefit analysis
  - Welfare theory: HB846.2
- COST (Computer program language): HF5548.5.C24
- Cost control (Production): HD47.3
- Cost effectiveness (Production): HD47.4
- Cost-of-living adjustments: HD4928.C7+
- Cost of living and wages: HD6977+
- Costs
  - Banks: HG1616.C6, HG1616.C7
  - Production: HD47+
- Costs and business cycles: HB3719
- Costs, Industrial: HC79.C7
- Costume of prisoners: HV8855+
- Côte d'Ivoire: HC1025
- Cottage cheese industry: HD9280.3.C67+
- Cottage industries: HD2336.2+
- Cotton
  - Railway freight traffic: HE2321.C75
- Cotton farmers: HD8039.C66+
- Cotton goods
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.C7
- Cotton industry: HD9070+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.C6
  - Speculation: HG6047.C7
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.C8
- Cotton pickers: HD8039.C66+
- Cotton textile industry: HD9870+
  - Accounting: HF5686.T4

## INDEX

- Cotton trade
  - Accounting: HF5686.C85
- Cotton yarn industry: HD9889.Y28+
- Cottonseed industry: HD9093
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.C8
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.C82
- Cottonseed oil industry: HD9093
  - Accounting: HF5686.C87
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.C85
  - Speculation: HG6047.C75
- Council (Cryptic masonry): HS721+
- Council for Mutual Economic Assistance: HC243.5
- Council of Europe Resettlement Fund: HG3881.5.C65
- Counseling
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.C8
- Counseling, Abortion: HQ767.4
- Counseling and youth: HV1421+
- Counseling, Employee
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.C8
- Counseling, Sex: HQ60.5+
- Counselors, Real estate: HD1382+
- Counterculture
  - Sociology: HM647
- Counterfeiting
  - Money: HG335+
- Countertops industry: HD9774.C68+
- Countertrade (International economic relations): HF1414.3
- Country and city: HT361+
- Country clubs: HS2581
- Country homes
  - Social welfare: HV696.S4
- Country life: HT421
- Country, Movement to the: HT381
- Country population: HT451+
- Country roads
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.R85
- Country towns: HT431
- Country villages: HT431
- County finance: HJ9011+
- County police: HV7965+
- Couple-owned business enterprises: HD62.27
- Coupon ads: HF6127
- Courts of justice, Protection of: HV8041
- Courtship: HQ801+
- Cousins: HQ759.97
- Cover letters
  - Job applications: HF5383
- Covers (Postage stamps): HE6184.C65
- Cowpea industry: HD9235.C7+
- Cows
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C66
- CP/M (Computer operating system): HF5548.4.C66
- Crab industry: HD9472.C7+
- Crack
  - Drug abuse: HV5810
- Cranberry industry: HD9259.C7+
- Cranberry industry employees: HD8039.C77+
- Cranberry pickers: HD8039.C77+
- Crayfish industry: HD9472.C74+
- Cream industry: HD9283
- Creative ability
  - Management: HD53
- Creative ability and socialism: HX522
- Creative ability in business: HD53
- Credit: HG3691+
  - Agriculture: HD1439+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.C9
- Credit bureaus: HG3751.5+
- Credit cards: HG3755.7+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C89
  - Advertising: HF6161.C89
- Credit cards, Bank: HG1643
- Credit, Commercial: HG3751+
- Credit control: HG3705+
- Credit derivatives
  - Speculation: HG6024+
- Credit institutions: HG3726+
- Credit instruments
  - Finance: HG3741+
- Credit insurance: HG9977+
- Credit letters: HF5733.C7
- Credit management: HG3751+
- Credit ratings: HG3751.5+
- Credit unions: HG2032+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C92
  - Employees: HD8039.C82+
  - Other countries: HG2039.A+
- Credits
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.C73
- Crepe industry: HD9929.C7+
- Cricket equipment industry: HD9993.C74+
- Crime
  - Classification: HV6253
- Crime analysis
  - Police: HV7936.C88
- Crime and African Americans: HV6197.A+
- Crime and alcoholism: HV5053+
- Crime in literature: HV6249
- Crime laboratories
  - Investigation of crimes: HV8073
- Crime prevention: HV7431+
- Crimes against employees
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E43
- Crimes against reputation, honor: HV6629+
- Crimes against the environment: HV6401+
- Crimes and offenses: HV6250.92+
- Criminal anthropology: HV6035+
- Criminal anthropometry: HV6065+
- Criminal classes: HV6201+
- Criminal ethnography: HV6191+
- Criminal etiology: HV6115+
- Criminal investigation: HV8073+
- Criminal justice administration: HV7231+



## INDEX

- Criminal justice administration
  - Monographic statistics: HV7415+
  - Serial statistics: HV8482+
- Criminal pair: HV6107
- Criminal psychology: HV6080+
- Criminal responsibility: HV6083
- Criminal statistics: HV6208, HV7415+
- Criminal types: HV6045+
- Criminals by passion: HV6053
- Criminology: HV6001+
- Crises, Economic: HB3716+
- Crisis and overproduction: HD49+
- Crisis management: HD49+
  - Banks: HG1616.C7
- Crisis, The: HX1.A14
- Crispi, Francesco, 1818-1901
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C667
- Critical criminology: HV6019
- Critical theory
  - Sociology: HM480
- Crockery
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.C95
- Crop insurance: HG9968
- Cross dressing: HQ76.97+
- Crossbows
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C67
- Crowd psychology, Criminal: HV6084
- Crowding of population
  - Cause of crime: HV6177
- Crowding stress
  - Social psychology: HM1171
- Crowds
  - Collective behavior: HM871
- Crowns
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C68
- Crucible industry: HD9999.C945+
- Crucifixion: HV8569
- Cruelty to children: HV6626.5+
- Cruise line employees: HD8039.C83+
- Crushed stone industry: HD9621.2
- Crustacea
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.C7
- Cryptic masonry: HS721+
- Cryptocurrencies
  - Banking: HG1710.3
- Cryptography equipment industry: HD9696.C77+
- Crystal Enterprise (Computer program): HF5548.4.C79
- Cub Scouts: HS3314+
- Cuban agencies (Federal Reserve banks): HG2562.C8
- Cubans
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.C9
- Cucking stool: HV8626
- Cucumber industry: HD9235.C83+
- Cultural competence
  - Organizational behavior: HM793
- Cultural evolution
  - Sociology: HM626+
- Cultural fusion
  - Social psychology: HM1272
- Cultural industries: HD9999.C947+
- Cultural industries employees: HD8039.C85+
- Cultural studies: HM623
- Culture
  - Sociology: HM621+
- Culture and communism: HX523
- Culture and socialism: HX523
- Culture conflict
  - Social psychology: HM1121+
- Culture contact
  - Sociology: HM841+
- Cumberland Road
  - Traffic engineering: HE356.C8
- Currant grape industry: HD9259.C75+
- Currant growers: HD8039.C87+
- Currant industry: HD9259.C78+
- Currency boards: HG230.5+
- Currency, Emergency: HG353.3
  - Postage stamps as: HE6184.E4
- Currency exchanges
  - Bank checks: HG1703
- Current value accounting: HF5657.5
- Curtain industry: HD9939
- Customer advisory boards
  - Marketing: HF5415.523
- Customer clubs
  - Marketing: HF5415.525
- Customer equity
  - Marketing: HF5415.527
- Customer loyalty programs
  - Marketing: HF5415.525
- Customer relations
  - Banks: HG1616.P8
  - Marketing: HF5415.5+
- Customer service
  - Accounting: HF5670
  - Banks: HG1616.C87
- Customer services
  - Marketing: HF5415.5+
- Customhouse brokers
  - United States: HJ6685
- Customhouse fees
  - United States: HJ6660
- Customhouses: H54 2.Z7A+, H55 1.A7+, H56 .A7+
  - Argentina: HJ6841.Z7A+
  - Austria: HJ6901.Z7A+
  - Brazil: HJ6851.Z7A+
  - Canada: HJ6752.A+
  - Colombia: HJ6861.Z7A+
  - Costa Rica: HJ6771.Z7A+
  - Cuba: HJ6801.Z7A+
  - Denmark: HJ6971.Z7A+
  - France: HJ6912.A+
  - Great Britain: HJ6892.A+
  - Honduras: HJ6781.Z7A+

## INDEX

Customhouses  
   Italy: HJ6942.A+  
   Mexico: HJ6762.A+  
   Panama: HJ6791.Z7A+  
   Paraguay: HJ6871.Z7A+  
   Sweden: HJ6981.Z7A+  
   Switzerland: HJ7002.A+  
   United States: HJ6640  
     Individual customhouses: HJ6623.A+  
   Uruguay: HJ6881.Z7A+  
 Customs administration: HJ6603+  
 Customs appraisal: HJ6615  
   United States: HJ6670  
 Cutlery industry employees: HD8039.C9+  
 Cutlery trade: HD9529.C8+  
   Employees: HD8039.C9+  
 Cuts (Advertising): HF6133  
 Cyanite industry: HD9585.C8+  
 Cyber insurance: HG9978+  
 Cyberbullying: HV6773.15.C92  
 Cybercafes: HE7581.5  
 Cyberstalking: HV6773.15.C94  
 Cyberterrorism: HV6773.15.C97  
 Cycling accidents  
   Automotive transportation: HE5613.5+  
 Cycling paths  
   Traffic engineering: HE336.C92  
 Cymbopogon nardus: HD9166.C57+  
 Cypress industry: HD9769.C9+  
 Cytokine industry: HD9675.C94+  
 Czech Republic: HC270.2+, H1 47.3, H2 92.3, H2a 92.3, H2b 92.3, H3 138.3, H4 184.3, H5 52.3, H6 69.3, H7 340.3, H8 320.3, H9 160.3, H9a 160.3, H10 480.3  
 Czechoslovakia: HC270.2+  
 Czechs  
   Refugee relief: HV640.5.C97

## D

DAFIN: HF5548.4.D17  
 Dahomey: H1 86.7, H2 165.7, H2a 165.7, H2b 165.7, H3 254.3, H4 335.3, H5 126.3, H6 186.6, H7 712, H8 722, H9 361, H9a 361, H10 872  
 Dairy products: HD9275+  
   Railway freight traffic: HE2321.D25  
   Selling: HF5439.D3  
 Dairy workers: HD8039.D3+  
 Dalits  
   Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.D35  
 Damaged mail (United States): HE6497.D35  
 Dance  
   Education of the blind: HV1664.D3  
 Dancing  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.D34  
 Dangerous goods  
   Freight: HE199.5.D3+  
   Railway freight traffic: HE2321.D3

Dangerous goods  
   Shipping: HE595.D3  
 Danish language  
   Education of the deaf: HV2469.D36  
 Dashboards  
   Management information systems: HD30.213  
 Data collection equipment industry: HD9696.D37+  
 Data collection statistics  
   Economic statistics: HB137  
 Data disk drives industry: HD9696.27  
 Data envelopment analysis  
   Statistics: HA31.38  
 Data privacy  
   Management: HD30.3815  
 Data processing  
   Advertising: HF5828.2  
   Auditing: HF5667.12  
   Banking: HG1709  
   Business: HF5548.125+  
   Demography: HB849.5  
   Financial management: HG4012.5  
   Industrial relations: HD6961.2  
   Insurance business: HG8077.5  
   Investment: HG4515.5  
   Labor market: HD5701.75  
   Land use: HD108.15  
   Management: HD30.2, HD66.2  
   Marketing: HF5415.125  
   Mathematical economics: HB143.5  
   Mathematical sociology: HM531  
   Office management: HF5548.125+  
   Personnel management: HF5549.5.D37  
   Public accounting: HJ9745  
   Real estate: HD1380  
   Retail trade: HF5429.15  
   Sales: HF5438.35  
   Social and public welfare: HV29.2+  
   Social science statistics: HA32  
   Social sciences: H61.3  
   Traffic engineering: HE336.A8  
   Transportation: HE147.6  
 Data processing service centers: HD9696.76  
 Data recovery  
   Data processing: HF5548.37  
 Data tape drives industry: HD9696.3  
 Data transmission equipment industry: HD9696.D38+  
 Database industry: HD9696.D36+  
 Database marketing: HF5415.126  
 Databases  
   Electronic information resources: HF54.55  
 DataEase (Computer program): HF5548.4.D18  
 Date industry: HD9259.D3+  
 Dating (Social customs): HQ801+  
 Daughters  
   Child development: HQ777  
 Daughters of Rebekah: HS1161  
 Day care centers: HQ778.5+

## INDEX

- Day care centers
  - for older people: HV1455+
  - for people with disabilities: HV1568.7+
- Day care, Employer supported: HF5549.5.D39
- Day trading
  - Investment: HG4515.95
- Daylight saving (Social history): HN49.D3
- DB Master: HF5548.4.D2
- dBASE II: HF5548.4.D22
- dBASE III (Computer program): HF5548.4.D23
- dBASE III PLUS (Computer program): HF5548.4.D24
- dBASE IV (Computer program): HF5548.4.D243
- dBASE Mac (Computer program): HF5548.4.D25
- Dead letters: HE6149
  - United States: HE6449
- Deaf
  - Assistance: HV2350+
  - Education: HV2416.2+
  - Marriage: HQ1040
  - Substance abuse: HV4999.D43
- Deaf and the state: HV2401
- Deaf-blind
  - Assistance: HV1597+
  - Education: HV1597.2
- Deaf children: HV2390.2+
- Deaf drivers: HE5620.D4
- Deaf gays: HV2394
- Deaf infants: HV2390.2+
- Deaf, Interpreters for the: HV2402
- Deaf mutes: HV2350+
- Deaf parents: HQ759.912
- Deaf people, Older: HV2393
- Death: HQ1073+
  - Demography: HB1321+
- Death by pressure: HV8586
- Death penalty
  - Modern forms: HV8694+
- Death studies: HQ1073+
- Deaths
  - Demography: HB1321+
- Debit cards
  - Banking: HG1710.5
- Debt: HG3691+
  - Financial management: HG4028.D3
- Debt equity conversion
  - Developing countries: HJ8899
  - Other countries: HJ8770+
- Debt relief: HG3755.3
  - Developing countries: HJ8899
  - International finance: HG3891.5
- Debtors' prisons: HV8650+
- Debts, External
  - Developing countries: HJ8899
  - International finance: HG3891.5
  - Other countries: HJ8770+
- Debts, Public
  - Local finance: HJ9129+, H51 2.4, H51 3.A5+, H52 1.5, H53 .A4
  - Belgium: HJ9504.4
  - Canada: HJ9351.4
  - France: HJ9463
  - Germany: HJ9474
  - Great Britain: HJ9431
  - Italy: HJ9498.4
  - Mexico: HJ9355.4
  - Netherlands: HJ9508.4
  - Spain: HJ9526.4
  - Switzerland: HJ9533.4
  - United States: HJ9161
  - Public finance
    - United States
      - Periodicals: HJ10.5
    - United States
      - States: H40 2.4
- Decadence: HV4961+
- Decentralization
  - Industrial management: HD50+
- Deceptive advertising: HF5827.8
- Decimal system
  - International coinage: HG393
- Decision making
  - Management: HD30.23
- Decision support systems
  - Industrial management: HD30.213
- Decision theory
  - Statistics: HA31.9
- Decking materials industry: HD9715.9.D43+
- Deductions
  - Income tax
    - Other countries: H35 2.A45, H35a 2.A45
    - United States: HJ4653.D4
- Defense and disarmament
  - Economic impact: HC79.D4
- Defense benefit pension plans
  - Accounting: HF5686.O5
- Defense industries: HD9743+
  - Accounting: HF5686.M84
  - Advertising: HF6161.M84
- Defense industry employees: HD8039.M9+
- Deferred credit (Accounting): HF5681.D38
- Deferred tax (Accounting): HF5681.D39
- Defined contribution plans
  - Pension trusts: HD7105.4+
- Deflation: HG229+
- Degeneration: HV4961+
  - Cause of crime: HV6123
  - Sociology: HM892
- Degeneration and insanity: HV4977
- Delaware Valley
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.D4
- Delays in transit (Railroads): HE2341+
- Delegation of authority (Industrial management): HD50+

## INDEX

- Delinquency, African American: HV6197.A+
- Delinquency, Juvenile: HV9051+
- Delinquent women: HV6046+
- Delivery of goods
  - Commerce: HF5761+
- Demand
  - Economic theory: HB801+
- Demand for money: HG226.5+
- Democratic centralism: HX77
- Demographic survey techniques: HB849.49
- Demographic transition: HB887
- Demography: HB848+
- Demography and economics: HB849.41
- Demography and psychology: HB849.43
- Demolay for boys, Order of the: HS859.D4
- Demurrage: HE1826
- Denatured alcohol industry: HD9399
- Dental instruments and apparatus
  - Advertising: HF6161.D38
- Dental instruments and apparatus industry: HD9995.D4+
- Accounting: HF5686.D38
- Dental insurance: HG9387.7+
- Dentists' supplies
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.D35
- Department of Homeland Security (United States): HV6432.4
- Department of Housing and Urban Development: HT167.2
- Department stores: HF5460+
  - Accounting: HF5686.D5
- Departments of commerce: HF71+
- Departments of labor: HD4831
- Depletion and depreciation
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.D5
- Deposit banking: HG1660.A+
- Deposit insurance
  - Banking: HG1662.A3+
- Deposits, Bank: HG1660.A+
- Depreciation and depletion
  - Accounting: HF5681.D5
  - Financial management: HG4028.D4
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.D5
- Deputies: HV7981
- Deradicalization: HN49.R33
- Derivative securities
  - Speculation: HG6024+
- Dermatologic agents industry: HD9675.D47+
- Desertion: HQ805
- Design
  - Postage stamps: HE6184.D4
- Destitute children: HV873+
- Detection
  - Counterfeiting: HG335+
- Detective bureaus: HV8081+
- Detective narratives: HV7914+
- Detectives: HV7551+
- Detectives
  - Municipal police force: HV8021
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.D4
- Detention, Houses of: HV8745
- Detergents industry: HD9660.D4+
- Devaluation of currency
  - Foreign exchange: HG3852
- Developing countries
  - Agricultural laborers: HD1542
  - Agriculture: HD1417
  - Banking: HG3550
  - Births: HB1108
  - Budget: HJ2216
  - Charities: HV525
  - Children: HQ792.2
    - Protection, assistance: HV804
  - Children with disabilities: HV890.5
  - City planning: HT169.5
  - Collective farms: HD1492.5
  - Commerce: HF4055
  - Cooperative agriculture: HD1491.5
  - Customs administration: HJ7390
  - Demography: HB884
  - Economic history: HC59.69+
  - Economics: HB130
  - Family planning: HQ767.52
  - Finance: HG195
  - Financial management: HG4285
  - Foreign exchange: HG3877
  - Government spending: HJ7980
  - Income tax: HJ4830
  - Industrial cooperation: HD3575
  - Industrial hygiene: HD7780.8
  - Industry: HD2932
  - Insurance: HG8745
  - International economic relations: HF1413
  - Investment: HG5993
  - Labor market: HD5852
  - Land and real property taxes: HJ4460
  - Land reform: HD1333.5
  - Land use: HD1131
  - Local finance: HJ9695
  - Merchant marine: HE943
  - Money: HG1496
  - Postal service: HE7500
  - Public accounting: HJ9940
  - Public credit: HJ8899
  - Small and medium industries: HD2346.5
  - Social history: HN978+
  - Social security: HD7252
  - State industries: HD4420.8
  - Tariff: HF2580.9
  - Taxation: HJ2351.7
    - Fees and licenses: HJ5510
  - Telecommunication industry: HE8635
  - Telephone industry: HE9685
  - Traffic accidents: HE5614.6

## INDEX

- Developing countries
  - Traffic engineering: HE368.7
  - Transportation: HE148.5
    - Automotive: HE5725
  - Wages: HD4967
  - Women: HQ1870.9
  - Women labor: HD6223
- Development banks: HG1975+
- Development charges
  - Land and real property: H32 2.A6, H33 2.A6, H34 .Z7A6
  - Land and real property taxes: HJ4175
- Development credit corporations: HG3726+
- Development economics: HD72+
- Development, Organizational: HD58.8
- Development, Real estate: HD1390+
- Development rights transfer: HT169.9.D4
- Developmentally disabled
  - Assistance: HV1570+
- Developmentally disabled children
  - Assistance: HV891+
- Deviant behavior
  - Sociology: HM811+
- Diagnostic equipment industry: HD9995.D54+
  - Sexually transmitted diseases: HD9995.S48+
- Diamond cutters: HD8039.D4+
- Diamond industry: HD9677
  - Speculation: HG6047.D5
- Diamond miners: HD8039.M65+
- Diana, Princess of Wales
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.D4
- Diaper industry: HD9995.D55+
- Diaries of children: HQ779.5
- Diatomaceous earth industry: HD9585.D53+
- Diatomite industry: HD9585.D53+
- Die-casting industry: HD9529.D5+
- Diesel fuels industry: HD9579.D5+
- Diesel motors
  - Selling: HF5439.D48
- Diet kitchens: HV694.A2+
- Diet, Prison: HV8845+
- Dietary supplements industry: HD9675.D53+
- Digital counter industry: HD9696.D54+
- Digital divide
  - Social change: HM851
- Digital libraries
  - Accounting: HF5625.7
  - Commerce: HF54.54+
  - Criminal justice administration: HV7412.4
  - Criminology: HV6023.8
  - Demography: HB849.7
  - Economic history: HC27.4
  - Economic theory: HB74.4
  - Finance: HG151.8
  - Financial management: HG4013.7
  - Homosexuality: HQ75.14
  - Industrial economic growth: HD76.5
  - Insurance: HG8026.7
- Digital libraries
  - Investment: HG4515.95
  - Labor market: HD5701.89
  - Labor unions: HD6490.C616+
  - Land use: HD109.7
  - Management: HD30.37+
  - Mortgage lenders: HG2039.75
  - Real estate business: HD1380.6
  - Retail trade: HF5429.12
  - Social psychology: HM1017
  - Social sciences: H61.95
  - Sociology: HM567
  - Statistics: HA33.5
  - Television broadcasting: HE8700.62
  - Women: HQ1178
- Digital television: HE8700.725+
- Dignity of labor: HD4905+
- Dildos: HQ31.5.D55
- Dimitrov, Georgi
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.D5
- Dining-car employees: HD8039.R317+
- Direct-mail advertising: HF5861+
- Direct marketing: HF5415.126
- Direct taxation: HJ3863+
- Directories
  - Freemasons: HS381+
  - Secret societies: HS121+
- Directories (Selling): HF5439.D5
- Directors, Bank: HG1616.D5
- Disability evaluation
  - Accident insurance: HG9322.7
- Disability insurance: HD7105.2+
- Disability studies: HV1568.2+
- Disabled parents: HQ759.912
- Disaffection
  - Social psychology: HM1131+
- Disappeared persons: HV6322+
- Disarmament
  - Economic impact: HC79.D4
- Disaster insurance: HG9979+
- Disaster justice
  - Disaster relief: HV554.6
- Disaster operations
  - Police duty: HV8080.D5
- Disaster recovery
  - Data processing: HF5548.37
- Disaster relief: HV553+
- Disasters
  - Economic impact: HC79.D45
  - Relief work: HV553+
  - Use of prisoners in: HV8883.5
- Discipline
  - Child rearing: HQ770.4
  - Labor unions: HD6490.D5+
  - Police: HV7936.D5
    - Municipal police: HV8002
  - Prisoners: HV8766+

## INDEX

- Discipline of children: HQ770.4
- Discipline of employees: HF5549.5.L3
- Disclosure in accounting: HF5658
- Discount
  - Banks: HG1651+
  - Federal Reserve banks: HG2562.D5
- Discount houses
  - Retail trade: HF5429.2+
- Discounted cash flow: HG4028.C4
- Discretion
  - Police: HV7936.D54
- Discriminant analysis
  - Statistics: HA31.4
- Discrimination: HD7288.75+
  - Employment
    - Police: HV7936.D56
  - Mortgage loans: HG2040.2
- Discrimination in employment: HD4903+
- Discrimination in financial services: HG176.6+
- Diseases
  - Causes of crime: HV6131+
- Disfigured children: HV903+
- Disguised unemployment: HD5708.7+
- Disinfectants industry: HD9660.D56+
- Disinfection markings
  - Postage stamps: HE6184.D56
- Dismemberment
  - Punishment: HV8609.4
- Dismissal of employees: HF5549.5.D55
- Dismissal wage: HD4928.D5+
- Disorderly conduct: HV6486+
- Dispatchers, Railroad: HD8039.R318+
- Dispatching
  - Automotive transportation: HE5620.D57
- Displaced workers
  - Unemployment: HD5707.5+
- Display of merchandise: HF5845+
- Disposable medical supplies industry: HD9995.D56+
- Dissolution
  - Corporations: HD2747
- Distillation apparatus industry: HD9706.65.D57+
- Distilleries
  - Fire insurance: HG9731.D6
- Distilling, Illicit, and taxation: HJ5021
- Distilling industry: HD9390+
  - Employees: HD8039.L65+
- Distracted drivers
  - Automotive transportation: HE5620.D59
- Distribution, Cooperative: HD3271+
- Distribution of industry: HC79.D5
- Distribution of wealth: HB251
- Distributive education: HF5415.4
- Distributive justice
  - Economic theory: HB523
- Distributors
  - Wholesale trade: HF5422
- Divers: HD8039.D47+
- Diversification in industry: HD2756+
- Diversity in the workplace
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.M5
- Divestiture, Corporate: HD2746.6
- Dividend reinvestment
  - Financial management: HG4028.D5
- Dividends
  - Financial management: HG4028.D5
  - Taxation: HJ4631
  - Other countries: H35 2.A3, H35a 2.A3
  - United States: HJ4653.A3
- Diving
  - Police duty: HV8080.D54
- Diving equipment
  - Selling: HF5439.D57
- Division of labor: HD51
- Divorce: HQ811+
- Divorce and the state: HQ820
- Divorced parents: HQ759.915
- Divorced parents, Adult children of: HQ777.5
- Divorced parents, Children of: HQ777.5
- Djibouti: HC855
- Do-it-yourself products industry: HD9999.D62+
- Docking of horses: HV4753
- Docks
  - Transportation: HE550+
- Document imaging systems
  - Business records management: HF5737
- Documentary bills
  - Finance: HG3746
- Documentary credit
  - Finance: HG3746
- Documents
  - Identification: HV8074+
- Dog guides (Seeing eye dogs): HV1780+
- Dogs
  - Animal welfare: HV4746
- Dogs for the deaf: HV2509
- Doll industry: HD9993.D65+
- Dolls
  - Advertising method: HF6146.D64
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.D64
- Domestic commerce
  - United States: HF3007
- Domestic economic assistance: HC79.P63
- Domestic relations
  - Cause of crime: HV6155+
- Domestic violence: HV6626+
- Domestics: HD8039.D5+
- Domestics, Women: HD6072+
- Domicile sharing: HQ975+
- Dominican Americans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.D65
- Dominicans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.D65

## INDEX

- Donets'ka oblast' (Ukraine)
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.D645
- Door industry: HD9715.9.D65+
- Door-to-door selling
  - Business: HF5446+
- Doorkeepers, Apartment: HD8039.B895+
- Doormen, Apartment: HD8039.B895+
- Doors
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.S2
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.S2
- Douglas fir industry: HD9769.D6+
- Down industry: HD9429.F4+
- Down payments
  - Mortgages: HG2040.35
- Downsizing
  - Industrial management: HD58.85
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.D55
- Dowry: HQ1017
- Drafts, Bank: HG1685+
- Dragons
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.D7
- Drainage
  - Agricultural economics: HD1681+
- Drapery
  - Selling: HF5439.D7
- Drapery industry: HD9939
- Drawbacks: HF1715+
- Drawing and quartering: HV8572
- DrawPerfect (Computer program): HF5548.4.D73
- Dredging industry: HD9717.5.D72+
  - Employees: HD8039.D63+
- Dress codes
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.D66
- Dress industry: HD9942
  - Advertising: HF6161.C44
- Dressmakers: HD8039.C6+
- Dried fish industry: HD9469.D74+
- Dried foods industry: HD9218
- Drill manuals
  - Secret societies: HS161
- Drinking and traffic accidents: HE5620.D7+
- Drinking fountains
  - Social welfare: HV696.D6
- Drinking glasses
  - Advertising method: HF6146.D75
- Drinking in bars
  - Social aspects: HV5201.S6
- Drinking on aircraft: HV5201.A4
- Dropouts: HQ799.2.D7
- Drought relief: HV625+
- Droughts
  - Disaster relief: HV625+
- Drowning
  - Capital punishment: HV8575
  - Mortality (Demography): HB1323.D7+
- Drug abuse
  - Employees: HF5549.5.D7
- Drug abuse
  - Police: HV7936.D78
  - Social pathology: HV5800+
- Drug abuse screening: HV5823+
- Drug adulteration, Investigation of: HV8079.D74
- Drug clerks: HD8039.D7+
- Drug delivery systems industry: HD9675.D78+
- Drug habits
  - Social pathology: HV5800+
- Drug industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.D7
  - Advertising: HF6161.D7
  - Employees: HD8039.D74+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.D7
- Drug paraphernalia industry: HD9970.5.D78+
- Drug testing: HV5823+
  - Employees: HF5549.5.D7
  - Police: HV7936.D78
- Drug traffic, Investigation of: HV8079.N3
- Drugged driving: HE5620.D65+
- Drugs
  - Selling: HF5439.D75
- Drugs and employment: HF5549.5.D7
- Drugs and prisoners: HV8836.5
- Drugs and prostitutes: HQ120
- Drugs and young men: HV5824.Y67
- Drugs and youth: HV5824.Y68
- Drugstores: HD9665+
  - Accounting: HF5686.D7
  - Employees: HD8039.D7+
- Drunk driving: HE5620.D7+
  - Investigation: HV8079.D76
- Druse families: HQ525.D78
- Druze families: HQ525.D78
- Druze women: HQ1170.3
- Dry goods
  - Selling: HF5439.D8
- Dry goods industry: HD9950+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.D8
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.D8
- Dualism
  - Cause of crime: HV6118
- Duck industry: HD9437.5.D83+
- Ducking stool: HV8626
- Dumping
  - International commerce: HF1425+
- Duopolies: HD2757.25
- Durch Guiana: H3 109.5
- Durkheimian school
  - Sociology: HM465
- Durra industry: HD9049.D87+
- Dutch Guiana: HC211+, H1 37.5, H2 72.5, H2a 72.5, H2b 72.5, H4 144.5, H5 39.5, H6 43.5, H7 240.5, H8 230.5, H9 115.5, H9a 115.5, H10 380.5
- Dutch Sign Language: HV2476.5.D88
- Dutch-speaking Caribbean
  - Economic history: HC157.5

## INDEX

Dutch West Indies: H1 29.3+, H2 57.3+, H2a 57.3+, H2b 57.3+, H3 84.3+, H5 25.3+  
 Economic history: HC157.5  
 Dwarf children (Child development): HQ773.65  
 Dwarfs' societies: HS3367+  
 Dyadic analysis  
     Mathematical sociology: HM533.5  
 Dye industry  
     Employees: HD8039.D9+  
 Dyeing industry: HD9999.C48+  
 Dyers: HD8039.D9+  
 Dyes industry: HD9660.D84+  
 Dying: HQ1073+  
 DYNACALC (Computer program): HF5548.4.D86  
 DYNAMO (Computer program language): HF5548.5.D2  
 DYNFOR (Computer program language): HF5548.5.D24

### E

e-ESM (Computer program): HF5548.323.E4  
 Early forms of punishment: HV8545+  
 Early retirement: HD7110+  
 Earnings management: HG4028.E27  
 Earthenware industry: HD9610+  
 Earthmoving machinery industry: HD9705.5.E37+  
 Earthquake insurance: HG9981+  
 Earthquakes  
     Disaster relief: HV599+  
 East Africa: HC860+, H1 83.4+, H2 162.4+, H2a 162.4+, H2b 162.4+, H3 246.7+, H4 327.7+, H5 120.3+, H6 183.3+, H7 682+, H8 692+, H9 346+, H9a 346+, H10 842+  
 East Asia: HC460.5+  
 East Germany: HC290.7+  
 East India Company  
     England: HF486.E5+  
     Netherlands: HF483.E5+  
 East Indian Americans  
     Employees  
         United States: HD8081.E3  
 East Indians  
     Employees  
         United States: HD8081.E3  
     Refugee relief: HV640.5.I4  
 East Pakistan: HC440.8  
 East Timorese  
     Refugee relief: HV640.5.E19  
 East-West trade: HF4050  
 Eastern Europe  
     Economic history: HC244  
 Eastern Germany: HC290.7+  
 Eastern Star: HS853  
 Eating habits  
     Child development: HQ784.E3  
 Ecology and communism: HX550.E25  
 Econometric models: HB141+  
 Econometrics: HB139+

Economic aspects  
     Airports: HE9797.4.E3  
     Race question: HT1531+  
     Slavery: HT901+  
     Traffic engineering: HE336.E3  
     Waterways: HE380.8+  
 Economic assistance  
     Economic history: HC59.8+  
 Economic assistance, Domestic: HC79.P63  
 Economic basis of social classes: HT635  
 Economic conditions  
     Cause of crime: HV6171+  
 Economic conversion  
     Economic history: HC79.D4  
 Economic crises: HB3716+  
 Economic cybernetics: HB133  
 Economic development: HD72+  
     Environmental aspects: HD75.6  
     Economic history: HC79.E5  
 Economic development projects  
     Economic history: HC79.E44  
     Production: HD75.8+  
 Economic factor, Rural district as: HT475  
 Economic factor, The city as: HT321  
 Economic fluctuations: HB3711+  
 Economic forecasting: HB3730+  
 Economic geography: HF1021+  
 Economic geography of the oceans: HC92  
 Economic growth: HD72+  
 Economic policy  
     Industrial economic growth: HD87+  
 Economic sanctions  
     International economic relations: HF1413.5  
 Economic security (Economic history): HC79.E36  
 Economic stabilization: HB3732+  
 Economic statistics: HB137  
 Economic theory: HB1+  
 Economic value added  
     Financial management: HG4028.V3  
 Economics and alcoholism: HV5101+  
 Economics and sociology: HM548  
 Economics and women: HQ1381  
 Economics as a science: HB71+  
 Economics, Environmental: HC79.E5  
 Economics, Managerial: HD30.22  
 Economics, Maritime: HE582  
 Economics of war  
     Economic history: HC79.D4  
     Economic theory: HB195  
 Economist, The: HX1.A11  
 Ecosexuality: HQ72.9  
 Ecovillages: HT169.575+  
 Ecstasy  
     Drug abuse: HV5822.M38  
 Edible birds' nests industry: HD9438.E26+  
 Edible caterpillars industry: HD9438.E32+



## INDEX

- Edible oils and fats
  - Speculation: HG6047.E39
- Edible snails industry: HD9438.E34+
- Education
  - Adult prisoners: HV9285
  - Blind: HV1617.2+
  - Causes of crime: HV6166
  - Deaf-blind: HV1597.2
  - Delinquent children: HV9081
  - Economic impact: HC79.E47
  - Prisoners: HV8875+
- Education, Accounting: HF5630
- Education and alcoholism: HV5125+
- Education and communism: HX526
- Education and economic development: HD75.7
- Education and socialism: HX526
- Education, Business: HF1101+
- Education, Commercial: HF1101+
- Education, Employer-supported: HF5549.5.T7
- Education, Postage stamps in: HE6184.E3
- Educational influence on economic development: HD75.7
- Educational leave: HD5257+
- Educational supplies industry: HD9810+
- Educational technology industries: HD9811
- Edward VIII
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.E35
- Eel industry: HD9469.E34+
- Effect of inflation on income tax: HJ4637
- Effectiveness, Organizational: HD58.9+
- Egg industry: HD9284
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.E3
- Eggplant industry: HD9235.E44+
- Eggs
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.E5
- Egypt: H1 82.7, H2 161.7, H2a 161.7, H2b 161.7, H3 245.3, H4 326.3, H5 119, H6 182.6, H7 676, H8 686, H9 343, H9a 343, H10 836
- Egyptian, Ancient, public finance: HJ213
- Egyptians
  - Employment: HD6305.E34
- Eight-hour movement
  - Labor: HD5106+
- Elastic goring weavers: HD8039.R9+
- Elastomer industry: HD9662.E42+
- Elberfeld system (Public relief): HV57
- Elder abuse: HV6626.3
  - Investigation of: HV8079.A35
- Elder care assistance, Employer-supported: HF5549.5.E34
- Eldest child: HQ777.2
- Election crimes: HV6314+
- Election disorders, Provision against: HV8039
- Election of union officers
  - Labor unions: HD6490.E4+
- Elections
  - Labor unions: HD6490.E4+
- Electric apparatus
  - Selling: HF5439.E4
- Electric appliances
  - Selling: HF5439.E4
- Electric chair (Penology): HV8696
- Electric contracting: HD9716.E43+
- Electric filter industry: HD9697.F55+
- Electric household appliance industry
  - Workers: HD8039.H83+
- Electric household appliances
  - Advertising: HF6161.E27
- Electric household appliances industry: HD9971.5.E54+
  - Accounting: HF5686.E27
- Electric industries: HD9697.A+
  - Accounting: HF5686.E3
  - Advertising: HF6161.E3
- Electric industry workers: HD8039.E3+
- Electric insulators industry: HD9697.I56+
- Electric meters industry: HD9697.E44+
- Electric motor industry: HD9697.M69+
- Electric power
  - Selling: HF5439.E45
  - Speculation: HG6047.E43
- Electric power plant equipment industry: HD9695
- Electric resistor industry: HD9697.R47+
- Electric sign industry: HD9697.S54+
- Electric supplies
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.E3
- Electric switchgear industry: HD9697.S85+
- Electric transformer industry: HD9697.T69+
- Electric trucks industry: HD9697.T73+
- Electric utilities: HD9685.A1+
  - Accounting: HF5686.E4
- Electric utilities equipment industry: HD9695
- Electric vehicle industry: HD9710+
- Electric wire industry: HD9697.C33+
  - Employees: HD8039.E365+
- Electrical risks (Fire insurance): HG9731.E3
- Electricity
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.E4
- Electrification: HD9685.A1+
- Electrochemical industry: HD9660.E43+
- Electrocution (Penology): HV8696
- Electron tubes industry: HD9696.E5+
- Electronic alarm systems
  - Selling: HF5439.S39
- Electronic alarm systems industry: HD9696.E56+
- Electronic cigarette smoking: HV5740.5
- Electronic commerce
  - Office management: HF5548.32+
- Electronic commerce, Tax on: HJ5709+
- Electronic data interchange
  - Office management: HF5548.33
- Electronic data processing
  - Finance: HG104
  - Office management: HF5548.125+
  - Police: HV7936.A8
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.A8
- Electronic data processing personnel: HD8039.D37+

## INDEX

- Electronic equipment industry, Defense: HD9744.E43+
- Electronic filing equipment industry: HD9696.F55+
- Electronic filing systems: HF5738
- Electronic funds transfers
  - Banking: HG1710+
- Electronic funds transfers equipment industry: HD9696.E57+
- Electronic games industry: HD9993.E45+
- Electronic industries: HD9696.A+
  - Employees: HD8039.E37+
- Electronic information resources
  - Accounting: HF5625.7
  - Banking: HG1708.7
  - Commerce: HF54.54+
  - Criminal justice administration: HV7412.4
  - Criminology: HV6023.8
  - Demography: HB849.7
  - Economic history: HC27.4
  - Economic theory: HB74.4
  - Finance: HG151.8
  - Financial management: HG4013.7
  - Homosexuality: HQ75.14
  - Industrial economic growth: HD76.5
  - Insurance: HG8026.7
  - Investment: HG4515.95
  - Labor market: HD5701.89
  - Labor unions: HD6490.C616+
  - Land use: HD109.7
  - Management: HD30.37+
  - Mortgage lenders: HG2039.75
  - Real estate business: HD1380.6
  - Retail trade: HF5429.12
  - Social psychology: HM1017
  - Social sciences: H61.95
  - Sociology: HM567
  - Statistics: HA33.5
  - Television broadcasting: HE8700.62
  - Women: HQ1178
- Electronic mail equipment industry: HD9696.M35+
- Electronic mail systems
  - Transportation and communications: HE7551+
- Electronic monitoring
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E37
- Electronic monitoring of youth: HQ799.2.E54
- Electronic office machines: HD9801, HF5521+
- Electronic office machines industry: HD9800+
- Electronic polymers industry: HD9662.E44+
- Electronic surveillance: HM853
  - Police work: HV7936.T4
- Electronic trading of securities
  - Investment: HG4515.95
- Electrophoresis equipment industry: HD9706.65.E43+
- Electroplaters: HD8039.M5+
- Electroplating chemicals industry: HD9660.E45+
- Electrotherapeutic equipment industry: HD9995.E4+
- Elephants
  - Animal welfare: HV4747
- Elevator industry: HD9715.9.E43+
- Elite theory
  - Social psychology: HM1263
- Elizabeth II
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.E4
- Ellice Islands: HC682.5, H1 97.95, H2 192.95, H2a 192.95, H2b 192.95, H3 288.95, H4 384.95, H5 130.525, H6 196.35, H7 822.35, H8 832.35, H9 416.65, H9a 416.65, H10 983.35
- Emancipation
  - Conditions under: HT1037
- Emancipation of women: HQ1150+
  - United States: HQ1423+
- Emasculation: HQ449
- Embezzlement: HV6675+
- Embezzlement, Investigation of: HV8079.E52
- Embroidery
  - Selling: HF5439.E5
- Embroidery industry: HD9935
- Emerald industry: HD9678.E57+
- Emergency communication systems: HV551.25
- Emergency currency: HG353.3
  - Postage stamps as: HE6184.E4
- Emergency housing
  - Disaster relief: HV554.5
- Emergency management: HV551.2+, HV551.2
  - Banks: HG1616.C7
  - Industrial management: HD49+
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.E53
- Eminent domain and public works: HD3865
- Eminescu, Mihai
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.E45
- Emissions trading
  - Economic history: HC79.P55
- Emotional characteristics of criminals: HV6105+
- Emotions
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E39
- Employed mothers: HQ759.48
- Employee affinity groups: HF5549.5.E4
- Employee assistance programs: HF5549.5.E42
- Employee attitude surveys: HF5549.5.A83
- Employee counseling
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.C8
- Employee crimes
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E43
- Employee discounts: HD4928.E4+
- Employee empowerment
  - Industrial management: HD50.5
- Employee fringe benefits: HD4928.N6+, HF5681.N65
  - Taxation
    - United States: HJ4653.F7
- Employee handbooks
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E423
- Employee leasing services
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E425
- Employee management: HF5549+

## INDEX

- Employee-management relations in the civil service
  - Labor policy: HD8005+
- Employee orientation
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.I53
- Employee ownership: HD5650+
- Employee participation in management: HD5650+
- Employee rights
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E428
- Employee screening
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E429
- Employee stock options: HD4928.S74+
- Employee theft
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E43
  - Retail trade: HF5429.22
- Employee training directors: HF5549.5.T7
- Employee turnover: HF5549.5.T8
- Employees
  - Alcohol use: HF5549.5.A4
  - Alcoholism: HF5549.5.A4
  - Fares
    - Local transit: HE4345.W7
  - Relocation: HF5549.5.R47
  - Suicide: HV6545.33
  - United States
    - Treasury Department: HJ268
- Employees and officials
  - Labor unions: HD6490.O4+
- Employees (Federal Reserve banks): HG2562.E5
- Employees in foreign countries (Personnel management): HF5549.5.E45
- Employees, International business enterprise: HD6336
- Employees' magazines
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.C62
- Employees' representation in management: HD5650+
- Employer branding
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E47
- Employer-sponsored health insurance: HG9371+
- Employer-supported day care: HF5549.5.D39
- Employer-supported education: HF5549.5.T7
- Employer-supported elder care assistance: HF5549.5.E34
- Employer-supported transportation
  - Method of remuneration: HD4928.T6+
- Employers' associations: HD6941+
- Employers' liability insurance: HG9964
- Employment
  - Adult prisoners: HV9288
  - Deaf: HV2504+
  - Delinquent children: HV9082
  - People with disabilities: HD7255.A2+
  - People with mental disabilities: HV3005
  - Women: HD6050+
- Employment agencies: HD5860+
- Employment discrimination
  - Police: HV7936.D56
- Employment, Free choice of: HD4903+
- Employment in foreign countries: HF5382.55+
- Employment interviewing: HF5549.5.I6
- Employment of youth: HD6270+
- Employment portfolios: HF5383
- Employment references: HF5549.5.R45
- Employment stabilization: HD5713.2
- Employment, Temporary: HD5854+
- Employment tests: HF5549.5.E5
  - Banks: HG1615.7.E5
- Employment theory: HD5701.5
- Enable (Computer program): HF5548.4.E56
- Enamel and enameling
  - Selling: HF5439.E55
- Enameled ware industry: HD9620.E53+
- Encounter groups
  - Social psychology: HM1086
- Enculturation
  - Sociology: HM686+
- Endocrinology
  - Cause of crime: HV6143
- Endoscope industry: HD9995.E53+
- Endowment life insurance policies: HG8818
- Energy conservation
  - Land use: HD108.2
- Energy conservation equipment industry: HD9502.5.E523+
- Energy consumption
  - Automotive transportation: HE5620.E53
- Energy crops industry: HD9502.5.B54+
- Energy industries: HD9502+
  - Employees: HD8039.E47+
- Energy policy: HD9502+
- Energy security: HD9502+
- Energy storage equipment industry: HD9502.5.E53+
- Engineers, Locomotive: HD8039.R32+
- English language
  - Education of the deaf: HV2469.E5
- English-speaking Caribbean: HC155.5
- English-Speaking Caribbean: H1 28.5, H2 56.5, H2a 56.5, H2b 56.5, H3 83.5, H4 110, H5 24.5, H6 16.9, H7 151, H8 142, H9 75.4, H9a 75.4, H10 291
- Engravers: HD8039.E6+
- Engraving and printing
  - Paper money: HG350
- Engraving industry: HD9999.E5+
- Engravings
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.E5
- Enterostomy equipment industry: HD9995.E58+
- Enterprise zones
  - Real estate business: HD1393.5+
- EnterpriseOne: HF5548.4.J42
- Entertainers: HD8039.E65+
  - Suicide: HV6545.25
- Entertainment facilities in shopping centers: HF5430.2
- Entitlement spending
  - United States: HJ7543
- Entrepreneurship: HB615
- Entrepreneurship, Social: HD60+
- Environment
  - Cause of crime: HV6150+

## INDEX

- Environment
  - Crimes against: HV6401+
  - Social change: HM856+
- Environment and demography: HB849.415
- Environmental aspects
  - Land use: HD108.3
  - Management: HD30.255
  - Marketing: HF5413
  - Transportation and communications: HE147.65
- Environmental crimes: HV6401+
- Environmental economics: HC79.E5
- Environmental engineering industries: HD9718+
- Environmental enrichment
  - Animals: HV4737
- Environmental impact charge taxes: HJ5316+
  - Great Britain: HJ5404.Z73
- Environmental impact charges
  - Austria: HJ5409.Z73
  - Canada: HJ5375.Z73
  - France: HJ5412.Z73
  - Italy: HJ5422.Z73
  - Other countries: H36 1.Z73, H36a 1.Z73
  - Spain: HJ5434.Z73
  - Switzerland: HJ5437.Z73
  - United States: HJ5321.Z73
- Environmental models
  - Economic development: HD75.6
- Environmental offenses: HV6401+
- Environmental policy and economic development: HC79.E5
- Envy
  - Communism: HX518.E68
- Enzyme inhibitors industry: HD9675.E59+
- Enzymes industry: HD9660.E58+
- Epidemics
  - Economic history: HC79.E6
- Equal pay for equal work: HD6061+
- Equality
  - Sociology: HM821+
- Equation of payments: HF5696
- Equatorial Africa: HC945+, H1 85.3+, H2 164.3+, H2a 164.3+, H2b 164.3+, H3 251+, H5 123.7+, H6 185.2+, H7 699+, H8 709+, H9 354.5+, H9a 354.5+, H10 859+
- Equipment and supplies
  - Banks: HG1616.E7
  - Industry: HD39.3+
  - Insurance: HG9961+
  - Police: HV7936.E7
  - Prisons: HV8819
- Equity indexed annuities: HG8790.5
- Equity of taxation: HJ2321+
- Erie Canal: HE396.E6
- Erotica: HQ450+
- Erotica and youth: HQ799.2.E7
- Eroticism and religion: HQ61
- Errors (Postage stamps): HE6184.E7
- Escapes, Famous: HV8657
- Escapes from prison: HV8657+
- Espionage, Business: HD38.7
- Essays and proofs
  - Postage stamps: HE6184.D4
- Essences and essential oils industry: HD9999.E78+
- Estates and trusts
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.E7
- Estimation
  - Statistics: HA31.7
- Estrangement
  - Social psychology: HM1131+
- Ethical aspects
  - Abortion: HQ767.15
  - Advertising: HF5831
  - Family planning: HQ766.15
- Ethics
  - Business: HF5387+
  - Consumption and wealth: HB835
  - Labor: HD4905+
  - Race relations: HT1561+
  - Sexual ethics: HQ32
- Ethics and accounting: HF5625.15
- Ethics and demography: HB849.42
- Ethics and finance: HG103
- Ethics and investment: HG4515.13
- Ethics and money: HG220.3
- Ethiopian Sign Language: HV2476.5.E75
- Ethiopians
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.E8
- Ethiopians Americans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.E8
- Ethnic conflict
  - Social psychology: HM1121+
- Ethnic food industry: HD9333
- Ethnic minorities
  - Alcohol use: HV5199.5
  - Drug use: HV5824.E85
  - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.E75
- Ethnic relations in cities: HT221
- Ethnocentrism in the social sciences: H61.35
- Ethnography, Criminal: HV6191+
- Ethnomethodology
  - Sociology: HM481
- Ethylene industry: HD9579.E84+
- Etiquette
  - Freemasons: HS467
- Eucalyptus industry: HD9769.E83+
- Eugenic sterilization: HV4989
- Eugenics: HQ750+
- Eugenics and the state: HQ755.4
- Eunuchs: HQ449
- EURATOM: HD9698.4
- European Atomic Energy Community: HD9698.4

## INDEX

- European Bank for Reconstruction and Development:  
HG3881.5.E83
- European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications  
Administrations: HE6278.E9
- European Economic Community countries  
Budget: HJ2094.5  
Customs administration: HJ6889.55  
Government spending: HJ7757  
Income tax: HJ4706.75  
Land tax: HJ4336.55  
Local finance: HJ9420  
Public finance: HJ1000.5  
Taxation: HJ2599.55  
Fees and charges: HJ5403.55
- European Investment Bank: HG3881.5.E87
- European Union countries: HC240+  
Government spending: HJ7755  
Property tax: HJ4125.A1+  
Public debts: HJ8615  
Public finance: HJ1000  
Periodicals: HJ39.5+  
Taxation: HJ2599.5
- Evacuation of civilians (Disaster relief): HV554
- Evaluation  
Economic development projects: HD75.9
- Evasion  
Income tax  
United States: HJ4653.E75
- Everyday living skills: HQ2035+
- Evidence preservation  
Police: HV7936.E85
- Evolutionary economics: HB97.3
- Excel (Computer program): HF5548.4.M523
- Excelsior industry: HD9769.E9+
- Exceptional children  
Child development: HQ773.5
- Exceptional criminals  
Examination: HV6112+
- Exceptional parents: HQ759.912
- Excess profits  
Taxation  
Other countries: H35 2.A6, H35a 2.A6
- Excess profits tax  
United States: HJ4653.E8
- Exchange, Bills of: HG1689
- Exchange lists (Stamp collecting): HE6228
- Exchange of real property (Real estate business):  
HD1395+
- Exchanges, Currency  
Bank checks: HG1703
- Exchanges, Women's  
Labor: HD6076
- Exchequer  
Great Britain: HJ1030
- Excise tax: HJ5703+
- Exclusionary zoning: HT169.9.E82
- Excursion boats: HE566.E9
- Executive ability: HD38.1532+
- Executive salaries: HD4965.2+
- Executive search firms: HF5549.5.R44
- Executives: HD38.1532+  
Income tax  
United States: HJ4653.E85  
Malpractice insurance: HG8053.8  
Salaries: HD4964+, HD4965.2+  
Training of: HD30.4+  
Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.E93
- Executives' wives: HQ759.6
- Exemption, Tax: HJ2336+  
Income tax: HJ4640  
Land and real property taxes: H32 2.A27
- Exemptions  
Income tax  
United States: HJ4653.E9  
Land and real property taxes: HJ4165.7, H33 2.A27, H34  
.Z7A27  
United States: HJ4182.A27
- Exercise equipment industry: HD9993.E93+
- Exhibition equipment industry: HD9999.E83+
- Exhibitions  
On postage stamps: HE6183.E93
- Expenditure and income  
Public finance: HJ2004.2+
- Expenditures  
Local finance: HJ9125  
United States: HJ9157  
Public finance: HJ7461+  
United States  
Periodicals: HJ10.4
- Expenditures, Tax  
Income tax  
United States: HJ4653.T22
- Expense account  
Accounting: HF5681.E9
- Expense accounts: HD4965.25
- Experiments  
Sociology: HM514
- Explorers (Scouts): HS3315.A6+
- Explosives  
Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.E8  
Shipping: HE595.E8
- Explosives industry: HD9663  
Employees: HD8039.E78+  
Fire insurance: HG9731.E8
- Expo '93 (Taejŏn-si, Korea)  
On postage stamps: HE6183.E95
- Export controls: HF1414.5+
- Export credit: HG3753+
- Export credit insurance: HG9977+
- Export duties: HF2661+
- Export financing: HG3753+
- Export marketing: HF1416+
- Export premiums: HF2701
- Export processing zones: HF1417+

## INDEX

Export subsidies: HF2701  
Exports  
    International economic relations: HF1414.4+  
    On postage stamps: HE6183.E97  
Express highways  
    Traffic engineering: HE336.E94  
    Transportation: HE331+  
Express service: HE5880+  
Express service employees: HD8039.E8+  
External debt  
    Other countries: HJ8770+  
External debts  
    International finance: HG3891.5  
Externalities  
    Welfare theory: HB846.3  
Extortion: HV6688  
Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy equipment industry:  
    HD9995.L56+  
Extranets (Computer networks)  
    Management: HD30.382  
Eye surgery instrument industry: HD9995.O67+  
Eyeglass frames industry: HD9707.5.E93+

### F

Fabric shops: HD9869.F3+  
Fabrics industry: HD9869.F3+  
Fabrics industry, Nonwoven: HD9869.N64+  
Facebook: HM742, HM743.F33  
Facilities management  
    Banks: HG1616.F34  
Facilities planning  
    Banks: HG1616.F34  
Facsimile transmission  
    Business equipment: HF5541.F3  
Factor shares  
    Economic theory: HB522+, HB5022+  
Factories  
    Accounting: HF5686.M3  
    Fire insurance: HG9731.F2  
    Inspection  
        Industrial policy: HD3656+  
    Protection: HV8290+  
Factoring: HG3752.3  
Factoring services industry: HG3752.3  
Factory labor, Women: HD6068+  
Factory system: HD2350.792+  
Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting): HE8689.7.F34  
Fairs: HF5469.7+  
Fairs, Charity: HV544  
Fairy tales  
    On postage stamps: HE6183.F35  
Fall of man  
    Cause of crime: HV6118  
False arrest, Reparation for: HV8689+  
False imprisonment, Reparation for: HV8689+  
False prosecution, Reparation for: HV8689+

Families  
    Assistance for: HV697+  
Families in advertising: HF5827.815  
Families of prisoners: HV8885+  
Family: HQ1+  
    Causes of crime: HV6157  
    On postage stamps: HE6183.F36  
Family allowances (Wages): HD4925+  
Family and alcohol: HV5132  
Family and communism: HX546  
Family and socialism: HX546  
Family corporations  
    Financial management: HG4028.F3  
Family day care  
    Accounting: HF5686.F28  
Family degeneration: HV4987  
    Causes of crime: HV6125  
Family demography: HQ759.98  
Family farms: HD1476.A3+  
Family life education: HQ10+  
Family-owned business enterprises  
    Financial management: HG4028.F3  
    Management: HD62.25  
Family planning: HQ763+  
Family relationships  
    Blind children and children with visual disabilities:  
        HV1596.4  
    Deaf children: HV2392.2  
Family size: HQ760+  
Family violence: HV6626+  
Famine relief: HV630+  
Famines  
    Disaster relief: HV630+  
    Economic history: HC79.F3  
Famous prisoners: HV8657  
Fan machinery industry: HD9705.5.F35+  
Fans (Persons) as consumers: HF5415.332.F36  
Far East: HC460.5+, H1 76.5+, H2 150.5+, H2a 150.5+,  
    H2b 150.5+, H3 225.5+, H4 300.5+, H5 106+, H6 164.9+,  
    H7 610.5+, H8 620.5+, H9 310.5+, H9a 310.5+, H10  
    770.5+  
Fares  
    Automobiles: HE5617  
Fares (Rapid transit systems): HE4341+  
Farm animals (Protection of animals): HV4757  
Farm equipment  
    Selling: HF5439.F37  
Farm land (Real estate business): HD1393+  
Farm mechanization: HD1459+  
Farm produce  
    Advertising: HF6161.A36  
    Freight: HE199.5.F3+  
    Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.F3  
    Shipping: HE595.F3  
Farm product  
    Transportation: HE5621.33+  
Farm sizes: HD1470+

## INDEX

- Farm supply industries: HD9475+
- Farm tenancy: HD1510+
- Farmers: HD8039.F3+
  - Suicide: HV6545.35
- Farmers' Alliance: HD1483+
- Farmers' societies: HD1483+
- Farming
  - Economic aspects: HD1401+
- Farming interests and railways: HE1042.8+
- Farming of taxes: HJ2319.5
- Farms
  - Accounting: HF5686.A36
  - Land and real property taxes: HJ4166, H32 2.A28, H33 2.A28, H34 .Z7A28
  - United States: HJ4182.A28
  - United States
    - Land use: HD256
- Farriers: HD8039.H6+
- Fascism and communism: HX550.F37
- Fashion
  - Accounting: HF5686.C44
- Fashion industry
  - Advertising: HF6161.C44
- Fashion models: HD8039.M77+
- Fasteners industry: HD9999.F3+
  - Employees: HD8039.F35+
- Fathers: HQ756+
- Fathers, Absentee: HQ756.8
- Fathers, Adolescent: HQ756.7
- Father's Day: HQ756.5
- Fathers, Unmarried
  - Assistance: HV700.7
- Fatigue (Labor): HD4904.5
- Fats and oils, Edible
  - Speculation: HG6047.E39
- Favored nation clause
  - Tariff: HF1721+
- Fax machines
  - Business equipment: HF5541.F3
- Feasibility appraisals (Management): HD30.24
- Feasibility studies (Management): HD30.24
- Feather industry: HD9429.F4+
- Featherbedding: HD6973.5
- Federal aid
  - Railroads: HE1059.8+
- Federal Air Marshal Service: HV8144.F37
- Federal Bureau of Investigation: HV8144.F43
- Federal home loan banks
  - United States: HG2150+
  - Individual: HG2626.A+
- Federal Home Loan Banks (United States): HG2626.A+
- Federal prison system
  - United States: HV9471+
- Federal Reserve banks: HG2559+
- Feed additives industry
  - Agricultural industries: HD9053.A33+
- Feeds industry: HD9052+
- Fees
  - Airports: HE9797.4.F4
  - Professionals: HD4964+
  - Trust services: HG4317
- Fees, Administrative
  - Revenue: HJ5309+
- Fees, Customhouse
  - United States: HJ6660
- Fees, License
  - Revenue: HJ5309+
- Feldspar industry: HD9585.F4+
- Felts industry, Papermaking: HD9839.F4+
- Female offenders: HV6046+
- Female sex offenders: HV6557
- Female youth: HQ798
- Feminism: HQ1101+
- Feminist criminology: HV6020
- Feminist economics: HQ1381
- Feminist theory: HQ1190+
- Feminists, Women
  - United States: HQ1412+
- Fence industry: HD9999.F45+
- Fermentation products industry: HD9660.F48+
- Ferries: HE5751+
- Ferries, Access roads to
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.A33
- Ferrosilicon (Iron and steel industries): HD9529.F4+
- Fertility
  - Demography: HB901+
- Fertilization in vitro, Human
  - Advertising: HF6161.F4
- Fertilizer equipment industry: HD9705.5.F47+
- Fertilizer industry: HD9483+
  - Accounting: HF5686.F4
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.F3
  - Employees: HD8039.F42+
  - Fire insurance: HG9731.F5
  - Speculation: HG6047.F47
- Fertilizers
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.F4
  - Transportation: HE5621.37+
- Fetal heart rate monitoring equipment industry:
  - HD9995.F48+
- Feticide: HQ767+
- Fetishism: HQ79
- Feuds: HV6441+
- Fiber optical equipment industry, Military: HD9744.F52+
- Fiber optics industry: HD9696.F52+
- Fiber-reinforced plastics industry: HD9662.F52+
- Fiberboard industry: HD9769.F52+
- Fiduciary accounting: HF5686.T8
- Fieldwork
  - Sociology: HM517+
- Figs industry: HD9259.F45+
- Filbert industry: HD9259.F5+
- Filicide: HV6542
- Filing equipment industry, Electronic: HD9696.F55+

## INDEX

- Filing systems
  - Business records management: HF5741
- Filipino Americans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.F5
- Filipinos
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.F5
  - Labor: HD6305.F55
- Film industry: HD9708.5.F54+
- Films for the hearing impaired: HV2503
- Filter industry: HD9999.F46+
- Finance: HG1+
  - Advertising: HF5824
  - Agriculture: HD1437+
  - Airlines: HE9782
  - Airports: HE9797.4.F5
  - Automobiles: HE5618
  - Fire insurance business: HG9674+
  - Housing: HD7287.55
  - Insurance business: HG8076
  - Labor unions: HD6486+
  - Life insurance business: HG8844+
  - Pneumatic service: HE7511+
  - Postal service: HE6111
    - United States: HE6411
  - Public: HJ9+
  - Railroads: HE2231+
  - Rapid transit systems: HE4351
  - Shipping: HE603+
  - State industries
    - United States: HD3887.5
  - Telecommunication industry: HE7693+
  - Telephone industry: HE8783+
  - Transportation: HE196.5
- Finance and business cycles: HB3722+
- Finance and communism: HX550.F47
- Finance companies: HG3751.3+
- Finance companies, Commercial
  - Accounting: HF5686.C495
- Finance, Personal: HG179
- Financial crimes: HV6763+
- Financial criminals: HV6172
  - Biography: HV6766.A+
- Financial crises: HB3722+
- Financial engineering: HG176.7
- Financial exclusion: HG176.55
- Financial futures: HG6024.3+
- Financial institutions: HG1+
  - Accounting: HF5686.F46
- Financial instruments
  - Accounting: HF5681.F54
- Financial management: HG4001+
- Financial planners: HG179.5
- Financial services
  - Accounting: HF5686.F46
  - Advertising: HF6161.F46
- Financial services industry: HG1+
  - Other countries: HG185+
  - U.S.: HG181+
- Financial services industry employees: HD8039.F47+
- Financial statements: HF5681.B2
  - Compilation and review of: HF5667.65
  - Financial management: HG4028.B2
- Financial statements, Unaudited: HF5667.65
- Fine arts insurance: HG9982+
- Fines
  - Prison alternative: HV9277
- Fines vs. imprisonment: HV8706
- Finger prints: HV6074
- Finger spelling
  - Means of communication: HV2477+
- Finger sucking
  - Child life: HQ784.F5
- Finnish Americans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.F56
- Finns
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.F56
- Fire alarm industry: HD9999.F5+
- Fire alarm service industry: HD9999.F5+
- Fire departments
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.F52
- Fire fighters: HD8039.F5+
- Fire fighting equipment industry: HD9999.F5+
- Fire insurance: HG9651+
  - Accounting: HG9678
- Fire prevention equipment industry: HD9999.F5+
- Fire resistance materials industry: HD9999.F55+
- Fire surveys
  - Insurance: HG9711+
- Firearms
  - Identification of: HV8077+
  - Regulation of sale and use: HV8059
- Firearms industry: HD9744.F55+
- Firearms industry employees: HD8039.M9+
- Firemen, Locomotive: HD8039.R34+
- Fireplace industry: HD9715.9.F57+
- Fireproofing agents industry: HD9999.F55+
- Fires
  - Disaster relief: HV620
- Firewood
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.L8
- Firewood industry: HD9769.F84+
- Fireworks
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.F45
- Fireworks industry: HD9660.F52+
- Firm, Theory of
  - Economic theory: HB241
- First Bank of the United States: HG2525+
- First-born children (Child development): HQ777.2
- First Choice (Computer program): HF5548.4.F57
- First class mail: HE6131



## INDEX

- First class mail
  - United States: HE6431
- First day covers: HE6184.F57
- Fiscal policy
  - Public finance: HJ192.5+
- Fiscal relations, Intergovernmental: HJ197
- Fish, Canned (Grocery industry): HD9330.F47+
- Fish meal industry: HD9469.F5+
- Fish oil industry: HD9469.O5+
- Fisheries insurance: HG9982.5+
- Fishermen: HD8039.F65+
  - Assistance: HV3174.F5+
- Fishers: HD8039.F65+
- Fishery equipment industry employees: HD8039.F67+
- Fishery processing industry employees: HD8039.F675+
- Fishes
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.F54
- Fishing boat industry: HD9489.B63+
- Fishing boats: HE566.F57
- Fishing equipment industry: HD9488+
- Fishing industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.F5
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.F35
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.F5
- Fishing nets industry: HD9489.N48+
- Fishing tackle industry: HD9489.T33+
- Five-and-ten-cent stores: HF5460+
- Fixed asset investments: HG4028.C4
- Fixed capital
  - Financial management: HG4028.C4
- Fixed exchange rate: HG3852.5
- Fixed-income securities: HG4650+
- Flagellation: HV8613+
- Flags
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.F55
- Flameproofing industry: HD9999.F55+
- Flatwear, Silver
  - Selling: HF5439.S49
- Flavoring essences industry: HD9212+
- Flax industry: HD9155
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.F4
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.F55
- Flaxseed
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.F5
- Flaxseed industry: HD9490.5.L55+
- Flea markets: HF5482.15
- Flemish Sign Language: HV2476.5.F54
- Flexible premium life insurance: HG8823
- Flexible work hours: HD5109+
- Flexitime: HD5109+
- Fliers, Advertising: HF5861+
- Flight attendants, Airline: HD8039.A43+
- Flint industry: HD9585.F5+
- Floating exchange rates: HG3852
- Floating rate note: HG4755
- Flogging: HV8613+
  - Discipline of prisoners: HV8772
- Flood control: HD1675+
- Flood damage prevention: HD1675+
- Flood insurance: HG9983+
- Flood relief: HV609+
- Floods
  - Disaster relief: HV609+
- Floor care machinery industry: HD9971.5.F56+
- Floor coverings
  - Selling: HF5439.F57
- Floor coverings industry: HD9937+
- Floor traders: HG4621
- Flooring industry: HD9769.F6+
- Floriculturists: HD8039.F678+
- Flour and feed trade
  - Accounting: HF5686.F6
  - Business mathematics: HF5695.5.F6
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.F6
  - Employees: HD8039.M56+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.F6
- Flour industry: HD9056
- Flour mill employees: HD8039.M56+
- Flow of funds
  - Economic history: HC79.F55
- Flow of funds accounting: HB142.5
- Flower growers: HD8039.F678+
- Flower guilds: HV696.F4
- Flower industry, Artificial: HD9999.A82+
- Flowers
  - Air cargo: HE9788.4.F58
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.F6
- Fluorine industry: HD9660.F54+
- Fluorocarbon industry: HD9660.F56+
- Fluorspar industry: HD9585.F57+
- Foams industry: HD9662.P5+
- Focus groups
  - Social sciences: H61.28
- Foie gras (Grocery industry): HD9330.F63+
- Fellowship
  - Industrial management: HD57.8
  - Social psychology: HM1264
- Fondsbörse: HG4586+
- Fonio industry: HD9049.F76+
- Food
  - Advertising: HF6161.F616
  - Freight: HE199.5.F6+
  - Shipping: HE595.F6
  - Selling: HF5439.F64
- Food additives industry: HD9205
- Food container industry: HD9999.C74+
- Food industry and trade
  - Accounting: HF5686.F616
- Food industry employees: HD8039.F7+
- Food inspectors: HD8039.F7+
- Food, Prison: HV8845+
- Food processing by-products industry: HD9495
- Food processing machinery industry: HD9025
- Food relief: HV696.F6

## INDEX

- Food service
  - Advertising: HF6161.F616
- Food service employees: HD8039.F7+
- Food service equipment industry: HD9999.R54+
- Food supply: HD9000+
- Food testing reagents industry: HD9000.9.A+
- Foot care products industry: HD9995.F66+
- Foot prints
  - Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.F6
- Footprints
  - Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.F6
- Footwear impressions
  - Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.F6
- Footwear industry: HD9787
- Footwear industry employees: HD8039.B7+
- Forced labor: HD4871+
- Forecasting
  - Labor market: HD5701.55
  - Management: HD30.27
  - Rate of interest: HG1622
  - Social sciences: H61.4
- Foreign accounts (Federal Reserve banks): HG2562.F7
- Foreign aid to population programs: HB884.5
- Foreign bank branches: HG2569
- Foreign commercial policy: HF1410+
- Foreign countries, Employees in
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E45
  - Vocational guidance: HF5382.55+
- Foreign exchange: HG3810+, HG3810+
  - By region or country: HG3901+
  - Developing countries: HG3877
- Foreign exchange administration: HG3810+
  - By region or country: HG3901+
  - Developing countries: HG3877
- Foreign exchange futures: HG3853
- Foreign exchange market: HG3810+
  - By region or country: HG3901+
  - Developing countries: HG3877
- Foreign exchange rates: HG3810+
  - By region or country: HG3901+
  - Developing countries: HG3877
- Foreign exchange reserves: HG3853.4
- Foreign exchange tables
  - By region and country: HG3861+
- Foreign income
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.F65
  - Taxation: HJ4635
    - Other countries: H35 2.A5, H35a 2.A5
- Foreign investments: HG4538
  - Developing countries: HG5993
  - Other countries: HG5151+
  - United States: HG4904.2+
- Foreign investments and employment: HD5710.7+
- Foreign licensing agreements: HF1429
- Foreign loans
  - International finance: HG3891.5
- Foreign mail (United States): HE6497.F6
- Foreign policy
  - Labor unions: HD6490.F58+
- Foreign subsidiaries and branches
  - Management: HD62.3
- Foreign trade and employment: HD5710.7+
- Foreign trade and railways: HE1050
- Foreign trade credit: HG3753+
- Foreign trade promotion: HF1417.5+
- Foreign workers: HD6300
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.A43
  - United States: HD8081.A1+
- Foremen unions: HD6490.F6+
- Forensic ballistics: HV8077+
- Forensic chemistry: HV8073
- Forensic investigation of wireless systems and devices:
  - HV8079.C65
- Forest fire insurance: HG9731.F75
- Forest fire prevention
  - Advertising: HF6161.F618
- Forest insurance: HG9968.3
- Forest lands
  - Land and real property taxes: HJ4167, H32 2.A3, H33 2.A3, H34 .Z7A3
  - United States: HJ4182.A3
- Forest police: HV7959
- Forest products industries
  - Accounting: HF5686.F62
- Forest products industry: HD9750+
- Foresters: HD8039.F726+
- Forfeiting
  - Foreign trade credit: HG3753+
- Forgeries
  - Checks: HG1696+
  - Postage stamps: HE6184.F6
- Forgery: HV6675+
- Forgery insurance: HG9984+
- Forging industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.F63
  - Employees: HD8039.F73+
- Form letters: HF5733.F6
- Former Soviet Republics: HC331+
- Formosa: HC430.5, H1 80, H2 156, H2a 156, H2b 156, H3 232, H4 308, H5 112, H6 171, H7 636+, H8 646+, H9 326+, H9a 326+, H10 796+
- Forms, blanks, etc.
  - Banks: HG1616.F6
- Forms (Records and correspondence)
  - Retail trade: HF5429.265
- FORTTRAN (Computer program language): HF5548.5.F2
- Forty-hour week
  - Labor: HD5106+
- Forward exchange: HG3853
- Forwarding agents
  - Accounting: HF5686.F64
- Foster parents: HQ759.7

## INDEX

- Foundation garments
  - Dry goods industry: HD9969.F65+
- Foundlings: HV835+
- Foundries
  - Accounting: HF5686.F65
  - Employees: HD8039.F75+
- Fountain pens
  - Selling: HF5439.F7
- Four-day week
  - Labor: HD5106+
- Framework (Computer program): HF5548.4.F7
- Framework II (Computer program): HF5548.4.F72
- Franchises
  - Accounting: HF5686.F66
  - Retail trade: HF5429.23+
- Franciscans
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.F7
- Frankfurt school
  - Sociology: HM467
- Franking privilege
  - Postal service: HE6148
  - United States: HE6448
- Fraternal life insurance: HG9201+
- Fraud: HV6691+
  - Investigation of: HV8079.F7
  - Protection against: HV8065
- Fraud, Computer: HV6773.15.C56
- Free choice of employment: HD4903+
- Free enquirer: HX1.A12
- Free enterprise
  - Economic theory: HB95
- Free love: HQ961+
- Free nursing: HV691.A2+
- Free ports: HF1418+
- Free professional services: HV680+
- Free trade: HF1701+
- Free zones: HF1418+
- Freedmen: HT731
- Freedom
  - Social psychology: HM1266
- Freedom of labor: HD4903+
- Freedom of the will
  - Cause of crime: HV6118
- Freemasonry and the state: HS481+
- Freemasons: HS351+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.F73
- Freemasons, Adonhiramite: HS417.A3
- Freemasons and communism/socialism: HX550.F7
- Freight
  - Accounting: HF5686.F67
  - Advertising: HF6161.F67
  - Airlines: HE9788+
  - Selling: HF5439.F75
  - Shipping: HE593+
  - Transportation: HE199+
- Freight forwarders: HE5999.A+
  - Accounting: HF5686.F64
- Freight handlers: HD8039.F8+
- Freight insurance: HG9903+
- Freight rates
  - Airlines: HE9783.7+
  - Railroads: HE2101+
- Freightage
  - Advertising: HF6161.F67
- Freighters: HE566.F7
- French Canadians
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.F8
- French Congo: H1 85.8, H2 164.8, H2a 164.8, H2b 164.8, H3 252.3, H4 333.3, H5 124.7, H6 185.7, H7 704, H8 714, H9 357, H9a 357, H10 864
- French Indochina: HC441+, H1 72+
- French Polynesia: HC688+
- French revolution: HX38
- French-speaking Caribbean: HC158+
- French Territory of the Afars and Issas: HC855, H1 83.3, H2 162.3, H2a 162.3, H2b 162.3, H3 246.5, H4 327.5, H5 120, H6 183.2, H7 681, H8 691, H9 345.5, H9a 345.5, H10 841
- French West Indies: HC158+
- Frequency distribution (Statistics): HA30
- Fresh-air funds: HV931+
  - Charities: HV696.F85
- Fresh vegetables industry: HD9225
- Frictional unemployment: HD5708.65+
- Friendly visiting: HV43+
- Friendship
  - Child life: HQ784.F7
  - Social psychology: HM1161
- Fringe benefits: HD4928.N6+
  - Accounting: HF5681.N65
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.F7
- Frog legs industry: HD9469.F76+
- Frontier police: HV7955+
- Frontier workers: HD6300.5
- Frozen desserts industry: HD9217
- Frozen foods industry: HD9217
- Frozen vegetables industry: HD9227
- Fruit
  - Accounting: HF5686.F7
  - Air cargo: HE9788.4.F7
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.F9
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.F7
  - Shipping: HE595.F7
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.F9
- Fruit juice industry: HD9348.5.A1+
- Fruit trade: HD9240+
- Fruit trade employees: HD8039.F84+
- Fuel
  - Accounting: HF5686.F75
  - Freight: HE199.5.F8+
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.F8
- Fuel trade: HD9502+

## INDEX

Fuelwood industry: HD9769.F84+  
     Employees: HD8039.F86+  
 Fullerene industry: HD9660.F83+  
 Functional analysis  
     Sociology: HM484  
 Functionalism  
     Sociology: HM484  
 Functions of money: HG222.5+  
 Fund accounting: HF5681.F84  
 Fund market (Federal Reserve banks): HG2562.F8  
 Fund raisers (Persons): HV41.5  
 Fund raising  
     Finance: HG177+  
     Social service: HV41.2+  
 Fund raising consultants: HV41.5  
 Funeral consultants industry: HD9999.U5+  
 Funeral supplies industry: HD9999.U5+  
 Funerals of law enforcement personnel: HV7936.F85  
 Fur animals  
     Animal welfare: HV4758  
 Fur garments  
     Accounting: HF5686.F78  
     Selling: HF5439.F79  
     Telegraph codes: HE7677.F93  
 Fur industry: HD9944  
 Fur trade: HD9944  
     Accounting: HF5686.F78  
     Telegraph codes: HE7677.F93  
 Furaldehyde industry: HD9660.F85+  
 Furloughs, Prison: HV8884.5  
 Furnace industry: HD9683.5.F85+  
 Furnishings (Prison): HV8819  
 Furniture  
     Selling: HF5439.F8  
     Telegraph codes: HE7677.F95  
 Furniture industry: HD9773+  
     Accounting: HF5686.F8  
     Employees: HD8039.F9+  
 Furriers  
     Assistance: HV3174.F8+  
 Fuse industry: HD9697.F87+  
 Fusion, Cultural  
     Social psychology: HM1272  
 Futuna Islands: HC685.7  
 Futures  
     Speculation: HG6024+  
 Futures market  
     Speculation: HG6024+

## G

Gabon  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.G17  
 Gain sharing: HD4928.G34+  
 Gallies (Prisons): HV8647+  
 Gallium arsenide industry: HD9539.G44+  
 Gambling: HV6708+

Gambling  
     Accounting: HF5686.G23  
 Gambling casinos: HV6711  
 Gambling houses: HV6711  
 Game police: HV7959  
 Game theory (Mathematical economics): HB144  
 Games for the blind: HV1767  
 Games, Management: HD30.26  
 Games (Recreational equipment industries):  
     HD9993.G35+  
 Gandhi, Mahatma  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.G25  
 Gang units  
     Police duty: HV8080.G35  
 Gangs: HV6437+  
 Garage sales: HF5482.3  
 Garages  
     Selling: HF5439.G3  
 Garden cities  
     Sociology: HT161+  
 Gardeners: HD8039.G28+  
 Gardening equipment industry: HD9486.5+  
 Garlic industry: HD9235.G36+  
 Garment workers: HD8039.C6+  
 Garnet industry: HD9585.G37+  
 Gas appliances  
     Selling: HF5439.G35  
 Gas chamber (Penology): HV8696  
 Gas company employees: HD8039.G3+  
 Gas fitters: HD8039.P6+  
 Gas industry  
     Accounting: HF5686.G3  
 Gas industry employees: HD8039.G3+  
 Gas industry, Natural: HD9581+  
 Gas industry, Offshore: HD9581+  
 Gas lands (Public lands): HD242.5  
 Gas leases (Public lands): HD242.5  
 Gas separation membrane industry: HD9660.G37+  
 Gases industry: HD9660.G37+  
 Gasket industry: HD9705.5.G38+  
 Gasohol industry: HD9502.5.A43+  
 Gasoline industry: HD9579.G3+  
 Gastrointestinal agents industry: HD9675.G37+  
 Gated communities  
     City planning: HT169.58+  
 Gaulle, Charles de  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.G34  
 Gautama Buddha  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.G38  
 Gay and lesbian adoption: HV875.715+  
 Gay and lesbian culture: HQ76.96+  
 Gay and lesbian studies: HQ75.15+  
 Gay business enterprises: HD2359+  
 Gay conservatives: HQ76.85  
 Gay consumers: HF5415.332.G39  
 Gay divorce: HQ825  
 Gay fathers: HQ76.13

## INDEX

- Gay liberation movement: HQ76.5+
- Gay men: HQ75.7+
  - Assistance: HV1449
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.H57
- Gay men, Parents of: HQ759.9145
- Gay parents: HQ75.27+
- Gay parents, Children of: HQ777.8
- Gay police officers: HV8024
- Gay pornography: HQ76.965.P67
- Gay press publications: HQ76.9+
- Gay pride parades: HQ76.965.G38
- Gay rights movement: HQ76.5+
- Gay youth
  - Assistance: HV1426
- Gays: HQ75+
  - Drug use: HV5824.G3
  - Employment: HD6285+
  - Suicide: HV6545.4
  - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.H66
  - Vocational guidance: HF5382.68+
- Gays and alcohol: HV5139
- Gays in advertising: HF5827.82
- Gear industry: HD9705.5.G42+
  - Employees: HD8039.G43+
- Gelatin industry: HD9429.G4+
- Gems
  - Selling: HF5439.G4
- GEMS (Computer program language): HF5548.5.S2
- Gendarmes: HV7938+
- Gender-nonconforming youth
  - Assistance: HV1426
- Gender nonconformity: HQ73.8+
- General Accounting Office (U.S.): HJ9802
- General equilibrium (Mathematical economics): HB145
- General equilibrium models, Computable: HB141.3.C66
- Generational accounting
  - Public finance: HJ9755+
- Genetic engineering industry: HD9999.G45+
- Genius and alcoholism: HV5141
- Genocide (Criminology): HV6322.7+
- Gentry: HT657
- Geographical conditions (Origin of social classes): HT627
- Geographical perception
  - Child life: HQ784.G45
- Geography
  - Education of the blind: HV1664.G4
  - Transportation: HE6037
- Geography and communism: HX550.G45
- Geography and sociology: HM551
- Geography, Commercial: HF1021+
- Geography, Transportation: HE323+
- Geological research
  - Accounting: HF5686.G35
- Geological survey employees: HD8039.G45+
- George, Henry
  - Single tax: HD1311
- George, Saint
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.G45
- George V
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.G4
- George VI
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.G42
- Geotextiles industry: HD9869.I53+
- Geothermal industries: HD9682
- German Americans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.G4
- German Democratic Republic: HC290.7+
- German language
  - Education of the deaf: HV2469.G4
- Germanic women: HQ1164
- Germans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.G4
    - Refugee relief: HV640.5.G3
- Geroi Sovetskogo Soiuza
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.G47
- Gerontology
  - Sociology: HQ1060+
- Gestational mothers: HQ759.5
- Gift books, Bridal: HQ746
- Gift shops: HF5469.6
- Gifted children
  - Child development: HQ773.5
- Gifts
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.G5
- Giftware industry: HD9999.G49+
- Gilbert Islands: HC682, H1 97.9, H2 192.9, H2a 192.9, H2b 192.9, H3 288.9, H4 384.9, H5 130.52, H6 196.3, H7 822.3, H8 832.3, H9 416.6, H9a 416.6, H10 983.3
- Gilsonite industry: HD9585.G5+
- Gin industry: HD9393.5
- Ginger industry: HD9211.G55+
- Ginseng
  - Drug industry: HD9675.G5+
- Ginseng industry: HD9019.G55+
- Girl Guides: HS3341+
- Girl Scouts: HS3341+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.G5
- Girls
  - Child development: HQ777
  - Destitute children: HV879
  - Sexual behavior: HQ27.5
  - Sexual instruction: HQ51
  - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.G57
- Girls' societies: HS3341+
- Girls with Asperger's syndrome: HV1570.25.G57
- Girls with autism: HV1570.25.G57
- Glass
  - Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.G55
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.G4
- Glass container industry: HD9624.C66+

## INDEX

- Glass fiber industry: HD9624.F53+
- Glass industry: HD9623+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.G4
  - Employees: HD8039.G5+
- Glass-reinforced plastics industry: HD9662.G5+
- Glass trade
  - Accounting: HF5686.G38
- Glassware
  - Selling: HF5439.G43
- Glassware industry: HD9624.G55+
- Gleaning: HD1549
- Glider post: HE6239.G54
- Globalization: HF1365
- Glove industry: HD9947
  - Employees: HD8039.G58+
- Glucose industry: HD9119.G6+
- Glue (Drug abuse): HV5822.G4
- Glue industry: HD9999.G6+
- Glycerine industry: HD9660.G6+
- Goal seeker (Computer program): HF5548.4.G52
- Goal setting (Personnel management): HF5549.5.G6
- Goat industry: HD9438.G63+
- Goat milk industry: HD9282.3.G62+
- Going concern (Accounting): HF5681.G55
- Going public (Stocks and securities)
  - Financial management: HG4028.S7
- Gold
  - Money: HG289+
- Gold beaters: HD8039.G6+
- Gold industry: HD9536
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.G6
- Gold market: HG293+
- Gold miners: HD8039.M73+
- Gold mines and mining
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.G64
- Gold standard: HG297
- Gold work
  - Accounting: HF5686.G45
- Goldsmiths: HD8039.G7+
- Golf equipment industry: HD9993.G65+
- Goodwill
  - Accounting: HF5681.G6
- Gothenburg system (Regulation of alcoholism): HV5092+
- Governance, Corporate: HD2741+
- Government bonds
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.P83
- Government business enterprise employees: HD8007+
- Government business enterprise employees, Wages of: HD4938+
- Government business enterprises
  - Expenditure: HD3840+
- Government corporations
  - Expenditure: HD3840+
- Government employees
  - Collective bargaining: HD8005.5+
- Government guaranty of deposits
  - Banking: HG1662.A3+
- Government insurance: HG8205+
- Government-issued identification cards: HA38+
- Government lending: HJ8901+
- Government monopolies
  - Expenditure: HD3840+
- Government, Offenses against the: HV6254+
- Government ownership
  - Farms: HD1493+
  - Industries: HD3840+
  - Railroads: HE1081
  - Transportation: HE198
- Government policy: HE9777.7, HV70+
  - Accident insurance: HG9325
  - Banking
    - United States: HG2461+
  - Express service
    - Transportation and communications: HE5886
  - Federal Reserve banks (United States: HG2565
  - Fire insurance: HG9733+
  - Insurance: HG8111+
  - Investment: HG4524
  - Life insurance: HG8901+
  - National banking system
    - United States: HG2557
  - Passenger traffic: HE204+
  - Pawnbroking
    - United States: HG2102
  - Railroads: HE1051+
    - United States: HE2757
  - Rapid transit systems: HE4221+
  - Savings and loan associations
    - United States: HG2152
  - Shipping: HE581
  - State banks
    - United States: HG2573
  - Telecommunication industry: HE7645
    - United States: HE7781
  - Telephone industry: HE8741
  - Transportation and communications: HE193
- Government price policy: HB236.A3+
- Government property, Taxation of: HJ2338
- Government securities: HG4701+
  - United States: HG4931+
- Government securities, Income from
  - Taxation: HJ4633
- Government spending: HJ7461+
- Government spending policy
  - Public finance
    - United States
      - Periodicals: HJ10.4
- Grade crossings
  - Railroads: HE1617+
- Graduate Management Admission Test: HF1118
- Graf Zeppelin (Airship)
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.G735

## INDEX

- Graft: HV6308
- Grain
  - Commodity futures: HG6047.G8
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.G7
  - Freight: HE199.5.G7+
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.G7
  - Shipping: HE595.G8
  - Transportation: HE5621.45+
- Grain elevators
  - Accounting: HF5686.G6
- Grain trade: HD9030+
  - Accounting: HF5686.G5
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.G7
- Grand United Order
  - Black Oddfellows: HS1171+
- Grand United Order (England): HS1111+
- Grandparents: HQ759.9
- Grange, National: HD1483+
- Granger movement: HD201
- Granite building stones industry: HD9621.4
- Granite industry
  - Employees: HD8039.S73+
- Grants-in-aid
  - Canada
    - Public finance: HJ795.A1
  - France
    - Public finance: HJ1095
  - Germany
    - Public finance: HJ1121
  - Great Britain
    - Public finance: HJ1026
  - Italy
    - Public finance: HJ1187.8
  - Public finance: HJ200
  - United States
    - Public finance: HJ275.2
- Grants, Proposal writing for: HG177+
- Grape industry: HD9259.G68+
- Grape juice industry: HD9348.5.G72+
- Grapefruit industry: HD9259.G75+, HD9259.G75
- Graphic arts
  - Selling: HF5439.G68
- Graphic arts equipment industry: HD9790+
- Graphic methods
  - Statistics: HA31
- Graphite industry: HD9559.G73+
- Grappa industry: HD9393.55, HD9393.6
- Gratuities, Release: HV8887
- Gravel and sand industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.S3
- Gravel industry: HD9585.S15+
- Gray market: HF5482.7+
- Grazing lands: HD241
- Great Britain
  - Commerce: HF3501+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.G74
- Great Lakes region: HC107.A14
- Great Lakes region
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.G7
- Great lovers: HQ801.A2+
- Great Plains
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.G74
- Greek, Ancient, public finance: HJ217
- Greek letter societies
  - Accounting: HF5686.G7
- Green marketing: HF5413
- Green products industry: HD9999.G77+
- Greenback Party: HG604
- Greenbacks: HG604
- Greening telegraph code: HE7679.G8
- Greeting cards industry: HD9839.G7+
- Gresham's law: HG225
- Grievance procedures
  - Industrial relations: HD6972.5
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.G7
- Groceries
  - Selling: HF5439.G75
- Groceries industry: HD9320+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.G8
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.G8
- Grocers: HD8039.G8+
  - Business mathematics: HF5695.5.G7
- Grocery trade
  - Accounting: HF5686.G8
- Groove (Computer program): HF5548.4.G76
- Gross domestic product
  - Economic history: HC79.I5
- Gross national product
  - Economic history: HC79.I5
- Gross state product
  - Economic history: HC79.I5
- Grounded theory
  - Social sciences: H61.24
- Groundfish industry: HD9469.G76+
- Group decision making
  - Sociology: HM746+
- Group dynamics: HM716+
- Group facilitation
  - Sociology: HM751
- Group health insurance: HG9388
- Group homes for children: HV862+
- Group identity
  - Sociology: HM753+
- Group insurance: HG8058
- Group life insurance: HG8830
- Group problem solving
  - Management: HD30.29
- Group relations training
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.G73
  - Social psychology: HM1086
- Group sex: HQ67
- Group suicide: HV6547
- Groupware
  - Computer software: HD66.2

## INDEX

Groupwise: HF5548.4.N68  
 Growth, Corporate: HD2746  
 Growth factors industry: HD9675.G82+  
 Growth of cities: HT371  
 Guano industry: HD9484.G8+  
 Guar gum industry: HD9235.G8+  
 Guaranteed annual wage: HD4928.A5+  
 Guaranty of deposits, Government  
   Banking: HG1662.A3+  
 Guards: HV8290+  
 Guatemalans  
   Refugee relief: HV640.5.G9  
 Guava industry: HD9259.G8+  
 Guayule rubber industry: HD9161.5.G82+  
 Guide dogs: HV1780+  
 Guild socialism: HD6479  
 Guilds, Medieval: HD6456+  
 Guillotine: HV8555  
 Guinea-Bissau: HC1080  
 Guinea-Bissauan Sign Language: HV2476.5.G85  
 Gulf ports: HE554.A4  
 Gum arabic industry: HD9769.G85+  
 Gums and resins industry: HD9769.R4+  
   Accounting: HF5686.G9  
 Gun control: HV7435+  
 Gunpowder industry: HD9663  
   Accounting: HF5686.G93  
 Gunshot residues: HV8077.3  
 Guru (Computer program): HF5548.4.G87  
 Gut industries, Animal: HD9429.G8+  
 Gutenberg, Johann  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.G88  
 Guyana: HC206+  
 Gypsum industry: HD9585.G9+

## H

Habitat  
   Cause of crime: HV6177  
 Habitats, Human: HT51+  
 Habitual criminals: HV6049  
 Haciendas: HD1471.A3+  
 Hail insurance: HG9968.4  
 Hair  
   Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.H34  
 Hair preparations  
   Advertising: HF6161.H14  
 Hair preparations industry: HD9970.5.H35+  
 Hair removal products industry: HD9970.5.H35+  
 Haitians  
   Refugee relief: HV640.5.H2  
 Halal food industry: HD9334  
 Half-parents: HQ759.92  
 Halibut industry: HD9469.H34+  
 Hallucinogenic drugs: HV5822.H25  
 Ham industry: HD9435

Hammar skjold, Dag  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.H3  
 Hammock industry employees: HD8039.H15+  
 Hand  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.H36  
 Handbag industry: HD9947.5  
 Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
   Personnel management: HF5549.17  
 Handicraft industry: HD2340.782+, HD9999.H36+  
 Handicrafts: HD2340.782+  
   Selling: HF5439.H27  
 Handkerchief codes  
   Gay culture: HQ76.965.H35  
 Handkerchiefs (Dry goods industry): HD9969.H3+  
 Handsomeness in men: HQ1090.27  
 Handwriting, Proof of: HV8074+  
 Hanging: HV8579+  
 Hanging in chains: HV8581  
 Han'guk Kukche Hyömnyöktan: HC60.3  
 Hansa towns: HF455  
 Hanseatic League: HF455  
 Harassment  
   Personnel management: HF5549.5.H27  
 Harbor personnel  
   Employees: HD8039.H16+  
 Harbors  
   Transportation: HE550+  
 Hard of hearing: HV2350+  
 Hard of hearing children: HV2390.2+  
 Hardboard industry: HD9769.H37+  
 Hardcore unemployed  
   Labor market: HD5708.8+  
   Personnel management: HF5549.5.H3  
 Hardware  
   Selling: HF5439.H3  
 Hardware industry: HD9745  
   Accounting: HF5686.H3  
   Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.H3  
   Employees: HD8039.H17+  
   Telegraph codes: HE7677.H15  
 Hardwood industry: HD9769.H39+  
 Harmony Society: HX656.H2  
 Harness, bits, etc., Injurious: HV4751  
 Harness industry  
   Employees: HD8039.H2+  
   Telegraph codes: HE7677.H2  
 Harness makers: HD8039.H2+  
 Harvard Draw (Computer program): HF5548.4.H34  
 Harvard graphics (Computer program): HF5548.4.H37  
 Hashish: HV5822.H3  
 Hat finishers: HD8039.H3+  
 Hat industry: HD9948  
   Employees: HD8039.H3+  
 Hate crimes: HV6773.5+  
 Hate crimes, Investigation of: HV8079.H38  
 Hats  
   Selling: HF5439.H4



## INDEX

- Hatters: HD8039.H3+
- Hawala system
  - Finance: HG177.7+
- Hay
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.H4
- Hay trade: HD9030+, HD9049.H2+
- Hazardous occupations
  - Industrial hygiene: HD7262+
- Hazardous substances
  - Shipping: HE595.D3
  - Transportation: HE5621.48+
- Hazelnut industry: HD9259.F5+
- Headsman
  - Capital punishment: HV8553
- Health and hygiene
  - Police: HV7936.H4
- Health facilities
  - Accounting: HF5686.H7
- Health insurance: HG9371+
  - Other countries: HG9399.A+
  - Private: HG9371+
  - United States: HG9395+
- Health insurance, Employer-sponsored: HG9371+
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Accounting: HF5686.H36
- Health resorts
  - Accounting: HF5686.H37
- Hearing aid industry: HD9995.H34+
- Hearing ear dogs: HV2509
- Hearing impaired: HV2350+
- Hearing impaired children: HV2390.2+
- Hearing impaired infants: HV2390.2+
- Heart disease diagnostic equipment industry:
  - HD9995.C36+
- Heart surgery instruments industry: HD9995.C36+
- Heat exchanger industry: HD9683.5.H42+
- Heat recovery equipment industry: HD9683.5.H46+
- Heat supply
  - Municipal services: HD4501.H4+
- Heating and ventilation industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.H4
- Heating equipment industry: HD9683+
- Heating industries: HD9683.5.H42+
- Heating industry: HD9683+
- Heating plants
  - Employees: HD8039.H45+
- Hedge funds
  - Investment: HG4530
- Hedging (Finance)
  - Accounting: HF5681.H43
  - Speculation: HG6024+
- Helicopter industry: HD9711.25
- Helicopter service
  - Transportation: HE9792+
- Heliports: HE9797+
- Helium industry: HD9660.H4+
- Help-seeking behavior
  - Social psychology: HM1141+
- Help-wanted advertising: HF6125.5
- Helping behavior
  - Social psychology: HM1146
- Hematologic agents industry: HD9675.H45+
- Hematologic equipment industry: HD9995.H42+
- Hemodialysis equipment industry: HD9995.H42+
- Hemp industry: HD9155
- Henequen industry: HD9156.H46+
  - Employees: HD8039.H47+
- Heraldry
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.H446
- Herb industry: HD9019.H47+
- Herbicides industry: HD9660.P3+
- Herbs
  - Selling: HF5439.H45
- Heredity
  - Causes of crime: HV6121+
- Heredity and social problems: HQ755.35
- Heroin: HV5822.H4
- Herring industry: HD9469.H4+
- Heterosexism: HQ76.4+
- Heterosexuality: HQ72.8
- Hides and skins industry: HD9778+
  - Accounting: HF5686.H5
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.H6
- High definition television: HE8700.73+
- High occupancy vehicle lanes
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.B8
- High technology
  - Selling: HF5439.H54
- High technology industries
  - Accounting: HF5686.H53
  - Economic history: HC79.H53
  - Employees: HD8039.H54+
  - Management: HD62.37
- Higher commercial education: HF1111
- Highway capacity
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.H48
- Highway construction industry: HD9717.5.R6+
- Highway planning
  - Citizen participation: HE336.C58
- Highway relocation
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.H5
- Highway robbery: HV6646+
- Hijacking incidents: HE9779
- Hijacking of aircraft: HE9779
- Hindu women: HQ1173
- Hindus and social problems: HN40.H5
- Hispanic Americans
  - Assistance: HV3187.A+
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.H7
  - People with disabilities: HV1569.3.H57
- Historic courtships: HQ801.A2+
- Historical conditions (Origin of social classes): HT631

## INDEX

Historical school of economics: HB97  
 Historical sociology: HM487  
 History  
     Land use: HD113+  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.H5  
     Public debts: HJ8011  
     Public finance: HJ210+  
 History and labor unions: HD6451+  
 History and sociology: HM551  
 History of sociology: HM435+  
 Hitler, Adolf  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.H53  
 Hmong (Asian people)  
     Refugee relief: HV640.5.H58  
 Hoarding  
     Money: HG226.8  
 Hobby equipment industry: HD9993.H62+  
 Hockey  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.H54  
 Hod carriers: HD8039.B89+  
 Hog industry: HD9435  
 Holding companies: HD2758  
     Accounting: HF5686.H6  
 Holidays (Shop women and clerks): HV3167  
 Hollow ware industry: HD9620.H65+  
 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.H56  
 Holocaust survivors  
     Suicide: HV6545.45  
 Holocaust victims  
     Life insurance: HG8802  
     Suicide: HV6545.45  
 Holography industry: HD9707.5.H34+  
 Home activities  
     Child life: HQ781+  
 Home appliance industry: HD9971+  
 Home banking services: HG1711+  
 Home-based businesses: HD2331+  
     Management: HD62.38  
 Home care services  
     Accounting: HF5686.H62  
 Home economics  
     Education of the blind: HV1664.H64  
 Home equity conversion: HG2040.45  
 Home equity loans: HG2040.45  
 Home improvement loans: HG2040.4  
 Home in advertising: HF5827.824  
 Home labor: HD2331+  
 Home nursing equipment industry: HD9995.H56+  
 Home offices  
     Management: HD62.38  
 Home ownership: HD7287.8+  
 Home-study courses  
     Commercial education: HF1116  
 Home video systems: HD9696.T46+  
 Homeless  
     Substance abuse: HV4999.H64  
     Homeless children: HV4480+  
     Homeless persons: HV4480+  
         Alcohol use: HV5140  
         Durg use: HV5824.H65  
         Police social work: HV8079.23  
     Homeless youth: HV4480+  
     Homelessness: HV4480+  
     Homemakers: HD8039.H84+  
     Homeowners' associations: HD7287.8+  
         Accounting: HF5686.H63  
     Homeowners' equity conversion: HG2040.45  
     Homeowners insurance: HG9986+  
     Homes for destitute children: HV873+  
     Homes for older people: HV1454+  
     Homicide: HV6499+  
         Investigation of: HV8079.H6  
         Juvenile offenders: HV9067.H6  
         Provision against: HV8057  
     Homophile movement: HQ76.5+  
     Homophobia: HQ76.4+  
     Homosexuality: HQ75+  
         Personnel management: HF5549.5.S47  
     Homosexuality and communism: HX550.H65  
     Homosexuality and socialism: HX550.H65  
     Honesty in the workplace  
         Personnel management: HF5549.5.H66  
     Honey industry: HD9120  
     Hong Kong (China)  
         On postage stamps: HE6183.H58  
     Hong Kong Sign Language: HV2476.5.H66  
     Honor, Crimes against: HV6629+  
     Honors, Sale of: HV6738.H6  
     Hooked rug industry: HD9937.3.H66+  
     Hooks and eyes (Dry goods industry): HD9969.H5+  
     Hoops (Iron and steel industries): HD9529.H6+  
         Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.H5  
     Hop pickers: HD8039.H58+  
     Hops industry: HD9019.H7+  
         Telegraph codes: HE7677.H7  
         Workers: HD8039.H58+  
     Horizon Spreadsheet: HF5548.4.H67  
     Hormone industry: HD9675.H67+  
     Horn industry: HD9429.H67+  
     Horse industry: HD9434  
     Horse racing  
         Gambling: HV6718  
     Horse stealing: HV6646+  
     Horses  
         Animal welfare: HV4749+  
         On postage stamps: HE6183.H6  
     Horseshoers: HD8039.H6+  
     Hose industry: HD9999.H718+  
     Hosiery  
         Selling: HF5439.H6  
     Hosiery industry: HD9969.H6+  
         Accounting: HF5686.H65  
         Advertising: HF6161.H65

## INDEX

Hosiery industry  
     Employees: HD8039.H75+  
 Hospital equipment industry: HD9995.H6+  
 Hospital service  
     Prisons: HV8837  
 Hospitality industry  
     Accounting: HF5686.H75  
     Advertising: HF6161.H75  
 Hospitalization insurance: HG9389  
 Hospitals  
     Accounting: HF5686.H7  
     Advertising: HF6161.H7  
 Host mothers: HQ759.5  
 Hotels  
     Accounting: HF5686.H75  
     Advertising: HF6161.H75  
     Employees: HD8039.H8+  
 Hotlines, Job: HF5382.7+  
 Hours of labor: HD5106+  
     Women: HD6064+  
 House buying: HD1361+  
     United States  
         Land use: HD259  
         Real estate business: HD1390.5+  
 House furnishings  
     Advertising: HF6161.H77  
     Selling: HF5439.H78  
 House furnishings industry: HD9773+  
     Accounting: HF5686.H77  
 House organs  
     Advertising: HF6121.H6  
 House selling: HD1361+  
     United States  
         Real estate business: HD1390.5+  
 Household appliance industry  
     Workers: HD8039.H83+  
 Household appliances  
     Selling: HF5439.H8  
 Household appliances industry: HD9971+  
 Household consumption (Economic theory): HB820+  
 Household electronics  
     Selling: HF5439.H8  
 Household employees: HD8039.D5+  
 Household employees, Women: HD6072+  
 Household linens  
     Selling: HF5439.L35  
 Household linens industry: HD9969.H83+  
 Household of Ruth: HS1175  
 Household supplies  
     Selling: HF5439.H82  
 Household survey techniques: HB849.49  
 Househusbands  
     Labor: HD8039.H84+  
     Parents: HQ756.6  
 Housemates: HQ975+  
 Houses of detention: HV8745

Houseselling  
     United States  
         Land use: HD259  
 Housewives  
     Labor: HD8039.H84+  
 Housing  
     By region or country: HD7291+  
     Finance  
         By region or country: HD7291+  
     Industrial hygiene: HD7285+  
 Housing authorities: HD7288.77+  
 Housing estates: HT169.55+  
 Housing for people with disabilities: HV1569+  
 Housing for people with physical disabilities: HV3020+  
 Housing for the poor: HD7287.95+  
 Housing management  
     Accounting: HF5686.H83  
 Housing, Minority: HD7288.7+  
 Housing policy: HD7287.3+  
 Huckleberry industry: HD9529.H83+  
 HUD: HT167.2  
 Human body  
     Sociology: HM636  
 Human capital: HD4904.7  
     Accounting: HF5681.H8  
 Human growth  
     Economic history: HC79.H86  
 Human habitats: HT51+  
 Human interaction  
     Child life: HQ784.S56  
 Human settlements: HT51+  
 Human sexuality: HQ12+  
 Human trafficking: HQ280+  
 Humane treatment of animals: HV4731+  
 Humbugs: HV6700  
 Humor in the workplace  
     Personnel management: HF5549.5.H85  
 Hungarian Americans  
     Employees  
         United States: HD8081.H9  
 Hungarians  
     Employees  
         United States: HD8081.H9  
     Refugee relief: HV640.5.H8  
 Hungary  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.H77  
 Hurricanes  
     Disaster relief: HV635.5+  
 Husband abuse: HV6626+  
 Husbands: HQ756+  
 Hybridity  
     Social psychology: HM1272  
 Hydraulic machinery industry: HD9705.5.H93+  
 Hydraulic power networks: HD4458.H93  
 Hydraulic structures industry: HD9717  
 Hydrogen industry: HD9660.H93+

## INDEX

- Hygiene, Industrial
    - Women employees: HD6067+
  - Hygiene, Prison: HV8833+
  - Hypermarkets: HF5459.5+
  - Hypnotism and crime: HV6110
  - Hypoglycemic agents industry: HD9675.H86+
  - Hypothesis testing: HA31.5
- I
- IBM Cognos TM1: HF5548.4.I23
  - IBM Personal Computer: HF5548.4.I24
  - IBM RS/6000 Workstation (Computer): HF5548.4.I25
  - IBM System 38 (Computer): HF5548.4.I26
  - Ice
    - Selling: HF5439.I25
  - Ice cream
    - Selling: HF5439.I3
  - Ice cream industry: HD9281
    - Accounting: HF5686.I42
    - Employees: HD8039.I2+
  - Ice houses
    - Municipal services: HD4501.I4+
  - Ice industry: HD9481
    - Accounting: HF5686.I4
  - Ideal state, The: HX806+
  - Identification cards, Government-issued: HA38+
  - Identity theft, Online: HV6773.15.O55
  - Ideographic (Type for the blind): HV1687
  - Ideology
    - Sociology: HM641
  - Illegal organizations: HV6437+
  - Illegal voting, Provision against: HV8039
  - Illegitimacy: HQ998+
  - Illicit distilling and taxation: HJ5021
  - Image-based sexual abuse
    - Crime: HV6575+
  - Image, Corporate: HD59.2
  - Image processing equipment industry: HD9696.I42+
  - Imaging equipment industry, Medical: HD9995.I43+
  - Immigrant labor: HD6300
    - United States: HD8081.A1+
  - Immigrants
    - Assistance: HV4005+
    - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.E75
  - Immigration
    - City population: HT215
    - Country population: HT455
  - Immigration and crime: HV6181
  - Immunodiagnostic equipment industry: HD9995.I45+
  - Immunotherapy equipment industry: HD9995.I45+
  - Imperforates (Postage stamps): HE6184.I45
  - Import credit: HG3753+
  - Import licensing: HF1701+
  - Import substitution: HF1420
  - Imports
    - Commerce: HF1419+
  - Imposture: HV6751+
  - Impregnation, Artificial: HQ761
  - Impress: HF5548.4.I46
  - Impression, Footwear
    - Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.F6
  - Impression formation
    - Social psychology: HM1081
  - Imprisonment: HV8705+
  - Imprisonment, Alternatives to: HV9276.5+
  - Imprisonment for debt: HV8650+
  - Imprisonment, Reparation for false: HV8689+
  - Improv for Windows: HF5548.4.I45
  - Improved Order of Muscovites: HS1151
  - Improvements to land
    - Land and real property taxes: H32 2.A5, H33 2.A5, H34 .Z7A5
    - Taxation: HJ4173
    - United States: HJ4182.A5
  - In-house publications
    - Personnel management: HF5549.5.C62
  - In-house services
    - Marketing: HF5415.53
  - In-service training
    - Social workers: HV40.5
  - In substance defeasance: HF5681.I46
  - Inbreeding
    - Social pathology: HV4981
  - Incense industry: HD9769.I53+
  - Incentive awards
    - Personnel management: HF5549.5.I5
  - Incentives
    - Personnel management: HF5549.5.I5
  - Incest: HV6570.6+
  - Incidence
    - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.I53
  - Incidence of taxation: HJ2321+
  - Incineration
    - Accounting: HF5686.I46
  - Income
    - Economic history: HC79.I5
    - Economic theory: HB522+, HB5022+
  - Income accounting: HF5681.I48
  - Income and expenditure
    - Public finance: HJ2004.2+
  - Income-contingent loans: HG3703
  - Income distribution
    - Economic history: HC79.I5
    - Economic theory: HB523
  - Income, Foreign
    - Taxation: HJ4635
  - Income from government securities
    - Taxation: HJ4633
  - Income from investments
    - Taxation: HJ4631
  - Income from sources other than taxation: HJ3801+
  - Income tax: HJ4629+

## INDEX

- Income tax
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.I4
- Income tax returns
  - United States: HJ4653.R56
- Incubators, Business
  - Management: HD62.5
- Incurables
  - Assistance: HV3000+
- Indentured servants: HD4871+
- Independent treasury: HG2535+
- Independent unions: HD6490.I6+
- Indeterminate sentences
  - Penology: HV8715
- Index mutual funds: HG4530
- Index numbers
  - Social science statistics: HA30.4
- Indexation
  - Money and prices: HG229.5
- Indexing
  - Business records management: HF5741
- India rubber: HD9161+
- Indians, East
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.I4
- Indicators, Social: HN25
- Indigenous peoples
  - Alcohol use: HV5198+
- Indigenous peoples and drugs: HV5824.I48
- Indigo industry: HD9019.I3+
- Indirect taxation: HJ5250+
- Individual retirement accounts
  - Banking: HG1660.A+
- Individualism
  - Social psychology: HM1276
- Individualism and communism: HX550.I45
- Individuals, Offenses against: HV6322+
- Indochina: HC441+, H1 72+, H2 141+, H2a 141+, H2b 141+, H3 211+, H4 281+, H5 101+, H6 164.6+, H7 580.8+, H8 590.8+, H9 295.8+, H9a 295.8+, H10 721+
- Indochinese
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.I5
- Indonesians
  - Labor: HD6305.I53
- Indoor relief (Poor relief): HV59+
- Induction of employees
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.I53
- Industrial accidents
  - Industrial hygiene: HD7262+
- Industrial buildings
  - Real estate business: HD1393.5+
  - United States
    - Land use: HD257.5
- Industrial capacity: HD69.C3
- Industrial class: HT685
- Industrial classification: HF1041+
- Industrial concentration: HD2757+
- Industrial costs: HC79.C7
  - Production: HD47+
- Industrial democracy: HD5650+
- Industrial development bonds
  - United States: HG4949
- Industrial diamond theft
  - Investigation: HV8079.I53
- Industrial discipline
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.L3
- Industrial districts
  - Real estate business: HD1393.5+
- Industrial efficiency (Economic history): HC79.I52
- Industrial electric truck industry: HD9697.T73+
- Industrial equipment: HD39.3+
  - Selling: HF5439.I4
- Industrial equipment industry: HD9680+
- Industrial equipment leases: HD39.4
- Industrial espionage: HD38.7
- Industrial gaming: HD30.26
- Industrial housing: HD7289.5.A+
- Industrial hygiene: HD7260+
  - Women employees: HD6067+
- Industrial life insurance: HG9251+
- Industrial location: HC79.D5, HD58
- Industrial management: HD28+
- Industrial marketing: HF5415.1263
- Industrial organization theory: HD2326
- Industrial painting: HD9716.P16+
- Industrial policy: HD3611+
- Industrial procurement: HD39.5
- Industrial productivity: HD56+
  - Economic history: HC79.I52
- Industrial project management: HD69.P75
- Industrial promotion: HC79.I53
- Industrial psychology: HF5548.7+
- Industrial publicity: HD59+
- Industrial railroads: HE3601+
- Industrial real estate
  - Real estate business: HD1393.5+
  - United States
    - Land use: HD257.5
- Industrial relations: HD6958.5+
- Industrial research
  - Accounting: HF5681.I49
- Industrial risk: HD61
- Industrial safety
  - Women employees: HD6067+
- Industrial safety equipment industry: HD9999.I43+
- Industrial securities: HG4751
- Industrial sites
  - Real estate business: HD1393.5+
  - United States
    - Land use: HD257.5
- Industrial sociology: HD6951+
- Industrial textiles industry: HD9869.I53+
- Industrial training
  - Delinquent children: HV9081
- Industrial welfare: HD7260+
- Industrialization: HD2329

## INDEX

### Industries

Accounting: HF5686.A76  
 Classification: HF1041+  
 Industries and railroads: HE1044+  
 Industry: HD2321+  
 Infant mortality (Demography): HB1323.I4+  
 Infanticide: HV6537+  
 Infants  
   Child development: HQ774  
 Infants and drugs: HV5824.I5  
 Infants' supplies industry: HD9970.5.I54+  
 Inflation: HG229+  
   Crises and overproduction: HD49+  
   Crisis industrial management: HD49.5  
 Inflation and accounting: HF5658.5  
 Inflation and deflation  
   Money: HG229+  
 Inflation and income tax: HJ4637  
 Inflation and insurance: HG8076.5  
 Inflation and taxation: HJ2351  
 Inflation and unemployment: HD5710+  
 Informal sector  
   Industry: HD2340.782+  
   Labor unions: HD6494+  
 Information, Communication of  
   Industrial organizations: HD30.3+  
   Sociology: HM561+  
 Information display systems industry: HD9696.I53+  
 Information economy (Economic history): HC79.I55  
 Information services  
   Accounting: HF5625.6+  
   Banking: HG1590.5  
   Business: HF5381.17  
   Commerce: HF54.5+  
   Criminal justice administration: HV7412.2+  
   Criminology: HV6023.6  
   Demography: HB849.65  
   Economic history: HC27.2  
   Economic theory: HB74.3  
   Finance: HG151.7  
   Financial management: HG4013.5  
   Industrial cooperation: HD2954.5  
   Industrial economic growth: HD76.2  
   Industrial relations: HD6963  
   Insurance: HG8026.5  
   Investment: HG4515.9  
   Labor market: HD5701.85  
   Land use: HD109.5  
   Management: HD30.35+  
   Marketing: HF5415.124  
   Mortgage lenders: HG2039.7  
   Personnel management: HF5549.A25  
   Real estate business: HD1380.4  
   Social psychology: HM1015  
   Social sciences: H61.9+  
   Sociology: HM563  
   Transportation: HE191.8+

### Information services

Women: HQ1177+  
 Information services industry: HD9999.I49+  
   Employees: HD8039.I37+  
 Information society  
   Social change: HM851  
 Information storage and retrieval systems  
   Selling: HF5439.I47  
 Information technology  
   Management: HD30.2  
   Social change: HM851  
 Information technology (Economic history): HC79.I55  
 Information theory  
   Economics: HB133  
   Sociology: HM523  
 Infrared photography equipment industry: HD9708.5.I53+  
 Infrastructure, Economic: HC79.C3  
 Inhalants  
   Drug abuse: HV5822.S65  
 Inheritance  
   Private property: HB715  
 Inheritance taxes: HJ5801+  
 Ink  
   Investigation of crimes: HV8076  
   Telegraph codes: HE7677.I45  
 Ink industry: HD9792  
 Ink industry employees: HD8039.I4+  
 Inland canals: HE526  
 Inland marine insurance: HG9903+  
 Inland navigation  
   Shipping: HE617+  
 Inland water transportation  
   Shipping: HE617+  
 Inner cities: HT156  
 Input-output analysis (Mathematical economics): HB142  
 Input-output tables (Economic history): HC79.I57  
 Insane persons, Prisons for: HV8741+  
 Insanity and crime: HV6133  
 Insanity and degeneration: HV4977  
 Insecticides  
   Railway freight traffic: HE2321.I5  
 Insecticides industry: HD9660.P3+  
 Insects  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.I48  
 Insemination, Artificial: HQ761  
 Insight (Computer program): HF5548.4.I53  
 Insignia  
   Municipal police: HV8007  
 Insolvency: HG3760+  
   Finance: HG3760+  
   Local finance: HJ9133  
 Inspection  
   State enterprises: HC79.A8  
 Inspection, Preshipment (Exports): HF1415  
 Inspectors and inspection  
   Agricultural products: HD9000.9.A+  
   Industrial policy: HD3656+

## INDEX

- Inspectors and inspection
  - Petroleum industry: HD9560.9.A+
  - Shipping: HE588.7+
- Installment method of accounting: HF5681.I5
- Installment plans: HG3755.5
  - Accounting: HF5681.I5
- Instinctive criminals: HV6047
- Institutional care
  - Children: HV959+
- Institutional care (Poor relief): HV59+
- Institutional economics: HB99.5
- Instruction, Sex: HQ31+
- Instructional materials centers
  - Accounting: HF5686.I53
- Instructional materials industry: HD9810+
- Instructional materials personnel: HD8039.I46+
- Instrument industry: HD9706+
  - Accounting: HF5686.I55
- Insulating materials industry
  - Construction industry: HD9715.9.I58+
- Insulin industry: HD9675.I45+
- Insurance: HG8011+
  - Advertising: HF6161.I6
  - Marine: HE961+
  - Reserves: HG8076
  - Social: HD7088+
  - Strike: HD6943.5
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.I5
  - United States: HG8501+
- Insurance as an investment: HG8079
- Insurance, Atomic hazards: HG9969.5+
- Insurance, Automobile: HG9970+
- Insurance, Aviation: HG9972+
- Insurance, Burglary: HG9975+
- Insurance business: HG8075+
  - Accounting: HG8077
  - Auditing: HG8077
- Insurance business activities of banks: HG1616.I47
- Insurance, Business life: HG8937
- Insurance companies
  - Employees: HD8039.I48+
- Insurance companies, Life
  - Investments: HG8850
- Insurance, Cyber: HG9978+
- Insurance, Disaster: HG9979+
- Insurance, Earthquake: HG9981+
- Insurance, Fire
  - Accounting: HG9678
- Insurance, Forest fire: HG9731.F75
- Insurance, Group: HG8058
- Insurance, Health
  - Other countries: HG9399.A+
  - Private: HG9371+
  - United States: HG9395+
- Insurance, Homeowners: HG9986+
- Insurance, Investment guaranty: HG4538.5+
- Insurance, Liability: HG9990+
- Insurance, Life
  - Accounting: HG8848
  - Living benefits: HG8819
  - Other countries: HG9010+
  - United States: HG8941+
- Insurance, Mine subsidence: HG9991+
- Insurance, Mortgage guaranty: HG9992+
- Insurance of bank deposits: HG1662.A3+
- Insurance, Products liability: HG9995+
- Insurance, Robbery: HG9975+
- Insurance, Satellite: HG9972+
- Insurance, Theft: HG9975+
- Intangible property
  - Accounting: HF5681.I55
- Integrated circuits industry: HD9696.I58+
- Integrated reporting
  - Financial management: HG4028.I46
- Intellectual capital
  - Management: HD53
- Intellectual characteristics of criminals: HV6093+
- Intellectual work
  - Management: HD53
- Intellectuals
  - Assistance: HV3174.P7+
  - Sociology: HM728
- Intellectuals and communism/socialism: HX528
- Intellectuals and labor: HD6339
- Intelligence, Business: HD38.7
- Intemperance: HV5001+
- Inter-American Development Bank: HG3881.5.I44
- Interaction, Social
  - Child life: HQ784.S56
- Interactive management: HD30.29
- Interactive marketing: HF5415.1264
- Interactive television: HE8700.95
- Intercountry adoption: HV875.5
- Intercountry marriage: HQ1032
- Intercultural communication
  - Social psychology: HM1211
- Interest
  - Accounting: HF5681.I6
  - Economic theory: HB535+
  - Financial management: HG4028.I5
  - Taxation: HJ4631
    - Other countries: H35 2.A3, H35a 2.A3
    - United States: HJ4653.A3
- Interest formulas
  - Banking: HG1626+
- Interest rates
  - Banks: HG1621+
  - Speculation: HG6024.5
- Interest tables
  - Banking: HG1626+
  - Mortgage loans: HG1634
- Interfaith dating: HQ801.8
- Interfaith marriage: HQ1031
- Interferon industry: HD9675.I48+

## INDEX

- Intergeneration communication
  - Sociology: HM726
- Intergenerational relations
  - Sociology: HM726
- Intergovernmental fiscal relations: HJ197
  - Canada: HJ795.A1
  - France: HJ1095
  - Germany: HJ1121
  - Great Britain: HJ1026
  - Italy: HJ1187.8
  - Soviet Union: HJ1211
  - United States: HJ275+
- Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization: HE561.5
- Interim executives: HD38.23
- Interindustry economics
  - Economic history: HC79.I57
  - Economic theory: HB142
- Intermarriage: HQ1031
- Intermediation (International finance): HG3891.5
- Internal auditing: HF5668+
- Internal combustion engine industry: HD9705.5.I57+
- Internal commerce
  - United States: HF3007
- Internal migration
  - Demography: HB1952+
- Internal revenue
  - Public finance: HJ2240+
  - United States
    - Periodicals: HJ10.3
- Internal Revenue Service: HJ2361
- International adoption: HV875.5
- International agricultural assistance: HD1431
- International Atomic Energy Agency: HD9698.5
- International Bank for Economic Co-operation: HG3881.5.I55
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development: HG3881.5.W57
- International boards of trade: HF294+
- International broadcasting: HE8697.4+
- International business enterprises: HD2755.5
  - Accounting: HF5686.I56
  - Financial management: HG4027.5
  - Management: HD62.4+
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E45
- International business enterprises and labor: HD6336
- International Civil Aviation Organization: HE9762.5
- International clearing: HG3892
- International coinage: HG381+
- International commodity control: HF1428
- International competition
  - Economics: HF1414
- International cooperation
  - Agriculture: HD1428+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.I5
- International development banks: HG3881.5.A+
- International economic integration: HF1418.5
- International economic relations: HF1351+
- International employers' associations: HD6942
- International finance: HG3879+
- International Finance Corporation: HG3881.5.I56
- International financial institutions: HG3881.5.A+
- International Institute of Agriculture, Rome: HD1429
- International investments: HG4538
- International labor bureaus: HD7801
- International Labour Organisation: HD7801
- International law and freemasonry: HS499
- International lending: HG3891.5
- International Maritime Organization: HE561.5
- International marketing: HF1416+
- International marriage: HQ1032
- International Monetary Fund: HG3881.5.I58
- International monetary system: HG3879+
- International money orders: HE6166
- International Penal and Prison Commission: HV7242
- International postal rates: HE6145
  - United States: HE6445
- International postal service: HE6246+
- International Refugee Organization: HV640.3
- International relations
  - Labor unions: HD6490.F58+
- International relations and communism: HX550.I5
- International Stock Exchange: HG4576+
- International teams
  - Management: HD66.5
- International Telecommunication Union: HE7700
- International telecommunications: HE7700
- International, The: HX11.I5
- International trade: HF1371+
- International trade agencies: HF1383+
- International Trade Organization (Proposed): HF55
- International waterways: HE385+
- Internet
  - Accounting: HF5625.7
  - Advertising method: HF6146.I58
  - Banking: HG1708.7
  - Child life: HQ784.I58
  - Commerce: HF54.56
  - Criminal justice administration: HV7412.4
  - Criminology: HV6023.8
  - Demography: HB849.7
  - Economic history: HC27.4
  - Economic theory: HB74.4
  - Finance: HG151.8
  - Financial management: HG4013.7
  - Homosexuality: HQ75.14
  - Industrial economic growth: HD76.5
  - Insurance: HG8026.7
  - Investment: HG4515.95
  - Labor market: HD5701.89
  - Labor unions: HD6490.C616+
  - Land use: HD109.7
  - Management: HD30.37+
  - Mortgage lenders: HG2039.75



## INDEX

### Internet

- Personnel management: HF5549.A27
- Real estate business: HD1380.6
- Retail trade: HF5429.12
- Social change: HM851
- Social psychology: HM1017
- Social sciences communication: H61.95
- Sociology: HM567
- Statistics: HA33.5
- Television broadcasting: HE8700.62
- Transportation and communications: HE191.87
- Women: HQ1178
- Young men and women: HQ799.9.I58
- Youth: HQ799.2.I5
- Internet auctions: HF5478
- Internet dating: HQ801.82
- Internet industry: HD9696.8
  - Employees: HD8039.C6522+
- Internet marketing: HF5415.1265
- Internet service providers
  - Transportation and communications: HE7581+
- Internet software industry: HD9696.65
- Internet use in the workplace, Personal
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.P39
- Internet videoconferencing: HF5734.7
- Internment camps: HV8963+
- Interoceanic canals
  - Transportation: HE528+
- Interpersonal attraction
  - Social psychology: HM1151+
- Interpersonal communication
  - Social psychology: HM1166+
- Interpersonal conflict
  - Social psychology: HM1121+
- Interpersonal confrontation
  - Social psychology: HM1121+
- Interpersonal relations
  - Social psychology: HM1106+
- Interpreters for the deaf: HV2402
- Interpretive interactionism: HM488
- Interracial adoption: HV875.6
- Interracial dating: HQ801.8
- Intersectionality
  - Sociology: HM488.5
- Intersex discrimination: HQ78.4+
- Intersex people: HQ77.97+
- Intersexuality: HQ77.97+
- Interstate banking
  - United States: HG2491
- Interstate commerce
  - United States: HF3007
- Interstate compacts
  - Criminology
    - United States: HV6791
- Interurban railroads: HE3601+, HE5351+
- Interviewing
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.I6

### Interviewing

- Police investigation of crimes: HV8073.3
- Social sciences: H61.28
- Sociology: HM526
- Intra-firm trade
  - International business enterprises: HD62.42
- Intra-industry trade (International economic relations):
  - HF1414.35
- Intra-party disagreement
  - Communism: HX518.I57
- Intranets (Computer networks)
  - Management: HD30.385
- Intraocular lens industry: HD9707.5.C65+
- Intravenous therapy equipment industry: HD9995.I58+
- INTROSOFTWARE: HF5548.4.I56
- Introverts
  - Vocational guidance: HF5382.693+
- Intrusion alarm systems industry: HD9696.E56+
- Inventories: HD40
  - Accounting: HF5681.S8
  - Economic history: HC79.I6
  - Retail trade: HF5429.25
- Inventories and business cycles: HB3720.5
- Inventors
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.I53
- Inventory policy: HD40
- Investigation of crimes: HV8073+
- Investigations
  - Industrial accidents: HD7262.25
- Investment: HG4501+
  - Real estate: HD1382.5+
- Investment advisors: HG4621
  - United States: HG4928.5
- Investment analysis: HG4529
- Investment and business cycles: HB3720
- Investment banking: HG4534
  - United States: HG4930.5
- Investment clubs: HG4530, HG4532
  - United States: HG4930
- Investment control: HG4524
- Investment guaranty insurance: HG4538.5+, HG4538.52
- Investment trusts
  - Accounting: HF5686.I58
- Investment trusts, Real estate
  - United States: HG5095
- Investments: HG4501+
  - Accounting: HF5686.I6
  - Computer programs: HG4515.5
  - Mathematics: HG4515.3
  - Postage stamps: HE6184.I5
  - Trusts: HG4319
    - United States: HG4910
  - Periodicals: HG4501+
- Investments, American: HG4538
  - Other countries: HG4900+, HG5151+
- Investments by banks: HG1616.I5
- Investments by savings banks: HG1897

## INDEX

- Investments for insurance companies: HG8078
    - Life insurance: HG8850
  - Investments, Foreign: HG4538
    - Developing countries: HG5993
    - Other countries: HG5151+
    - United States: HG4904.2+
  - Investments, Income from
    - Taxation: HJ4631
    - United States: HJ4653.A3
  - Investor relations (Corporations): HD2744
  - Invoices (Accounting): HF5681.I7
  - Iodine industry: HD9675.I52+
  - Iran: HC471+
  - Iranians
    - Refugee relief: HV640.5.I73
  - Iraqis
    - Refugee relief: HV640.5.I76
  - Ireland: HC260.5, H1 46, H2 89+, H2a 89, H2b 89+, H3 133+, H4 177+, H5 48, H6 64+, H7 321+, H8 300.3, H9 150.3, H9a 150.3, H10 461+
  - Irish in United States
    - Assistance: HV3194.A2+
  - Irish Republic: HC260.5, H1 46, H2 89+, H2a 89, H2b 89+, H3 133+, H4 177+, H5 48, H6 64+, H7 321+, H8 300.3, H9 150.3, H9a 150.3, H10 461+
  - Irish Sign Language: HV2476.5.I74
  - Iron
    - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.I8
    - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.I7
    - Telegraph codes: HE7677.I7
  - Iron alloy industry: HD9529.A48+
  - Iron and steel industries: HD9510+
    - Employees: HD8039.I5+
  - Iron industry: HD9510+
  - Iron miners: HD8039.M7+
  - Iron molders: HD8039.I7+
  - Iron ore
    - Freight: HE199.5.O7+
  - Iron ores
    - Shipping: HE595.I7
  - Iron sand
    - Freight: HE199.5.S26+
  - Iron workers: HD8039.I5+
  - Irrigation: HD1710.2+
  - Irrigation employees: HD8039.I76+
  - Islam and alcoholism: HV5197.5
  - Islam and communism: HX550.I8
  - Islam and labor: HD6338.4
  - Islam and slavery: HT919
  - Islam and socialism: HX550.I8
  - Islam and the family
    - Abortion: HQ767.37
    - Family planning: HQ766.37
  - Islamic countries
    - Finance: HG187.4
  - Islamic Development Bank: HG3881.5.I84
  - Islamic Empire
    - Public finance: HJ233
  - Isonipocaine: HV5822.I8
  - Israel: HC415.25, H1 68.45, H2 134, H2a 134, H2b 134, H3 201.3, H4 267.5, H5 92.2, H6 155.2, H7 550, H8 560, H9 278.5, H9a 278.5, H10 686
    - On postage stamps: HE6183.P36
  - Israel-Arab conflicts
    - On postage stamps: HE6183.I75
  - Israeli Sign Language: HV2476.5.I87
  - Issues management (Public relations): HD59.5
  - Issuing new securities
    - Financial management: HG4028.S7
  - Italian Americans
    - Employees
      - United States: HD8081.I8
  - Italian Sign Language: HV2476.5.I88
  - Italian Somaliland: HC850, H1 83.2
  - Italians
    - Employees
      - United States: HD8081.I8
      - Labor: HD6305.I8
  - Ivory Coast: H1 87, H2 166, H2a 166, H2b 166, H3 255, H4 336, H5 126.9, H6 186.9, H7 715, H8 725, H9 362.5, H9a 362.5, H10 875
  - Ivory industry: HD9429.I86+
- J
- Jade industry: HD9678.J32+
  - Jails: HV8745
  - Jains and social problems: HN40.J3
  - Jam (Grocery industries): HD9330.J34+
  - Japanese
    - Employees
      - United States: HD8081.J3
  - Japanese Americans
    - Employees
      - United States: HD8081.J3
    - People with disabilities: HV1569.3.J37
  - Japanese language
    - Education of the deaf: HV2469.J3
  - Java (Computer program language): HF5548.5.J38
  - Javelin (Computer program): HF5548.4.J37
  - Javelin plus (Computer program): HF5548.4.J372
  - Jazz (Computer program): HF5548.4.J38
  - JD Edwards EnterpriseOne: HF5548.4.J42
  - Jet aircraft
    - Air transportation: HE9770.J4
  - Jewelers: HD8039.J5+
  - Jewelry
    - Advertising: HF6161.J6
    - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.J4
    - Selling: HF5439.J4
    - Telegraph codes: HE7677.J6
  - Jewelry trade: HD9747
    - Accounting: HF5686.J6

## INDEX

Jewish consumers: HF5415.332.J49  
 Jewish families: HQ525.J4  
 Jewish philanthropy: HV17  
 Jewish societies: HS2226+  
 Jewish women: HQ1172  
 Jews  
     Assistance: HV3190+  
     Employees  
         United States: HD8081.J4  
     Labor force: HD6305.J3  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.J4  
     Refugee relief: HV640.5.J4  
 Jews and communism: HX550.J4  
 Jews and crime: HV6194.J4  
 Jews and social problems: HN40.J5  
 Job analysis (Personnel management): HF5549.5.J6  
 Job creation: HD5713.3  
 Job descriptions  
     Banks: HG1615.7.J6  
     Business: HF5382  
     Insurance business: HG8090  
     Personnel management: HF5549.5.J613  
     Sales personnel: HF5439.57  
 Job enrichment (Personnel management): HF5549.5.J616  
 Job evaluation (Personnel management): HF5549.5.J62  
 Job hotlines: HF5382.7+  
 Job hunting: HF5382.7+  
 Job postings  
     Banks: HG1615.7.J63  
 Job postings (Personnel management): HF5549.5.J628  
 Job satisfaction (Personnel management): HF5549.5.J63  
 Job security: HD5708.4+  
 Job sharing: HD5110.15  
 Job stress: HF5548.85  
     Police: HV7936.J63  
 Job vacancies: HD5710.5  
 Jobbers (Wholesale trade): HF5422  
 Joe Spreadsheet Statistical: HF5548.4.J64  
 Joiners: HD8039.C3+  
 Joint returns  
     Income tax  
         United States: HJ4653.C67  
 Joint ventures: HD62.47  
     Accounting: HF5686.J75  
     Personnel management: HF5549.5.E45  
 Jordanian Sign Language: HV2476.5.J67  
 Journal (Accounting): HF5681.J6  
 Jubilee shows (Advertising): HF5866  
 Judaism and adoption: HV875.25  
 Judaism and alcoholism: HV5185  
 Judaism and communism: HX550.J4  
 Judaism and Freemasonry: HS496  
 Judaism and labor: HD6338.3  
 Judaism and socialism: HX550.J4  
 Judicial corruption: HV6327  
 Junior Red Cross: HV583  
 Junior Republics: HV876

Junk bonds  
     United States: HG4961+, HG4968  
 Junk industries: HD9975  
 Just-in-time systems (Manufacturing)  
     Accounting: HF5686.M3  
 Jute industry: HD9156.J7+  
     Accounting: HF5686.J86  
     Employees: HD8039.J8+  
 Juvenile corrections: HV9051+  
 Juvenile delinquency: HV9051+  
 Juvenile drivers: HE5620.J8  
 Juvenile offenders: HV9051+  
 Juvenile use of tobacco: HV5745  
 Juveniles  
     Police services: HV8079.25

## K

Kampuchea: HC442  
 Kangaroo industry: HD9438.K35+  
 Kaolin industry: HD9600.K3+  
 Kapok industry: HD9156.K6+  
 Kauri gum industry: HD9769.K3+  
 Kauri industry: HD9769.K3+  
 Kava industry: HD9019.K38+  
 Keller, Helen: HV1624.K4  
 Kelp industry: HD9469.K4+  
 Kenaf industry: HD9156.K66+  
 Kennedy, John F.  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.K4  
 Kenyan Sign Language: HV2476.5.K46  
 Key accounts (Selling): HF5438.8.K48  
 Keynesian economics: HB99.7  
 Khat: HV5822.Q3  
 Kidnapping  
     Crime: HV6595+  
     Investigation: HV8079.K54  
     Provision against: HV8058  
 Killing, Merciful (Humane treatment of animals): HV4731  
 Kimchi industry: HD9330.K56+  
 Kings and rulers  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.K56  
 Kinship  
     Sociology: HQ503+  
 Kiribati: HC682  
 Kitchen furniture industry: HD9774.K58+  
 Kitchen utensils  
     Selling: HF5439.K5  
 Kitchen utensils industry: HD9971.5.K58+  
     Accounting: HF5686.K55  
 Kiwanis clubs: HF5001.K4+  
 Kiwanis International: HF5001.K4+  
 Kiwifruit industry: HD9259.K58+  
 Kiwifruit industry employees: HD8039.K58+  
 KKK: HS2330.K6+  
 Knights of Columbus: HS1525+

## INDEX

Knights of Malta  
 On postage stamps: HE6183.K6  
 Knights of Pythias: HS1201+  
 Knights of the Ku Klux Klan: HS2330.K6+  
 Knights Templars (Masonic order): HS741+  
 Knit goods  
 Selling: HF5439.K55  
 Knit goods industry: HD9969.K5+  
 Accounting: HF5686.K6  
 Knowledge management: HD30.2  
 Transportation and communications: HE147.67  
 Knowledge, Sociology of: HM651  
 Knowledge workers: HD8039.K59+  
 Kola nut industry: HD9259.K64+  
 Kondratieff cycles: HB3729  
 Korea  
 On postage stamps: HE6183.K67  
 Korean Americans  
 People with disabilities: HV1569.3.K67  
 Korean Sign Language: HV2476.5.K67  
 Koreans  
 Refugee relief: HV640.5.K67  
 Ku Klux Klan: HS2330.K6+  
 Kurds  
 Refugee relief: HV640.5.K87

### L

Label industry: HD9999.L17+  
 Labels  
 Shipment of goods: HF5773.L3  
 Labor: HD4801+  
 Labor and politics: HD8031+  
 Labor and the state: HD7795+  
 Labor bureaus: HD4831  
 Labor camps  
 Industrial welfare: HD7290  
 Labor costs (Accounting): HF5681.L2  
 Labor day: HD7791  
 Labor demand: HD5701+  
 Labor departments: HD4831  
 Labor discipline  
 Personnel management: HF5549.5.L3  
 Labor disputes: HD5306+  
 Labor, Division of: HD51  
 Labor exchanges: HD5860+  
 Labor in politics  
 United States: HD8076  
 Labor inspection  
 Industrial policy: HD3656+  
 Labor-management committees: HD6490.L33+  
 Labor market: HD5701+  
 Marketing: HF5415.123+  
 Labor mobility: HD5717+  
 Labor movement: HD4801+  
 Labor policy: HD7795+  
 Labor, Prison: HV8888+

Labor productivity  
 Economic history: HC79.L3  
 Industrial management: HD57  
 Labor radio stations: HD6490.R35+  
 Labor service: HD4869+  
 Labor supply: HD5701+  
 Labor theory of value (Economic theory): HB206  
 Labor turnover: HD5717+, HF5549.5.T8  
 Labor unions: HD6350+  
 Informal sector: HD6494+  
 Labor unions and communism: HX544  
 Laboratory equipment industry: HD9995.L3+  
 Lac industry: HD9769.L3+  
 Lace industry: HD9933  
 Lace makers: HD8039.L22+  
 Lacquer industry: HD9660.L33+  
 Ladies' garment workers: HD8039.C6+  
 Laissez faire: HB95  
 Lake Champlain region  
 Regional planning: HT392.5.C42  
 Lake ports: HE554.A5  
 Lake Tahoe region  
 Regional planning: HT392.5.T3  
 Lamb industry: HD9436  
 Lamp industry: HD9697.L33+  
 Land  
 Appraisal: HD1387+  
 Land banks: HG2041+  
 Land grants (Railroads): HE1063+  
 Land holdings, Consolidation of: HD1334+  
 Land holdings, Large: HD1326+  
 Land holdings, Small: HD1336+  
 Land question and communism: HX550.L3  
 Land reform: HD1332+  
 Land steals: HV6312  
 Land subdivision: HD1390.2+  
 Land tax: HJ4165+  
 Land tenure: HD1139.2+  
 Land use: HD101+  
 Land value taxation: HJ4165+  
 Landslides  
 Disaster relief: HV612+  
 Language of criminals: HV6085+  
 Large farms: HD1471.A3+  
 Large industry: HD2350.792+  
 Large land holdings: HD1326+  
 Laser communication systems industry: HD9696.L35+  
 Laser industry: HD9999.L32+  
 Medical instrument: HD9995.L37+  
 Latchkey children  
 Child development: HQ777.65  
 Latex industry: HD9161.5.L37+  
 Lathers: HD8039.L25+  
 Latifundio: HD1326+  
 Latin Americans  
 Employees  
 United States: HD8081.H7

## INDEX

- Latin Americans
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.L34
- Latin Monetary Union: HG209
- Latin women: HQ1166
- Laundries: HD9999.L38+
  - Employees: HD8039.L3+
  - Selling: HF5439.L3
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.L3
- Laundry industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.L3
- Laundry machinery industry: HD9999.L418+
- Law
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.L35
- Lawn mower industry: HD9486.6.L37+
- Lawn tractor industry: HD9486.6.L38+
- Law's Mississippi scheme: HG6007
- Lawyers
  - Accounting: HF5686.L35
  - Advertising: HF6161.L35
- Lawyers and drugs: HV5824.L38
- Lay-out and typography
  - Advertising: HF5825
- Layoffs: HD5708.5+
- Lead industry: HD9539.L39+
  - Accounting: HF5686.L4
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.L38
- Lead miners: HD8039.M7+
- Leadership
  - Communism: HX518.L4
  - Industrial management: HD57.7
  - Social psychology: HM1261+
- Learning disabled
  - Sex instruction for adults: HQ54.4
- Learning, Organizational
  - Industrial management: HD58.82
- Lease and rental services: HD9999.L436+
  - Accounting: HF5686.L42
  - Business mathematics: HF5695.5.L42
- Lease system (Prison labor): HV8918
- Leases
  - Accounting: HF5681.L3
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.L43
  - Office equipment and supplies: HD9800.4
- Leasing
  - Automotive transportation: HD9710.25
- Leather goods
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.L4
- Leather goods industry: HD9780+
- Leather industry: HD9780+
  - Employees: HD8039.L4+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.L4
- Leather industry, Artificial: HD9999.A83+
- Leather workers: HD8039.L4+
- Leave of absence (Labor): HD5255+
- Lectures for the blind: HV1774
- Lee Highway
  - Traffic engineering: HE356.L4
- Left-turn lanes
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.L43
- Left-wing socialism
  - 19th century: HX39+
  - 20th century: HX72
- Legal aid: HV680+
- Legal tender: HG361+
- Legumes industry: HD9235.L37+
- Leisure and work: HD4904.6
- Leisure classes
  - Economic theory: HB831
- Lemon industry: HD9259.L4+
- Lemongrass industry: HD9166.L45+
- Lemongrass oil industry: HD9166.L45+
- Lending, Government: HJ8901+
- Lenin, V.I.
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.L4
- Leo computer: HF5548.4.L4
- Leopold, Nathan: HV6113.L4
- Lesbian adoption: HV875.715+
- Lesbian mothers: HQ75.53
- Lesbian police officers: HV8024
- Lesbian pornography: HQ76.965.P67
- Lesbian youth
  - Assistance: HV1426
- Lesbianism: HQ75+
  - Girl Scouts: HS3357.L47
- Lesbians: HQ75.3+
  - Assistance: HV1449
  - Employment: HD6285+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.H57
- Lesbians, Parents of: HQ759.9145
- Lesotho: HC920
- Lethal gas (Penology): HV8696
- Letter carriers
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.L48
  - Postal service: HE6241
  - United States: HE6499
- Letter post: HE6141
  - United States: HE6441
- Letter writers (of love letters): HQ801.3+
- Letters, Dead
  - United States: HE6449
- Letters of credit: HG3745
- Lettuce industry: HD9235.L4+
  - Employees: HD8039.L45+
- Level premium life insurance: HG8816+
- Leveraged buyouts: HG4028.M4
- Liabilities (Accounting): HF5681.L6
- Liability insurance: HG9990+
- Liability insurance, Professional: HG8053.5+
- Libel and slander: HV6631
- Liberalism (Economic theory): HB95
- Liberty
  - Social psychology: HM1266

## INDEX

- Liberty and communism: HX550.L52
- Liberty bonds
  - United States: HG4931+
- Librarians
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.L5
- Libraries, Prison: HV8881
- Library material preservation supplies
  - Advertising: HF6161.L4
- Library of Congress books for the blind: HV2250+
- License fees
  - Revenue: HJ5309+
- License plates: HE5620.L5
- Licensed products (Retail trade): HF5429.255
- Licenses
  - Regulation of alcohol: HV5084+
  - Social workers: HV40.52
- Licensing
  - Occupations and professions: HD3629+
- Licensing examinations
  - Real estate: HD278
- Licensing, Import: HF1701+
- Licensing, Merchandise (Retail trade): HF5429.255
- Licorice industry: HD9019.L53+
- Life annuities
  - Life insurance: HG8790+
- Life care communities: HV1454+
- Life expectancy: HB1322.3+
- Life histories
  - Sociology: HM527
- Life imprisonment: HV8711
- Life insurance: HG8751+
  - Accounting: HG8848
  - Living benefits: HG8819
  - Other countries: HG9010+
  - Trusts: HG8936
  - United States: HG8941+
- Life insurance as an investment: HG8850.5
- Life insurance companies
  - Investments: HG8850
- Life quality: HN25
- Life saving: HV650+
- Life skills: HQ2035+
- Life style: HQ2042
- Life tables: HB1322+
- Light railroads: HE3601+
- Lighter-than-air craft industry: HD9711.3
- Lighthouses
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.L54
- Lighting industries: HD9684
  - Municipal public works: HD4486+
- Lignite industry: HD9559.L4+
- Lime fruit industry: HD9259.L5+
- Lime (Minerals)
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.L5
- Lime (Minerals) industry: HD9585.L49+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.L7
- Limestone building stones industry: HD9621.5
- Limestone industry
  - Employees: HD8039.S74+
- Limited auditing: HF5667.65
- Limits to growth: HD88
- Limousine industry: HD9710.33
- Lincoln, Abraham
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.L56
- Lincoln Highway
  - Traffic engineering: HE356.L7
- Lindbergh, Charles
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.L57
- Linen industry: HD9930
  - Accounting: HF5686.T4
- Linens, Household
  - Selling: HF5439.L35
- Lingerie
  - Advertising: HF6161.L44
  - Selling: HF5439.L37
- Lingerie industry: HD9948.3
- Linguistics
  - Advertising: HF5821.5
- Linguistics and communism: HX550.L55
- Linoleum industry: HD9999.L46+
- Linseed oil industry: HD9490.5.L55+
- Linux: HF5548.4.L5
- Lip care preparations: HD9675.L57+
- Lip reading: HV2487
- Liquefied natural gas industry: HD9581.2.L57+
- Liquefied petroleum gas
  - Freight: HE199.5.L43+
- Liquefied petroleum gas industry: HD9579.P4+
- Liqueur industry: HD9390+
- Liquid crystals industry: HD9660.L47+
- Liquidation
  - Corporations: HD2747
- Liquidity
  - Banking: HG1656.A3+
  - Corporation finance: HG4028.C45
  - Finance: HG178
  - International finance: HG3893
- Liquids
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.L3+
  - Freight: HE199.5.L45+
- Liquor industry: HD9390+
  - Accounting: HF5686.L46
  - Advertising: HF6161.L46
  - Employees: HD8039.L5+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.L75
- Liquor problem and communism: HX550.L7
- Liquor stores: HD9350+
- Listings, Real estate: HD1382.6+
- Literature
  - Causes of crime: HV6168
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.L59
- Literature and communism: HX531
- Literature and socialism: HX531
- Literature, Prison: HV6097

## INDEX

Lithium hydroxide industry: HD9660.L5+  
 Lithium industry: HD9539.L58+  
 Lithographers  
     Accounting: HF5686.L5  
 Lithographs  
     Selling: HF5439.L4  
 Lithopane industry: HD9660.L57+  
 Lithotripsy equipment industry: HD9995.L56+  
 Livestock  
     Freight: HE199.5.L5+  
     Insurance: HG9968.6  
     Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.L7  
     Shipping: HE595.L5  
     Speculation: HG6047.L58  
     Telegraph codes: HE7677.L78  
     Transportation: HE5621.55+  
 Living benefits  
     Level premium life insurance: HG8819  
     Life insurance: HG8819  
 Living, Cost of: HD6977+  
 Livingstone, David  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.L595  
 Llama industry: HD9430  
 Lloyd's register: HE565.A3+  
 Loan amortization schedules  
     Banking: HG1634  
 Loan loss reserves: HG1656.A3+  
 Loans: HG3691+  
     Accounting: HF5686.L6  
     Banks: HG1641+  
         Federal Reserve banks: HG2562.L6  
 Loans, Commercial: HG3751+  
 Lobster industry: HD9472.L6+  
 Local area networks industry: HD9696.8  
 Local budgets  
     United States: HJ9147  
 Local exchange trading systems: HD3430+  
 Local finance: HJ9011+  
 Local finance accounting: HJ9771+  
 Local option  
     Liquor control: HV5084+  
 Local revenue: HJ9115  
     United States: HJ9152+  
 Local taxation: HJ9115  
     United States: HJ9152+  
 Local transit  
     Employees: HD8039.S8+  
 Local transit systems  
     Transportation: HE4201+  
 Location of banks: HG1616.L55  
 Location of industry: HC79.D5, HD58  
 Location of prisons: HV8815  
 Location of railroads: HE1612+  
 Location of stores: HF5429.275+  
 Lock box services banking: HG1616.L6  
 Lockouts  
     Police: HV7936.S75  
 Lockouts  
     State labor: HD8004+  
 Locks  
     Postal service  
         United States: HE6497.L63  
 Locksmiths: HD8039.L76+  
 Locomotive engineers: HD8039.R32+  
 Locomotive firemen: HD8039.R34+  
 Locomotives  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.L63  
     Telegraph codes: HE7677.L8  
 Locomotives industry: HD9712  
 Lodging houses  
     Housing for labor: HD7288.A+  
 Lodging houses for women  
     Labor: HD7288.5+  
 Loeb, Richard: HV6113.L6  
 Loggers: HD8039.L9+  
 Logging industry: HD9750+  
 London Stock Exchange: HG4576+  
 London Terrorist Bombings, 2005: HV6433.G713L65  
 Loneliness (Personnel management): HF5549.5.L65  
 Long distance telephone rates: HE7787  
 Long-term employees  
     Personnel management: HF5549.5.L66  
 Long-term insurance: HG9390  
 Long waves (Economics): HB3729  
 Longshore workers: HD8039.L8+  
 Loose sheet (Accounting): HF5677  
 Loss leaders  
     Marketing: HF5417.5  
 Losses  
     Accident insurance: HG9322+  
     Fire insurance: HG9721+  
     Health insurance: HG9386+  
     Insurance: HG8106+  
     Life insurance: HG8897+  
 Lotteries: HG6105+  
     Accounting: HF5686.L65  
     Advertising: HF6161.L65  
 Lottery clubs: HG6124  
 Lottery employees: HD8039.L85+  
 Lottery ticket vendors: HD8039.L85+  
 Lotus 1-2-3: HF5548.4.L67  
 Lotus Domino: HF5548.4.L673  
 Lotus Freelance Plus: HF5548.4.L676  
 Lotus Hal: HF5548.4.L68  
 Lotus Metro: HF5548.4.L69  
 Lotus Notes: HF5548.4.L692  
 Lotus SmartSuite: HF5548.4.L6925  
 Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate: HF5548.4.L693  
 Lotus Symphony (Computer file): HF5548.4.S95  
 Lotusworks (Computer program): HF5548.4.L72  
 Love and communism: HX550.L73  
 Love and religion: HQ61  
 Love letters: HQ801.3+

## INDEX

Low countries: HC310.5+, H1 52+, H2 101+, H2a 101+, H2b 101+

Low-fat foods industry: HD9218.5

Low power television: HE8700.7+

LPG industry: HD9579.P4+

LSD

    Drug habit: HV5822.L9

Lubricants industry: HD9579.L8+

Lubricating oil additives industry: HD9660.L8+

Lubrication and lubricants industry: HD9579.L8+

Lucid 3D+ (Computer program): HF5548.4.L83

Luggage industry: HD9970.5.L85+

Lumber

    Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.L8

    Freight: HE199.5.L84+

    Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.L8

    Selling: HF5439.L9

    Shipping: HE595.L8

Lumber industry: HD9750+

    Advertising: HF6161.L9

    Employees: HD8039.L9+

    Fire insurance: HG9731.L8

    Telegraph codes: HE7677.L9

Lumber trade

    Accounting: HF5686.L9

Lumber trade employees: HD8039.L9+

Lumbermen: HD8039.L9+

Luminescent postage stamps: HE6184.L8

Lunches: HV3170

Luther, Martin

    On postage stamps: HE6183.L8

Lutheran trade unions: HD6481.3+

Luxuries

    Taxation: HJ5771+

Luxury

    Economic theory: HB841

Luxury goods industry: HD9999.L85+

Luxury taxes: HJ5771+

Lying

    Detection

        Criminal investigation: HV8078+

Lynching: HV6455+

Lysergic acid diethylamide

    Drug habit: HV5822.L9

## M

Macadamia nut industry: HD9259.M23+

Macaroni industry: HD9330.M32+

Machine parts industry: HD9705.5.P37+

Machine shops: HD9700

    Accounting: HF5686.M2

Machine tools: HD9703

    Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.T66

    Selling: HF5439.M18

Machinery

    Selling: HF5439.M2

Machinery

    Telegraph codes: HE7677.M2

Machinery and labor: HD6331+

Machinery in the workplace: HD6331+

Machinery industry: HD9705+

    Accounting: HF5686.M2

    Employees: HD8039.M2+

Machinery insurance: HG9963

Machinists: HD8039.M2+

Macintosh (Computer)

    Office automation: HF5548.4.M32

Macroeconomics: HB172.5

Macrosociology: HM490

Madagascar: HC895, H1 84.2, H2 163.2, H2a 163.2, H2b 163.2, H3 248.5, H4 329.5, H5 121.7, H6 184, H7 689, H8 699, H9 349.5, H9a 349.5, H10 849

Mafia: HV6452.5

Magazine advertisements

    Selling: HF5439.M264

Magazine advertising: HF5871+

Magellan (Computer program): HF5548.4.M34

Magnesite industry: HD9539.M23+

Magnesium industry: HD9539.M25+

Magnet steel industry: HD9529.M3+

Magnetic disks industry: HD9697.M33+

Magnetic tape industry: HD9697.M33+

Mahogany industry: HD9769.M3+

Mail equipment industry, Electronic: HD9696.M35+

Mail forwarding services: HE5999.A+

Mail handling equipment: HE6237

Mail-order business: HF5465.5+

Mail procedures, Office: HF5547.17

Mail receiving services: HE5999.A+

Mail steamers: HE566.M3

    Postal service: HE6233

    United States: HE6477

Mail, Unclaimed

    United States: HE6449

Mailboxes (United States): HE6497.M3

Mailing list services industry: HF5863

MailMerge (Computer program): HF5548.4.M35

Maintenance and repair

    Accounting: HF5681.M3

Maintenance, Employee: HD4928.M3+

Maize industry: HD9049.C7+

Malagasy Republic: HC895, H1 84.2, H2 163.2, H2a 163.2, H2b 163.2, H3 248.5, H8 699, H9 349.5, H9a 349.5, H10 849

Malawi: HC935

Malaya: HC445.5, H1 73.6, H2 144.6, H2a 144.6, H2b 144.6, H3 216.6, H4 288.6, H5 102.6, H6 164.66, H7 590.6, H8 600.6, H9 300.6, H9a 300.6, H10 740.6

Malaysia: HC445.5

Male consumers: HF5415.332.M46

Male prostitutes: HQ119+

Male prostitution: HQ119+

Male studies: HQ1088+



## INDEX

Male youth: HQ797  
 Malpractice insurance: HG8053.5+  
 Malt industry: HD9397  
 Malted industry: HD9397  
 Malthus: HB861+  
 Mammals  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.A5  
 Man-made fibers industry employees: HD8039.T4+  
 Man-woman relationships: HQ801+  
 Management: HD28+  
   Accounting firms: HF5628+  
   Airlines: HE9780+  
   Banks: HG1615+  
   Railway companies: HE1621+  
   Rapid transit systems: HE4301+  
   Telecommunication industry: HE7661+  
   United States: HE7785  
 Management audit: HD58.95  
 Management by exception: HD30.6  
 Management by objectives: HD30.65  
 Management committees: HD58.4  
 Management, Credit: HG3751+  
 Management games: HD30.26  
 Management information systems  
   Industrial management: HD30.213  
 Management rights: HD6971.7  
 Managerial accounting: HF5657.4  
 Managerial economics: HD30.22  
 Managers  
   Training of: HD30.4+  
 Managing your boss: HF5548.83  
 Manchester school of economics: HB95.3  
 Manchester Unity (England): HS1101+  
 Mandatory retirement: HD7108.2+  
 Manganese industry: HD9539.M3+  
 Mango industry: HD9259.M28+  
 Mangosteen industry: HD9259.M29+  
 Manifold business forms industry: HD9800.7  
 Manila hemp industry: HD9156.M35+  
 Manpower planning (Personnel management):  
   HF5549.5.M3  
 Manpower policy: HD5713+  
   Developing countries: HD5852  
 Manual speech  
   Means of communication: HV2477+  
 Manufactures  
   Accounting: HF5686.M3  
 Manufacturing industries: HD9720+  
 Manufacturing industries employees: HD8039.M225+  
 Manure  
   Transportation: HE5621.37+  
 Mao, Zedong, 1893-1976  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.M326  
 Maple sugar industry: HD9119.M3+  
 Mapping  
   Land use: HD108.38

Maps  
   Advertising: HF6161.M33  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.M3  
 Marble building stones industry: HD9621.7  
 Marble industry  
   Employees: HD8039.S75+  
 Margarine industry: HD9330.M37+  
 Marketing management: HF5415.13+  
 Marginalists (Economics): HB98  
 Marginality  
   Social psychology: HM1136  
 Marijuana  
   Drug habit: HV5822.M3  
 Marijuana industry: HD9019.M38+  
 Marine accidents: HE592  
 Marine insurance: HE961+  
 Marine resources  
   Economic conditions: HC92  
 Mariners  
   Assistance: HV3025+  
 Marital dating: HQ801.815  
 Maritime economics: HE582  
 Maritime terrorism: HV6433.785+  
 Market segmentation: HF5415.127  
 Market share: HD2757.15  
 Market surveys: HF5415.3  
 Marketing: HF5410+  
   Accident insurance: HG9321  
   Accounting: HF5686.M35  
   Accounting business: HF5628.5  
   Banks: HG1616.M3  
   Broadcasting: HE8689.7.M37  
   Fire insurance: HG9706+  
   Health insurance: HG9385  
   Life insurance: HG8876+  
   United States: HF5415.1  
   Vocational guidance: HF5415.35  
 Marketing audits: HF5415.16  
 Marketing channels: HF5415.129  
 Marketing research: HF5415.2+  
 Marketing research companies: HF5415.2+  
 Markets: HF5469.7+  
 Marking devices industry: HD9793  
 Marmalade industry: HD9330.M38+  
 Marriage age  
   Demography: HB1113+  
 Marriage and the Bible: HQ1057  
 Marriage and the state: HQ1001+  
 Marriage brokerage: HQ802  
 Marriage contracts: HQ1017  
 Marriage counseling: HQ10+  
 Marriage endowment insurance: HG9281  
 Marriage of people with disabilities: HQ1036+  
 Marriage, Teenage: HQ799.2.M3  
 Marriage with deceased wife's sister: HQ1028  
 Marriages  
   Demography: HB1111+

## INDEX

- Married women
  - Employment: HD6055+
- Marshall Islands: HC681.6
- Marshall Plan: HC240+
- Marshallians: HB98.2
- Marshals Service
  - United States: HV8144.M37
- Martinist order: HS828
- Marx, Karl: HX39.5.A2+
- Marxian economics: HB97.5
- Marxian school
  - Sociology: HM471+
- Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M33
- Mascaró (Type for the blind): HV1684
- Masochism: HQ79
- Masonic law: HS440+
- Masonry (Freemasonry): HS351+
- Masons: HD8039.M25+
- Mass behavior
  - Social change: HM866+
- Mass burials
  - Criminology: HV6322.8
- Mass media
  - Child life: HQ784.M3
  - Product placement: HF6146.P78
  - Selling: HF5439.M267
  - Social psychology: HM1206+
- Mass media and business: HD59+
- Mass media and charity organizations: HV42
- Mass media and communism: HX550.M35
- Mass media and youth: HQ799.2.M35
- Mass psychology, Criminal: HV6084
- Mass shootings: HV6536+
- Mass suicide: HV6547
- Mass violence (Criminology): HV6322.7+
- Masturbation: HQ447
- Match industry: HD9660.M47+
  - Accounting: HF5686.M37
  - Employees: HD8039.M28+
- Mate industry: HD9198
- Materials handling equipment industry: HD9705.5.M37+
- Maternity insurance: HG9291+
- Maternity leave: HD6065+
- Mathematical economics: HB135+
- Mathematical models
  - Demography: HB849.51
  - Financial management: HG4012
  - Foreign exchange: HG3823
  - Industrial economic growth: HD75.5
  - Investment: HG4515.2
  - Labor market: HD5701.6
  - Land use: HD108.4
  - Management: HD30.25
  - Money: HG220.5
  - Social sciences: H61.25
  - Transportation: HE147.7
- Mathematical programming: HB143
- Mathematical sociology: HM529+
- Mathematics models
  - Finance: HG106
- Mathematics
  - Social sciences: H61.25
- Mathematics of investment: HG4515.3
- Mathew, Theobald: HV5032.M3
- Matricide: HV6542
- Matrimonial advertisements: HQ802.5
- Matrimonial bureaus: HQ802
- Matrix organization (Industrial management): HD58.5
- Mats industry: HD9999.M2613+
- Mattresses industry: HD9971.5.M38+
- Mauritian Sign Language: HV2476.5.M38
- Maximum cards (Postage stamps): HE6184.M38
- Maximum term of imprisonment: HV8713
- MaxiPlan 500 (Computer program): HF5548.4.M37
- MaxiPlan plus (Computer file): HF5548.4.M38
- May day: HD7791
- Mayhem: HV6608
- MDMA
  - Drug abuse: HV5822.M38
- Meal industry: HD9056
- Means of communication
  - Blind: HV1631.5
  - People with mental disabilities: HV3004.5
- Means of communication for people with disabilities: HV1568.4
- Measurement
  - Industrial productivity: HD56.25
- Ships
  - Panama Canal: HE538.M5
- Measuring instruments industry: HD9706.2
- Meat
  - Cost tables: HF5716.M4
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.M4
  - Selling: HF5439.M27
- Meat cutters: HD8039.B96+
- Meat industry: HD9410+
  - Accounting: HF5686.M4
  - Business mathematics: HF5695.5.M4
- Meat industry employees: HD8039.P15+
- Meat packing industry: HD9410+
- Meat products industry: HD9440
- Mechanical industries: HD9680+
- Mechanics (Persons): HD8039.M3+
- Mechanization, Farm: HD1459+
- Medals
  - Police: HV7936.M4
- Media planning
  - Advertising: HF5826.5
- Mediation and conciliation
  - Labor: HD5481+
- Medical advice and aid: HV688.A2+
- Medical botany
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M4

## INDEX

- Medical care
  - Advertising: HF6161.P37
- Medical charities: HV687+
- Medical claims processing industry: HG9386.5
- Medical electronic equipment industry: HD9995.E4+
- Medical examinations
  - Life insurance business: HG8886+
- Medical examiners
  - Life insurance business: HG8886+
- Medical instruments and apparatus industry: HD9994+
  - Employees: HD8039.M37+
- Medical journals
  - Advertising: HF6121.M5
- Medical laser industry: HD9995.L37+
- Medical personnel
  - Accounting: HF5686.P37
- Medical profession and sex teaching: HQ58
- Medical records equipment industry: HD9995.M43+
- Medical service
  - Prisons: HV8833+
- Medical supplies industry: HD9994+
  - Selling: HF5439.M35
- Medicine
  - Advertising: HF6161.P37
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M42
  - Selling: HF5439.D75
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.M4
- Medicine and communism: HX550.M4
- Medicines, Patent: HV5819
- Medieval guilds: HD6456+
- Medieval public finance: HJ230+
- Medieval revenue and taxation: HJ2261
- Mediterranean area: HC244.5
- Medium-sized business: HD2340.782+
- Meetings
  - Business communication: HF5734.5+
  - Labor unions: HD6490.M4+
  - Sales: HF5438.8.M4
- Melioration
  - Agricultural land: HD1580+
- Melons
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.M5
- Membranes industry: HD9999.M42+
- Memphis and Mizraim, Rites of: HS825
- Men: HQ1088+
  - Assistance: HV1441.4+
  - Sexual behavior: HQ28
  - Sexual instruction: HQ36
  - Substance abuse: HV4999.M46
  - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.M45
- Mendicancy: HV4480+
- Menhaden industry: HD9469.M46+
- Men's clothing industry: HD9940+
  - Advertising: HF6161.C44
- Men's products: HD9970.5.M45+
- Men's studies: HQ1088+
- Mental degeneration and stigmata: HV4975+
- Mental health insurance: HG9387
- Mentally ill
  - Police services: HV8079.3
- Mentoring in business: HF5385
- Mercantile clerks: HD8039.M39+
- Mercantile system (Economic theory): HB91
- Merchandise licensing (Retail trade): HF5429.255
- Merchandising
  - Marketing: HF5415.165+
- Merchant banks: HG1970+
- Merchant marine: HE730+
- Merchant mariners: HD8039.S4+
- Merchants' associations: HF294+
- Merciful killing of animals: HV4731
- Mercury industry: HD9539.M4+
- Merger
  - Airlines
    - United States: HE9803.Z7M47
- Mergers
  - Banks: HG1722
  - Corporations: HD2746.5+
  - Financial management: HG4028.M4
  - Labor unions: HD6490.C62+
- Messenger service: HE9751+
- Metal castings industry: HD9539.5.C38+
- Metal industries
  - Employees: HD8039.M5+
  - Speculation: HG6047.M48
- Metal products
  - Freight: HE199.5.M4+
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.M45
- Metal trade: HD9506+
  - Accounting: HF5686.M45
- Metal workers: HD8039.M5+
- Metals
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.M5
- Meteorology
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M45
- Metered mail (United States): HE6497.M4
- Methane industry: HD9579.M4+
- Methanol fuel industry: HD9502.5.M47+
- Methanol industry: HD9660.M57+
- Methodists
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M47
- Methodology
  - Sociology: HM511+
- Methodology (Economics): HB131+
- Metric system
  - International coinage: HG391
- Metropolitan areas: HT330+
- Mexican Americans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.M6
- Mexican Sign Language: HV2476.5.M49
- Mexicans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.M6

## INDEX

- Mica industry: HD9585.M5+
- Employees: HD8039.M53+
- Microcomputers
  - Selling: HF5439.M47
- Microeconomics: HB172
- Microelectromechanical systems industry: HD9696.M49+
- Microelectronics industry: HD9696.A+
  - Employees: HD8039.E37+
- Microfinance: HG178.3+
- Micrographics industry: HD9999.M47+
- Micronesia: HC681.7, H1 97.6, H2 192.6, H2a 192.6, H2b 192.6, H3 288.6, H4 384.6, H5 130.45, H6 195, H7 821, H8 831, H9 415.7, H9a 415.7, H10 981
- Micronutrient fertilizer industry: HD9484.M53+
- Microorganisms industry: HD9999.M48+
- Micropublishing
  - Advertising: HF6161.M52
- Microscope industry: HD9706.65.M53+
- Microsociology: HM491
- Microsoft Business BASIC Compiler: HF5548.4.M52
- Microsoft Excel (Computer program): HF5548.4.M523
- Microsoft Office (Computer program): HF5548.4.M525
- Microsoft Outlook (Computer program): HF5548.4.M5255
- Microsoft PerformancePoint server: HF5548.4.M5257
- Microsoft QuickBASIC (Computer program): HF5548.4.M526
- Microsoft Team Manager: HF5548.4.M5265
- Microsoft Windows (Computer program): HF5548.4.M527
- Microsoft Works (Computer program): HF5548.4.M53
- Microwave equipment industry: HD9696.M53+
- Microwave oven industry: HD9971.5.S76+
- Middle age: HQ1059.4+
- Middle-aged gay men: HQ76.14
- Middle-aged lesbians: HQ75.55
- Middle-aged mothers: HQ759.43
- Middle-aged women
  - Employment: HD6056+
- Middle-aged workers: HD6279+
- Middle-born children (Child development): HQ777.23
- Middle class: HT680+
- Middle class and communism: HX550.M6
- Middle class and drugs: HV5824.M39
- Middle Congo: HC980, H1 86, H2 165, H2a 165, H2b 165, H3 252.7, H4 333.7, H5 125, H6 185.9, H7 706, H8 716, H9 358, H9a 358, H10 866
- Middle East: HC415.15+
- Middle manager unions: HD6490.M5+
- Middle managers: HD38.24
- Middle States: H1 5, H2 9, H2b 9
- Middle West: HC107.A14
- Migrant agricultural laborers: HD1521+
- Migrant labor: HD5855+
- Migrant laborers
  - Assistance: HV3174.M48+
- Migration
  - Demography: HB1951+
- Military class (Aristocracy): HT650
- Military currency: HG353.5
- Military electronics industry: HD9744.E43+
- Military-industrial complex
  - Economic history: HC79.D4
- Military optoelectronics industry: HD9744.O65+
- Military service and crime: HV6188
- Military surplus stores: HF5482.5
- Military vehicle industry: HD9744.V43+
- Milk
  - Advertising: HF6161.M53
  - Freight: HE199.5.M5+
- Milk depots: HV868
- Milk fish industry: HD9469.M56+
- Milk industry: HD9282+
- Milk programs: HV868
- Milk supply
  - Municipal services: HD4501.M5+
- Milk trade
  - Accounting: HF5686.M5
- Millennial gazette: HX1.A19
- Millennium of Christianity in Kievan Rus, 988-1988
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M53
- Millers: HD8039.M56+
- Millet industry: HD9049.M5+
- Millinery
  - Selling: HF5439.M5
- Millinery industry: HD9948
  - Employees: HD8039.M58+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.M55
- Millwrights: HD8039.M59+
- Mine disasters: HV638
- Mine subsidence insurance: HG9991+
- Mineral industries: HD9506+
  - Accounting: HF5686.M6
  - Employees: HD8039.M598+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M55
- Mineral oils industry: HD9582.M5+
- Mineral products
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.M6
- Mineral water industry: HD9349.M54+
  - Accounting: HF5686.C14
- Miners: HD8039.M6+
  - Assistance: HV3174.M5+
- Mines and mineral lands
  - Land and real property taxes: HJ4169, H32 2.A35, H33 2.A35, H34 .Z7A35
  - United States: HJ4182.M56
  - Public lands: HD242+
- Miniature sheets (Postage stamps): HE6184.S6
- Minimum term of imprisonment: HV8713
- Minimum wage: HD4917+
- Mining
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.M6
- Minister of police: HV7943
- Mink fur
  - Advertising: HF6161.M54

## INDEX

- Mink fur industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.M62
- Minnesota-Wisconsin (Regional planning): HT392.5.M54
- Minorities
  - Alcohol use: HV5199.5
  - Bank management: HG1615.7.M5
  - Labor: HD6304+
  - People with disabilities: HV1569.3.M55
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.M5
  - Suicide: HV6545.5
- Minorities and tobacco: HV5741
- Minorities, Ethnic: HV5824.E85
- Minorities, Services for
  - Police social work: HV8079.35
- Minority business enterprises: HD2358+
- Minority consumers: HF5415.332.M56
- Minority employees
  - United States: HD8081.A1+
- Minority housing: HD7288.7+
- Minority membership
  - Labor unions: HD6490.R2+
- Minority women
  - Employment: HD6057+
- Minors, Protection of: HQ789+
- Mints: HG321+
- Mirror industry: HD9624.M55+
- Miso industry: HD9330.M57+
- Missing persons: HV6762.A+
- Mission statements
  - Management: HD30.285
- Missions
  - Accounting: HF5686.M65
- Missions and polygamy: HQ992
- Miva Merchant: HF5548.323.M58
- Mixed marriages
  - Degeneration: HV4983
  - The state and marriage: HQ1031
- Mixed race adoption: HV875.6
- Mixed race children: HQ777.9
- Mixed-use developments
  - Real estate: HD1390+
- Mo-Kan (Regional planning): HT392.5.M6
- Mobile banks: HG1616.M54
- Mobile commerce
  - Office management: HF5548.34
- Mobile home industry: HD9715.7
- Mobile homes: HD7289.6+
  - Land and real property taxes: H32 2.A4, H33 2.A4, H34 .Z7A4
  - United States: HJ4182.A4
  - Selling: HF5439.M57
- Mobile post offices
  - United States: HE6497.M62
- Mobs: HV6474+
- Modal split
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.C5
- Model communities
  - Industrial welfare: HD7526+
- Model plants and factories: HD7406+
- Model prisons: HV8811
- Modeling agencies: HD9999.M64+
- Models (Fashion): HD8039.M77+
- Moderate drinking vs. total abstinence: HV5258
- Modular construction industry: HD9715.5
- Molasses industry: HD9119.M65+
- Moldova
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M59
- Molise (Italy)
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M612
- Molybdenum industry: HD9539.M6+
- Mon
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.M65
- Monetary policy: HG230.3+
  - Other countries: HG651+
  - United States: HG451+
- Monetary unions: HG3894+
- Money: HG201+
  - Communist countries: HG1495
  - Demand for: HG226.5+
  - Developing countries: HG1496
  - Other countries: HG651+
  - Tables: HF5711+
  - United States: HG451+
- Money and financial cycles: HB3723
- Money and prices: HG229+
- Money laundering, Investigation of: HV8079.M64
- Money market: HG226
  - Central bank control: HG1854+
- Money market funds: HG4530
  - United States: HG4930
- Money orders
  - United States: HE6465+
- Money supply: HG226.3
- Mongolian People's Republic: HC430.25, H1 77.8, H2 152.8, H2a 152.8, H2b 152.8, H3 229, H4 305, H5 109, H6 168, H7 620.8, H8 630.8, H9 315.8, H9a 315.8, H10 780.8
- Monitoring equipment (Medical) industry: HD9995.M65+
- Monopolies: HD2757.2
- Monopolies, Government
  - Expenditure: HD3840+
- Monopolistic competition
  - Economic theory: HB238
- Monopsonies: HD2757.4
- Monts-de-piété: HG2091+
- Monuments
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M62
- Moon (Type for the blind): HV1678
- Moonshining
  - Taxation: HJ5021
- Moped industry: HD9710.6
- Moral and ethical aspects
  - Advertising: HF5831

## INDEX

- Moral aspects
  - Abortion: HQ767.15
  - Eugenics: HQ755.3
  - Family planning: HQ766.15
- Moral characteristics of criminals: HV6105+
- Moral degeneration and stigmata: HV4979
- Moral instruction of prisoners: HV8865+
- Moral world, The: HX1.A17
- Morale
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.M6
- Morals, City: HT265
- Morals, Country: HT465
- Morals, Protection of public: HV8067
- Mormons
  - Polygamy: HQ994
- Morphine: HV5813
- Mortality
  - Demography: HB1321+
- Mortality tables (Life insurance): HG8783+
- Mortgage-backed securities: HG4655
  - United States: HG5095
- Mortgage banks: HG2039.5+
  - Accounting: HF5686.M67
- Mortgage brokers: HG2039.5+
- Mortgage closing costs: HG2040.3
- Mortgage companies: HG2039.5+
- Mortgage credit agencies: HG2039.5+
- Mortgage guaranty insurance: HG9992+
- Mortgage lenders: HG2039.5+
- Mortgage loans: HG2040.15
  - Interest tables: HG1634
- Mortgages
  - Securities: HG4655
- Mosaic tile layers: HD8039.T53+
- Moscow (Russia)
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M65
- Moslems and social problems: HN40.M6
- Mothers: HQ759+
  - Assistance: HV697+
- Mothers, Absentee: HQ759.3
- Mother's Day: HQ759.2
- Mothers, Employed: HQ759.48
- Mothers-in-law: HQ759.25
- Mothers, Lesbian: HQ75.53
- Mothers, Unmarried: HQ998+
- Mothers, Working: HQ759.48
- Motion picture actors and actresses
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M7
- Motion picture employees
  - Assistance: HV3174.M6+
- Motion picture equipment industry: HD9697.M68+
- Motion picture industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.M7
- Motion pictures
  - Advertising: HF6161.M7
  - Insurance: HG9993+
- Motion pictures and communism: HX550.M65
- Motion pictures and socialism: HX550.M65
- Motion pictures in advertising: HF5844
- Motivation
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.M63
  - Social psychology: HM1201
- Motivation research (Marketing): HF5415.34
- Motor fuel additives industry: HD9660.M77+
- Motor fuel industry: HD9560+
- Motor industry: HD9705.5.M67+
- Motor-truck drivers: HD8039.M795+
- Motor trucks
  - Selling: HF5439.M6
- Motor vehicle industry: HD9710+
- Motor vehicle theft
  - Investigation: HV8079.A97
- Motorbus employees: HD8039.M8+
- Motorcycle industry: HD9710.5
  - Employees: HD8039.M84+
- Motorcycle police: HV8020
- Motorcycle taxi drivers: HD8039.M843+
- Motorcycles
  - Transportation: HE5616.5
- Mountain railways
  - Transportation: HE4051+
- Mounted police: HV7957
  - Municipal police force: HV8018+
- Movement to the country: HT381
- Moving industry: HF5484+
  - Employees: HD8039.S77+
- Mozambicans
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.M85
- Mule industry: HD9434
- Mule train mail: HE6239.M85
- Multi-sided platform businesses: HD9999.M78+
- Multiculturalism
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.M5
  - Social psychology: HM1271
- Multilevel marketing: HF5415.126
- Multimedia systems in management: HD30.212
- Multimedia systems industry: HD8039.M85+, HD9696.M84+
- Multinational corporations: HD2755.5
- Multinational teams
  - Management: HD66.5
- Multiplan-86: HF5548.4.M84
- Multiplan (Computer program): HF5548.4.M74
- Multiple-line insurance: HG8055.5
- Multiple listing (Real estate): HD1382.7
- MULTOS (Information retrieval system): HF5548.4.M842
- Mung bean industry: HD9235.M93+
- Municipal accounting: HJ9771+
- Municipal bond insurance: HG4538.52
- Municipal bonds: HG4726
  - United States: HG4951+
- Municipal budgets
  - United States: HJ9147
- Municipal finance: HJ9011+

## INDEX

- Municipal ownership of land: HD1290+
- Municipal police: HV7988+
- Municipal public works: HD4421+
- Municipal revenue: HJ9115
  - United States: HJ9152+
- Municipal services: HD4421+
- Munitions industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.M84
  - Advertising: HF6161.M84
  - Employees: HD8039.M9+
- Murder: HV6499+
- Murphy, T.E.: HV5032.M8
- Muscat and Oman: HC415.35, H1 68.75, H2 135.3, H2a 135.3, H2b 135.3, H3 202.9, H4 270.5, H5 92.44, H6 155.44, H7 555, H8 565, H9 281, H9a 281
- Museum stores: HF5469.65
- Museums
  - Use by blind persons: HV1779
- Mushroom industry: HD9235.M95+
  - Employees: HD8039.M95+
- Mushrooms
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M84
- Music
  - Odd Fellows: HS1015
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M85
- Music festival attendees and drugs: HV5824.M87
- Music trade
  - Accounting: HF5686.M87
- Musical instruments
  - Selling: HF5439.M8
- Musical instruments industry: HD9999.M8+
- Muskmelon industry: HD9259.M86+
- Muslim families: HQ525.I8
- Muslim women: HQ1170
- Muslims
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.M87
- Muslims and social problems: HN40.M6
- Mussels industry: HD9472.M8+
- Mussolini, Benito
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M87
- Mutilation
  - Punishment: HV8609+
- Mutton industry: HD9436
- Mutual fire insurance: HG9873+
- Mutual funds: HG4530
  - Accounting: HF5686.I58
  - Other countries: HG5151+
  - United States: HG4930
- Mutual insurance: HG8057
- Mutual life insurance: HG9201+
- Mutualism: HD2951+
- MySpace: HM742
- MySpace.com: HM743.M97
- Mystic shrine: HS835
- Mythology
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.M9
- N
- NAICS: HF1041.5+
- Nail-biting
  - Child development: HQ784.N3
- Nail makers: HD8039.N29+
- Nails and spikes industry: HD9529.N32+
- Namibia: HC940
  - Economic history and conditions: HC940
- Nanostructured materials industry: HD9999.N36+
- Naphtha industry: HD9579.N3+
- Naps (Sleep) in the workplace: HF5549.5.N38
- Narco-terrorism: HV6433.79+
- Narcotics traffic, Investigation of: HV8079.N3
- Narrative inquiry
  - Social sciences: H61.295
- Narrow gauge railroads: HE3601+
- NASDAQ Stock Market: HG4574.15+
- National banking system (United States): HG2545+
- National boards of trade
  - United States: HF296.A1+
- National Grange: HD1483+
- National income
  - Accounting: HB141.5
  - Economic history: HC79.I5
- National Monetary Commission: HG471+
- National parks and reserves
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.N3
- National police: HV7938+
- National service: HD4869+
- Nationalism and communism: HX550.N3
- Nationalism and socialism: HX550.N3
- Nationalization
  - Land: HD1301+
- Natural gas
  - Freight: HE199.5.G3+
- Natural gas industry: HD9581+
  - Speculation: HG6047.N37
- Natural history
  - Education of the blind: HV1664.N38
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.N35
- Natural premium life insurance: HG8821+
- Natural resources
  - Accounting: HF5686.N3
  - Economic conditions: HC85
  - Economic history: HC103.7
  - Europe: HC240.Z65
- Naval stores
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.N3
- Naval stores industry: HD9769.N3+
- Navigation companies: HE945.A2+
- Navigation equipment industry: HD9696.N3+
- Navigation, Inland
  - Shipping: HE617+
- Navy and alcoholism: HV5165+

## INDEX

- Near East: HC415.15+, H1 68.2+, H2 133.3+, H2a 133.3+, H2b 133.3+, H3 200+, H4 265.5+, H5 91.9+, H6 154.9+, H7 546+, H8 556+, H9 276.5+, H9a 276.5+, H10 682+
- NEBULA (Computer program language): HF5548.5.N2
- Necessity money: HG353.3
- Nectarine industry: HD9259.N43+
- Needles industry
  - Economics: HD9999.P6+
- Needlework industry: HD9936.5
- Needs assessment in business: HD58.58
- Neem industry: HD9019.N43+
- Negative growth
  - Economic development: HD75.6
- Neglected children: HV873+
- Negotiable instruments
  - Finance: HG3741+
- Negotiation in business: HD58.6
- Neoclassical school of economics: HB98.2
- Nepalese
  - Labor: HD6305.N47
- Netherlands
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.N46
- Netherlands Antilles
  - Economic history: HC157.5
- Netscape Enterprise server (Computer program): HF5548.4.N47
- Netting
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.N4
- Netting industry: HD9869.N47+
- Network neutrality
  - Telecommunication policy: HE7645
  - United States: HE7781
- Neurological equipment industry: HD9995.N48+
- Neuromarketing: HF5415.12615
- New business enterprises
  - Financial management: HG4027.6
  - Management: HD62.5
- New communities: HT169.55+
- New England: H1 4, H2 7, H2b 7
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.N4
- New Harmony gazette: HX1.A12
- New Hebrides: HC685, H1 98.4, H2 193.4, H2a 193.4, H2b 193.4, H3 289.4, H4 385.4, H5 130.57, H6 197.5, H7 825, H8 835, H9 417.5, H9a 417.5, H10 986
- New Lanark establishment: HX696
- New moral world, The: HX1.A15
- New products
  - Marketing: HF5415.153
- New towns: HT169.55+
- New York Bight Region
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.N45
- New York Point: HV1675
- New York Stock Exchange: HG4571+
- New Zealand Sign Language: HV2476.5.N49
- Newsletters
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.C62
- Newspaper carriers: HD8039.N42+
- Newspaper reading
  - Child development: HQ784.N4
- Newspaper vendors: HD8039.N42+
- Newspapers
  - Accounting: HF5686.N4
  - Advertising: HF6161.N4
  - Selling: HF5439.N4
- Newspapers advertising: HF5871+
- Newsprint industry: HD9839.N4+
- Nickel industry: HD9539.N5+
  - Employees: HD8039.N53+
- NICOL (Computer program language): HF5548.5.N25
- Nigerians
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.N54
- Night fighting equipment industry: HD9744.N53+
- Night work: HD5113+
- Niobium industry: HD9539.N54+
- Nitrate industry
  - Chemicals: HD9660.N3+
  - Fertilizers: HD9484.N5+
- Nitrogen fertilizer industry: HD9484.N5+
- Nitrogen industry: HD9660.N6+
- Niue: HC683.3
- Nobility
  - Social class: HT647+
- Noise
  - Airports: HE9797.4.N6
- Noise control products industry: HD9718.5.N64+
- Noises, Unnecessary: HV6486+
- Nomenclature
  - Crimes: HV6253
- Non-mailable matter
  - United States: HE6424
- Non-monogamous relationships
  - Social institution: HQ980+
- Non-timber forest products industry: HD9769.N64+
- Non-wage payments: HD4928.N6+
  - Accounting: HF5681.N65
- Nonferrous metal industries
  - Accounting: HF5686.N5
- Nonprofessional social workers: HV40.4
- Nonprofit organizations
  - Accounting: HF5686.N56
  - Employees: HD8039.N65+
  - Finance: HG4027.65
  - Industry: HD2769.15+
  - Management: HD62.6
- Nonreimbursement certificates
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.N47
- Nonresidents
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.N5
- Nontariff trade barriers: HF1430
- Nonverbal communication in the workplace: HF5549.5.N64
- Nonviolence
  - Social psychology: HM1281



## INDEX

- Nonviolence and communism: HX550.N66
  - Nonwoven fabrics industry: HD9869.N64+
  - Noon lunches (Shop women and clerks): HV3170
  - Nori industry: HD9469.N65+
  - North American Industry Classification System (NAICS): HF1041.5+
  - North Atlantic Region
    - Commerce: HF4045
  - North Central States: HC107.A14
  - Northeast Passage
    - On postage stamps: HE6183.N67
  - Northern Europe: HC243
  - Northern Mariana Islands: H1 97.63, H2 192.63, H2a 192.63, H2b 192.63, H3 288.63, H4 384.63, H5 130.46, H6 195.6, H7 821.3, H8 831.3, H9 415.8, H9a 415.8, H10 981.3
  - Northern Rhodeia: HC915
  - Northern Rhodesia: H1 84.6, H2 163.6, H2a 163.6, H2b 163.6, H3 249.5, H4 330.5, H5 122.5, H6 184.5, H7 693, H8 703, H9 351.5, H9a 351.5, H10 853
  - Northwest Africa: HC805+
  - Notaries
    - Accounting: HF5686.N6
  - Nothorn Mariana Islands: HC681.8
  - Novel PerfectOffice (Computer program): HF5548.4.N7
  - Novell GroupWise (Computer program): HF5548.4.N68
  - Novelties
    - Advertising method: HF6146.N7
  - Novelties industry: HD9970.5.N68+
  - Novelty balloon industry: HD9993.N68+
  - Nuclear counter industry: HD9706.65.N82+
  - Nuclear forensics
    - Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.N83
  - Nuclear hazards insurance: HG9969.5+
  - Nuclear industry: HD9698+
  - Nuclear industry employees: HD8039.A6+
  - Nuclear materials
    - Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.N83
  - Nuclear medicine equipment industry: HD9995.N83+
  - Nuclear terrorism: HV6433.85+
  - Nuclear weapons industry: HD9744.N83+
  - Number codes
    - Telecommunication industry: HE7675
  - Nuptiality
    - Demography: HB1111+
  - Nursery equipment
    - Child development: HQ784.N8
  - Nursery stock
    - Selling: HF5439.N8
  - Nurses
    - On postage stamps: HE6183.N87
  - Nursing
    - On postage stamps: HE6183.N87
  - Nursing, Free: HV691.A2+
  - Nursing homes
    - Accounting: HF5686.N9
  - Nut industry: HD9259.N68+
  - Nut industry
    - Employees: HD8039.N86+
    - General: HD9240+
  - Nutmeg industry: HD9211.N88+
  - Nuts and bolts industry: HD9529.B64+
  - Nyasaland: HC935, H1 85, H2 164, H2a 164, H2b 164, H3 250.5, H4 331.5, H5 123.3, H6 184.9, H7 697, H8 707, H9 353.5, H9a 353.5, H10 857
  - Nylon industry: HD9929.5.N8+
- O
- Oak industry: HD9769.O2+
  - Oats
    - Freight: HE199.5.O27+
  - Oats industry: HD9049.O19+
  - OBO ships: HE566.O68
  - Obscene literature: HQ471
    - Criminology: HV6727
  - Obsolescence (Accounting): HF5681.D5
  - Obstetrical equipment industry: HD9995.O27+
  - Occasional criminals: HV6051
  - Occult crime
    - Investigation of: HV8079.O25
  - Occupants
    - Helicopter service: HE9792.5.O25
  - Occupation currency: HG353.5
  - Occupation (Origin of social classes): HT675+
  - Occupational aptitude tests: HF5381.7
  - Occupational descriptions
    - Business: HF5382
  - Occupational disease diagnostic equipment industry: HD9995.O34+
  - Occupational engineering industry: HD9999.O34+
  - Occupational mobility: HD5717+
  - Occupational mortality: HB1323.P8+
  - Occupational training: HD5715+
  - Occupational training for women: HD6059.5+
  - Occupations
    - Demography: HB2581+
  - Occupations for people with mental disabilities: HV3005
  - Occupations for people with physical disabilities: HV3018+
  - Occupations for women: HD6057.9+
  - Occupations, Hazardous
    - Industrial hygiene: HD7262+
  - Ocean liners: HE566.O25, HE945.A2+
  - Ocean mail: HE6233
  - Ocean mail stamps
    - United States: HE6477
  - Ocean routes: HE327
  - Ocean shipping: HE730+
  - Ocean steamship companies: HE945.A2+
  - Ocher industry: HD9585.O3+
  - Octroi: HJ9120
  - Odd Fellows: HS951+
  - Office automation: HF5548+

## INDEX

- Office buildings
  - Accounting: HF5686.O3
  - Real estate business: HD1393.55+
- Office equipment and supplies: HF5521+
  - Selling: HF5439.O4
- Office equipment and supplies industry: HD9800+
- Office equipment leases: HD9800.4
- Office etiquette: HF5389+
- Office furniture industry: HD9803
- Office layout: HF5547.2
- Office leases
  - Real estate business: HD1393.55+
- Office location: HF5547.25
- Office machine operators: HD8039.O3+
- Office mail procedures: HF5547.17
- Office management: HF5546+
- Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees: HV640.3
- Office PC (Computer program): HF5548.4.O33
- Office politics: HF5386.5
- Office practice: HF5547.5.A1+
- Office workers: HD8039.M39+
- Officers
  - Labor unions: HD6490.O4+
- Offices
  - Real estate business: HD1393.55+
- OfficeVision (Computer program): HF5548.4.O35
- Officials and employees
  - Labor unions: HD6490.O4+
- Offshore assembly industry: HD9720+
- Offshore assembly industry employees: HD8039.O33+
- Offshore gas industry: HD9581+
- Offshore oil industry: HD9560+
- Offshore oil industry employees: HD8039.O34+
- Offshore radio broadcasting: HE8697.6+
- Oil and gas well workers: HD8039.P4+
- Oil burner industry: HD9683.5.O37+
- Oil burners
  - Selling: HF5439.O5
- Oil cake industry: HD9490.5.O4+
- Oil industries
  - Accounting: HF5686.O4
  - Agricultural industries: HD9490+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.O4
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.O3
- Oil industry workers: HD8039.O5+
- Oil lands (Public lands): HD242.5
- Oil leases (Public lands): HD242.5
- Oil storage tanks
  - Iron and steel industries: HD9529.T35+
- Oils and fats
  - Fire insurance: HG9731.O5
- Oils and fats, Edible
  - Speculation: HG6047.E39
- Oklahoma City Federal Building Bombing, 1995: HV6432.6
- Old age homes: HV1454+
- Old age pensions: HD7105.3+
- Old age pensions
  - Accounting: HF5686.O5
- Old Northwest: HC107.A14
- Older blind people
  - Assistance: HV1597.5
- Older consumers: HF5415.332.O43
- Older deaf people: HV2393
- Older drivers: HE5620.A24
- Older gay men: HQ76.14
- Older gays
  - Homosexuality: HQ76.27.O44
- Older lesbians: HQ75.55
- Older people
  - Abuse of: HV6626.3
  - Accident prevention: HV675.7
  - Alcohol use: HV5138
  - Assistance: HV1450+
  - Drug abuse
    - Social pathology: HV5824.A33
  - Employment: HD6279+
  - Housing: HD7287.9+
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.A82
  - Mortality: HB1323.O4+
  - Police services for: HV8079.225
  - Sexual behavior: HQ30
  - Sexual instruction: HQ55
  - Social conditions: HQ1060+
  - Suicide: HV6545.2
  - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.A34
- Older people with mental disabilities: HV3009.5.A35
- Older people with physical disabilities
  - Assistance: HV3021.A35
- Older people with visual disabilities
  - Assistance: HV1597.5
- Older women
  - Employment: HD6056+
- Older workers: HD6279+
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.O44
- Olefins industry: HD9579.O45+
- Oligopolies: HD2757.3
- Olive industry: HD9259.O3+
- Olive oil industry: HD9490.5.O46+
- Olympic games
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.O4
- Oman: HC415.35
- Omnis 3 (Computer program): HF5548.4.O55
- On-demand advertising: HF5827.83
- On-demand marketing: HF5415.1262
- Oneida Community, N.Y.: HX656.O5
- Onion industry: HD9235.O6+
- Online chat groups: HQ76.965.O54
  - Social psychology: HM1169
- Online dating: HQ801.82
- Online identities
  - Sociology: HM754
- Online identity theft: HV6773.15.O55

## INDEX

- Online information services industry
  - Transportation and communications: HE7581+
- Online sexual predators: HV6773.15.O58
- Online social networks: HM742+, HM742
- Only child
  - Child rearing: HQ777.3
- Onyx industry: HD9678.O52+
- Open and closed shop: HD6488+
- Open forums (Social history)
  - United States: HN83+
- Open housing: HD7288.75+
- Open market operations
  - Banking: HG1855
  - Federal Reserve banks: HG2562.O5
- Open source software
  - Business software: HF5548.38.O64
- OpenOffice.org: HF5548.4.O57
- Ophthalmic drugs industry: HD9675.O63+
- Ophthalmic equipment industry: HD9995.O67+
- Opioid industry: HD9675.O64+
- Opium: HV5816
- Opium industry: HD9675.O65+
- Optical goods industry: HD9707+
- Optical scanners: HF5548.4.O6
- Optical storage devices industry: HD9696.O67+
- Optical trade: HD9707+
  - Accounting: HF5686.O67
  - Advertising: HF6161.O67
- Optimization techniques (Mathematical economics): HB143.7
- Options
  - Speculation: HG6024+
- Optoelectronics industry: HD9696.O67+
- Oracle (Computer file)
  - Electronic commerce: HF5548.323.O73
- Oracle Financial analyzer (Computer program): HF5548.4.O65
- Oral hygiene products industry: HD9995.O69+
- Oral sex: HQ31.5.O73
- Oral systems
  - Speech for the deaf: HV2483+
- Orange industry: HD9259.O7+
- Orange juice industry: HD9348.5.O72+
  - Speculation: HG6047.O7
- Orchids
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.O73
- Order of the Amaranth
  - Freemasonry: HS859.A6
- Order of the Demolay for boys: HS859.D4
- Ore-bulk-oil ships: HE566.O68
- Ore carriers
  - Shipping: HE566.O7
- Ores
  - Freight: HE199.5.O7+
- Organ trafficking: HV6627
- Organic conductor industry: HD9662.O74+
- Organization for Trade Cooperation: HF55.5
- Organization theory
  - Sociology: HM786+
- Organizational behavior
  - Management: HD58.7
  - Sociology: HM791
- Organizational change
  - Industrial management: HD58.8
- Organizational culture
  - Sociology: HM791
- Organizational development: HD58.8
- Organizational effectiveness: HD58.9+
- Organizational justice
  - Industrial relations: HD6971.3
- Organizational learning
  - Industrial management: HD58.82
- Organizational sociology: HM786+
- Organized crime: HV6441+
  - Investigation: HV8079.O73
- Organizing, Labor: HD6490.O7+
- Oriental braille: HV1674.O7
- Oriental Order of Humility and Perfection: HS1159.O7
- Oriental products
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.O7
- Orientation and mobility for blind children: HV1596.5
- Orientation and mobility for people with physical disabilities
  - Transportation and travel: HV3022
- Orientation and mobility for the blind: HV1758
- Orientation, Sexual: HQ18.5
- Origin and destination traffic surveys: HE370.O75
- Orlon industry: HD9929.5.O7+
- Orphan trains
  - United States: HV985
- Orphanages: HV959+
- Orphans: HV959+
- Orthopedic apparatus industry: HD9995.O7+
- Orthopedic implants industry: HD9995.O7+
- OS/2 (Computer operating system): HF5548.4.O78
- Osborne computers: HF5548.4.O82
- Osteoporosis drug industry: HD9675.O75+
- Outdoor advertising: HF5843+
- Outdoor furniture industry: HD9774.O87+
- Outer Mongolia: HC430.25
- Outer space
  - Economic development: HC79.O93
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.O95
- Outlaws: HV6441+
- Outlet stores
  - Retail trade: HF5429.2+
- Outplacement services
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.D55
- Oven industry: HD9971.5.S76+
- Over-the-counter stocks
  - United States: HG4961+
  - Directories: HG4907
- Overhead costs
  - Accounting: HF5681.O8
- Overland express: HE6375.O84

## INDEX

Overland routes: HE325+  
 Overprints and surcharges (Postage stamps):  
   HE6184.O93  
 Overproduction: HD49.6  
 Overproduction and crises: HD49+  
 Overseas employees  
   Vocational guidance: HF5382.55+  
 Overtime: HD5111.A+  
 Overtime pay: HD5111.A+  
 Owen, Robert: HX696  
 Ownership of property: HB701+  
 Oxen industry: HD9433  
 Oxygen therapy equipment  
   Accounting: HF5686.O9  
 Oyster industry: HD9472.O8+

### P

Pacemaker industry: HD9995.C36+  
 Pacific area: HC681+  
 Pacific hake industry: HD9469.P34+  
 Pacific Islander Americans  
   Employees  
     United States: HD8081.P33  
 Pacific Islanders  
   Employees  
     United States: HD8081.P33  
 Pacific Northwest  
   Regional planning: HT392.5.P3  
 Pacific Ocean Islands: HC681+  
 Pacific Ocean islands: H1 97.55+, H2 192.55+, H2a  
   192.55+, H2b 192.55+, H3 288.55+, H4 384.55+, H5  
   130.43+, H6 194.7+, H7 820.7+, H8 830.7+, H9 415.6+,  
   H9a 415.6+, H10 980.7+  
 Pacific ports: HE554.A6  
 Pacific railroads  
   State aid: HE1062  
 Package delivery service employees: HD8039.E8+,  
   HE5880+  
 Package goods industry: HD9999.C74+  
 Packaging  
   Shipment and delivery of goods: HF5770.A1+  
 Packaging machinery industry: HD9999.C74+  
 Packers  
   Telegraph codes: HE7677.P2  
 Packing house workers: HD8039.P15+  
 Packing houses  
   Accounting: HF5686.P15  
   Selling: HF5439.P28  
 Paddle steamers: HE566.P3  
 Paint  
   Selling: HF5439.P3  
 Paint industries: HD9660.P25+  
   Telegraph codes: HE7677.P22  
 Paint industry employees: HD8039.P24+  
 Painters: HD8039.P26+  
 Painting, Industrial: HD9716.P16+

Painting, Industrial  
   Selling: HF5439.I44  
 Painting industry  
   Accounting: HF5686.P17  
 Pais Vasco (Spain)  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.P35  
 Pakistan Sign Language: HV2476.5.P35  
 Pakistanis  
   Refugee relief: HV640.5.P25  
 Paleontology  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.P355  
 Palestine: HC415.25, H1 68.45, H2 134, H2a 134, H2b  
   134, H3 201.3, H4 267.5, H5 92.2, H6 155.2, H7 550, H8  
   560, H9 278.5, H9a 278.5, H10 686  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.P36  
 Palestinian Arabs  
   Refugee relief: HV640.5.P36  
 Pallet industry: HD9769.P27+  
 Palm, Lontar: HD9019.B66+  
 Palm oil industry: HD9490.5.P34+  
 Palm oil industry employees: HD8039.P28+  
 Pan African Postal Union: HE6278.P34  
 Pan American Postal Union: HE6275+  
 Pandemics  
   Economic history: HC79.E6  
 Panel analysis: H61.26  
 Papaya industry: HD9259.P23+  
 Paper  
   Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.P3  
   Selling: HF5439.P32  
 Paper bag industry: HD9839.P28+  
 Paper box industry: HD9839.B68+  
 Paper box industry employees: HD8039.P3+  
 Paper chemicals industry: HD9660.P27+  
 Paper hangers: HD8039.P26+  
 Paper industry: HD9820+  
   Accounting: HF5686.P2  
   Employees: HD8039.P33+  
   Postage stamps: HE6184.P3  
   Telegraph codes: HE7677.P26  
 Paper mills  
   Accounting: HF5686.P2  
 Paper money: HG348+  
   Counterfeiting: HG339  
 Paper products industry: HD9820+  
 Paper thread industry: HD9929.5.P3+  
 Paperboard industry: HD9839.P3+  
 Paperhanging: HD9716.P2+  
 Papermakers: HD8039.P33+  
 Papermaking felts industry: HD9839.F4+  
 Papermaking machinery industry: HD9820+  
 Paperwork management  
   Business: HF5547.15  
 Paprika industry: HD9211.P35+  
 Papua New Guinea Sign Language: HV2476.5.P37  
 Paradox (Computer program): HF5548.4.P35  
 Paraphilias: HQ71+

## INDEX

- Paraprofessionals in social service: HV40.4
- Paratransit services
  - Urban transportation: HE305+
- Parcel post: HE6171+
  - United States: HE6471+
- Parcel-post stamps: HE6184.P35
- Pardoning power: HV8692+
- Pardons: HV8692+
- Parent and adult child: HQ755.86
- Parent and child: HQ755.85
- Parent and infant: HQ755.84
- Parent and teenager: HQ799.15
- Parent education: HQ755.7
- Parental attitudes: HQ755.83
- Parental correction of juvenile offenders: HV9085+
- Parental leave: HD6065+
- Parental rights and the state (Juvenile offenders): HV9086
- Parenteral feeding equipment industry: HD9995.P37+
- Parenthood: HQ755.7+
  - Study and teaching: HQ755.7
- Parents: HQ755.7+
  - Substance abuse: HV4999.P37
- Parents, Adolescent: HQ759.64
- Parents-in-law: HQ759.8
- Parents of children with disabilities: HQ759.913
- Parents of gay men: HQ759.9145
- Parents of lesbians: HQ759.9145
- Parents of sexually abused children: HQ759.914
- Parents of transgender children: HQ759.9147
- Parents, Sexual minority: HQ73.6+
- Parents with disabilities: HQ759.912
- Parking
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.P37
- Parole: HV9278
- Parquet floor industry: HD9769.P29+
- Parricide: HV6542
- Parsees
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.P365
- Part-time employment: HD5110+
- Partially hearing: HV2350+
- Partially hearing children: HV2390.2+
- Participant observation
  - Sociology: HM520
- Particle board industry: HD9769.P3+
- Partnerships
  - Accounting: HF5686.P225
- Party supplies stores: HF5469.654
- PASCAL (Computer program language): HF5548.5.P14
- Passenger cars, Supply of
  - Railroads: HE2573
- Passenger fares
  - Airlines: HE9783.5+
- Passenger ships: HE599+
- Passenger tariffs
  - Railroads: HE1951+
- Passenger traffic
  - Airlines: HE9797+
- Passenger traffic
  - Railroads: HE2561+
  - Shipping: HE599+
  - Transportation: HE199.9
- Passengers
  - Helicopter service: HE9792.5.O25
- Passing (Identity)
  - Social psychology: HM1068
- Passion, Crimes of: HV6053
- Passion fruit industry: HD9259.P25+
- Passive resistance
  - Social psychology: HM1281
- Pasta industry: HD9330.M32+
- Advertising: HF6161.P18
- Pastis industry: HD9393.7
- Pastry industry: HD9058.P37+
- Pastures
  - Agricultural economics: HD1635+
- Pâté industry: HD9330.P38+
- Patent medicines (Drug abuse): HV5819
- Patents
  - Accounting: HF5681.P3
- Patient monitoring equipment industry: HD9995.M65+
- Patriarchs Militant: HS1071+
- Patriotic societies: HS2301+
- Patrol, Police: HV8080.P2
- Patrolmen (Municipal police): HV8016
- Patrons of Husbandry: HD1431, HD1483+
- Pattern bargaining: HD6971.65
- Patternmakers: HD8039.P35+
- Patterns industry: HD9999.P2+
- Pavers: HD8039.P36+
- Pawnbroking: HG2070+
  - Accounting: HF5686.P23
- Pay equity: HD6061+
- Pay-for-knowledge systems: HD4928.P39+
- Paydays: HD4928.P4+
- Payment schedule
  - Mortgage loans: HG1634
- Payrolls
  - Accounting: HF5681.W3
  - Corporation finance: HG4028.P5
- PC-Calc+ (Computer program): HF5548.4.P44
- PCP: HV5822.P45
- Pea industry: HD9235.P4+
- Peace Corps: HC60.5
- Peach industry: HD9259.P298+
- Peanut industry: HD9235.P3+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.P3
- Pear industry: HD9259.P33+
- Pearl industry: HD9678.P39+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.P4
- Pearl millet industry: HD9049.P4+
- Peasant proprietors: HD1336+
- Peasantry: HD1521+
- Peasantry and communism: HX550.P4
- Peat industry: HD9559.P3+

## INDEX

- Peat industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.P235
  - Employees: HD8039.P375+
- Pecan industry: HD9259.P35+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.P43
  - Employees: HD8039.P385+
- Peddling
  - Business: HF5457+
- Pedestrian accidents
  - Automotive transportation: HE5613.5+
  - Police investigations of traffic accidents: HV8079.55
- Pedestrian areas
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.P43
- Pedestrians
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.P43
- Pedicab drivers: HD8039.R5+
- Peer groups
  - Sociology: HM721+
  - Youth: HQ799.2.P44
- Peer pressure
  - Child life: HQ784.P43
  - Youth: HQ799.2.P44
- Pen industry: HD9795
- Penal colonies: HV8935+
- Penal science
  - History: HV8497
- Penal servitude: HV8705+
- Penance
  - Criminal justice administration: HV8630
- Pencil industry: HD9794
- Penis pumps: HQ31.5.P46
- Penjerdel
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.P43
- Penny postal rate: HE6147
  - United States: HE6447
- Penology: HV8301+
- Pens
  - Selling: HF5439.P36
- Pension funds (Federal reserve banks): HG2562.P4
- Pension trusts: HD7105.4+
  - Accounting: HF5686.O5
- Pensions: HD7088+
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.P5
  - Panama Canal: HE538.P5
  - Social workers: HV40.62
  - Women: HD6080+
- Peonage: HD4871+
- People with Asperger's syndrome
  - Assistance: HV1570.2+
- People with disabilities
  - Assistance: HV1551+
  - Chinese Americans: HV1569.3.C47
  - Hispanic Americans: HV1569.3.H57
  - Japanese Americans: HV1569.3.J37
  - Korean Americans: HV1569.3.K67
  - Marriage: HQ1036+
- People with disabilities
  - Minorities: HV1569.3.M55
  - Self-employed: HD7255.6
  - Sex instruction for adults: HQ54.2
  - Sexual behavior: HQ30.5
  - Sexual instruction: HQ54+
  - Sexual minority youth: HV1569.3.S49
  - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.H35
- People with disabilities, Abuse of: HV6626.7
- People with disabilities and alcohol: HV5140.2
- People with mental disabilities
  - Assistance: HV3003.2+
  - Marriage: HQ1041
  - Sex instruction for adults: HQ54.3
- People with physical disabilities
  - Assistance: HV3011+
  - Housing: HV3020+
- People with visual disabilities
  - Assistance: HV1571+
- Peoples banks: HG2032+
- Pepper industry: HD9235.P46+
- Pepper (Spice) industry: HD9211.P45+
- Peppermint industry: HD9211.P46+
- Perception of others
  - Social psychology: HM1071+
- Perception of the self
  - Social psychology: HM1046+
- Perfect Calc (Computer program): HF5548.4.P47
- Performations (Postage stamps): HE6184.P4
- Performance standards (Personnel management): HF5549.5.P35
- Performance technology (Personnel management): HF5549.5.P37
- Performing arts
  - Accounting: HF5686.P24
- Perfume industry: HD9999.P393+
- Perfumes
  - Advertising: HF6161.P243
- Perfumes industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.P243
  - Employees: HD8039.P39+
- Perlite industry: HD9585.P46+
- Permanent income theory: HB525
- Permanent magnet industry: HD9529.M3+
- Permit privilege (Postal service)
  - United States: HE6497.P4
- Perón, Eva
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.P45
- Persia: HC471+
- Persian Gulf region: HC415.3+
- Persian Gulf States: H1 68.55+, H2 134.5+, H2a 134.5+, H2b 134.5+, H3 201.9+, H4 268.5+, H5 92.3+, H6 155.3+, H7 552+, H9 279.5+, H9a 279.5+, H10 688+
- Person-in-environment system
  - Social case work: HV43.5
- Personal concierges industry: HD9999.P394+
- Personal consumption goods: HD9970+

## INDEX

- Personal finance: HG179
- Personal finance companies
  - Accounting: HF5686.L6
- Personal identification products industry: HD9999.P395+
- Personal Internet use in the workplace
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.P39
- Personal life skills: HQ2035+
- Personal loans: HG3755+
- Personal property tax: HJ4586+
- Personal saving (Household consumption): HB822
- Personal space
  - Social psychology: HM1171
- Personnel
  - Sales: HF5439.25+
  - Women sales: HF5439.25+
- Personnel management
  - Banks: HG1615.5+
  - Business: HF5549+
  - Customs
    - United States: HJ6731
  - Local transit: HE4311
  - Police: HV7936.P47
  - Railroads: HE1741+
  - Retail trade: HF5429.26
  - United States
    - Treasury Department: HJ268
- Personnel procedure manuals: HF5549.17
- Personnel records: HF5549.5.P4
- Personnel service
  - Education of the deaf: HV2435
- Persuasion
  - Social psychology: HM1196
- Persuasion in business: HD58.6
- Pest control industry: HD9718.5.P47+
- Pesticides industry: HD9660.P3+
- Pet food industry: HD9340
- Petroleum
  - Freight: HE199.5.P4+
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.P4
  - Speculation: HG6047.P47
  - Transportation: HE5621.64+
- Petroleum chemicals industry: HD9579.C3+
  - Employees: HD8039.C45+
- Petroleum industry: HD9560+
  - Accounting: HF5686.P3
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.O4
  - Employees: HD8039.P4+
  - Freight
    - Shipping: HE595.P4
- Petroleum pipeline industry: HD9580
- Pharmaceutical industry: HD9665+
  - Accounting: HF5686.D7
- Pharmaceutical industry employees: HD8039.P425+
- Pharmaceutical services insurance: HG9391+
- Pharmacy
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.P47
- Phencyclidine: HV5822.P45
- Phenomenological sociology: HM494
- Philanthropy: HV16+
- Philately: HE6187+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.P65
- Philippine Sign Language: HV2476.5.P48
- Philippines
  - Labor: HD6305.F55
- Philosophy and accounting: HF5625.15
- Philosophy and communism/socialism: HX533
- Philosophy and demography: HB849.42
- Philosophy and finance: HG103
- Philosophy and investment: HG4515.13
- Philosophy and money: HG220.3
- Philosophy and social sciences: H61.15
- Phishing: HV6773.15.P45
- Phonograph industry: HD9696.P48+
- Phonograph records industry: HD9697.P56+
- Phonographs
  - Advertising: HF6161.P33
  - Selling: HF5439.P4
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.P5
- Phosphate industry: HD9585.P48+
- Phosphate rock (Shipping): HE595.P48
- Phosphatic fertilizer industry: HD9484.P4+
- Phosphorus industry: HD9585.P49+
- Photocopying services industry: HD9802.3+
- Photoengraving
  - Accounting: HF5686.P33
- Photographers: HD8039.P43+
  - Advertising: HF6161.P35
- Photographic apparatus
  - Advertising: HF6161.P36
- Photographic equipment industry: HD9708+
- Photographic film industry: HD9708.5.F54+
- Photographic services industry: HD9708+
- Photography
  - Selling: HF5439.P43
- Photography industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.P35
  - Employees: HD8039.P43+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.P57
- Photography of criminals: HV6071
- Phototypesetting equipment industry: HD9708.5.P56+
- Physical degeneration and stigmata: HV4973
- Physical distribution management: HF5415.7
- Physical distribution of goods
  - Business: HF5415.6+
- Physical education for juvenile delinquents: HV9083
- Physical education for the blind: HV1767
- Physical requirements
  - Municipal police: HV8003
- Physical therapy equipment industry: HD9995.P54+
- Physical training
  - Industrial hygiene: HD7395.P45
  - Prisoners: HV8841
- Physicians
  - Accounting: HF5686.P37

## INDEX

### Physicians

Advertising: HF6161.P37  
 Malpractice insurance: HG8054  
 On postage stamps: HE6183.P5

### Physics

Education of the blind: HV1664.P5  
 On postage stamps: HE6183.P52

### Physiocrats: HB93

### Physiognomy, Criminal: HV6057+

### Piano makers: HD8039.P45+

### PICK (Computer operating system): HF5548.4.P53

### Picketing: HD5468

### Pickle industry: HD9330.P53+

### Picture frame industry

Employees: HD8039.P46+

### Piece price system (Prison labor): HV8911

### Piecework: HD4928.P5+

### Piezoelectric device industry: HD9696.P53+

### Pigeon pea industry: HD9235.P53+

### Pigeons used in postal service: HE6239.P5

### Piggyback transportation

Railroad freight traffic: HE2316

### Pigment industry

Employees: HD8039.P48+

### Pillory: HV8633

### Pilots, Air: HD8039.A4+

### Pine industry: HD9769.P5+

### Pineapple industry: HD9259.P5+

Employees: HD8039.P49+

### Pinkerton's: HV8087

### Pins industry

Economics: HD9999.P6+

### Pinterest: HM743.P56

### Pipe industry: HD9529.P5+

Building fittings industry: HD9715.9.P56+

### Pipelines

Accounting: HF5686.P4

### Pipelines, Petroleum, industry: HD9580

### Pipes, Tobacco: HD9970.5.P57+

### Pirate radio broadcasting: HE8697.6+

### Pirate television: HE8700.723+

### Pistachio industry: HD9259.P57+

### Pistol industry: HD9744.P58+

### Pit-wood industry: HD9769.P56+

### Pizza industry: HD9330.P66+

### PL/1 (Computer program language): HF5548.5.P2

### Place marketing: HF5415.1257+

### Places of retirement: HQ1063

### Plains States: H1 7, H2 13, H2b 13

### Planing mills

Accounting: HF5686.P6

### Planned communities: HT169.55+

### Planners

Economic development: HD87.55

### Planning

Land use: HD108.6

Management: HD30.28

### Planning

Wedding ceremonies: HQ745

### Planning, City

Social aspects: HT165.5+

### PlanPerfect (Computer program): HF5548.4.P54

### Plant and equipment insurance: HG9961+

### Plant fibers industry: HD9155

### Plant shutdowns: HD5708.5+

### Plantation management: HT905

### Plantation workers: HD8039.P496+

### Plantations: HD1471.A3+

### Plants

On postage stamps: HE6183.P55

### Plasma device industry: HD9999.P683+

### Plaster

Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.P5

### Plasterboard industry: HD9715.9.P64+

### Plasterers: HD8039.P5+

### Plastic bottles industry: HD9662.B67+

### Plastic container industry: HD9662.C66+

### Plastic film industry: HD9662.F54+

### Plastic foams industry: HD9662.P5+

### Plastic footwear industry: HD9662.F64+

### Plastic industry

Fire insurance: HG9731.P5

### Plastic pipe industry: HD9662.P48+

### Plastic pumping machinery industry: HD9662.P85+

### Plastic shoes industry: HD9662.F64+

### Plasticizer industry: HD9660.P46+

### Plastics industry: HD9661+

Advertising: HF6161.P57

Employees: HD8039.P54+

### Plate blocks (Postage stamps): HE6184.P47

### Plate glass insurance: HG9963.7

### Plate numbers (Postage stamps): HE6184.P5

### Plates (Iron and steel industries): HD9529.P59+

### Plating

Postage stamps: HE6184.P53

### Platinum industry: HD9539.P5+

### Play as a childhood activity: HQ782

### Playing cards industry: HD9993.P53+

### Plum industry: HD9259.P63+

### Plumbers: HD8039.P6+

### Plumbing

Employees: HD8039.P6+

### Plumbing equipment industry: HD9715.9.P68+

### Plumbing industry: HD9716.P46+

Accounting: HF5686.P7

### Pluralism

Social psychology: HM1271

### Plutonium industry: HD9539.P58+

### Plywood industry: HD9769.P6+

Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.P5

Employees: HD8039.P62+

### Pneumatic machinery industry: HD9705.5.P55+

### Pneumatic service: HE7511+

### Point Four program: HC60



## INDEX

Point-of-sale advertising: HF5828  
 Point-of-sale systems: HF5530+  
 Point-of-sale systems industry: HD9801.5+  
 Poisoners: HV6549+  
 Poisoning: HV6549+  
 Poldermen: HD8039.P65+  
 Poles  
     Employees  
         United States: HD8081.P65  
     Refugee relief: HV640.5.P66  
 Police: HV7551+  
     Airports: HE9797.4.P6  
     Malpractice insurance: HG8054.3  
     Railroads: HE1771  
     Telegraph codes: HE7677.P76  
 Police brutality: HV7936.P725  
 Police corruption: HV7936.C85  
 Police discretion: HV7936.D54  
 Police, Minister of: HV7943  
 Police narratives: HV7914+  
 Police patrol: HV8080.P2  
 Police property: HV7936.P73  
 Police psychiatrists: HV7936.P75  
 Police psychologists: HV7936.P75  
 Police psychology: HV7936.P75  
 Police questioning: HV8073.3  
 Police relations: HV7992+  
 Police roadblocks: HV8080.R6  
 Police services for juveniles: HV8079.25  
 Police services for older people: HV8079.225  
 Police services for the mentally ill: HV8079.3  
 Police social work: HV8079.2+  
 Police training: HV8142  
 Police vehicle location systems: HV7936.V3  
 Police vehicles: HV7936.V4  
 Police writing: HV7936.R53  
 Policewomen: HV8023  
 Policies, Insurance: HG8089  
     Fire insurance: HG9695+  
     Health insurance: HG9384.5  
     Life insurance: HG8861+  
 Policy, Commercial: HF1410+  
 Policy, Monetary: HG230.3+  
 Policy networks  
     Social sciences: H97.7  
 Policy sciences  
     Social sciences: H96+  
 Polish Americans  
     Employees  
         United States: HD8081.P65  
 Polish Uprising, 1956  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.P57  
 Polishes industry: HD9999.P69+  
     Employees: HD8039.P655+  
 Political activity  
     Teenagers: HQ799.2.P6  
     Trade unions: HD6487.5, HD6510

Political activity  
     Women: HQ1236+  
     Young men and women: HQ799.9.P6  
 Political broadcasts: HE8689.7.P6  
     Radio: HE8697.8+  
     Television: HE8700.75+  
 Political conditions and crime: HV6187  
 Political correctness  
     Social psychology: HM1216  
 Political crimes: HV6254+  
 Political societies: HS2301+  
 Politics  
     Child life: HQ784.P5  
     Television in: HE8700.75+  
 Politics and labor: HD8031+  
 Politics and rural districts: HT471  
 Poll tax: HJ4919+  
 Pollution  
     Economic history: HC79.P55  
 Pollution control industry: HD9718+  
 Pollution liability insurance: HG9994+  
 Polyandry: HQ997  
 Polyester industry: HD9662.P58+  
 Polygamous sects: HQ994+  
 Polygamy  
     Social institution: HQ981+  
 Polygamy and the Bible: HQ991  
 Polygyny: HQ997.5  
 Polysaccharides industry: HD9660.P64+  
 Polyvinyl chloride industry: HD9662.P6+  
 Pomegranate industry: HD9259.P66+  
 Pony express: HE6375.P65  
 Pools (Railroads): HE1829  
 Poor  
     Economic history: HC79.P6  
 Poor-law guardians: HV55  
 Poor relief: HV16+  
 Poorhouses: HV61  
 Popcorn industry: HD9049.P65+  
 Poplar industry: HD9769.P64+  
 Poplin industry: HD9869.P6+  
 Population: HB848+  
 Population aging: HQ1060+  
     Economic history: HC79.P67  
 Population assistance: HB884.5  
 Population, City: HT201+  
 Population control: HQ763+  
 Population, Country: HT451+  
 Population, Crowding of  
     Cause of crime: HV6177  
 Population density: HB1953+  
 Population forecasting: HB849.53  
 Population geography  
     Demography: HB1951+  
 Population policy: HB883.5  
 Population psychology: HB849.43  
 Porcelain industry: HD9610+

## INDEX

- Porcelain industry
  - Employees: HD8039.P657+
- Pork industry: HD9435
  - Accounting: HF5686.P78
  - Advertising: HF6161.P78
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.P6
- Pornography: HQ76.965.P67, HQ471
- Port charges: HE951+
- Port districts
  - Transportation: HE550+
- Port wine industry: HD9389.P6+
- Portal-to-portal wage: HD4928.P6+
- Porters: HD8039.P659+
  - Railroads: HD8039.R36+
- Portfolio management
  - Finance: HG4529.5
- Portraits
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.P63
- Ports
  - Customs: H54 2.Z7A+, H55 1.A7+, H56 .A7+
  - Argentina: HJ6841.Z7A+
  - Austria: HJ6901.Z7A+
  - Brazil: HJ6851.Z7A+
  - Canada: HJ6752.A+
  - Colombia: HJ6861.Z7A+
  - Costa Rica: HJ6771.Z7A+
  - Cuba: HJ6801.Z7A+
  - Denmark: HJ6971.Z7A+
  - France: HJ6912.A+
  - Great Britain: HJ6892.A+
  - Honduras: HJ6781.Z7A+
  - Italy: HJ6942.A+
  - Mexico: HJ6762.A+
  - Panama: HJ6791.Z7A+
  - Paraguay: HJ6871.Z7A+
  - Sweden: HJ6981.Z7A+
  - Switzerland: HJ7002.A+
  - United States: HJ6623.A+
  - Uruguay: HJ6881.Z7A+
  - Transportation: HE550+
- Ports of entry
  - Customs
    - Sweden: HJ6981.Z7A+
    - Switzerland: HJ7002.A+
    - United States: HJ6623.A+
    - Uruguay: HJ6881.Z7A+
  - Portuguese Guinea: HC1080, H1 88.3, H2 167.3, H2a 167.3, H2b 167.3, H3 257.7, H4 338.7, H5 129, H6 188.2, H7 726, H8 736, H9 368, H9a 368, H10 886
  - Portuguese Sign Language: HV2476.5.P67
  - Position applications: HF5383
  - Positioning (Advertising): HF5827.2
  - Post-industrial society
    - History of sociology: HM451
  - Post Office Department (United States): HE6311+
  - Post routes: HE6037
  - Postage due mail (United States): HE6497.S5
  - Postage due stamps: HE6184.P62
  - Postage stamps: HE6183.A+
    - On postage stamps: HE6183.P65
  - Postage stamps as an investment: HE6184.I5
  - Postal censor stamps: HE6184.P66
  - Postal checks: HG1953
  - Postal money orders: HE6165+
  - Postal notes: HE6168
    - United States: HE6468
  - Postal rates: HE6125+
  - Postal savings banks: HG1951+
  - Postal service: HE6000+
    - Telegraph codes: HE7677.P78
  - Postal service employees: HE6241
    - United States: HE6499
  - Postal service, United Nations: HE6246+
  - Postal stationery
    - Postal stamps: HE6184.S73
- Postcards
  - Advertising method: HF6146.P6
  - Postage stamps: HE6184.P65
- Postemployment benefits
  - Accounting: HF5686.O5
- Posters
  - Advertising: HF5843+
- Postmarks: HE6182+
- Postmodernism
  - History of sociology: HM449
- Potash industry: HD9660.P68+
- Potato industry: HD9235.P8+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.P63
  - Speculation: HG6047.P6
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.P8
- Potatoes
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.P6
- Potomac Valley
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.P6
- Potters: HD8039.P8+
- Pottery
  - Selling: HF5439.P6

## INDEX

- Pottery industry: HD9610+
- Poultry
  - Selling: HF5439.P65
- Poultry farmers: HD8039.P84+
- Poultry industry: HD9437+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.P65
- Poultry industry workers: HD8039.P84+
- Poverty
  - Economic history: HC79.P6
- Poverty and crime: HV6174
- Poverty and people with mental disabilities: HV3009
- Power
  - Social history: HN49.P6
  - Social psychology: HM1256
- Power electronics equipment industry: HD9696.P67+
- Precancels (Postage stamps): HE6184.P68
- Precarious employment: HD5857+
- Precious metals
  - Economics: HG258+
- Precious metals industry: HD9535+
- Precious stones industry: HD9676+
- Precision guided munitions equipment industry: HD9744.P73+
- Predators, Online sexual: HV6773.15.O58
- Predicasts
  - Electronic information resources: HF54.7.P73
- Prefabricated buildings industry: HD9715.5
- Prejudices
  - Social psychology: HM1091
- Premiums
  - Advertising method: HF6146.P7
  - Insurance: HG8065+
    - Accident insurance: HG9315
    - Fire insurance: HG9685+
    - Health insurance: HG9384
    - Life insurance: HG8851+
- Preparation of the budget: HJ2009+
- Prepared cereals industry: HD9056
  - Advertising: HF6161.C177
- Preschoolers
  - Child development: HQ774.5
  - Education of the blind: HV1642
- Presentations (Selling): HF5438.8.P74
- Preservation of evidence
  - Police: HV7936.E85
- Preshipment inspection (Exports): HF1415
- Press
  - Causes of crime: HV6168
- Press and social reform: HN49.P8
- Pressing to death: HV8586
- Preteens
  - Child development: HQ777.15
- Prevention of accidents
  - Social aspects: HV675+
- Prevention of check fraud: HG1698
- Prevention of crime: HV7431+
- Price cutting: HF5417
- Price fixing: HF5417
- Price fluctuations and accounting: HF5658.5
- Price indexes: HB225
- Price lists (Stamp collecting): HE6224+
- Price maintenance: HF5417
- Prices
  - Agriculture: HD1447+
  - Economic theory: HB221+
  - Government policy: HB236.A3+
- Prices, Agricultural: HD1447+
- Prices and money: HG229+
- Pricing: HF5416.5+
- Prickly pear industry: HD9259.P68+
- Primary commodities: HF1040+
- Primates
  - Animal welfare: HV4759
- Printed circuits industry: HD9696.P74+
- Printing
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.P7
  - Postage stamps: HE6184.P7
  - Selling: HF5439.P7
- Printing houses
  - Books for the blind: HV1667.A1+
- Printing industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.P8
- Prison administration: HV8756+
  - United States: HV9469+
- Prison architecture: HV8805+
- Prison chaplains: HV8867
- Prison employees
  - United States: HV9470
- Prison food: HV8845+
- Prison furloughs: HV8884.5
- Prison hulks
  - Early punishment: HV8647+
  - Imprisonment: HV8726
- Prison hygiene: HV8833+
- Prison industries: HV8888+
- Prison labor: HV8888+
- Prison labor vs. free labor: HV8893
- Prison libraries
  - Prisoner education: HV8881
- Prison literature: HV6097
- Prison psychology: HV6089
- Prison reform: HV8970.2+
- Prison reform movement: HV8975
- Prison registers: HV8793
- Prison sites: HV8815
- Prison staff: HV8759
- Prison theater: HV8861
- Prison theatricals: HV8861
- Prison violence: HV9025
- Prisoners
  - Costume: HV8855+
  - Discipline: HV8766+
  - Recreation: HV8860+
  - Reformation and reclamation: HV9261+

## INDEX

- Prisoners
  - Sexual behavior: HV8836
  - Suicide: HV6545.6
- Prisoners' aid societies: HV9265
- Prisoners' families: HV8885+
- Prisoners, Famous: HV8657+, HV8657
- Prisoners, Refractory: HV8769+
- Prisoners, Transporting of: HV8788+
- Prisons: HV8301+
  - Construction: HV8805+
  - Famous prisons: HV8655+
- Prisons for insane persons: HV8741+
- Prisons for women: HV8738+
- Prisons in literature: HV8655+
- Prisons, Model: HV8811
- Private aircraft: HE9795+
- Private banks: HG1978+
- Private car lines (Railroads): HE1827
- Private police: HV8290+
- Private property: HB711+
- Private relief: HV48
- Private security services: HV8290+
- Private ship letter stamps: HE6184.P72
- Privatization: HD3840+
  - Developing countries: HD4420.8
  - Other countries: HD4001+
  - United States: HD3881+
- Prize contests
  - Advertising method: HF6146.P75
- Prize fighting
  - Offenses against public morals: HV6733
- Pro-alcohol: HV5251+
- Pro forma statements
  - Accounting: HF5681.B2
- Pro-tobacco: HV5751
- Probation: HV9278
- Problem children
  - Child rearing: HQ773
- Problem employees
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.E42
- Problem solving
  - Management: HD30.29
- Process control equipment industry: HD9696.P76+
- Procurement, Industrial (Management): HD39.5
- Produce
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.P8
  - Speculation: HG6046+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.P9
- Produce trade: HD9000+
- Producer cooperatives: HD3119+
- Producers' associations
  - International commodity control: HF1428
- Product coding: HF5416
- Product coding equipment industry: HD9801.6.P76+
- Product coding verification equipment industry:
  - HD9801.6.P76+
- Product financing arrangements
  - Accounting: HF5681.P76
- Product life cycle: HF5415.155
- Product management: HF5415.15+
- Product placement
  - mass media: HF6146.P78
- Product recall: HF5415.9
- Production
  - Economic theory: HB241
- Productive life span: HB2583+
- Productivity
  - Police: HV7936.P7
- Productivity accounting: HF5686.P86
- Productivity, Industrial: HD56+
- Productivity, Labor, and wages: HD4945+
- Products liability insurance: HG9995+
- Professional associations: HD6496.5+
- Professional class: HT687
- Professional corporations
  - Management: HD62.65
- Professional employees: HD8038.A1+
- Professional liability insurance: HG8053.5+
- Professional salaries and fees: HD4964+
- Professional write (Computer program): HF5548.4.P76
- Professionals
  - Alcohol use: HV5142
  - Assistance: HV3174.P7+
- Professions
  - Accounting: HF5686.P89
  - Advertising: HF6161.P89
  - Demography: HB2581+
  - Economic aspects: HD8038.A1+
  - Mortality: HB1323.P8+
- Profit
  - Accounting: HF5681.P8
  - Economic history: HC79.P7
  - Economic theory: HB601
- Profit-sharing: HD2970+
- Profits
  - Financial management: HG4028.P7
  - Taxation: HJ4631
    - Other countries: H35 2.A3, H35a 2.A3
    - United States: HJ4653.A3
- Profits and business cycles: HB3719
- Program budgeting: HJ2031+
- Program trading (Securities): HG4515.5
- Programming (Electronic computers)
  - Education of the blind: HV1664.P7
- Progress
  - Sociology: HM891
- Progressive system of imprisonment: HV8733
- Progressive taxation: HJ2326+
- Prohibition: HV5088+
- Project management
  - Industrial management: HD69.P75
- Promotions (Personnel management): HF5549.5.P7
- Proof of handwriting: HV8074+

## INDEX

- Prop money: HG353.7
- Propaganda
  - Postage stamps: HE6184.P73
  - Social psychology: HM1231
- Propane industry: HD9579.P76+
- Propene industry: HD9579.P77+
- Propensity to save: HB822
- Property
  - Crimes against: HV6635+
  - Economic theory: HB701+
  - Origin of social classes: HT635
  - Protection against theft: HV8061
- Property and socialism: HX550.P7
- Property control
  - Police: HV7936.P73
- Property tax: HJ4113+
- Property tax, Personal: HJ4586+
- Prophylaxis
  - Social purity: HQ293
- Propionic acid industry: HD9660.P74+
- Proposal writing for grants: HG177+
- Proposal writing for public contracting: HD3860+
- Proposal writing in business: HF5718.5
- Prosecution, Reparation for false: HV8689+
- Prosthesis industry: HD9995.P75+
- Prostitution: HQ101+
- Protection of animals: HV4701+
- Protection, Police: HV8031+
- Protectionism: HF1701+
- Protective clothing: HD7395.C5
- Protective clothing industry: HD9949.5
- Protective coatings industry: HD9999.C646+
- Protein products industry: HD9019.P75+
- Protest movements: HM883
- Protestant churches and abortion: HQ767.35
- Protestant churches and family planning: HQ766.35
- Protestant secret societies: HS1546+
- Provisionals (Postage stamps): HE6184.P74
- Prune industry: HD9259.P7+
- Psoriasis treatment products industry: HD9675.P75+
- Psychiatric social work: HV689+
- Psychiatrists
  - Malpractice insurance: HG8054.4
- Psychiatrists, Police: HV7936.P75
- Psychoanalysis and communism: HX550.P77
- Psychological aspects
  - Adoption: HV875.3
  - Business cycles: HB3718
  - Investment: HG4515.15
  - Money: HG222.3
  - Police work: HV7936.P75
  - Selling: HF5438.8.P75
- Psychological stress evaluation of the voice:
  - HV8078.5.V65
- Psychologists, Police: HV7936.P75
- Psychology
  - Advertising: HF5822
- Psychology
  - Labor unions: HD6490.P78+
- Psychology and communism/socialism: HX535
- Psychology and economics: HB74.P8
- Psychology, Criminal: HV6080+
- Psychology, Industrial: HF5548.7+
- Psychology of alcoholism: HV5045
- Psychopathology and crime: HV6133
- Psychotropic drugs industry: HD9675.P77+
- Public-access television: HE8700.7+
- Public account system (Prison labor): HV8915
- Public accounting: HJ9701+
- Public bath employees: HD8039.P86+
- Public broadcasting: HE8689.7.P82
- Public broadcasting, Radio: HE8697.9+
- Public buildings
  - Fire insurance: HG9731.P8
  - Security: HV8290+
- Public contracts: HD3860+
- Accounting: HF5686.P923
- Public debts: HJ8001+
- Local finance: HJ9129+, H51 2.4, H51 3.A5+, H52 1.5, H53 .A4
  - Belgium: HJ9504.4
  - Canada: HJ9351.4
  - France: HJ9463
  - Germany: HJ9474
  - Great Britain: HJ9431
  - Italy: HJ9498.4
  - Mexico: HJ9355.4
  - Netherlands: HJ9508.4
  - Russia: HJ9512.4
  - Spain: HJ9526.4
  - Switzerland: HJ9533.4
  - United States: HJ9161
- Public finance
  - United States
    - Periodicals: HJ10.5
  - United States
    - States: H40 2.4
- Public finance: HJ9+
- Public funds, Investment of: HJ3801+
- Public goods
  - Public finance: HJ193
  - Welfare theory: HB846.5
- Public health
  - Accounting: HF5686.P925
- Public house reform: HV5261+
- Public housing: HD7288.77+
- Public investments (Economic history): HC79.P83
- Public land roads
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.P82
- Public lands: HD215.2+
- Public morals, Offenses against: HV6705+
- Public morals, Protection of: HV8067
- Public opinion
  - Social psychology: HM1236

## INDEX

Public order, Offenses against: HV6435+  
 Public policy  
   Industrial economic growth: HD87+  
   Labor: HD5125  
   Social sciences: H96+  
 Public-private partnerships: HD3871+  
 Public-private sector cooperation: HD3871+  
 Public radio  
   Telecommunication industry: HE8697.9+  
 Public relations: HD59+  
   Airlines: HE9781  
   Banks: HG1616.P8  
   Charity organizations: HV42  
   Labor unions: HD6490.P8+  
   Police: HV7936.P8  
   Prisons  
     United States: HV9469.2  
   Railroads: HE1739  
   Social psychology: HM1221  
 Public relations firms: HD59+  
 Public relations personnel: HD8039.P87+  
 Public relief: HV51+  
 Public safety: HV549+  
 Public safety, Offenses against: HV6419+  
 Public safety, Preservation of: HV8049  
 Public salaries  
   Income tax  
     United States: HJ4653.P8  
 Public securities  
   Income tax  
     United States: HJ4653.P83  
 Public service advertising: HF5827.84  
 Public service commissions: HD2763+  
 Public service corporations: HD2763+  
 Public service employment: HD5713.5+  
 Public spaces  
   Urban sociology: HT185  
 Public sphere  
   Social sciences: H98  
 Public television: HE8700.78+  
 Public utilities: HD2763+  
   Accounting: HF5686.P93  
   Advertising: HF6161.P93  
   Employees: HD8039.P88+  
 Public utilities right of way  
   Traffic engineering: HE336.U8  
 Public welfare: HV1+  
 Public works  
   Expenditure: HD3840+  
 Public works, Municipal: HD4421+  
 Publicity  
   Social psychology: HM1226  
 Publicity (Postage stamps): HE6184.P8  
 Publishers and publishing  
   Accounting: HF5686.P94  
 Publishing industry  
   Employees: HD8039.P9+

Puerto Ricans  
   Employees  
     United States: HD8081.P8  
 Puerto Rico  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.P83  
 Pumice industry: HD9585.P8+  
 Pumping machinery industry: HD9705.5.P85+  
 Pumping machinery industry, Plastic: HD9662.P85+  
 Punctuality (Labor): HD5115+  
 Punishment  
   Penology: HV8545+  
 Purchase book  
   Accounting: HF5681.B9  
 Purchasing  
   Business: HF5437.A2+  
 Purchasing power: HG229+  
 Pursuit driving (Police duty): HV8080.P9  
 Pushkin, Aleksandr S.  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.P86  
 Pyrethrum industry: HD9019.P94+  
 Pyrites industry: HD9585.P9+

## Q

Qat: HV5822.Q3  
 QBasic (Computer program language): HF5548.5.Q3  
 Quacks: HV6700  
 Quality circles  
   Management: HD66+  
 Quality control  
   Banks: HG1616.Q34  
 Quality of life: HN25  
   United States: HN60  
 Quality of products: HF5415.157  
 Quality of work life: HD6951+  
 Quantitative methods  
   Economics: HB135+  
   Sociology: HM529+  
 Quantity theory of money: HG226.6  
 Quartz industry: HD9585.Q3+  
 Quattro: HF5548.4.Q38  
 Quattro Pro: HF5548.4.Q39  
 Quattro Pro for Windows: HF5548.4.Q39  
 Queer theory: HQ75+  
 Questionnaires  
   Sociology: HM537  
 Questions and answers, Children's: HQ784.Q4  
 Quinine industry: HD9675.Q5+  
 Quinoa industry: HD9049.Q55+

## R

R/3 (Computer program): HF5548.4.R2  
 Rabbit industry: HD9438.R3+  
 Race and slavery: HT925+  
 Race conflicts: HT1501+

## INDEX

- Race relations
  - Labor unions: HD6490.R2+
- Race relations in cities: HT221
- Race relations in general: HT1501+
- Race societies: HS1601+
- Races: HT1501+
- Races as social groups: HT1501+
- Racial crimes, Provision against: HV8069
- Racial profiling by police: HV7936.R3
- Racially mixed children: HQ777.9
- Racism: HT1501+
  - Gay culture: HQ76.965.R33
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.R23
  - Police: HV7936.R3
  - Teenagers: HQ799.2.R33
- Rack, The: HV8597
- Racketeering
  - Labor unions: HD6490.R3+
- Racquetball equipment industry: HD9993.R33+
- Radar equipment industry: HD9696.R34+
- Radiation
  - Disaster relief: HV622+
- Radiation curing equipment industry: HD9696.R35+
- Radiators
  - Selling: HF5439.R3
- Radical economics: HB97.7
- Radicalism (Social history): HN49.R33
- Radicalization: HN49.R33
- Radio
  - Child life: HQ784.R3
- Radio advertising: HF6146.R3
  - Selling: HF5439.R36
- Radio and trade-unions: HD6490.R35+
- Radio audiences
  - Broadcasting: HE8697.2+
- Radio broadcasting: HE8689+
  - Accounting: HF5686.R16
- Radio broadcasting, Alternative: HE8697.7+
- Radio equipment and supplies
  - Selling: HF5439.R37
- Radio in politics: HE8697.8+
- Radio paging: HE9717+
- Radio program rating
  - Broadcasting: HE8697.2+
- Radio station employees: HD8039.T38+
- Radio stations, Labor: HD6490.R35+
- Radio supplies industry: HD9696.R36+
  - Accounting: HF5686.R15
- Radioactive substances
  - Air cargo: HE9788.4.R3
  - Freight: HE199.5.R3+
- Radioactive substances (Freight)
  - Shipping: HE595.R25
- Radiology equipment industry: HD9995.R29+
- Radiopharmaceuticals industry: HD9675.R34+
- Radios
  - Advertising: HF6161.R23
- Radioscopic diagnostic equipment industry: HD9995.R33+
- Radiotelegraphy
  - Economics: HE8660+
- Radium industry: HD9539.R28+
- Radon control industry: HD9718.5.R33+
- Rag-picking: HD9975
- Ragpickers: HD8039.R46+
- Rags, Wool: HD9909.R28+
- Railfans: HE1036+
- Railroad construction workers: HD8039.R315+
- Railroad employees: HD8039.R1+
- Railroad equipment industry: HD9712
  - Accounting: HF5686.R2
- Railroad equipment industry employees: HD8039.R455+
- Railroad police: HE1771
- Railroad rolling stock industry: HD9712
- Railroad ties industry: HD9769.R25+
- Railroad workers
  - Assistance: HV3174.R3+
- Railroads: HE1001+
  - United States: HE2704+
- Railroads and the state
  - United States: HE2757
- Railway mail service: HE6175
- Railway stamps: HE6184.P35
- Railways
  - Mail service
    - United States: HE6475+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.R3
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.R2
- Raisin industry: HD9259.R1+
- Ramen industry: HD9330.M32+
- Ramie industry: HD9156.R2+
- Rape: HV6558+
  - Investigation: HV8079.R35
- Rapeseed industry: HD9235.R3+
- Rapid transit systems
  - Employees: HD8039.S8+
- Rare earths industry: HD9539.R3+
- Rare stamps (Postage stamps): HE6184.R3
- Raspberry industry: HD9259.R34+
- Rates
  - Airlines: HE9783+
  - Automobiles: HE5617
  - Express service: HE5889
  - Freight: HE594
  - Insurance: HG8065+
    - Accident insurance: HG9315
    - Fire insurance: HG9685+
    - Health insurance: HG9384
    - Life insurance: HG8851+
  - Newspaper and magazine advertising: HF6111
  - Panama Canal: HE538.R3
  - Railroads: HE1831+
  - Telecommunication industry: HE7681+
  - United States: HE7787
  - Telephones: HE8777

## INDEX

Rates, Postal: HE6125+  
 Rates (Transportation): HE195.4+  
 Rating  
     Sales personnel: HF5439.6  
 Rating agencies  
     Insurance: HG8531  
 Rating bureaus  
     Insurance  
         United States: HG8531  
 Rating of employees  
     Personnel management: HF5549.5.R3  
 Rating of insurance companies  
     United States: HG8531  
 Rating of life insurance companies  
     United States: HG8951  
 Ratio analysis (Accounting): HF5681.R25  
 Rational choice theory  
     Sociology: HM495  
 Rational expectations  
     Economic forecasting: HB3731  
 Ratite industry: HD9438.R45+  
 Rattan furniture industry: HD9774.R38+  
 Raves (Parties)  
     Teenagers: HQ799.2.R38  
 Raw materials  
     Commerce: HF1051+  
     Shipping: HE595.R3  
 Rayon industry: HD9929.5.R3+  
 Razor industry: HD9999.R3+  
 Reading  
     Education of the deaf: HV2469.R4  
 Reading for the sick: HV696.R2  
 Reading lips: HV2487  
 Readings for the blind: HV1771  
 Real estate: HD1361+  
     Appraisal: HD1387+  
     Management of rental property: HD1394+  
     Telegraph codes: HE7677.R3  
     United States: HD251+  
 Real estate agents  
     Licensing examinations: HD278  
     United States: HD278  
 Real estate agents, brokers, counselors: HD1382+  
 Real estate business: HD1361+  
     Accounting: HF5686.R3  
     Advertising: HF6161.R3  
     Business mathematics: HF5695.5.R3  
     Employees: HD8039.R457+  
 Real estate investment: HD1382.5+  
     United States: HD251+  
 Real estate investment trusts  
     United States: HG5095  
 Real estate listings: HD1382.6+  
     United States: HD279  
 Real property  
     Economic history: HD251+  
     Real property  
         Income tax  
             United States: HJ4653.R4  
     Real property, Buying of: HD1361+  
     Real property, Improvements to  
         Taxation: HJ4173  
             United States: HJ4182.A5  
     Real property, Selling of: HD1361+  
     Real property tax: HJ4165+  
     Real-time data processing  
         Office management: HF5548.3  
     Realization (Accounting): HF5681.R3  
     Realty: HD1361+  
     Rebates (Credit): HG3752  
     Rebekahs: HS1161  
     Recall of products: HF5415.9  
     Receivers  
         Accounting: HF5686.R4  
     Receiverships  
         Railroads: HE2251  
     Recidivists: HV6049  
     Reciprocity  
         Tariff: HF1721+  
     Reclamation: HD1710.2+  
         Agricultural land: HD1580+  
     Reclining chairs industry: HD9774.R42+  
     Recognition  
         Labor unions: HD6490.R4+  
     Recording instruments industry: HD9706.5  
     Records and correspondence  
         Banks: HG1616.R4  
         Police: HV7936.R4  
         Retail trade: HF5429.265  
     Records management, Business: HF5735+  
     Recreation  
         Industrial hygiene: HD7395.R4  
         Prisoners: HV8860+  
     Recreation for the blind: HV1765+  
     Recreation in cities: HT281  
     Recreation in the country: HT469  
     Recreational equipment industries: HD9992+  
     Recreational land: HD258  
         Real estate business: HD1392+  
     Recreational vehicle industry: HD9710.37  
     Recruiting of employees: HF5549.5.R44  
         Banks: HG1615.7.R3  
         Sales personnel: HF5439.65  
     Recruiting of executives: HF5549.5.R44  
     Recruiting of police: HV7936.R5  
     Recycling industry: HD9975  
     Recycling industry employees: HD8039.R458+  
     Red Crescent: HV560+  
     Red Cross: HV560+  
         On postage stamps: HE6183.R39  
     Red Cross of Constantine: HS839  
     Redcaps: HD8039.R36+



## INDEX

- Rediscount
  - Federal Reserve banks: HG2562.D5
- Redlining (Mortgage loans): HG2040.2
- Reduced rates
  - Railroads: HE1959+
- Redundancy: HD5708.5+
- Redwood industry: HD9769.R37+
- Reengineering
  - Industrial management: HD58.87
- Reference groups
  - Sociology: HM731
- References, Employment: HF5549.5.R45
- Refinancing
  - Financial management: HG4028.R4
- REFLEX (Computer program): HF5548.4.R43
- Reform, Land: HD1332+
- Reform literature
  - Women
    - United States: HQ1423+
- Reform literature, Social: HN61+
- Reform, Prison: HV8970.2+
- Reform schools: HV9051+
- Reformation of prisoners: HV9261+
- Reformers, Women
  - United States: HQ1412+
- Refractories: HD9600.R4+
- Refractories industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.R45
- Refractory materials industry: HD9600.R4+
- Refractory prisoners, Punishment of: HV8769+
- Refrigerated goods
  - Freight: HE199.5.R43+
  - Shipping: HE595.R44
- Refrigeration
  - Accounting: HF5686.R46
- Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
  - Selling: HF5439.R4
- Refrigerator industry: HD9971.5.R44+
- Refunds
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.R45
- Refuse
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.R44
- Refuse collectors: HD8039.R46+
- Refuse disposal: HD4482+
- Refuse disposal industry: HD9975
  - Accounting: HF5686.R48
- Regalia
  - Freemasons: HS463+
  - Knights of Pythias: HS1235+
  - Odd Fellows: HS1025+
  - Secret societies: HS159+
- Regicide: HV6278
- Regional business news
  - Electronic information resources: HF54.7.P73
- Regional economics: HT388
- Regional planning: HT390+
- Register-based statistics
  - Social sciences: HA31.23
- Registered mail: HE6176
  - United States: HE6476
- Registration
  - Prisoners: HV8788+
  - Vessels: HE588.7+
  - Vital events (Statistics): HA38+
- Registration emblems (Automobiles): HE5620.R43
- Regression
  - Sociology: HM892
- Regression analysis
  - Statistics: HA31.3
- Regulation
  - Prostitution: HQ121+
- Regulation of advertising: HF5833
- Regulation of prices: HB236.A3+
- Regulation, Trade: HD3612
- Rehabilitation
  - Alcoholics: HV5275+
  - Blind children: HV1596.5
  - People with disabilities: HD7255.A2+
- Rehabilitation counseling
  - Disabled employees: HD7255.5
- Reinsurance: HG8083
- Related party transactions (Accounting): HF5681.R33
- Relations, Investor (Corporations): HD2744
- Relationship banking: HG1616.R44
- Relationship marketing: HF5415.55
- Relationship violence: HQ801.83
- Release gratuities (Prison): HV8887
- Relief, Private: HV48
- Relief, Public: HV51+
- Religion and accounting: HF5625.15
- Religion and alcoholism: HV5175+
- Religion and communism: HX536
- Religion and demography: HB849.42
- Religion and eroticism: HQ61
- Religion and finance: HG103
- Religion and investment: HG4515.13
- Religion and love: HQ61
- Religion and money: HG220.3
- Religion and slavery: HT910+
- Religion and socialism: HX536
- Religious aspects
  - Abortion: HQ767.2+
  - Adoption: HV875.2+
  - Business: HF5388
  - Child rearing: HQ769.3
  - Eugenics: HQ755.3
  - Family planning: HQ766.2+
  - Penology: HV8687
  - Utopias: HX807
- Religious denominations and social problems: HN35+
- Religious instruction of prisoners: HV8865+
- Religious press
  - Advertising: HF6121.R4

## INDEX

- Religious societies: HS1525+
- Relocation of employees
  - Housing: HD7288.9+
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.R47
- Remarriage: HQ1018+
- Remote sensing
  - Land use: HD108.8
- Remote sensing equipment industry: HD9696.R45+
- Remuneration, Methods of: HD4926+
- Rent
  - Economic theory: HB401
- Rent control (Housing for labor): HD7288.82
- Rent strikes: HD7288.84
- Rent subsidies (Housing for labor): HD7288.83
- Rental automotive transportation: HD9710.25
- Rental housing: HD7288.8+
  - Conversion to condominiums: HD7287.66
- Rental property (Real estate business): HD1394+
- Rental services: HD9999.L436+
  - Business mathematics: HF5695.5.L42
- Renters insurance: HG9986+
- Rents
  - Taxation: HJ4631
  - Other countries: H35 2.A3, H35a 2.A3
  - United States: HJ4653.A3
- Reorganization
  - Railroads: HE2251
- Repairing trades (Labor): HD8039.R469+
- Repatriation (Poor relief): HV696.R4
- Replacement costs
  - Accounting: HF5681.R34
- Replacement of industrial equipment
  - Accounting: HF5681.R34
- Reply letters
  - Postal service
  - United States: HE6497.R4
- Report writing, Business: HF5719
- Reporting (Selling): HF5438.8.R4
- Reports
  - Police: HV7936.R53
- Reproductive technology industry: HD9995.R47+
- Repudiation
  - Local finance
  - Public debts: HJ9133
- Reputation, Crimes against: HV6629+
- Rescue work
  - Prostitution: HQ301+
- Research
  - Agriculture: HD1410.5+
  - City planning: HT165.5+
  - Criminal justice administration: HV7419.5
  - Culture: HM623
  - Economic development: HD77+
  - Economic impact: HC79.R4
  - Family: HQ10+
  - Labor: HD4824+
  - Labor market: HD5702+
- Research
  - Land use: HD110+
  - Management: HD30.4+
  - Real estate business: HD1381+
  - Sex research: HQ60
  - Social history: HN29
  - Social sciences: H62+
  - Sociology: HM571+
  - State industries: HD3848
  - Traffic accidents: HE5613.5+
- Research and development contracts, Government: HD3860+
- Research, Industrial
  - Accounting: HF5681.L49
- Research lodges (Freemasons): HS393
- Reserve (Accounting): HF5681.R4
- Reserve funds
  - Financial management: HG4028.R5
- Reserves
  - Banking: HG1656.A3+
  - Federal Reserve banks: HG2562.R4
- Residential care for children: HV862+
- Residential developments: HT169.55+
- Residential land
  - United States
    - Land use: HD259
- Residential mobility
  - Demography: HB1954+
  - Labor: HD7288.9+
- Residential property
  - Real estate business: HD1390.5+
- Residential real estate: HD1390.5+
  - United States
    - Land use: HD259
- Resignation of employees: HF5549.5.R54
- Resilient flooring industry: HD9999.R52+
- Resins industry: HD9660.R4+, HD9769.R4+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.R5
- Respiratory agents industry: HD9675.R47+
- Respiratory therapy equipment: HD9995.R48+
- Responsibility of alcoholics: HV5055
- Rest day, Weekly: HD5114.A+
- Rest homes (Labor): HD7395.R5
- Rest periods: HD5112+
  - Shop women and clerks: HV3169
- Restaurant equipment industry: HD9999.R54+
- Restaurants
  - Accounting: HF5686.H75
  - Advertising: HF6161.R4
  - Employees: HD8039.H8+
- Restoration of postage stamps: HE6184.C63
- Restrictive practices
  - Labor relations: HD6973+
- Restructuring
  - Financial management: HG4028.R4
- Résumés
  - Employment: HF5383

## INDEX

- Retail inventories: HF5429.25
- Retail trade: HF5428+
  - Business mathematics: HF5695.5.R45
  - Women employees: HD6070+
- Retained earnings
  - Financial management: HG4028.S84
- Retention of employees: HF5549.5.R58
- Retirement: HQ1062+
  - Retirement age: HD7108.2+
  - Retirement, Early: HD7110+
  - Retirement income, Planning for
    - Personal finance: HG179
  - Retirement industry: HQ1062+
  - Retirement, Places of: HQ1063
  - Retraining, Occupational: HD5715+
- Returns
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.R56
- Revenge: HV6633
- Revenue
  - Accounting: HF5681.R5
  - Local finance: HJ9115, H51 2, H52 1.3, H53 .A3
    - Belgium: HJ9504
    - Canada: HJ9351
    - France: HJ9459
    - Great Britain: HJ9427
    - Italy: HJ9498
    - Mexico: HJ9355
    - Netherlands: HJ9508
    - Russia: HJ9512
    - Spain: HJ9526
    - Switzerland: HJ9533
    - United States: HJ9152+
  - Public finance: HJ2240+
    - United States
      - Periodicals: HJ10.3
  - United States
    - States: H40 2
- Revenue-Cutter Service
  - Customs
    - United States: HJ6645+
- Revenue farming: HJ2319.5
- Revenue management: HD60.7
- Revenue sharing
  - Canada: HJ795.A1
  - France: HJ1095
  - Germany: HJ1121
  - Great Britain: HJ1026
  - Italy: HJ1187.8
  - Public finance: HJ200
  - United States: HJ275.2
- Revenue stamps: HJ5315+
  - Austria: HJ5409.Z7
  - Canada: HJ5375.Z7
  - France: HJ5412.Z7
  - Great Britain: HJ5404.Z7
  - Italy: HJ5422.Z7
- Revenue stamps
  - Other countries: H36 1.Z7, H36a 1.Z7
  - Spain: HJ5434.Z7
  - Switzerland: HJ5437.Z7
  - United States: HJ5321.Z7
- Reverse mortgage loans: HG2040.15
- Reversion (Accounting): HF5681.R6
- Revolutions
  - Collective behavior: HM876
- Revolutions and communism: HX550.R48
- Rhetoric and communism: HX550.R49
- Rhinoceros horn industry: HD9429.H67+
- Ribbon industry, Silk: HD9929.R4+
- Rice
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.R5
- Rice crackers industry: HD9067.R53+
- Rice farmers: HD8039.R48+
- Rice industry
  - Employees: HD8039.R48+
  - Speculation: HG6047.R5
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.R5
- Rice oil industry: HD9490.5.R52+
- Rice seed industry: HD9067.S43+
- Rice trade: HD9066+
  - Accounting: HF5686.R5
- Rice wine industry: HD9389.R52+
- Rice workers: HD8039.R48+
- Rich people
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.R6
- Rickshaw men: HD8039.R5+
- Ridesharing: HE5620.R53
- Right of way
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.U74
- Rights of children: HQ789+
- Rights transfer, Development: HT169.9.D4
- Riots: HV6474+
- Risk
  - Economic theory: HB615
  - Industry: HD61
  - Insurance: HG8054.5
  - Social psychology: HM1101
- Risk assessment
  - Social psychology: HM1101
- Risk management
  - Industrial management: HD61
- Risk perception
  - Social psychology: HM1101
- Rite of Swedenborg: HS831
- Rites of Memphis and Mizraim: HS825
- Rituals
  - black freemasons: HS882
  - Eastern Star: HS853.5
  - Freemasons: HS455+
  - Knights of Pythias: HS1231+
  - Mystic shrine: HS835.5
  - Odd Fellows: HS1019+

## INDEX

### Rituals

Secret societies: HS155+  
 River ports: HE554.A7  
 Rivets (Iron and steel industries): HD9529.R5+  
 Road construction  
   Employees: HD8039.R6+  
 Road construction industry: HD9717.5.R6+  
   Accounting: HF5686.R6  
 Road maintenance  
   Employees: HD8039.R65+  
 Road rights of way  
   Traffic engineering: HE336.U74  
 Roadblocks (Police duty): HV8080.R6  
 Roads  
   Transportation: HE331+  
 Roads, Access, to airports  
   Traffic engineering: HE336.A32  
 Roads, Access, to ferries  
   Traffic engineering: HE336.A33  
 Robbery  
   Investigation: HV8079.R62  
 Robbery insurance: HG9975+  
 Robert Owen's journal: HX1.A18  
 Robert Owen's Rational quarterly review and journal:  
   HX1.A182  
 Robot industry: HD9696.R62+  
   Employees: HD8039.R67+  
 Robots  
   Search and rescue operations: HV554.33.R63  
 Rocket mail: HE6239.R6  
 Rocket propelled aircraft: HE9770.R6  
 Rocky Mountains region: H1 11, H2 21, H2b 21  
 Roll-on/roll-off ships: HE566.R64  
 Rolling stock, Railroad, industry: HD9712  
 Roman, Ancient, public finance: HJ223  
 Roman Catholic Church and abortion: HQ767.3  
 Roman Catholic Church and family planning: HQ766.3  
 Romania  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.R64  
 Romanies  
   Homosexuality: HQ76.27.R66  
   Protection, assistance, relief: HV3199.R66+  
 Roof construction: HD9716.R66+  
 Roofers: HD8039.R7+  
 Roofing  
   Selling: HF5439.R6  
 Roofing materials industry: HD9715.9.R66+  
 Roommates: HQ975+  
 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.R67  
 Rope industry: HD9869.R6+  
   Employees: HD8039.R8+  
 Rotary clubs: HF5001.R79+  
 Rotary International  
   Business club: HF5001.R79+  
   On postage stamps: HE6183.R69

### Route choice

  Traffic engineering: HE336.R68  
 Royal Arch Masons: HS701+  
 Royal Order of Scotland: HS841  
 Royalty  
   Social class: HT645  
 RPG (Computer program language): HF5548.5.R2  
 Rubber  
   Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.R8  
 Rubber industry: HD9161+  
   Accounting: HF5686.R8  
   Employees: HD8039.R9+  
   Speculation: HG6047.R83  
   Telegraph codes: HE7677.R85  
 Rubber plantation workers: HD8039.R9+  
 Rubber stamps  
   Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.R82  
 Ruby industry: HD9678.R82+  
 Rug and carpet industry: HD9937+  
 Rug industry  
   Employees: HD8039.R94+  
 Rugs  
   Selling: HF5439.C35  
 Rum industry: HD9394  
 Rumor  
   Social psychology: HM1241  
 Rural areas  
   Regional planning: HT390+  
 Rural credit  
   Agricultural finance: HG2041+  
   General: HG3726+  
 Rural crime  
   United States: HV6791  
 Rural development: HN49.C6  
 Rural electrification industry: HD9688  
 Rural employment: HD5710.8+  
 Rural free delivery  
   Postal service: HE6155, HE6455+  
 Rural groups: HT401+  
 Rural housing  
   Economics: HD7289.A+  
 Rural industries: HD2330  
 Rural land use: HD1393+  
   United States: HD256  
 Rural manpower policy: HD5710.8+  
 Rural police: HV7965+  
 Rural population  
   Demography: HB2371+  
 Rural property (Real estate business): HD1393+  
 Rural redevelopment: HT435+  
 Rural renewal: HT435+  
 Rural roads  
   Traffic engineering: HE336.R85  
 Rural social work: HV67+  
 Rural sociology: HT401+  
 Rural transit: HE315+  
 Rural transportation: HE315+

## INDEX

Rural-urban migration  
 Demography: HB1955+  
 Rural-urban relations: HT361+  
 Russia: HC331+  
 Russian language  
 Education of the deaf: HV2469.R87  
 Russian Orthodox Church and abortion: HQ767.36  
 Russkaiā pravoslavnaīā tserkov' and abortion: HQ767.36  
 Rutile industry: HD9585.R86+  
 Rwandans  
 Refugee relief: HV640.5.R9  
 Rye industry: HD9049.R8+

### S

Sabotage  
 Labor disputes: HD5473  
 Saccharin industry: HD9119.S29+  
 Sadism: HQ79  
 Safe-deposit boxes: HG2251+  
 Safe-deposit companies: HG2251+  
 Safes industry: HD9999.S29+  
 Safety appliances  
 Automobiles: HE5620.S34  
 Safety, Industrial  
 Women employees: HD6067+  
 Safety training (Child development): HQ770.7  
 Safflower oil industry: HD9490.5.S24+  
 Sailboats  
 On postage stamps: HE6183.S33  
 Sailing ships: HE566.S3  
 Sailors: HD8039.S4+  
 Sake industry: HD9389.R52+  
 Salad dressing industry: HD9330.S24+  
 Salaries  
 Postal service  
 United States: HE6499  
 Professionals: HD4964+  
 Real estate agents: HD1382.2  
 Sales personnel: HF5439.7  
 Social workers: HV40.62  
 Salaries, Executive: HD4965.2+  
 Salaries, Public  
 Income tax  
 United States: HJ4653.P8  
 Sale of honors: HV6738.H6  
 Sales accounting: HF5681.S3  
 Sales contests  
 Selling: HF5438.8.C6  
 Sales executives: HF5439.25+  
 Sales letters: HF5730  
 Sales management: HF5438.4  
 Sales meetings: HF5438.8.M4  
 Sales personnel: HF5439.25+  
 Sales personnel, Women: HF5439.25+  
 Sales presentations: HF5438.8.P74  
 Sales promotion: HF5438.5

Sales tax: HJ5711+  
 Salmon canning industry: HD9330.S3+  
 Salmon industry: HD9469.S2+  
 Saloon substitutes: HV5261+  
 Salt  
 Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.S3  
 Salt industry: HD9213  
 Employees: HD8039.S2+  
 Salt workers: HD8039.S2+  
 Saltpeter industry  
 Fertilizers: HD9484.N5+  
 Minerals: HD9585.S14+  
 Salvadorans  
 Refugee relief: HV640.5.S24  
 Salvage  
 Marine insurance: HE971  
 Salvation Army: HV4330+  
 Same-sex divorce: HQ825  
 Same-sex marriage: HQ1033+  
 Same-sex relationships: HQ76.34+  
 Samples  
 Advertising method: HF6146.S3  
 Shipment of goods: HF5773.S3  
 Sampling  
 Social sciences: HA31.2  
 San Marín, José de, 1778-1850  
 On postage stamps: HE6183.S3317  
 Sanctuaries: HV8652+  
 Sand and gravel industry: HD9585.S15+  
 Accounting: HF5686.S3  
 Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.S16  
 Employees: HD8039.S25+  
 Sand, Iron  
 Freight: HE199.5.S26+  
 Sandalwood industry: HD9769.S3+  
 Sandalwood oil industry: HD9490.5.S26+  
 Sandhogs: HD8039.S253+  
 Sandstone industry: HD9585.S18+  
 Sanitary supply industry: HD9995.S2+  
 Sanitation  
 Prisons: HV8835  
 Sanitation workers: HD8039.S257+  
 Santo Domingo: H1 26.5, H2 52, H2a 52, H2b 52, H3 76,  
 H4 99+, H5 22.5, H6 16.5, H7 126+, H8 116+, H9 64,  
 H9a 64, H10 266+  
 Sanyo MBC-550 (Computer): HF5548.4.S36  
 SAP R/3 (Computer program): HF5548.4.R2  
 Sardine industry: HD9469.S3+  
 Sardinia (Italy)  
 On postage stamps: HE6183.S332  
 Sashes  
 Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.S2  
 Telegraph codes: HE7677.S2  
 Satellite insurance: HG9972+  
 Satellite telecommunications, Artificial: HE9719+  
 Sauce industry: HD9330.S36+

## INDEX

- Saunas
  - Gay culture: HQ76.965.B38
- Sausages
  - Selling: HF5439.S37
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.S25
- Saving and investment (Economic history): HC79.S3
- Saving and thrift
  - Child life: HQ784.S4
- Savings
  - Corporate finance: HG4028.S3
- Savings and loan association failures
  - U.S.: HG2150+
- Savings and loan associations: HG2121+
  - Accounting: HF5686.B8
  - Developing countries: HG3550
  - Individual
    - United States: HG2626.A+
    - Other countries: HG2701+
    - United States: HG2150+
- Savings and Loan Bailout, 1989-: HG2150+
- Savings banks: HG1881+
  - Accounting: HG1895
  - Communist countries: HG1949
  - United States: HG1921+
- Savings bonds
  - United States: HG4931+
- Savings stamps
  - Savings banks: HG1899
- Saw industry: HD9529.S29+
- Sawmills
  - Accounting: HF5686.S37
  - Employees: HD8039.S3+
- Saws
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.S3
- Saxophone
  - Advertising method: HF6146.S39
- Scaling (Social sciences): H61.27
- Scallops industry: HD9472.S34+
- Scarves (Dry goods industry): HD9969.S3+
- Scheduling
  - Industrial management: HD69.T54
- Scholars
  - Assistance: HV3174.P7+
- School-age child care: HQ778.6
- School-age parents: HQ759.64
- School children
  - Rapid transit systems: HE4345.S3
- School employees
  - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.S25
- School furniture industry: HD9774.S34+
- School savings banks: HG1961+
- Schoolhouses (Fire insurance): HG9731.S35
- Schools for guide dogs: HV1780.4+
- Schools of social thought: HM461+
- Schools of sociology: HM461+
- Schools, Sex instruction in the: HQ57.3+
- Science
  - Education of the blind: HV1664.S4
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S36
- Science and communism: HX541
- Science and socialism: HX541
- Scientific apparatus and instruments industry: HD9706.6+
  - Employees: HD8039.S36+
- Scientific socialism
  - 19th century: HX39+
  - 20th century: HX72
- Scold's bridle: HV8637
- Scots
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S38
- Scots in the United States
  - Assistance: HV3197.A+
- Scottish rite (Masonic order): HS761+
- Scouts and scouting (Both sexes): HS3265+
- Scrap metal industry: HD9975
  - Accounting: HF5686.S39
- Scrapbooks
  - Selling: HF5439.S38
- Screen process printing industry
  - Employees: HD8039.S37+
- Screenwriters: HD8039.S38+
- Screw machine products industry: HD9999.S44+
  - Accounting: HF5686.S4
- Sea otter skin industry: HD9778.5.S415+
- Sea post offices (United States): HE6497.S4
- Sea routes: HE327
- Sea urchins industry: HD9472.S43+
- Seafood industry: HD9450+
- Seal skin industry: HD9778.5.S42+
- Sealing compounds industry: HD9999.S4445+
- Seals and labels (Postage stamps): HE6184.S42
- Seamen: HD8039.S4+
- Seaplane bases: HE9797+
- Search and rescue operations
  - Emergency management: HV554.3+
- Seashore homes
  - Social welfare: HV696.S4
- Seasonal employment: HD5855+
- Seasonal labor: HD5855+
- Seat belts
  - Automobiles: HE5620.S34
- Second Bank of the United States: HG2525+
- Second best
  - Welfare theory: HB846.6
- Second-born children (Child development): HQ777.22
- Second class mail: HE6132
  - United States: HE6432
- Second jobs: HD5854.5+
- Secondary mortgage market: HG2040.25
- Secondhand trade: HF5482+
- Secret service: HV7961
  - United States: HV8144.S43
- Secret societies: HS1+
- Secret societies and the state: HS167

## INDEX

- Secretarial practice: HF5547.5.A1+
- Secretaries: HD8039.S58+
- Secretaries, Corporation: HD2745.5
- Secrets, Children's: HQ784.S42
- Securities: HG4650+
  - Accounting: HF5681.F54
  - Financial management: HG4028.S7
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.S3
  - Taxation: HJ5901+
- Securities, Government
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.P83
- Securities, Income from government
  - Taxation: HJ4633
- Securities industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.B65
  - United States: HG4910
- Securities industry employees: HD8039.S43+
- Securities lending: HG4753
- Securities processing
  - Banking: HG1616.S36
- Security dealers: HG4621
  - United States: HG4928.5
- Security, Economic (Economic history): HC79.E36
- Security measures
  - Airports: HE9797.4.S4
  - Banks: HG1616.S37
  - Data processing: HF5548.37
  - Production: HD61.5
  - Retail trade: HF5429.27
- Security systems
  - Selling: HF5439.S39
- Security systems industry: HD9999.S45+
- Security, Union: HD6490.U5+
- Seduction
  - Crime: HV6584+
- Seed industry: HD9019.S43+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.S45
- Seeds
  - Selling: HF5439.S42
- Seeing eye dogs: HV1780+
- Seinen Kaigai Kyōryokutai: HC60.4
- Selection and appointment
  - Postal service
    - United States: HE6499
- Selection of employees: HF5549.5.S38
- Self-awareness
  - Social psychology: HM1056+
- Self-concept
  - Social psychology: HM1056+
- Self-defense
  - Police duty: HV8080.S34
- Self-defense equipment industry: HD9999.S457+
- Self-directed work teams
  - Management: HD66+
- Self-employed: HD8036+
- Self-employed
  - People with disabilities: HD7255.6
- Self-employed women: HD6072.5+
- Self-esteem
  - Social psychology: HM1061
- Self-financing
  - Corporation finance: HG4028.S43
- Self-government in prisons: HV8764
- Self-help devices, Computerized: HV1569.5
- Self-help devices for people with disabilities: HV1569.5
- Self-help groups (Charities): HV547
- Self-help housing: HD7287.95+
- Self-image
  - Social psychology: HM1056+
- Self-insurance: HG8082
- Self-perception
  - Social psychology: HM1056+
- Self-presentation
  - Social psychology: HM1066+
- Self-regulation
  - Advertising: HF5834
  - Industry: HD3613
- Self-storage facilities: HF5484+
- Self-understanding
  - Social psychology: HM1056+
- Selling: HF5438+
  - Accident insurance: HG9321
  - Business insurance: HG8059
  - Fire insurance: HG9706+
  - Health insurance: HG9385
  - Insurance: HG8091+
  - Life insurance: HG8876+
- Semiconductor industry: HD9696.S4+
  - Employees: HD8039.S44+
- Semiprofessional social workers: HV40.4
- Senior leadership teams
  - Management: HD66.7
- Seniority, Employee (Personnel management): HF5549.5.S4
- Sensitivity training
  - Social psychology: HM1086
- Sentence, Terms of: HV8708+
- Separating machinery industry: HD9705.5.S44+
- September 11 Terrorist Attacks, 2001: HV6432.7
- Sepulchral monuments industry: HD9999.S46+
- Serfdom: HT751+
- Serial murder investigation: HV8079.H6
- Serials
  - Public finance: HJ9+
- Service charges
  - Banks: HG1616.S4
- Service industries: HD9980+
  - Accounting: HF5686.S43
  - Employees, Women: HD6070+
  - Workers: HD8039.S45+
- Service-level agreements
  - Marketing: HF5415.53

## INDEX

- Service stations
  - Selling: HF5439.G3
- Services for minorities
  - Police social work: HV8079.35
- Sesame industry: HD9235.S4+
- Settlement costs, Mortgages: HG2040.3
- Settlements, Human: HT51+
- Severance pay: HD4928.D5+
- Sewage disposal
  - Municipal public works: HD4475+
- Sewage disposal plants
  - Accounting: HF5686.S45
- Sewer pipe industry: HD9600.S27+
- Sewing machine industry: HD9971.5.S48+
- Sex: HQ12+
  - Causes of crime: HV6158
- Sex and communism: HX550.S49
- Sex counseling: HQ60.5+
- Sex crimes: HV6556+
  - Investigation of: HV8079.S48
- Sex customs: HQ12+
- Sex (Demography): HB1741+
  - Mortality: HB1323.S5+
- Sex discrimination against women: HQ1237+
- Sex discrimination in employment: HD6060+
- Sex in prison: HV8836
- Sex in the workplace: HF5549.5.S45
- Sex industry
  - Advertising: HF6161.S46
- Sex instruction: HQ31+, HQ56+
- Sex instruction for homosexual men: HQ76.1
- Sex instruction for lesbians: HQ75.51
- Sex instruction for older people: HQ55
- Sex offenses
  - Juvenile offenders: HV9067.S48
- Sex-oriented businesses
  - Accounting: HF5686.S46
  - Advertising: HF6161.S46
- Sex problems and social work: HV42.5
- Sex relations and the church: HQ63
- Sex research: HQ60
- Sex role: HQ1075+
- Sex role in advertising: HF5827.85
- Sex tourism: HQ444+
- Sex toys
  - Selling: HF5439.S46
- Sexism: HQ1237+
- Sexologists: HQ18.3+
- Sexual abuse of children: HV6570+
- Sexual abuse of children within the family: HV6570.6+
- Sexual activity
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.S45
- Sexual attitudes: HQ19+
- Sexual attraction: HQ18.6
- Sexual behavior: HQ19+
  - Alcoholics: HV5201.S48
  - Gay men: HQ76.115
- Sexual behavior
  - Prisoners: HV8836
- Sexual division of labor: HD6060.6+
- Sexual ethics: HQ32
- Sexual harassment
  - Police: HV7936.S38
  - Prevention: HF5549.5.S45
- Sexual harassment of women
  - In the workplace: HD6060.3
  - Sex discrimination: HQ1237+
- Sexual minorities: HQ73+
  - Employment: HD6285+
  - Substance abuse: HV4999.S49
  - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.S49
- Sexual minorities and the state: HQ73.7+
- Sexual minority parents: HQ73.6+
- Sexual minority political activity: HQ73.7+
- Sexual minority rights: HQ73.7+
- Sexual minority youth
  - Assistance: HV1426
  - People with disabilities: HV1569.3.S49
- Sexual orientation: HQ18.5
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.S47
- Sexual practice outside of social norms: HQ71+
- Sexual predators, Online: HV6773.15.O58
- Sexual rights: HQ65+
- Sexuality, Human: HQ12+
- Sexually transmitted disease control industry:
  - HD9995.S48+
- Shackles: HV8641
- Shale industry: HD9585.S4+
- Sharecropping: HD1478.A3+
- Shared housing: HD7287.85+
- Shared services
  - Management: HD62.13
- Shareware
  - Business software: HF5548.38.S45
- Shark industry: HD9469.S5+
- Shawl industry: HD9969.S4+
- Shea butter industry: HD9490.5.S48+
- Sheep industry: HD9436
- Sheep shearers: HD8039.S47+
- Sheet metal workers: HD8039.M5+
- Shellac industry: HD9769.L3+
  - Employees: HD8039.S48+
- Shellcraft industry: HD9999.S52+
- Shellfish industry: HD9471+
- Shells
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S48
- Sheltered workshops
  - Vocational rehabilitation: HD7255.A2+
- Shelters, Tax
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.T38
- Sheriffs: HV7965+
- Sherry industry: HD9389.S53+
- Shift-share analysis (Labor market): HD5701.7



## INDEX

- Shift systems
  - Hours of labor: HD5111.5+
- Shift work: HD5111.5+
- Shifting of taxation: HJ2321+
- Shingle industry: HD9769.S5+
  - Employees: HD8039.S49+
- Ship brokers: HE610.A+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.S5
- Ship registers: HE565.A3+
- Shipbuilding industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.S5
  - Employees: HD8039.S5+
- Shipment of goods
  - Commerce: HF5761+
- Shipowners' associations: HE564.A1+
- Shippers' guides: HE8.9+
- Shipping: HE561+
  - Accounting: HE605
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.S53
- Shipping conferences: HE739
- Shipping profits
  - Income tax
  - United States: HJ4653.S5
- Ships
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S49
- Shipwrights: HD8039.S5+
- Shirt industry: HD9969.S5+
- Shirt industry employees: HD8039.S523+
- Shirtwaist laundry workers: HD8039.L3+
- Shōchū industry: HD9394.5
- Shock incarceration (Penology): HV9278.5
- Shoddy (Wool textile industries): HD9909.S58+
- Shoe industry: HD9787
  - Accounting: HF5686.B4
- Shoe machinery industry: HD9787
- Shoe shiners: HD8039.S525+
- Shoemakers: HD8039.B7+
- Shoes
  - Business mathematics: HF5695.5.B6
- Shooting ranges for police: HV7936.S56
- Shop councils: HD5650+
- Shop stewards
  - Labor unions: HD6490.S5+
- Shop women
  - Assistance: HV3165+
- Shopmen (Railroads): HD8039.R38+
- Shopping centers: HF5429.7+
  - Accounting: HF5686.S53
  - Advertising: HF6161.S53
  - Traffic: HE336.S5
- Shopping malls: HF5429.7+
- Short paid mail (United States): HE6497.S5
- Show windows
  - Advertising: HF5845+
- Showrooms
  - Advertising: HF5845+
- Shrimp industry: HD9472.S6+
- Shrimpers: HD8039.F65+
- Shrines industry, Household: HD9999.S54+
- Shrinkage
  - Shipment of goods: HF5773.B7
- Shrinking cities: HT371
- Shut-in societies: HV696.S5
- Shuttle services
  - Automobiles: HE5620.S48
- SIC codes: HF1041+
- Sick
  - Reading for the sick: HV696.R2
  - Sexual behavior: HQ30.7
  - Social services for: HV687+
- Sick leave: HD5115.5+
- Side degrees: HS158
  - Freemasonry: HS835+
- SideKick (Computer program): HF5548.4.S52
- Sidekick plus (Computer program): HF5548.4.S53
- Siding industry: HD9715.9.S53+
- Sign language: HV2474+
- Sign language theater: HV2508
- Sign painting
  - Selling: HF5439.S47
- Signal processing equipment industry: HD9696.S53+
- Signaling
  - Transportation and communications: HE9723+
- Signalmen (Railroads): HD8039.R39+
- Signature examiners
  - Banking security: HG1697
- Signboards, Advertising: HF5841
- Signs, Advertising: HF5841
- Silent system of imprisonment: HV8731
- Silicates industry: HD9585.S47+
- Silicon industry: HD9585.S47+
- Silicone industry: HD9660.S54+
- Silicones
  - Selling: HF5439.S48
- Silk
  - Speculation: HG6047.S5
- Silk industry: HD9910+
  - Accounting: HF5686.T4
  - Employees: HD8039.T4+
- Silk industry, Artificial: HD9929.5.R3+
- Silver
  - Money: HG301+
- Silver industry: HD9537
- Silver market: HG305+
- Silver miners: HD8039.M73+
- Silver standard: HG309+
- Silver works
  - Accounting: HF5686.S55
- Silversmiths: HD8039.S526+
- Silverware
  - Selling: HF5439.S49
- Simplification in industry: HD62
- SIMSCRIPT (Computer program language): HF5548.5.S2
- Sinclair QL: HF5548.4.S56

## INDEX

- Single men: HQ800.3
- Single parent families, Children in: HQ777.4+
- Single parents: HQ759.915
- Single people: HQ800+
- Single stock futures
  - Speculation: HG6041+
- Single tax (Agrarian socialism): HD1311+
- Single women: HQ800.2
- Sinking funds
  - Accounting: HF5681.A5
  - Banking: HG1634
  - Financial management: HG4028.S5
  - Public debts: HJ8052
  - Tables: HG1634
- Sisal industry: HD9156.S6+
- Sister of deceased wife, Marriage with: HQ1028
- Sisters: HQ759.96
- Sit-down strikes: HD5474
- Site of prisons: HV8815
- Size of banks: HG1616.S6
- Size of family: HQ760+
- Size of farms: HD1470+
- Size of industries: HD69.S5
- Skate industry: HD9993.S52+, HD9993.S52
- Skateboard industry: HD9993.S518+
- Ski resort employees: HD8039.S53+
- Skiing equipment industry: HD9993.S55+
- Skills, Life: HQ2035+
- Skins and hides industry: HD9778+
- Skull
  - Criminal anthropology: HV6059
- Slate building stones industry: HD9621.8
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.S5
- Slaughterhouses
  - Accounting: HF5686.S6
  - Municipal industries: HD4501.S6+
- Slaughtering
  - Accounting: HF5686.S6
- Slaughtering business: HD9410+
- Slave labor: HD4861+
- Slave trade: HT975+
- Slavery: HT851+
  - Bible: HT915
- Slaves
  - Biography: HT869
- Slavic Americans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.S5
- Slavic women: HQ1168
- Slavs
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.S5
- Slides
  - Advertising method: HF6146.S54
- Sliding tariff (Railroads): HE1953
- Slipý, Ľosyf
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S53
- Slogan cancellations (Postage stamps): HE6184.S58
- Slogans (Advertising): HF6135
- Slot allocation (Airlines): HE9797.4.S56
- Slovak Americans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.S56
- Slovaks
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.S56
- Slow life movement
  - Modern social history: HN20
- Slowdown strikes: HD5472
- Slugging (Automotive transportation): HE5620.R53
- Slums
  - Social welfare: HV4023+
- Small business: HD2340.782+
  - Accounting: HF5601+
  - Financial management: HG4027.7
  - Management: HD62.7
- Small capitalization stocks: HG4751
  - United States: HG4961+, HG4971
- Small coins: HG315
- Small farms: HD1476.A3+
- Small groups
  - Sociology: HM736
- Small-space advertising: HF6141
- Smart cards industry: HD9696.S58+
- Smart (Computer program): HF5548.4.S6
- Smart Spreadsheet: HF5548.4.S62
- Smartphones
  - Child life: HQ784.S54
- SmartWare II (Computer program): HF5548.4.S64
- Smelting
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.S6
- Smith, E. T.: HV5032.S3
- Smokeless tobacco industry: HD9149.S54+
- Smoking cessation products industry: HD9675.S56+
- Smoking in the workplace
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.S55
- Smuggling: HJ6619
  - Colombia: HJ6864
  - Customs: H54 4, H55 2, H56 .Z5
  - Argentina: HJ6844
  - Austria: HJ6904
  - Brazil: HJ6854
  - Canada: HJ6757
  - Costa Rica: HJ6774
  - Cuba: HJ6804
  - Denmark: HJ6974
  - France: HJ6917
  - Great Britain: HJ6897
  - Honduras: HJ6784
  - Italy: HJ6947
  - Mexico: HJ6767
  - Panama: HJ6794
  - Paraguay: HJ6874
  - Russia: HJ6967

## INDEX

- Smuggling
  - Customs
    - Sweden: HJ6984
    - Switzerland: HJ7007
    - United States: HJ6690
    - Uruguay: HJ6884
- Snack foods industry: HD9219
- Snails, Edible, industry: HD9438.E34+
- Snowmobile industry: HD9714
- Snuff industry: HD9149.S6+
- Soap
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.S6
- Soap industry: HD9999.S7+
  - Advertising: HF6161.S62
  - Employees: HD8039.S55+
- Soap trade
  - Accounting: HF5686.S63
- Soccer
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S55
- Social adjustment: HM696
- Social aspects
  - Business cycles: HB3718
  - Drinking in bars: HV5201.S6
  - Marketing: HF5414
- Social behavior
  - Social psychology: HM1106+
- Social capital
  - Sociology: HM708
- Social case work: HV43+
- Social centers: HN41+
- Social centers in the country: HT485
- Social change: HM831+
- Social choice
  - Welfare theory: HB846.8
- Social classes
  - Sociology: HT601+
- Social cognition: HM1041+
- Social conditions of labor: HD6951+
- Social conflict
  - Social psychology: HM1121+
  - Sociology: HM497
- Social constructionism: HM1093
- Social control: HM661+
- Social credit: HG355+
- Social Darwinism: HM631
- Social degeneration and alcoholism: HV5050+
- Social deviance
  - Sociology: HM811+
- Social ecology: HM861
- Social engineering: HM668
- Social entrepreneurship: HD60+
- Social ethics: HM665
- Social evolution
  - Culture: HM626+
- Social exchange
  - Social psychology: HM1111+
- Social forecasting: HM901
- Social groups: HM716+
- Social identity
  - Sociology: HM753+
- Social indicators: HN25
  - United States: HN60
- Social inequality
  - Sociology: HM821+
- Social influence
  - Social psychology: HM1176+
- Social institutions
  - Sociology: HM826+
- Social insurance: HD7088+
- Social integration: HM683
- Social interaction
  - Child life: HQ784.S56
  - Social psychology: HM1111+
- Social isolation
  - Social psychology: HM1131+
- Social justice: HM671
- Social learning
  - Child life: HQ783
  - People with disabilities: HV1568.3
- Social marketing: HF5414
- Social mobility: HT612
- Social movements: HM881+
- Social networks
  - Relation to sociology: HM741+
- Social norms: HM676
- Social pathology: HV1+
- Social perception: HM1041+
- Social philosophy: H61.15
- Social prediction: HM901
- Social pressure
  - Social psychology: HM1176+
- Social psychology: HM1001+
- Social purity: HQ291+
- Social reform literature
  - United States: HN61+
- Social relations
  - Cause of crime: HV6155+
- Social relationships
  - Autistic people: HV1570.24
  - People with Asperger's syndrome: HV1570.24
- Social representations: HM1088
- Social responsibilities
  - Labor unions: HD6490.S6+
- Social responsibility of business: HD60+
- Social rights: HM671
- Social science statistics: HA29+
- Social sciences and communism: HX541.5
- Social security: HD7088+
  - Women: HD6080+
- Social service: HV40+
- Social settlements: HV4175+
- Social skills
  - Education of the blind: HV1664.S63
  - Education of the deaf: HV2469.S63

## INDEX

- Social skills
  - Sociology: HM691+
- Social stability: HM896
- Social stratification
  - Sociology: HM821+
- Social structure
  - Sociology: HM706
- Social surveys
  - Sociology: HM538
- Social systems
  - Sociology: HM701, HM711+
- Social thought, Schools of: HM461+
- Social values: HM681
- Social welfare: HV1+
- Social work: HV40+
- Social work education: HV11+
- Social work, Police: HV8079.2+
- Social work, Rural: HV67+
- Social work with criminals: HV7428
- Social work with juvenile delinquents: HV7428
- Social workers: HV40.3+
- Socialism: HX1+
- Socialism and liberty: HX550.L52
- Socialist competition (Economic history): HC79.S6
- Socialist economics: HB97.5
- Socialization
  - Child life: HQ783
  - People with disabilities: HV1568.3
  - Sociology: HM686+
- Socially responsible investing: HG4515.13
- Society and communism: HX542
- Society and socialism: HX542
- Sociobiology: HM628
- Sociology: HM401+
- Sociology and demography: HB849.44
- Sociology, Industrial: HD6951+
- Sociology of childhood: HQ767.8+
- Sociology of knowledge: HM651
- Sociometry
  - Mathematical sociology: HM533+
- Soda (Chemicals) industry: HD9660.S6+
- Sodium carbonate industry: HD9660.S724+
- Soft drink industry: HD9349.S63+
  - Employees: HD8039.S5523+
- Soft drinks
  - Selling: HF5439.S55
- Software, Accounting: HF5679
- Software development
  - Office management: HF5548.375
- Softwood industry: HD9769.S57+
- Soil pollution control industry: HD9718.5.S64+
- Soil remediation industry: HD9718.5.S64+
- Solar energy industries: HD9681
  - Employees: HD8039.S553+
- Soldiers
  - Suicide: HV6545.7
- Soldier's pay
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.A9
- Solidarity
  - Sociology: HM717
- Solitary system of imprisonment: HV8728
- Solvents
  - Drug abuse: HV5822.S65
- Solvents industry: HD9660.S73+
- Somali Americans
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.S64
- Somaliland: HC850, H1 83.2, H2 162.2, H2a 162.2, H2b 162.2, H3 246.3, H4 327.3, H5 119.9, H6 183, H7 680, H8 690, H9 345, H9a 345, H10 840
- Somalis
  - Employees
    - United States: HD8081.S64
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.S8
- Sons
  - Child development: HQ775
- Sorbents industry: HD9999.S76+
- Sorghum industry: HD9049.S59+
- Sotol (Beverage) industry: HD9394.55
- Sound duties: HE386
- Soup industry: HD9330.S62+
- Soup kitchens: HV696.S6
- Sour cream industry: HD9283.5
- South Korea: HC466+, H1 77.5, H2 152.5, H2a 152.5, H2b 152.5, H3 228, H4 304.5, H5 108, H6 167, H7 620.5, H8 630.5, H9 315.5, H9a 315.5, H10 780.5
- South Sea Company: HF486.S6+
- Southeast Asia: HC441+
- Southern Europe: HC244.5
- Southern Rhodesia: HC910
- Southern States
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.S65
- Southern Yemen: HC415.342, H1 68.7, H2 135, H2a 135, H2b 135, H3 202.6, H4 270, H5 92.43, H6 155.43, H7 554.5, H8 564.5, H9 280.7, H9a 280.7, H10 691
- Southwest Africa: HC940
- Souvenir sheets (Postage stamps): HE6184.S6
- Soviet Union: HC331+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S56
- Sovkhozes (State farm): HD1493+
- Soy ice cream industry: HD9330.S63+
- Soy sauce industry: HD9330.S65+
  - Employees: HD8039.S555+
- Soybean industry: HD9235.S6+
- Soybean oil industry: HD9490.5.S69+
- Soybeans
  - Freight: HE199.5.S66+
  - Speculation: HG6047.S6
- Soymilk industry: HD9349.S73+
- Space
  - Sociology: HM654

## INDEX

- Space and time
  - Communism: HX550.S63
- Space in economics: HT388
- Space industrialization: HD9711.75
- Spam
  - Electronic mail systems: HE7553
- Span of control
  - Industrial management: HD50+
- Spaniards
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.S83
- Spanish Sahara: HC1085
- Spanish Sign Language: HV2476.5.S63
- Spanking
  - Child rearing: HQ770.4
- Spatial analysis
  - Social science statistics: HA30.6
- Special advertising sections: HF6137
- Special delivery (United States): HE6497.S6
- Special education of prisoners: HV8882
- Special weapons and tactics units (Police duty): HV8080.S64
- Specialization (Division of labor): HD51
- Specialties, Advertising: HF6146.N7
- Spectrometer industry: HD9706.65.S64+
- Speculation: HG4501+, HG6001+
- Speculation and financial cycles: HB3727
- Speech processing systems industry: HD9696.S64+
- Speed limits
  - Automobiles: HE5620.S6
- Spending, Government: HJ7461+
- Spending tax: HJ5711+
- Spice industry: HD9210+
- Spikes industry: HD9529.N32+
- Spinal implants industry: HD9995.S65+
- Spinners: HD8039.T4+
- Spiritualism
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S58
- Split annuities
  - Life insurance: HG8790+
- Split dollar policies (Life insurance): HG8824
- Sponge divers
  - Employees: HD8039.S5555+
- Sponge industry: HD9999.S914+
- Sport clothes industry: HD9948.5
- Sporting goods
  - Selling: HF5439.S64
- Sporting goods industry: HD9992+
  - Accounting: HF5686.S65
  - Advertising: HF6161.S65
  - Employees: HD8039.S56+
- Sports
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S6
- Sports and communism: HX543
- Sports and socialism: HX543
- Sports for juvenile delinquents: HV9083
- Spotters, Police
  - United States: HV8091
- Spouse abuse, Investigation of: HV8079.S67
- Springs (Mechanism) industry: HD9529.S59+
- Sprinkler leakage (Fire insurance): HG9731.S7
- Spruce industry: HD9769.S6+
- SPSS: HA32
- SQL/ORACLE (Computer program language): HF5548.5.S65
- Squash industry: HD9235.S78+
- Squatter settlements: HD7287.95+
- Squid industry: HD9472.S73+
- Sri Lanka: HC424
- Stable population model: HB849.55
- Stage lines: HE5746+
- Staggered hours: HD5108+
- Stained glass industry: HD9624.S72+
- Stainless steel
  - Selling: HF5439.S8
- Stainless steel industry: HD9529.S62+
- Stakhanov movement: HC79.S6
- Stalking
  - Crime: HV6594+
- Stamp collecting: HE6187+
- Stamp duties
  - Taxation: HJ5315+
    - Austria: HJ5409.Z7
    - Canada: HJ5375.Z7
    - France: HJ5412.Z7
    - Great Britain: HJ5404.Z7
    - Italy: HJ5422.Z7
    - Other countries: H36 1.Z7, H36a 1.Z7
    - Spain: HJ5434.Z7
    - Switzerland: HJ5437.Z7
    - United States: HJ5321.Z7
- Stamps: HE6182+
- Stamps, Hand
  - Business equipment: HF5541.S8
- Stamps, Revenue: HJ5315+
- Standard of living: HD6977+
- Standard of value
  - Money: HG223
- Standard of weight
  - Money: HG327
- Standardization (Production): HD62
- Standards
  - Bookkeeping: HF5626+
- Star routes (Postal service)
  - United States: HE6491
- Starch industry: HD9330.S73+
- Starting a new business: HD62.5
- State aid
  - Railroads: HE1059.8+
- State and alcoholism: HV5074+
- State and banks: HG1725+
- State and charities: HV70+
- State and children: HQ789+
- State and divorce: HQ820
- State and eugenics: HQ755.4

## INDEX

- State and freemasonry: HS481+
- State and industrial organization: HD3611+
- State and labor: HD7795+
- State and marriage: HQ1001+
- State and secret societies: HS167
- State and sexual minorities: HQ73.7+
- State and the blind: HV1601
- State and the deaf: HV2401
- State and women: HQ1236+
- State bankruptcy: HJ8061
- State banks (United States): HG2571+
- State boards of trade
  - United States: HF295
- State bonds
  - United States: HG4946+
- State claims to Federal lands (United States): HD215.2+
- State crimes: HV6251.6+
- State employment bureaus: HD5860+
- State farms: HD1493+
- State industries: HD3840+
- State police: HV7965+
- State rings: HV6310
- State supervision
  - Accident insurance: HG9325
  - Banks: HG1725+
  - Fire insurance: HG9733+
  - Insurance: HG8111+
- State use (Prison labor): HV8915
- Station managers, Train: HE1813
- Station service
  - Railroads: HE1801+
- Stationery
  - Postage stamps: HE6184.S73
- Stationery industry: HD9820+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.S6
- Stationery trade
  - Accounting: HF5686.S7
- Statistical bureaus: HA36+
- Statistical data: HA154+
  - United States: HA178.2+
- Statistical methods
  - Industrial management: HD30.215
  - Mathematical sociology: HM535
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.S7
- Statistical services: HA36+
- Statistical survey methodology
  - Social sciences: HA31.2
- Statistics
  - Agriculture: HD1769
  - Banking: HG1576+
  - Commerce: HF1016+
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.S7
  - Industrial cooperation: HD2958+
  - Insurance: HG8045
    - Fire insurance: HG9663
    - Life insurance: HG8766
- Statistics
  - Interior navigation (Shipping): HE617.5
  - Labor: HD4826+
  - Prisoners
    - United States: HV9465
  - Social history: HN25
- Statue of Liberty
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S73
- Staves and stave trade: HD9769.S815+
- Stay-at-home mothers: HQ759.46
- Stealing
  - Child life: HQ784.S65
  - Juvenile offenders: HV9067.S7
- Steam and gas fittings
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.S78
- Steam baths
  - Gay culture: HQ76.965.B38
- Steam engines
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.S8
- Steam fitters: HD8039.P6+
- Steam lanes: HE327
- Steam packet (Postal service): HE6233
  - United States: HE6477
- Steamboats
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.S79
- Steel
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.S7
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.S7
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.S82
- Steel alloy industry: HD9529.A48+
- Steel castings industry: HD9529.S67+
- Steel forgings industry: HD9529.S68+
- Steel industry: HD9510+
  - Accounting: HF5686.S75
  - Shipping: HE595.S7
- Steel shafts industry (Golf clubs): HD9529.S7+
- Steel straps industry: HD9529.S75+
- Steel tubes industry: HD9529.T82+
- Steel workers: HD8039.I5+
- Stenographers: HD8039.S58+
- Stepchildren
  - Child development: HQ777.7
- Stepfamilies: HQ759.92
- Stepfathers: HQ759.92
- Stepmothers: HQ759.92
- Stepparents: HQ759.92
- Stepping motor industry: HD9705.5.S73+
- Stereoscope industry: HD9707.5.S73+
- Stereotypes
  - Social psychology: HM1096
- Sterilization
  - Birth control: HQ767.7
  - Eugenic sterilization: HV4989
- Sterilization equipment industry: HD9995.S84+
- Steroid hormones industry: HD9675.S83+
- Steroids
  - Drug abuse: HV5822.S68

## INDEX

- Stevedores: HD8039.L8+
- Stewards
  - Restaurant employees: HD8039.H8+
- Stigmata and mental degeneration: HV4975+
- Stigmata and moral degeneration: HV4979
- Stigmata and physical degeneration: HV4973
- Stock
  - Accounting: HF5681.S8
  - Financial management: HG4028.S7
- Stock brokerage
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.B2
- Stock certificates: HG4633
- Stock clearing: HG4631
- Stock dividends
  - Financial management: HG4028.D5
- Stock exchange dailies: HG4501+
- Stock exchanges: HG4551+
  - Developing countries: HG5993
  - Other countries: HG5151+
- Stock exchanges (By city)
  - Other countries: HG5151+
  - United States: HG5131.A+
- Stock exchanges, Major: HG4571+
- Stock index futures: HG6043
- Stock options: HG6042
  - Method of remuneration: HD4928.S74+
- Stock ownership
  - Accounting: HF5681.S85
- Stock price forecasting: HG4637
- Stock price indexes: HG4636
  - Developing countries: HG5993
  - Other countries: HG5151+
  - United States: HG4915
- Stock quotations: HG4636
- Stock repurchasing
  - Corporation finance: HG4028.S73
- Stock rights
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.S73
- Stock splitting
  - Corporation finance: HG4028.S75
- Stock transfer: HG4631
  - Financial management: HG4028.S8
- Stock warrants
  - Financial management: HG4028.S82
- Stockbrokers: HG4621
  - Accounting: HF5686.B65
  - Other countries: HG5151+
  - United States: HG4928.5
- Stockholders' meetings: HD2743.5
- Stockholders' voting: HD2743.5
- Stocks
  - Prices
    - Other countries: HG5151+
  - Securities: HG4661
  - Speculation: HG6041+
- Stocks and jongs: HV8641
- Stocks, Bank: HG1723
- Stocktaking (Accounting): HF5681.S8
- Stone
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.S8
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.S75
- Stone industry
  - Employees: HD8039.S7+
- Stonecutters: HD8039.S7+
- Stonemasonry: HD9716.S75+
- Stonemasons: HD8039.M25+
- Storage and moving industry
  - Employees: HD8039.S77+
- Storage industry: HF5484+
- Storage tanks
  - Iron and steel industries: HD9529.T35+
- Store location
  - Retail trade: HF5429.275+
- Storm doors
  - Building supplies industry: HD9715.9.D65+
- Storms
  - Disaster relief: HV635.5+
- Stove industry: HD9971.5.S76+
  - Accounting: HF5686.S8
  - Employees: HD8039.S78+
- Straits
  - Waterway transportation: HE524
- Strangers and children: HQ784.S8
- Strap-on sex: HQ31.5.D55
- Strategic alliances
  - Industrial management: HD69.S8
- Strategic materials (Economic history): HC79.S8
- Strategic planning
  - Management: HD30.28
- Straw industry
  - Fiber crop: HD9156.S9+
  - Field crop: HD9049.S8+
- Strawberry industry: HD9259.S8+
- Street addresses
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.S77
- Street children: HV873+
- Street fairs: HF5481
- Street railroads
  - Employees: HD8039.S8+
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S75
- Street railways
  - Transportation: HE4201+
- Street vendors: HD8039.S825+
- Streetcar advertising: HF5856
- Streets
  - Transportation: HE331+
- Stress analysis of the voice, Psychological: HV8078.5.V65
- Strike insurance (Employers associations): HD6943.5
- Strikes
  - State labor: HD8004+
- Strikes and lockouts: HD5306+
- Police: HV7936.S75
- Strontium industry: HD9539.S77+

## INDEX

- Structural-functional analysis
  - Sociology: HM484
- Structural steel workers: HD8039.I5+
- Structural unemployment: HD5708.46+
- Structured notes
  - Securities: HG4651.5
- Student Business Analyst (Calculating-machine): HF5548.4.S78
- Student guidance and counseling
  - Education of the deaf: HV2435
- Students
  - Suicide: HV6545.8
  - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.S78
- Students and drugs: HV5824.Y68
- Students as consumers: HF5415.332.S78
- StudiVZ: HM743.S78
- Study and teaching
  - Social sciences: H97.3
- Styrene industry: HD9579.S88+
- Sub-Saharan Africa: HC800+, H1 82+, H2 161+, H2a 161+, H2b 161+, H3 241+, H4 321+, H5 117+, H6 180+, H7 661+, H8 671+, H9 336+, H9a 336+, H10 821+
- Subcontracting
  - Industry: HD2381+
- Subcontractors
  - Insurance requirements: HG8053.7
- Subculture
  - Sociology: HM646
- Subliminal advertising: HF5827.9
- Submarine cables
  - Telecommunication industry: HE7709+
- Submarine telegraph
  - Telecommunication industry: HE7709+
- Submarines
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S83
- Submerged lands
  - Agricultural economics: HD1681+
- Subornation of perjury: HV6326
- Subscription business
  - Marketing: HF5417.6
- Subscription television: HE8700.7+
- Subsidiary corporations
  - Accounting: HF5686.S92
  - Management: HD62.8
- Subsidies
  - Accounting: HF5681.S88
  - Economic history: HC79.S9
  - International economic relations: HF1430.5
  - Merchant marine: HE740+
  - Postal service: HE6235
  - United States: HE6493
- Substance abuse: HV4997+
- Suburban cities and towns: HT351
- Suburbs: HT351
  - Sociology: HT161+
- Subway employees: HD8039.S83+
- Subways
  - Transportation: HE4201+
- Success in business: HF5386
- Sudanese
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.S9
- Sudanese (Labor): HD6305.S92
- Suez Canal: HE543
- Sugar
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.S8
- Sugar industry: HD9100+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.S9
  - Employees: HD8039.S85+
  - Shipping: HE595.S8
  - Speculation: HG6047.S8
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.S9
- Sugar trade: HD9100+
  - Accounting: HF5686.S94
- Sugarcane
  - Transportation: HE5621.76+
- Suggestion systems
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.S8
- Suicidal behavior
  - Police: HV7936.S77
- Suicide
  - Criminology: HV6543+
  - Demography: HB1323.S8+
  - Police: HV7936.S77
- Sulfur industry
  - Fertilizers: HD9484.S84+
  - Minerals: HD9585.S8+
- Sulfur miners: HD8039.M74+
- Sulfuric acid: HD9660.S78+
- Summer employment for youth: HD6271+
- Sun, Yat-sen
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.S96
- Sunday mails: HE6239.S8
- Sunday work: HD5114.A+
- Sundial makers: HD8039.S87+
- Sunflower seed industry: HD9019.S86+
- Sunflower seed oil industry: HD9490.5.S94+
- Sunglasses industry: HD9707.5.S85+
- Sunscreens (Cosmetics) industry: HD9675.S96+
- Sunspace industry: HD9715.9.S95+
- Sunspots and business cycles: HB3728.5
- SuperCalc: HF5548.4.S85
- SuperCalc 3: HF5548.4.S86
- SuperCalc 4: HF5548.4.S87
- Superconductor industry: HD9696.S96+
- Supermarkets: HF5468.5+
  - Accounting: HF5686.S96
- Supersonic transport planes: HE9770.S9
- Supervision
  - Social psychology: HM1253
- Supervision of employees: HF5549.12
- Supervision of police personnel: HV7936.S8
- Supervision of social workers: HV40.54
- Supervisors' unions: HD6490.F6+



## INDEX

- Supervisory relationships
    - Social psychology: HM1253
  - Supplementary employment: HD5854.5+
  - Supplements, Special advertising: HF6137
  - Supplies
    - Panama Canal: HE538.S8
  - Supply and demand
    - Labor: HD5701+
    - Social workers: HV40.6
  - Supply of cars
    - Local transit: HE4321
  - Supply of railway cars
    - Freight: HE2331+
  - Supply-side economics
    - Economic theory: HB241
  - Support services
    - Management: HD62.12+
  - Surety and bonding companies
    - Telegraph codes: HE7677.I5
  - Surety and fidelity insurance: HG9997+
  - Surface active agents industry: HD9660.S85+
  - Surgical glove industry: HD9995.S87+
  - Surgical instruments and apparatus industry: HD9995.S9+
  - Suriname: HC211+
  - Surplus
    - Accounting: HF5681.S93
    - Financial management: HG4028.S84
  - Surplus property
    - Industrial management: HD40.7
  - Surplus value
    - Economic theory: HB206
  - Surrogate mothers: HQ759.5
  - Surtax
    - Income tax
      - United States: HJ4653.S8
  - Surveillance, Electronic
    - Police work: HV7936.T4
  - Survey method
    - Sociology: HM538
  - Survey techniques
    - Economic statistics: HB137
  - Surveyors
    - Assistance: HV3174.S8+
  - Surveys, Social
    - Sociology: HM538
  - Sustainable development
    - Economic history: HC79.E5
    - Environmental models: HD75.6
  - Sustainable development reporting
    - Industrial management: HD60.3
  - Swamp sago industry: HD9259.S87+
  - Swap shops
    - Business: HF5482+
  - Swaps
    - Finance: HG6024+
  - SWAT teams, Police: HV8080.S64
  - Sweater industry: HD9948.6
  - Sweatshops: HD2337+
  - Swedenborg, Rite of: HS831
  - Swedish language
    - Education of the deaf: HV2469.S94
  - Sweepstakes
    - Advertising method: HF6146.P75
  - Sweet potato industry: HD9235.S9+
  - Swiftcalc (Computer program): HF5548.4.S92
  - Swimming pool industry: HD9993.S95+
  - Swindling
    - Juvenile offenders: HV9067.S9
  - Switchmen: HD8039.R4+
  - Sword industry: HD9529.S96+
  - Swordfish industry: HD9469.S8+
  - Symbolic interactionism
    - Sociology: HM499
  - Sympathetic strikes: HD5309
  - Symphony (Computer file): HF5548.4.S95
  - Symphony Link (Computer program): HF5548.4.S96
  - Syndicalism: HD6477+
  - Syndication (Real estate): HD1382.55
  - Synthetic fuels industry: HD9502.5.S96+
  - Synthetic lubricants industry: HD9999.S96+
  - Synthetic textile fibers industry: HD9929.2+
  - Synthetic training devices industry: HD9744.S94+
  - Syrians
    - Refugee relief: HV640.5.S97
  - Syrup industry: HD9330.S87+
  - Syrups
    - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.S9
- T
- T-groups
    - Personnel management: HF5549.5.G73
    - Social psychology: HM1086
  - Tables
    - Statistics: HA31
  - Tableware industry: HD9971.5.T32+
  - Pottery and porcelain: HD9620.T33+
  - Tabular accounting: HF5673
  - Tabular and graphic methods (Statistics): HA31
  - Tabulating machines (Business equipment): HF5541.T3
  - Tackle industry, Fishing: HD9489.T33+
  - Tactics
    - Municipal police: HV8007
  - Tae kwon do
    - On postage stamps: HE6183.T34
  - Taft-Hartley Labor Act, 1947: HD7795+
  - Tahiti: HC688.5
  - Tailoring
    - Accounting: HF5686.T2
  - Tailors: HD8039.C6+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.T12
  - Taiwan: HC430.5
  - Taiwan Sign Language: HV2476.5.T35
  - Talc industry: HD9585.T3+

## INDEX

- Talking books: HV1721+
- Tall clubs: HS3370+
- Tall societies: HS3370+
- Tamil (Indic people)
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.T36
- Tanganyika: HC885, H1 83.9, H2 162.9, H2a 162.9, H2b 162.9, H3 248, H4 329, H5 121.3, H6 183.8, H7 687, H8 697, H9 348.5, H9a 348.5, H10 847
  - Economic history: HC885
- Tankers
  - Water transportation: HE566.T3
- Tanks (Storage)
  - Iron and steel industries: HD9529.T35+
- Tanneries
  - Accounting: HF5686.T3
- Tanners: HD8039.L4+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.T16
- Tanning materials industry: HD9779
- Tantalum industry: HD9539.T34+
- Tanzania: HC885, H1 83.9, H2 162.9, H2a 162.9, H2b 162.9, H3 248, H4 329, H5 121.3, H6 183.8, H7 687, H8 697, H9 348.5, H9a 348.5, H10 847
  - Economic history: HC885
- Tapestry industry: HD9936
- Tar industry
  - Chemical industry: HD9660.T3+
- Tare
  - Shipment of goods: HF5773.T3
- Target costing
  - Production: HD47.35
- Target marketing: HF5415.127
- Tariff
  - Commerce: HF1701+
  - Developing countries: HF2580.9
  - Other countries: HF1761+
- Tariff Acts, 1789-1956: HF1754
- Tariff policy
  - Developing countries: HF2580.9
  - Other countries: HF1761+
- Tariff preferences: HF1721+
- Taro industry: HD9235.T37+
- Tarring: HV8644
- Tattooing
  - Criminals: HV6098
- Tax accounting: HF5681.T3
- Tax assessment
  - Internal revenue: HJ2318.5+
  - Land and real property taxes: HJ4165.5
- Tax assessments
  - Land and real property taxes: H32 2.A65, H33 2.A65, H34 .Z7A65
- Tax collection: HJ2319+
- Tax compliance
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.E75
- Tax equity: HJ2321+
- Tax evasion
  - Criminology: HV6341+
- Tax exemption: HJ2336+
  - Income tax: HJ4640
    - United States: HJ4653.E9
  - Land and real property taxes: HJ4165.7, H32 2.A27
    - United States: HJ4182.A27
- Tax exemptions
  - Land and real property taxes: H33 2.A27, H34 .Z7A27
- Tax expenditures
  - Income tax: HJ4642
    - United States: HJ4653.T22
- Tax farming: HJ2319.5
- Tax incentives: HJ2330+
- Tax incidence: HJ2321+
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.I53
- Tax lists
  - Public finance: HJ2290+
- Tax on electronic commerce: HJ5709+
- Tax returns preparation industry: HJ2351.8
- Tax revenue estimating: HJ2351.4
- Tax services industry: HJ2351.8
- Tax shelters
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.T38
- Tax shifting: HJ2321+
- Taxation
  - Advertising: HF5835
  - Agriculture: HD1442+
  - Alcoholic beverages: HV5084+
  - Banks: HG1766+
  - Corporations: HD2753.A3+
  - Fire insurance: HG9734.5+
  - Insurance: HG8119+
  - Life insurance: HG8910+
  - Local finance: HJ9115, H51 2, H52 1.3, H53 .A3
    - Belgium: HJ9504
    - Canada: HJ9351
    - France: HJ9459
    - Great Britain: HJ9427
    - Italy: HJ9498
    - Mexico: HJ9355
    - Netherlands: HJ9508
    - Russia: HJ9512
    - Spain: HJ9526
    - Switzerland: HJ9533
    - United States: HJ9152+
  - Public finance: HJ2240+
    - United States
      - Periodicals: HJ10.3
  - Railroads: HE1070.8+
  - Shipping: HE587.5+
  - Telecommunication industry
    - United States: HE7783
  - Transportation: HE196.9+

## INDEX

- Taxation
  - United States
    - States: H40 2
- Taxation and inflation: HJ2351
- Taxation of government property: HJ2338
- Taxation of permanent improvements to real property:
  - HJ4173, H32 2.A5, H33 2.A5, H34 .Z7A5
  - United States: HJ4182.A5
- Taxation, Progressive: HJ2326+
- Taxicab drivers: HD8039.T16+
  - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.T38
- Taxicab service: HE5601+
- Taxidermy industry: HD9999.T27+
- Tea
  - Freight: HE199.5.T43+
  - Selling: HF5439.T4
- Tea industry: HD9195+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.T25
  - Employees: HD8039.T18+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.T2
- Teachers of the deaf: HV2431
- Teaching of sex: HQ56+
- Teak industry: HD9769.T4+
- Team building: HD66+
- Teams in the workplace: HD66+
- Teamsters: HD8039.T2+
- Teaseed oil industry: HD9490.5.T4+
- Technical analysis
  - Finance: HG4529
  - Securities: HG4638
- Technical assistance
  - Economic history: HC59.8+
- Technocracy, History of
  - Economics: HB87
- Technological innovations
  - Economic history: HC79.T4
  - Effect on employees: HD6331+
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.T33
  - Production: HD45
  - Sociology: HM846+
- Technological unemployment: HD6331+
- Technology
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.T33
  - Selling: HF5439.T42
  - Sociology: HM846+
- Technology and children: HQ784.T37
- Technology and communism: HX543.5
- Technology and socialism: HX543.5
- Technology transfer (Economic history): HC79.T4
- Teen-agers: HQ793+
- Teenage automobile drivers: HE5620.J8
- Teenage boys: HQ797
- Teenage consumers: HF5415.332.Y66
- Teenage girls: HQ798
- Teenage marriage: HQ799.2.M3
- Teenage mothers: HQ759.4
- Teenage parents: HQ759.64
- Teenagers: HQ793+
  - Assistance: HV1421+
  - Demography: HB1323.T44+
  - Suicide: HV6546
- Teenagers with visual disabilities
  - Assistance: HV1596.6
- Tehuantepec Canal: HE534
- Telecom hotels: HE7650
- Telecommunication equipment
  - Business equipment: HF5541.T4
- Telecommunication equipment industry: HD9696.T44+
- Telecommunication industry: HE7601+
  - Advertising: HF6161.T33
  - Employees: HD8039.T24+
- Telecommunication policy: HE7645
  - United States: HE7781
- Telecommunications
  - Banking: HG1708.5
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.T4
- Telecommunications devices for the deaf: HV2502.5
- Telecommuting: HD2336.3+
- Teleconferencing: HF5734.7
- Telegraph: HE7601+
- Telegraph codes
  - Telecommunications: HE7669+
- Telegraphers: HD8039.T25+
- Telemarketing: HF5415.1265
- Telephone answering services industry: HD9999.T34+
- Telephone apparatus
  - Selling: HF5439.T45
- Telephone bill paying services: HG1712
- Telephone cards: HE8784
- Telephone companies
  - Advertising: HF6161.T35
  - Employees: HD8039.T3+
- Telephone directories
  - Advertising method: HF6146.T4
- Telephone equipment industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.T35
- Telephone in business: HF5541.T4
- Telephone industry: HE7601+, HE8701+
  - Accounting: HF5686.T35
- Telephone selling: HF5438.3
- Telephone supplies
  - Selling: HF5439.T45
- Telephone supplies industry: HD9697.T45+
  - Accounting: HF5686.T35
  - Advertising: HF6161.T35
- Telephone videoconferencing: HF5734.7
- Teleshopping equipment industry: HD9696.T45+
- Teletype: HE7742
- Television
  - Child life: HQ784.T4
  - Police work: HV7936.T4
- Television advertising: HF6146.T42
- Television and family: HQ520
- Television and older people: HQ1063.4

## INDEX

- Television and youth: HQ799.2.T4
- Television audiences: HE8700.65+
- Television broadcasting
  - Accounting: HF5686.T36
- Television equipment industries
  - Accounting: HF5686.R15
- Television for the blind: HV1769
- Television in management: HD30.34
- Television in politics: HE8700.75+
- Television industry: HD9696.T46+
- Television program rating: HE8700.65+
- Television station employees: HD8039.T38+
- Television supplies industry: HD9696.T46+
- Television viewers: HE8700.65+
- Tellers, Bank: HG1615.7.T4
- Temperance beverages: HV5271
- Temperance reform: HV5001+
- Temperance reform and women: HV5203+
- Temperature control equipment industry: HD9696.T48+
- Temporary employees
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.T4
- Temporary employment: HD5854+
- Temporary marriage: HQ803
- Tenants' associations: HD7288.8+
- Tender offers
  - Financial management: HG4028.T4
- Tenement houses: HD7287.6.A3+
  - Cause of crime: HV6177
- Tennessee Valley
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.T46
- Tennis
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.T43
- Tequila industry: HD9394.6
- Terminally ill
  - Assistance: HV3000+
- Terra cotta industry: HD9607
- Terrorism: HV6430+
  - Child life: HQ784.T45
  - Investigation of: HV8079.T47
- Testing equipment industry: HD9706.7
- Testing for drug abuse: HV5823+
- Testing industry: HD9999.T45+
- Testing instruments industry: HD9706.7
- Tests, Employment: HF5549.5.E5
- Texas
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.T44
- Texas Instruments Professional Computer: HF5548.4.T49
- Textile chemical industries
  - Employees: HD8039.C45+
- Textile chemicals industry: HD9660.T48+
- Textile fabric industry: HD9869.F3+
- Textile fabrics
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.T4
  - Selling: HF5439.T48
- Textile fibers industries: HD9850+
- Textile finishing agents industry: HD9660.T48+
- Textile industry: HD9850+
- Textile industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.T4
  - Business mathematics: HF5695.5.T4
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.T3
  - Employees: HD8039.T4+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.T3
- Textile workers: HD8039.T4+
- Thai Sign Language: HV2476.5.T43
- Thanatology: HQ1073+
- Theater
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.T45
- Theater commercials: HF6146.T44
- Theater for the deaf: HV2508
- Theatrical telegraph codes: HE7677.T4
- Theatricals, Prison: HV8861
- Theft: HV6646+
- Theft, Automobile
  - Investigation: HV8079.A97
- Theft, Employee
  - Retail trade: HF5429.22
- Theft, industrial diamond
  - Investigation: HV8079.I53
- Theft insurance: HG9975+
- Theories
  - Sociology: HM479.2+
- Theory of constraints
  - Industrial management: HD69.T46
- Thieves
  - Biography: HV6653.A+
- Thimblemakers: HD8039.T52+
- Thin film industry: HD9999.T49+
- Thoroughbred IDOL-IV (Computer program): HF5548.4.T52
- Thread industry: HD9869.T5+
  - Silk textile industries: HD9929.T5+
- Threshing machine industry: HD9486+
- Thrift
  - Personal finance: HG179
- Thrift and saving: HQ784.S4
- Thrift institutions: HG2121+
- Thrift shops: HF5482.4
- Thriftiness
  - Personal finance: HG179
- TI CALC (Computer program): HF5548.4.T53
- Tibetans
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.T5
- Ticker symbols
  - Investment: HG4513.5
- Ticket brokers
  - Railroads: HE1971
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.T5
- Ticket sales services industry: HD9999.T52+
- Ticket scalping industry: HD9999.T52+
- Tickets (Railroads): HE1976
- Tidal power industry: HD9502.5.T53+
- Tiger's eye industry: HD9678.T52+
- Tile industry: HD9605

## INDEX

- Tile industry employees: HD8039.T528+
- Tile layers: HD8039.T53+
- Timber industry: HD9750+
- Time
  - Sociology: HM656
- Time allocation surveys
  - Social history: HN49.T5
- Time and economic reactions
  - Mathematical economics: HB147
- Time and space
  - Communism: HX550.S63
- Time management
  - Industrial management: HD69.T54
  - Selling: HF5438.8.T54
- Time management surveys
  - Social history: HN49.T5
- Time-series analysis: HA30.3
- Time value of money
  - Banking: HG1626+
- Timekeeping
  - Personnel management: HF5549.5.T54
- Timetables: HE1805
  - Banking: HG1634
  - Banks: HG1639
  - Local transit: HE4371
  - Railroads
    - United States: HE2727+
  - Shipping: HE8.9+
- Tin industry: HD9539.T5+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.T4
- Tin industry employees: HD8039.T55+
- Tin miners: HD8039.M7+
- Tinkers: HD8039.T57+
- Tinplate industry: HD9529.T6+
  - Employees: HD8039.M5+
- Tipping
  - Method of remuneration: HD4928.T5+
- Tire industry: HD9161.5.T57+
  - Advertising: HF6161.T55
- Tire industry workers: HD8039.T58+
- Tires
  - Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.T57
- Titanium dioxide industry: HD9660.T58+
- Titanium industry: HD9539.T7+
- Tithes
  - Public finance
    - Revenue and taxation: HJ2281+
- Title insurance: HG9999+
- Tobacco
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.T6
- Tobacco and minorities: HV5741
- Tobacco habit: HV5725+
- Tobacco industry: HD9130+
  - Accounting: HF5686.T6
  - Advertising: HF6161.T6
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.T5
  - Employees: HD8039.T6+
- Tobacco industry
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.T6
- Tobacco pipes: HD9970.5.P57+
  - Selling: HF5439.T55
- Tobacco use by drivers: HE5620.T63
- Tobacco workers: HD8039.T6+
- Toddlers (Child development): HQ774.5
- Toddy tappers
  - Employees: HD8039.T624+
- Tofu industry: HD9330.T68+
  - Accounting: HF5686.T62
  - Advertising: HF6161.T62
- Toilet paper industry: HD9839.T3+
- Toilet preparation industry: HD9970.5.T65+
- Toilet training (Child development): HQ770.5
- Tokelau: HC683.35
- Tōkyō Shōken Torihikijo: HG4596+
- Tokyo Stock Exchange: HG4596+
- Toleration
  - Social psychology: HM1271
- Toll roads: HE336.T64
- Tolls
  - Roads: HE336.T64
  - Transportation: HE196.9+
- Tomatillos industry: HD9259.T65+
- Tomato industry: HD9235.T6+
- Tomato industry employees: HD8039.T63+
- Tomatoes, Canned (Grocery industries): HD9330.T7+
- Toner industry: HD9802.4.T64+
- Tonnage fees
  - Taxation of shipping: HE588
- Tontine insurance policies: HG8817
- Tool and die industry: HD9703
- Tools
  - Criminal investigation: HV8077.5.T66
- Toothpaste industry
  - Advertising: HF6161.T626
- Tornado insurance: HG9968.8
- Tortilla industry: HD9330.T75+
- Tortilla industry employees: HD8039.T635+
- Torture: HV8593+
- Total quality management
  - Production: HD62.15
- Tourist trade
  - Advertising: HF6161.T63
  - Employees: HD8039.T64+
- Tourist trade employees: HE1960.T6
- Tourists
  - Railroad passenger rates: HE1960.T6
- Towel industry: HD9969.T67+
- Town constables: HV7988+
- Towns, New: HT169.55+
- Toy balloon industry: HD9993.N68+
- Toy industry: HD9993.T69+
  - Employees: HD8039.T67+
- Toy makers: HD8039.T67+

## INDEX

- Toys
  - Childhood: HQ784.T68
  - Selling: HF5439.T6
- Tracers
  - Railroads: HE2345
- Tracing
  - Railroads: HE2345
- Trackmen: HD8039.R43+
- Tractor industry: HD9710.4
  - Employees: HD8039.T69+
- Trade adjustment assistance: HF1421
- Trade agencies, International: HF1383+
- Trade associations: HD2421+
- Trade blocs
  - International economic relations: HF1418.7
- Trade-in housing: HD1395+
- Trade journals (Advertising): HF6121.T7
- Trade ministries: HF71+
- Trade regulation: HD3612
- Trade routes: HE323+
- Trade secrets: HD38.7
- Trade-union banks: HG1968+
- Trade unions: HD6350+
  - Police: HV7936.T7
  - Women: HD6079+
- Trade-unions and radio: HD6490.R35+
- Trade unions for government employees
  - Labor policy: HD8005+
- Trade unions for social workers: HV46+
- Trademarks
  - Banks: HG1616.T65
- Trading advisors
  - Commodities: HG6046.5
- Trading companies
  - Accounting: HF5686.T67
  - Exports: HF1416+
- Trading stamps
  - Advertising method: HF6146.T7
- Traffic
  - Railroads: HE1821+
- Traffic accident investigation: HV8079.55
- Traffic accidents: HE5613.5+
- Traffic accidents and drinking: HE5620.D7+
- Traffic assignment
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.T68
- Traffic congestion: HE336.C64
- Traffic control
  - Police duty: HV8079.5
- Traffic control equipment industry: HD9696.T7+
- Traffic density
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.T7
- Traffic engineering: HE331+
- Traffic flow
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.T7
- Traffic safety and wildlife: HE5620.W54
- Traffic surveys: HE369+
- Traffic violations: HV6422+
- Trailer industry: HD9710.38
- Train robbery: HV6646+
- Train station managers: HE1813
- Training
  - Guide dogs: HV1780.2+
- Training of employees: HF5549.5.T7
  - Banks: HG1615.7.T7
  - Sales personnel: HF5439.8
- Trainmen: HD8039.R45+
- Trainspotting: HE1036+
- Tramp shipping: HE566.T7
- Tramp steamers: HE566.T7
- Tramps: HV4480+
- Trans-national adoption: HV875.5
- Transaction costs
  - Welfare theory: HB846.3
- Transducer industry: HD9697.T68+
  - Medical: HD9995.T73+
- Transfer and forwarding agents
  - Accounting: HF5686.F64
- Transfer of business assets
  - Accounting: HF5681.T73
- Transfer pricing: HD62.45
- Transfer taxes: HJ5801+
- Transfers
  - Rapid transit systems: HE4347
- Transgender discrimination: HQ77.96+
- Transgender parents: HQ77.93
- Transgender people
  - Employment: HD6285+
- Transgender police officers: HV8024
- Transgender youth
  - Assistance: HV1426
- Transgenderism: HQ77.7+
- Transients' relief: HV696.T55
- Translating
  - Economic theory: HB74.45
- Translating machines industry: HD9696.T76+
- Transnational crime: HV6252+
- Transoceanic traffic
  - Airlines: HE9786
- Transphobia: HQ77.96+
- Transport workers: HD8039.T7+
- Transportation: HE1+
  - Accidents: HE194+
  - Accounting: HF5686.T7
  - Advertising of: HF6161.T67
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.T65
  - Safety: HE194+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.T75
- Transportation, Advertising via: HF5856
- Transportation and agriculture: HE149
- Transportation and community development: HE148
- Transportation equipment industry: HD9709+
- Transportation geography: HE323+
- Transportation in exchange for advertising: HE1965
- Transportation insurance: HG9903+

## INDEX

- Transportation of animals: HV4733
- Transportation of older people: HQ1063.5
- Transportation of people with disabilities: HV1568.6
- Transportation of people with mental disabilities: HV3005.5
- Transportation of people with physical disabilities: HV3022
- Transportation, Rural: HE315+
- Transportation, Use of animals for: HE153
- Transportation vehicles industry: HD9709+
- Transporting of prisoners: HV8788+
- Transracial adoption: HV875.6
- Transsexual parents, Children of: HQ777.83
- Transsexual youth
  - Assistance: HV1426
- Transsexualism: HQ77.7+
- Transvestism: HQ76.97+
- Travel
  - Gay men and lesbians: HQ75.25+
  - People with disabilities: HV1568.6
- Travel agents
  - Accounting: HF5686.T73
  - Malpractice insurance: HG8054.45
- Travel expenses
  - Method of remuneration: HD4928.T6+
- Travel programs, Workers': HD7790
- Travel time
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.T76
- Travel trailer industry: HD9710.38
- Traveler's aid: HV696.T7
- Travelers' checks: HG1693
- Travelers' insurance: HG9903+
- Traveling sales personnel
  - Business: HF5441+
  - Labor: HD8039.C65+
- Treadmills
  - Discipline of prisoners: HV8775
- Treason: HV6275
- Treasury
  - Great Britain: HJ1030
- Treasury and banks: HG1811+
- Treasury bills
  - United States: HG4931+
- Treasury Department
  - United States: HJ9803+
  - Public finance: HJ261+
- Trees
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.T74
- Trespassing
  - Railroads: HE1775+
- Tri-State region (N.Y., N.J., Conn.)
  - Regional planning: HT392.5.T7
- Trial marriage: HQ803
- Triangular stamps
  - Postage stamps: HE6184.T75
- Triplets
  - Child rearing: HQ777.35
- Trophy industry: HD9993.T76+
- Tropical crops industry: HD9019.T76+
- Tropics
  - Alcoholism: HV5200
  - City planning: HT169.54
- Trout industry: HD9469.T76+
- TRS-80 computers: HF5548.4.T74
- TRS-80 Model 100 (Computer): HF5548.4.T75
- Trucial States: HC415.36, H1 68.8, H2 135.5, H2a 135.5, H2b 135.5, H3 203, H4 271, H5 92.45, H6 155.45, H7 556, H8 566, H9 281.5, H9a 281.5, H10 693
- Truck drivers: HD8039.M795+
- Truck industry: HD9710.35
- Truck lanes
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.T79
- Truck system
  - Method of remuneration: HD4928.T7+
- Truck trailer industry: HD9710.38
- Truck trailers
  - Automotive transportation: HE5616
- Trucking: HE5601+
  - Selling: HF5439.T73
- Trucks
  - Selling: HF5439.M6
- Truffle industry: HD9235.T78+
- Trust companies: HG4301+
  - United States: HG4352
- Trust departments
  - Banks: HG4301+
- Trust funds: HG4324
- Trust services: HG4301+
- Trust Territory of the Pacific: HC681.5
- Trustees
  - Accounting: HF5686.T8
- Trusts: HD2758.5
- Trusts and communism: HX550.T7
- Trusts and estates
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.E7
- Tsunamis
  - Disaster relief: HV602+
- Tube industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.T85
- Tubes
  - Iron and steel industries: HD9529.T82+
- Tufted textiles industry: HD9869.T8+
- Tugboats: HE566.T8
- Tugra
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.T84
- Tuna industry: HD9469.T8+
- Tung oil industry: HD9490.5.T85+
- Tungsten industry: HD9539.T8+
- Tunnels
  - Transportation: HE379+
- Turbine industry: HD9705.5.T87+
- Turkey industry: HD9437.5.T87+
- Turkish Sign Language: HV2476.5.T87
- Turks
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.T87

## INDEX

Turmeric industry: HD9211.T86+  
 Turnover, Labor: HD5717+  
 Turnover of employees: HF5549.5.T8  
     Banks: HG1615.7.T87  
 Turnover tax: HJ5711+  
 Turpentine industry: HD9769.T7+  
     Employees: HD8039.T8+  
 Tuvalu: HC682.5  
 Tweed industry: HD9909.T9+  
 Twine industry: HD9869.T9+  
 Twins  
     Child rearing: HQ777.35  
 Twitter: HM743.T95  
 Two-tier system (Wages): HD4928.T93+  
 Type founders: HD8039.T95+  
 Typewriter industry: HD9802  
     Accounting: HF5686.T9  
 Typewriters  
     Business equipment: HF5541.T9  
     Selling: HF5439.T9  
 Typewritten documents  
     Identification: HV8075  
 Typhoons  
     Disaster relief: HV635.5+

### U

Ubangi-Shari: HC985, H1 86.2, H2 165.2, H2a 165.2, H2b 165.2, H3 253, H4 334, H5 125.3, H6 186, H7 707, H8 717, H10 867  
 Ugliness in men: HQ1090.27  
 Ukraine  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.U46  
 Ukrainians  
     Refugee relief: HV640.5.U38  
 Ultra-wideband devices industry: HD9696.U48+  
 Ultrasonic diagnostic imaging equipment industry: HD9995.U45+  
 Ultrasonic equipment industry: HD9705.5.U45+  
 Ultrasonic lithotripsy equipment industry: HD9995.L56+  
 Umbrella industry: HD9970.5.U53+  
 Unaudited financial statements: HF5667.65  
 Uncertainty  
     Economic theory: HB615  
 Unclaimed mail: HE6149  
     United States: HE6449  
 Uncles: HQ759.94  
 Under-the-table employment: HD5859+  
 Undercover operations (Police duty): HV8080.U5  
 Underemployment: HD5709+  
 Underground construction industry: HD9717.5.U53+  
 Undertakers: HD8039.U5+  
 Undertaking industry: HD9999.U5+  
     Accounting: HF5686.U54  
 Underwater crime investigation  
     Police duty: HV8080.D54

Underwear  
     Advertising: HF6161.U56  
 Underwear industry: HD9969.U5+  
 Undistributed profits  
     Income tax  
         United States: HJ4653.U46  
 Unearned income  
     Income tax  
         United States: HJ4653.U5  
 Unemployed: HD5707.5+  
     Labor market: HD5721+  
 Unemployment: HD5707.5+  
 Unemployment and inflation: HD5710+  
 Unemployment insurance: HD7095+  
 Unfinished furniture industry: HD9774.U54+  
 Unfunded mandates  
     United States: HJ275.5  
 Unicenter TNG (Computer file): HF5548.4.U48  
 Uniform rank (Knights of Pythias): HS1281+  
 Uniforms  
     Municipal police: HV8007  
 Uniforms industry: HD9949  
 Union label: HD6489+  
 Unit trusts: HG4530  
 United Arab Emirates: HC415.36  
 United Arab Republic: H1 82.7, H2 161.7, H2a 161.7, H2b 161.7, H3 245.3, H4 326.3, H5 119, H6 182.6, H7 676, H8 686, H9 343, H9a 343, H10 836  
 United Nations postal service: HE6246+  
 United States  
     Economic conditions: HC101+  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.U54  
 United States Coast Guard  
     Customs: HJ6645+  
 United States Mint: HG451+  
 United States Park Police: HV8144.P37  
 United States Postal Service: HE6311+  
 Unity  
     Sociology: HM717  
 Universal Postal Union: HE6251+  
 Universal statistics: HA154+  
 UNIX: HF5548.4.U53  
 Unlawful assemblies: HV6474+  
 Unmarried couples: HQ803.5  
 Unmarried fathers  
     Assistance: HV700.7  
 Unmarried mothers: HQ998+  
     Assistance: HV700.5  
     Parenthood: HQ759.45  
 Unmarried women: HQ800.2  
 Unnecessary noises: HV6486+  
 Upholsterers: HD8039.U6+  
 Upholstery industry: HD9773+  
     Employees: HD8039.U6+  
 Upper Volta: H1 87.4, H2 166.4, H2a 166.4, H2b 166.4, H3 255.7, H4 336.7, H5 127.5, H6 187.3, H7 718, H8 728, H9 364, H9a 364, H10 878



## INDEX

- Upstart (Computer program): HF5548.4.U65
- Uranium industry: HD9539.U69+
- Uranium industry employees: HD8039.U7+
- Urban ecology: HT241
- Urban economics: HT321
- Urban groups: HT101+
- Urban homesteading: HD7289.4+
- Urban land use: HD257, HD1391+
- Urban police: HV7988+
- Urban poor
  - Assistance: HV4023+
- Urban population
  - Demography: HB2161+
- Urban property: HD257
  - Real estate business: HD1391+
- Urban railroads: HE3601+
- Urban redevelopment: HT170+
- Urban renewal: HT170+
- Urban-rural migration
  - Demography: HB1956+
- Urban sociology: HT101+
- Urban transportation: HE305+
- Urbanization: HT361+
- Urea industry: HD9660.U72+
- Urethane industry: HD9660.U73+
- Urinary incontinence products industry: HD9995.U74+
- Urine testing for drug abuse: HV5823+
- Urological equipment industry: HD9995.U76+
- Used boats
  - Selling: HF5439.B56
- Used parts industry: HD9710.3
- User charges
  - Revenue: HJ5309+
    - Austria: HJ5409.Z75
    - Canada: HJ5375.Z75
    - France: HJ5412.Z75
    - Great Britain: HJ5404.Z75
    - Italy: HJ5422.Z75
    - Spain: HJ5434.Z75
    - Switzerland: HJ5437.Z75
    - United States: HJ5321.Z75
  - Taxation
    - Other countries: H36 1.Z75, H36a 1.Z75
- Usury
  - Economic theory: HB551
- Uterine mothers: HQ759.5
- Utilities
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.U8
- Utility (Economic theory): HB201+
- Utility meter industry: HD9706.8
- Utility trailer industry: HD9710.38
- Utopian socialism: HX626+
- Utopias: HX806+
- Uxoricide: HV6542
- V
  - Vacancies, Job: HD5710.5
  - Vacation homes: HD7289.2+
  - Vacations
    - Hours of labor: HD5260+
  - Vaccines industry: HD9675.V33+
  - Vacuum cleaners
    - Selling: HF5439.V3
  - Vacuum tubes industry: HD9696.V3+
  - Vagabondism: HV4480+
  - Valuation
    - Accounting: HF5681.V3
    - Banking: HG1707.7
    - Financial management: HG4028.V3
    - Industrial equipment: HD39.35
    - Land and real property taxes
      - United States: HJ4182.A22
    - Public utilities: HD2765
    - Railroads: HE1070.8+
    - Real estate: HD1387+
  - Value-added tax: HJ5711+
  - Value (Economic theory): HB201+
  - Values of stock: HG4636
  - Valves
    - Iron and steel industries: HD9529.V3+
  - Van pools: HE5620.C3
  - Vanadium industry: HD9539.V36+
  - Vanaspati industry: HD9330.M37+
  - Vandalism: HV6666+
    - Juvenile offenders: HV9067.V2
  - Vanilla industry: HD9212.5.V34+
  - Vanuatu: HC685
  - Vaping: HV5740.5
  - Variable annuities
    - Life insurance: HG8790+
  - Variable life insurance policies: HG8823
  - Variable speed drive industry: HD9705.5.V37+
  - Varieties
    - Postage stamps: HE6184.V37
  - Variety stores: HF5460+
  - Varnish industry
    - Accounting: HF5686.V3
  - Veal industry: HD9433
  - Vegetables
    - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.V4
  - Vegetables industry: HD9220+
  - Vehicles, Police: HV7936.V4
  - Vehicles, Transportation, industry: HD9709+
  - Vehicular tunnels
    - Transportation: HE379+
  - Veliko Turnovo (Bulgaria)
    - On postage stamps: HE6183.V44
  - Venality in office: HV6306
  - Vending machines
    - Commerce: HF5483
  - Vending machines industry: HD9999.V44+

## INDEX

- Vending stands
  - Business: HF5457+
- Veneer industry: HD9769.V4+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.V4
- Venezuelan Sign Language: HV2476.5.V46
- Venison industry: HD9438.V4+
- Ventilation and heating industry
  - Accounting: HF5686.H4
- Ventilation industry: HD9683+
- Venture capital: HG4751
  - Other countries: HG5151+
  - United States: HG4961+
- Vertical integration
  - Corporations: HD2748+
- Vertically rising aircraft
  - Air transportation: HE9770.V47
- Veterinary medicine
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.V47
- Veterinary supplies industry: HD9996
- Victimology: HV6250+
- Victims of crimes: HV6250+
- Victoria, Queen of Great Britain
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.V53
- Vicuña industry: HD9430
- Video description for the blind: HV1769
- Video games
  - Childhood: HQ784.V53
- Video games industry: HD9993.E45+
- Video recordings for the hearing impaired: HV2503
- Video recordings industry: HD9697.V54+
- Video surveillance
  - Police work: HV7936.T4
- Video tapes
  - Advertising method: HF6146.V53
- Video tapes industry: HD9697.V54+
- Videoconferencing: HF5734.7
- Videodisc industry: HD9696.V52+
- Videodiscs industry: HD9697.V54+
- Videotape recorder industry: HD9696.V53+
- Vietnamese
  - Refugee relief: HV640.5.V5
- Vigilance committees: HV7431.5
- Vigilantes: HV7431.5
- Vigilantism: HV7431.5
- Village renewal: HT435+
- Vinegar industry: HD9330.V55+
- Vineyard laborers: HD8039.V5+
- Vintners: HD8039.V5+
- Vinyl chloride industry: HD9662.P6+
- Violence
  - Child life: HQ784.V55
  - Collective behavior: HM886
  - Social psychology: HM1116+
  - Workplace: HF5549.5.E43
- Violence and youth: HQ799.2.V56
- Violence, Prison: HV9025
- VIP Professional (Computer program): HF5548.4.V55
- Virtual reality in management: HD30.2122
- Visible speech: HV2490
- VisiCalc (Computer program): HF5548.4.V57
- VisiSeries (Computer program): HF5548.4.V59
- Visitors' taxes: HJ9123
- Visits (Prisons): HV8884
- Visual disabilities, People with
  - Assistance: HV1571+
- Visual sociology: HM500
- Vital events: HB848+
- Vital records
  - Statistics: HA38+
- Vital statistics
  - By region or country: HA175+
- Vitamin industry: HD9675.V5+
- Viticulture: HD9370+
- Vocational guidance
  - Advertising: HF5828.4
  - General: HF5381+
  - Marketing: HF5415.35
  - Retail trade: HF5429.29
- Vocational guidance for gays: HF5382.68+
- Vocational guidance for overseas employees: HF5382.55+
- Vocational guidance for people with disabilities: HV1568.5
- Vocational guidance for women: HF5382.6+
- Vocational interests: HF5381.5
- Vocational qualifications: HF5381.6
- Vocational rehabilitation
  - Labor: HD7255.A2+
- Vocational training
  - People with mental disabilities: HV3005
- Vodka industry: HD9394.7
- Voice analysis of psychological stress
  - Detection of lying: HV8078.5.V65
- Voice (Investigation of crimes): HV8073.5
- Voice stress analysis: HV8078.5.V65
- Volcanoes
  - Disaster relief: HV638.5
- Volleyball
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.V64
- Voluntarism
  - Children: HQ784.V64
  - Social history: HN49.V64
  - Social work: HV40.42
- Voting
  - Labor union elections: HD6490.E4+
- Voting, Illegal: HV6316
- Voting machines industry: HD9999.V66+
- Vouchers (Accounting): HF5681.V7
- VP-expert (Computer program): HF5548.4.V63
- VP-Planner (Computer program): HF5548.4.V64
- VP-Planner plus (Computer program): HF5548.4.V65
- Vsesoiuznyi leninskii kommunisticheskii soiuz molodezhi
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.V8
- Vu-Calcul: HF5548.4.V82

## INDEX

### W

Wage payment systems: HD4926+  
 Wage-price policy  
     Economic history: HC79.W24  
 Wage tables  
     Business mathematics: HF5705+  
 Wage tables, Comparative  
     Labor: HD4961  
 Wages: HD4909+  
     Accounting: HF5681.W3  
     Women: HD6061+  
 Wages and labor productivity: HD4945+  
 Wages for night work: HD5113+  
 Wages of government business enterprise employees:  
     HD4938+  
 Wagon industry: HD9709.5  
     Telegraph codes: HE7677.W2  
 Waiters: HD8039.H8+  
 Wales: H1 44  
 Wall inscriptions (Prisons): HV6097  
 Wall Street: HG4571+  
 Wallis Islands: HC685.7  
 Wallpaper industry: HD9843  
     Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.W3  
     Telegraph codes: HE7677.W3  
 Walnut industry: HD9259.W26+  
 Want ads: HF6125+  
 War  
     Child life: HQ784.W3  
     Disaster relief: HV639  
     Economic aspects: HC79.D4  
 War and communism: HX545  
 War and crime: HV6189  
 War and socialism: HX545  
 War and sociology: HM554  
 War and youth: HQ799.2.W37  
 War damage compensation (Insurance): HG8055  
 War, Labor in time of: HD4905.5+  
 War risks (Insurance): HG8055  
     Accident insurance: HG9323  
     Fire Insurance: HG9731.W3  
     Life insurance: HG8811  
     Marine insurance: HE966  
 War tax stamps (Postage stamps): HE6184.W25  
 Wardens  
     United States: HV9470  
 Warehouses  
     Accounting: HF5686.W2  
 Warehouses industry: HF5484+  
 Warrants, Stock  
     Finance: HG4028.S82  
 Washing machine industry: HD9971.5.W37+  
 Washington, George  
     On postage stamps: HE6183.W3  
 Waste  
     Economic history: HC79.W3

Waste  
     Mints: HG329  
     Production: HD62  
 Waste lands: HD1665+  
 Waste paper industry: HD9839.W3+  
 Waste products industry: HD9975  
 Waste trade  
     Telegraph codes: HE7677.W4  
 Watch industry: HD9999.C58+  
     Accounting: HF5686.C43  
 Watches  
     Selling: HF5439.W3  
 Watchmakers: HD8039.W2+  
 Watchmen: HV8290+  
 Water bed industry: HD9971.5.W38+  
 Water buffalo industry: HD9438.W38+  
 Water crimes: HV6408+  
 Water jet cutting equipment industry: HD9705.5.W37+  
 Water pollution  
     Economic history: HC79.W32  
 Water pollution control industry: HD9718.5.W36+  
 Water purification chemicals industry: HD9718.5.W37+  
 Water purification equipment industry: HD9718.5.W38+  
 Water resources development  
     Accounting: HF5686.W3  
     Agricultural lands: HD1690+  
 Water resources shared by the United States and Canada:  
     HD1694.A2  
 Water resources shared by the United States and Mexico:  
     HD1694.A3  
 Water-soluble polymers industry: HD9662.W36+  
 Water supply equipment industry: HD9718.5.W39+  
 Water taxis: HE5751+  
 Water transportation: HE380.8+  
 Water utilities: HD4456+  
 Watercraft  
     Police duty: HV8080.W38  
 Watermarks (Postage stamps): HE6184.W3  
 Watermelon industry: HD9259.W35+  
 Waterways: HE380.8+  
 Waterways and railroads: HE1049  
 Waterworks: HD4456+  
     Accounting: HF5686.W3  
     Employees: HD8039.W23+  
 Waxes industry  
     Agricultural industries: HD9490+  
 Wealth  
     Economic history: HC79.W4  
     Economic theory: HB251  
 Weapons  
     Identification of: HV8077+  
 Weapons and tactics units, Special: HV8080.S64  
 Weapons industry: HD9743+  
 Weapons industry employees: HD8039.M9+  
 Weather derivatives: HG6052  
 Weavers: HD8039.T4+

## INDEX

- Weaving areas
  - Traffic engineering: HE336.W43
- Web site development industry: HD9696.82
- WebSphere
  - Electronic commerce: HF5548.323.W43
- Wedding ceremonies: HQ745
- Wedding forms: HQ745
- Wedding photographs
  - Selling: HF5439.W4
- Wedding planning: HQ745
- Wedding supplies and services: HD9999.W37+
- Weekly letters to the human race: HX1.A175
- Weighing instruments industry: HD9706.2
- Weight loss preparations industry: HD9675.W44+
- Weight, Marking of
  - Shipment of goods: HF5773.W4
- Weights and measures
  - Business mathematics: HF5711+
- Welders: HD8039.W4+
- Welding equipment industry: HD9697.W43+
- Welfare economics: HB99.3
- Welfare funds
  - Labor unions: HD6490.W38+
- Welfare recipients
  - Income tax
    - United States: HJ4653.W44
- Welfare theory: HB846+
- Welfare work
  - Industrial hygiene: HD7260+
  - Labor unions: HD6490.W4+
- Wesak
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.W45
- West Africa: HC1000+
- West Germany: HC281+, H1 49, H2 95+, H2a 95, H2b 95+, H3 142+, H4 189+, H5 57+, H6 75+, H7 351+, H8 341+, H9 171+, H9a 171+, H10 491+, H18 13.1+, H19 4.1+
- West India Company
  - Netherlands: HF483.W59+
- West Indies: HC151+
- West (U.S.)
  - On postage stamps: HE6183.W47
- Western Hemisphere: H1 1, H2 1, H2b 1, H3 1+, H4 1+, H5 1, H6 1
  - Economic conditions: HC94+
- Western Sahara: HC1085
- Wetland mitigation banking
  - Agricultural economics: HD1681+
- Wetlands
  - Agricultural economics: HD1681+
- Wharves
  - Transportation: HE550+
- Wheat
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.G7
  - Freight: HE199.5.W5+
  - Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.W5
  - Shipping: HE595.W54
- Wheat
  - Speculation: HG6047.W5
- Wheat trade: HD9049.W3+, HD9049.W4
- Wheel, Breaking on the: HV8561
- Wheelchair industry: HD9995.W54+
- Wheelwrights: HD8039.C33+
- Whip makers: HD8039.W48+
- Whipping post: HV8619
- Whiskey industry: HD9395
- White collar crimes: HV6763+
  - Investigation of: HV8079.W47
- White-collar workers: HD8039.M39+
- White cross: HQ295
- White goods (Dry goods) industry: HD9969.H83+
- Wholesale trade: HF5419+
  - Accounting: HF5686.W6
- Wicker furniture industry: HD9774.W53+
- Wide area networks industry: HD9696.8
- Widowers: HQ1058+
- Widowhood: HQ1058+
- Widows: HQ1058+
- Widows' pensions: HV697+
- Wiener Börse: HG4591+
- Wife abuse: HV6626+
  - Investigation of: HV8079.S67
- Wife battering: HV6626+
- Wife beating: HV6626+
- Wild rice industry: HD9068
- Wildcat strikes: HD5311
- Wildlife and traffic safety: HE5620.W54
- Wildlife crimes: HV6410+
  - Investigation of: HV8079.W58
- Willingness to pay
  - Marketing research: HF5415.349
- Wilson tariff: HF1755
- Wind power industry: HD9502.5.W55+
- Window cleaners: HD8039.W49+
- Window industry: HD9715.9.W55+
- Window shade industry: HD9971.5.W56+
- Windows
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.S2
- Windstorm insurance: HG9968.8
- Wine
  - Selling: HF5439.W5
  - Temperance: HV5271
- Wine industries
  - Accounting: HF5686.W65
- Wine industry: HD9370+
  - Advertising: HF6161.W65
  - Employees: HD8039.V5+
  - Telegraph codes: HE7677.W6
- Wines, Communion: HV5184
- Wingz (Computer program): HF5548.4.W55
- Winter resorts
  - Accounting: HF5686.W68
- Wire industry: HD9529.W5+
  - Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.W5

## INDEX

Wire netting  
 Iron and steel industries: HD9529.W58+  
 Wireless telegraph  
 Economics: HE8660+  
 Wireless telephone industry: HE9713+  
 Withholding tax  
 Income tax  
 United States: HJ4653.W57  
 Wives: HQ759+  
 Wollastonite industry: HD9585.W64+  
 Woman-man relationships: HQ801+  
 Womanism: HQ1197  
 Women: HQ1101+  
 Advertising: HF5827.93  
 Assistance: HV1442+  
 Communist countries: HQ1870.8  
 Developing countries: HQ1870.9  
 Employment: HD6050+  
 Income tax  
 United States: HJ4653.W65  
 Labor: HD6050+  
 Life insurance: HG8801  
 On postage stamps: HE6183.W6  
 Sexual behavior: HQ29  
 Sexual instruction: HQ46  
 Substance abuse: HV4999.W65  
 Suicide: HV6545.9  
 Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.W65  
 Women agricultural laborers: HD6077+  
 Women and alcohol: HV5137  
 Women and communism: HX546  
 Women and drugs: HV5824.W6  
 Women and socialism: HX546  
 Women and temperance reform: HV5203+  
 Women and the state: HQ1236+  
 Women and tobacco: HV5746  
 Women and transportation: HQ1399.5  
 Women artisans: HD6069+  
 Women college graduates  
 Employment: HD6053.5+  
 Women consumers: HF5415.332.W66  
 Women domestics: HD6072+  
 Women executives: HD6054.3+  
 Women factory workers: HD6068+  
 Women household employees: HD6072+  
 Women in art: HQ1389  
 Women in cooperative societies: HD3423+  
 Women in development: HQ1240+  
 Women in masonry: HS851+  
 Women in public life: HQ1390+  
 Women in public service: HQ1390+  
 Women in science and the arts: HQ1397  
 Women in the professions: HD6054+  
 Women, Lodging houses for  
 Labor: HD7288.5+  
 Women murderers: HV6517  
 Women prisoners: HV8738+

Women professionals: HD6054+  
 Women sales personnel: HF5439.25+  
 Women, Self-employed: HD6072.5+  
 Women serial murderers: HV6517  
 Women social workers: HV40.46  
 Women with disabilities: HV1569.3.W65  
 Women with mental disabilities: HV3009.5.W65  
 Women with physical disabilities  
 Assistance: HV3021.W66  
 Women's clothing industry: HD9940+  
 Advertising: HF6161.C44  
 Women's clubs: HQ1871+  
 Women's cooperative guilds: HD3423+  
 Women's exchanges  
 Labor: HD6076  
 Women's prisons: HV8738+  
 Women's rights: HQ1236+  
 Women's shelters  
 Assistance: HV1443.5  
 Women's studies: HQ1180+  
 Wood  
 Transportation: HE5621.85+  
 Wood carvers: HD8039.W5+  
 Wood-carving industry: HD9774.W65+  
 Wood chips industry: HD9769.W38+  
 Wood floor industry: HD9769.W4+  
 Wood products  
 Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.L8  
 Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.W6  
 Wood-pulp industry workers: HD8039.W55+  
 Wood-using industries  
 Accounting: HF5686.W8  
 Wooden box industry: HD9769.W45+  
 Wooden flooring industry: HD9769.F6+  
 Woodpulp industry: HD9769.W5+  
 Woodworkers: HD8039.W6+  
 Woodworking industries: HD9773+  
 Employees: HD8039.W5+  
 Woodworking mills (Fire insurance): HG9731.W6  
 Wool  
 Railroad freight traffic: HE2321.W65  
 Speculation: HG6047.W6  
 Wool industry: HD9890+  
 Accounting: HF5686.T4  
 Employees: HD8039.T4+  
 Telegraph codes: HE7677.W9  
 Woolen goods industry: HD9890+  
 Cost tables, etc.: HF5716.W6  
 Word-of-mouth advertising: HF5827.95  
 Word processing equipment: HF5548.115  
 Word processing equipment industry: HD9801.7  
 WordPerfect Office 2000 (Computer program):  
 HF5548.4.W65  
 WordPerfect Office (Computer program): HF5548.4.W64  
 Words & Figures (Computer program): HF5548.4.W66  
 Work  
 Children's attitude toward: HQ784.W6

# INDEX

- Work and family: HD4904.25
  - Work boats: HE566.W6
  - Work clothes industry: HD9949.5
  - Work ethic
    - Labor: HD4905+
  - Work groups
    - Management: HD66+
  - Work measurement
    - Banking: HG1616.W6
  - Work relief: HV69+
  - Work schedules
    - Labor: HD5106+
  - Work sharing: HD5110.5+
  - Workers
    - Fares
      - Local transit: HE4345.W7
  - Workers' associations: HD6350+
  - Workers' compensation: HD7103.6+
  - Workflow
    - Industrial management: HD62.17
  - Workflow management systems
    - Industrial management: HD62.17
  - Workhouses: HV8748+
  - Working capital
    - Corporation finance: HG4028.W65
  - Working class
    - Suicide: HV6545.33
  - Working class and alcoholism: HV5115+
  - Working class, Political activity of the: HD8031+
  - Working class women
    - Employment: HD6050+
  - Working man's advocate, The: HX1.A16
  - Working mothers: HQ759.48
  - Working mothers, Children of (Child development): HQ777.6
  - Workingmen
    - Railroad passenger rates: HE1960.W7
  - Workingmen's gardens: HD1519.A+
  - Works councils: HD5650+
  - Workslate (Computer): HF5548.4.W67
  - World Bank: HG3881.5.W57
  - World Trade Organization: HF1385
  - World War, 1914-1918
    - Economic conditions: HC56
  - World War, 1939-1945
    - Economic conditions: HC58
    - On postage stamps: HE6183.W67
  - World War I
    - Economic history: HC106.2
  - Wound treatment equipment industry: HD9995.W68+
  - Wreckers: HD8039.W8+
  - Writing, Police: HV7936.R53
  - Writing, Proposal, in business: HF5718.5
  - Wrong-way driving
    - Automotive transportation: HE5620.W75
  - WYSIWYG (Computer file): HF5548.4.W95
- X
  - XBRL (Computer program language): HF5548.5.X25
  - XENIX: HF5548.4.X45
  - Y
  - Yams industry: HD9235.S9+
  - Yard sales: HF5482.3
  - Yarn
    - Telegraph codes: HE7677.Y2
    - Wool textile industries: HD9909.Y28+
  - Yeast industry: HD9330.Y4+
  - Yemen: HC415.34
  - Yogurt industry: HD9283.7
  - Yolngu Sign Language: HV2476.5.Y65
  - York rite (Freemasonry): HS701+
  - Young adults
    - Assistance: HV1421+
    - Sexual behavior: HQ27+
  - Young consumers: HF5415.332.Y66
  - Young men: HQ799.6
  - Young men and drugs: HV5824.Y67
  - Young men and women: HQ799.5+
  - Young women
    - Assistance: HV1425
    - Employment: HD6055.5+
  - Young women and men: HQ799.5+
  - Youngest children
    - Child development: HQ777.25
  - Youth: HQ793+
    - Assistance: HV1421+
    - Employment: HD6270+
    - Homosexuality: HQ76.27.Y68
    - Substance abuse: HV4999.Y68
    - Suicide: HV6546
    - Victims of crimes: HV6250.4.Y68
  - Youth and alcohol: HV5135
  - Youth and drugs: HV5824.Y68
  - Youth and socialism: HX547
  - Youth and war: HQ799.2.W37
  - Youth clubs and societies: HS3250+
  - Youth labor
    - Labor unions: HD6490.Y65+
  - Youth movement
    - Modern social history: HN19
  - Youth with disabilities: HV1569.3.Y68
  - Yucca industry: HD9769.Y8+
  - Z
  - Zaire: HC955
  - Zambia: HC915
  - Zanzibar: HC885, H1 83.9, H2 162.9, H2a 162.9, H2b 162.9, H3 248, H4 329, H5 121.3, H6 183.8, H7 687, H8 697, H9 348.5, H9a 348.5, H10 847
  - Economic history: HC885

## INDEX

Zeolite industry: HD9585.Z46+  
Zero-base budgeting: HJ2033+  
Zero coupon securities: HG4651.2  
Zimbabwe: HC910  
Zimbabwean Sign Language: HV2476.5.Z55  
Zinc industry: HD9539.Z49+  
Zinc oxide industry: HD9660.Z5+  
Zionism  
    On postage stamps: HE6183.Z56  
Zip code directories (United States): HE6368  
Zippers (Dry goods industry): HD9969.Z5+  
Zirconium industry: HD9539.Z65+  
Zone system (Railroads): HE1957  
Zoning  
    City planning: HT169.6+  
    Land use: HD1393.6+  
        United States: HD260  
Zoning economics  
    Land use: HD1393.6+  
        United States: HD260